



## N1MM Logger Documentation

- 1 Getting Started
  - 1.1 Introduction
    - 1.1.1 PC Requirements
  - 1.2 Downloading the Software
  - 1.3 Installing the Software
  - 1.4 Digital Installation and Setup
  - 1.5 Interfacing Basics
  - 1.6 Setting Up for a Contest
  - 1.7 Learning Your Way Around
  - 1.8 Operating a Contest
    - 1.8.1 Before the Contest
    - 1.8.2 During the Contest
    - 1.8.3 After the Contest
  - 1.9 Finding Help
    - 1.9.1 On-Line or Off-Line Documentation
    - 1.9.2 N1MM Logger Discussion Groups
    - 1.9.3 Tips and Tricks
    - 1.9.4 Most Frequently Asked Questions or FAQ
    - 1.9.5 Troubleshooting
- 2 Digging Deeper
  - 2.1 Setup and Configuration
    - 2.1.1 Program Installation and Setup
    - 2.1.2 Configurer
    - 2.1.3 The Contest Setup Dialog
    - 2.1.4 Supported Contests
      - 2.1.4.1 General Contest Logging - All Modes
      - 2.1.4.2 Supported HF Contests - CW and SSB
      - 2.1.4.3 Supported QSO Parties - CW and SSB
      - 2.1.4.4 Supported VHF Contests - CW and SSB
      - 2.1.4.5 Supported RTTY and PSK Contests
      - 2.1.4.6 Supported User Defined Contests
        - 2.1.4.6.1 The User Defined Contest Editor
      - 2.1.4.7 My Contest Isn't Here
    - 2.1.5 Contest Setup Instructions
      - 2.1.5.1 Setup General Contest Logging - All Modes
      - 2.1.5.2 Setup HF Contests - CW and SSB
      - 2.1.5.3 Setup QSO Parties - CW and SSB
      - 2.1.5.4 Setup VHF Contests - CW and SSB
      - 2.1.5.5 Setup RTTY and PSK Contests
      - 2.1.5.6 Setup User Defined Contests
    - 2.1.6 Call History and Reverse Call History Lookup
  - 2.2 Supported Radios
  - 2.3 Key Assignments - Keyboard Shortcuts
  - 2.4 Function Keys, Messages and Macros
    - 2.4.1 Stored Messages and the Function Key Message Editor
    - 2.4.2 Macros
    - 2.4.3 ESM - Enter Sends Message
    - 2.4.4 Function Key Examples
  - 2.5 Interfacing
    - 2.5.1 Serial Parallel and Sound Card Interfacing
    - 2.5.2 USB Interface Devices

- 2.5.3 Supported Hardware
    - 2.5.4 Rotator Control
  - 2.6 Windows
    - 2.6.1 Entry Window
    - 2.6.2 Log Window
    - 2.6.3 Bandmap Window
    - 2.6.4 Telnet Window
    - 2.6.5 Check Window
    - 2.6.6 Available Mults and Qs Window
    - 2.6.7 Info Window
    - 2.6.8 Score Window
    - 2.6.9 Multipliers Window
    - 2.6.10 Statistics Window
    - 2.6.11 Skins Colors and Fonts Window
    - 2.6.12 Visible Dupesheet Window
    - 2.6.13 Grayline Window
    - 2.6.14 CW Reader Window
    - 2.6.15 Realtime Score Reporting
    - 2.6.16 Network Status Window
  - 2.7 Digital Modes
    - 2.7.1 General RTTY and PSK Information
    - 2.7.2 Digital Overview and Features
    - 2.7.3 Digital Setup
    - 2.7.4 Digital - MMTTY for RTTY Support
    - 2.7.5 Digital - MMVARI for PSK and Other Modes
    - 2.7.6 Digital - Fldigi for Sound Card Modes
    - 2.7.7 Digital - External TNC Support
  - 2.8 Single Operator Contesting
    - 2.8.1 Single Operator Two VFO Operation (SO2V)
    - 2.8.2 SO2R - Single Operator Two Radio Operation
    - 2.8.3 Single Operator Split Operation
    - 2.8.4 Single Operator Call Stacking
  - 2.9 Multiple Computer and Multi-Op Contesting
  - 2.10 Multiple Computer Contesting
  - 2.11 Error Messages
  - 2.12 VHF and Up contesting
- 3 References
  - 3.1 Third Party Software
  - 3.2 Customizing the DXCC List
  - 3.3 Technical Information
  - 3.4 DX Clusters
  - 3.5 UDP Broadcasts
  - 3.6 Off Topic, But Nice to Know
- 4 Frequently Asked Questions
  - 4.1 FAQ - Installing or Upgrading N1MM
  - 4.2 FAQ - Program Features
  - 4.3 FAQ - Digital Modes
  - 4.4 FAQ - Program Errors and Requests
  - 4.5 FAQ - Troubleshooting Soundcard Issues
  - 4.6 FAQ - Other Questions...
  - 4.7 FAQ - Website Questions and Answers



# 1. Getting Started

- 1 [Introduction](#)
  - 1.1 [PC Requirements](#)
- 2 [Downloading the Software](#)
- 3 [Installing the Software](#)
- 4 [Digital Installation and Setup](#)
- 5 [Interfacing Basics](#)
- 6 [Setting Up for a Contest](#)
- 7 [Learning Your Way Around](#)
- 8 [Operating a Contest](#)
  - 8.1 [Before the Contest](#)
  - 8.2 [During the Contest](#)
  - 8.3 [After the Contest](#)
- 9 [Finding Help](#)
  - 9.1 [On-Line or Off-Line Documentation](#)
  - 9.2 [N1MM Logger Discussion Groups](#)
  - 9.3 [Tips and Tricks](#)
  - 9.4 [Most Frequently Asked Questions or FAQ](#)
  - 9.5 [Troubleshooting](#)

---

## 1.1 Introduction

in-edit



Idea & overall design: Tom N1MM

Overall programming: Tom N1MM

Programming: John K3CT, Nick NA3M, Rick N2AMG, Steve N2IC, Terry AB5K, Andy KU7T

Documentation/Help: Larry K8UT, Pete N4ZR, Rich VE3KI, Thomas PA1M

N1MM Logger logo artist: Julio, LU5MT

Testing and proposals: Members Yahoo groups - Thanks!!!

This revised documentation is based on that for N1MM Logger Classic, which was initially released in wiki form in May of 2011, and is organized in three main sections:

### Table of contents

- [N1MM Logger Documentation](#)
- [1. Getting Started](#)
- [1.1 Introduction](#)
  - [1. Getting Started Description](#)
  - [2. Digging Deeper Description](#)

- 3. References Description
- 1. PC Requirements
  - 1.1. Minimum Hardware Requirements
  - 1.2. Supported Operating Systems



## 1. Getting Started Description

Getting Started is intended to guide the new user of N1MM Logger+, or a user making the transition from N1MM Logger classic, in chronological order to the point where he/she has a correctly installed version of N1MM Logger+ with basic logging functionality.

The experienced N1MM Logger user may want to refer to ((What's\_New\_in\_N1MM\_Logger\_Plus|this page)) for a complete, window-by-window, function-by-function discussion of what's new and different in N1MM Logger+



## 2. Digging Deeper Description

The Digging Deeper section will provide in-depth information for configuring and operating N1MM Logger+, beyond what is covered in Getting Started. The information in Digging Deeper is arranged by topic areas.



## 3. References Description

The purpose of the Reference section is to provide a location for information not directly related to supporting the N1MM Logger+ software - but still information that users will find useful.

### 1. PC Requirements

#### 1.1. Minimum Hardware Requirements

[Click Here](#) for the section of Getting Started that describes the minimum hardware requirements.

#### 1.2. Supported Operating Systems

- Windows XP SP3 - if you wish to continue to use Windows XP past the April 2014 end of Microsoft support
- Windows Vista 32/64
- Windows 7 32/64
- Windows 8 32/64

Linux and other Operating Systems will not be supported.

---

## 1.1.1 PC Requirements

### Table of contents

- [1.1.1 PC Requirements](#)
  - [1. Minimum Hardware Requirements](#)
  - [2. Supported Operating Systems](#)

### 1. Minimum Hardware Requirements

N1MM Logger+ incorporates the latest multi-threading technology, and will take full advantage of multi-core CPUs. It's difficult to set an absolute minimum configuration that will work under all circumstances. A single-core 1.6 GHz processor is probably the minimum required, but the CPU requirements depend quite heavily on which program options, modes, etc. are selected, so this may not be adequate depending on how you use the program. The program itself does not require a large amount of memory, but the more memory you have, the more smoothly Windows multitasking works.

The recommended minimum graphical resolution is 1024 by 768, with many hams running higher resolutions and dual screens. Although N1MM Logger+ will operate at 800 by 600, you may find that you want more windows open than will fit conveniently on one screen. One trick in this case is to overlap windows with enough showing so that you can click on them only when needed to bring them to the foreground.

Radio control can be done through serial ports or through a USB-to-serial adapter. CW keying, FSK RTTY and PTT can be done through serial or parallel ports, through a USB-to-serial adapter, or through K1EL's Winkeyer (an excellent solution which offloads CW processing entirely). For PTT with MMTTY, an extra serial port is needed. For AFSK, PSK31 and other modes requiring audio interfacing, the same methods described for phone interfacing can be applied.

SO2R "boxes" may be controlled through a hardware LPT port under 32-bit operating systems or 64-bit operating systems. Alternatively, the MicroHam USB SO2R Control Protocol and the K1XM Open Two Radio Support Protocol are both supported, for use with devices that accommodate them.

USB-to-**serial** converters and USB interface devices are supported through virtual serial ports provided by their associated driver software. USB-to-**LPT** converters cannot be used for either SO2R control or CW/PTT functions, except for the [PIEXX SO2RXLAT](#)  (which is specifically designed for this purpose).

For more information see the [Interfacing](#) section.

### 2. Supported Operating Systems

- Windows XP SP3 - if you wish to continue to use Windows XP past the April 2014 end of Microsoft support
- Windows Vista 32/64
- Windows 7 32/64
- Windows 8 32/64

Linux and other Operating Systems will not be supported.

---

## 1.2 Downloading the Software

- 1.2 Downloading the Software
  - 1. Download sites
  - 2. Full Installer
  - 3. Latest Update

### 1. Download sites

To improve performance and avoid the risk of a single-location website failure, the N1MM Logger+ files can be downloaded from two locations:

Primary download site:

- Full Install: [>Files >Full Install](#)
- Latest Update: [>Files >N1MMplus Latest Updates](#)

Alternate download site: [n1mmfiles.k8ut.com/tiki-list\\_file\\_gallery.php](http://n1mmfiles.k8ut.com/tiki-list_file_gallery.php) 

To download a brief video tutorial on downloading and installing the N1MM Logger Classic program (the instructions for Plus are broadly similar), click the icon below



Download video

### 2. Full Installer

Installing N1MM Logger+ for the first time requires that you download two files - the Full Installer and the Latest Update. Except during beta testing, the Full Installer file will change infrequently, whereas the Latest Update file changes often, sometimes more than once per week (daily during beta testing).

Locate the Full Installer file on the download site under the menu selection [>Files >Full Install](#). Save the file, named **N1MM Logger+ FullInstaller [version number].exe**, to your download directory or the desktop of your PC.



**!** You only need to do one Full Install!

During beta testing, new Full Installers will be posted frequently. If the first part of the version number (initially 0.18) is the same on the latest Full Installer as it is on your already-installed copy of the program, you do NOT need to run the new Full Installer. To update the program, just download and install the latest Update.

## 3. Latest Update

Locate the Latest Update file on the download site under the menu selection >Files >Latest Update. Save the file to the same location where you saved the Full Install file. (Exception: if the version number on the Full Install file is the same as the version number on the Latest Update, there is no need to install the Latest Update over the Full Install.)



! You only need one Latest Update file!

Each Latest Update file includes the improvements and fixes from all of the preceding files. It is only necessary to download and install one Latest Update file — usually the most recent — to create a completely up-to-date version of N1MM Logger



! Filename Convention for Latest Updates

The syntax for naming Latest Update files is **N1MM Logger+ Update [version number].exe**. The version number is in the format x.yy.zzzz, where x is a major revision number (initially 0, and likely to change only rarely), yy is the major version number, and zzzz is the minor version number. Changes to the major version number yy indicate that there has been a change in the system files needed to support the program. Update installers whose yy is different from the installed version's yy will not install over the existing version. Therefore any time yy changes, users will have to download a new Full Installer program with the new yy number and go through the Full Install process before updating. On the other hand, if the yy number on the current Full Installer is the same as the yy number on your already-installed copy of the program, you do *not* need to do a new Full Install; just download and run the latest update installer. The minor version number zzzz changes every time a member of the development team makes changes to the program. New update installers are not created every time this happens; therefore, there may be gaps in the zzzz numbers. This is not a problem; unless there is a specific reason to revert to an older version, just install the latest update (the one with the highest zzzz number).

---

## 1.3 Installing and Upgrading N1MM Logger

- 1.3 Installing and Upgrading N1MM Logger
  - 1. First-Time Installation Instructions
    - 1.1. Installing
    - 1.2. Windows Settings that may affect program operation
    - 1.3. Beginning the Installation
      - 1.3.1. Installing the Latest Update
    - 1.4. Using the Program the First Time
      - 1.4.1. Edit Station Information
  - 2. Adding Users
  - 3. Subsequent Installation of the Latest Update of the Software
  - 4. Moving N1MM Logger+ to a New Computer
  - 5. Moving Data from an N1MM Logger Classic Installation to N1MM Logger+
  - 6. Uninstalling the Program

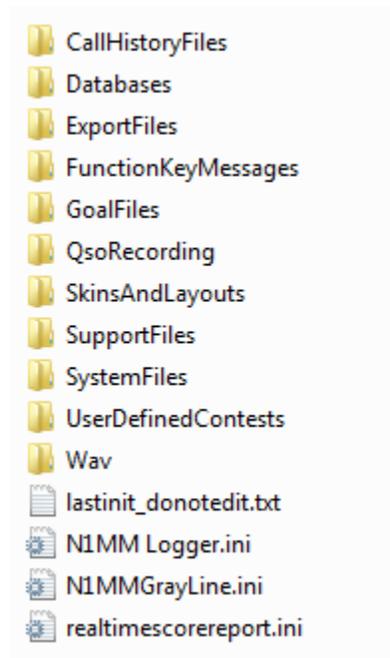
### 1. First-Time Installation Instructions

**Please Note** - These instructions apply both for first-time users and for experienced users of N1MM Logger Classic starting out with N1MM Logger+. Note that you can leave N1MM Logger Classic on your PC, and even continue to run it **alternatively** with N1MM Logger+. **Just don't try to run the two simultaneously.**

## 1.1. Installing

N1MM Logger+ has adopted the Windows convention for file locations, so you should be able to install **program files** in the default locations provided by the Installer: **C:\Program Files** for XP and 32-bit systems, and **C:\Program Files (X86)** for 64-bit systems. Program files will be installed in one or the other as appropriate, and all user data files will be installed elsewhere. By default the user files location will be under **C:\User\[logon]\My Documents**, in a folder titled **N1MM Logger+**. **We strongly recommend accepting the default locations, and installing for a single Windows logon. If you have to have more than one, your options are [here](#).**

Here are the contents of the user data/user files folder:



This folder is important, because the program looks in these sub-folders for support files that it needs - things like your stored message files, call history files, and so on. When created or modified by N1MM Logger+, files are placed in their correct folders, but if you want to move files from your N1MM Classic installation, you need to move them to the appropriate Document folder. Any .wav files used for SSB contests should be stored in the Wav folder; if you use the {OPERATOR} macro for wave files in individual operators' voices, those wave files should be stored under sub-folders within the Wav folder titled with the operator's callsign.

**Be sure not to delete the four files below the folders.**

**During a Full Install, the installer downloads so-called "prerequisite" files from the Internet. For this reason, please be sure you are connected to the Internet when doing a Full Install. Also, make sure that other programs that might be using system components that are part of the install (such as digital mode programs) are not running when you do the Full Install.**



### Avoiding Security Problems During Installation

N1MM Logger+ uses a number of .dll and .ocx files - for example, inpout32.dll is used as its interface to LPT ports, and n1mmv5wav.ocx powers the audio recording and playback functions. Various

security provisions in Windows, as well as various after-market security software, can prevent the installation or registration of these files.

A few simple steps can work around these problems. First, download the Full Installer and Latest Update installers to a regular (non-temporary) directory on your hard drive. Then when you run the Full Install, right-click on the filename and select Run as Administrator. This may be necessary even if your User account has Administrator privileges.

Once you run the Full and Latest Update installers as an Administrator, the needed .dll and .ocx files should all be properly registered. If you are using the parallel (LPT) port for CW, PTT or antenna selection, you will also need to run the program itself for the first time as an Administrator, so that some internal file-shuffling can take place. This should not be necessary thereafter - just run as usual from a desktop icon or shortcut.

## **1.2. Windows Settings that may affect program operation**

There are some default settings in Windows that can affect the way the program operates. To avoid problems, it is suggested that you change these settings. Note that these changes are in Windows, not in N1MM Logger+.

The first has to do with USB hubs (ports). The Windows default behavior for USB hubs is to shut them down to save power after a period of inactivity. Unfortunately, the only activity Windows appears to be aware of is keyboard or mouse activity. A USB port that is being used for something else, such as a USB-to-serial adapter, looks to Windows as if it is inactive, and Windows shuts that USB hub down after a few minutes. This will cause the port to stop working, and if you go into the Configurer to make changes, the program will be unable to open the port when you exit the Configurer.

The solution to this comes in two steps. The first is to open Device Manager, expand the section on Universal Serial Bus controllers, and then open each entry labelled either "Generic USB Hub" or "USB Root Hub", open its Properties dialog, select the Power Management tab, and uncheck the check box called "Allow the computer to turn off this device to save power".

The second involves Power Options on the Control Panel. You will not necessarily find all of these settings on every system, but every system running N1MM Logger+ or any other logging software should be set to minimize Windows "power saving".

Open the Control Panel and select Power Options. One of the "Plans" will be "High Performance" - select it. Then click "Change plan settings" and set "put the computer to sleep" to "never". If found, also select "Change advanced power settings" and set "Sleep | "Hibernate after" to "Never" and "Allow hybrid sleep" to "Off". In "USB Settings" set "USB selective suspend setting" to "Disabled" and under "PCI Express" set "Link State Power Management" to "Off". Also set "Wireless adapter Settings" to "Maximum Performance".

These settings should prevent the computer from going to sleep, shutting down USB ports and disabling the network interface when it is plugged in - when you want to keep background tasks running.

Here is another tip that has nothing to do with power management, and does not actually affect program operation, but may have an impact on your ability to find some of the N1MM Logger+ files. In Windows Explorer, under the Tools option, select Folder Options. Click on the View tab, and look down the list for a check box called "Hide extensions for known file types". The default for this option is checked, requiring you to identify file types by their icons alone. If you leave it at the default, you may have trouble finding files referred to either in the documentation or by people giving help instructions on the user group. If there are files with similar file names except for different extensions,

you may have trouble telling which is which. Unchecking this option will make the full file names visible in Windows Explorer.

Regarding Windows time settings, you do not have to set your computer to UTC in order to get UTC times in your log, though you can of course do so. If you set your computer to your correct time zone including the correct DST setting, set the computer's time to match your local time, Windows and N1MM Logger+ between them will take care of the rest.

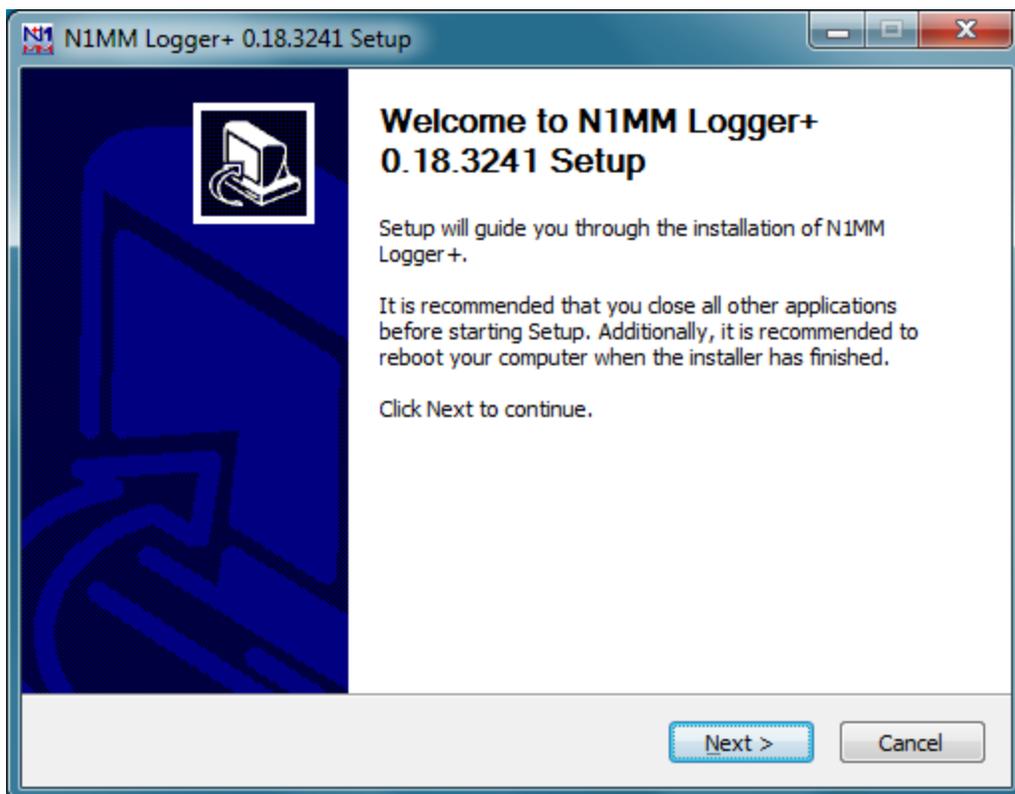
You can even operate straight through the daylight savings time switch in March or November (e.g. during Sweepstakes CW) and while you will see your computer's time display change by an hour at 2 am if you look closely, N1MM Logger+ will not skip a beat; it will log all of your contacts with the correct UTC time.

### 1.3. Beginning the Installation

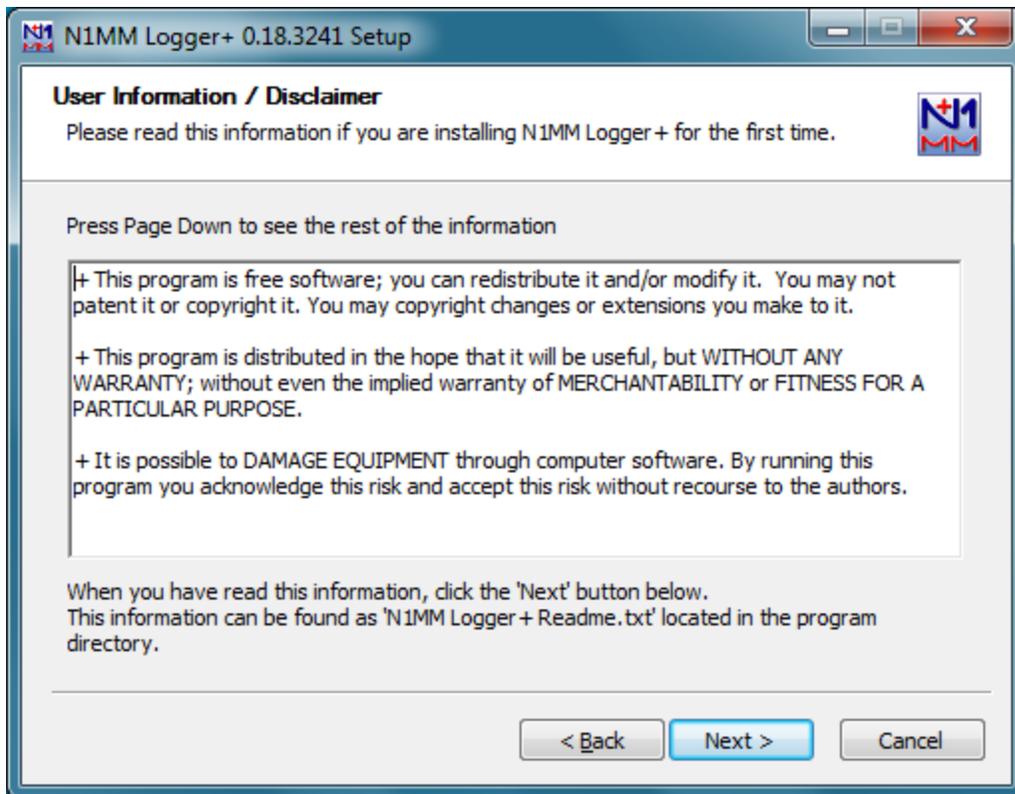
These instructions are specifically for the first installation on a computer. See the section below on Installing the Latest Update for instructions on subsequent updates.

Download the Full Install from the Files area on the n1mmplus website [here](#).

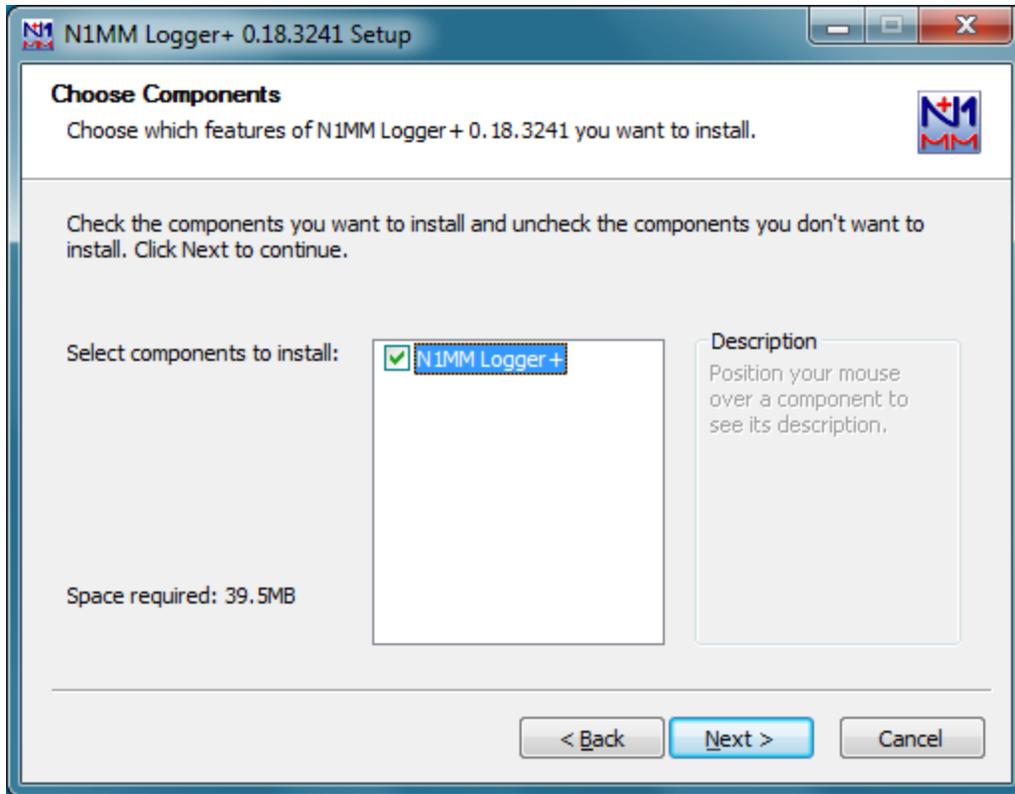
The full installer will be a file with a name in the form N1MM Logger+ FullInstaller x.yy.zzzz.exe . First, if you are running other programs that use the same system components (including digital-mode programs like 2Tone and WinWarbler), shut those programs down. Now run the full installer program. Windows will give you the standard installation prompt asking whether you want to allow the program to make changes - answer "Yes". You should then see the following welcome dialog:



Click on Next. You will be asked to agree to a straightforward freeware license:

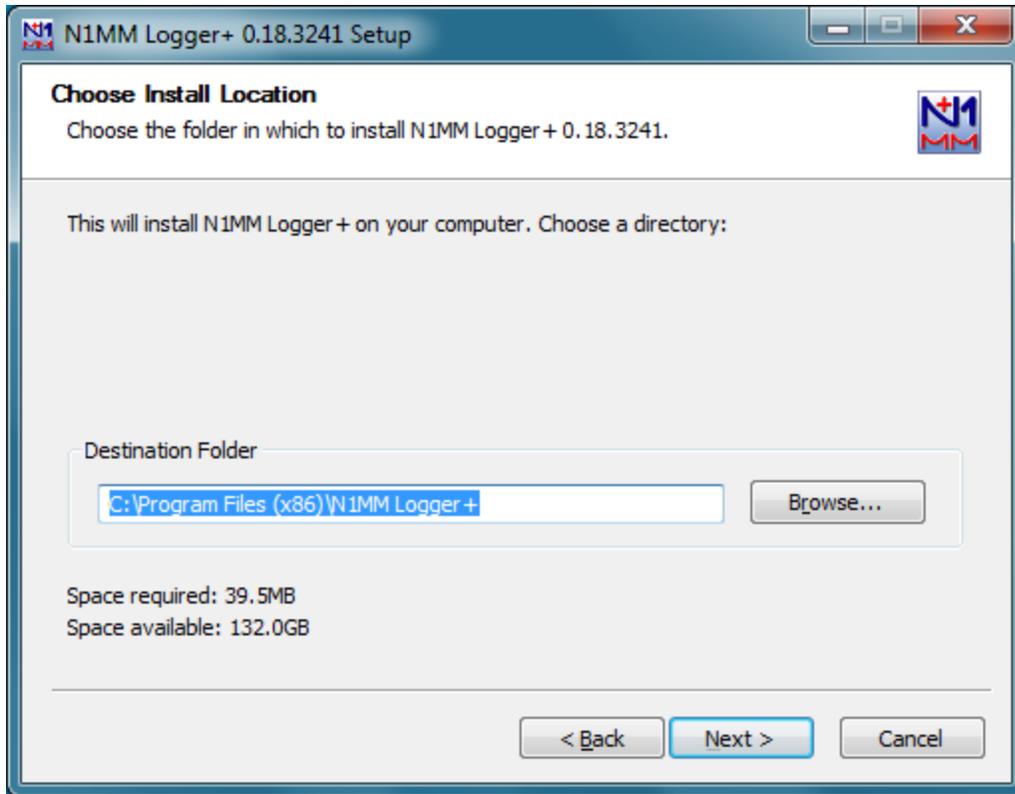


Click on Next. You will be given a choice of files to install. At the time of initial release, there is only one option, but at some future date other optional components may be added, and this dialog will be where you choose the options to be installed:

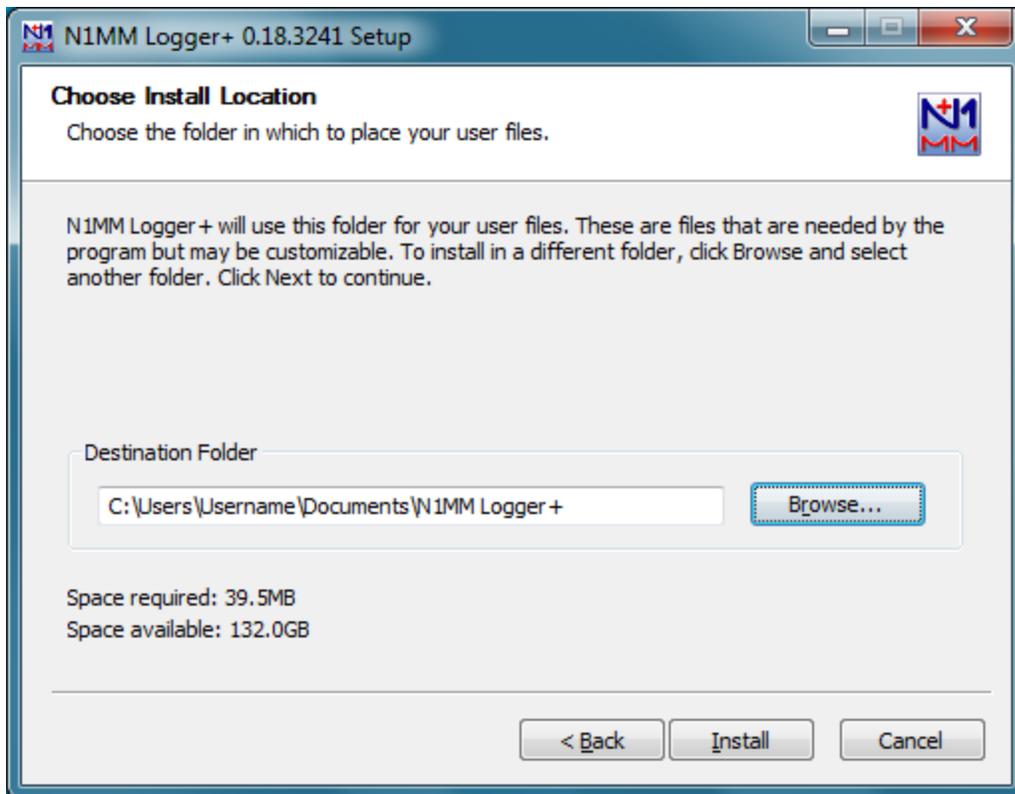


N1MM Logger+ requires two separate installation locations. One is for the program itself, plus support files that are never changed except by the update installer. The other location is for all files that may be written to either by the program during operation or by the user, to store user-defined preferences and support information; these include the databases, ini files, error logs, function key message files, call history files, country files, super check partial files, wav files, qso recordings, user-defined contest (UDC) files, and so on and so on.

The first location, for the program itself, defaults to **C:\Program Files\N1MM Logger+** on 32-bit systems, or **C:\Program Files(x86)\N1MM Logger+** on 64-bit systems. For 99% of users, this default location is suitable and should not be changed. The dialog window in which this location is specified looks like this:



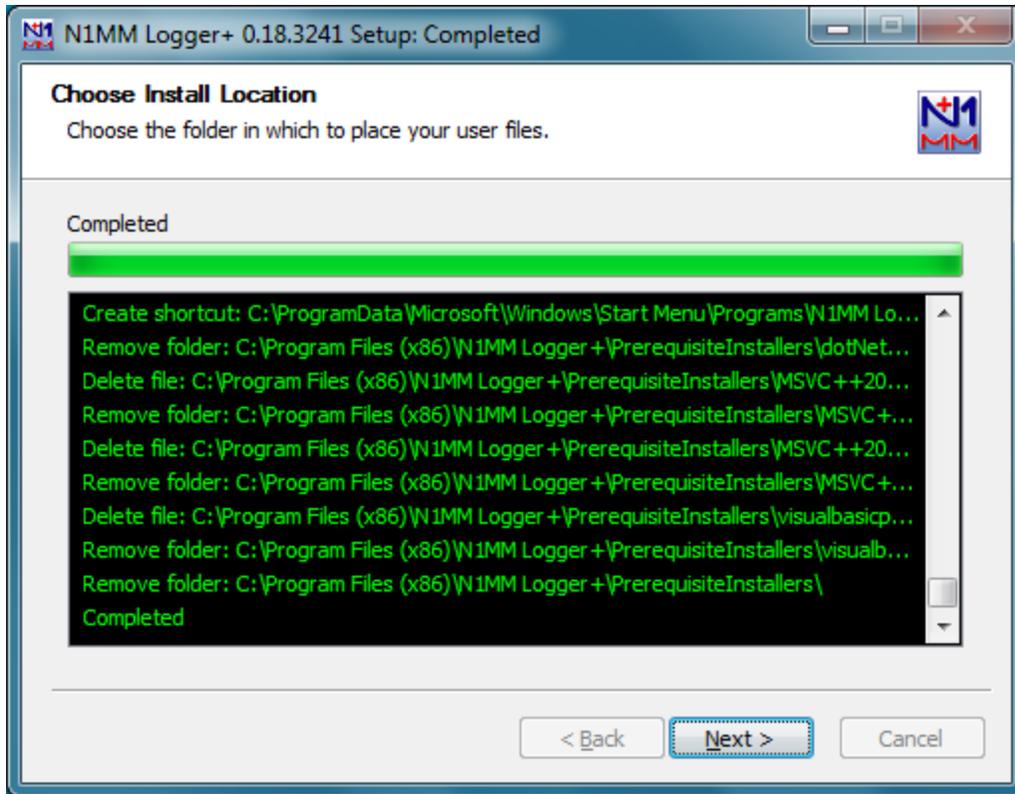
The second location, for user-modifiable or program-modifiable files, defaults to a location inside your **My Documents** folder. In Windows Vista, Windows 7 and newer systems, this is at **C:\Users\[Your Windows Username]\Documents\N1MM Logger+** (in Windows XP SP3, this would be **C:\Documents and Settings\[Your Windows Username]\Documents\N1MM Logger+**). For a typical single-user system, this default is appropriate, and even on multiple-user systems it is suggested that you accept the default for the initial install.



When you click Install, the Full Installer will

- Install all needed files on your computer to run N1MM Logger+
- Update your system files where needed

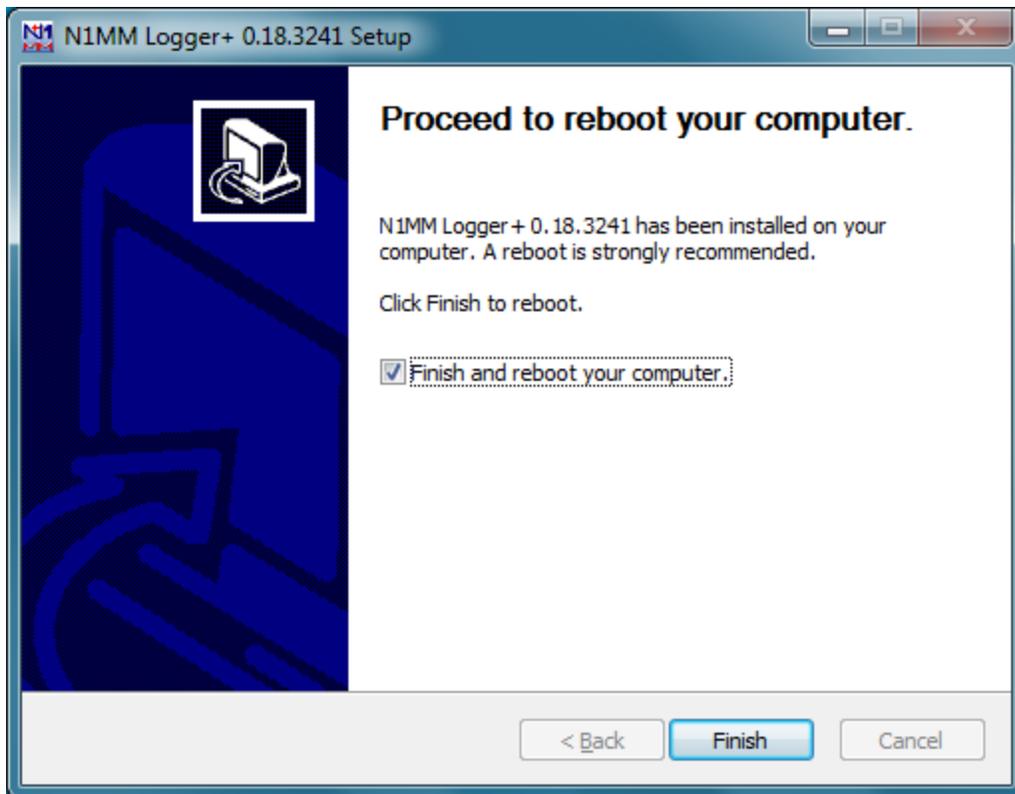
You will find that certain parts of the Full Installer installation routine take quite a long time. The installation program has **not** failed, so just let it run to completion. Subsequent updates are much faster. Once the installation has completed, you should see the following window:



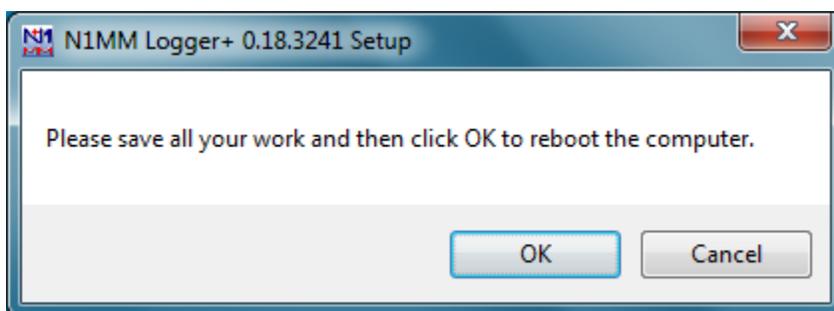
### ! Do Not Overwrite Newer System Files

When running the Full Installer your computer may report that certain system files are already installed on your system and are newer than the ones you are trying to install. If it asks if you want to replace a newer, existing file with an older file in the Full Install, select 'No'. You do not want to overwrite newer system files.

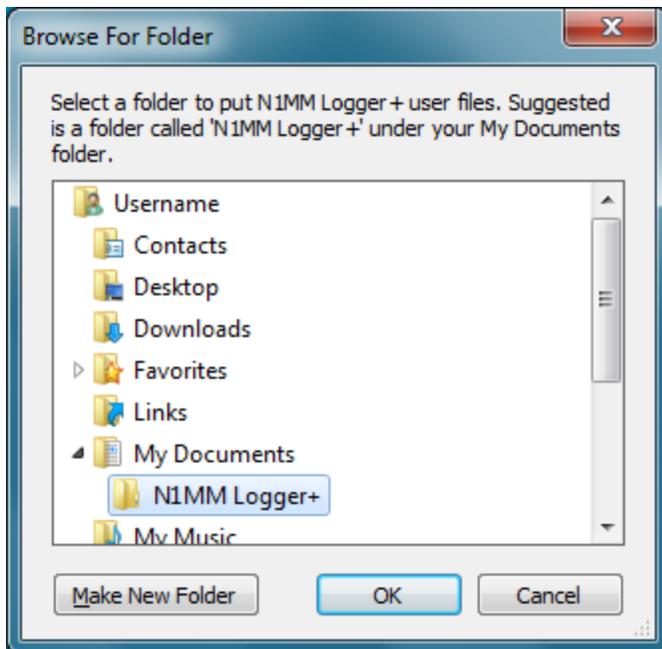
After you click on the Next button, you will see the following window:



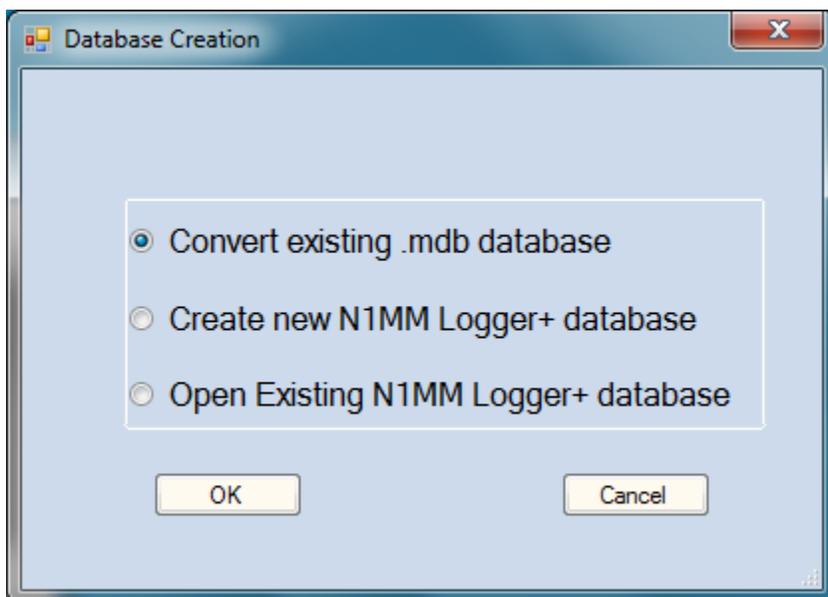
The installation process requires that the computer be rebooted in order to finalize the installation of some system files (you should be familiar with this from Windows Update and from other program installation processes). This only happens with the Full Installer, not on incremental updates. Leave the "Finish and reboot the computer" check box checked and click on Finish. You will be prompted one more time to confirm:



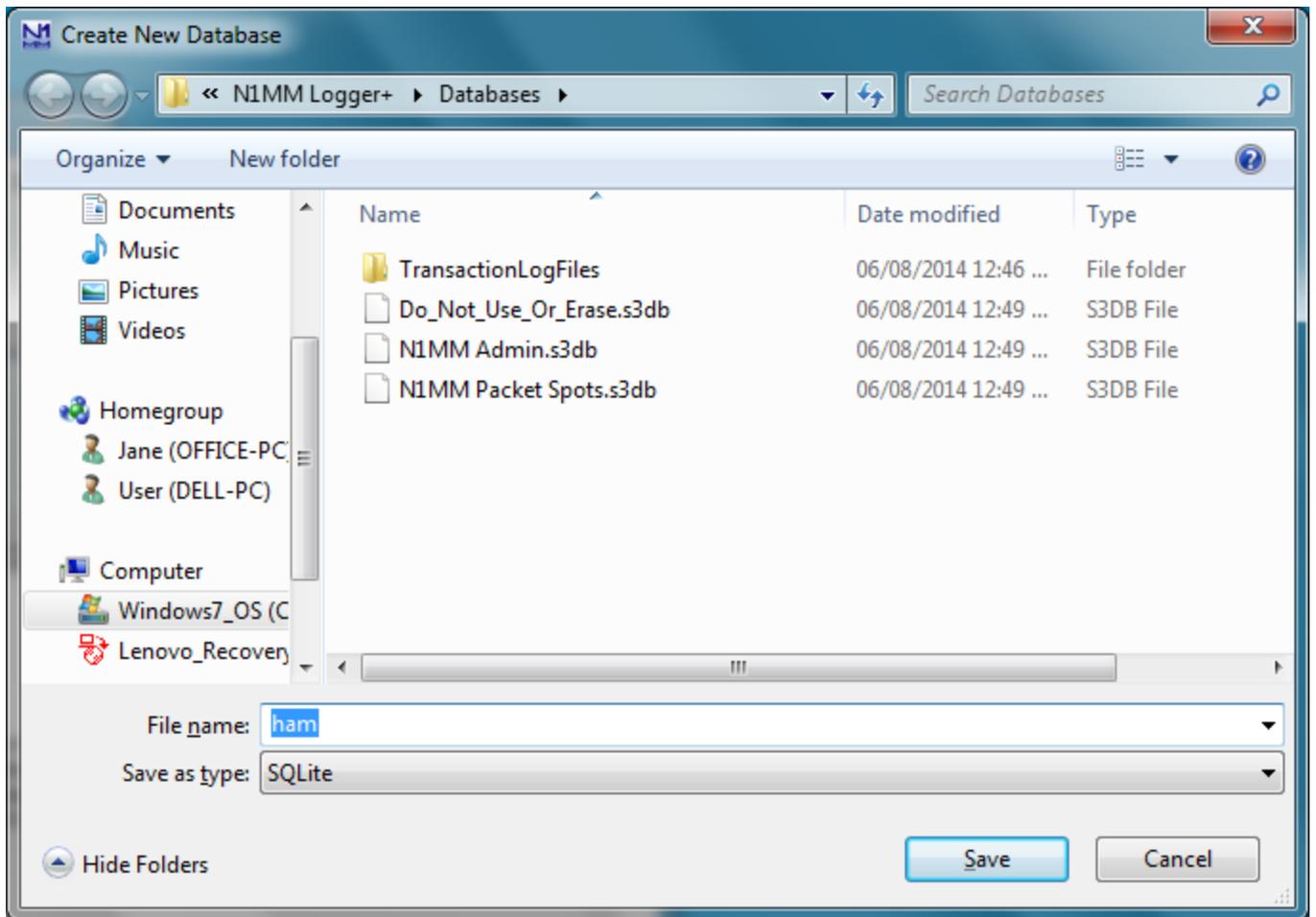
After the computer reboots, if this is the first time N1MM Logger+ has been installed on your computer, the installer will ask you to set up an initial empty database and enter your station information into that database. If the installer asks you to browse for the folder in which user files will be placed, make sure that this is the same folder that was specified as the User Files folder earlier in the installation process:



The next dialog will ask you to create a new database. You will notice that this dialog also offers the option of converting an existing N1MM Logger Classic mdb database. Because there is a possibility that an existing database may have minor problems that don't stop it from working in Classic but may cause the conversion routines to stumble, it is strongly suggested that at this point you create a new database. There is a menu option in Logger+ to convert Classic databases to Plus which you can use later, but on the initial install it is safest to ensure that you have a known-good new empty database to work from.



Choose the "Create new N1MM Logger+ database" option and click on OK. You will be presented with a new file dialog in which you can specify the name of the new database; the default file name is ham.s3db . You can change the "ham" to something else, but do not change the filename extension. Do not delete any of the three files that were placed there by the Installer; the program needs these files in addition to the new database you are creating.



Finally, the program will present you with the Edit Station Information dialog:

Fill in the information in this dialog. At an absolute minimum, you will need to fill in the Call box and the ARRL Section box.

The Call box contains the station callsign that will be used for all contest logs in this database; this is the callsign that is output in every QSO line in exported Cabrillo files. It is also the callsign that is inserted into function key messages using the {MYCALL} and \* macros.

The ARRL Section box contains the ARRL/RAC section for stations in the US, US possessions and Canada; all other stations must fill in this box with the letters DX . This box is used in many contests, not just ARRL contests, so even if you don't plan to enter any ARRL contests you should fill it in.

If you want the program to display correct beam headings to stations you work, you should also fill in the Grid Square box with the correct grid square for the location you are operating from. Doing so will automatically fill in your Latitude and Longitude; alternatively you can fill in the Lat and Long and the program will compute your Grid Square.

The name and address boxes are output in the header of Cabrillo files, so it is recommended that these be filled in as well. Note that this is your mailing address, not necessarily the address from which you operate.

The Club box denotes the club towards which your scores will be counted in club competitions in those contests that support this.

Once your station information has been entered and stored in the database, the initial installation process is complete.

### 1.3.1. Installing the Latest Update

After you have completed the initial install, you should go back to the n1mmplus web site and find the update file for the latest version you find there. The updated version installer will have a file name in the form N1MM Logger+ Update x.yy.zzzz.exe . If the version number zzzz is different from (higher than) the version number of the full (or your most recent) install, you should download this file, start it, and follow its simple steps (essentially the same as the first few steps of the full install process) to get fully up to date. The update will take a much shorter time to install than the full install did.

Note that updates are cumulative; you do not need to install all of the updates you find on the web site, just the latest one. During the initial beta testing phase, new update installers will be uploaded frequently (probably daily, at least initially). Always make sure you have the latest update installed before reporting bugs or problems.

There may also be new full installer versions uploaded frequently during beta testing. If there is a new full installer with a newer version number than the one you originally installed, but the first part of the version number (the x.yy part) is the same as before, you do NOT need to download or run this newer full installer. Just download the update with the new version number and run it. The only time you need to run a new full installer after the first time is when the first part of the version number (x.yy) changes.



#### A Note on N1MM Logger+ Version Numbers

The version number for N1MM Logger+ releases contains three components x.yy.zzzz (as in 0.18.3241). The first component, x, denotes major program revisions or status changes (e.g. "production" vs. "beta") and is not expected to change often. The second component, yy, denotes a major update level. When you are doing updates, the "yy" in the update installer must agree with the "yy" in the already-installed version. If yy has been changed, you will have to go through the Full Installation process again with a new Full Installer before you can install updates with the new yy version number. The third number, zzzz, is the minor update number. This number may change as often as several times in a single day as members of the development team make changes. There will not be a new update installer created every time this number changes, so don't be surprised if the numbers on consecutive updates differ by more than 1. Changes at this level are always cumulative, i.e. you don't need to worry about intermediate updates, just download and install the latest update (highest minor update number) over the existing program, as long as the major update level is the same.

## 1.4. Using the Program the First Time

### 1.4.1. Edit Station Information

The first thing to do after starting the program is to enter your station information if you have not already done so. This dialog will open automatically with your first launch of N1MM Logger+. For subsequent changes, select Change Your Station Data from the Config menu in the Entry window.

Your Station Data dialog will be similar to this one. **Note: a "dialog" is simply a window in which you can enter information. The term is often used interchangeably with "window".**

Call

Name

Address

Address

City  State  Zip

Country

Grid Square  CQ Zone  ITU Zone

License  Latitude  Longitude

Station TX/RX  Power

Antenna  Ant. Height  a.s.l.

ARRL Section  Packet Node

Rover QTH

Club

email address

Tip: You need to fill out this form or the program will not perform properly... Also, make sure your computer date and time are set to the LOCAL date and time zone for your

The information in this dialog is self-explanatory, but it is very important that it be accurate. The ARRL Section is used to distinguish between in-state and out-of-state status for QSO parties, and between W/VE and DX in a number of ARRL contests. CQ and ITU zones are essential for some contests. Your full mailing address is inserted in the Cabrillo file header, and tells contest organizers where to send your certificate. In order for the program to calculate accurate beam headings, you will need to put your longitude and latitude into the appropriate textboxes; you can do this simply by entering your grid square into the grid square box.

Also make sure that you enter your call as the station call sign, as this will be the call sign that appears in every QSO line in your Cabrillo files. **Don't leave any example entries that may be in these fields at start-up.**

Many of the textboxes in this dialog are used when creating contests or during contests.

- **ARRL Section** and State textboxes are used in some contests and QSO parties to determine if you are in or outside a state or province. **Non-US/VE stations should enter "DX" here.**
- **Latitude** and **Longitude** are used to calculate the distance and bearing to another station/country (for HF contests)
- For **VHF contests** (those with VHF in the contest name) the **Grid Square** textbox (4 or 6 digit) in the Station dialog is used to determine bearings, rather than latitude and longitude.
- Contents of the Latitude and Longitude textboxes update when the Grid Square textbox is changed and vice versa.

- **Club** normally has to be spelled out completely in order for it to be accepted by contest organizers in contests with a club competition, so for example enter Yankee Clipper Contest Club rather than YCCC.

## 2. Adding Users

This seemingly innocuous title actually addresses an area in which there are fairly significant changes from N1MM Logger Classic, in particular because of the adoption of Windows user file storage standards, described above. Because user files are linked to the log-on username currently in use, User A's files - not just databases, but all the types of files stored in the My Documents folder - will not be seen when User B logs onto the computer under a different Windows user name, or by using the Windows "Switch User" command. There are a number of ways of dealing with this:

- Use one Windows logon identity for all operators, and use the **OPON** (Ctrl+O) function to identify the operator for any given operation. This way all of the user files will be shared, except for the .wav files used for stored phone messages, which will follow the operator's callsign. Operators can set up individual Window layouts with the Tools > Save Window Positions and Restore Window Positions functions. If desired, operators can also set up their own databases and switch manually from the File menu. This is the method that will be most familiar to users of N1MM Logger Classic.
- Use individual Windows logon identities for each operator. When the new operator runs N1MM Logger+ for the first time, it will create a new user files area for the Logger in that user's My Documents folder. During the process, it will ask the user to create a new database and enter the station data. Once this has been done, each operator is free to edit anything in their personal user files area to suit. However, the new operator will not have access to any of the databases created by other operators under separate logons. In effect, each user will have their own independent copy of the Logger, except that all of them will always have the same version of the program.
- Use a shared document folder for user files for all logon identities. This method can be combined with the previous one. You can do this by creating a copy of the initial user file area in the first user's Documents folder in a publicly-accessible location. In Windows 7, 8 and 8.1, the logical location to do this would be C:\Users\Public\Documents\N1MMLogger+. In Windows XP, it would be C:\Documents and Settings\All Users\N1MMLogger+. Once this user file area has been created, all users on that computer will have access to it. Each user can then set up a second desktop icon for the program that uses a command-line option to allow the program to use a user file area that is different from the initial user-specific area. With a setup like this, users can choose either to use their own individual file areas or to use the shared user file area simply by choosing which desktop icon to run the program from. This is described in more detail in the Digging Deeper part of the manual.

## 3. Subsequent Installation of the Latest Update of the Software



### Update philosophy

Many of us are used to always being "one version behind" in the software we use, in order to avoid bugs that may have been introduced in the latest version. But because N1MM Logger+ is updated frequently, the opposite is true. You are always encouraged to use the latest version — in general, bug reports and feature requests should only be made after checking to make sure the latest version does not already include the bug fix or feature that you want, and also after checking the user group to see

whether the request has already been made by someone else (please refrain from "me too" posts and requests).

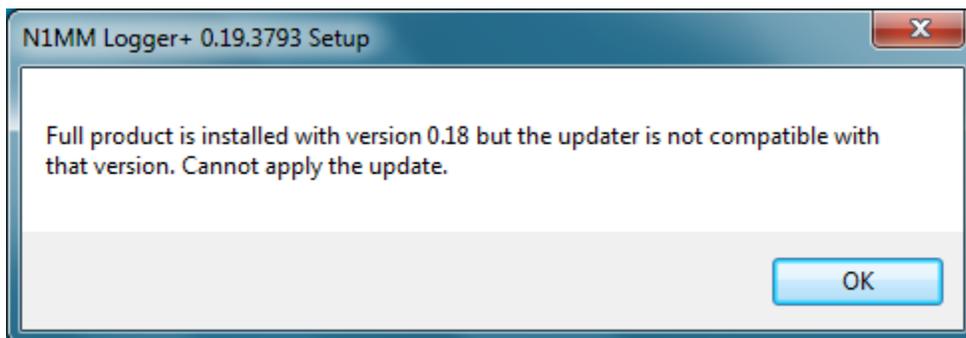
When it is started, the Logger checks the web site for new versions. If a new version has been released since the last time the program was run, the program will offer to download and install the newer version. It is not necessary to accept the offer, although it is recommended that you do so. This check will only be done once per new version, i.e. if you do not accept the offer to download and install a new version, you will not be informed again about that version. The next offer to update will be displayed only after an even newer version has been made available.

An e-mail will also be sent out periodically to announce new versions (updates) of the program to the Yahoo reflector members. If you wish to do an update manually, download **only** the Latest Update installer. Use the link contained in the announcement e-mail to the Yahoo group, or open [this web page](#) and select the update you want. If you have not updated for a while, you do not need to install any of the intermediate versions - just go right to the latest. The only exception might be updates that are marked as "Experimental" or otherwise explicitly marked as not for general use. These are very rare.

The Latest Update installer contains the latest .exes and other necessary files. Run this installer and it will quickly overwrite any old versions in the program directory.

Note that it is usually not necessary to run a new Full Installer. The only time this is necessary is when the major version number (the x.yy part of the x.yy.zzzz version number) changes. If the only change in version numbers is in the minor version number (the zzzz part), simply running the latest Update installer is all you need to do to upgrade to the latest version.

If you attempt to run an update installer whose major revision number is different from the previously-installed version on your computer (e.g. if the installed version number on your computer is 0.18.zzzz and the version number of the new update installer is 0.19.zzzz), you will see a message similar to the following:



If you see this message, download the latest Full installer and install it. You do not need to uninstall the previous version; the new full installer will overwrite any old versions that need to be updated. After the full installer has run, you will be asked to restart your computer in order to complete the process of updating system files; this only happens with the full installer, not with normal updates using the latest Update installer. After the full install has completed and your computer has been restarted, you may proceed to install the latest update if its minor revision number is different from the minor revision number of the full installer you just ran.

## 4. Moving N1MM Logger+ to a New Computer

The easiest and best approach is simply to run the Full Installer and Latest Update to install the program on the new computer. Now copy your **My Documents\N1MM Logger+** folder and

subfolders from the old machine to the same location on the new one. Overwrite any "starter" versions of files and folders that are already there.

We recommend deleting or renaming your old **N1MMLogger.ini** file, so that the program will create a new one. You can try it, but you will probably find that your old .ini file won't work properly, because port numbers, port addresses, sound card numbers and other hardware-related items in the .ini file will probably be different on the new machine. It is a lot easier to make those changes in the Configurer than using Notepad and editing the old.ini file.

## 5. Moving Data from an N1MM Logger Classic Installation to N1MM Logger+

As mentioned above, N1MM Logger+ stores all user-created data, including databases, Function key message files, .wav files, Call History files, and User Defined Contest files in the N1MM Logger+ Documents folder. You will need to copy each type of file to the appropriate folder from wherever you were storing them in N1MM Logger Classic.

Since N1MM Logger+ uses an entirely different database scheme, there is an option on the File menu in the Entry window to import and convert databases for use with N1MM Logger+. Click on Convert N1MM database to N1MM Logger+, select your old database, and a converted version will be placed in the right folder, ready for use. This only applies to databases, though - configuration information that was stored in N1MM Logger.ini cannot be converted automatically. You will have to configure these items using the N1MM Logger+ Configurer. Some other supporting files, such as function key message (.mc) files, User Defined Contest (.udc) files, Call History files, etc. will work directly; you can simply copy them from our N1MM Logger Classic program folder and copy them into the appropriate subfolder in the N1MM Logger+ user files area.



### Converting Old N1MM Logger Classic Databases

There have been various changes to the N1MM Logger Classic database structure over the years. N1MM Logger Classic contained code to update its databases automatically if an older database was opened with a newer version of the code. This automatic upgrading code was not incorporated in the database conversion routines in N1MM Logger+. **The only database format supported in the conversion routines is that used in N1MM Logger Classic version 14.0.0 (and newer).** Therefore, if you wish to convert a database that was created in an older version of N1MM Logger Classic and that has never been opened by a program version 14.0.0 or newer, you need to perform the conversion in two steps: 1. Open the database in N1MM Logger Classic version 14.0.0 or newer and then close N1MM Logger Classic (this will automatically update the database structure); and 2. Use the N1MM Logger+ File menu option mentioned above to convert the updated database to the .s3db format used by N1MM Logger+.

**Another common situation - you have more than one database in Classic, and you want to save them all together in one N1MM+ database.** This detailed explanation from Rich, VE3KI:

For safety, first shut down N1MM+ and make a backup copy of your existing N1MM+ database. It's in My Documents\N1MM Logger+\Databases, with the name you gave it when you converted it. The file extension will be s3db - for example, ham.s3db or Contests2014.s3db, or whatever you called it.s3db. There will also be some other s3db files in the same folder - just leave them alone.

Start up N1MM Classic. Open the Classic database you want to convert. Do the following steps for each contest in that database: Open the contest and do an export to ADIF. **Do not try to short cut by exporting all the contests at once.** Each contest has to be exported separately so that it will have the correct Contest\_ID in its ADIF file, and so it can be imported separately into its own contest instance in the N1MM+ database.

Now close Classic and open N1MM+. Create a new contest in your database for the first one you exported from Classic. The contest type must be the same as it was in Classic. Set the start date and time correctly for that contest so you can tell contests of the same type apart in the new database. Once the contest is set up correctly, do a File > Import from the ADIF file. Use Tools > Rescore Current Contest to update the score for that contest. Repeat these steps for each of the other contests you exported. All of your contests should now be in the one N1MM+ database.

## 6. Uninstalling the Program

If you are thinking of uninstalling and reinstalling the program in order to fix a problem you have encountered, you should know that this is rarely the solution. The majority of problems encountered by users are configuration problems that are not resolved by uninstalling and reinstalling. If the problem is a configuration problem, uninstalling and reinstalling in the same location will not fix it. Instead, try looking at the [Troubleshooting](#) section, where you will find suggestions for other, less drastic methods.

However ... if you really want to uninstall N1MM Logger+ entirely, including any registry entries, the best way is to navigate to the program directory and find the program cleverly titled **Uninstall.exe**. with the N1MM Logger+ icon. Run the uninstaller and follow any prompts you see. Note that this will not remove your user files area. If you want to remove all traces of the program, you will need to remove this folder as well.

---

## 1.4 Digital Installation and Setup

- [1.4 Digital Installation and Setup](#)
  - [1. Downloading and Installing MMTTY](#)
  - [2. Downloading and Installing 2Tone](#)
  - [3. Downloading and Installing Fldigi](#)
  - [4. Setting Up the Configurer](#)
  - [5. Learning More](#)

In order to communicate in digital modes (RTTY, PSK, or other sound card digital modes), N1MM Logger+ can either use a computer sound card or an external device called a "terminal unit" or a multi-mode TNC. Terminal units and TNCs are relatively rare nowadays, and most digital communications now use a computer sound card.

The Logger uses the sound card for digital modes via a separate process called the "digital engine". One digital engine, MMVARI, is pre-loaded when N1MM Logger+ is first installed. MMVARI can do RTTY, PSK31, PSK63, and a few other digital modes that are not often used in contests. The Logger also supports several other digital engines, including MMTTY, 2Tone and Fldigi, but these engines are not pre-installed; they must be downloaded and installed separately. MMTTY and 2Tone can only be used for RTTY, whereas Fldigi supports a wide range of digital modes, most of which are not used for contesting.

Configuring a digital engine is done within N1MM Logger+ in a few places, including the Configurer (Config >Configure Mode Control, Audio, Other) as well as in the Digital Interface window. The digital engines (MMVARI, MMTTY, 2Tone and Fldigi) also have their own configuration menus that need to be set up. If you are familiar with digital modes and are moving to the Logger from some other program, you might want to proceed directly to the setup instructions in the sub-sections below. If you are new to digital modes, you can find more information on RTTY and PSK in the [General RTTY and PSK Information page](#) in the Digging Deeper part of the N1MM Logger+ manual. RTTY is particularly complex for someone coming to it for the first time; there is an excellent introduction to RTTY on [AA5AU's web pages](#)  that is recommended reading for anyone starting out in RTTY.

A few notes about hardware connections for sound card digital modes (using MMTTY, 2Tone, MMVARI or Fldigi) follow. These depend on the radio, the sound card and the interface (if any) in use, and it is impossible to cover all of the possibilities in detail, but the following general comments apply:

First, you must have some means of connecting the radio's audio output to the sound card's input. The ideal connection would be from a fixed-level ("line out") output on the radio to a "line in" input on the sound card. If your radio has one receiver, this will probably use the left channel of the sound card; with dual receivers, the second receiver may use the right channel. If your sound card does not have a line level input, you may need to use a microphone input, and in this case you may need an attenuator to reduce the line level output from the radio to the lower level needed for the microphone level input on the sound card.

To transmit, there must be some means to convey modulation from the computer to the radio. For FSK RTTY, this is an on-off keying signal, which is normally generated by a serial port connected to the radio's FSK keying input through a simple keying circuit. This serial port cannot be the same port that is used for radio control or for a Winkeyer or other serial device. If it is a USB-to-serial adapter, FSK from MMTTY will require the EXTFSK or EXTFSK64 plugin. If you are using MMVARI for RTTY using FSK keying, select the appropriate plugin (FSK8250 for true serial ports, EXTFSK or EXTFSK64 for USB-to-serial adapters) in the Configurer under the Digital Modes tab). Fldigi can only do FSK keying with the help of an external circuit that converts the audio signals from these programs into an on-off keying signal.

For AFSK RTTY and for all other sound card digital modes (e.g. PSK31), there must be a connection from the sound card's output ("line out", or speaker or headphone output) to the radio's audio input. If the only audio input on the radio is a microphone input, you may need attenuation to reduce the level to avoid overdriving the transmitter.

You also need some means to control TX/RX switching (PTT). The most common method is to use hardware PTT control from a serial or parallel port via a simple keying circuit. Hardware PTT can be controlled either from the digital "engine" (MMTTY, MMVARI or Fldigi), or from N1MM Logger+ itself. To use serial port PTT from the digital engine, you must use a different port from the one that is used by the Logger for radio control. If you have a serial port set up for FSK keying, you can use a control line (RTS or DTR) on this same port for PTT control from the digital engine.

If you do not have a separate serial or parallel port available for PTT in digital modes, you can control PTT directly from the Logger. For example, if your radio control interface supports PTT using RTS or DTR on the radio control serial port, you can configure the Logger to use this method. If no method of hardware PTT control is available and if your radio supports PTT via radio command, you can use software PTT control from the Logger. Warning: Using both software and hardware PTT control at the same time can cause problems; do not use both methods in parallel.

As an alternative to hardware and software PTT control, you may be able to use VOX. This does not work with all radios, it cannot be used for FSK RTTY, and setting of audio levels and VOX triggering levels can be tricky, but some users have found this to be the simplest method of PTT control, since it does not require any additional hardware connections. Some external interfaces (e.g. Signalink) perform a VOX function external to the radio, i.e. they generate a hardware PTT signal based on the presence of an audio signal without any connection to a serial port on the computer. If you are using such an interface, or VOX within the radio, you do not configure any PTT in the Logger or in the digital engine, as PTT control in these cases is external to the software.

## **1. Downloading and Installing MMTTY**

MMTTY is not installed as part of the installation of N1MM Logger+. It must be downloaded and installed separately. It is possible to use N1MM Logger+ in RTTY without using MMTTY (e.g. by only using an external TNC, or RTTY from MMVARI). If you intend never to use MMTTY, you can skip the rest of this section. However, most RTTY users will probably want to have the ability to use MMTTY, at

least as an option. In particular, if you would like to make use of the additional RX windows for "diversity decode", you will most likely need to install MMTTY (unless you have several TUs/TNCs you can use for the purpose).

If you do not have a copy of MMTTY, then before continuing with the digital setup it is recommended that you download a copy of the MMTTY installer from the [MM HamSoft website](#) . You can find a copy of the full installer for the current version of MMTTY at that website. This file is a self-extracting executable, similar to the N1MM Logger installer. Download the file to a temporary folder and then execute it. By default, the installer will try to install MMTTY in C:\Program Files\MMTTY\, or in a 64-bit version of Windows, in C:\Program Files(x86)\MMTTY\. If you are using Windows Vista, 7 or 8, this is not a good idea, since MMTTY writes its configuration data to a file called MMTTY.ini in its program folder, and these versions of Windows do not allow user programs to write anywhere in the C:\Program Files or C:\Program Files(x86) paths. We suggest that you create a folder outside the protected Windows program files paths, e.g. C:\MMTTY\ or C:\Ham Radio\MMTTY\, and install MMTTY there.

If you already have a copy of MMTTY installed on your computer, you can use that copy from N1MM Logger+. However, if you also use MMTTY stand-alone, it is possible that you may want (or need) to have a different setup for stand-alone use than with N1MM Logger (e.g. if you use the radio control port from within MMTTY stand-alone; this is not possible when MMTTY is used with the Logger). If you need a different setup with the Logger than the one you use stand-alone, then you should create a separate folder for the copy you use with the Logger. For example, you could create a new DigitalEngines subfolder within your N1MM Logger+ user files folder (in your My Documents folder) for this purpose. You need to copy only the MMTTY.exe and UserProfile.ini files from the main MMTTY folder into the additional folder (plus the extfsk.dll or extfsk64.fsk file if you are using EXTFSK or EXTFSK64 for FSK keying). MMTTY will create a separate copy of MMTTY.ini when it is run.

If you plan to use two copies of MMTTY in SO2V or SO2R mode, one for each received audio stream, you will need to create two copies in separate folders with different configurations (for example, in DI1 and DI2 subfolders within a DigitalEngines folder in your N1MM Logger+ User Files area). In SO2V, one of these copies can be configured to use the left channel and the other copy to use the right channel of a single sound card. In SO2R, you can either use a stereo sound card as in SO2V, or you can use two separate sound cards, one for each radio.

Once MMTTY has been downloaded and installed, you can proceed to use the Configurer to set up N1MM Logger+ to use it.

## 2. Downloading and Installing 2Tone

2Tone is not installed as part of the installation of N1MM Logger+. It must be downloaded and installed separately. 2Tone was designed by G3YYD as a direct plug-in replacement for MMTTY. To configure 2Tone in N1MM Logger+, follow the same procedure as for MMTTY except that everywhere you see a reference to MMTTY.exe, replace it with 2Tone.exe. Configuration within 2Tone itself is covered in the documentation that you download with the 2Tone program, and is not covered further here.

You can find the latest copy of 2Tone in a folder labelled G3YYD in the [Files area](#)  of the N1MMLogger-Digital user group at Yahoo. There is no installer as such; simply download the latest zip file from Yahoo and unzip it into the folder you plan to run 2Tone from. This folder must not be within the C:\Program Files or C:\Program Files(x86) paths. Once this has been done, follow the same procedure as for MMTTY to set up the N1MM Logger+ Configurer, and refer to the pdf files that you downloaded with 2Tone for instructions on using the controls and menus within 2Tone.

## 3. Downloading and Installing Fldigi

FLdigi is not installed as part of the installation of N1MM Logger+. It must be downloaded and installed separately. It is possible to use N1MM Logger+ in RTTY and PSK contests without using Fldigi. Fldigi supports a wide range of other digital modes, but most of these are rarely used for contesting. Fldigi can also be used as a CW decoder (receive only; the Logger does not use Fldigi to transmit CW). If you intend never to use Fldigi, you can skip the rest of this section.

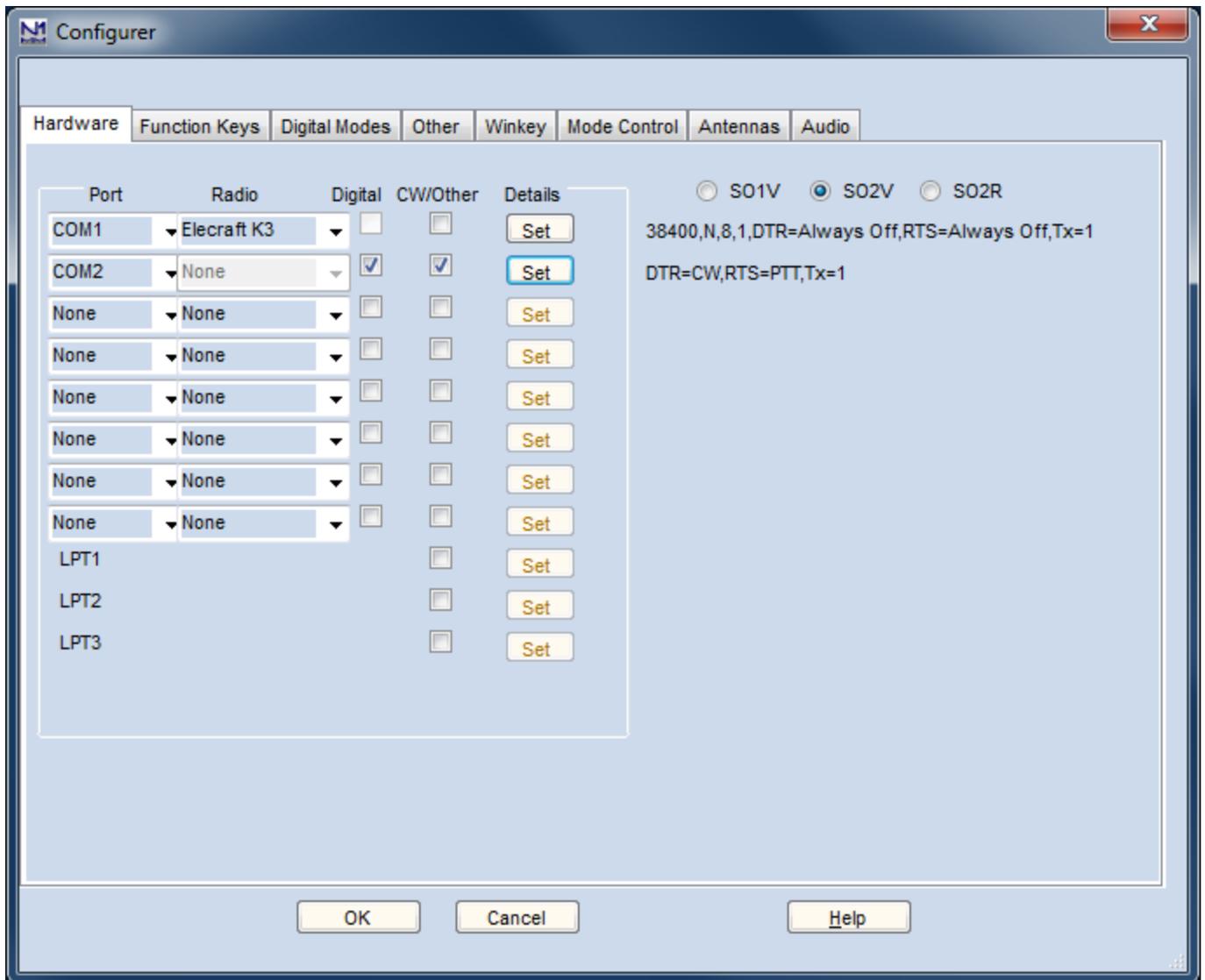
If you do not have a copy of Fldigi, then before continuing with the digital setup it is recommended that you download a copy of the Fldigi installer from the W1HKJ website at <http://www.w1hkj.com/> . You can find a copy of the full installer for the current version of Fldigi at that website. This file is a self-extracting executable, similar to the N1MM Logger+ installer. Download the file to a temporary folder and then execute it. It is recommended that you install Fldigi in its own program folder and not in the N1MM Logger+ program folder. By default, the installer will install Fldigi to C:\Program Files\Fldigi-x.xx.xx\, where x.xx.xx is the Fldigi version number. This is OK if Fldigi is to be run in "stand-alone" mode, but if you plan to run Fldigi from within N1MM Logger+, you will need to install a copy of Fldigi in a location that is outside the C:\Program Files and C:\Program Files(x86) paths, in order to allow Fldigi to save the configuration information that is needed to run it from within the Logger.

In addition to sound card digital modes, Fldigi can also be used in CW as a receive-only decoder. Installation and setup is the same as for digital modes. The CW Reader can be opened from the Windows menu in the Entry Window. You need to switch the Fldigi Op Mode in the Fldigi window to CW in order to use it as a CW reader.

Instead of Fldigi, you can choose to use CwGet as the CW reader's "digital engine". Like Fldigi, CwGet must be downloaded, from <http://www.dxsoft.com/en/products/cwget/> . CwGet is shareware, meaning that you can use it as if it were freeware, but some of its features are only available after payment of a registration fee. One of those paid-only features is the ability to save and remember configuration settings. If you use CwGet without registering it, you may have to perform setup to select the sound card, etc. every time you open the CW Reader window. This is not the case with Fldigi.

## 4. Setting Up the Configurer

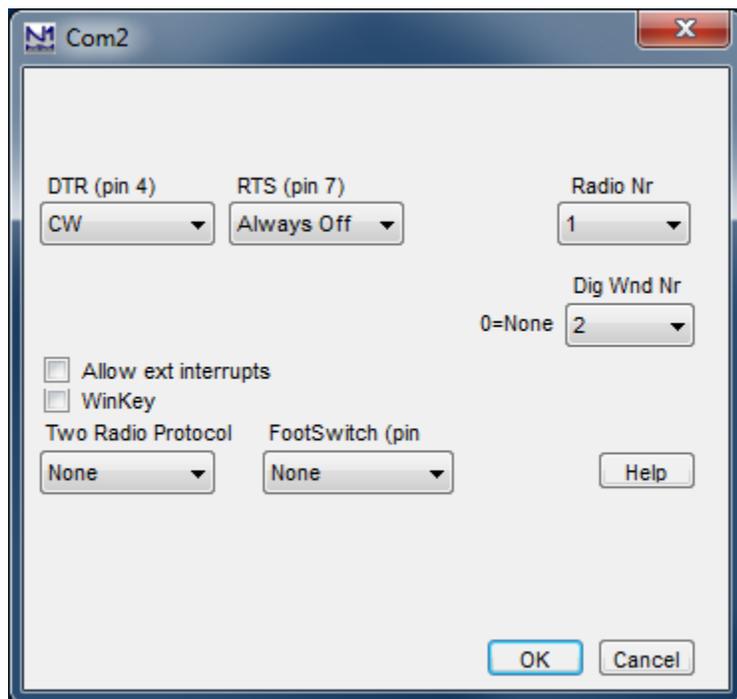
There are three tabs in the Configurer that need to be set up when configuring N1MM Logger+ for digital modes. The first is the Hardware tab, where serial ports used for digital modes are set up.



The Digital check box in the main Configurer window can be used to indicate to the Logger that a serial port is used for digital mode control in certain cases. If you use a serial port with MMTTY for FSK and/or PTT keying and you do not use that serial port in other modes, there is no need to configure that port in the Hardware tab of the Configurer; in this case, all of the serial port setup is done within MMTTY. If you are using VOX or an interface that performs the VOX function externally (e.g. Signalink), you do not need to configure a port for digital modes under this tab either. And if you are doing PTT from the main N1MM Logger+ program (e.g. by using software radio commands, or a control line on the radio control port, or the PTT output from a Winkeyer), then you do not need to configure a digital port.

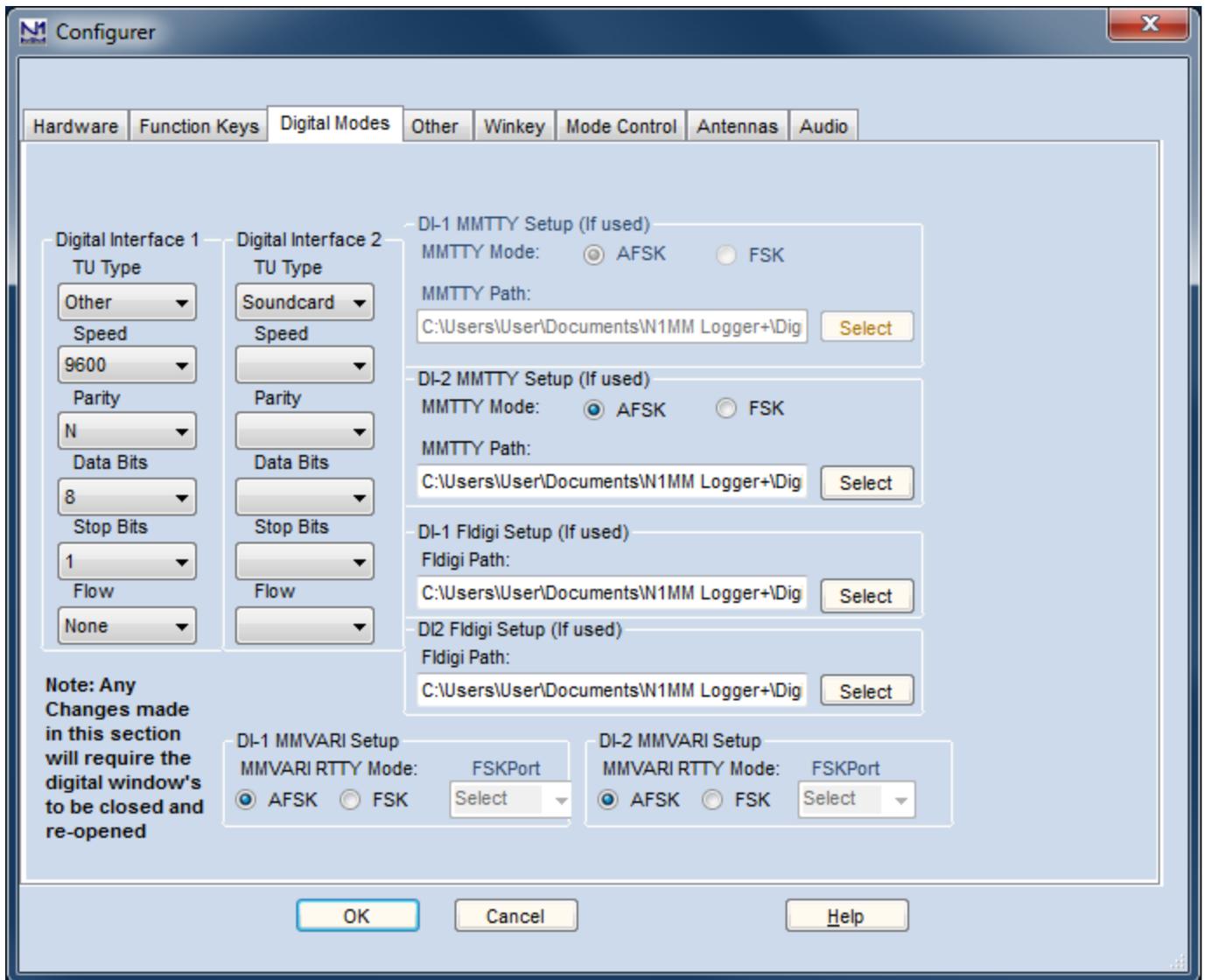
It is possible to share a port (sequentially, not simultaneously) for both serial port CW keying (e.g. on DTR) and for PTT and FSK using MMTTY for RTTY (e.g. on RTS and TxD of the same port). In this case, you would check both the Digital and CW/Other boxes for that port. When the DI window is closed, the settings in the DTR and RTS boxes will determine how the port is used; whenever the DI window is open, it will be the settings in the digital engine (e.g. MMTTY) that determine how the port is used. The figure above shows COM2 being used by the Logger for CW keying and by MMTTY for FSK keying.

Another situation where you would use the Digital box would be to indicate a port that is used for an external TNC, in which case only the Digital check box is checked for the port.



If you have checked the Digital check box, click on the Set button for the same port and select the radio number and DI window number to be associated with the port. The figure above demonstrates an example where COM2 is being used by the Logger for CW keying from DTR, and by MMTTY for FSK keying from VFO B (SO2V). The Radio Nr check box indicates which radio this digital interface is for in SO2R mode. The Dig Wnd Nr indicates whether this port is used for DI1 or DI2. This applies to SO2V and SO2R; in SO1V, Dig Wnd Nr must always be 1. You must choose a Dig Wnd Nr for each port that has the Digital box checked; otherwise the program will not assign the port to a DI window.

The next tab to be set up is the Digital Modes tab.



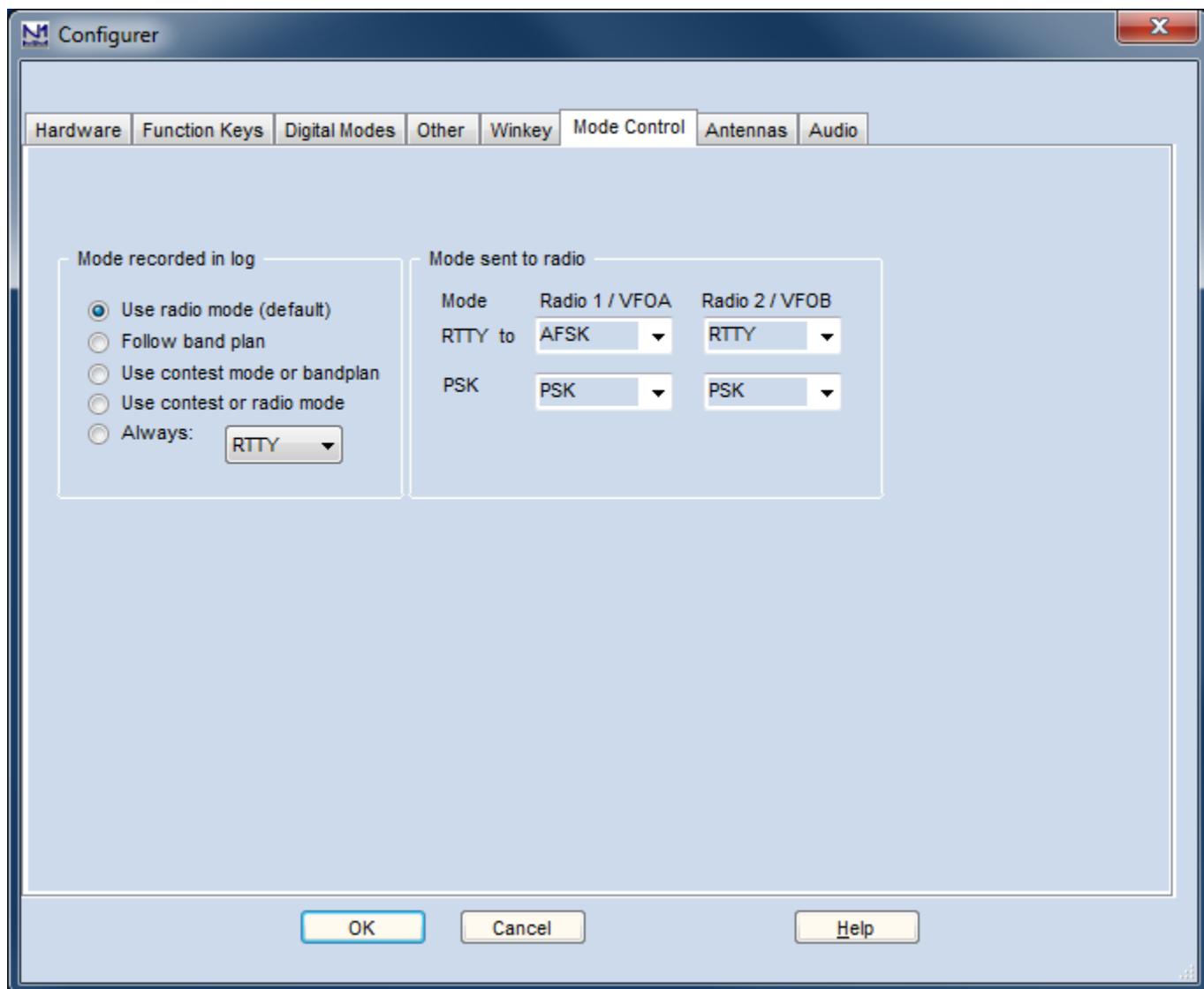
In the left part of this window, you indicate the type of digital "engine" you will be using for each of the two possible DI windows: Soundcard (for MMVARI, MMTTY, 2Tone or Fldigi); Other (for a multimode TNC such as a PK-232 or KAM), or Dxp38 (for a HAL DXP-38 terminal unit). If you have selected Other or Dxp38, you will need to set up the serial port parameters here (speed, parity, stop bits, etc.).

If you are using an external digital software engine with a sound card, you need to tell the Logger where to find the engine by filling in the path to the program in the right-hand part of the window. Use the Select key to open a standard Windows Open File dialog, then navigate through the file system to find the copy of MMTTY.exe or Fldigi.exe that you will be using with each Digital Interface window (for 2Tone, use the MMTTY settings and set the path to point to 2Tone.exe instead of MMTTY.exe).

If you are using MMVARI, you do not need to supply path information, but you must tell the Logger whether you will be using AFSK or FSK for RTTY. If you are using FSK, you must also indicate whether you are using a real serial port or a USB adapter for FSK keying. For a real serial port you select FSK8250 in the FSKPort box, whereas for a simulated serial port created by a USB-to-serial adapter you select EXTFSK (or EXTFSK64 on systems with high-performance multi-core CPUs). In either case,

the COM port number you will use is configured in the small EXTFSK window that appears only after you start up the Digital Interface.

The third tab to be set up is the Mode Control tab, which determines what mode the radio will be set to use in RTTY and PSK.



This example is for a radio or radios with separate modes for FSK, AFSK and PSK (e.g. Elecraft K3 using FSK D, AFSK A and DATA A respectively). This particular setup uses AFSK from DI-1 (radio 1) and FSK from DI-2 (radio 2). The appropriate choices in the list boxes under **Mode sent to radio** will depend on the particular radio type (see [Supported radios](#)). For FSK RTTY, the correct choice will normally be RTTY. For AFSK RTTY, depending on the radio the appropriate choice might be AFSK or LSB/USB. For PSK and other sound card modes, the radio mode would be PSK (if available), AFSK-R (on some radios) or USB on most radios. For more information, see the [Configurer](#) page under the Config >Mode Control tab

In addition to the setup items in the Configurer, there are also mode-specific setup items in the Digital Interface window itself, either from the menu in that window or from the Digital Setup window that

can be opened from the DI window's Setup menu. For more information, see the [Digital Setup](#) page in the Digging Deeper section of the manual.

## 5. Learning More

If your principal interest is in the digital modes, you may want to jump from here to [the Digging Deeper explanation of digital features](#).

---

## 1.5 Interfacing Basics

in-edit

- [1.5 Interfacing Basics](#)
  - [1. Operating without an Interface - Manual Mode](#)
  - [2. Basic Radio Control Interfacing](#)
  - [3. Interfacing for Phone, CW and PTT](#)
    - [3.1. Phone Interfacing](#)
      - [3.1.1. Interface Hardware](#)
      - [3.1.2. Trouble-shooting phone interfacing](#)
    - [3.2. CW Keying and PTT Control](#)
      - [3.2.1. CW Messages](#)

### 1. Operating without an Interface - Manual Mode

There are many reasons why you could find yourself operating in manual mode. Maybe you're just getting started and have not had time to install and configure an interface? Perhaps your radio does not support PC integration, or you have a computer but it lacks the necessary I/O ports to connect a radio? Or maybe you're operating from a short-term portable location and don't have the time or equipment to connect the radio to the computer? Whatever the reason, there are special keystrokes that you need to enter in the Entry Window to inform N1MM Logger+ of the band and mode that you are operating.

Set your frequency by typing it into the Callsign textbox and hitting Enter. If you want the log to only indicate the band, and not specific frequency information, enter the frequency of the bottom of the band in kHz (note that some contest administrators request that manual frequency entries always be bottom of band). If you want the log to include the actual frequency, enter the complete frequency in kHz. For example 14025.1 (or 14025,1 if your computer uses comma as the decimal separator). The new frequency will appear in the title bar of the Entry window.

Enter mode changes similarly. Recognized entries are CW, RTTY, PSK and SSB, USB or LSB. If you enter SSB, the program will substitute the customary sideband (e.g., LSB on 40-160) USB and LSB can be used to enter the opposite sideband, should you ever need to. The mode to be recorded in the log is displayed in the title bar of the Entry window.

For more details about these commands, see the [Entry Window Text Commands](#) in the Digging Deeper section of this documentation.

### 2. Basic Radio Control Interfacing

in-edit

Regardless of whether you want to operate phone, CW or digital modes, the most useful and important interface is the one between your computer, N1MM Logger+ and your radio. Fortunately, virtually all modern radios incorporate a serial port to enable them to swap information and commands with the computer.

A first step is to look up your transceiver in the manual section titled [Supported Radios](#). Assuming you find your radio there, look for any specific settings or peculiarities that need to be addressed and make a note of them.

USB is rapidly replacing both RS-232 serial ports and LPT parallel ports. If your radio has a standard RS-232 serial port, once you have purchased a USB-to-serial adapter and installed the drivers for it, N1MM logger can work with your radio just fine. If your radio uses either Icom's CI-V standard or another non-RS-232 serial port, you'll need an appropriate converter cable to get from either USB or RS-232 to your radio.

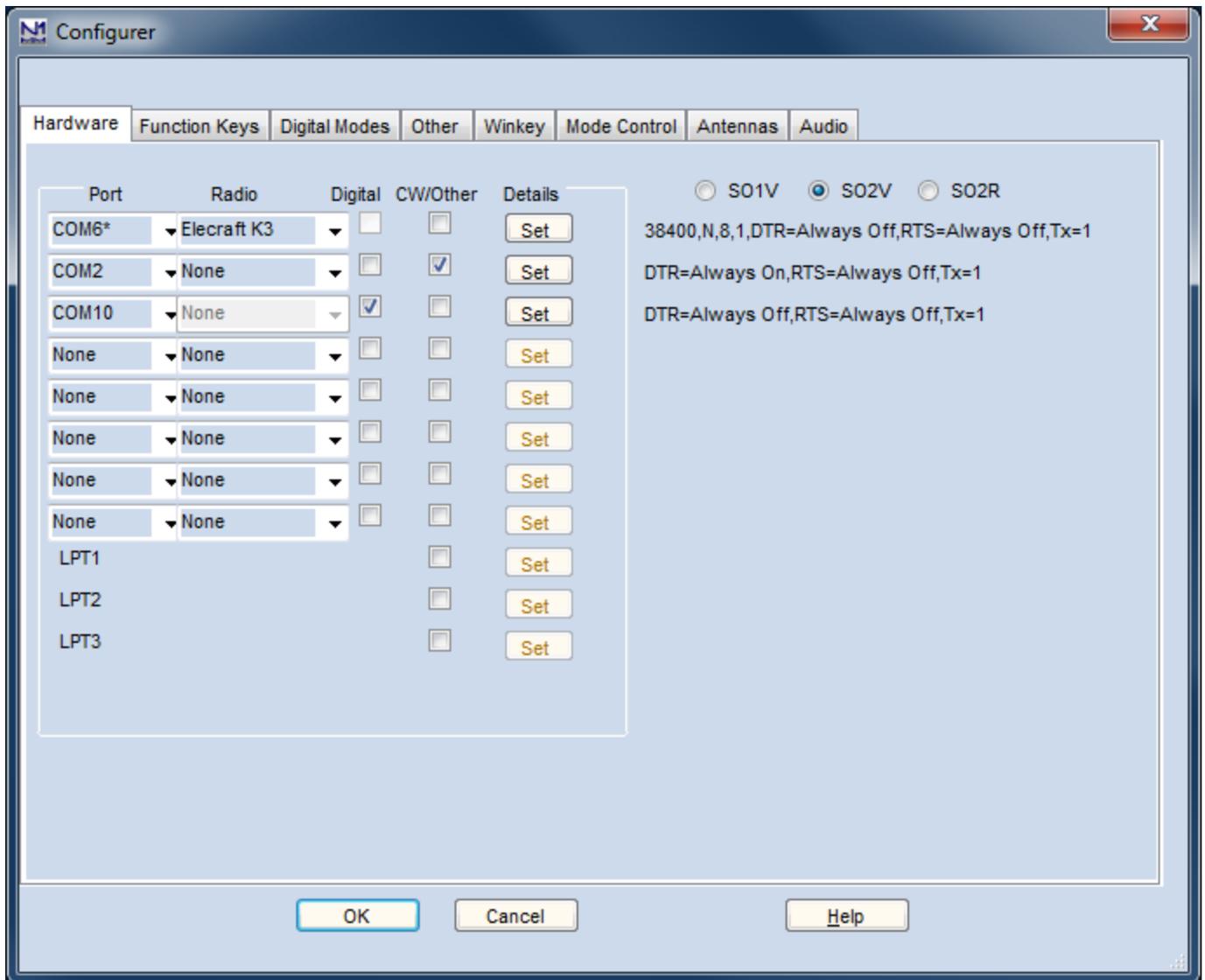
Some USB adapters, particularly those using a Prolific chip-set, are erratic with some programs, particularly programs written in Visual Basic (like N1MM Logger Classic). If you encounter quirky performance or an 8020 error, that may be why. See the [Error Messages](#) section of Digging Deeper for details on this error, and [USB Interface Devices](#) for a full rundown on user experience with various specific adapters.

Radios are starting to appear now with USB ports. If yours is one of these, check the [Supported Radios](#) entry for your radio (and the radio manual) to find USB interfacing details.

See [this earlier section](#) for information on avoiding problems with USB ports going to sleep.

Once you have the hardware hooked up between your computer and your radio, start N1MM Logger+ and open the Config menu in the Entry window. Choose Configure Ports, Mode Control, Audio, Other. Ignore all the other stuff for now.

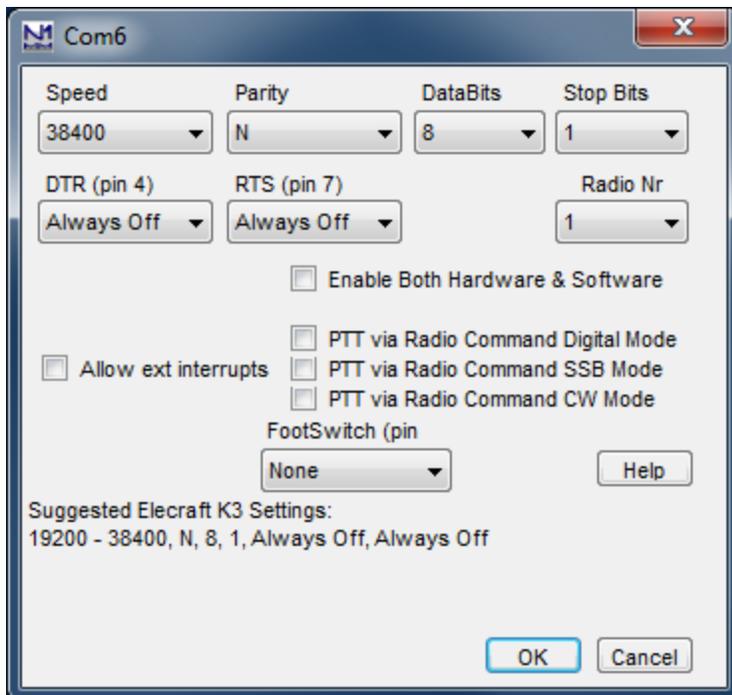
That brings up the following, rather intimidating dialog. Don't worry, we'll walk you through the part you need now.



You may want to select SO1V if this is your first experience with N1MM. SO1V allows N1MM to control VFO A in your transceiver. If you are an experienced contester and understand how to operate in split mode (for example, working DX on 40 meter sideband), and especially if you have a radio with dual receivers, you may want to select SO2V. It allows N1MM to simultaneously control both VFO A and VFO B in your transceiver. If you are an advanced contester, whose station is configured with TWO transceivers (one for running contacts and the other for searching for new multipliers), then you will want to select SO2R.

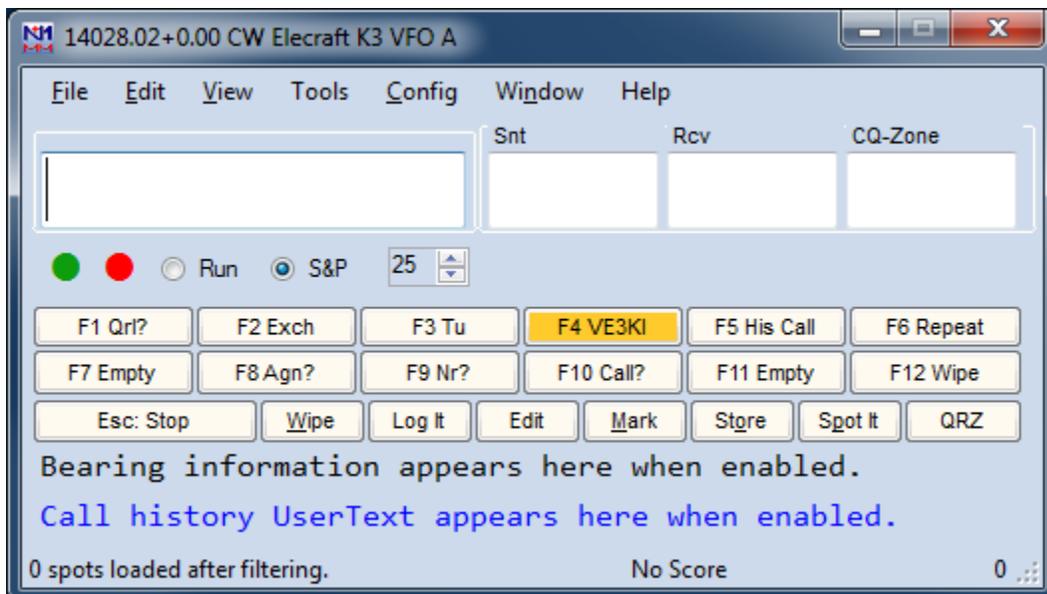
One of the advances in N1MM+ is that you can use any COM port numbered 1-99. Click the drop-down arrow to the right of the Port column, and you will see all the serial ports, hardware or USB/virtual, that are active on your PC. Select the one that is connected to your radio. Now click the drop-down arrow to the right of the Radio column, and select your specific radio model. Virtually all Kenwood models use the one common radio configuration, while Yaesu and Icom radios are generally designated by the specific model number - refer to the manual under [supported radios](#) for more information. Icom radios also require a Radio Address (Hex Code) - that's in the same place.

Now click the "Set" button next to the port you have chosen.



That will bring up this dialog, with connection details. Normally, N1MM Logger chooses the parameters in the first two rows for you, and does a good job. You might want to verify them with your radio manual, just in case. Radio/VFO number should be 1, so that your main VFO will be displayed in the main (first) entry window. The rest of the stuff on this dialog is not important right now, so just click OK to get back to the previous dialog, and then OK again to return to the Entry Window.

If all is well (you did turn your radio on, right?), when that big multi-tabbed dialog closes and the Entry Window reappears, the title bar of the Entry Window will display the radio's frequency and mode. It's magic. The "+0.00" simply means that RIT is turned on, but set to zero (no offset)



Now that you have radio control, you can do a lot of neat things, but one of the most basic is that you will never again have to worry about accidentally logging QSOs on the wrong band or mode.

### **3. Interfacing for Phone, CW and PTT**

in-edit

Of course, controlling your radio through a serial port isn't the only way to interface N1MM Logger+ and your radio - in fact, long before there were computer-controllable radios, the pioneering logging software authors developed several standards for CW and PTT interfacing, using either serial or LPT (printer) ports.

We'll start, though, with a discussion of phone interfacing, on the theory that this will be of most interest to new users. Once you're interfaced, you will be able to store voice messages and play them back through your radio, to save your voice during phone contests.

#### **3.1. Phone Interfacing**

This topic is covered in introductory form here, and in more detail in two parts of the Digging Deeper section. This rather awkward organization is necessary because N1MM Logger+ is transitioning from Classic's audio function setup, on the Audio tab of the Configurer, to a new improved option currently on the Config menu, Logger+ Audio.

The Audio tab version works with all versions of the Windows operating system from Windows XP forward. Logger+ Audio works with Windows Vista and thereafter. If you check Logger+ Audio on the Config menu, and you are running an operating system after XP, the Audio tab on the Configurer will not be visible. If you are running Windows XP, the Config menu option is disabled.

##### **3.1.1. Interface Hardware**

Of course, you can always use one of the many commercial audio interfaces designed primarily for digital modes. However, if you have a sound card that permits feeding microphone input through it to the line output (most do), and has a mixer that will allow you to independently set the level of the microphone, .wav playback and internally-generated audio (such as for AFSK), you really don't need an interface at all. On SSB, simply plug your microphone into the sound card mike input. Cable the sound card's Line Out to the Line In or Phone Patch input of your transceiver, and you're done.

You may encounter hum, resulting from difference in AC potential between the chassis of your computer and that of your transceiver. In that case, a 600-ohm isolation transformer in the cable between sound card and transceiver is a likely cure. Another approach is to bond the transceiver and computer chassis together with a heavy wire. Many people do both.

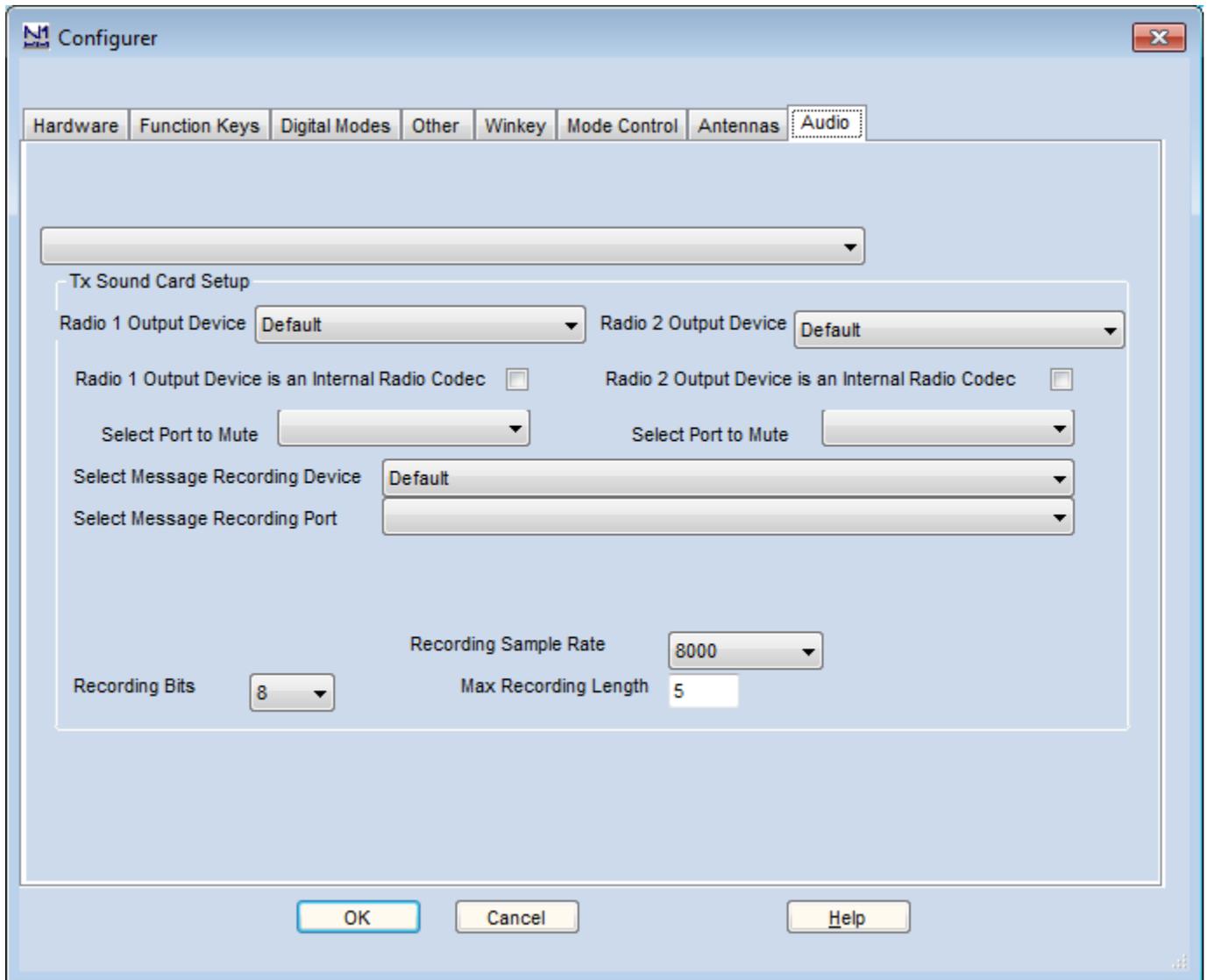
If you absolutely must feed the audio output of your sound card into the microphone jack of your transceiver, the level will be far too high. In that case, a simple 10:1 resistive voltage divider is the solution, placed in the audio cable before the microphone jack.

##### **3.1.2. Trouble-shooting phone interfacing**

The following discussion is cribbed almost verbatim from audio trouble-shooting notes by David Robbins, K1TTT. If any mistakes have crept in, blame the manual team, not him. It assumes that you're running Windows XP, using the Configurer's Audio tab, and all the screenshots below are from that version.

To begin with, make sure you close Windows Media Player, RealPlayer, Audacity, or any other sound playback/recording program you may have open. Start N1MM Logger. On the Config menu, open "Configure Ports, Mode Control, Audio, Other", also known as the Configurer.

Now select the Audio tab:



Select option 1 "Only use Radio 1 Output Device. Output on both channels."

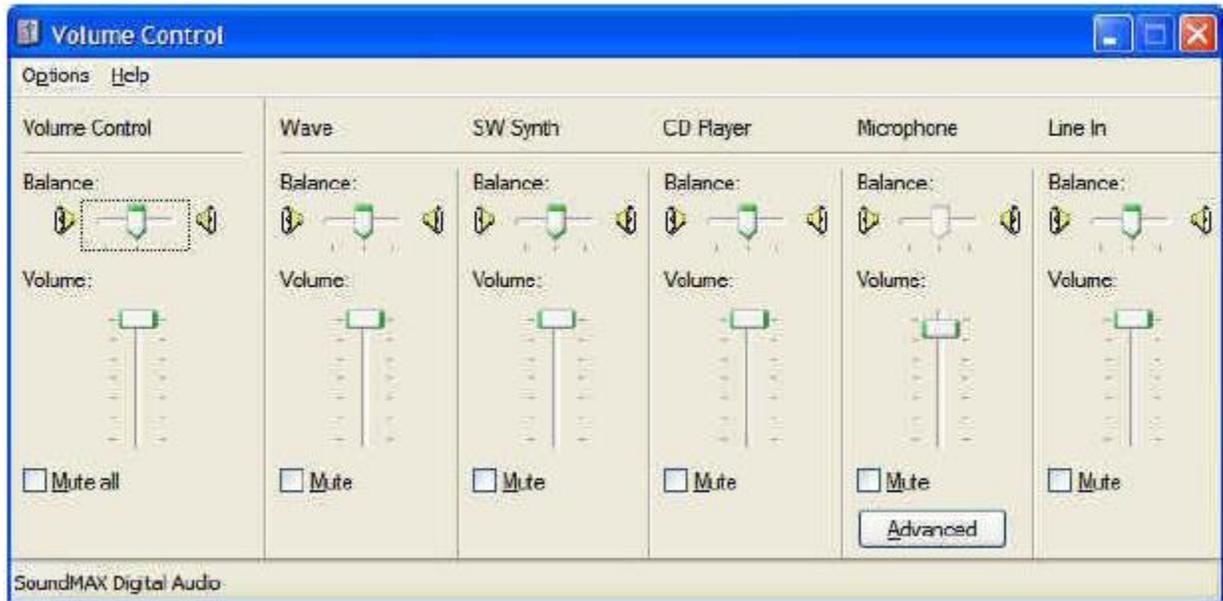
Choosing from the drop-down list at the upper left in "Tx Sound Card Setup", make sure that the Radio 1 Output Device is correct for your sound card. Typically, the name will appear as "Speakers" with the name of the associated sound device in parentheses. You can select Default as your Output Device, if you have set it as that in Windows, but depending on your version of Windows that may prevent you from muting your microphone while stored voice messages are playing.

If you make an explicit choice of Output Device, you'll be presented with options under Select Port to Mute. Select Microphone. Then make sure that the Message Recording Device (sound card) is correct (typically the same as your Output Device), and that the Message Recording Port is set to Microphone.

Make sure the Recording Sample Rate and the Recording Bits numbers are set to values supported by your sound card.

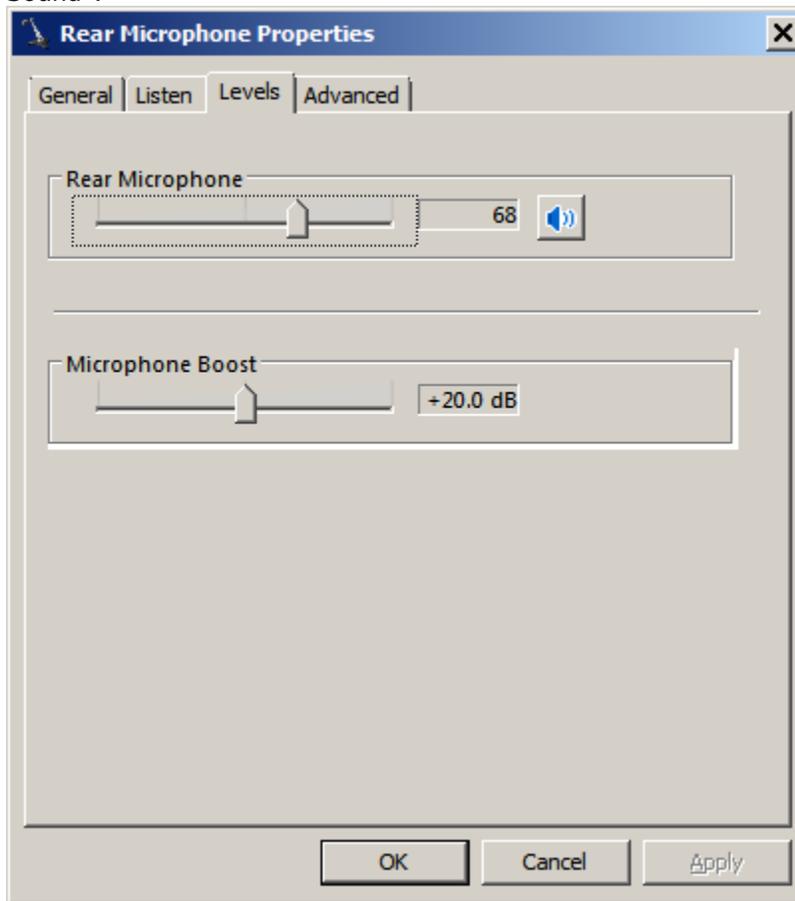
Now OK out to save these settings, and close N1MM Logger. It's time to test.

Plug your microphone directly into the microphone jack on your sound card. Plug your headset directly into its speaker output. Open the Windows Volume Control. It should come up with a set of sliders. In Windows XP, they look like this:



Or this, in Windows 7, after you finally drill down through the options on the Control Panel, under

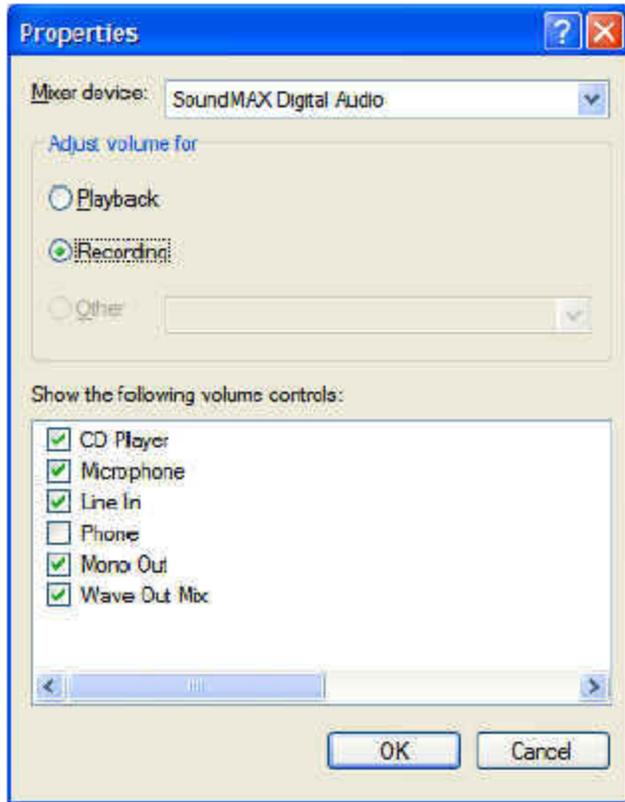
Sound":



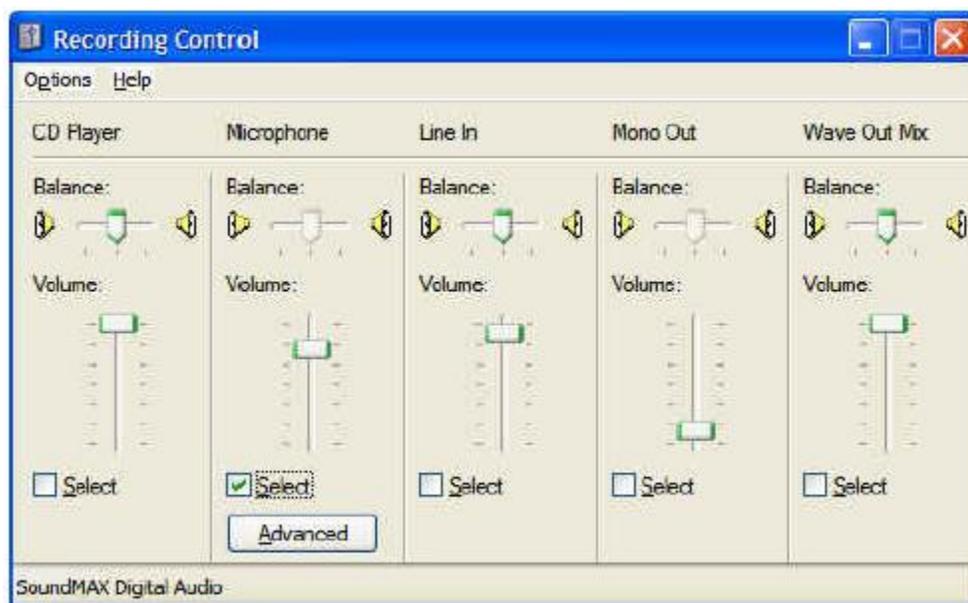
#### Sound Cards Are Weird

Unfortunately, sound card manufacturers have added a dazzling number of bells and whistles the past few years, including software-configurable input and output ports and other gadgets that affect recording. We have to leave you a little on your own here. The important thing is to find the microphone recording volume control, make sure it is selected, and that the level is about 50 percent.

In Windows XP, you may have to go into Options>Properties to check the box to let you see the microphone volume control and those for other sound sources. Under Options>Properties, click the 'Recording' radio button, and make sure the microphone is checked on the list of controls:

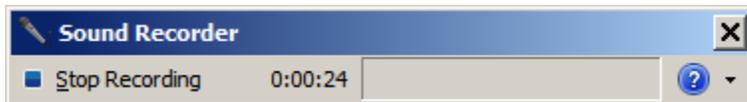


In Windows XP, make sure the Microphone slider is at mid-range and that there is a check in the Select box. If you are using a typical ham microphone, such as a Heil, and you have the "Advanced" button, click on it and select Mic Boost if that option is available, because it provides a 20-30 dB preamp. Now OK out.



Now, when you talk in the microphone, you should be able to hear yourself in the headset. If you can't, then something is wrong with your settings, hardware or drivers. Try playing existing .wav files using the Windows Control Panel's Sounds option. Recheck volume and mute settings, check that the microphone is plugged into the right jack, try a different microphone, try a different headset. **DO NOT PASS THIS POINT UNTIL YOU CAN HEAR YOURSELF!**

Now open Windows Sound Recorder, which is usually found in the Accessories category in your program list. **DO NOT** open Audacity, any of the audio tools that came with your sound card, or your other favorite tool. Some of them play with the mixer settings and we don't want that now that they are set. These are for QWindows XP and Windows 7, respectively.



Click the Record or Start Recording button in Sound Recorder, and speak a few words into the microphone. You should see the level indicator deflect in time with your voice. Now press Stop. Press the Play button and you should hear what you just said. If you don't there is something wrong with your hardware or drivers. Check recording control settings, adjust volume, make sure the microphone is selected as the recording source, and get that 8 year old back to help again! **DO NOT PASS THIS POINT UNTIL YOU CAN RECORD AND PLAY.** If Windows Sound Recorder doesn't work, then N1MM likely won't work and since N1MM is much more complicated it is harder to troubleshoot.

If it's working OK, now close the Sound Recorder and start N1MM Logger. Put the program in Run mode (Alt+U or click in the Running box) and your radio on USB or LSB, and make sure that the Entry Window's title bar specifies either USB or LSB (if you don't have a radio connected, type the appropriate mode in the call sign box and hit <Enter>).

Right-click on any of the message buttons in the entry window. That will bring up the Function Key message editor:

```

#NEW VERSION, This Function Key file requires N1MM Logger V.12.02.00 or newer
#EDITS REQUIRED, before using this file -----
#REM, None
#SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS, -----
#REM, none
#ADVANCED FUNCTIONS, -----
#REM, None
#RUN MESSAGES, begin here -----
F1 CQ,wav\{OPERATOR}\CQ.wav
F2 Exch,wav\{OPERATOR}\Exchange.wav
F3 TNX,wav\{OPERATOR}\Thanks.wav
F4 {MYCALL},wav\{OPERATOR}\Mycall.WAV
F5 His Call, !
#Replace "!", with space or "-", unless you are using voicing of callsigns
F6 Spare, -
F7 QRZ?,wav\{OPERATOR}\QRZ.wav
F8 Again,wav\{OPERATOR}\AllAgain.wav
F9 Spare, -
F10 Spare -
F11 Spare, -
F12 Wipe, {WIPE}
#S&P MESSAGES, begin here -----
F1 S&P CQ,wav\{OPERATOR}\CQ.wav
# "&" doubled, so that it will display properly in the button label
F2 Exch,wav\{OPERATOR}\S&P Exchange.wav
F3 Thanks!,wav\{OPERATOR}\Thanks.wav
#Rarely used in S&P mode
F4 {MYCALL},wav\{OPERATOR}\Mycall.WAV
F5 His Call, !
#Replace "!", with space or "-", unless you are using voicing of callsigns
F6 Spare, -
F7 Rpt Exch,wav\{OPERATOR}\Repeat Exchange.wav
F8 Agn?, wav\{OPERATOR}\AllAgain.wav
F9 Spare, -
F10 Spare, -

```

Don't be intimidated - we're just going to use this screen to set up a single function key to send a single message, so we can check out the entire flow from pressing a Function Key to having an audio message properly sent to your radio. The filenames and remarks you see in the editor now are the default filenames that are put into the table when you first install MM. If this is not your first time using N1MM Logger, these may not be the first ones you see. the full story on the message editor, see [this page in Digging Deeper](#).

For test purposes, we are just going to use one message, in the slot for Run F1. This is the message that will be sent when the program is in Run mode and F1 is pressed. This is intended to be the location for your CQ Message. If the editor shows "F1 CQ,CQ.wav" in the first row of the Run Messages section, then you're ready to go. Just close the window with the X in its upper right.

XXXX



### ! The Difference Between "Save" and "Export"

There is a critical difference between the "Save" and "Export" buttons in the bottom frame of the Function Key Message Editor. If you click "Save", the currently-displayed contents (including any changes you have made) are saved in your current database, for use the next time you press a function key. **They are also written to the file-name shown in the upper frame of the editor.** To save a change on the fly and get back quickly to using the program, all you need to do is click Save and then X in the upper corner to leave the editor and return to the Entry Window. However, if you want to retain the file that was loaded into the editor **in its original form** - as you might want to with the default files, for example - then you must first click Export, select a filename in the Save Macros to File dialog that opens, and then click Save. **Then, you must click Save in the Function Key message editor to load the edited function keys into the current database.**

Now, make sure you are in Run mode - that is, that the Run checkbox in the Entry Window is checked. Now watch the bottom line of the Entry Window (called the Status Line) and press Ctrl+Shift+F1. You should see:



One important thing to note here. If you have not entered your callsign under change Station Data on the Config menu, you will not see your callsign in the status line. This is important - stop, go do that, and then repeat this step.

If you speak into the microphone at this point, whatever you say will be recorded in the file CQ.WAV under WAV\



Now press F1. You should hear what you just recorded in the speaker. If you don't, make sure you're still in Run mode and look for an error message in the Status Line. We suggest using the Ctrl+Shift+Fx process to record within N1MM Logger, at least until you get truly comfortable with audio files, because a lot of the problems people run into are a result of recording with different programs, or in filenames that are different than the program expects to see.

Now that you've got things working, you need to program at least the first few function keys. It's best to follow the order in the example above, at least for F1-F8, because a little later, when we talk about ESM (Enter Sends Messages) mode, the order is important. Be sure that each Function Key message line begins with the Function Key number, a brief label (like CQ), **a comma**, and the content of the message

OK, so now you have everything you need to play "canned" audio messages on the air. If you're content to use VOX to switch your transmitter, and you're not interested in CW, then you can stop here, for now.

### 3.2. CW Keying and PTT Control

#### Unsupported Methods of CW Keying

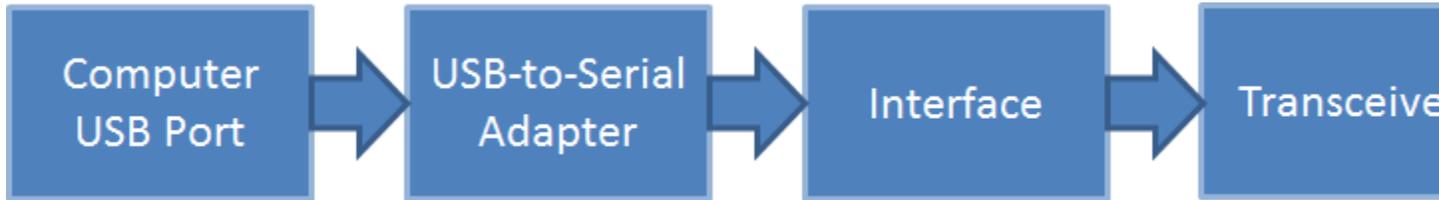
N1MM Logger+ supports several methods of CW keying, but two are not supported. The first of these unsupported methods is CW by audio tone, or MCW, as is done by software such as FLDIGI. The reason for this is that if it is not set up carefully, this method can produce unnecessarily wide signals, or even in some cases two closely-spaced signals from one transmitter.

The second unsupported method involves sending ASCII characters to the radio, which then converts them to CW. Only a few radios have this capability, and in most or all of these the resulting CW operation is far less suited to contest use than the Logger's own. N1MM Logger+ does not support this method directly, although it is possible for users to use this capability by means of radio control macro commands incorporated into function key messages, provided they are willing to accept some loss of functionality as compared with the directly supported methods.

A full discussion of interfacing is in the [Interfacing](#) section of the manual.

In its simplest form, CW is sent and PTT is controlled by switching lines on a COM or LPT port. This technique allows the simplest possible interface, but one **is** required. Here's a block diagram of the

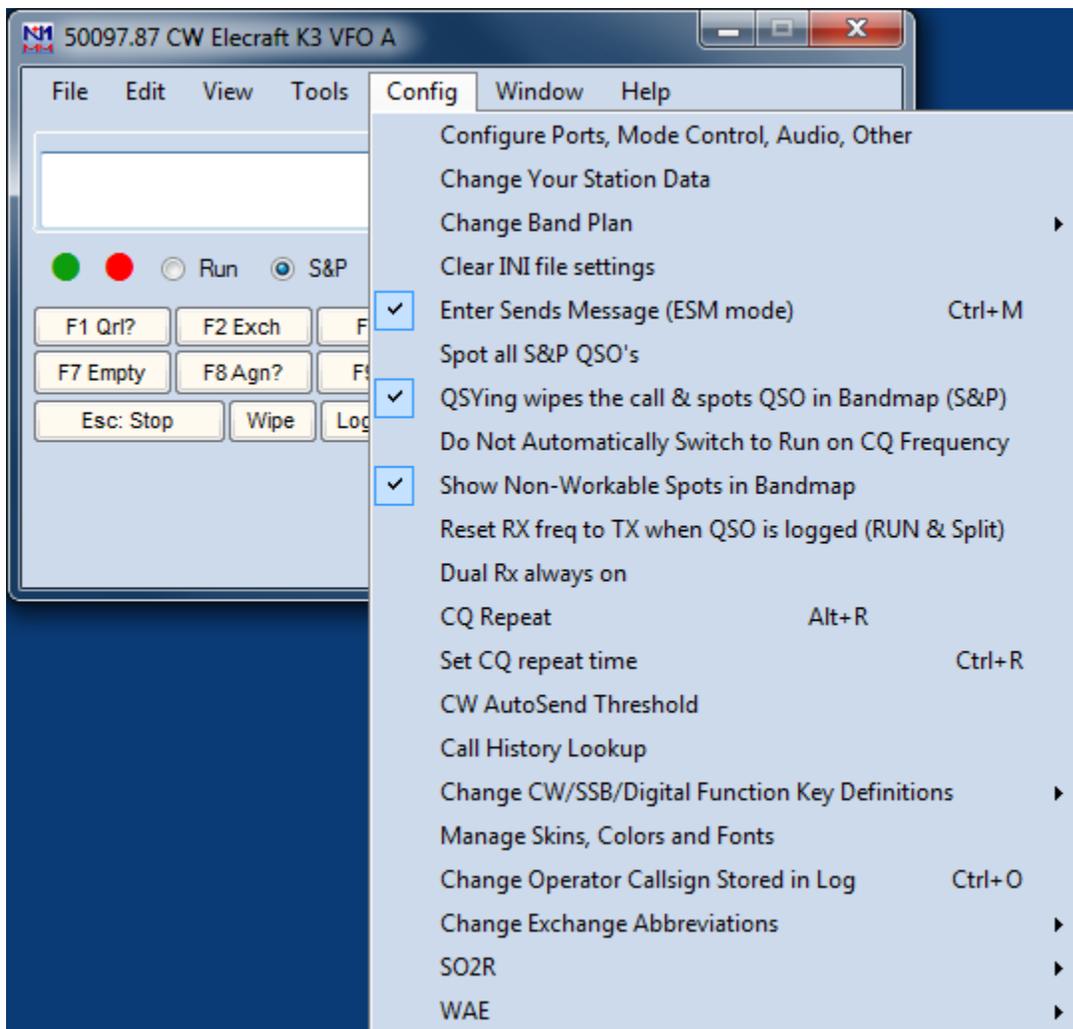
COM port setup. For LPT port keying, a USB adapter will not work. Your computer must have a hardware LPT port:

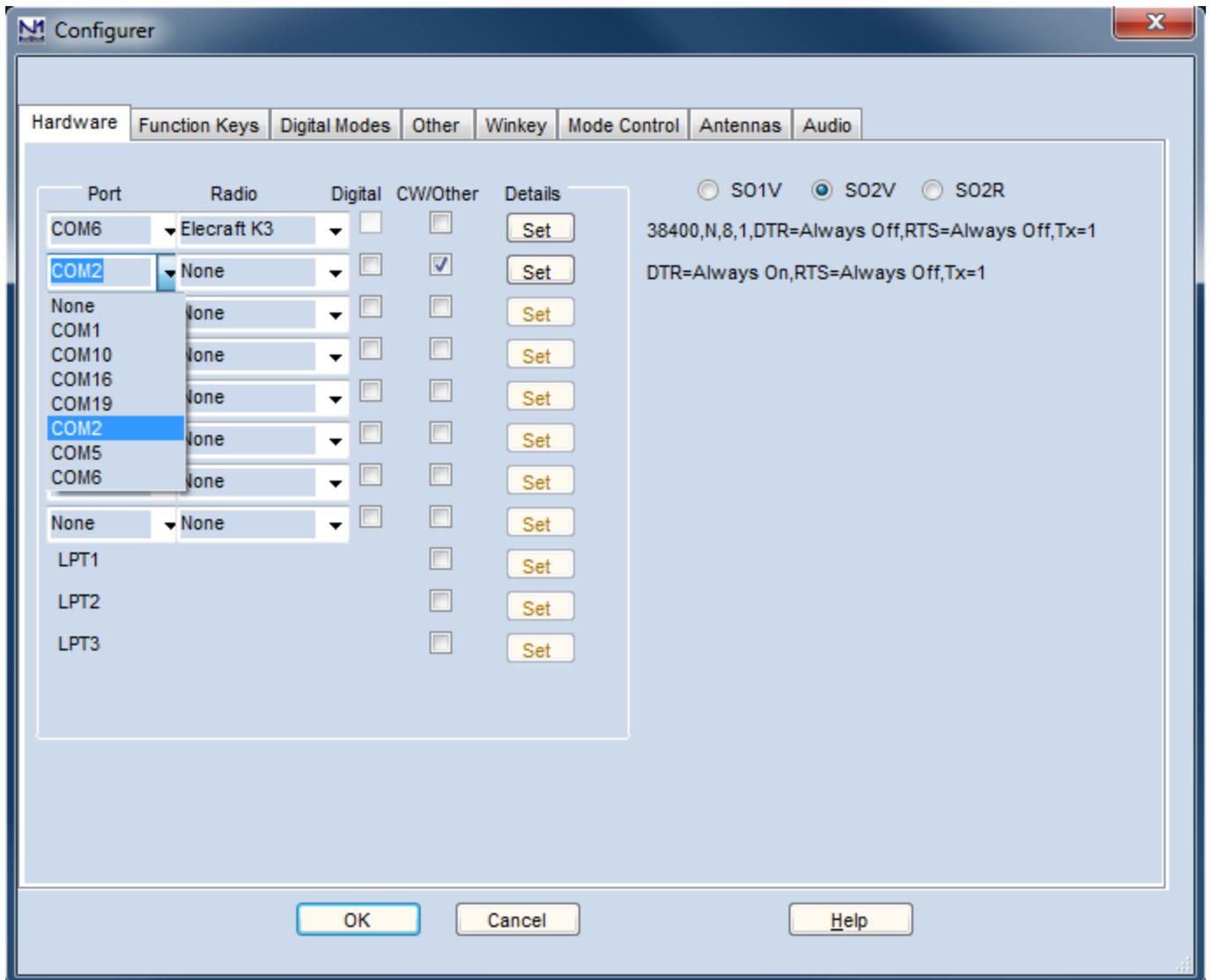


Please note that only a very few radios permit CW and PTT via their built-in serial ports. The rest require that the interface be plugged into the CW key jack on the transceiver. The exceptions to this are covered under [Supported Radios](#).

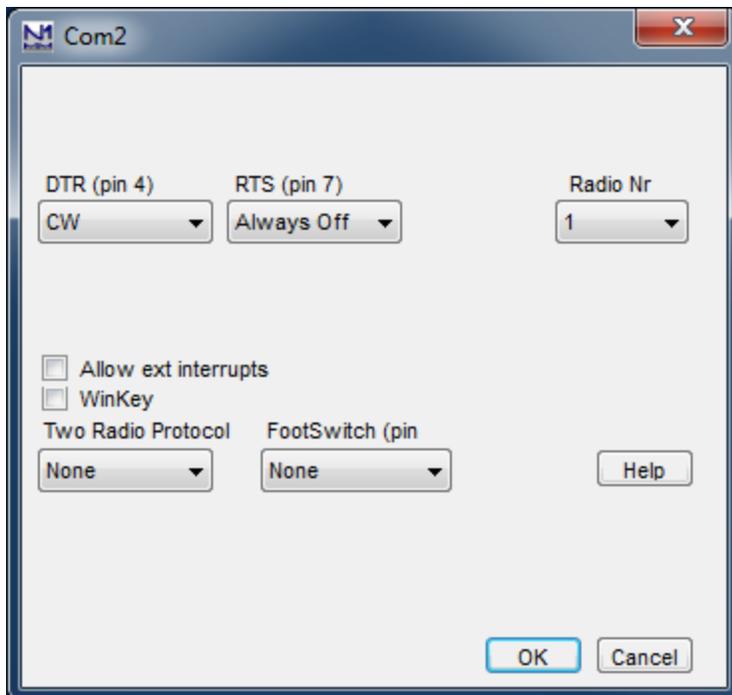
The interface can be anything from the simplest - one resistor and one transistor - to one of the many units on the market that handle both CW and various digital modes.

Let's assume you're going to use this method to start with. Begin by opening the Config menu to the Ports, other dialog:

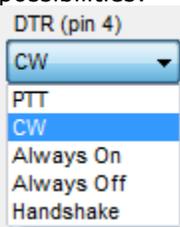




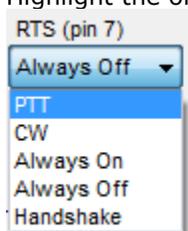
For this example, our CW port will be on the second port we configure (the first port, COM6, will be used for radio control). let's choose COM2 as our CW/PTT port. After selecting COM2 from the pull-down list of available ports, put a check in the CW/Other box and you'll notice that the Set button is no longer greyed. Click on it, and open the dialog for that port:



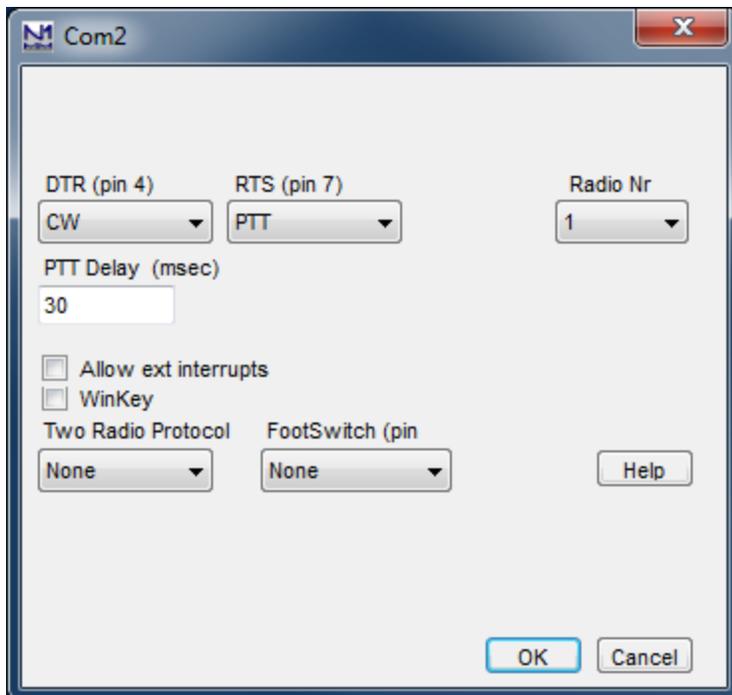
You can configure the DTR pin as either CW or PTT. Click the down arrow and you'll see the list of possibilities:



Highlight the one you want, depending on your interface. Now do the same with the RTS pin:

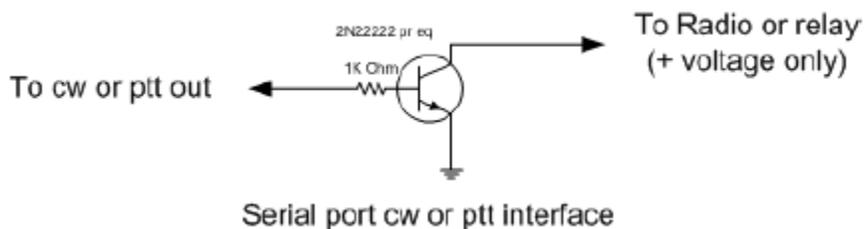


You can use either signal line (DTR or RTS) for either function (CW or PTT); just make sure your choice matches up with the way the hardware is wired up.



Set the Radio Nr to 1. The PTT Delay setting is to protect the relays in an amplifier by making sure that the T/R relay is closed before the program starts sending CW. The default value of 30 ms. is fine even if you don't have an amplifier.

OK, now to interface to the rig. The very simplest interface imaginable will work just fine for either the CW or PTT functions with any modern radio; again, there are many commercial options, but here's the Radio Shack parts solution:



#### Using Winkey/Winkeyer for CW

K1EL's Winkey/Winkeyer devices have become very popular with N1MM Logger+ users. The chips are built into a number of interfaces. The stand-alone Winkeyer USB will key two radios and provide PTT functions for both on all bands, simplifying changing modes considerably.

Follow the instructions that come with your interface in setting up CW keying. For the stand-alone unit, You'll need to determine which port your Winkeyer is listening on, and then check its CW/Other box. Finally, click the Set button and check the Winkey box. That's all there is to it. Do **NOT** try to configure DTR or RTS for a Winkeyer; checking the Winkey check box automatically sets these to the correct settings for the Winkeyer.

You will probably also need to review (and likely change) settings on the Winkey tab of N1MM Logger+'s [Configurer](#) (Config>Ports, Other). One important one with many transceivers is the Lead

Time parameter, needed to prevent Winkey from starting to send CW before your transceiver is ready to make RF. A setting of 2 (20 mS.) is usually plenty; more can make manual keying difficult.

### **3.2.1. CW Messages**

From the Config menu, you can select Change CW/SSB/Digital Function Key Definitions, and then Change CW Function Key Definitions, or you can simply right-click on one of the 12 function key buttons in the Entry window. That will bring up this window:

File Help

```
#REM, This Function Key File requires N1MM Logger V12.02.00 or newer
#RUN -----, Run Messages begin here -----
F1 Cq,cq test {MYCALL} {MYCALL} test
F2 Exch, {SENTRSTCUT} {EXCH}
F3 Tu,tu {MYCALL} test
F4 {MYCALL},{MYCALL}
F5 His Call,!
F6 Repeat, {SENTRSTCUT} {EXCH} {EXCH}
F7 Empty,
F8 Agn?,agn?
F9 Nr?,nr?
F10 Call?,c1?
F11 Empty,
F12 Wipe,{WIPE}
#S&P -----, Search and Pounce Messages begin here -----
F1 Qrl?,qr1? de {MYCALL}
F2 Exch,{SENTRSTCUT} {EXCH}
F3 Tu,tu
F4 {MYCALL},{MYCALL}
F5 His Call,!
F6 Repeat,{SENTRSTCUT} {EXCH} {EXCH}
F7 Empty,
F8 Agn?,agn?
F9 Nr?,nr?
F10 Call?,c1?
F11 Empty,
F12 Wipe,{WIPE}
#REM -----, Special instructions begin at end-of-file -----
#REM, This file can be used in most CW contests with a simple exchange
#REM, The {EXCH} macro uses the contents of the Sent Exchange box in the contest
#REM, Designed to work in either ESM or non-ESM mode
#REM, To respond to caller, CQing station sends F5 then F2, or ; or Insert, or
#REM, F5 uses "!" macro for his callsign
#REM, In F2 & F7 {SENTRSTCUT} macro defaults to 5NN or allows manual entry of s
#REM, S&P F1 calls QRL? before placing the program in RUN mode for calling CQ
```

Message Colors

Comment Run S&amp;P

Help

Save

Cancel

What it is displaying is the default function key message file that is now shipped with N1MM Logger+. There is much more on the Function Key Message Editor [here](#), but for the moment, let's use what we find already in place.

Going down from the top, note the macro {MYCALL}. An alternative to this is the single-character macro \*. Either one denotes your callsign, from the Station Data window. This is a text macro. There are two types of macros, text macros and action macros - text macros substitute a string of text for the macro, while action macros perform some program action. Both are often used in combination with regular text in a message, as shown here - when you press the function key or click the on-screen F1 button, the program will send CQ TEST N4ZR N4ZR TEST (substituting your call for the asterisk). There's a table of the many recognized ((Function Keys, Messages and Macros|Macros)) in the chapter by that name in Digging Deeper but for now let's go on.

Conventionally, F2 is used for your contest exchange. The sample file uses the {EXCH} macro, which is a text macro that substitutes whatever you put in the Sent Exchange part of your Contest Setup. Say, for example, we were setting up for a contest where the exchange is signal report, your name and your state. When N4ZR sets up the contest, he puts PETE WV in the Sent Exchange. Now when he presses or clicks F2, the program will send PETE WV.

Also in Run F2 is the macro {SENTRSTCUT}. Many of us just put 5NN explicitly in F2, but this macro is a little cleverer. It sends the signal report (nominally 599, but can be modified from the Entry window on a per-QSO basis). This macro substitutes whatever cut number style you choose in the Configurer [here](#) (e.g 599 -> 5NN, 579 -> 57N, etc.).

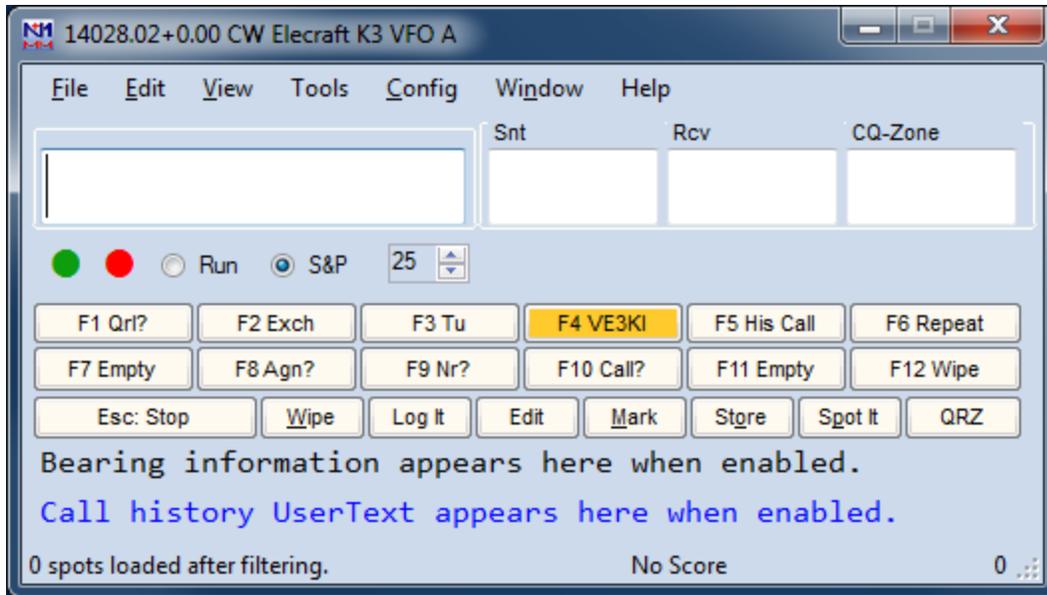
One fine point - you might think of putting the 5NN in your Sent Exchange in the Contest Setup dialog - after all, everyone's 599, right? Well, don't, because it will screw up your Cabrillo log. Just resign yourself to putting 5NN or {SENTRSTCUT} in your function key messages wherever you want it sent.

The next handy trick to notice is in Run F5, where ! is used. That always denotes the other station's call, grabbed from the Entry Window

A final tip - most macros are in the form of {WORD}, where "word" is the macro. The curly brackets are necessary so that the program knows it's time to substitute something or take some action. It is awfully easy to type a square bracket or common parenthesis instead of the curly bracket, so look carefully.

From now on, if you want to change the content of any message buttons, just right-click in the area of the buttons, and the editor we just left will reappear.

OK - you've hooked up your interface, so now you're ready to send some canned CW. As explained above, you can either hit the function key F1, or click on the F1 button. Either way, the program will switch your radio from Receive to Transmit (assuming you have PTT connected - you can also use VOX or break-in, of course) send the message, and then go back to Receive again.



There are two easy ways to adjust the speed of your CW - either click the up and down arrows next to the CW speed box (where it says "26" in the picture above), or press <Page Up> or <Page Down>, to increase or decrease speed in 2 word per minute increments. If you hit the wrong key or button, no problem - hit the <Esc> key to stop sending immediately.

If you want to send CW manually, the easiest way is to parallel a keyer with the computer CW at the transceiver's key jack. Alternatively, if you prefer to use the keyboard instead of a paddle, hit [Ctrl + K](#), and a CW window appears:



Type the letters and numbers you want to send, and hit [Enter](#) when you're done. As soon as you begin typing, the program begins sending; you can type ahead, and the program will finish sending the CW before the window closes.

---

## 1.6 Setting Up for a Contest

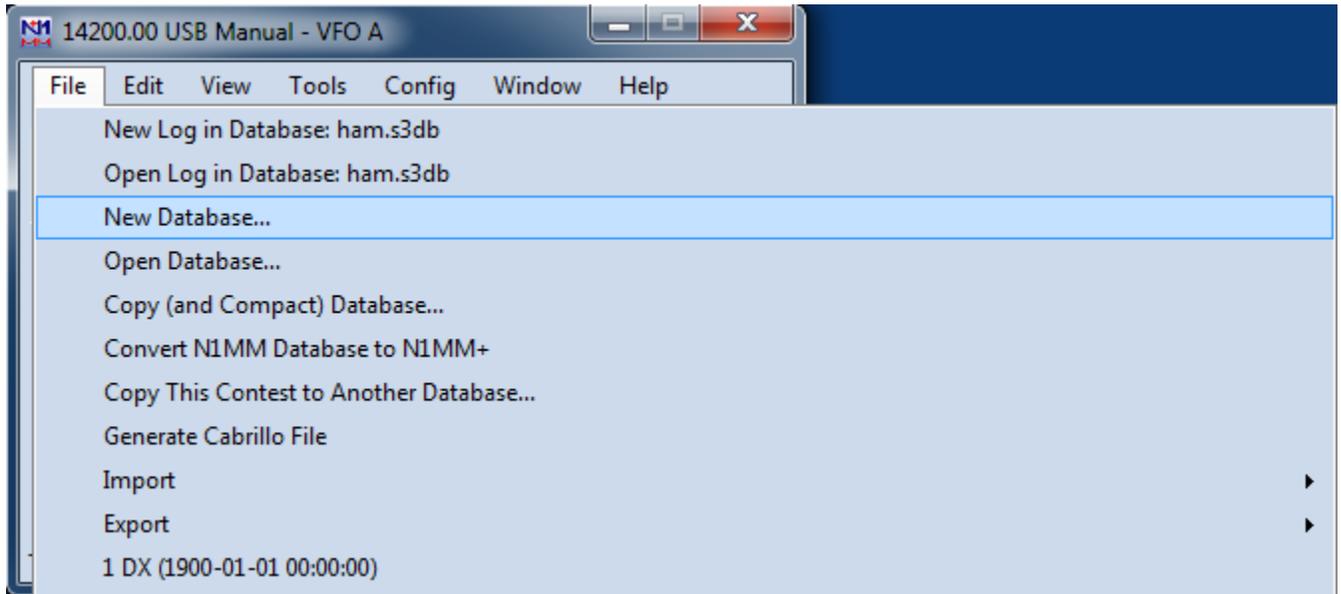
- [1.6 Setting Up for a Contest](#)
  - [1. Setting Up for a Particular Contest](#)
  - [2. Trying It Out](#)

### 1. Setting Up for a Particular Contest

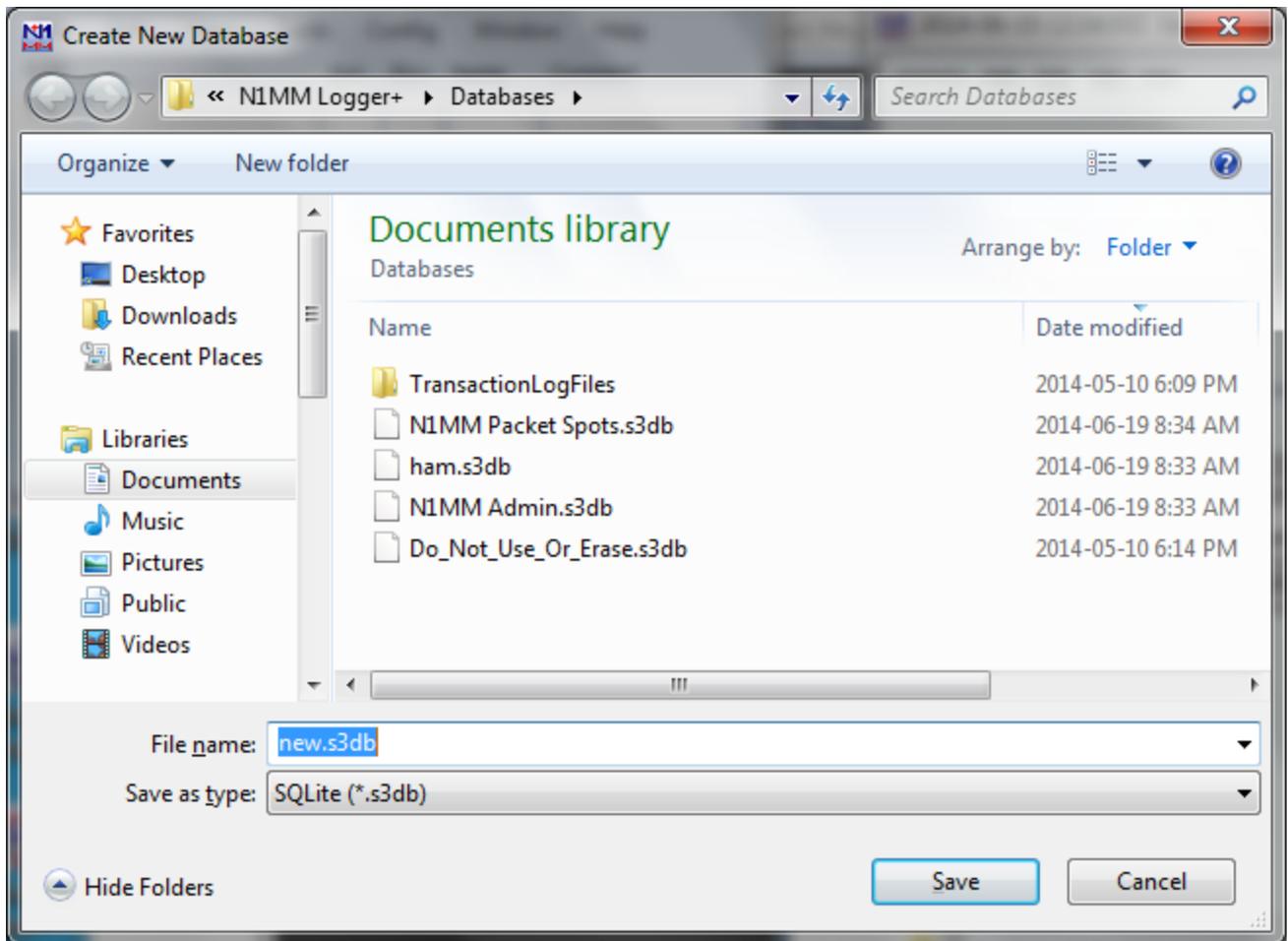
Now that you have set up the hardware interfaces to your radio, including radio control (often called CAT), PTT, CW, etc., let's move on to setting up for a particular contest.

Note that the first database the program creates is named ham.s3db by default - you can have as many databases as you want, and name them what you want. Some people prefer to create a database for every contest, while others create one for a period of time, like every year. If you want

to create a new database, for example "2014.s3db", just click Files to drop down the menu, and then click on "New Database".



That will open a standard file creation dialog in your N1MM Logger+ databases directory (inside the User files area):



Name your new database and click Save. You'll be switched to the new database and ready to go.

Back to the Files menu again. This time click "New Log in Database: XXXXXX" A new dialog opens, called the Contest Setup Dialog.

C:\Users\User\Documents\N1MM Logger+\Databases\TEST - new.s3db

Select Contest Type for New Log

Log Type

Start Date

Contest Associated Files

Operator  State for Log Type QSOPARTY

Band Category  Note - the program does not validate categories. Check the contest rules for valid categories.

Power Category

Mode Category

Overlay

Station Category

Assisted  Time Category

Xmitter Category

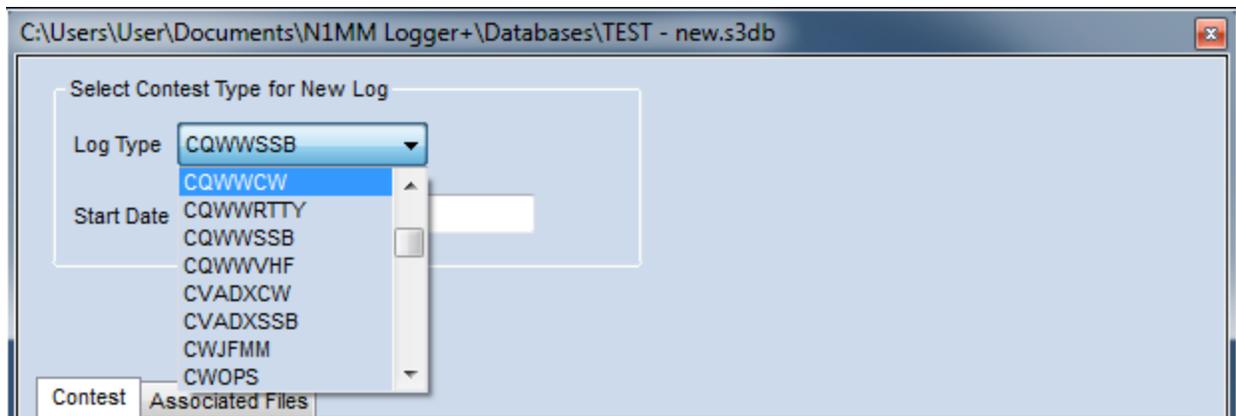
Sent Exchange  Omit RST. E.g. CQWW: 05 SS: A 56 EMA

Operators

Soapbox

This dialog has two important aids to completing it properly, the buttons labeled "Show Rules" and "Show Setup". Show Rules takes you (via Internet) to the sponsor's web page, while Show Setup takes you (again via Internet) to the Contest Setup page, located in the Digging Deeper section of the manual. Typically, the latter will give you what you need to fill in the Contest Setup dialog.

The first thing to do is to click on the downward-pointing arrow in the Log Type field. That will open a list of abbreviated contest names. You can use your mouse to scroll through the list, or type the first letter of the contest to jump to the right general area. Once you have found the contest you want and highlighted it, click back in the original field and the drop-down list will close.



When you set up a new contest, the Start Date defaults to the Saturday (usually) following the current date. This can be useful if you have several versions of a given contest in your database. Year to year, dates of contests change, but the day of the week usually remains the same. **For this reason, the program assumes that the contest will actually start on the correct day of the week (and time of day) following the date when the new contest was set up.** For example, if you set up a new contest on Wednesday, and that contest normally starts at 0000Z on Saturday, the program assumes that 0000Z on the following Saturday will be the actual start time, for purposes of computing time on or off the air, and for displaying any goals you have set in the Info window.

To avoid confusion, it is best to set up the log you will actually use within a week before the start of the contest. You can always use a practice version earlier. So long as it is in the same database, you'll be able to set goals, set up your function keys and other associated files, and all of this will be available for use when you set up the "real" log. Just delete the practice log and you're ready to go.

Next, fill in the information in the next few fields, denoting the class and category you intend to enter in the contest. In each case, you have drop-down lists available. "Overlay category" refers to contests like WPX, which have both regular classes and categories like Rookie or "Tri-bander plus wires". In most cases, "N", for not applicable, is the answer you want there.

Beginning in 2011, some contests adopted the Cabrillo 3.0 standard for their log submissions, while others continued to require Cabrillo 2.0. The new standard (embraced by the ARRL, IARU and some others) required a different breakdown of information in the Contest Setup dialog. The one shown above is for Cabrillo 3.0. Both dialogs are self-explanatory, but you can find more information on the Contest Setup dialog for Cabrillo 3.0 [here](#).

Next comes the most important part of this dialog, the Sent Exchange field. This field specifies what will be entered in your Cabrillo file as your sent exchange:



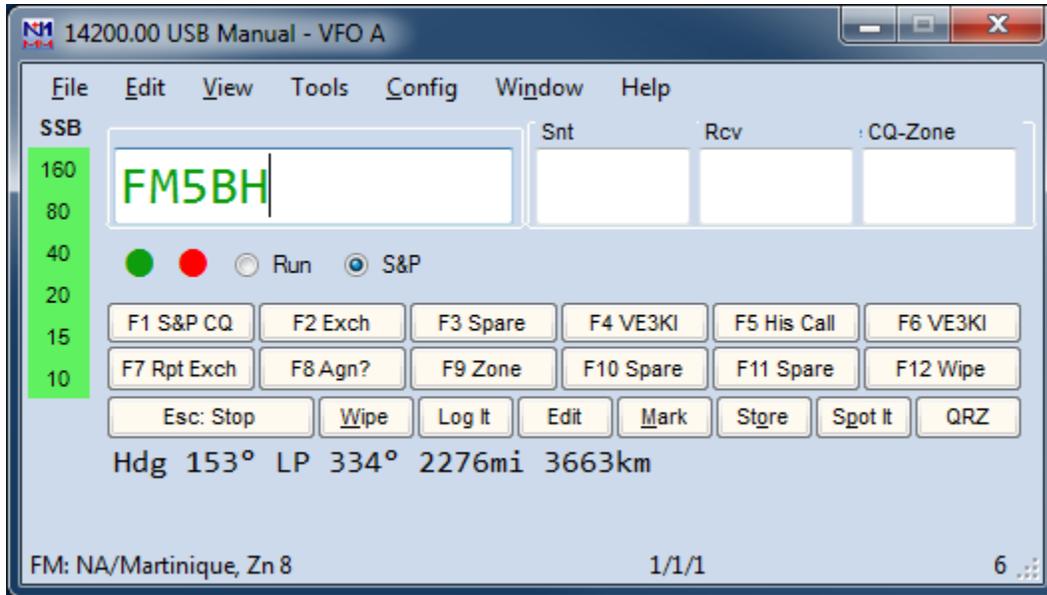
For many contests, the program guesses what you will want, based on the contest type and the contents of your Station Information dialog. For example, in this case, since the CQWW contest uses CQ zones as the exchange, it has already entered the zone, based on the zone already entered in my Station Information. Of course, this can be overridden if it is incorrect. Note the "Omit RST" warning - do not include 59 or 599 in the sent exchange. If the contest you choose has serial numbers, like WPX or the NA Sprint, then you need to put "001" at the start of the Sent Exchange field, separated from what follows by a single space if there is more to the exchange. Hence, for WPX, the Sent Exchange would read 001. An important exception is the ARRL Sweepstakes. The serial number is *assumed* for this contest only, so for example N4ZR's Sent Exchange for SS would read B 54 WV. More information on the Sent Exchange is in the [Supported Contests](#) section of the manual.

Once you have filled in the Sent Exchange, you're done for now. Just Click OK and hit Enter.

## 2. Trying It Out

So really, that's all you need to operate contests with N1MM Logger controlling your radio - the Entry Window, the Check Window, the Log Window and the Bandmap.

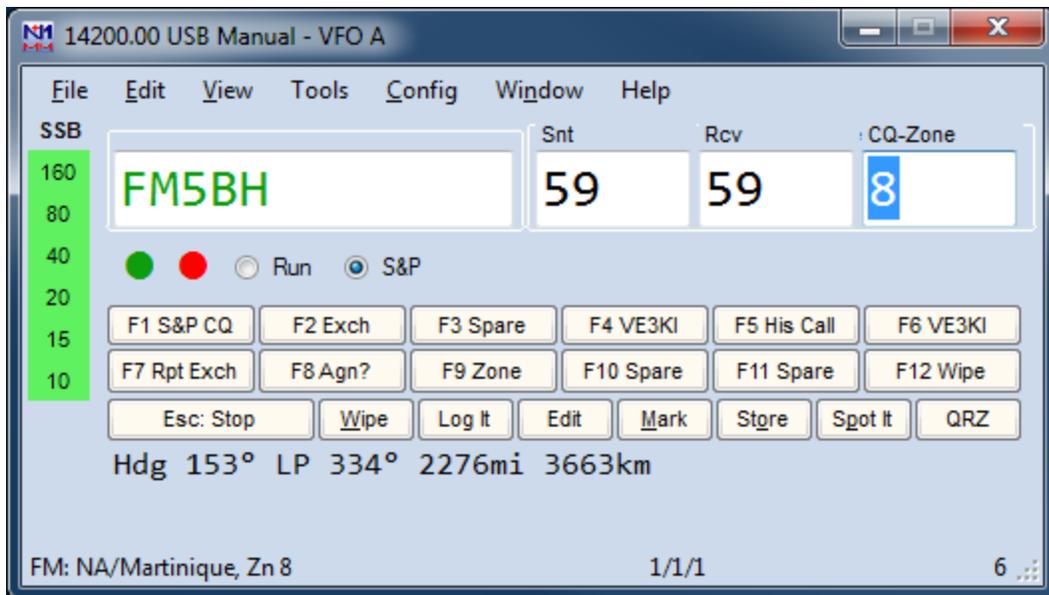
For the purpose of this guide, we'll assume that you're operating in the CQWW SSB contest. In that case, the Entry window will look like this:



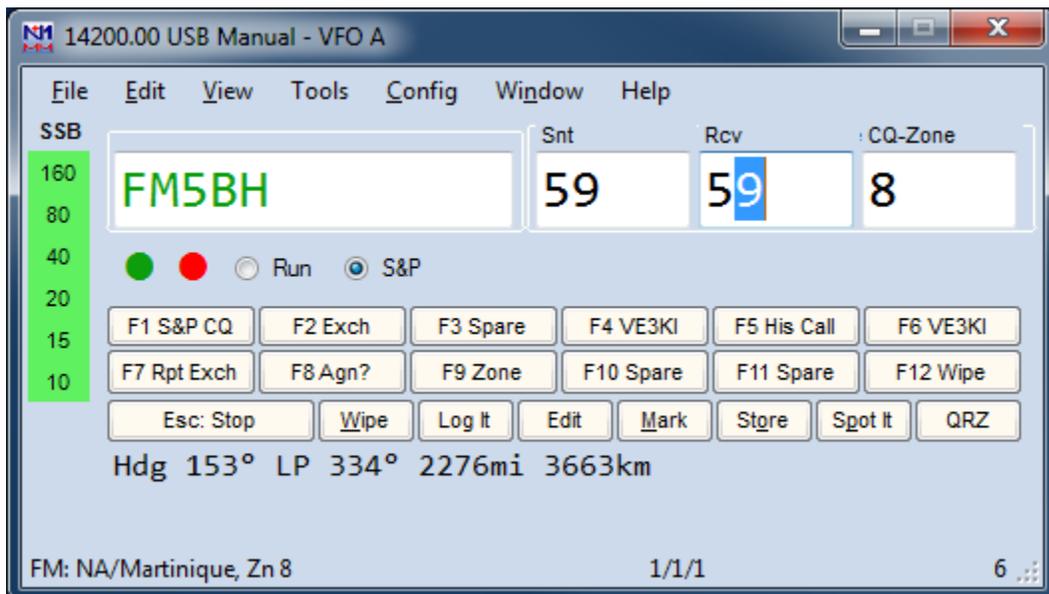
I'm assuming that you're going to operate phone to start, so I have typed in USB in the call-sign field, and hit <Enter>. I have left the default frequency (20M phone) in place, but if I wanted to show another band, I need only type a frequency (in KHz) in that band (like 21200, for example) in the call-sign field and hit <Enter> to change bands.

When I've done these things, I then type a call-sign in the call-sign field. Even before I look at the Check window, I see that the call sign is color-coded green. This means that it is both a new contact and a double multiplier (in this case, both the new country of Martinique and the new Zone 8). If I had already worked Zone 8 on this band, then the call sign would be color-coded red, signifying just a new country. If both the country and zone had been worked before, but the station has not, then the color code would be blue. If it is a dupe, the call sign will be coded grey, and the warning "Dupe!" appears to the right of the entry fields. There is also a column of band buttons to the left, all of which are also colored green in this example, indicating that this station would also be a double multiplier on each of the other bands. The beam heading is displayed below, as are the country, its zone and continent (which affects points per QSO).

So, you call him, and he answers. At this point, just hit <Space> to fill in the expected signal reports and move the cursor to the Zone field. N1MM Logger uses the <Space> bar as a "smart tab." The idea is that it will skip fields you are unlikely to want to change and move immediately to the one you may need to. Note, too, that the zone is highlighted. This means that if you need to change it ... for example, if FM5BH really was in Zone 9 (he isn't) - you would just type "9" and the "8" would be replaced.

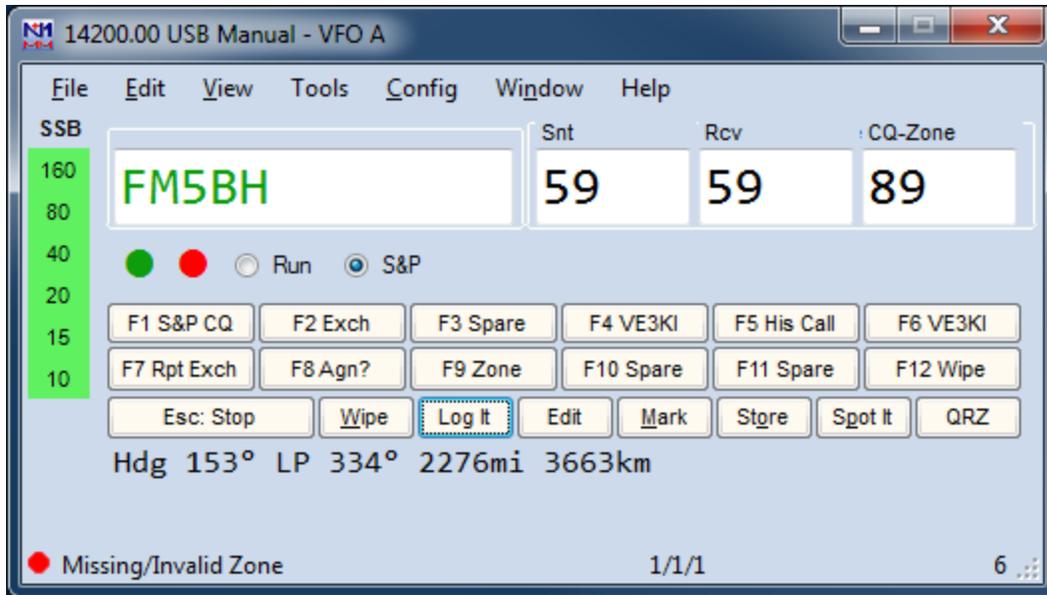


Ok, but suppose he gives you a "57" report instead of "59". No problem - you just use the <Tab> key twice, and the cursor will be on the second digit of the received signal report, ready for you to type over. The <Tab> and Shift+Tab work just as you'd expect in Windows, moving forward or backward one field. Here's how it looks:

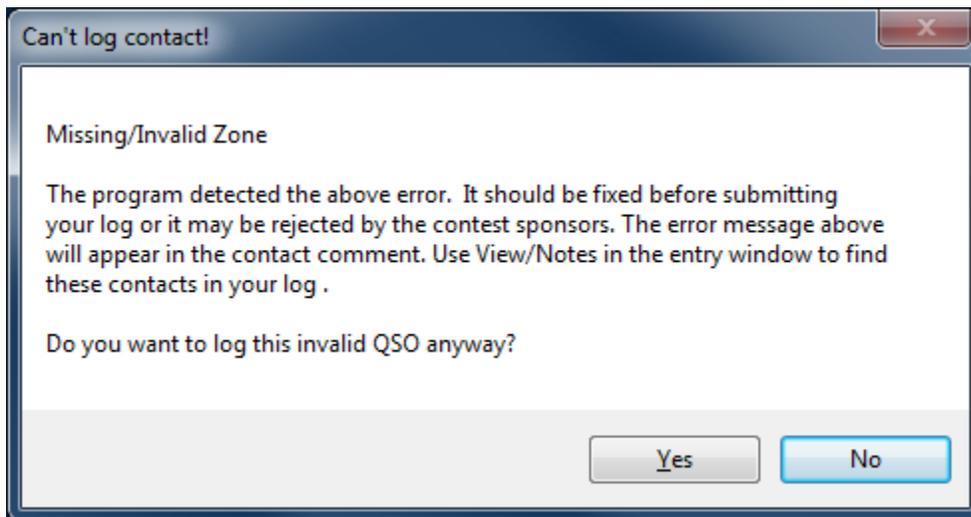


If you need to correct the call-sign, use the <Space> bar to get you quickly there and edit as necessary. Then, once everything is as you want it (and the QSO is done), all you do is hit <Enter>, and the QSO will be logged.

One thing that trips everyone up at least once is that the program checks to make sure that you have entered everything, and that everything is correctly formatted. For example, if you accidentally fat-finger the zone number, like "89", the program won't let you enter the QSO. This can be disconcerting at first - you get an error message in the status line, like this:



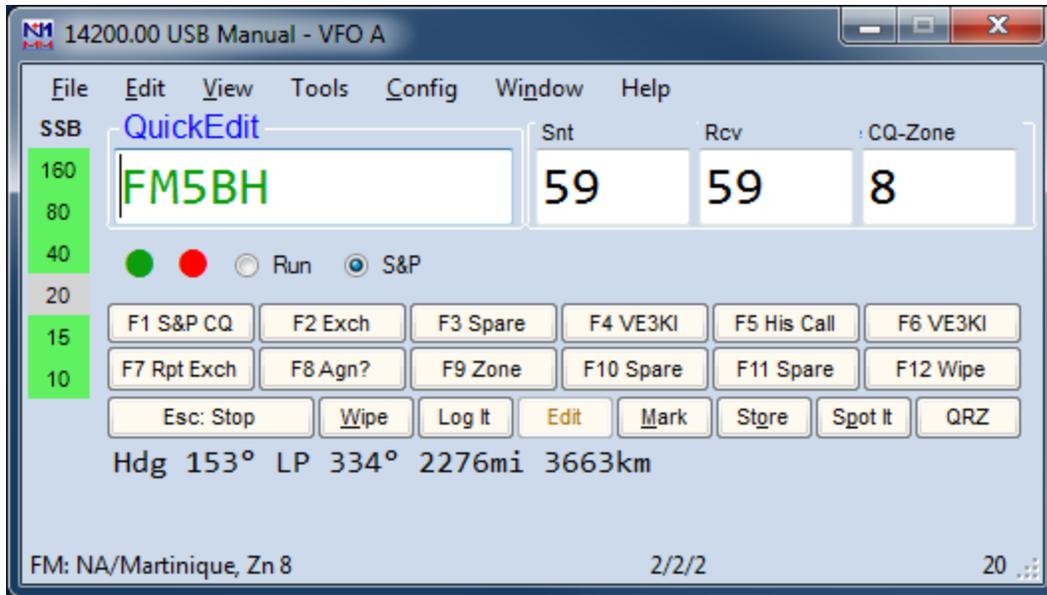
If the program has blocked you from logging the QSO, just use the <Space> bar to move to the appropriate field, correct it, and hit Enter to log. If you absolutely can't figure out what the correction should be (for instance, with an ARRL section in Sweepstakes), you can hit Ctrl+Alt+Enter to bypass the exchange checking and log the QSO "as is". or you can just press Enter again, which will give you the following warning dialog and allow you to log the contact despite the error:



Just in case you want to put a note in the log, when you use Ctrl+Alt+Enter to log an invalid contact, a note window opens. Type whatever note you want and Hit Enter, or just hit Enter to skip it and get back to the contest.

Suppose you miscopied a call sign, or he didn't really come back to your call, so you now have a mistake in your log. If you need to delete the QSO altogether, just hit Ctrl+D. The program will ask you if you really want to move the QSO to a Deleted QSOs file. Just hit <Enter> to do so, or type N for No.

If you need to edit the QSO, hit Ctrl+Q, and put the program in QuickEdit mode:



You'll notice the words QuickEdit above the call-sign field. You can move through the fields as before and make your corrections. Then hit Enter and the QSO will be corrected in the log, or else hit <Esc> to get back to normal logging mode and cancel any changes. Be careful not to leave the program in QuickEdit mode for your next QSO, or you'll screw up two QSOs at once!

As you log more QSOs, you'll note that the call-sign of your last previous QSO will appear in the space right above the call-sign field. This area, called the Call-Frame, will be very important once you have interfaced the program with your radio, but for the moment it is just a reminder of who that last guy was.



#### Remember

Remember, unless you have interfaced your radio, each time you change bands, you need to enter the frequency of that band in the call-sign field, and, if you change modes, enter that there too. For example, if you switch to 40M CW, you would need to enter 7000 and then enter CW (separately) before you begin logging QSOs on that band.

## 1.7 Learning Your Way Around

- 1.7 Learning Your Way Around
  - 1. The Entry Window
    - Program Menu Descriptions - in the Digging Deeper section
  - 2. The Check Window
  - 3. The Log Window
  - 4. The Bandmap
  - 5. Logging Essentials

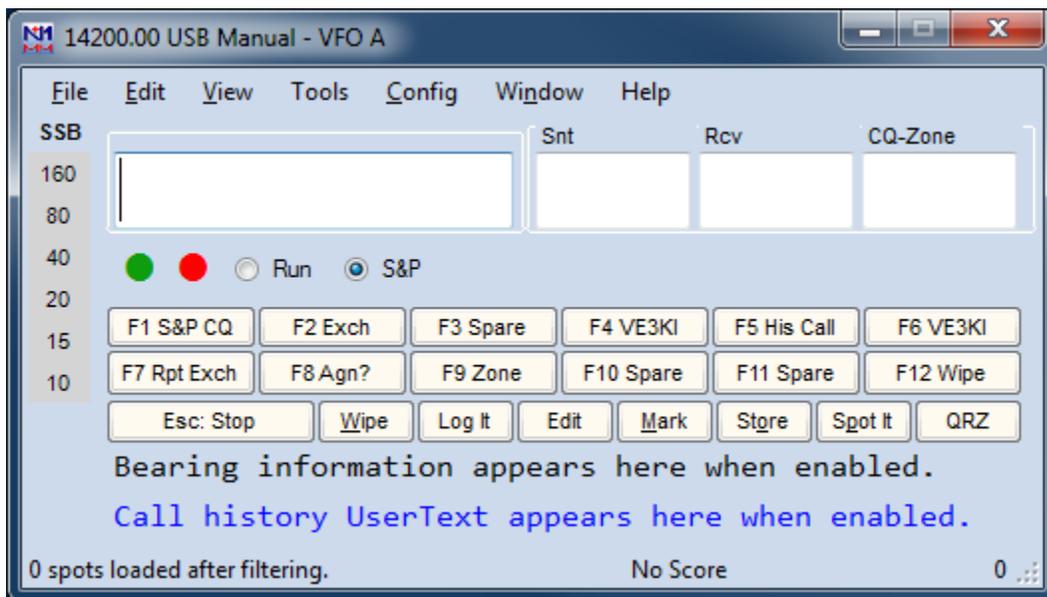
Take a few minutes to learn your way around the four windows that you need to make your first contest QSOs with N1MM Logger+. Additional information about each window will be found [here](#).

### 1. The Entry Window

Let's get a little terminology out of the way first. The top blue part of this (or any) window is called the Title Bar. Each of the places where you can type information is called a textbox. The Title Bar displays the current frequency, mode (if one has been selected), and which radio it is (nominally, Radio A). You will have to enter a mode before you begin to operate, and a band and/or mode each time you change either. Simply type a frequency in KHz (3500, 7000, etc.) in the Call-Sign textbox (to the far left) and hit Enter; then type a mode (CW, USB, LSB) there, hit Enter again, and you're set.

The Entry Window is your main starting place for everything you do with N1MM Logger+. The first row is a standard Windows-style menu, and we'll be using it in a minute. Take a moment and explore the various drop down menu choices, but don't change anything right now.

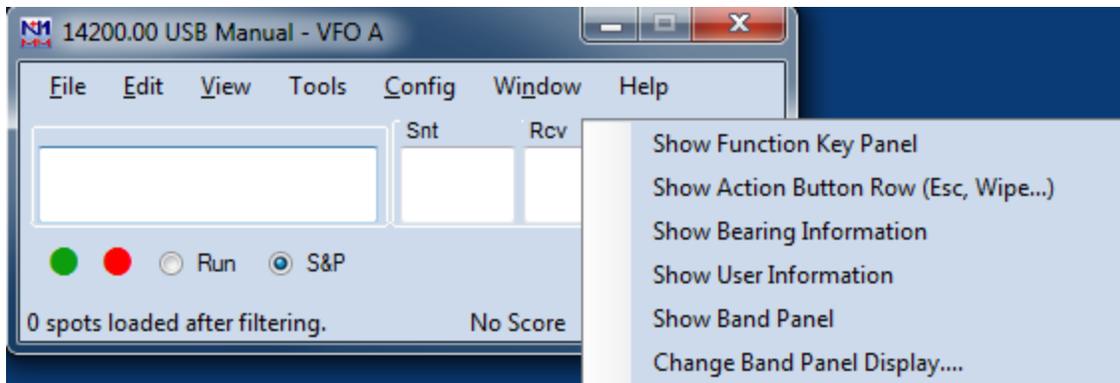
Below the menu is a set of entry textboxes. This row is where you log your contest QSOs. The left-most textbox is the Call-Sign textbox. You always enter the call-sign of the station you are working into this textbox.



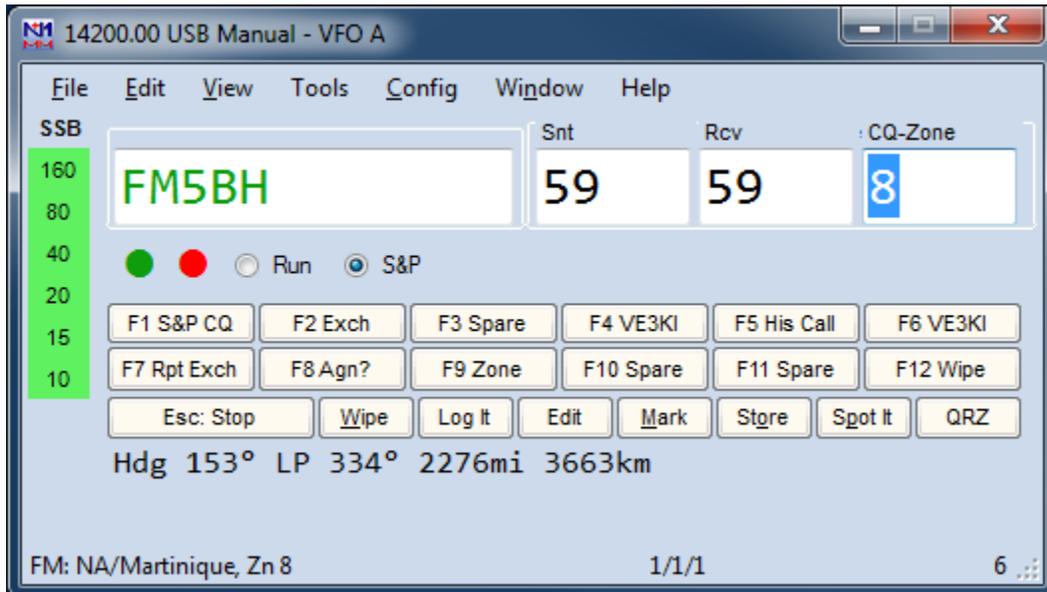
The rest of the data entry textboxes are titled above them - depending on how you have resized the window, the titles may not line up perfectly with the entry textboxes, but they are always in the same sequence as those textboxes. Depending upon the specific contest and the required contest exchange, the number of textboxes and the titles may be different from what you see here. The example Entry Window shown above would be used during the CQ WW Contest. This contest requires that a call sign, sent and received signal reports and the CQ Zone be logged for each contact

For now, you can ignore the 'Run' and 'S&P' buttons, as well as the colored dots alongside them. These control one of the most important features of N1MM Logger+ - it distinguishes between Run and Search and Pounce modes, providing different features for each. However, these aren't really relevant until you get into sending stored CW and phone messages, which are covered later. The rest of the buttons in the Entry Window are related to this and to other advanced capabilities.

If you want to save space on your screen, you can reduce the size of the Entry Window, like this. Right-click in an empty part of the window and uncheck the options for items you do not wish to have displayed.



There are two more useful features of the Entry Window. The box in the lower left corner, called the Status Line, provides a lot of useful program status information. For example, if you enter a call sign, the Status Line will tell you what country it represents. If you have chosen to show bearing information in the right-click menu, it will also show you the distance and bearing above the status line, like this.

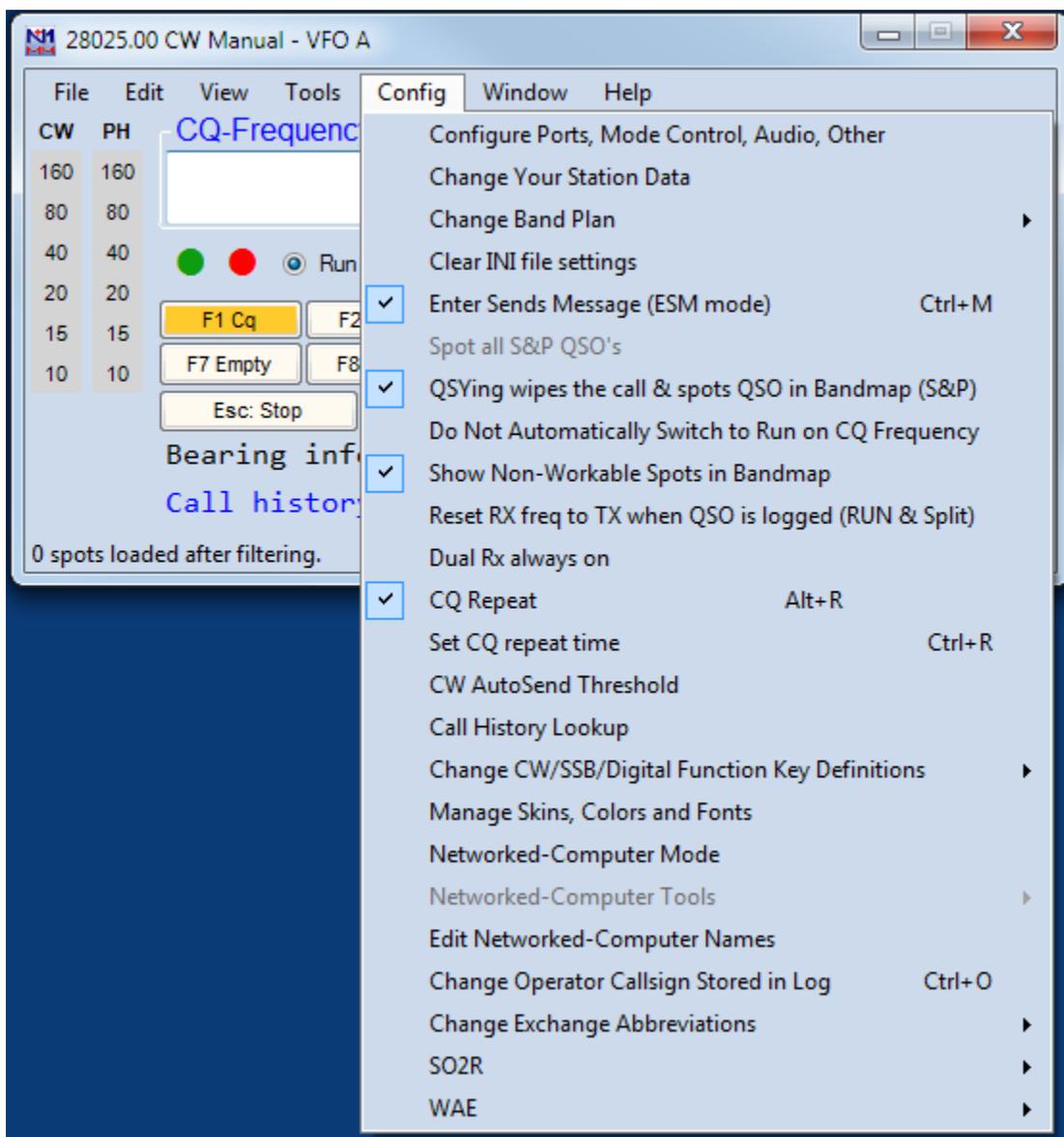


To the right of the Status Line is the progress box, where you can keep track of your QSOs and multipliers without having another window open, and to its right is a running score.

If you press the backslash (\) key (and the program is in SO2V or SO2R mode), the program opens a second, almost-identical entry window. The only difference is that it will have a "B" instead of the "A" in the title bar of the first entry window, and it may well have a different frequency and/or mode as well. But if you pop up the second Entry Window by mistake, and want to get rid of it, you simply close it by clicking the big red X.

When you first open the program, it will be in SO2V (Single Operator Two VFOs) mode. The idea is this - most modern transceivers have two VFOs, or a main VFO and a sub-VFO. There will be circumstances - during a contest on 40 meter SSB, for example - when you will want to receive on one frequency and transmit on another, widely-separated one.

For the moment, you should probably change to SO1V (Single Operator One VFO) mode. Select the Config menu, and under the dropdown menu, select Configure Ports, Telnet Address, Other and then click on the SO1V button. This will prevent the second Entry Window from opening.



The Entry Window is the nerve center of N1MM Logger+. The program returns focus to this window automatically in many situations.

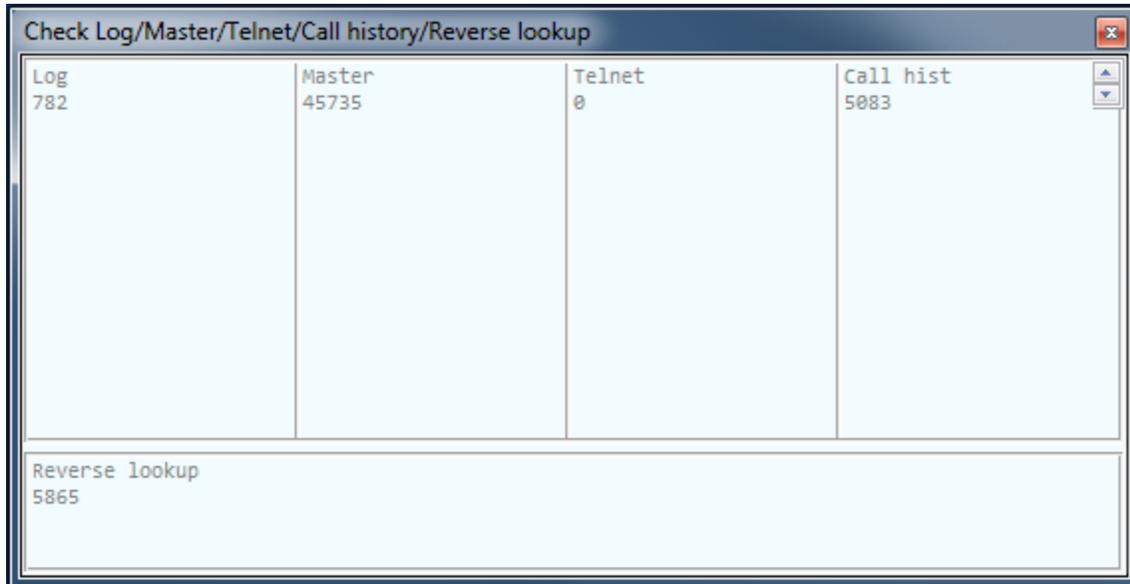
### Program Menu Descriptions - in the Digging Deeper section

The *Digging Deeper* section of this documentation contains detailed information about the Entry Window's menu choices

- File
- Edit
- View
- Tools

- [Config](#)
- [Window](#)
- [Help](#)

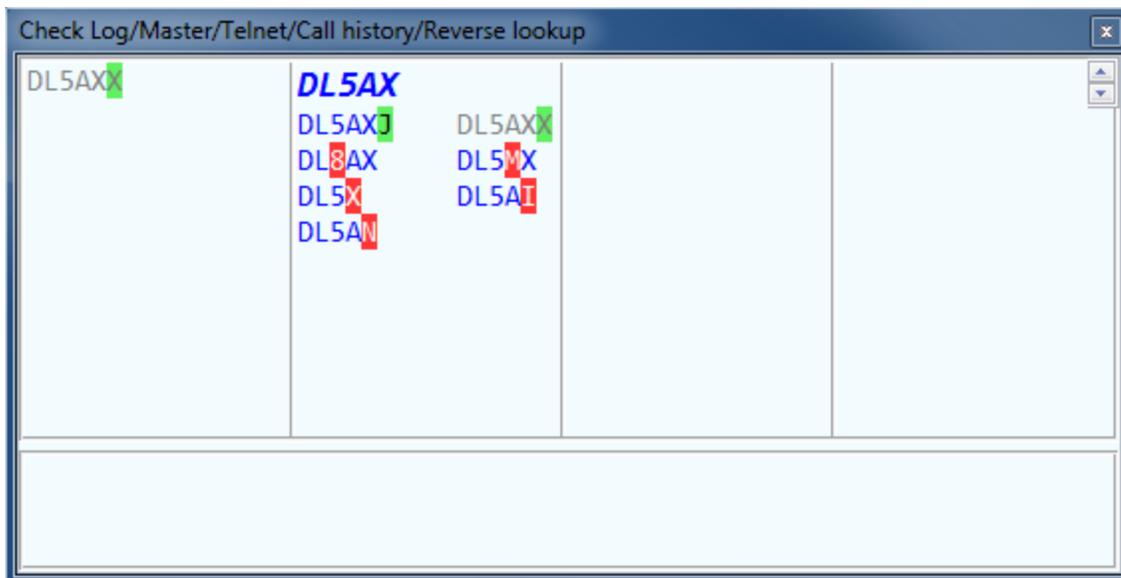
## 2. The Check Window



OK, another important window - the Check window. You open it by clicking on Check in the Entry window's Windows menu.

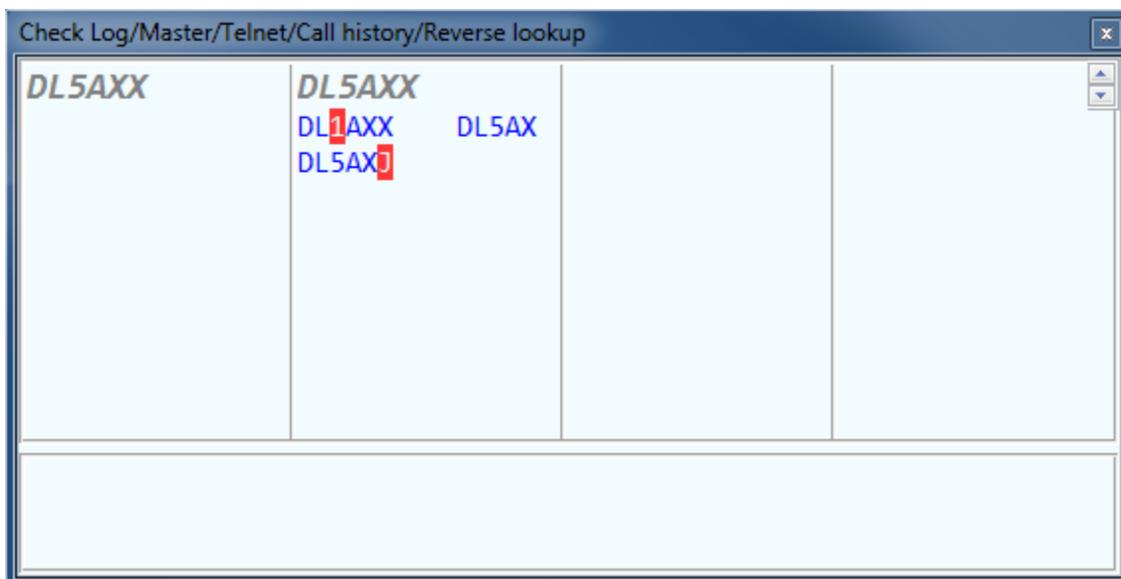
This window is used to display the results of checking a call sign against any or all of the following: your log; a master list of calls, variously called the master.scf or Super Check Partial file; call signs that have been spotted and received in the Telnet window; and call signs in a user-defined file called the Call History file. A Super Check Partial file is provided when you install the program, and the process of updating is covered in the [Tools Menu](#) section of Digging Deeper.

First things first, though. When you type a call sign in the Entry Window, the Check window displays whether a match was found or not in the various selected sources. Call signs that differ from the one you have typed in by only one letter have the different letter highlighted in red, while similar call signs that are longer than the one you have typed in have the additional characters highlighted in green:



In this example, all four possible sources have been selected. You are in the process of typing DL5AXX into the Entry Window, and so far you have typed DL5AX. This exact call sign (DL5AX) was found in the master.scf file, and therefore it is displayed in bold-face italic font at the top of the master.scf pane. It is blue, indicating that you have not worked this call sign and it would be a valid QSO in the contest. Note in the left (log) pane that DL5AXX already appears in your log. A number of other call signs that differ from DL5AX in only one character were also found in the master.scf file.

If you keep on typing until the entire call sign has been entered, you will see:

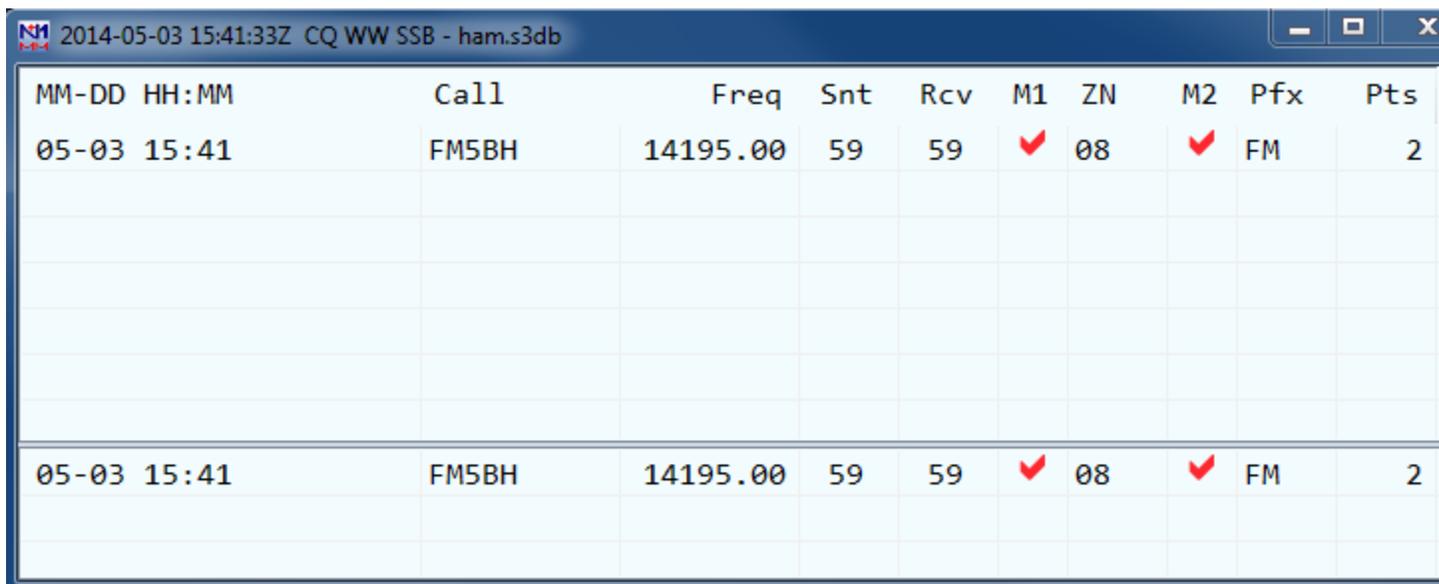


Now the station's call appears in grey, meaning that it would be a dupe.

There is much more on the Check window [here](#).

### 3. The Log Window

To begin with, click on Log in the Entry window's Windows menu. That will open a Log window on the screen, like this:



The screenshot shows a window titled "2014-05-03 15:41:33Z CQ WW SSB - ham.s3db". The window contains a table with the following columns: MM-DD HH:MM, Call, Freq, Snt, Rcv, M1, ZN, M2, Pfx, and Pts. The first row of data is: 05-03 15:41, FM5BH, 14195.00, 59, 59, a red checkmark, 08, a red checkmark, FM, and 2. A second, identical row is visible below the first one.

MM-DD HH:MM	Call	Freq	Snt	Rcv	M1	ZN	M2	Pfx	Pts
05-03 15:41	FM5BH	14195.00	59	59	✓	08	✓	FM	2
05-03 15:41	FM5BH	14195.00	59	59	✓	08	✓	FM	2

First, you should notice that the title bar of the Log Window gives the current date and exact time, the name of the contest, and the database in use. As you log QSOs, they will appear in the log. One is logged one above just to indicate how it looks. You'll note that each column has a fixed label - these labels change between contests. CQWW is a 2-multiplier contest, so the log shows columns for two multipliers: M1, which is the CQ zone, and M2, which is the country. The check mark in each multiplier column simply means that it is the first station for that multiplier on that band.

If you click on any column heading, the entire log is sorted by that attribute - for example, if you click on the "Call" heading, the log will be sorted by call sign. Click on the MM-DD HH:MM heading to switch back to the normal chronological order.

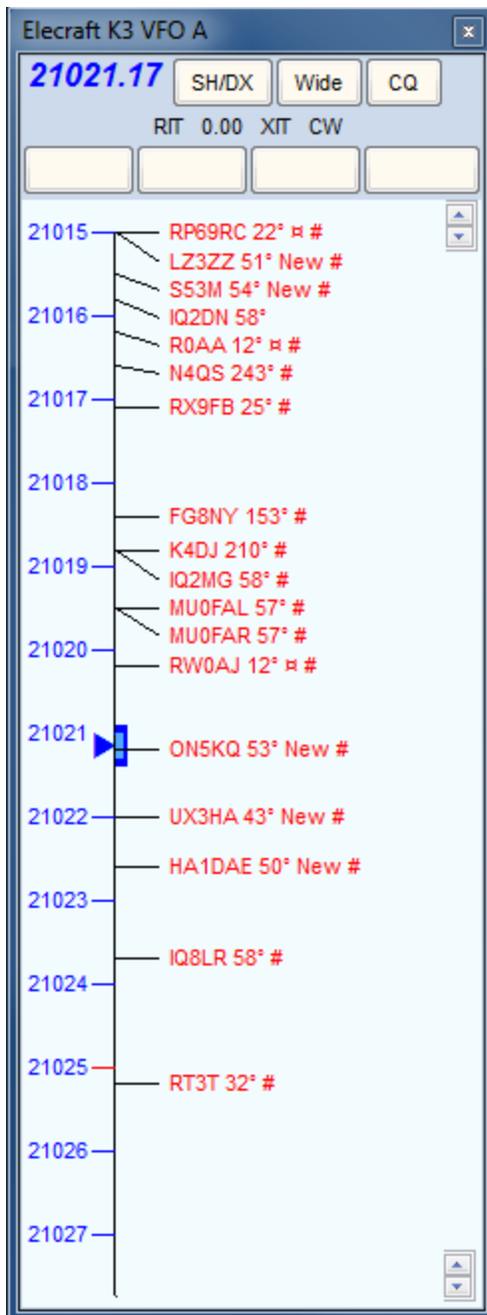
A further nice touch - if you click a second time on the column heading, for example the "Call", the sort order switches from Ascending to Descending, so that all your "Z" QSOs come first, and your "As" last. Same goes for the date/time heading - normally, you'll want to leave the Log Window in ascending chronological order, so that each QSO you log appears immediately at the bottom of the list.

The Log window has two "panes"; the one above the grey bar is the normal log, while the one below the line is to show you previous QSOs with a station each time you type its call into the Entry Window. This makes it very easy to see quickly all the information about previous QSOs with a station, e.g. for that special someone who drops by and asks, "What was the serial number you gave me yesterday?"

Check out [this section of Digging Deeper](#) for more details.

Like all windows in N1MM Logger+, the Log window is resizable, as are the individual log columns - to resize the whole window, use your mouse to drag the lower right corner, and to resize a column grab the between-column divider and drag it right or left. You can move any window around the screen by dragging its title bar. Also, you can change the font size in the Log window by clicking on the font sizer buttons at the top right.

## 4. The Bandmap



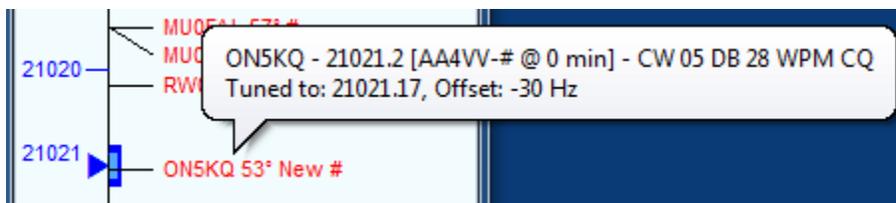
With an interfaced radio, you will find it useful to open a Bandmap window. Click Window, then select Bandmap, and the Bandmap corresponding to your entry window will be displayed.

In the example at left, I have filled the Bandmap with spots from a packet cluster, just to illustrate how spots are displayed. The stuff in the top bar is pretty self-explanatory. The SH/DX button, when mouse-clicked, sends that request to the cluster (which you don't know how to set up yet). The button labelled Wide toggles filters in your radio, though you may have to set it up first (the process is explained in the manual). In any case, clicking on it switches TO the filter mode shown. The button labelled CQ will QSY the radio to your last CQ frequency, if there is one on this band. The RIT, XIT and CW are clickable. Clicking on RIT will turn RIT on and the label will turn red; ditto for XIT. The number between RIT and XIT is the RIT/XIT offset. The CW indicates the radio's mode; you can click on it to

change modes on the radio. The four buttons below those are user-programmable buttons, typically used to control radio functions such as filters, noise blanker settings, AGC settings and so on.

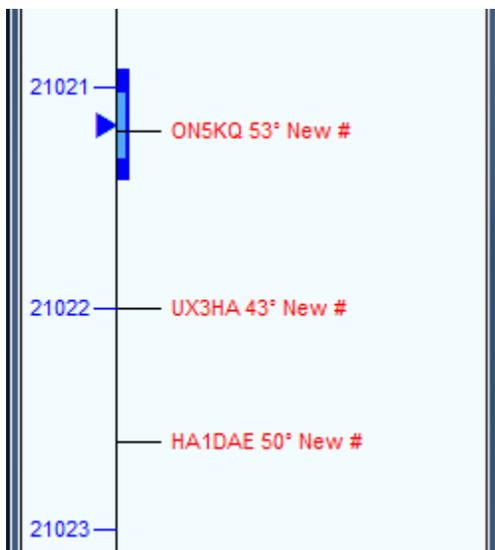
The color-coding of spots in the Bandmap is the same as in the Entry Window, so each of those red calls represents a new multiplier in the contest. Spots that came from a CW Skimmer on the Reverse Beacon Network are marked with a #. If a spot was newly spotted within the last two minutes, the word "New" will appear beside it. You can change the font size in the Bandmap window using the font sizer up/down arrows at the top right of the bandmap.

If you want, you can mouse over a spot, and the program will tell you more about it.



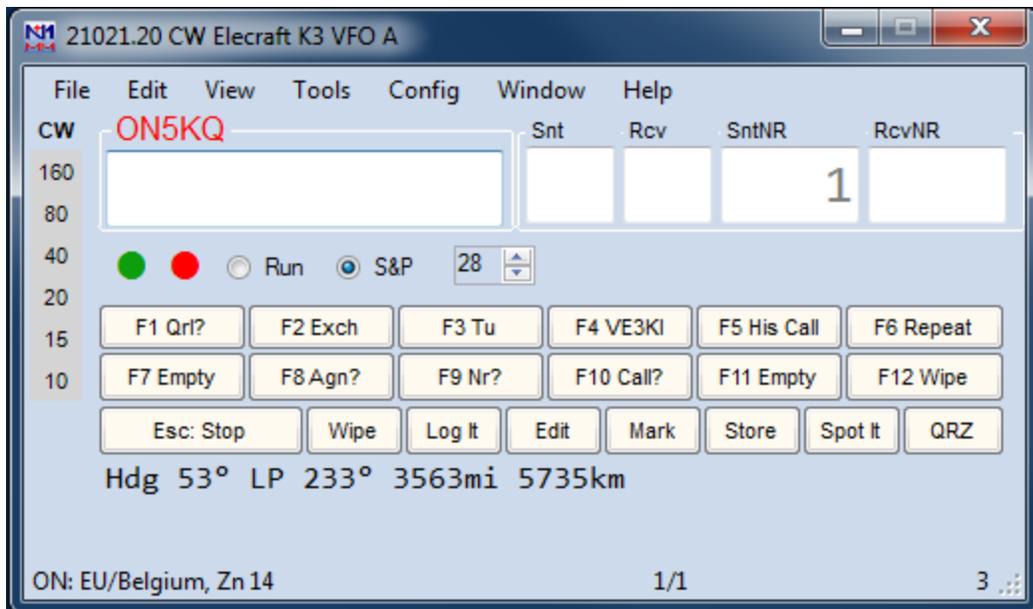
The information about the spot includes the frequency, who spotted it, how long ago the spot was posted, and spot comments (the comments on this spot came from a CW Skimmer). The second line in the balloon, telling you how closely you are tuned to the spot, only appears if the radio is tuned to a frequency close to the spot.

In a busy contest, certain parts of the band can get pretty crowded with spots. Pressing the numeric keypad <+> key will zoom the Bandmap in and spread the spots out, like this:



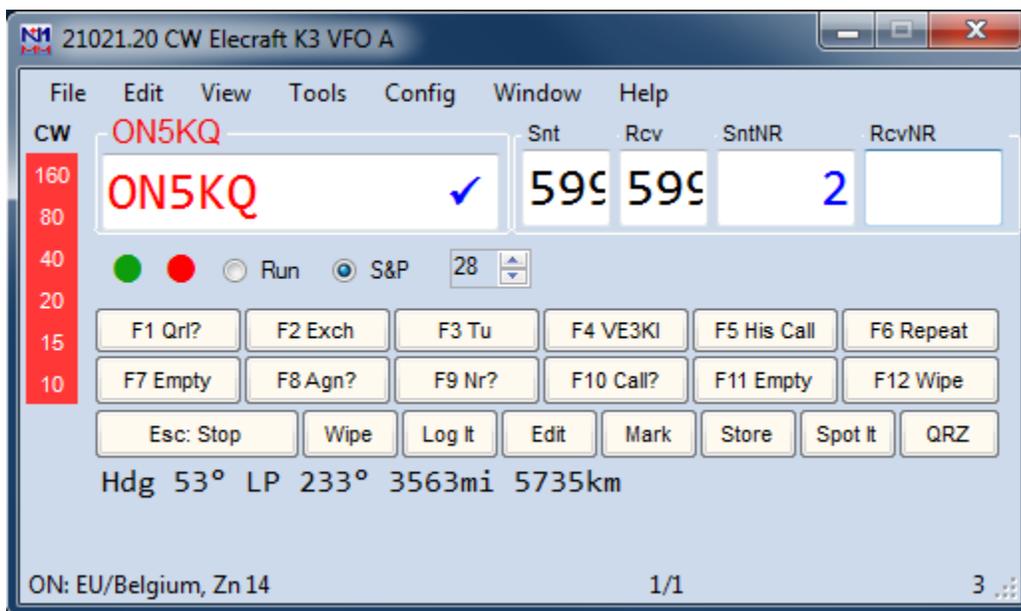
Pressing the numeric keypad <-> key will have the opposite effect. You can also zoom the Bandmap using the up and down arrow buttons in the lower right corner of the Bandmap window.

Another useful thing about the Bandmap: If you single-click on a spot, your radio will automatically be sent to that spot. If, instead, you click on the frequency scale (anywhere within the width of the frequency hash marks), the radio will go to that frequency. There are also keyboard shortcuts that will move your radio from spot to spot up and down the band. More on this later.



When you single-click on a spot, something else useful happens - the call-sign of that station is copied to the Call-Frame of the Entry window, like this. This is done this way so that if you discover that the station on that frequency isn't ON5KQ after all, you can just type in the correct call. This does happen now and then with packet spots.

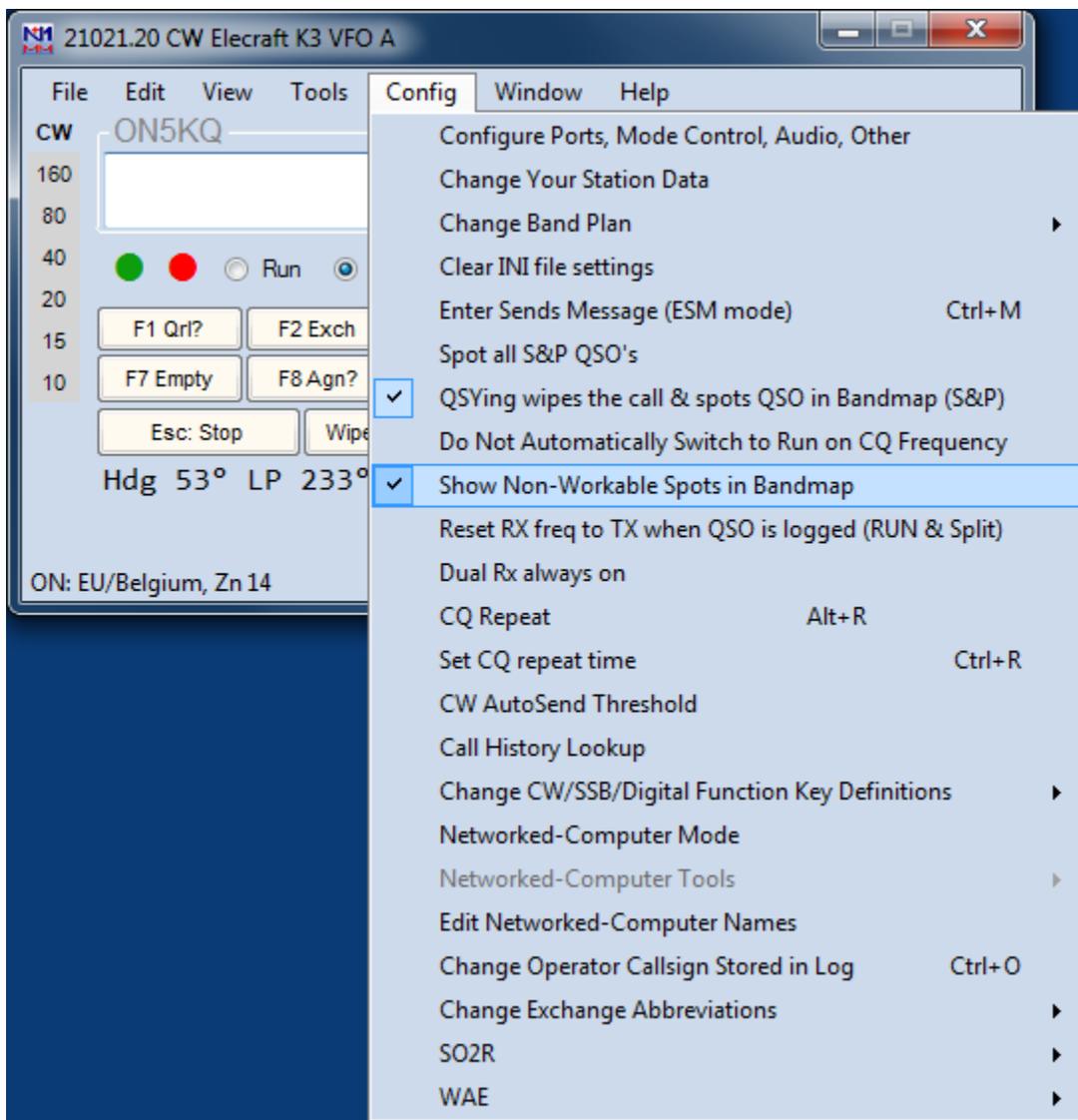
However, let's assume it's correct. In that case, all you have to do is call the station, get him to answer you, and hit <Space>. Here's what happens - the call sign is pulled down into the Call-sign field, and the QSO is all set for logging, once you complete the exchange.



Another good thing **can** happen on the band-map when you complete a QSO and tune off the frequency - the spot's color code turns to grey, so that you know at a glance that you have worked the station already, and won't waste time when you come back to that frequency again.



To turn on this feature, click Config, and then, in the dropdown menu, click on the two items checked called "QSYing wipes the call & Spots QSO in Bandmap (S&P)" and "Show Non-Workable Spots in Bandmap" (see below). You need them both because grey spots are regarded as non-workable, and they will disappear unless Show non-workable spots is checked. If you hear a station and type in his call sign, but you don't work him and tune off his frequency, his call sign will appear in the appropriate color to denote whether he's a new multiplier or simply a valid QSO; either way you know to go back and work him later, if he's still there.



By the way, even if you never plan to use packet spots, the Bandmap is a very useful window. As you S&P your way up and down the band, each station you've worked will be marked with a grey self-spot, so you can skip by them the next time even if you have no packet spots.

You may be wondering how to move quickly up and down the Bandmap, hitting only the workable spots, or those that represent multipliers. This might be a good time to introduce another very useful section of the Manual. N1MM Logger+ makes extensive use of "hot-keys" to largely or entirely eliminate the use of the mouse during contest operations. There is a very useful section in Digging Deeper titled [Key Assignments \(Keyboard Shortcuts\)](#) which explains each and every such key combination. For example, under "Active Radio/Bandmap Key Assignments" it lists:

**Jump to Spots** *Note: If you are operating single mode, your mode won't change when jumping between spots.*

- **Ctrl+Down Arrow** - Get next spot higher in frequency.
- **Ctrl+Up Arrow** - Get next spot lower in frequency.
- **Alt+Ctrl+Down Arrow** - Get next spot higher in frequency that is a multiplier.
- **Alt+Ctrl+Up Arrow** - Get next spot lower in frequency that is a multiplier

Try these and see - with a full Bandmap and these keystrokes, it is easy to work 100+ search and pounce QSOs per hour, something that used to be regarded as impossible.

As we're finishing up this introduction to the Bandmap, it might be a good idea to offer another general hint when you're exploring the program. Be sure to right-click on each new window (other than the Entry Window), to see what options involving that window might be available to you. Each of these options is explained in the section of the manual dealing with that window.

If you do this with the Bandmap, you'll see this right-click menu:

Elecraft K3 VFO A

21021.20 SH/DX Wide CQ

RIT 0.00 XIT CW

21020 RW0AJ 12° #

21021 ON5KQ 53°

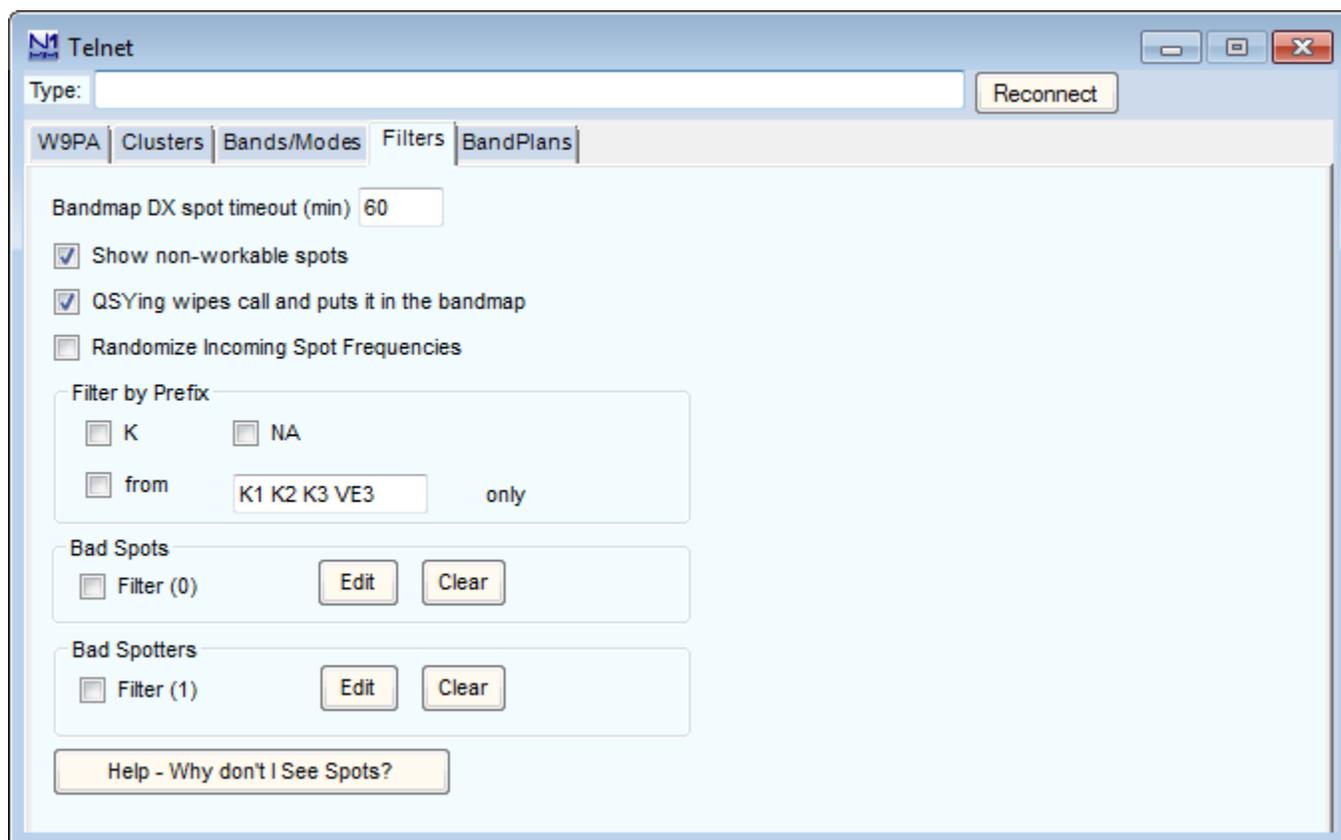
21022

21023

21024

- Remove Selected Spot
- Blacklist callsign
- Blacklist spotter
- Zoom In (Numeric Pad +)
- Zoom Out (Numeric Pad -)
- Go to Bottom Of Band
- Go to Top of Band
- Remove Spots, This Band Only, Leave Self Spots
- Remove Spots, This Band Only
- Remove Spots, ALL Bands, Leave Self Spots
- Remove Spots, ALL BANDS
- Turn Rotor
- Show Last 10 Spots
- Show QRZ
- Show Station
- Show Sunrise/Sunset
- Set Transceiver Offset Frequency
- Set Transceiver Timeout Time
- Set Transceiver Filter Codes ▶
- Find a Callsign (use Alt+F8 to Return)
- Bring to Foreground When Made Active
- Reset Radios
- Telnet Bands/Modes
- Telnet Filters
- Show Telnet History
- Show My Call Spot History
- Help

Of the choices here, Telnet Filters is perhaps the most useful. Click there and set the timeout interval in minutes - both self-spots and spots from packet will disappear after however many minutes you choose. Note that you can also set the two Config options mentioned above from this window as well.



The Reset Radios command in the right-click menu is also useful in case you lose control of your radio for some reason. Click it, and the program resets the connection.

Check [here](#) for much more.

## 5. Logging Essentials

This listing pulls together a dozen (or so) keyboard commands that are essential in N1MM Logger. It was originally prepared to help a club planning first-time use of the program on Field Day

### General

- Esc : stop, exit, abort, back out of whatever you are doing

### Logging

- Spacebar or Tab : move between exchange elements
- Enter : log a completed valid QSO
- Ctrl+Alt+Enter : log an incomplete/invalid QSO with a note in the log
- Ctrl+N : add a note to the log

- Ctrl+O : to enter the operator's name or call sign (or type OPON in call sign field) - optional, use to keep track of who was operating when
- Alt+W : wipe whatever is entered so far (Alt+W again to undo the wipe)

### Changing logged contacts

- Ctrl+D : delete last QSO from log
- Ctrl+Q : Quick Edit last QSO
  - while in Quick Edit (blue background), use Ctrl+Q to go to earlier QSO in log, or Ctrl+A to go to later one
  - Enter to accept changes, Esc to abort and return to logging

### Changing current frequency & mode

- To change modes, type CW or SSB or RTTY or PSK into Entry window, hit Enter - or, if your radio is interfaced for radio control, just change modes on the radio
- To change frequency, type the frequency in kHz into the Entry window, hit Enter - or, if your radio is interfaced for radio control, change frequency on the radio

### CW/SSB/Digital (needs CW keying interface/voice keyer/Digital interface respectively)

- Alt+U : switch between Run & S&P mode and messages
- F1 : send CQ message and switch to Run mode
- F4 : send your own call sign (S&P)
- ; key or Ins : send his call sign + exchange message (F5 + F2)
- ' key : send TU and log QSO (F3 + Enter)
- = key : re-send last function-key message
- Alt+K : edit current function-key message buttons
- Ctrl+K : ad lib keyboard CW/digital text (use Enter or Esc or Ctrl+K to end)
- PgUp/PgDn : CW speed up/down

---

## 1.8 Operating a Contest

- [1 Before the Contest](#)
- [2 During the Contest](#)
- [3 After the Contest](#)

---

### 1.8.1 Before the Contest

in-edit

- [1.8 Operating a Contest](#)

- 1.8.1 Before the Contest
  - 1. Update Your Data Files
  - 2. Test

This section addresses, in a brief and informal way, steps that you should take to get ready for a contest season and for each contest. It is worth reading. Where appropriate, links are included to point you to more extensive information.

## 1. Update Your Data Files

in-edit

Make sure you have imported the latest **wl\_cty.dat** file into the database you will be using and downloaded the latest Super Check Partial (**master.scp**) file prior to the contest. Menu options for doing this may be found on the Tools menu of the Entry window. Note that the wl\_cty.dat file process is two steps - first downloading and then importing it into the current database. Both must be done in that order.

If you are using a Call History file, import that into the database also and make sure Call History Lookup is on. More information about Call History can be found in this section?

Load the function key definition file that you plan to use into the database too. If you make any changes during testing, export your function keys to make sure your changes are saved. An explanation of how to create function key definitions is found [here for CW](#) and [here for phone](#). Click here to [download Sample Function Key files](#) for the major contests. Click here to [watch videos about downloading and configuring](#) your data files.

## 2. Test

old-edit

Today, the program supports CW, SSB and multiple digital modes, close to 300 contests, and a wide variety of radios and ancillary equipment. Contest rules change all the time, and organizers often forget to let logging software developers know. If this were a conventional software project, any sane programmer would declare it "untestable."

Since its early days, the N1MM Logger project has relied on users to do most of the testing. Rapidly releasing relatively small updates, with the option of retreating a version or two if necessary, makes this a relatively low-risk approach, **so long as users test each one enough in advance of the next contest they want to get into.**

If you are planning to operate in a contest a couple weeks from now, load the latest update NOW, create a contest "instance" as outlined [here](#), sit down with your radio, computer, DX cluster connection, keyers, and whatever else you use, and simulate logging a dozen contacts as if you were running (enter a make-believe call, type and hit function keys as fast as you can). Then log a few more in S&P mode. Make sure your messages and macros work as expected, make sure you can record and playback SSB messages on the fly, make sure the multipliers you think should be counted are scored right, log some contacts that **shouldn't be** multipliers or points and make sure they are handled properly. If operating Assisted, grab some spots, make some spots, check the color-coding of spots against the contest rules. Make detailed notes of problems, if any.

A lot of problems are the result of a local issue - hardware settings, user options or the like. Do take the time to check the documentation first, but then **don't** hesitate to ask for help on [the N1MM reflector](#) . 4000 users and the N1MM team are there to help.

*With thanks to David Robbins K1TTT, from whose input this section was adopted.*

---

## 1.8.2 During the Contest

old-edit

- [1.8.2 During the Contest](#)
  - [1. Making Contest QSOs](#)
  - [2. Bugs Encountered During a Contest](#)

### 1. Making Contest QSOs

old-edit

Make sure you have your CW or SSB or digital function key definitions set up the way you want, with at least 8 messages in the first 8 slots of whichever one you want to use, set up as outlined in [Before the Contest](#).

Now let's begin. There are several ways to make and log a contest QSO with N1MM Logger, depending on how much you want to automate the process. The details are the same for either phone or CW. The 4 main ways you can use the stored messages are listed here in ascending order of speed and convenience.

**1. One key at a time** - press a function key when you want to send the associated message. Use the <Space> bar to move your cursor. When you have everything filled in, press <Enter>, and the QSO will be logged. Done this way, a typical Run (CQ) QSO would look like this:

1. F1 (CQ)
2. Station answers - copy call in callsign box
3. Say his callsign (phone) or press F5 to send it (CW)
4. Press F2 to send the exchange (either a stored voice message or CW)
5. Press <Space> to move the cursor to the exchange field
6. Type in the received exchange
7. Press F3 to send your acknowledgment
8. Press <Enter> to log the QSO

**2. Semi-CT Style** - CT was the DOS logging program that pretty much started all this. It used the following convention to save keystrokes.

Enter the callsign of the station calling you. Press the <Ins> key to send his call and your exchange (CW), or speak his call and then press <Ins>. Once you have copied his exchange, press F3 (TU) and <Enter> to Log. If you are calling other stations (Search and Pounce, or S&P), you would first press F4 to send your call, and when the station responds follow the sequence as above.

**3. Early N1MM style** - Enter the callsign of the station calling you. Press the <;> key to send his call and your exchange. Copy his exchange and press the <'> (right next to it on US keyboards). The program sends the F3 (TU) message and logs the QSO. In S&P, you would hit F4 first, then <;>, and then <'>.

This saves some keystrokes, but there's an easier way. A decade ago, N6TR developed the idea of making TR Log "modal." By that, he meant that the program would behave differently depending on

whether you were in Run or S&P mode. Making this distinction let him massively simplify and shorten the sequence of keystrokes required to complete a QSO.

**4. Enter Sends Messages** - N1MM Logger has now evolved N6TR's invention into what is called Enter Sends Messages, or ESM for short. You'll find a full explanation of this mode in [this section](#).

In short, ESM enables you to enter a callsign and then step through the remaining steps in logging a QSO, simply by hitting the Enter key. The program anticipates what you'll want to do next, moves the cursor, and highlights what canned message will be sent if you press Enter the next time. Note that if you wish, you can still press individual function keys at any time, to send a repeat or otherwise bypass ESM.

Once you've used ESM, we think you'll never go back to the old way again.

## 2. Bugs Encountered During a Contest

old-edit

When a bug was missed during testing and comes out during the contest please report it on the reflector right after the contest or, during the contest if it is a show stopper. Tom and the developers participate in many contests but they also read the mail during contests and can suggest work-arounds or sometimes bring out a new version. In addition, there are many other hams available there who can help.

Rather than writing down problems during the contest, try the following:

1. Use Alt+N to write a Note that will be attached as a comment to the QSO. For example, "This call not in master.dta."
2. At the end of the contest, use the menu option >View >Notes to see all the notes you have made during the contest

---

### 1.8.3 After the Contest

- [1.8.3 After the Contest](#)
  - [1. First, a Word on Protecting Your Data](#)
  - [2. Editing Individual QSOs](#)
  - [3. Entering Multiple QSOs After the Contest](#)
    - [3.1. Change Time/Date for a Single Hand-Entered QSO](#)
    - [3.2. Change Time for Multiple Hand-Entered QSOs](#)
  - [4. Change All QSO Times/Dates by a Fixed Amount](#)
  - [5. How to Create Cabrillo Files](#)
  - [6. How to Merge Contest Logs](#)
    - [6.1. Using N1MM Logger+ and ADIF Files to Merge Logs](#)
    - [6.2. Using Excel and Cabrillo Files to Merge Logs](#)
  - [7. How to Print the Log](#)
  - [8. How to Get Statistics](#)

#### 1. First, a Word on Protecting Your Data

After almost every contest, we hear from a new user (or sometimes even an experienced one) who is afraid he or she has lost the log from the contest just completed. Fortunately, it is usually not true, but here are a few things to remember:

- Backup - this is just as important with logging software as with any other computer application. Data not backed up can be data lost if something happens to your hardware or you make a mistake while manipulating the log database **if you haven't backed it up**. N1MM Logger+ stores all your QSO data in a file with the extension **.s3db**. The name of the file is whatever name you assigned to it when you first set up the program. There are other databases also used by the program - N1MM Admin.s3db, N1MM Packet Spots.s3db, and Do\_Not\_Use\_Or\_Erase.s3db, but all the QSO data are in that first one. The easiest way to do really secure backup is to use a free backup program such as Syncback SE to back up your active QSO database to a USB "thumb drive." Any such drive you can buy today is plenty big enough, dirt cheap, and safe from virtually anything short of a ball peen hammer.
- Save A Copy - Before you do anything, even if you just want to peek into your QSO database with an SQLite viewer, save a copy manually to a safe location. You are, after all, only human; we all can make mistakes, so it's wise to do what you can to protect yourself against them.
- Transaction Files - During normal operation N1MM Logger+ saves the information about each QSO in a simple text file. These files are stored in a sub-folder in the Databases folder in the user files area and can be used to recover in the event the database file is corrupted.
  - Here's an explanation of how you can use those files to recover your data quickly, during a contest, or at your leisure if you haven't done one of the two steps suggested above:
    - The transaction log is created for each contest you log to
    - The file is closed after each transaction and reopened to force the data to be written to disk
    - To keep things simple and foolproof, you are not allowed to change the name of the transaction log
    - The name is used to make sure you are loading it properly, and to prevent mixing logs of two contests. Example name: 'CQWWCW - 2005-09-19 - 14.TRN' i.e.: Contest name - date log created - an internal index number
    - To Recover your log, you MUST import the transaction log into a NEW (empty) database and a NEW contest log. See [this link](#)
    - The new contest log must be the same contest as the contest from the transaction file (Example: if restoring CQWPXCW, the new contest must also be CQWPXCW). Why? To prevent a user recovering from a database problem making the problem worse. This will prevent any issues from duplicate contacts and a number of other problems
    - As you load the transaction log, a new transaction log is automatically made with the transactions in the first log. Thus you should never have to merge logs. You always use the last one

## 2. Editing Individual QSOs

The easiest way to edit a QSO is by double-clicking in the Log window on the data you want to change. In rare cases, you may need to select the QSO in the Log Window and right-click. Select "Edit Contact." The Edit Contact Window will appear - for full details see the explanation [here](#).



### Crackdown on Post-Contest Logging Changes

Contest sponsors are cracking down on post-contest log "massaging" that uses resources you access after the contest is over. The CQWW Contest Committee has recently been particularly explicit about this, saying that "the...Committee considers it unsportsmanlike to 'clean' your log post-contest using data sources such as recordings, call sign databases, etc." This kind of restriction is **not** intended to apply to post-contest log changes that are based on things you noted during the contest, such as problems with the CTY.DAT file, bad abbreviations for counties, states or provinces, etc. If you caught it during the contest, you should feel free to fix it afterward.

### 3. Entering Multiple QSOs After the Contest

Computer trouble? Made a paper log during (part of) the contest? The program has some nice features that will allow rapid QSO entry. You can either enter the time for each QSO, or there are features to let you set the date and time via interpolation. (Remember, exact QSO times are not critical for contest sponsors, just within reason).

- Type frequency band (4 or 5 digit numeric frequency, e.g. 7000, 14000) in the call-sign textbox of the Entry window and hit Enter. Then type the mode (CW, USB, LSB, etc.) and hit Enter.
- Enter calls and exchanges, and log them, as long as they are on the same band. Don't worry about date and time right now.
- When you need to change bands, enter the new frequency band and continue.

#### 3.1. Change Time/Date for a Single Hand-Entered QSO

Updating the date and/or time of a single QSO is best done by double-clicking on the time stamp for that QSO and then using the date-time box that appears to edit the date and time. Alternatively, you can use the Edit Contact option in the right-click menu associated with the Log Window and edit the date and/or time in the Edit Contact window.

#### 3.2. Change Time for Multiple Hand-Entered QSOs

This method can be used to interpolate approximate times for a series of contacts. This time interpolation feature is most useful if you have a bunch of QSOs to enter. If you have one or two QSOs whose times need changing it is easier to do it by editing in the [Log](#)



#### Make a Copy of Your Log

Make a backup copy of your log database. You cannot (automatically) reverse the time interpolation process below. You have been warned!

- In the Log window, single-click the **first QSO** whose time and date you want to change. to highlight the row
- With mouse over the Log window, right click
- Select >Set Start Interpolation Time Row
- Enter the new timestamp for the first QSO, and click <OK>
- Now, click on the **last QSO** whose time/date you want to change, to highlight the row
- With mouse over Log window, right click
- Select >Set Stop Interpolation Time Row
- Enter desired time for that last QSO, and click <OK>



#### Changing QSO Time and Date

The utility will average out the time for each QSO in the group of QSOs you have selected.

**Remember there is no "undo" feature.** If you have a large gap in time in your hand log, enter the first batch of QSOs, and do the interpolation. Then enter the second group of QSOs and do a 2nd interpolation.

### 4. Change All QSO Times/Dates by a Fixed Amount



#### Back Up Your Log Database

While you could easily recover from a mistake during the following adjustment by performing another offset, it is still a good idea to play safe.

This will fix a log where all QSOs are off by a fixed amount of time (for example, when the times are correct but the dates are wrong by one or more days because the QSOs were entered after the contest).

- Right click in the Log window
- Select >Change timestamps of the entire log by a fixed amount
- A dialog box will open, and enter offset time (+ or -) in minutes

The date will automatically adjust if the offset rolls a QSO into a different day. Time is entered in minutes, and can be negative time to go backwards. (You might need a calculator to determine the offset minutes if your date was off by many days, months, or years). For example, entering +1440 will shift a complete day forward; -2880 two days back.

## 5. How to Create Cabrillo Files

To submit your log, you need to export it from the database in the proper format. Cabrillo is used by all major contests.

- Select File >Generate Cabrillo File.
- Make sure that your Station information (Config >Change Your Station Data), and overall contest setup are correct (in the Contest Setup dialog, reached through File >Open Log in Database ...). For example, is your entry class correct? Your power classification? Whether Assisted or not? Are your State and ARRL Section both entered correctly in your station data?
- Did you put the right information in the Sent Exchange field, and nothing else? For example, when the exchange in a contest is 5NN WV, it may be tempting to put the whole thing in the Sent Exchange. That will screw up the Cabrillo file with multiple signal reports for each QSO, so get in the habit of putting the signal report in your stored messages, **not** in this field.
- A Cabrillo file will be created named <yourcall>.LOG. By default this is placed in the ExportFiles sub-folder in the N1MM Logger+ user files directory, but you are given the options of choosing a different name and/or of saving the file anywhere else you wish.

It is a good idea to rescore your log (Tools >Rescore Current Contest) before generating the Cabrillo file.

## 6. How to Merge Contest Logs

If you ran a multi-op station but did not network your logging computers, you will need to combine the logs from each computer into a single log submission for the contest sponsors.

### 6.1. Using N1MM Logger+ and ADIF Files to Merge Logs

This merge method is the most automated and should require no manual log editing, but will only succeed if the contest types in each logging computer were identical. If the contest types were not identical, it may be possible to recover with the help of a text editor and some detective work, but it will likely not be easy. It's better by far to avoid this situation by using the identical contest types during the contest.

1. Examine the logs to ensure that the contest types are identical in each computer: >File >Open Log in Database

2. Export an ADIF file from each logging computer: >File >Export >Export ADIF to file. Assign a unique name to each ADIF file to distinguish it from others when importing. Before continuing, guarantee that the contest types from each computer were identical by opening each ADIF file with a text editor (like Notepad) and looking for the ADIF expression CONTEST\_ID. They should all be the same length and contest name. For example: <CONTEST\_ID:14>ARRL-FIELD-DAY
3. Copy all exported ADIF files to the computer that will create the merged log
4. Launch N1MM Logger+ in the merge computer. If the merge computer is one of the ones that was used during the contest, you will need to create a new database for the merged log: >File >New Database. Now in the new database or on the new computer, create a new contest log for the merged records: >File >New Log in Database. Be careful to make the contest type identical to the contest type that was used during the contest
5. Import the extracted ADIF files one after another into the new contest log: >File >Import >Import ADIF from file
6. Use >Tools >Rescore Current Contest to rescore the contest
7. Extract the new, merged contest log for submission to the contest sponsor: >File >Generate Cabrillo File

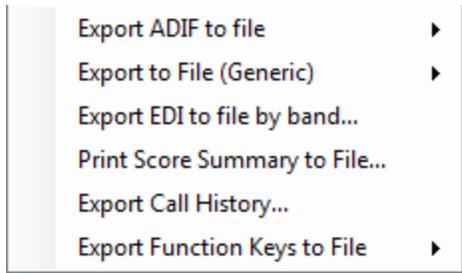
## 6.2. Using Excel and Cabrillo Files to Merge Logs

In some circumstances, it might be easier to combine logs outside N1MM Logger+ by importing the Cabrillo files into a spreadsheet program like Excel. As with the ADIF method, this works best if the contest types are identical, or at least use the same Cabrillo format (i.e. similar contest exchanges, same columns).

1. Create a Cabrillo file from each log: >File >Generate Cabrillo file. Assign a unique name to each log file to distinguish it from others when importing
2. Copy all exported Cabrillo log files to the computer that will create the merged log
3. Combine the QSO records from each Cabrillo log into a single text file using a text editor (like Notepad). Open each Cabrillo file, and copy only the QSO records - leave out the header information in the beginning and END-OF-LOG statement at the end. Paste this QSO information into a new text document (a .TXT file) with the QSOs from every log.
4. Launch Excel in the merge computer, and import the combined .TXT file into a spreadsheet. In Excel: >File >Open, set file type for TXT, and select the merged QSO log file. In the Excel text import wizard, declare the original data type as fixed width. In the Data Preview dialog window, adjust the field delimiters as necessary to begin each Excel column at the beginning of a log field. Press <Finish>. Examine the QSO columns in the spreadsheet to ensure that your import was successful
5. Select the entire spreadsheet using your mouse or <ctrl-A>, then sort the spreadsheet by date and time: >Data >Sort, column D (date), and column E (time)
6. Export the sorted log data to a space-delimited file: >File >Save as >FORMATTED TEXT (Space Delimited) .PRN
7. Using an editor, copy/paste the Cabrillo header information and END-OF-LOG statement from one of the original Cabrillo logs into the sorted data file. Rename this file as a .LOG file type and submit it to the contest sponsor.

## 7. How to Print the Log

There is no specific option for printing a log directly. However, if you Click on Export on the File menu, there's a variety of options that can be used to create a file that you can then print a copy of:



The most likely reason for wanting a printed log is for awards submissions or archiving. Because N1MM Logger+ is not intended as a general-purpose logging program, it does not offer award tracking functions. However the ADIF file option will give you a file that can be readily imported into any popular general logger. If you just want something for a notebook, the Generic export will give you a text file that can be printed from Notepad.

## 8. How to Get Statistics

From the View menu item in the Entry window, choose Statistics. This tool allows you to select any two data points of interest. For example, you can select hours for the Row and Zones for the Column, and the program will display a table of how many QSOs in which zones were worked in which clock hours. This is a lot easier to use than it is to explain in words, so give it a try.

---

## 1.9 Finding Help

- [1 On-Line or Off-Line Documentation](#)
- [2 N1MM Logger Discussion Groups](#)
- [3 Tips and Tricks](#)
- [4 Most Frequently Asked Questions or FAQ](#)
- [5 Troubleshooting](#)

---

### 1.9.1 The On-Line Manual or Off-Line PDF Files

in-edit

This wiki-based manual is now maintained in real-time by volunteer authors who make changes to this document as the program changes. If you are reading this on the web, you are reading the absolute latest version of the N1MM Logger+ manual. It may lag announced program changes by a few days, but hopefully not more than that.

However, you may need to access the N1MM Logger+ manual from a location without Internet access; or you may prefer using Adobe Reader to view and search the manuals.

There are two methods for accessing the pre-built copies of the documentation in Adobe PDF format. Instructions for downloading the files can be found here: [Download Existing PDF Files](#)  - these instructions are from N1MM Logger Classic, but the same methods should work for Plus.

To make your own off-line copies of the current English manual (either printed paper copies, or electronic PDF / HTML copies), see the [Off-line Copies of Wiki Documents](#) chapter in the wiki Users Guide.

---

## 1.9.2 N1MM Logger Discussion Groups

in-edit

- [1.9 Finding Help](#)
- [1.9.1 The On-Line Manual or Off-Line PDF Files](#)
- [1.9.2 N1MM Logger Discussion Groups](#)
  - [1. General Information](#)
  - [2. Rules for Posting to the Yahoo Reflector](#)

### 1. General Information

in-edit

Users of N1MM Logger Classic will be aware of the two user groups that were set up for N1MM Logger Classic. These groups, with literally thousands of members, are devoted to all aspects of N1MM Logger Classic, from proposed features to questions and reports of bugs.

A new user group has been set up for N1MM Logger Plus. All the queries and reports related to N1MM Logger Plus should be sent to the [N1MM Logger Plus user group](#), and not to the old groups.

The development team will continue to track both old and new user groups, although N1MM Logger Classic was essentially frozen when N1MM Logger Plus was released.

	All program issues relating to N1MM Logger Plus
Post message	<a href="mailto:N1MMLoggerplus@yahoogroups.com">N1MMLoggerplus@yahoogroups.com</a>
Subscribe	<a href="mailto:N1MMLoggerplus-subscribe@yahoogroups.com">N1MMLoggerplus-subscribe@yahoogroups.com</a>
Unsubscribe	<a href="mailto:N1MMLoggerplus-unsubscribe@yahoogroups.com">N1MMLoggerplus-unsubscribe@yahoogroups.com</a>
List owner	<a href="mailto:N1MMLoggerplus-owner@yahoogroups.com">N1MMLoggerplus-owner@yahoogroups.com</a>

Everybody can **read** the messages from the support group. To **send** messages you have to join the group. Your first post must be approved by the moderator. This prevents spammers from using the list. There are close to 4000 members on the N1MM Logger Classic group, and we expect almost all of these users to migrate to the N1MM Logger Plus group during the first year or so after the release of Logger+.

### 2. Rules for Posting to the Yahoo Reflector

old-edit

1. When you report a problem you should have tried to reproduce it using the latest version. We don't support any but the latest version. Please include:
  1. Program version
  2. Operating system version, bits & memory
  3. CPU speed

4. Contest name
5. Radio types (and connection particulars if this is an radio i/f problem). Make sure you indicate whether you are using a usb to serial adapter.
6. SO1V/SO2V/SO2R
7. Any port sharing software (LP Bridge, VSPE, etc.). We don't support those but you are welcome to ask the group for advice.
8. Any error code AND description in the original language and in English if you can translate it.
9. Mode and method of interfacing to that mode:
  1. CW: LPT/Serial/Winkey?
  2. SSB: Sound card interface
  3. RTTY: interface, RTTY engine(s), AFSK/FSK, etc.
  4. A detailed description of the problem. Don't just say, *"Hey I installed the program and I got an error! What's up with that? Anyone else seeing that?"* Save everyone some time. Document the situation in your post.
2. Be proud of your callsign. Put it in every post. If you don't put it in your first post, I won't approve it.
3. Don't spam. These are groups for discussing the program. People subscribed for that reason. They don't want for sale messages, announcements of your contest, or other off topic posts.
4. Think about the topic of your post before you post it. Make the subject relate to the specific content of your post. The following are useless subjects:
  - o N1MM
  - o Hey!
  - o A quick question
  - o N1MM Logger bug report
5. Add SOLVED to the title of a post that contains the solution to a problem you posted. PLEASE post the solution. People have put effort into helping you solve your problem. Do them the courtesy of posting the solution. I once sent an HF radio in for repair when I had accidentally turned the squelch and there was no audio. We all do embarrassing things. Fess up if you did something like that and asked for advice.
6. Read all the posts about a subject before you post a response. If a post already says what you were going to say, avoid saying "me too!". It just clutters up the group with messages.
7. If you have a post that is a digi problem, post it on the digi group.
8. If you ask a question, check for answers. It is RUDE to check back 3 days later. Check back within an hour, 8 hours max. NEVER say, "please reply direct, I don't check the group for messages." If you are going to ask 4,000 people to read your post in order to get your problem solved, you owe it to them to have the answers posted on the group. Exception: You can ask for direct responses if you are doing a survey and post the results after compilation.
9. Join the group before you have a problem. We approve new users several times a day, but sometimes we go on vacation (believe it or not) and only approve once a day.
10. Post your message at the top of the message thread and include the whole thread. It saves us a lot of time researching problems if you follow this rule.
11. Above all, remember that you are going before 4,000 people with your posting. Take some time to prepare what you are going to say, rather than just dash off some half-baked post. I'll never forget what Mrs. Peoples, my high school English teacher said about one of my error filled papers, "If you didn't bother to read this, why should I?"... Same thing applies here. If you want help, demonstrate your willingness to do your part of the work.

73,  
 Tom - N1MM  
 posted to the reflector 2013-02-07

---

### 1.9.3 Tom's N1MM Logger Tips and Tricks

old-edit

- 1.9.3 Tom's N1MM Logger Tips and Tricks
  - 1. Bandmaps, Entry Windows and the Mysteries Thereof...
  - 2. Bandmaps and the Available Window, What are They Good For...
  - 3. N1MM Logger Contest Technique
  - 4. Start of the Contest Season
    - 4.1. Testing
    - 4.2. Key Assignments
    - 4.3. Enter Sends Messages (ESM) Mode
    - 4.4. Dual Entry Windows
    - 4.5. Configurer Options
    - 4.6. Autocompletion Mode
  - 5. Log Editing
  - 6. Force to Log Whatever Heard
    - 6.1. Country Not Found When Logging Contact (no multiplier credit)
  - 7. Having F1 NOT Always Send CQ
  - 8. Silence the Function Keys
  - 9. How I Recommend to S&P on a New Band
  - 10. Setting Contest Goals
  - 11. Problems During a Contest
  - 12. Using Up/Down Arrows to Tune
  - 13. CW Tips
    - 13.1. CW Macro Tip
    - 13.2. Contest Spacing for CW
  - 14. Working Dupes
  - 15. What Setting Should I Use for Packet Spot Timeout?
  - 16. How Should I Really Use this Program if I am Single Operator Assisted (SOA)?
  - 17. How to Find a Worked Station in the Log?
  - 18. Databases versus Contests
  - 19. How to Upgrade the Database to a Newer Version? Move It to Another Machine?
    - 19.1. Deleting QSOs (especially important for Multi-User)
  - 20. QSYing Wipes the Call & Spots QSO in Bandmap
  - 21. Exchange Abbreviations
  - 22. Too Many Calls on the Bandmap!
  - 23. Gray Line Openings
  - 24. QSO Confirmation
  - 25. Packet/telnet Button Setup
  - 26. Move RX Frequency from the Keyboard

This chapter gives some tips and tricks on using the program. All tips are from Tom, N1MM unless otherwise mentioned. The tips are examples how you could use the program, not how you should use it. That is up to you!

## 1. Bandmaps, Entry Windows and the Mysteries Thereof...

old-edit

### Two Entry Windows

Here is what you should be able to do:

- Change keyboard focus with backslash \
- Change keyboard and transmit focus with **Ctrl+left/right arrow** or toggle with the **<Pause>** key.

With one vfo on one band, and another on the same or second band, you should be able to jump from spot-to-spot using **Ctrl+up/down arrow** on the main vfo. With **Ctrl+Shift+Up/Down arrow**, you should be able to jump from spot to spot on the secondary vfo. If your radio has dual receive (Orion, FT-1000 series), you should be able to listen to both VFOs at once. **Alt+F12** swaps MAIN and SUB receiver.

With the Orion and FT-1000 series, the way I envision this being used in S&P: You would find a station on the main vfo, and wait for it. In dual receive, you would use **Ctrl+Shift Up/Down arrow** to find another station that is ready to be worked. You would call whichever station is ready first. This could be done on two bands (SOA), or on a single band (MM). If one has spotted a number of calls locally (QSYing wipes the call & spots QSO in bandmap), one could use it on one or more bands in SO.

**Bandmaps - Clicking on a spot** on either bandmap will set that vfo to keyboard & transmit focus, and put the call in the callframe. **Double-clicking** will put the call in the callsign field.

Please print and read the keyboard assignments help. You will be rewarded with greater enjoyment of the program. Trust me.

## 2. Bandmaps and the Available Window, What are They Good For...

old-edit

The ONLY time they are to be used is for Search & Pounce AND the only thing they are good for is to do a quick match up of a partial call you hear on the radio with what you are seeing go by in the band map so you can keep moving instead of stopping to listen. That being said, the size of the band map can be kept small and well zoomed so it only shows a narrow part of the band...

Now why you might ask?? I want to see multipliers that just got spotted at the bottom of the band when I'm CQ-ing up at the top of the band, or I want to see multipliers on another band. THAT is what the Available window is for! Learn to use it and it will serve you well in finding multipliers on other bands. So shrink the band maps and enlarge the Available window and be more efficient at both scanning the band yourself and grabbing spots. Now wait, what about if I want to tune up the band to the next multiplier, shouldn't I have more band map shown so I can click on the next one up the band??? NO, that is what **Ctrl+Alt+Up Arrow/Ctrl+Alt+Down Arrow** are for, if you want to click on mults use the Available window list instead... sort it by frequency if you must, but I prefer to go after the freshest spots first since they are most likely to still be there. 73, Dave K1TTT

## 3. N1MM Logger Contest Technique

old-edit

I can't emphasize this enough. All the pretty bandmap stuff is not there to look nice. It's there to help you make Q's. Here is how to do it...

When there are lots of spots in the bandmap, you can work lots of stations with S&P. Start anywhere in the band. Press Ctrl+Up. Listen. Is he CLOSE to ready to be called? If yes, call him. If not, press Ctrl+Up again. Repeat this until you work through all the available Q's. This way you don't waste time listening to endless repeats when one station is working a weak one. I have made a 90/hr rate doing this.

More tips: If a spot is dead, or not in a legal part of the band, use Alt+D to delete it. You won't have to stop at it next time.

If you don't want to see spots for the wrong mode, right-click Allow spots for this contest's mode(s) only in the packet window. Be careful using this one on 80 & 40.

Print the Key Assignments for how to jump between mults.

Variation: You are CQ'ing, but the rate is slow. Use the S&P technique to jump between spots. Then quickly return to your CQ frequency with Alt+Q.

Unassisted S&P: DO NOT TURN OFF "Show non-workable spots". The only exception is for Sprint contests, such as the NA Sprint, EU Sprint and AP Sprint, where stations change their frequency after every QSO. Here is my recommendation. Tune up or down the band, listening and watching the entry window for band edges, but also for calls that you have heard before or worked before in the callframe. If the call is unworkable, speed up your tuning, and find the next station. When you come to a station who is working someone else, type in his callsign. Work him if it is quick. If not, tune on, and the guy's call will be spotted. Tune up for a short time, then return to his freq with Ctrl+Up or Ctrl+Down. If he is ready, work him, if not repeat the process of trying to find another station.

The bandmaps are not supposed to be nice & clean. They are supposed to show you where stations can be worked. The bandmaps can be zoomed with the numeric +/- keys or by right-clicking on the bandmap. It is important to know if a frequency is in use to save time listening to a dupe or non-workable station.

The final, dirty little secret... What do you call a spot where there is no station? Your new CQ frequency...

Rate is everything...

## **4. Start of the Contest Season**

old-edit

Approaching CQWW SSB means the start of the main part of the contest season. Enhancements to the program will be curtailed during this part of the year to focus on eliminating any bugs or performance problems.

### **4.1. Testing**

old-edit

Please start testing with your favorite fall/ winter contest in the autumn. Make a copy of ham.mdb (or whatever you have called it), and use last year's contest as a test platform. Why? Some problems only appear with larger logs. Find out performance issues. I rely on the users to let me know about them. See [Before the Contest](#) for suggestions on how to test. Be sure to test anything that is unusual in your station set-up, in case a gremlin has crept in that other testers haven't discovered. Report what you find on the reflector.

### **4.2. Key Assignments**

old-edit

Now is also a good time to review the Key Assignments. That is a good place to start to pique your interest in what the program can do. The Key Assignments Shortlist is great to print and hang beside the radio.

### 4.3. Enter Sends Messages (ESM) Mode

old-edit

If you are planning to operate CW or RTTY, you MUST learn about ESM (Enter Sends Messages). It reduces fatigue and errors by sending the right message each time just by pressing Enter. It may take you a while to understand and set up ESM, so don't leave this to the last minute. Believe me, those that learn to use ESM, love it.

### 4.4. Dual Entry Windows

old-edit

It would be a good idea to try those out, so you don't get frustrated during the contest. For your reference:

\ backslash switches keyboard focus, **Ctrl+left/right arrow** and **<Pause>** change keyboard & transmit focus.

Also, **Ctrl+Fn**, and **Ctrl+Enter** send on the radio that does NOT have focus.

### 4.5. Configurer Options

old-edit

Finally, make sure you understand what settings you want for the following Configurer options:

- SO2V/SO2R
- Send corrected call
- Send partial calls
- Stop sending CQ when callsign changed
- ESM only sends your call once in S&P, then ready to copy received exchange
- Config/QSYing wipes the call & spots QSO in bandmap

### 4.6. Autocompletion Mode

old-edit

Later in a contest, you hear a lot of stations that you have already worked, whether on this band or another band.

If you check Autocompletion mode (Configurer | Other tab) the program will match the first characters that you typed to previous callsigns. It will then pre-fill the callsign field with the rest of the call. The portion of the call that you did not type will be highlighted, and you can remove it with the delete key. However, if you press space, the call will be kept in its entirety.

This function is similar to the technique used in Internet Explorer to "guess" which URL you are typing.

Some like it, some don't. Try it with an existing log that has a large number of QSOs.

## 5. Log Editing

old-edit

You should rarely/never have to use the edit window during a contest. To get back to your last QSO, press Ctrl+Q. To go back another QSO, use Ctrl+Q again. And again. To go forward, use Ctrl+A. These keys ignore QSOs made by other stations when in Multi-User mode. It is also much better, because you are using the same Entry window to edit that your fingers have gotten used to. To abandon edit of a QSO, press Escape. The background color of the text panes changes while in "QuickEdit" mode.

## 6. Force to Log Whatever Heard

old-edit

**Ctrl+Alt+Enter** will force the program to log whatever it doesn't recognize in the exchange field. The receive frequency is being reset to the transmit frequency.

### 6.1. Country Not Found When Logging Contact (no multiplier credit)

old-edit

1. The preferred way to handle this is to load the latest wl\_cty.dat file prior to the contest
2. A second way to handle it is to force a particular call to a country with >Tools >Add Call to Country
  - o Note that this addition will be wiped out on the next reload of the country file
3. A third way to handle it is to add a note (Alt+N) to the QSO, and fix it later. >View > Notes will help you find those QSOs with notes

## 7. Having F1 NOT Always Send CQ

old-edit

Pressing F1 will send the F1 message. Typically, F1 is defined as the CQ-key in the Function keys tab in Configurer. Pressing the CQ-key (i.e. F1 will place the program in Run mode. If you do not want to go to automatically switch to Run mode when you press the CQ-key, use the {S&P} macro in the F1 S&P key (13 th row).

## 8. Silence the Function Keys

old-edit

If you want to 'silence' the function keys so they do not send anything and do not PTT the radio, just put a single blank space in the Fkey contents of the button you want to silence. A space is a real character, but not one that is transmitted, and the program knows not to switch the PTT in that case.

## 9. How I Recommend to S&P on a New Band

old-edit

1. Look at the Available window. Are there any Mults to be had? (You should already know this, since you just chose this band.)

2. If there are mults to be worked, use Ctrl+Alt+Up/Down to jump to them on the Bandmap. Look at the Call-Frame for the callsign. Use your ears to decide if that's the station and that they are near ready to work you
3. Jump through all the mults until you have worked those that you can in a reasonable time. You may need to repeat the search several times to get them all. Note that you don't want to spend a lot of time waiting for them. Just keep going up and down the band and clean 'em out
4. Repeat the process with Q's that are available (Ctrl+up/down). When you find a dead frequency, try a short CQ. Maybe you can get a run going. Otherwise, clean out the available QSOs
5. Once you have worked all the spotted stations (assuming assisted), start manual S&P. Turn on "QSYing wipes the call..." option. If a station is hard to work, just keep going. The call will be spotted on your computer(s) only. You can use the technique in steps 1-4 to work him
6. Spot non-workable stations if you are a good typist. It's nice to know where they are so you don't waste time on them during the next sweep.

## 10. Setting Contest Goals

old-edit

How do you get better at contesting? One way is to set goals for yourself.

The info window supports this by allowing you to set how many QSOs per hour you want to try to accomplish. As you are contesting, the four rate panes will let you know if you are at less than 50% of goal (red), between 50-100% of goal (yellow), or ahead of goal (green).

Note whatever goals you set for an hour will continue until the hour for the next goal is reached.

What if you want to beat last year's score?

The program supports that as well. Just open LAST year's log, and click the Import Goals button. Choose the day (1 or 2) and press enter. Your goals are now set to your hourly totals from last year. Don't forget to start a new log for this year!

The goals will be kept until you reset them explicitly or until you LOAD A NEW DATABASE. If you forget this, the goals won't make any sense, because they will not be the ones from last year's version of your current contest.

You don't want to have a different database for each (small) contest. This is a common misconception.

## 11. Problems During a Contest

old-edit

What do you do if you have problems during a contest?

1. Make sure you have a **previous version** of the logging program around that you have used successfully in the past.
2. Make sure you have **tested the program ahead of time** using the modes you plan to use during the contest. Log a few sample QSOs. Check all the windows you plan to use. Connect to packet or telnet if that is your plan. You might want to run through a test plan.
3. If you find **problems before the contest**, please send the bugs in to be fixed as much before the contest as possible
4. **Check the update page** on the N1MM website. We frequently fix problems during the contest. The problems that we try to fix are either fatal ones, or low-risk ones. Nonessential functions that present some risk to fix, are left until after the contest.

## 12. Using Up/Down Arrows to Tune

The Up and Down arrow keys can be used to tune your radio. If you are in S&P, then just use them to tune in the station you are trying to work. This is particularly good for packet spots.

If you are Running, you might try this technique. Set your radio up for split, and use the up/down arrows as RIT.

The amount to be tuned up/down with each keypress is set in the Configurer >Other tab.

## 13. CW Tips

### 13.1. CW Macro Tip

old-edit

Some calls have letter combinations where it's hard for to copy correctly. For example, 6Y2A is often copied as BY2A. To help make your call easier to copy, Go to >Config >Change Packet/CW/SSB/Digital Message Buttons >Change CW Buttons, and try changing the default F1 and/or F4 message where \* is used for your call. In this example, 6Y2A changes F4 from \* to >6<~Y2A.

Result: the 6 is sent 2 WPM slower compared to the rest of the call, and an additional half space is added between the 6 and Y. Try other combinations of <, >, or ~ to make your call easier to copy.

### 13.2. Contest Spacing for CW

old-edit

Select >Config >Ports, Mode Control, Audio, Other >Function Keys >Use Contest Spacing for CW. The box is default ON. This setting changes the spacing between words in your CW, where "N1MM 599 5" is 3 words. Default is 6 bits for "contest spacing". When this box is not checked, 7 bits between words is used, which is "normal spacing".

## 14. Working Dupes

old-edit

The default is to work them if you are the CQing station, but not to call them if you are S&Ping. The theory behind working dupes while running is that it's faster to work them than it is to argue, and you might really not be in their log. If that is the case, and they submit a log, you'll lose points by not working them.

The "work dupes" option in the Configurer is for ESM and running mode. All it does is determine what is sent when a dupe calls you AND YOU PRESS ENTER.

When using Enter Send Message (ESM) mode the behavior is as follows:

- In S&P using ESM, if you press Enter with a dupe call in the Entry window nothing will happen (intentional), but you can always work him by pressing F4 instead.
- In Run, using ESM, with "Work Dupes" checked, when you press Enter you will send his call sign and the exchange whether he is a dupe or not. If you want to send "QSO B4" you can just press F6 instead.

- If you don't have "Work Dupes" checked, then to work a dupe in Run mode you will have to press F5 and then F2 to send his call sign and the exchange; pressing Enter will send the F6 message.

All that being said, you can work dupes in either situation (Run and S&P) by pressing the F-keys.

A goal of the program is to promote good operating. Working dupes while running is good operating. That's why work dupes is the DEFAULT. It is an option because an argument was made that in a long exchange contest like SS, you might not want to automatically work dupes.

What I suspect happened is that someone turned work dupes off while playing with the program. This is a complicated program. Changing options that you don't know the meaning of can lead to a lot of confusion. My advice is:

1. Get the program working with your equipment
2. Save the ini file
3. Play with the options
4. Discard that ini file and revert to the one from step 2
5. Change any options you feel you truly understand and want changed
6. If an option doesn't seem to "do anything" — watch out! You might want to set it back to the original setting

## **15. What Setting Should I Use for Packet Spot Timeout?**

old-edit

For general DX-ing, 30 minutes is not too long.

For a contest, you might want to crank it down to 20 minutes, since there is more movement of stations. Also, a lower timeout will mean fewer spots are managed by the program. This may help performance for those with marginally performing machines.

For testing packet spot behavior when there are few spots, or for testing performance, a timeout setting of 1000 minutes might be right.

## **16. How Should I Really Use this Program if I am Single Operator Assisted (SOA)?**

old-edit

Try these techniques:

- Connect to a Telnet node. Do a sh/dx/100 to fill up the Bandmap initially.
- Pick the band with the most mults as shown in the Available window.
- Go to that band and use Ctrl+Alt+Up arrow and Ctrl+Alt+Down arrow to work all the mults on the band. Don't waste too much time on each one.
- Go back through the band and use Ctrl+Up arrow and Ctrl+Down arrow to work all other stations on the band. If you find that a frequency is dead, do you know what you call that? You call it your new RUN frequency! Call CQ and get a run going.
- When the run is over, go pick up any more mults or QSOs on this band.
- Now, either move to another band and repeat, or try these techniques. Turn on "QSYing wipes the call & spots QSO in bandmap" Tune up or down through the band, looking for stations you haven't worked. Enter all or part of their calls, then tune off. The call will be "spotted" in the

bandmap. You can use Ctrl+Up/Down arrow to work them later. Again, what do we call a dead frequency? That's right, it's a RUN frequency. ;- ) (As you are doing this, if you can work the station without waiting, of course you should work it.)

- If you don't want to type a call, and you know you don't want to work the station, you can mark the frequency busy with the Mark button (Alt+M).
- As you are tuning, watch the Bandmap. It will give you big hints as to whether you should waste time listening to a station. If you start hearing "grumble grumble" 2 kHz away from the frequency marked with Joe down the street's call, you know to speed right by.

## 17. How to Find a Worked Station in the Log?

old-edit

There are three possibilities to find a worked call in the log. The results are shown in the bottom pane of the Log window.

- When entering the beginning of a callsign in the Entry window, after 3 characters a worked station starting with these three characters will be shown automatically in the bottom pane of the Log window.
- You can use the <?> wild-card character - for example entering N?M this is also enough to show N1MM and every other station that ends with N?M.
- When you only have 1MM and missed the first part of the prefix you can place a \* in front of the characters you have. \*1MM will show N1MM and every other station that starts with 1MM in the callsign.

Combinations are also possible:

- \*1?M will show N1MM but also K1MR, J41YM etc.
- \*3? or \*3\* will show all worked callsign with a 3 in the callsign
- \*3\*Z will show every station with a 3 followed by a Z somewhere in the callsign like K3ZO, VA3UZ etc.

Using a \* is called a "like" search in SQL. The problem is that a "like" search is very slow so on slow computers this will take some time.

In VHF contests use Alt+= (equal) and the program will search everything which matches the content of the callsign and the gridsquare fields.

## 18. Databases versus Contests

old-edit

There is a lot of confusion about how contests are stored in the logging program. To clear this up, let's start with a couple of definitions:

**Database** - an Access 2000 format database file with a file extension of .mdb. Any number of contests may be stored in a database.

**Contest** - a set of QSOs within the database. They are stored in rows in a table called DXLOG. Each contest row has a ContestNr which ties it to a ContestInstance entry.

Much of the confusion comes from people thinking that they need to have only one contest in a /database. This is not the case. I have only one database that I log "official" QSOs in. (Of course I have many test & backup databases.) Why? because the performance of the program is not very sensitive to database size. I currently have about 14,000 QSOs in my database.

Now if you plan to go on a DXpedition and log 25,000 QSOs, I would recommend a separate database for that. For most users, no.

Another thing. Did you ever notice the option "Copy (and compact) Database". This is one I bet you never use, but should use. Deleted space in most databases is not recovered automatically, and Access is no exception. If you delete a contest, or delete contacts (see tip on deleting contacts), you will need to run this option to recover the space. Do you need to run it every day? No. Maybe once every 6 months would do for most people, or before archiving a database.

The most important thing to remember about databases is to BACK THEM UP. Periodically copy your database to a backup device, or zip it up and copy to a floppy. Even e-mailing it to work would do! It is your entire record for all of your QSOs using the program. Don't lose it. Also, if you are going to import data, or delete data, that is a good time to back up your database. If you don't have the data any more, no one can help you!

## **19. How to Upgrade the Database to a Newer Version? Move It to Another Machine?**

old-edit

The best way upgrade the database to the current version by opening it with a current version of the program on the first machine. Then you can open it with the same version on the second machine, and no database upgrades will need to be done.

Please do a backup first!

What is meant by a "database upgrade"? From time to time, columns, indexes, data etc. are added to the database. For each of those changes, the program queries the database to see if the change has already been made. If not, the program automatically makes the change. To the user of the program, this is automatic. All the user will notice is that program startup takes some additional time.

This works very well. Haven't had any complaints. Nevertheless, a database that is a year or two since the last time it was opened will have quite a bit of updating to be done. Why not do it on a known, working machine?

### **19.1. Deleting QSOs (especially important for Multi-User)**

old-edit

This topic affects all users, but multi-user contesters the most.

As part of the multi-user support, a DELETEDQS contest was implemented. When a contact is "deleted" with Alt+D or the Delete key, it is not really deleted. It is moved to the DELETEDQS contest. Yes, you could go to DELETEDQS, and remove it, but that would not be wise. Why? Because there is no reason to delete it, and there are good reasons not to. With it in DELETEDQS, you can recover it by exporting it to an ADIF file, changing the ADIF file and importing it into the original contest. That, however is not the overriding reason not to touch DELETEDQS. The main reason is a Multi-User reason.

In multi-user, DELETEDQS is how I determine to "delete" a contact in the logs of other stations. Since no contact is ever really deleted, I need only gather all the QSOs and DELETEDQS logged by a station and add or update them in the other station's logs. This lets me avoid the danger of deleting rows in a database. Therefore, DON'T MESS WITH DELETEDQS during the contest. Make a backup after the

contest of all the stations' logs. Then you can do anything you want, and I can help you recover, since you have a backup. If you don't follow this advice, you will not be happy. 😞

Oh, but if it is a dupe, that's different, right? NO! Log dupes. Cabrillo doesn't care, the contest sponsor doesn't care, and it doesn't hurt your score. It CAN help your score. Log those dupes, and DON'T delete them.

## 20. QSYing Wipes the Call & Spots QSO in Bandmap

old-edit

Have you ever noticed that the logging program will "spot" dupes in the bandmaps. That is, if you type in the call of a dupe then tune away from it, the entry fields will be cleared (wiped) and the call placed in the bandmap.

That feature is always active. There is a similar feature that you must turn on to use. It is called "QSYing wipes the call & spots QSO in bandmap". It does the same thing as the dupe spotting, but for other calls you enter. You must be in S&P mode for this to work.

This option is good for combing a band for stations to work during a contest. If a station you hear is not finishing a qso, you can move on to find another. The program will spot the call in bold, and you can use Ctrl+Up/Down to go back through and work the ones you skipped.

## 21. Exchange Abbreviations

old-edit

What are exchange abbreviations?

Some contests require sections, counties or other entities for the exchange. These must be LOGGED with standard abbreviations. The menu item >Config >Change Exchange Abbreviations allows you to edit them.

What if you don't like for example the standard ARRL abbreviations? Well, you can enter your own. Let's say you'd like to enter CONN for CT. You can ADD CONN CT in the exchange abbreviation list and if you enter CONN or CT, the program will LOG CT. Don't replace the abbreviations that are already there. It's best to just add the ones you like. (I use the presence of certain abbreviations to determine whether to reload some of the lists.)

## 22. Too Many Calls on the Bandmap!

old-edit

What do you do if the calls are crowded together on the bandmap? You need to zoom in or out...

There are two ways to do it. On a traditional keyboard, using the numeric pad plus (+) and minus (-) keys will zoom the current bandmap. The current bandmap is the one with the cyan frequency display. If you want to do it with the mouse, hold the cursor over the bandmap you want to zoom, then right click. Choose zoom in or zoom out.

It is also possible not to show "non workable contacts". This means that only the stations are shown in the bandmaps which are valid QSOs in the contest and not have been worked before (all normally gray contacts will disappear from the bandmaps).

## 23. Gray Line Openings

old-edit

Watch for gray line openings when your sunrise or sunset match the other station's sunrise or sunset. You must have entered your lat/long accurately (watch the +/-) in the Station dialog. Your sunrise & sunset times can be found in Help/About.

Sunrise & sunset for a prefix or call can be found by typing it in the entry window, and looking at the Info window. Note that the sunset & sunset times are for whatever central point in that country is specified in the loaded country file (wl\_cty.dat or cty.dat).

## 24. QSO Confirmation

old-edit

Some contest rules state that the received exchange must be acknowledged for the QSO to count. If a contest sponsor wants you to acknowledge (i.e. confirm) the exchange, they mean for you to send "QSL", "TU", or "R" to indicate receipt.

This does not mean a resend from the report back to the station. A resend would provide verification, not acknowledgment. Only under rare circumstances would you ever repeat the other stations exchange.

## 25. Packet/telnet Button Setup

old-edit

Here are the buttons I currently use for AR-Cluster nodes: I don't think these are necessarily optimal, but they give you an idea of what is possible.

NE only means (near) New England only. (W1 & W2). The first column is the command, the second column is the button label. & in the button label makes it an Alt hotkey.

Anyone want to post a similar list for other cluster software? (Please test them first.) Also, what about screening out cw or ssb spots when in a single mode contest?

Note that the menu item >Tools >Clear All Spots will remove all spots from the bandmap. You might decide that there was too many unreadable stations in the bandmap. You would set a filter (below), then clear all spots. You could then use sh/dx/100 to refill the bandmap.

Button text	Command
BYE	BYE
CONN	C K1TTT
DI/N	DI/N
SH/DX	SH/DX/30
USERS	SH/U
WWV	SH/WWV
Clear NE	set/filters dxorigstate/off
Yes DX	set/filters dxorigcty/off
NE only	set/filters dxorigstate/pass ny,nj,ct,ri,ma,nh,vt,me
No DX	set/filters dxorigcty/pass k,ve, xe
No VHF	set/filters vhf/reject
K1TTT	{MYCALL}

## 26. Move RX Frequency from the Keyboard

old-edit

At a local club meeting last night we watched the FO0AAA video. I've seen a number of other DXpedition videos before and they all show the operator reaching over after each or so QSOs and moving the RX frequency. Given this is standard practice for DXpeditions, both SSB and CW, I thought it would be a useful feature to have that function built into the logging program.

There are already two ways to do this in N1MM Logger.

1) If you are in Run mode, and turn on RIT on your radio, then the Up/Down arrow keys change the receive frequency without changing the transmit frequency.

2) If one sets the radio on SPLIT and TXs on the second VFO, pressing either UP/DOWN ARROW moves the RX frequency up or down by the amount set in the Config/Configure Ports/Other screen. It also works well for regular contesting. Put the radio on SPLIT SIMPLEX (A=B) and use the UP/DWN arrows instead of the RIT for those off frequency callers when you're RUNNING. (thanks, Gerry, VE6LB/VA6XDX)

---

## 1.9.4 The Most Frequently Asked Questions

in-edit

- 1.9.4 The Most Frequently Asked Questions
  - 1. Installation and Updating
    - 1.1. Q. I just downloaded the latest update and my virus software told me that it is infected. Is this true?
    - 1.2. Q. I just installed the program for the first time, and it won't start. Why?
    - 1.3. Q. I haven't updated in a while. Do I need to apply each update in order? If I apply the latest one, and it doesn't work for some reason, can I go back?
    - 1.4. Q. Shouldn't I install a .0 version (like 12.0.0)? Aren't the .n versions (e.g.,12.11.3 ) less reliable? What if the latest one has a bug I can't live with?
  - 2. Operating
    - 2.1. Q. The program won't let me log a contact. It keeps insisting that something is wrong with the exchange. What can I do?
    - 2.2. Q. Why doesn't F1 send my call properly in S&P mode? I can program it into the key, but when I use it the program switches to Run mode and I get crossed up.
    - 2.3. Q. I see spots coming in on the Packet/Telnet window, but they aren't appearing on the Bandmap or in the Available Mults and Qs window. What to do?
    - 2.4. Q. I've lost my Bandmap window (or Check, or Available Mults & Qs, or ...). How do I get it back?
    - 2.5. Q. I know that TO7M is in Martinique, but the program says otherwise. How do I fix this?
    - 2.6. Q. When I enter my callsign in the Entry Window, the Check Window says "Unique". Why?
    - 2.7. Q. I can't find a contest that I want to operate in N1MM Logger+.
    - 2.8. Q. What is the difference between SO2R and SO2V?
  - 3. Interfacing

- 3.1. Q. PTT or CW isn't working properly. Why not?
- 3.2. Q. My Icom radio gets out of sync with the program on things like split frequencies, and I wind up spotting the wrong frequency sometimes, which is embarrassing. What is wrong?
- 3.3. Q. My CW seems to stutter sometimes. Why?
- 3.4. Q. My CW weight is way off. I'm using a USB-to-serial adapter and keying with RTS or DTR. Why?
- 4. Other
  - 4.1. Q. I'm having trouble importing an ADIF file. Some of the information seems to be missing or in the wrong place.
  - 4.2. Q. I want to use N1MM Logger+ as my general logging program, but I can't find out how to track my DXCC, or whether I have sent or received QSLs. Why not?
  - 4.3. Q. I got a cryptic error message. What do I do?
  - 4.4. Q. I posted a problem on the reflector, but it never got fixed. Should I do something else?

We have tried to pull together here the **most** frequently asked questions. As issues come and go, we anticipate changing this section, hopefully frequently, so if it comes up in a search of the web site, it could be worthwhile to check here first. **Each answer also contains a link or links to the manual sections that address the issue in much more detail.** The MFAQ is not intended as a substitute for the manual.

## 1. Installation and Updating

in-edit

### 1.1. Q. I just downloaded the latest update and my virus software told me that it is infected. Is this true?

A. No. Software that accesses the outside world (DX clusters, the N1MM web site, contest sponsors' rules) is frequently mis-identified by anti-virus software. Depending on which one you have, you may have to disable it, or simply tell it that the program is OK, but there's no way that N1MM Logger is infected.

### 1.2. Q. I just installed the program for the first time, and it won't start. Why?

A. [Did you install the Latest Update after you installed the Base Install?](#) Both are necessary. Did you reboot your computer after the Full Install?

### 1.3. Q. I haven't updated in a while. Do I need to apply each update in order? If I apply the latest one, and it doesn't work for some reason, can I go back?

A. You can simply download and install the latest update. If not, you will need to redo the Base Install and then install **ONLY** the latest update. You can generally revert to a recent update from the latest one without any problem. In fact, this is the recommended procedure if you run into a problem, since you may be able to pinpoint exactly which update introduced it.

### 1.4. Q. Shouldn't I install a .0 version (like 12.0.0)? Aren't the .n versions (e.g., 12.11.3 ) less reliable? What if the latest one has a bug I can't live with?

A. Each new version builds on the one before, so there is no benefit to installing or keeping an older one. If the new release has a bug that you can't live with, and you need a fix before the following week, you can easily reinstall the last previous version. There is nothing special about .0 versions. They are just the first update of that month.

## 2. Operating

in-edit

### 2.1. Q. The program won't let me log a contact. It keeps insisting that something is wrong with the exchange. What can I do?

A. **Ctrl+Alt+Enter** will force logging any contact, and open a note window, where you can put something to remind you to fix the QSO after the contest is over, when you've discovered what was wrong.

### 2.2. Q. Why doesn't F1 send my call properly in S&P mode? I can program it into the key, but when I use it the program switches to Run mode and I get crossed up.

A. In N1MM Logger+ the F1 key has special attributes; in particular it automatically switches from S&P to Run mode, which make it problematic to use it, as some are used to doing, for your own callsign. F4 is customarily used for this in N1MM Logger+. Note that if you use [ESM \(Enter Sends Messages\)](#), then in S&P mode the program will send your callsign (F4) when you press <Enter>; in Run mode it sends your CQ message, which is stored in F1.

### 2.3. Q. I see spots coming in on the Packet/Telnet window, but they aren't appearing on the Bandmap or in the Available Mults and Qs window. What to do?

A. On the [Packet/Telnet Window's right-click menu](#), there is a "Why don't I see Spots?" selection. Choose it, then follow its suggestions and set up the Packet Filters options, which control which spots are passed to the Bandmap and Available windows. You must select at least one frequency range (HF, WARC, VHF) option or nothing will go through.

### 2.4. Q. I've lost my Bandmap window (or Check, or Available Mults & Qs, or ...). How do I get it back?

A. Most likely, it is invisible because its saved location is outside the dimensions of your screen. For windows that are part of N1MM Logger+ itself, there is a [Find All Windows](#) command on the Config menu. Click on it and all windows will be moved within the boundaries of an 800 x 600 screen. If you still do not see the missing window, it may have been closed; find it on the Window menu, and click to open it again.

There is one special case:

**Rotor:** Edit N1MM Rotor.ini and change Top & Left to 0 (zero) to bring the window to the top left corner.

### 2.5. Q. I know that TO7M is in Martinique, but the program says otherwise. How do I fix this?

A. Callsigns are identified by country files, which are produced and updated by AD1C. You probably need to update your **wl\_cty.dat** file from his website, and then [load it into your database](#). If you run into this problem during a contest, your best move is to log it and go on, placing a note in the log with Ctl+N to remind yourself to fix the log before you submit it. After you load the wl\_cty.dat with the corrected country data, run Tools > Rescore Current Contest to update your Score Summary and multiplier counts.

### 2.6. Q. When I enter my callsign in the Entry Window, the [Check Window](#) says "Unique". Why?

A. The program checks entered callsigns against a master.scp file, and that message means that the callsign was not found. These files are prepared and updated by WA1Z, based on people's past contest logs. Check the [Super Check Partial website](#) for the latest version and download it into your N1MM Logger+ user files area in the Support Files folder. These do not need to be loaded into your database; you specify which file to use under the Associated Files tab in the [Contest Setup](#) dialog. If you have the latest version and your call doesn't appear, you just need to be more active in contests.

## **2.7. Q. I can't find a contest that I want to operate in N1MM Logger+.**

A. Over 250 contests and QSO parties are supported directly by N1MM Logger+. You can look them up [here](#). In addition, over 100 contests have been defined using our [User Defined Contest editor](#), developed by NA3M. To use one of these, you will need to copy the relevant UDC file from this [file gallery](#) on the web site into the UDC folder in the user files area, and then re-start the program - the UDC will now show up on the list of possible contests in the Contest Setup Dialog. A final option, if you don't find your contest in either place, is to write your own UDC. It's not terribly hard if you thoroughly understand the contest's rules.

## **2.8. Q. What is the difference between SO2R and SO2V?**

A. [SO2R](#) is the "single operator two radios" mode of contesting, where you control two radios from one logging program. SO2V (single operator two VFOs) is a technique for using two VFOs on a single radio to approximate the benefit of SO2R. Because you cannot listen on the same radio you are transmitting on, it will never be as flexible as SO2R, but you can use the second VFO to work stations S&P while continuing to run on the first VFO, particularly when things are slow. A fuller explanation is found [here](#).

## **3. Interfacing**

### **3.1. Q. PTT or CW isn't working properly. Why not?**

A. The program has a lot of different ways to "key" PTT, to accommodate the wide variety of radios and operator preferences. From within the program, you can assert PTT (another, more accurate verb) by the RTS or DTR pins of a serial port, via pins on a parallel port, or through serial radio control, for radios that can do that. CW can be sent through a serial or a parallel port, or by the use of Winkey. Here are some things to check:

- Make sure you have only one PTT and one CW method set for each radio. The program will always use the first such method it finds, reading down through the list of serial and parallel ports that have the "Other" checkbox checked, so if you have set more than one, unpredictable things may happen.
- If you are using a Winkey, and you have it configured to control PTT (yet another way to do it), it will do so for stored messages on all modes, not just CW. If you want something else, the easiest thing is simply to pull the PTT line out of the PTT jack on the back of the Winkey to disable it.

### **3.2. Q. My Icom radio gets out of sync with the program on things like split frequencies, and I wind up spotting the wrong frequency sometimes, which is embarrassing. What is wrong?**

A. Icom radios only send the frequency of the active (selected) VFO to the program. If you set split frequency operation on the radio, the program is not informed, and so it will spot your transmit frequency instead of the received frequency as it should. The solution is simple - use the keyboard to enter the split receive frequency (Alt+F7, *frequency or split, e.g. 7067 or +5*, Enter) .

### 3.3. Q. My CW seems to stutter sometimes. Why?

A. N1MM Logger+'s serial and parallel port CW options are a simple and easy way to generate CW, but if your computer is slow, you may find the CW is not always smooth, particularly when receiving spots from a Telnet cluster in a busy contest. If this happens with serial keying, try using a parallel port if you have one. If you don't, or if you want to put an end to CW issues once and for all, the answer is K1EL's Winkeyer USB, which handles CW and all-mode PTT by offloading these functions from the computer entirely. It is also an excellent stand-alone keyer with 4 built-in memories.

First make sure you don't have a weight problem (see below). If it is hesitation, not a consistent amount added to each dit dah or space try these things:

- Turn off Computer sounds. (Control Panel/Sounds)
- Turn off virus programs - if this is a cause, find another program
- Turn off packet - your computer might be overloaded by packet
- Turn off call lookup
- Less severe, close multiplier windows and turn off Available window counting of mults & Qs
- Try a contest with a less complex multiplier - WPX is one of the worst
- Close other programs and processes. Use Ctl+Shift+Esc to see which ones are using the most
- Get a processor with multiple cores (but not a Core2 Duo)
- Get more memory

### 3.4. Q. My CW weight is way off. I'm using a USB-to-serial adapter and keying with RTS or DTR. Why?

A. Some adapters have a lot of latency and will mangle your CW. Usually this can be corrected by finding a better driver for the adapter. Make sure you are running the latest vendor-provided driver for your operating system, not the one the OS picks. Some adapters allow you to set the latency in control panel. [See this article](#) .

For Prolific chipsets run this program: [http://n1mmplus.hamdocs.com/tiki-download\\_file.php?fileId=2203](http://n1mmplus.hamdocs.com/tiki-download_file.php?fileId=2203) This will check your Prolific adapter for compatibility and install the latest driver, which has worked for many users.

FTDI and Edgeport USB to serial adapters have proven to create the fewest problems.

If all the dits and dahs are the same length, you may have set the radio to expect paddles rather than a straight key. Turn off the "electronic keyer" function in the radio.

## 4. Other

in-edit

### 4.1. Q. I'm having trouble **importing** an ADIF file. Some of the information seems to be missing or in the wrong place.

A. ADIF implementations vary widely, and it is quite common for an ADIF file produced by another logging program to contain ADIF "tags" that N1MM Logger does not recognize. Here's how we suggest proceeding, to avoid these problems:

1. Create an instance of the contest you want to import in your current N1MM Logger database.
2. Log a "dummy" QSO. If there are different types of QSOs, e.g. different exchanges from W/VE vs.

DX stations, log at least one QSO of each type.

3. Export an ADIF file.

4. Compare the ADIF file produced by N1MM Logger with the one you want to import. Each data item in an ADIF file is preceded by a "tag" including a number denoting the length of the data item. Here are some examples, part of a QSO record from a general logging program:

```
<TIME_ON:6>003039 <CALL:6>YC6JRT <MODE:3>SSB <BAND:3>10m <RST_SENT:2>59  
<RST_RCVD:2>59 <CQZ:2>28
```

If the "tag" is different than N1MM Logger uses for the same content, use a word processor or other editor to change it as needed.

5. Make sure the ADIF file you want to import contains a field tagged with the CONTEST\_ID tag, and with the same contest name as in the ADIF file exported from N1MM Logger.

6. Then go ahead and do the import, and everything should be fine.

You can reverse this process to export an ADIF file, for example to a general logging program.

#### **4.2. Q. I want to use N1MM Logger+ as my general logging program, but I can't find out how to track my DXCC, or whether I have sent or received QSLs. Why not?**

A. N1MM Logger+ is a **contest** logger. While it has "DX" and "DX Serial" generic "contests" that can be used for general logging, it does not have many of the features needed in a general logging program. The best solution is to export your contest QSOs from N1MM, using ADIF, and import them into one of the many excellent general loggers that are available.

#### **4.3. Q. I got a cryptic error message. What do I do?**

A. Make a detailed note of the [error message](#) number AND message as accurately as possible. We need that information, together with the sequence of program operations that resulted in the error, in order to trouble-shoot and solve the problem.

#### **4.4. Q. I posted a problem on the reflector, but it never got fixed. Should I do something else?**

A. Yes. Go to the web site and file a [Bug Report](#). Same goes for [Feature Requests](#). While we try to respond to every problem that is reported on the reflector, the structure of these two systems helps us keep track of what's been fixed and what still needs to be.

---

## **1.9.5 Troubleshooting**

in-edit

- [1.9.5 Troubleshooting](#)
  - [1. Get Current](#)
  - [2. Try Simplifying Your Configuration](#)
  - [3. Search the Manual - some tips](#)
  - [4. Looking for Help on the Reflector](#)
  - [5. Asking for Help from the N1MM Team](#)
  - [6. Trouble with RFI?](#)
    - [6.1. Resources](#)
      - [6.1.1. Electronic keyer RFI \(from Chuck Counselman, W1HIS\)](#)
  - [7. Trouble with Keying Delays or Radio Timeouts](#)

The object of this page is to suggest how to proceed when something goes wrong. If you take these measures **before** posting a query on the reflector, you will greatly enhance your chances of getting good, solid, usable advice the first time around.

## 1. Get Current

Make sure you are running a recent version - no more than one or two behind. This is absolutely necessary because of the rapid evolution of the program, with typically 50 or so versions released each year. If you aren't running a recent version, update and see if the problem goes away - it could be something that was noticed and fixed while **you** were "away."

Every year or so, typically, Tom (N1MM) publishes a new "Full Install" version of the program, which contains all the files you will need to run the program. Subsequent updates contain only those files that have changed, so simply downloading and installing the most recent version won't probably be enough unless you have first downloaded and installed the Full Install on which it is based. You **do not** have to install every intermediate update; the updates are cumulative.

## 2. Try Simplifying Your Configuration

in-edit

Problems with the program often arise as the result of changes inadvertently made to the overall configuration of the program or corruption of the database you were using the last time the program was open, so a first step is to eliminate those two possibilities.

First, rename your N1MM Logger.ini file so that the program will not recognize it - N1MM Logger.**old** is good. Try to restart the program. If it starts, though in very simplified form (one Entry window, etc.), then you know the problem was somewhere in your configuration, as stored in the .ini file. Then you can add back your personal configuration choices, one at a time. Start with radio control ports, then add PTT and CW options. Finally, set up your general options in the Configurer, and in the various specialized sub-menus that you use.

XXX CHECK THIS XXX

If the program still won't run, then leave the simplified configuration in place and try renaming your database. The program should then start up and create a new empty database (at least, with no QSOs in it.). If it doesn't start up then, you should probably consider yourself cursed, and take up a new hobby.

No, seriously, if the problem does seem to be in the database(s), you can try switching to another database, if you have one, or creating a new database (from the File menu), or perhaps creating a new database based on an existing N1MM Logger Classic (.mdb) database.

If it still won't start after all that, or if the function you're having trouble with still won't work, now and only now try a reinstallation. A corrupted installation is rarely to blame for the problems people have, but if there are missing program files, this may be necessary. Typically, this is caused by not installing the full installer before trying to install and run the latest update. Even if you think you've done this correctly, it may be worth the few minutes necessary to reinstall.

If you feel you need to reinstall, take an extra minute and uninstall your current version from the control panel. This is normally unnecessary, but recently there have been a case or two where the uninstallation was necessary to fix persistent problems that did not respond to any normal troubleshooting methods.



 Where is the program installed?

The program files are installed in the N1MM Logger+ program files folder, which by default is in C:\Program Files\N1MM Logger+ (32-bit Windows systems) or C:\Program Files(x86)\N1MM Logger+ (64-bit Windows). User files and files that the program may need to write to (such as N1MM

Logger.ini) are stored in the N1MM Logger+ user files area, which is normally a folder within your My Documents file area (e.g. C:\Users\User\Documents\N1MM Logger+).

If you are making a first-time installation of the full installer, the installer will automatically choose these locations. Thereafter, the update installer should point to the same place. It is recommended that you accept the defaults. However, if you do not accept the default locations during the initial full install, you will want to make sure that the updates are being installed to the same locations as the full install. As you can imagine, putting the full install in one place and updates in another can cause all sorts of problems. It's worth a double-check.

### 3. Search the Manual - some tips

old-edit

Now that the manual is on the website in wiki format [here](#), we are working hard to keep it up to date and to fix things that may have gotten broken along the way. You can help by letting us know when you notice things that should be changed. Drop a note to [n4zr@contesting.com](mailto:n4zr@contesting.com) or [k8ut@arrl.net](mailto:k8ut@arrl.net) unless you think that the subject would benefit from others' input, in which case, by all means, use the [reflector](#).

So, how best to use the manual for troubleshooting? We recommend using the search function on the web page. This is still evolving, but you'll find the latest information on using it [in this section of the Website User Manual](#). These days, the Advanced Search (under "Website") is far better than the basic search.

Once you've opened a page, though, you may discover that the topic you want is nowhere to be seen. Don't despair, just hit Ctrl+F to open your browser's search routine, and enter your search phrase there. This is necessary because some of the pages in the manual are very long, and your search topic may not appear in the first screenful.

If the program is so badly broken that you can't do a Google search from there, just open [the manual](#).

### 4. Looking for Help on the Reflector

OK, so you're really stuck. You have over 3,000 fellow users out there willing to help. You can make it more likely to pay off quickly if you follow this checklist for information you provide in your first message:

- N1MM program version
- Operating system
- Relevant interfacing information
  - For radio control, whether USB or hardware serial port, and what radio
  - For CW problems, indicate whether you are using serial, parallel or other interface (Winkeyer, MicroHAM, etc.)
  - For voice message problems, what interface to the radio you're using
- Symptoms
  - Include any error messages you received, and be sure to quote them in full
- What you have already tried

### 5. Asking for Help from the N1MM Team

in-edit

OK, so you've asked for help on the reflector, and your problem persists. Chances are one of the development team has already contacted you and asked for more information. Here's what you can do to help him help you (I apologize in advance if this is elementary to many people - not everyone who uses N1MM Logger+ is a computer jock, or indeed other than an appliance user. That's OK, but you're our particular audience for this note, to help you do things to help us help you)

- Make sure that your computer operating system is showing you the complete filenames, including the extension. Windows defaults this off, for some reason. Turn it on, because you'll need it to find the files we're going to ask you for. In Windows 7, you can find Folder Options from the search box just above the Start button. In Windows XP, the same choices are found in the top frame of Windows Explorer
- Find the N1MM Logger.ini file in your N1MM Logger+ user files directory
- Then find the current database file in the databases sub-folder within the user files directory - the suffix will be .s3db, and it should be the one you were last using when your problem occurred. If you have just started, chances are it will be ham.s3db.
  - Note - in addition to the database file, N1MM also creates what are known as transaction files, which are saved in the TransactionFiles subfolder within the Databases folder. Don't send us this file - it is useless for trouble-shooting.
  - If you aren't sure, start N1MM Logger+ and look in the top bar of the Log window to find the database filename. If you can't start the program, right click on each of the .s3db files in turn, and check the "modified" date. The most recent one is ... no surprise here ... the one we want.
- Send both of these files by direct e-mail to the team member offering help. You can't attach files to messages sent to the reflector. If you're initiating contact, you can send the e-mail to n4zr@contesting.com, and he will forward it as needed.

## 6. Trouble with RFI?

Many of the quirky problems people experience are due to RFI (RF interference) from their own transmitters. If the symptoms become less serious, or go away altogether when you turn down the power or change bands, or both, then you probably need to look at filtering common mode currents on some or all of the cables in your station setup.

### 6.1. Resources

Chuck Counselman, W1HIS, has published an excellent tutorial on common mode chokes for RFI control and even for reducing your local noise level, The article can be found [here](#) .

Jim Brown, K9YC, has also written an excellent tutorial, which can be found [here](#) .

With these two references in hand, you will be well prepared for trouble-shooting RFI **when** it occurs (not **if**).

An often overlooked problem is RFI affecting an electronic keyer. Chuck Counselman's article on this subject, reproduced below with his permission, also makes several excellent points about RFI suppression in general:

#### 6.1.1. Electronic keyer RFI (from Chuck Counselman, W1HIS)

RFI trouble with USB-connected products such as computer keyboards is well known. Less well known is the extent of RFI trouble with rig-interface and CW-keyer products such as as microHAM's microKeyer, microKeyer II, etc. that utilize K1EL WinKeyer ICs. [K1EL's own WKUSB product](#)  is also quite vulnerable to RFI.

In the case of a keyer, not only the USB interface but also the paddle interface is vulnerable to RFI.

Most hams, myself included, have underestimated these products' sensitivities to RFI. We have made the mistake of putting too little ferrite on the cables connected to these products, or failing to put ferrite on **all** the cables connected to them, and erroneously thinking we have eliminated our RFI problems just because we no longer experience RFI symptoms when we operate on our usual band(s). Then when a higher-frequency band is open, or when the beam is pointed at the shack, all h\*ll breaks loose.

RFI trouble recurs also when we rearrange, add, or even disconnect a cable in our shacks. Every cable acts as an antenna and has discrete resonances. All the cables behind or under your operating desk are coupled to one another, and this coupling affects their resonant frequencies and modes. When I disconnected both ends of a telephone extension cable behind my desk, the K1EL WinKeyer IC in my microHAM microKeyer began misbehaving when I transmitted on the 17-m band.

From my own and others' mistakes I have learned to avoid recurring trouble by installing enough ferrite the first time. "Enough" means at least 1000 ohms of common-mode choking resistance on every cable connected to a vulnerable device. Not only the USB cable, but also the cables for 12-VDC power, paddle, microphone, earphones, footswitch, audio to/from computer and radio, CW keying to the TX, "PTT" or T/R-switching to transceiver and to amp., data-comm. to/from transceiver — every one. You cannot anticipate which cable will be "hot" with RF when you transmit on a particular frequency. If you determine which cable is hot today, then a different cable will be hot tomorrow after you change something. You **will** change something.

I thought that the level of RF in my shack was trivial because, if I transmitted full power on any band, the RF field-strength shown by my laboratory-grade meter increased by less than ten percent above its normal background level due to AM broadcast stations more than a mile away. Wrong! My microHAM microKeyer was insensitive to the AM broadcast signals, but it was disabled by the relatively weak signal from my 18-MHz transmitter.  
-Chuck Counselman, W1HIS

## 7. Trouble with Keying Delays or Radio Timeouts

in-edit

- Verify that the radio timeout is set to 15 seconds or greater.
- All recent vintage radio interfaces are tested at baud rates of 19200 and 38400. Do not assume that slower baud rates will produce better results. If your radio supports 9600 baud and lower data rates, use 9600 baud.
- Verify that multi-user mode is not enabled for single computer configurations.
- Close the Digital Interface when operating CW/SSB.
- On multi-core computers, if WinKey is configured, do not use internally generated CW (COM or LPT CW). Use the WinKey to send CW. Multi-core computers that have WinKey configured will process spots while the CW is sending.
- If you are using Telnet, try setting the spot timeout to a low value (10 minutes).
- Compact the database (File > Copy and Compact Database). Then restart the program and open the compacted database. Computers with limited disk cache or slower hardware interfaces may be susceptible to fragmented databases. Compacting the database will unfragment the database.
- Close all possible programs. Don't place them on the task bar.
- Close all possible N1MM Logger+ windows. Don't place them on the task bar.
- If using any high volume spot source (RBN, skimmer, combined spot sources, etc), delete all spots (right click in the Bandmap) to see if this has an impact.
- Turn off anti-virus or computer security file scanning. Many users have found that the free Microsoft Security Essentials doesn't seem to use many resources and you can set the CPU limit in percentage for scanning activities.
- Microsoft Recovery Console has caused sending delays with internally generated CW on single core 2.8 GHz CPU computers. Recovery Console usually displays text on the screen after the

BIOS boot screen and before the Windows splash screen. Google for the steps to un-install Recover Console.

There haven't been any reports of issues with WinKey generated CW.

Intermittent delays may be caused by any of the following:

- Automatic Windows updates. Change the Windows setting temporarily during contests so Windows doesn't check for updates, install them, or force a reboot.
- Other program update checking, downloads, and installs - again, temporarily disable them during contests
- Anti-virus or computer security file scanning.
- Unreachable time server for Windows or separate time-setting programs. Solve the problem, or disable the time updates for contests.
- Windows scanning/searching/connecting to wireless networks, printer, or other wireless devices that may be unreachable or disconnect/connect due to RF.
- Transmitter RF causing wired and wireless networks to disconnect.
- Some computers may be susceptible to sending delays if the amount of free RAM is not great enough for all active program temporary storage. Be aware that some computers use system RAM for video display and reduce the memory available for Windows by 256Meg. The impacts of disk paging is dependent on the amount of data and speed of all hardware interfaces involved. The hard disk activity LED may be a good indicator of how often and the duration of the disk activity. The Task Manager, Performance tab displays Available Free Memory.

When all of the above actions have failed to produce results:

- Some users have found success by renaming the N1MM Logger.ini file. Starting the program will build a new file with defaults.
- Others have had success with uninstalling and re-installing the software (Full Install, reboot, Latest Update). Do not use any files from the old user files area until you have completely verified that there was no change in the program delay.
- Open Task Manager and look at the number of running processes after a fresh reboot, no programs started. WinXp processes greater than 40 or Win7 greater than 55 may be an indication that unexpected or unnecessary programs are running. There are many websites that provide instructions for eliminating unnecessary programs at program start.
- For advanced computer users: Make a restore point and use *HiJackThis* to scan your computer to display every item that is loaded when the computer starts. Account for each item, Google unknown ID's to see if it's an unwelcome guest.
- For advanced computer users: Measure your computer's DPC latency when N1MM Logger+ is running. It is well known that some drivers misbehave and add significant delays to the PC operation. The Flex folks have found that some motherboard designs are simply not acceptable for low latency tasks. The URL for a DPC latency measuring programs is [here](#) .



## 2. Digging Deeper - The Next Level

- 1 Setup and Configuration
  - 1.1 Program Installation and Setup
  - 1.2 Configurer
  - 1.3 The Contest Setup Dialog
  - 1.4 Supported Contests
    - 1.4.1 General Contest Logging - All Modes
    - 1.4.2 Supported HF Contests - CW and SSB
    - 1.4.3 Supported QSO Parties - CW and SSB
    - 1.4.4 Supported VHF Contests - CW and SSB
    - 1.4.5 Supported RTTY and PSK Contests
    - 1.4.6 Supported User Defined Contests
      - 1.4.6.1 The User Defined Contest Editor
    - 1.4.7 My Contest Isn't Here
  - 1.5 Contest Setup Instructions
    - 1.5.1 Setup General Contest Logging - All Modes
    - 1.5.2 Setup HF Contests - CW and SSB
    - 1.5.3 Setup QSO Parties - CW and SSB
    - 1.5.4 Setup VHF Contests - CW and SSB
    - 1.5.5 Setup RTTY and PSK Contests
    - 1.5.6 Setup User Defined Contests
  - 1.6 Call History and Reverse Call History Lookup
- 2 Supported Radios
- 3 Key Assignments - Keyboard Shortcuts
- 4 Function Keys, Messages and Macros
  - 4.1 Stored Messages and the Function Key Message Editor
  - 4.2 Macros
  - 4.3 ESM - Enter Sends Message
  - 4.4 Function Key Examples
- 5 Interfacing
  - 5.1 Serial Parallel and Sound Card Interfacing
  - 5.2 USB Interface Devices
  - 5.3 Supported Hardware
  - 5.4 Rotator Control
- 6 Windows
  - 6.1 Entry Window
  - 6.2 Log Window
  - 6.3 Bandmap Window
  - 6.4 Telnet Window
  - 6.5 Check Window
  - 6.6 Available Mults and Qs Window
  - 6.7 Info Window
  - 6.8 Score Window
  - 6.9 Multipliers Window
  - 6.10 Statistics Window
  - 6.11 Skins Colors and Fonts Window
  - 6.12 Visible Dupesheet Window
  - 6.13 Grayline Window
  - 6.14 CW Reader Window
  - 6.15 Realtime Score Reporting
  - 6.16 Network Status Window
- 7 Digital Modes
  - 7.1 General RTTY and PSK Information
  - 7.2 Digital Overview and Features
  - 7.3 Digital Setup
  - 7.4 Digital - MMTTY for RTTY Support
  - 7.5 Digital - MMVARI for PSK and Other Modes
  - 7.6 Digital - Fldigi for Sound Card Modes
  - 7.7 Digital - External TNC Support

- 8 Single Operator Contesting
    - 8.1 Single Operator Two VFO Operation (SO2V)
    - 8.2 SO2R - Single Operator Two Radio Operation
    - 8.3 Single Operator Split Operation
    - 8.4 Single Operator Call Stacking
  - 9 Multiple Computer and Multi-Op Contesting
  - 10 Multiple Computer Contesting
  - 11 Error Messages
  - 12 VHF and Up contesting
- 

## 2.1 Setup and Configuration

- 1 Program Installation and Setup
  - 2 Configurer
  - 3 The Contest Setup Dialog
  - 4 Supported Contests
    - 4.1 General Contest Logging - All Modes
    - 4.2 Supported HF Contests - CW and SSB
    - 4.3 Supported QSO Parties - CW and SSB
    - 4.4 Supported VHF Contests - CW and SSB
    - 4.5 Supported RTTY and PSK Contests
    - 4.6 Supported User Defined Contests
      - 4.6.1 The User Defined Contest Editor
    - 4.7 My Contest Isn't Here
  - 5 Contest Setup Instructions
    - 5.1 Setup General Contest Logging - All Modes
    - 5.2 Setup HF Contests - CW and SSB
    - 5.3 Setup QSO Parties - CW and SSB
    - 5.4 Setup VHF Contests - CW and SSB
    - 5.5 Setup RTTY and PSK Contests
    - 5.6 Setup User Defined Contests
  - 6 Call History and Reverse Call History Lookup
- 

### 2.1.1 Program Installation and Setup

in-edit

- 2. Digging Deeper - The Next Level
- 2.1 Setup and Configuration
- 2.1.1 Program Installation and Setup
  - 1. Initial Installation
    - 1.1. Comments on the Transition from N1MM Logger Classic
  - 2. Multiple Users on a Single Computer
  - 3. Multiple ini Files

#### 1. Initial Installation

Downloading and installing the program is described in detail in the Getting Started section of the manual, at [Downloading the Software](#) and [Installing the Software](#). The purpose of this section of the manual is to document advanced methods for setting up the program for multiple independent configurations. Users of basic single-user installations who do not need more than one configuration will not need to use the methods described in this section, and should consult the Getting Started section instead.

### **1.1. Comments on the Transition from N1MM Logger Classic**

The file structure is changed in N1MM+ as compared with N1MM Logger Classic. The program itself is now installed under C:\Program Files (or C:\Program Files(x86) on 64-bit systems), but none of the files it writes to are stored there. All user files (databases, ini files, error logs, mc files, wav files, ADIF files, Cabrillo files, UDC files, call history files, etc.) are stored in dedicated subfolders in a Logger+ user files area, which by default is installed inside your personal Documents folder. The installer offers the capability to change either of these locations.

Digital engine files (MMTTY, 2Tone, Fldigi) have not been rewritten, and still need to be stored outside the C:\Program Files path in Windows Vista, 7 and 8, just as they did with Logger Classic. One solution is to leave them where they were with Logger Classic (e.g. under C:\Hamradio\MMTTY or C:\MMTTY or ...); a second solution is to create a folder inside your Logger+ user files area for digital engines. Either way works.

Your existing message files from N1MM Logger Classic will work. A partial exception is SSB message files, where the default location for wav files has changed; you can either keep the old mc files and bury your wav files one level deeper in the wav folder (i.e. create a wav subfolder within the wav folder that was created during the install, and put any operator-specific folders within that second-level wav folder), or you can remove the leading wav\ from filenames in the mc file. Either way works.

Call history files and UDC (User Defined Contest) files should also transfer over without a problem. However, the Logger's ini file(s) will \*not\* transfer (you will have to redo your hardware configuration). You may or may not be able to transfer some of the other supporting files (like band plans, telnet cluster lists, etc.) directly; not all of these have been tested.

## **2. Multiple Users on a Single Computer**

XXX This procedure is a work in progress. It applies to separate user profiles, and may be moved to the Multiple Operator section, or at least referenced from there XXX  
XXX Do we need a tutorial on Windows user accounts, shared and public documents, and so on? XXX

N1MM Logger+ stores the station call sign and some related data in the same database file where the QSOs are stored. If you are happy with a single layout and setup but want to use multiple call signs, you can simply create a different database for each call sign, and you can probably skip the rest of this section. On the other hand, if you install N1MM Logger+ on a computer that is used by different users who have different preferences as regards screen layout, which windows are open, fonts, colors, etc., or if you want a way to switch hardware configurations back and forth among different setups, you will want to learn how to set up N1MM Logger+ for multiple different configurations on the same computer.

First, you need to decide whether you will restrict the changes from one configuration to another to those that are controlled from the N1MM Logger.ini file (in a nutshell, hardware configuration items that are set up in the Configurer, window layouts, and the initial choice of which database and contest log the program starts up in), or whether you want more extensive differences between configurations. For most users, the former capability, which existed in N1MM Logger Classic, will be enough. This capability is described in the next section, on Multiple ini files.

In the most complex setups, you may wish to set the program up for different users who will be using different Windows user accounts. If multiple Windows user accounts are used, each user can have their own independent Logger+ user files area stored in their own personal **My Documents** folder. Each Logger+ user file area will only be accessible to that particular user. Any changes that are made in one Logger+ user file area will **not** be reflected in other user file areas. This includes everything from hardware configuration changes to logging of individual QSOs. Nevertheless, if you want to use multiple Windows user accounts but allow all users to share a single Logger+ user file area, for example in order to log QSOs to a single shared contest log, there is a way to do this. You can place the Logger+ user file area in the Windows Public Documents folder instead of in an individual user's My Documents folder, so that all user accounts on that computer will have access to that user file area and can share the data in it.

If instead multiple users share a single Windows user account, by default they will also share access to files (databases, message files, etc.). It is possible to create multiple user file areas under a single account, using customized desktop or start menu icons to start the Logger with different configurations, as described below, but most users will not need to worry about this level of complexity.

Regardless of how many user accounts you may run the program from, the program itself is only installed once. The installation is a normal one. The program installation, both for the initial install and for subsequent updates, should be done from a user account that has administrative privileges on that computer.

The program files will be installed to the program files area (normally **C:\Program Files\N1MM Logger+** on a 32-bit system, or **C:\Program Files(x86)\N1MM Logger+** on a 64-bit system). The Logger's user file area will usually be the file area you want to use with the first or main configuration. In Windows 7 or 8 this would likely be **C:\Users\[username]\Documents\N1MM Logger+** where [username] is the user name you log into Windows with. In Windows XP SP3, the corresponding location would be **C:\Documents and Settings\[username]\My Documents\N1MM Logger+**.

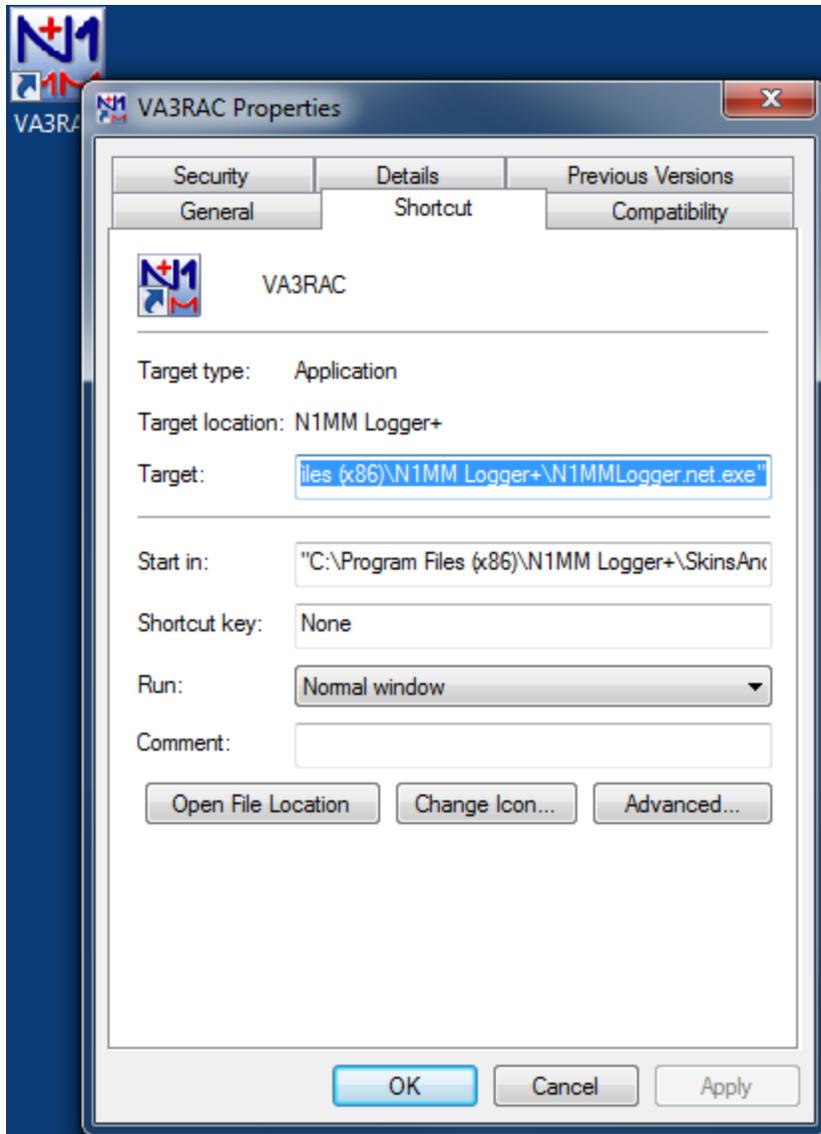
Now, for the second configuration, create a new folder in a location that the user of the second configuration will have access to. If that user is you, you might simply create another folder in your **My Documents** folder and give it a name that reflects the new configuration. If that user is someone else who is using a different user name to log in to Windows on your computer, it might be a new folder in that user's personal **My Documents** folder, either called N1MM Logger+ or named otherwise as desired.

Now you need a way to tell N1MM Logger+ which user file area to use. The original N1MM Logger+ desktop icon created during program installation will start the program using the configuration and database files in the original user files area. For the second configuration, you need a way to tell the program to use the new user files area you just created.

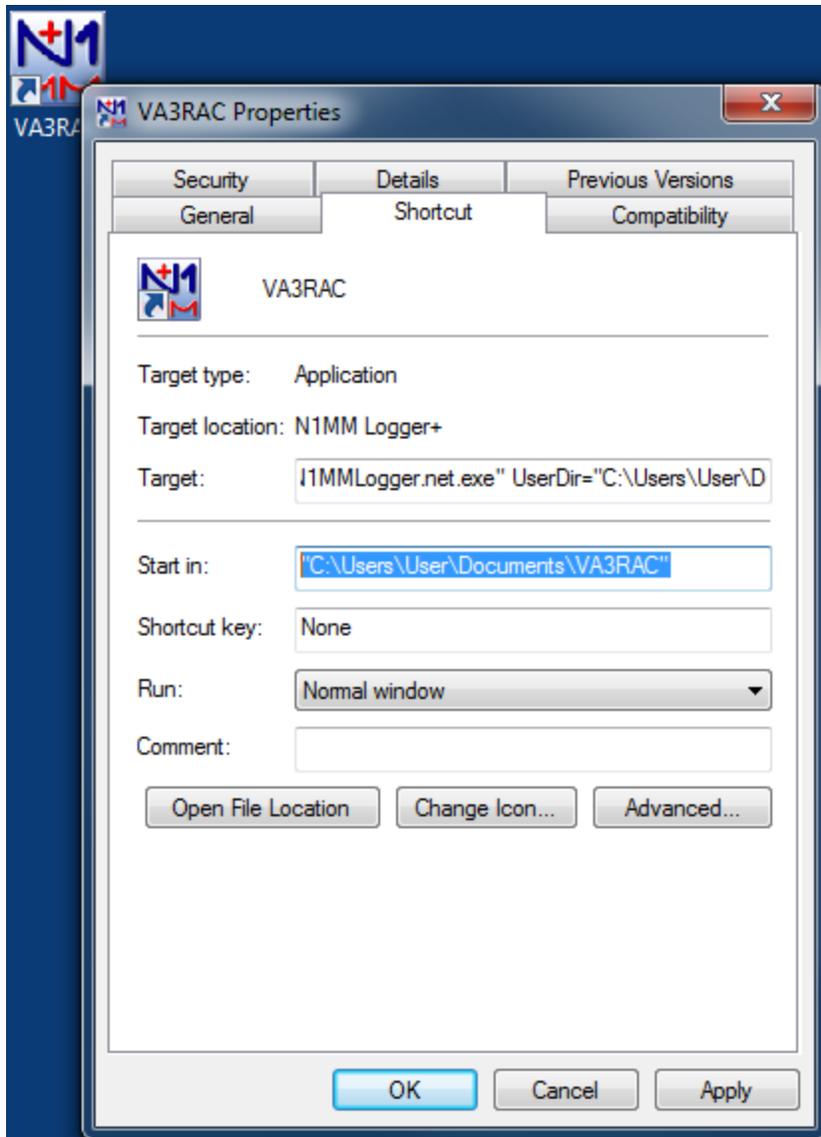
For reasons having to do with Windows User Account Control, you might not be able to simply copy the desktop shortcut that was created when the program was installed. Instead, while logged into the Windows account from which the program will be used, use Windows Explorer to find the **N1MMLogger.net.exe** file in the N1MM Logger+ program folder, right-click on the file in Windows Explorer and select "Copy", then right-click on an empty area of the desktop and select "Paste Shortcut". This should create a new shortcut on that user's desktop.

Rename the new shortcut to differentiate it from the original short cut. To do this, right-click on the new shortcut, select Rename, and type the new name reflecting the new configuration you will use it with into the space just below the icon.

Now right-click on the icon once more, and select Properties from the pop-up menu. You should see a dialog that looks something like this:



Mouse-click to the right of the highlighted program name in the Target text box, type one space, then the keyword **UserDir=** and the full pathname to the new folder all between quotation marks, e.g. **"UserDir=C:\Users\[username]\Documents\[new folder name]"** (Windows 7 or 8 - in Windows XP SP3, this would be **"UserDir=C:\Documents and Settings\[username]\My Documents\[new folder name]"**). There must be no spaces between the UserDir and the =, or between the = and the folder name. In the screen shot below, I have copied that same pathname (without the UserDir= keyword) into the "Start in" text box; the Target text box is not wide enough to show its entire contents:



Click on OK to exit the Properties dialog. The new shortcut will now start the program up using the user files from the new folder instead of from the original N1MM Logger+ user files area. The first time it is run, the program will create a new set of user files from scratch, just as it did in the original installation. Open the program from the new shortcut, enter any changes in call sign and related data into the Station Information dialog (Config > Change Your Station Data), use the File > New Database menu item to create a new database in the new Databases folder to hold contest logs using the new configuration, and proceed to the Configurer to do the hardware setup. You can copy other user files (function key message files, call history files, etc.) from the original user file area to the corresponding places in the new user file area to save time in setting them up.

From this point on, you can use the original N1MM Logger+ desktop icon to call up the program using the first configuration, and the new desktop icon to call up the program using the second configuration. In effect, you now have two virtual copies of the program. You can run either virtual copy, but only one at a time - you can't have two copies running simultaneously in the same computer.

You can configure each of these virtual program copies independently; any new contest logs you create in one copy will not be visible to the other copy, and any changes you make to the

configuration, databases, window locations and layout, skins, and so on in one copy will not have any effect on the other copy. Because of this, if you add new hardware that requires you to make changes in the Configurer, you will have to make those changes in both places. If you want to share user data, such as function key messages or call history files, you can make changes in one place and copy the changed files into the corresponding location(s) in the other user file area.

Note that if you have two configurations that are used from different Windows accounts, users in one Windows account will have no access to the files in the user areas under other Windows accounts. If you would like the ability to easily share files among users by copying them back and forth between different N1MM Logger+ user file areas, you might want to consider placing the user file areas in the Windows Public Documents folder. All users on the computer have access to this folder. Of course, for security reasons this might be the exact opposite of what you want, i.e. you might want to isolate user file areas from one another so users cannot inadvertently or maliciously change each other's user files. In that case, one way to copy files between users would be to use the Public Documents folder as a file transfer location, while keeping the actual user files areas hidden from each other under different Windows user accounts.

### 3. Multiple ini Files

Previous users of N1MM Logger Classic may be familiar with an intermediate capability to start the program with alternative .ini files without going "whole hog" and changing the entire program setup. A similar intermediate capability exists in Logger+. Basically, you follow the same procedure that is described above for creating a desktop shortcut pointing to a new user file area, except that instead of using the **UserDir=[path to the user file area]** command-line option, you use instead **Ini=[Filename of the desired ini file]** in the Target text box of the desktop shortcut. There must be no spaces between Ini and = or between = and the filename. If the file name contains any spaces, the entire command-line argument must be enclosed in double-quotes, e.g. "Ini=SO2R RTTY.ini".

The easiest way to create such a new ini file is to make a copy of the existing N1MM Logger.ini file in the same folder, rename it, make a desktop shortcut including the command-line argument referring to the new ini file name, then run the program from the new desktop shortcut and make the desired changes to the program configuration (e.g. in the Configurer, or by changing windows layouts, skins and/or fonts). Any changes you make to the configuration while running the program from that ini file will apply on future invocations of the program from that desktop shortcut, but will not affect the original ini file that is used from the originally-installed desktop shortcut or from the Windows Start menu. You can still share the same contest log database from both ini files, or you can set up each ini file to point to a different database, simply by using the File > Open Database menu item to change the database; this change will be remembered in the ini file that the program was started from, but not in other ini files.

---

## 2.1.2 Configurer Dialog

in-edit

- [2.1.2 Configurer Dialog](#)
  - [1. Configurer >Hardware tab](#)
    - [1.1. Hardware setup options](#)
    - [1.2. Set button examples](#)
    - [1.3. PTT Options](#)
      - [1.3.1. PTT delay](#)
    - [1.4. Other Information](#)
  - [2. Configurer >Function Keys Tab](#)
    - [2.1. Function Keys Field Descriptions](#)
    - [2.2. Remapping Function Keys](#)

- 3. Configurer >Digital Modes Tab
  - 3.1. Digital Modes Field Descriptions
- 4. Configurer >Other Tab
  - 4.1. Other Tab Field descriptions
- 5. Configurer >Winkey Tab
  - 5.1. Winkeyer Field Descriptions
- 6. Configurer >Mode Control Tab
  - 6.1. Mode Control Field Descriptions
- 7. Configurer >Antennas Tab
  - 7.1. Antennas Tab Field Descriptions
- 8. Configurer >Audio Tab
  - 8.1. Introduction
  - 8.2. Audio Output
  - 8.3. Tx Sound Card Setup
    - 8.3.1. CODEC
    - 8.3.2. Select Port to Mute
    - 8.3.3. Select Message Recording Device
    - 8.3.4. Select Message Recording Port
    - 8.3.5. Recording Channels
    - 8.3.6. Recording Bits and Sample Rate
- 9. Configurer >Score Reporting Tab

The Configurer is our name for the tabbed dialog that appears when you click Config on the Entry Window top menu, and then choose Configure Ports, Mode Control, Audio, Other. The Configurer has many tabs with program settings influencing all aspects of the behavior of the program. Be careful in setting up items on the different tabs, to be sure that you understand that the option you are choosing is what you want.

Configurer settings are remembered by the program in the **N1MM Logger.ini** file, which is in the N1MM Logger+ user files area. Function key definitions, telnet clusters, call history, and country information are not saved in the .ini file, but in the database that was in use when you loaded them. That means, for example, that function key definitions loaded or modified when you are using one database will only appear in that database. You will need to export them from that database and load them into another database before they would show up there. The **N1MM Logger.ini** file contains the name of the database file you were last using, which the program will load when it is started, as well as the name of the current contest and other recently-opened contests.

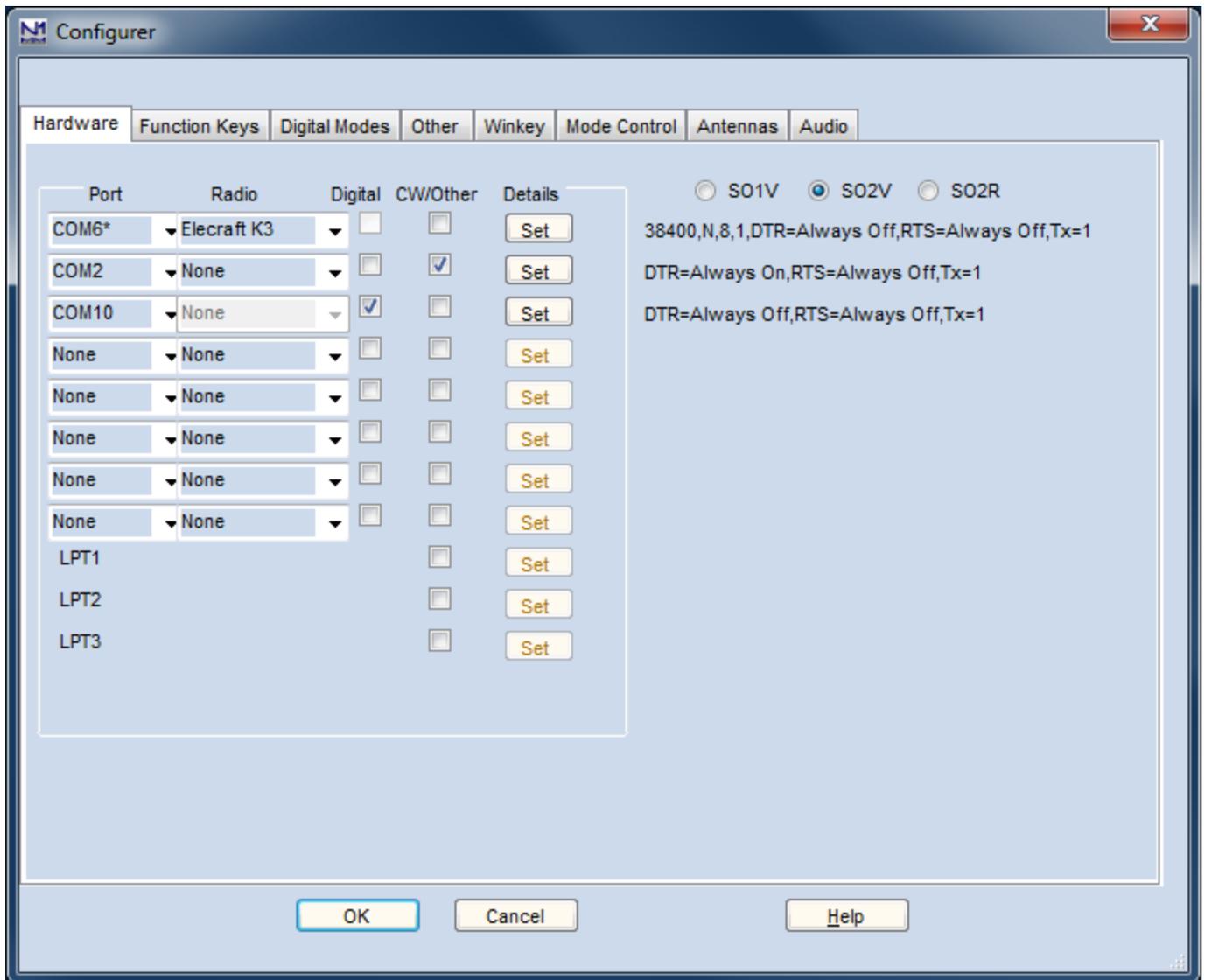
If you have not unchecked "Hide extensions for known file types" in Windows Explorer Options, you will not see **N1MM Logger.ini**. You will see "N1MM Logger" with a Type of "Configuration Settings".

## 1. Configurer >Hardware tab

The Hardware tab is used to set up your radios, packet interfaces, telnet connections, CW/PTT/digital ports and the interfaces to other devices, such as SO2R controllers, multi-purpose interfaces, and keyers, if they require serial or parallel ports. Set the values appropriate to your station. If you do not have one of the items listed connected to a port, make sure the port selection is 'None' and the check boxes are not checked for that port.

### 1.1. Hardware setup options

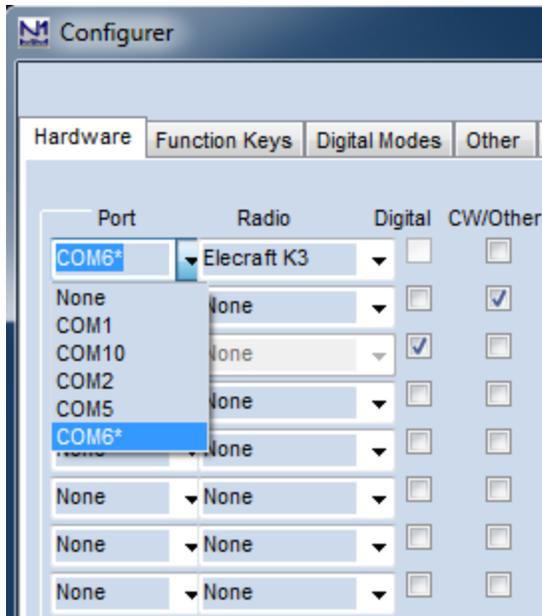
The program supports up to 8 serial ports, each of which can be anywhere in the range COM1-COM99, and 3 parallel ports (LPT1 - LPT3). Set up each port depending on what equipment is connected and enter the appropriate information.



This example screen shot shows a case in which three COM ports are being used. COM6 is used for radio control of an Elecraft K3. COM2 is being used for a Winkeyer for CW keying. COM10 is connected to a TNC or terminal unit for RTTY. The radio has two receivers and the program is configured for SO2V (Single Operator, 2 VFOs) with two Entry windows, one for each VFO/receiver.

A more detailed explanation of each of the controls on this window follows.

- **Port** - for each device that is to be connected via a COM port, the COM port number is selected in this column from a pull-down list:



- This list displays all of the COM ports the program was able to open. In this example, COM1, COM2, COM5 and COM10 were found by the program when the Configurer window was opened. These ports might include real serial ports, USB-to-serial adapters, and/or virtual serial ports created by software drivers (e.g. microHam Router, LP-Bridge, etc.)
- COM6 also appears on the example list above, but with an asterisk beside it. The asterisk indicates that this port was previously configured at this position in the N1MM Logger.ini file, but when the Configurer was opened, the program was unable to open the port. This could be the result of a USB-to-serial adapter being unplugged, or as the result of other software that had previously created a virtual serial port but that was not running at the time the Configurer was opened
  - If this asterisked device is left configured for COM6, after exiting the Configurer the program will issue a warning that it was unable to open the port. The function that should be provided by this port will be unavailable. This can be corrected by connecting the USB adapter or creating the software virtual port in the other software, then reopening and closing the Configurer
  - If a different COM port is selected from the list, the missing COM port denoted by the asterisk will disappear from the pull-down list
- **Radio** - The pull-down list in the box in this column can be used to select a radio that is to be interfaced with the program using this port for radio control, i.e. control of the radio's frequency and mode. A maximum of two radios can be connected. Select 'None' if this port is not being used for radio control. **If you have only one radio connected, only one of the boxes in this column should be configured to anything other than "None"**
- **Digital** - Checking this box means this port is used for digital communication (MMTTY/MMVARI/Fldigi engine or TNC). This box cannot be checked if this port is used for radio control. Conversely, if this box is checked the pull-down list in the Radio column is disabled. Not all ports used for digital communication are configured here; check this box only if one of the following conditions is met:
  - Use this to indicate a port that is used for a TU or TNC for RTTY
  - Use it to indicate a port that is used for PTT from MMVARI in digital modes. This is not necessary with the external digital engines (MMTTY, 2Tone and Fldigi), only with MMVARI
  - Use it to indicate a port that will be time-shared between digital and non-digital modes. This could be, for example, a port that is used for serial port CW keying when

the operating mode is CW, and for FSK and/or PTT keying when the operating mode is RTTY. The CW/Other box will also be checked for such a time-shared port

- If the only time the port is used is in digital modes from MMTTY, 2Tone or Fldigi, it is not necessary to check this check box; simply configure the port directly within the digital engine without setting it up in the Configurer
  - If you control PTT from the radio control port or from a Winkeyer, do not check the Digital box for that port
  - If you are using a port for FSK keying with MMTTY or MMVARI via the EXTFSK or EXTFSK64 add-in, the port cannot be time-shared, and therefore you would not check the Digital box for this port
- **CW/Other** - Check this box if this port is used for CW, PTT, a footswitch, a DVK or an SO2R controller. This selection may be made in combination with a Radio or Digital selection provided the uses are compatible (e.g. Winkeyer and radio control cannot use the same serial port, because both use serial communications, whereas keying CW on the DTR control line can be compatible with radio control on the same port if your hardware interface supports it). In addition to the serial ports, the CW/Other box can also be selected for one or more parallel ports (LPT1/2/3) to be used for CW or PTT keying or for other types of device control. Of course, you must specify serial or parallel port to be used



#### Configuring a Port for a Winkeyer

To configure a port for a Winkeyer, first select a port, in the left-most column of the Hardware tab. Then check the CW/Other box in that same row. finally, click the Set button and check the Winkeyer box in the dialog that appears

#### Use ONLY ONE method of PTT or CW keying

Note that having multiple ports configured for CW or PTT can cause problems; for example, having two methods of PTT control operating at the same time can result in the radio failing to switch to transmit, or worse, locking up in transmit at the end of a function key message. Pick one method of CW keying and one method of PTT control, check the CW/Other box for the port or ports you need for them and complete the port configuration using the Set button, and make sure CW/Other is not checked for ports that you are not currently using. For digital modes, do not configure PTT control from the digital engine (MMTTY or Fldigi) if you have PTT control operating from the main N1MM Logger program.

- **Details** - Click on the Set button in this column to open a window with a set of controls that depends on what is selected in the preceding columns (Radio, Digital, Packet, CW/Other). To the right of the details column is a summary of the detailed settings. See below for details.

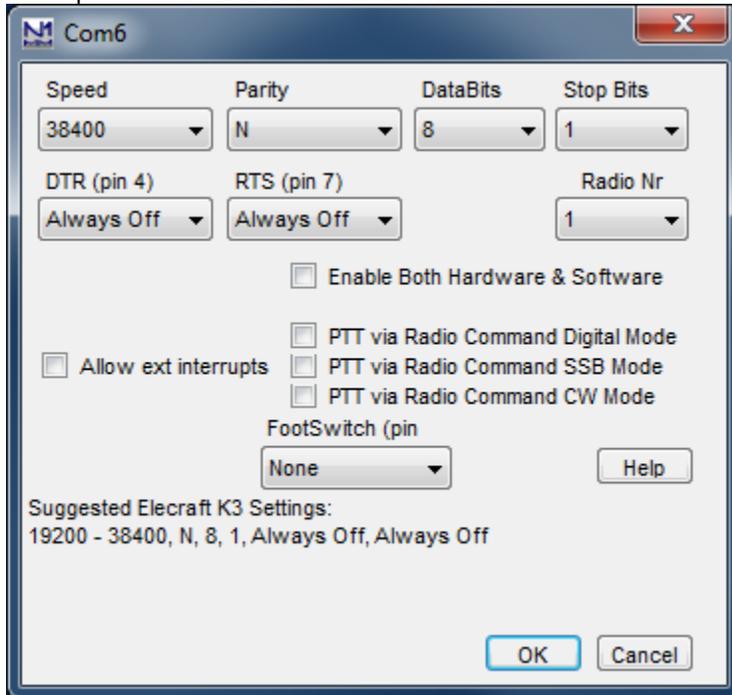
The radio buttons in the upper right corner are used to fit the program to your desired mode of operation.

- **SO1V** - Single Operator 1 VFO
  - In SO1V mode, the backslash, Pause, Ctrl+Right-arrow, grave accent(`) and Ctrl+Alt+K keys are disabled to prevent opening the second Entry window. If the second Entry window and/or Bandmap window were open when the Configurer was opened, they will be closed when exiting the Configurer after selecting SO1V
- **SO2V** - Single Operator 2 VFO (one radio, using both VFOs)
  - Permits using two separate Entry windows, one for each VFO; the full SO2V functionality is usable only with radios that have dual receivers
- **SO2R** - Single Operator 2 Radios
  - Permits using two separate Entry windows, one for each radio

## 1.2. Set button examples

Some examples of the dialog box that appears when you click on the Set button are given here.

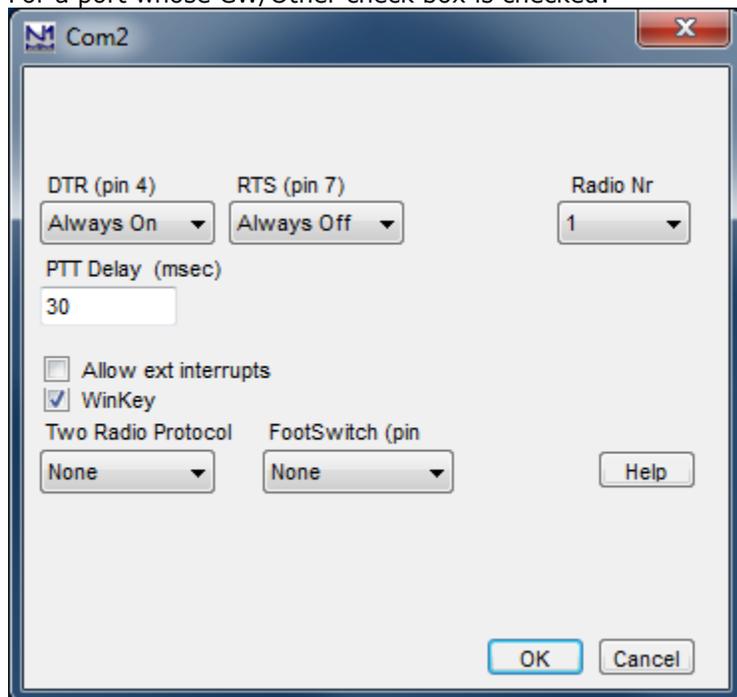
For a port selected for radio control:



- **Speed** - The speed of the serial port (check the manual of your radio)
- **Parity** - The parity used (check the manual of your radio)
- **Data Bits** - The number of data bits used (check the manual of your radio)
- **Stop Bits** - The number of stop bits used (check the manual of your radio)
- **DTR** - The following selections can be made for DTR (pin 4 on DB9 connector):
  - **PTT** - used for keying the radio
  - **CW** - used for sending CW to the radio
    - Note: The **PTT** and **CW** selections require either a keying circuit between DTR and the radio's PTT input or CW key jack, or a transceiver that can accept direct switching on the DTR line on its radio control port (such as an Elecraft K3). The **CW/Other** check box in the main Configurer window must be checked to enable PTT or CW switching via DTR
  - **Always on** - DTR is always 'high'
  - **Always off** - DTR is always 'low'
  - **Handshake** - DTR is used for handshaking
- **RTS** - The same selections as for DTR can be made for RTS (pin 7 on DB9 connector):
  - **PTT** - used for keying the radio
  - **CW** - used for sending CW to the radio
    - Note: The **PTT** and **CW** selections require either a keying circuit between RTS and the radio's PTT input or CW key jack, or a transceiver that can accept direct switching on the RTS line on its radio control port (such as an Elecraft K3). The **CW/Other** check box in the main Configurer window must be checked to enable PTT or CW switching via RTS
  - **Always on** - RTS is always 'high'
  - **Always off** - RTS is always 'low'
  - **Handshake** - RTS is used for handshaking
    - When both RTS and DTR are set to PTT they will both be keyed for PTT with the set PTT delay
    - When using a self-powered interface for radio control, set DTR and/or RTS to Always On to supply power to the interface
- **Icom Addr (hex)** - The hex address for the radio. Enter without the "H" i.e. 26 not 26H. This field is only shown when an Icom is the selected radio

- **Radio Nr** - The radio controlled from this port:
  - In **SO1V** (one radio, one VFO used) Radio Nr = 1
  - In **SO2V** (one radio, two VFOs) Radio Nr = 1
  - In **SO2R** select the radio (1 or 2) that will be controlled from this port
- **PTT Delay (msec)** - This box only appears if DTR or RTS is set to PTT. It is used to configure a delay between the time the PTT signal is switched and CW sending starts, in order to prevent hot-switching
- **Enable Both Hardware & Software** - This check box allows both hardware and software PTT control methods to be used. USE WITH CAUTION. With some radios, using software and hardware PTT control at the same time can lead to problems such as the radio hanging up in transmit at the end of CW or RTTY messages
- **Allow ext. interrupts** - Allow external interrupts from this port (DSR - pin 6), e.g. from a footswitch. An interrupt on this line will bring focus to the Entry window and stop a CQ in progress. See **FootSwitch** settings below
- **PTT via Radio Command Digital Mode** - If this check box is checked, a software radio command will be used to control PTT in digital modes
- **PTT via Radio Command SSB Mode** - If this check box is checked, a software radio command will be used to control PTT in SSB modes
- **PTT via Radio Command CW Mode** - If this check box is checked, a software radio command will be used to control PTT in CW mode
  - By using these check boxes selectively, you can choose to control PTT in some modes and not others (e.g. controlling PTT in digital modes for FSK RTTY while using VOX for SSB and QSK for CW)
- **FootSwitch** - Pin 6 on the serial port can be used for one of the following options (if the interface allows this line to be broken out from the radio control lines and external interrupts are enabled on this port):
  - **None** - No footswitch
  - **ESM Enter** - Pressing Footswitch will cause the same action as pressing Enter key in ESM mode
  - **Typing Focus** - Pressing Footswitch will switch typing focus
  - **Switch Radios** - Pressing Footswitch will switch the radios (in SO2R)
  - **Normal** - Pressing the footswitch it will behave if it was connected to the PTT of the active transmitter and is automatically connected to the proper (active) radio. When the footswitch is released the focus will be set to main Entry window
  - **F1** - Pressing Footswitch will cause the same action as pressing function key F1
  - **F2** - Pressing Footswitch will cause the same action as pressing function key F2
  - **F3** - Pressing Footswitch will cause the same action as pressing function key F3
  - **F4** - Pressing Footswitch will cause the same action as pressing function key F4
  - **F11** - Pressing Footswitch will cause the same action as pressing function key F11
  - **F12** - Pressing Footswitch will cause the same action as pressing function key F12
  - **Band lockout** - Implemented mostly for multi user stations to block a second signal on the same band/mode. It may be useful for single users as well. This mode should allow you to control PTT for both radios (in case of SO2R) in different modes (SSB/CW). The advantage of using it (compared to a foot switch directly connected to the radio) is that it stops AutoCQ and Dueling CQ's
    - It is possible to connect a separate footswitch to each serial or parallel port. A pull-up resistor is needed between DSR input (pin 6) and +12 VDC. Multiple footswitches (one per port) can be used with different settings for each one.
- **Help** - used to display Help for the Configurer from the on-line manual
- **OK** - save the settings and exit this dialog window
- **Cancel** - exit this window without saving the settings

For a port whose CW/Other check box is checked:

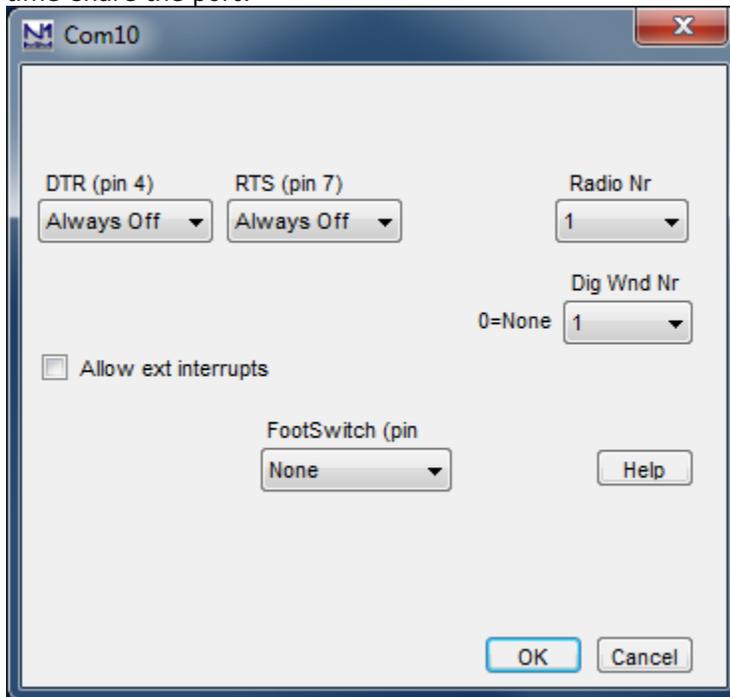


- **DTR** - The following selections can be made for DTR (pin 4 on DB9 connector):
  - **PTT** - used for keying the radio
  - **CW** - used for sending CW to the radio
    - Note: The **PTT** and **CW** selections require a keying circuit between DTR and the radio's PTT input or CW key jack
  - **Always on** - DTR is always 'high'
  - **Always off** - DTR is always 'low'
  - **Handshake** - DTR is used for handshaking
- **RTS** - The same selections as for DTR can be made for RTS (pin 7 on DB9 connector):
  - **PTT** - used for keying the radio
  - **CW** - used for sending CW to the radio
    - Note: The **PTT** and **CW** selections require a keying circuit between RTS and the radio's PTT input or CW key jack
  - **Always on** - RTS is always 'high'
  - **Always off** - RTS is always 'low'
  - **Handshake** - RTS is used for handshaking
- **Radio Nr** - The radio that this port is used with:
  - In **SO1V** (one radio, one VFO used) Radio Nr = 1
  - In **SO2V** (one radio, two VFOs) Radio Nr = 1
  - In **SO2R** select the radio (1 or 2) that this port is used with
- **PTT Delay (msec)** - This box is used to configure a delay between the time the PTT signal is switched and CW sending starts, in order to prevent hot-switching an amplifier, for example
- **Allow ext. interrupts** - Allow external interrupts from this port (DSR - pin 6), e.g. from a footswitch. An interrupt on this line will bring focus to the Entry window and stop a CQ in progress
- **Winkey** - Select when using a Winkeyer. Speed, Parity, Data bits, Stop bits or Handshake settings do not have to be adjusted; they are fixed and set by the program. Settings for the keyer are made on the Winkeyer tab in the Configurer. **If you select Winkeyer, DO NOT set DTR to CW.**
  - Note: Only one Winkeyer is supported, but a single Winkeyer can key two radios

- **Two Radio Protocol** - Support for an SO2R controller using a COM port. This provides USB-only SO2R control (no LPT port required). Protocol used may be either the microHam proprietary protocol (MK2R) or OTRSP (Open Two Radio Switching Protocol)
  - More info in the Digging Deeper chapter on [supported hardware](#)
- **FootSwitch** - Pin 6 on the serial port can be used for one of the following options (if external interrupts are enabled on this port):
  - **None** - No footswitch
  - **ESM Enter** - Pressing Footswitch will cause the same action as pressing Enter key in ESM mode
  - **Typing Focus** - Pressing Footswitch will switch typing focus
  - **Switch Radios** - Pressing Footswitch will switch the radios (in SO2R)
  - **Normal** - Pressing the footswitch it will behave if it was connected to the PTT of the active transmitter and is automatically connected to the proper (active) radio. When the footswitch is released the focus will be set to main Entry window
  - **F1** - Pressing Footswitch will cause the same action as pressing function key F1
  - **F2** - Pressing Footswitch will cause the same action as pressing function key F2
  - **F3** - Pressing Footswitch will cause the same action as pressing function key F3
  - **F4** - Pressing Footswitch will cause the same action as pressing function key F4
  - **F11** - Pressing Footswitch will cause the same action as pressing function key F11
  - **F12** - Pressing Footswitch will cause the same action as pressing function key F12
  - **Band lockout** - Implemented mostly for multi user stations to block a second signal on the same band/mode. It may be useful for single users as well. This mode should allow you to control PTT for both radios (in case of SO2R) in different modes (SSB/CW). The advantage of using it (compared to a foot switch directly connected to the radio) is that it stops AutoCQ and Dueling CQ's
    - It is possible to connect a separate footswitch to each serial or parallel port. A pull-up resistor is needed between DSR input (pin 6) and +12 VDC. Multiple footswitches (one per port) can be used with different settings for each one.
- **Help** - used to display Help for the Configurer from the on-line manual
- **OK** - save the settings and exit this dialog window
- **Cancel** - exit this window without saving the settings

For a COM port for which the Digital check box has been checked, either in order to use a TNC or to

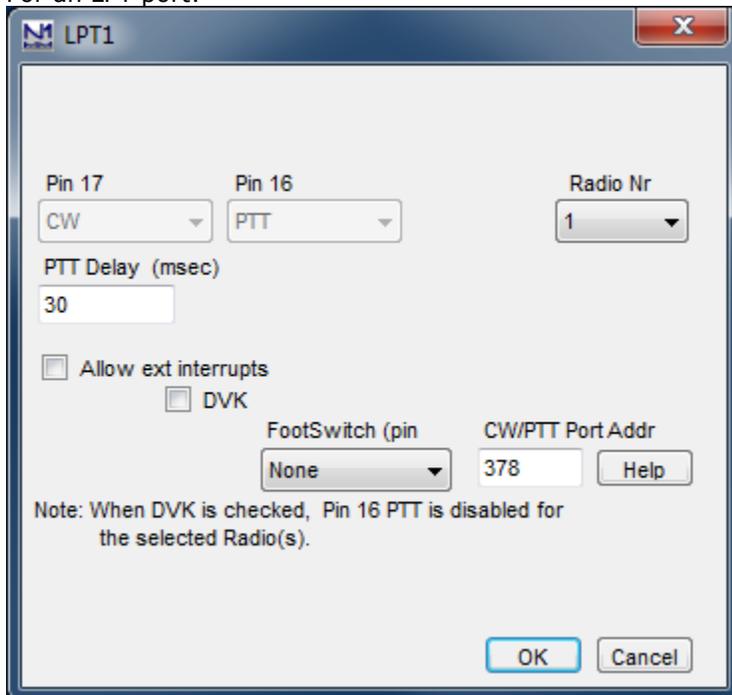
time-share the port:



- **DTR** - The following selections can be made for DTR (pin 4 on DB9 connector); if the port is time-shared, these selections will only apply in non-digital modes:
  - **PTT** - used for keying the radio
  - **CW** - used for sending CW to the radio
    - Note: The **PTT** and **CW** selections require a keying circuit between DTR and the radio's PTT input or CW key jack. The **CW/Other** check box in the main Configurer window must be checked to enable PTT or CW switching via DTR
  - **Always on** - DTR is always 'high'
  - **Always off** - DTR is always 'low'
  - **Handshake** - DTR is used for handshaking
- **RTS** - The same selections as for DTR can be made for RTS (pin 7 on DB9 connector); if the port is time-shared, these selections will only apply in non-digital modes
  - **PTT** - used for keying the radio
  - **CW** - used for sending CW to the radio
    - Note: The **PTT** and **CW** selections require a keying circuit between RTS and the radio's PTT input or CW key jack. The **CW/Other** check box in the main Configurer window must be checked to enable PTT or CW switching via RTS
  - **Always on** - RTS is always 'high'
  - **Always off** - RTS is always 'low'
  - **Handshake** - RTS is used for handshaking
- **Radio Nr** - The radio this port is used with:
  - In **SO1V** (one radio, one VFO used) Radio Nr = 1
  - In **SO2V** (one radio, two VFOs) Radio Nr = 1
  - In **SO2R** select the radio (1 or 2) that this port is used with
- **Dig Wnd Nr** - This MUST be set to indicate which Digital Interface window uses this port. If it is set to 0, the port will not be used in digital modes
  - If only one DI window is used (e.g. SO1V), select 1
  - If two DI windows are used, select the DI window number this port will be used for
- **Allow ext. interrupts** - Allow external interrupts from this port (DSR - pin 6), e.g. from a footswitch. An interrupt on this line will bring focus to the Entry window and stop a CQ in progress; non-digital modes only

- **FootSwitch** - Pin 6 on the serial port can be used for one of the following options (if the interface allows this line to be broken out and external interrupts are enabled on this port):
  - **None** - No footswitch
  - **ESM Enter** - Pressing Footswitch will cause the same action as pressing Enter key in ESM mode
  - **Typing Focus** - Pressing Footswitch will switch typing focus
  - **Switch Radios** - Pressing Footswitch will switch the radios (in SO2R)
  - **Normal** - Pressing the footswitch it will behave if it was connected to the PTT of the active transmitter and is automatically connected to the proper (active) radio. When the footswitch is released the focus will be set to main Entry window
  - **F1** - Pressing Footswitch will cause the same action as pressing function key F1
  - **F2** - Pressing Footswitch will cause the same action as pressing function key F2
  - **F3** - Pressing Footswitch will cause the same action as pressing function key F3
  - **F4** - Pressing Footswitch will cause the same action as pressing function key F4
  - **F11** - Pressing Footswitch will cause the same action as pressing function key F11
  - **F12** - Pressing Footswitch will cause the same action as pressing function key F12
  - **Band lockout** - Implemented mostly for multi user stations to block a second signal on the same band/mode. It may be useful for single users as well. This mode should allow you to control PTT for both radios (in case of SO2R) in different modes (SSB/CW). The advantage of using it (compared to a footswitch directly connected to the radio) is that it stops AutoCQ and Dueling CQ's
    - It is possible to connect a separate footswitch to each serial or parallel port. A pull-up resistor is needed between DSR input (pin 6) and +12 VDC. Multiple footswitches (one per port) can be used with different settings for each one.
- **Help** - used to display Help for the Configurer from the on-line manual
- **OK** - save the settings and exit this dialog window
- **Cancel** - exit this window without saving the settings

For an LPT port:



- Pin 17 - always used for CW keying; greyed out because it cannot be changed
- Pin 16 - used for PTT, except when an external DVK is used; greyed out because it cannot be changed

- **Radio Nr** - The radio that this port is used with:
  - In SO1V (one radio, one VFO used) Radio Nr = 1
  - In SO2V (one radio, two VFOs) Radio Nr = 1
  - In SO2R select the radio (1 or 2) that this port is used with
    - If using an LPT SO2R box, set the Radio Nr for the first LPT port to **Both**. Pin 14 will be used to select the radio for CW, PTT, etc.
    - If using band data lines with this setup, band data for the first radio is routed to the first LPT port (Radio Nr = Both) and band data for the second radio is routed to the second LPT port (Radio Nr = 2)

### LPT Port Numbers

With N1MM, SO2R and LPT CW, the LOWEST numbered port must have the CW output set to BOTH if it is used with a conventional LPT SO2R box (DXD, KK1L, N6BV, etc.) or microHAM MK2R/MK2R+ in LPT (Classic auto control) mode. The LPT with CW, PTT and the TX/RX/Split controls must be connected to the SO2R controller. If N1MM is configured for CW on TWO LPT ports (first port: Radio=1, second port Radio=2) then CW will be present only on the port representing the radio with transmit focus.

- **PTT Delay (msec)** - This box is used to configure a delay between the time the PTT signal is switched and CW sending starts, in order to prevent hot-switching an amplifier, for example
- **Allow ext. interrupts** - Allow external interrupts from pin 15, e.g. from a footswitch. An interrupt on this line will bring focus to the Entry window and stop a CQ in progress
- **DVK** - DVK interface for MK2R, W9XT & other external DVKs. See [this page](#) for detailed information, pinouts, and limitations
  - When DVK is selected, Antenna selection via the LPT port is disabled (the DVK pins and the antenna pins on the LPT port overlap)
  - When using an external DVK, all of the Run and S&P SSB function keys should be set to empty.wav and not left blank
  - microHAM MK2R: if DVK is checked, N1MM Logger will use the DVK in Router instead of its own DVK support
- **FootSwitch** - Pin 15 on the parallel port can be used for one of the following options:
  - **None** - No footswitch
  - **ESM Enter** - Pressing Footswitch will cause the same action as pressing Enter key in ESM mode
  - **Typing Focus** - Pressing Footswitch will switch typing focus
  - **Switch Radios** - Pressing Footswitch will switch the radios (in SO2R)
  - **Normal** - Pressing the footswitch it will behave if it was connected to the PTT of the active transmitter and is automatically connected to the proper (active) radio. When the footswitch is released the focus will be set to main Entry window
  - **F1** - Pressing Footswitch will cause the same action as pressing function key F1
  - **F2** - Pressing Footswitch will cause the same action as pressing function key F2
  - **F3** - Pressing Footswitch will cause the same action as pressing function key F3
  - **F4** - Pressing Footswitch will cause the same action as pressing function key F4
  - **F11** - Pressing Footswitch will cause the same action as pressing function key F11
  - **F12** - Pressing Footswitch will cause the same action as pressing function key F12
  - **Band lockout** - Implemented mostly for multi user stations to block a second signal on the same band/mode. It may be useful for single users as well. This mode should allow you to control PTT for both radios (in case of SO2R) in different modes (SSB/CW). The advantage of using it (compared to a footswitch directly connected to the radio) is that it stops AutoCQ and Dueling CQ's
    - It is possible to connect a separate footswitch to each serial or parallel port. A pull-up resistor is needed between DSR input (pin 6) and +12 VDC. Multiple footswitches (one per port) can be used with different settings for each one.
- **CW/PTT Port Addr** - specify port address (**Required!**)
  - The initial default address in this box, if there is one, may not be correct in some computers or for some add-in cards; if the port does not work, check the port's

properties in Device Manager to determine the correct address. There is more information on this topic in the Interfacing chapter

- **Help** - used to display Help for the Configurer from the on-line manual
- **OK** - save the settings and exit this dialog window
- **Cancel** - exit this window without saving the settings

Additional signals are also present on the parallel port. See [Radio Interfacing](#) for more detailed info.

### 1.3. PTT Options

Originally, Push-to-Talk (PTT) was actually a copyrighted term, describing how operators of one company's radios could press a button on their microphones to switch from Receive to Transmit. Over the years, however, it has come to denote any form of transmit/receive switching external to the radio. It could be as simple as a microphone button or a footswitch working directly with the radio, or as sophisticated as control by a logging program.

N1MM Logger+ provides several options:

- PTT via serial or parallel port - This option uses the RTS or DTR lines on a serial port or pin 16 on an LPT port. This more-or-less standard method usually requires a simple one-transistor interface to switch the radio. USB-to-serial adapters can be used for this function; ordinary USB-to-parallel (printer) adapters will not work, because they lack the ability to control individual lines in the parallel interface - the one exception is the SO2RXLAT interface developed by PIEXX.
- PTT via Winkeyer - If a Winkeyer, a keyer that emulates the Winkeyer, or an interface incorporating a Winkeyer chip is used, its PTT output can be used in all modes to control transmit/receive switching.
- PTT via radio command - For radios that support it, this option eliminates any need for external hardware other than a serial port cable or a serial to USB converter. Check your radio manual for details.

**Warning: At the moment, there is no provision for both controlling radio PTT via radio command and simultaneously introducing a delay before the Logger begins to send a stored message, so if you need to protect external equipment (see below) you should not use this option.**

#### 1.3.1. PTT delay

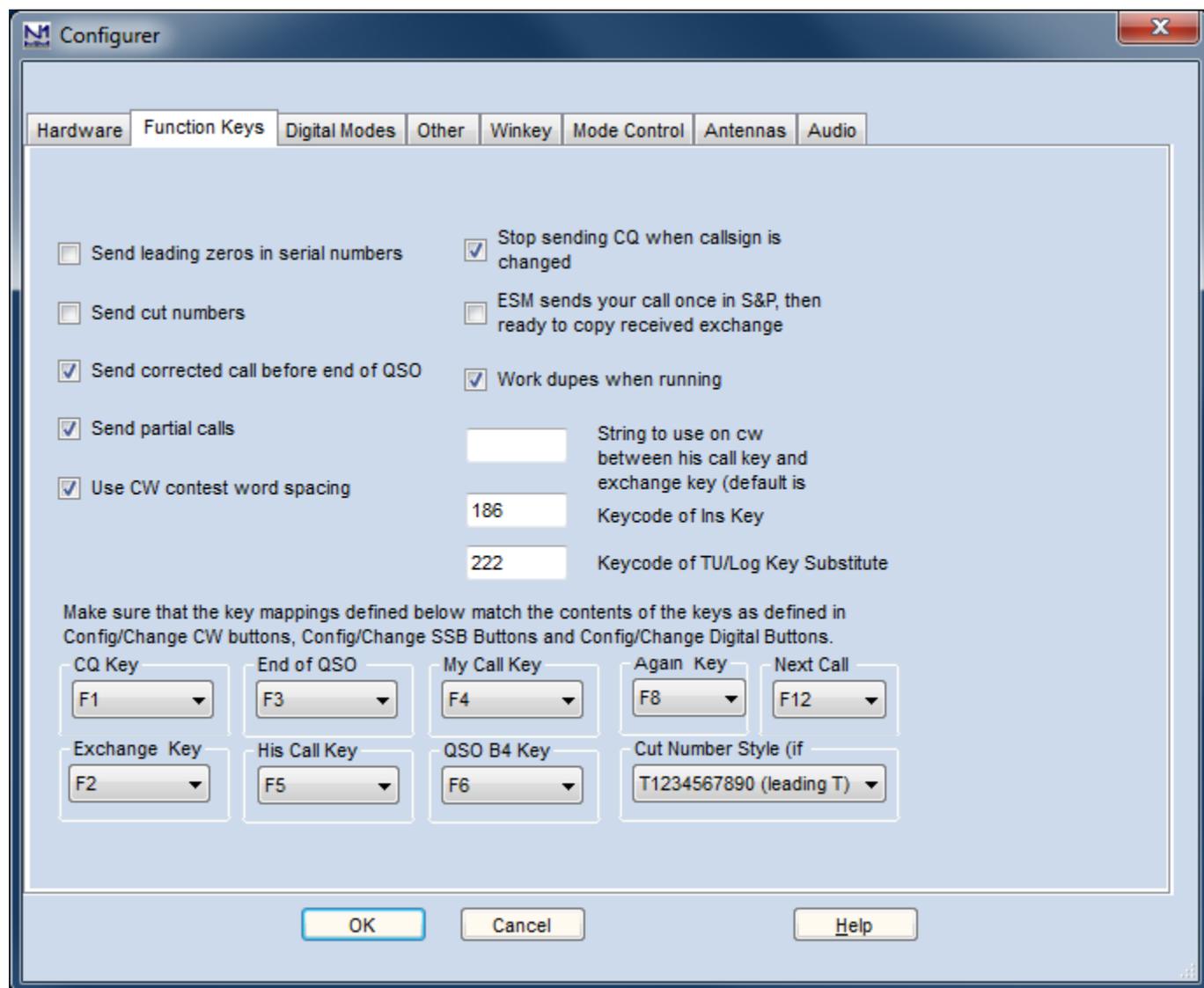
This is an important aspect of PTT operation. Some amplifiers are slower than many radios, so if the radio begins to transmit as soon as PTT is asserted, it may result in hot-switching of the amplifier's internal transmit/receive relays, which can result in damage. In addition, for VHF operation, preamplifiers located at the antenna may need to be properly sequenced to avoid damage from transmitted RF.

- In the case of PTT via serial or parallel port, this delay is set in the Configurer, on the Hardware tab, when configuring a port for PTT. Note that for a serial port, you will only see this option if you have first selected PTT on either RTS or DTR.
- For Winkeyer PTT, set this delay (called lead-time in Winkeyer parlance) on the Winkeyer tab of the Configurer. This affects both hand-sent CW and stored messages. You will probably find that any value over 20 milliseconds (probably enough for most amps) throws off your hand-sent keying.

### 1.4. Other Information

Under 32 and 64 bit Windows operating systems, using the parallel and serial ports for PTT and CW keying requires a special dll called inpout32.dll. This dll is installed with the Logger, but if the file is not installed for some reason, information on finding and installing it can be found in the [Installation](#) chapter.

## 2. Configurer >Function Keys Tab



Function key operation is controlled from this tab.

### 2.1. Function Keys Field Descriptions

- **Send leading zeros in serial numbers** - Send leading zeros to make into 3 digit number. In CW: Select leading T with the Cut Number Style selector. RTTY: In RTTY zeros will be added, so 1 will become 001
- **Send cut numbers** - In CW this causes serial numbers, and RSTs if you are using the {SENTRSTCUT} macro, to be sent using the Cut Number Style set at the bottom of the dialog. Ctrl+G can be used to toggle this option while operating. The new status after toggling will be

shown in the status line at the bottom of the entry window. Numbers other than serial numbers and {SENTRSTCUT} will not be affected by this option. This option does not apply to SSB or digital modes

- **Send corrected call before end of QSO** - If the callsign is corrected after answering a call, then the corrected call will be sent before the End of QSO message (as configured by the End of QSO Key). E.g. 'PA1M TU DE N1MM' instead of 'TU DE N1MM'
- **Send partial calls** - CW only. When sending a partial corrected call only the corrected part will be send (prefix or suffix). If not checked the whole call will be sent
- **Use CW contest word spacing** - This setting changes the spacing between words in your CW, where "N1MM 599 5" is 3 words. Default is 6 bits for "contest spacing". When box is not checked, 7 bits between words is used, which is "normal spacing"
- **Stop sending CQ when callsign is changed** - Typing a character in the callsign field will stop a (repeated) CQ
- **ESM sends your call once in S&P, then ready to copy received exchange** - This is often called the "Big Gun / Little Pistol switch" . When selected and in Enter Sends Message mode the cursor moves to the Exchange field when there is something in the Callsign field and Enter is pressed (so it does not keep the cursor in the callsign field). If you don't usually get a station on the first call then deselect this option. Read more about Big Gun \ Little Pistol operation under [ESM](#)
- **Work dupes when running** - This determines what is sent when a dupe calls you and you press Enter in ESM. Normally you DO want to work dupes, so this box would normally be checked. See the chapter [Off topic](#) for a discussion
- **String to use on cw between his call key and exchange key (default is one space)** - Just as it says. Example ' ur '
- **Keycode of Ins Key Substitute** - Enter the number for the Ins Key substitute as mapped below in this configurer dialog. Defaults to 186, the ; character. The program can automatically enter the keycode in this field . Place the cursor in the keycode field and press the key you want to substitute, it will put the correct keycode in. 186 is an extended key code. Not all keyboards map keys the same way. Note that you can't use a Shift, Ctrl, Alt etc. key. I would not advise using a key like Numeric + that is already in use. It may or may not work. In this case Numeric +, does NOT work
- **Keycode of TU/Log Key Substitute** - Enter the number for the TU/Log Key substitute as mapped below in this configurer dialog. Defaults to 222, the ' character. The program can automatically enter the keycode in this field . Place the cursor in the keycode field and press the key you want to substitute, it will put the correct keycode in. 222 is an extended key code. Not all keyboards map keys the same way. Note that you can't use a Shift, Ctrl, Alt etc. key. I would not advise using a key like Numeric + that is already in use. It may or may not work. This particular case (Numeric +) does NOT work
- **Cut Number Style** - the following cut number styles can be chosen:
  - T1234567890 (leading T) - leading 0 will be replaced with a T. So 007 will become TT7 and 030 will become T30
  - O1234567890 (leading O) - leading 0 will be replaced with an O. So 007 will become OO7 and 030 will become O30
  - T123456789T (all T) - all zeros will be replaced with a T. So 007 will become TT7 and 030 will become T3T
  - O123456789O (all O) - all zeros will be replaced with an O. So 007 will become OO7 and 030 will become O3O
  - T12345678NT (TN) - all zeros will be replaced with a T, all nines with an N. So 097 will become TN7 and 090 will become TNT
  - O12345678NO (ON) - all zeros will be replaced with an O, all nines with an N. So 097 will become ON7 and 090 will become ONO
  - TA2345678NT (TAN) - all zeros will be replaced with a T, all nines with an N, all ones with an A. So 091 will become TNA and 190 will become ANT
  - TA234E678NT (TAEN) - all zeros will be replaced with a T, all nines with an N, all ones with an A, all fives with an E. So 091 will become TNA and 1590 will become AENT
  - TAU34E67DNT - the zero, one, two, five, eight, nine will be replaced with a T, A, U, E, D, N respectively

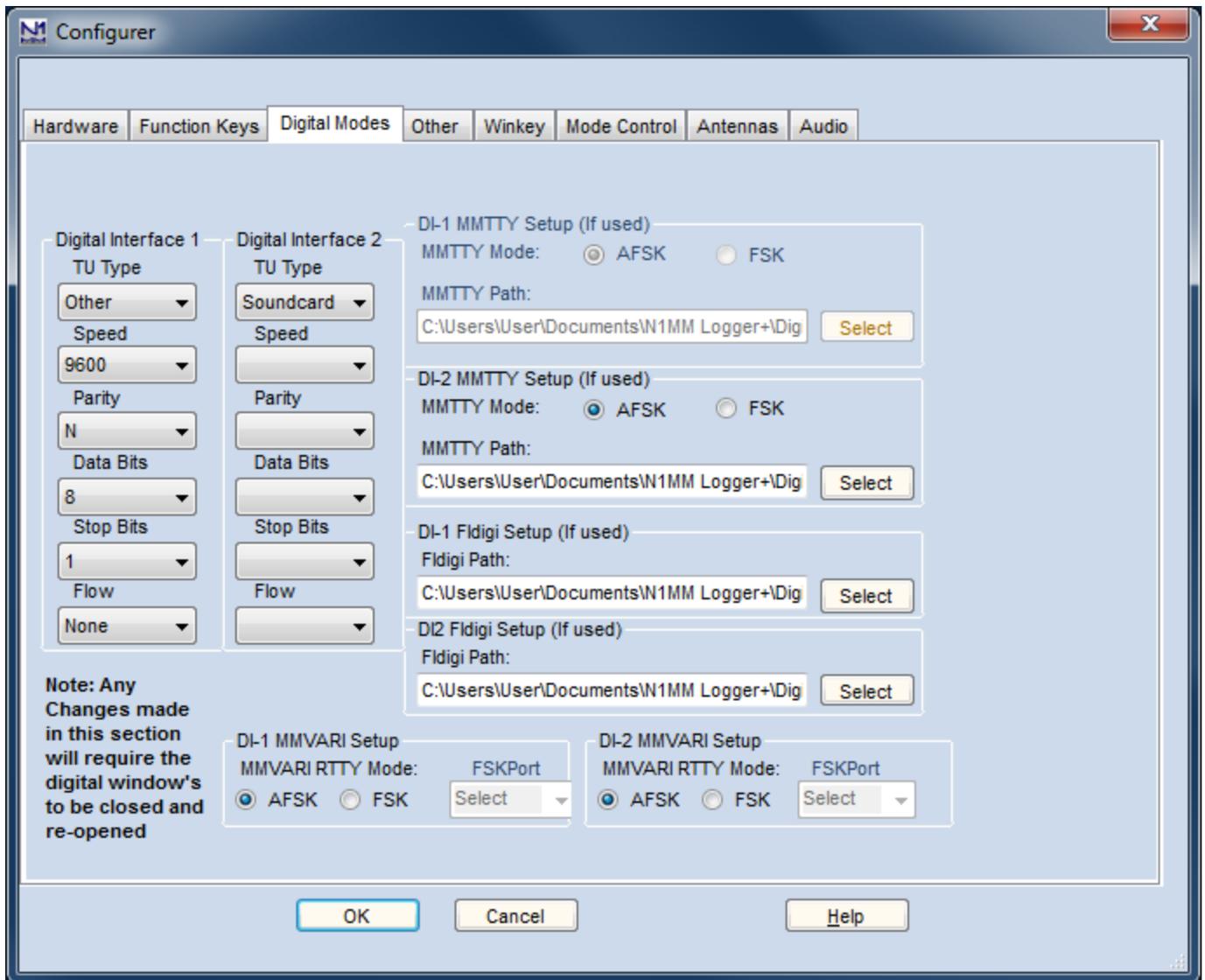
## 2.2. Remapping Function Keys

Select which function keys to send messages. Each type of message has a combo box for you to set the appropriate function key. If the program is sending the wrong message check here first. The only restriction is that a key must mean the same thing in Running and in S&P. Function keys do not have to be unique for a selected message. There is little reason to do so although if you want it can be done. For the following messages a function key can be selected

- CQ Key - defaults to F1
- Exchange Key - defaults to F2
- End of QSO Key - defaults to F3
- His Call Key - defaults to F5
- My Call Key - defaults to F4
- QSO B4 Key - defaults to F6
- Again Key - defaults to F8 (can be disabled)
- Next Call Key - defaults to Disabled

ESM Mode	Work dupes when running	Mode	QSO B4 Key	Again Key	Action	Result action
On	don't work dupes	Run	Disabled	F-key	DUPE callsign entered	Send AGN message when Enter pressed
On	don't work dupes	Run	Disabled	Disabled	DUPE callsign entered	Send the EXCH when Enter is pressed, station will be worked and logged with Enter, Enter
On	don't work dupes	S&P	Disabled	F-key	DUPE callsign entered	Pressing Enter does nothing, no blue buttons in the Entry window
On	don't work dupes	S&P	Disabled	Disabled	DUPE callsign entered	Pressing Enter does nothing, no blue buttons in the Entry window
On	work dupes	Run	-	Disabled	DUPE callsign entered. Mistake with received QSO data	Send EXCH when Enter is pressed
On	don't work dupes	Run	-	Disabled	Mistake with received QSO data	Send EXCH when Enter is pressed
On	-	S&P	-	Disabled	Mistake with received QSO data	Send EXCH when Enter is pressed. After the user corrects the entry, it will log and not send anything

## 3. Configurer > Digital Modes Tab



The Digital modes tab is used to set up the interfacing to external Controllers (TNCs), or to digital engines (MMTTY/MMVARI/Fldigi/2Tone) for sound card digital modes.

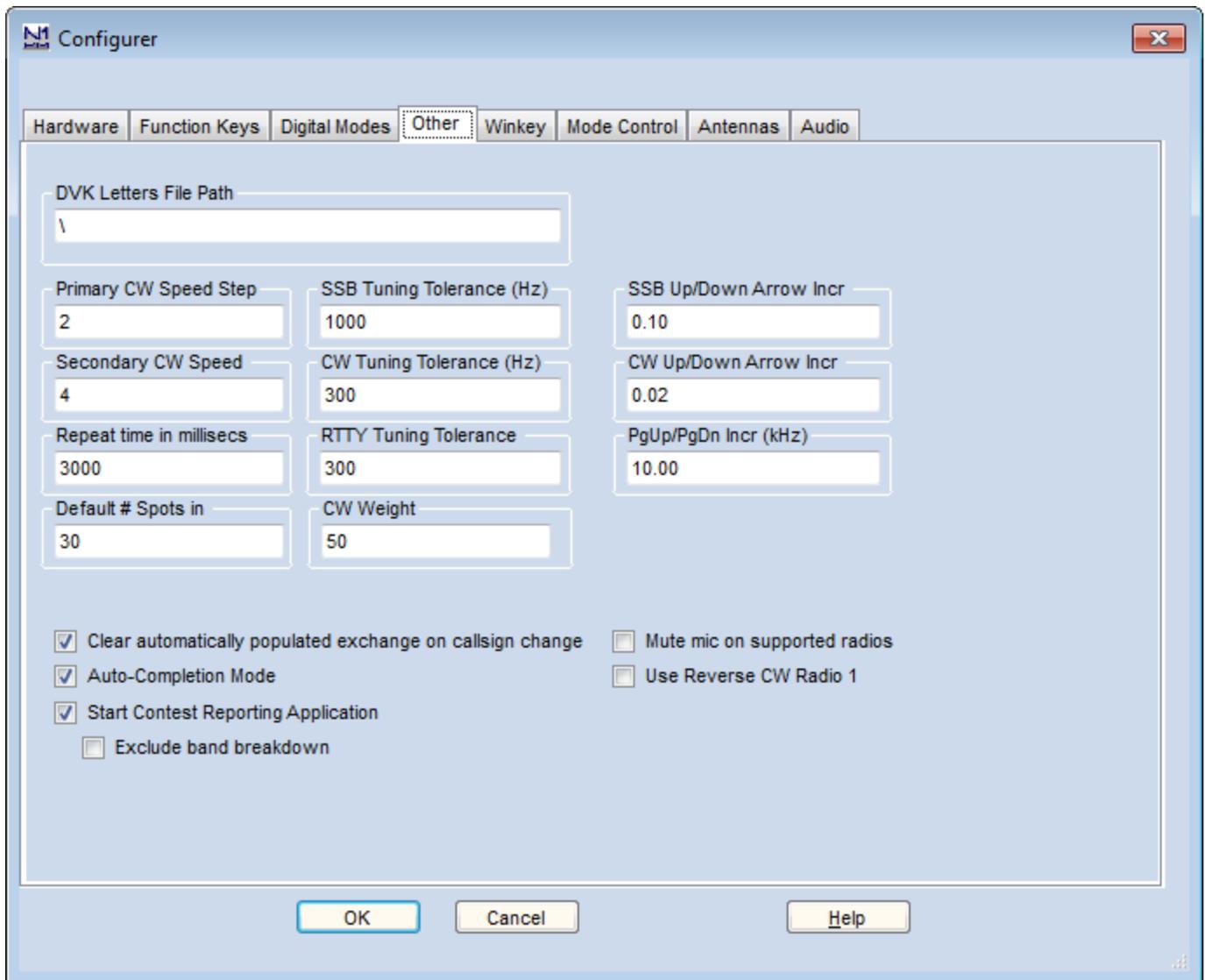
In SO1V mode, there is only one Digital Interface window, DI-1. In SO2V and SO2R modes, there are two Digital Interface windows, DI-1 and DI-2. Each DI window is associated with one of the two Entry windows. Each DI window is opened from the Window > Digital Interface menu item in the corresponding Entry window. The Digital Modes tab in the Configurer is used to configure both Digital Interface windows. The screen shot above is for a two-radio setup in which the first radio is using a TNC (such as a PK-232) for RTTY, while the second radio is using MMTTY for AFSK RTTY.

### 3.1. Digital Modes Field Descriptions

- **Digital Interface 1 / 2**
  - **TU type**
    - **None**
    - **Soundcard** - use this selection for MMTTY, 2Tone, MMVARI or Fldigi sound card software
    - **Other** - use this selection for a TNC or TU such as a PK-232 or KAM

- **Dxp38** - for the HAL DXP-38 TU
  - **Port, Speed, Parity, Data Bits, Stop Bits, Flow Control** - Used when Other or Dxp38 is selected, to set the parameters for the COM port used to communicate with the TNC or TU (e.g. 9600 baud, N, 8, 1, no flow control for the DXP-38)
- **DI-1 MMTTY Mode | DI-2 MMTTY mode**
  - When using MMTTY, select whether AFSK or FSK is being used
  - The serial port MMTTY will use for PTT and FSK has to be set in the MMTTY Setup. More information in the [MMTTY support](#) chapter
- **DI-1 MMTTY Path | DI-2 MMTTY Path**
  - The path to the MMTTY engine goes here including the file name of the program
  - The path and file name can be selected using the **Select** buttons
  - The two instances of MMTTY should be in two separate folders. You **must** do this if you want the MMTTY settings in the two instances to be different (e.g. left vs. right channel, different sound cards, etc.)
- **DI-1 Fldigi Path | DI-2 Fldigi Path**
  - The path to the Fldigi engine goes here including the file name of the program
  - The path and file name can be selected using the **Select** buttons
- **DI-1 MMVARI RTTY Mode | DI-2 MMVARI RTTY Mode**
  - When using MMVARI for RTTY, select whether AFSK or FSK is being used
  - If AFSK is selected the serial port (if any) with a check in the Digital check box and with Dig Wnd Nr corresponding to the DI window number will get passed to MMVARI when the DI window is opened, so that MMVARI can use it for PTT control
  - If FSK is selected, the port to be used for PTT control is not passed to MMVARI. It must be defined in the FSK8250, EXTFSK or EXTFSK64 setup window
- **DI-1 MMVARI FSKPort | DI-2 MMVARI FSKPort**
  - Choose **FSK8250** if you are using a true serial port or a device that can simulate a serial port and handle 5-bit codes at 45.45 baud (this does **not** include most consumer-grade USB-to-serial adapters, but it does include some commercial interfaces, such as interfaces specifically designed to support FSK RTTY)
    - When MMVARI is opened for FSK RTTY, a small window labelled FSK8250/16550 1.03 will open, or appear on the Windows Task bar. In this window you select the COM port number and the signal line to be used for PTT (RTS or DTR). FSK keying will be done on the TxD line. If this is a USB device that simulates a serial port, check **Limiting speed**. You can use the \_ box at the top right to minimize this window after completing the setup
  - Choose **EXTFSK** if you are using a regular USB-to-serial adapter
    - When MMVARI is opened for FSK RTTY, a small window labelled EXTFSK 1.05a will open, or appear on the Windows Task bar. In this window you select the COM port number and the signal lines to be used for FSK keying (normally TxD) and PTT (RTS or DTR). You can use the \_ box at the top right to minimize this window after completing the setup
  - On high-performance multi-core systems only, you may choose **EXTFSK64** instead of EXTFSK. EXTFSK64 uses a more accurate timing mechanism than EXTFSK, but this mechanism uses significant CPU resources. EXTFSK64 is not appropriate for use on XP based systems or hardware running older dual-core Intel/AMD CPUs or Atom based CPUs. On systems that are capable of supporting it, EXTFSK64 can key FSK at speeds other than 45.45 baud, and it can also key FSK from LPT ports as well as USB-to-serial adapters. See <http://www.qsl.net/ja7ude/extfsk/indexe.html> for more detailed information on EXTFSK64
    - When MMVARI is opened for FSK RTTY, a small window labelled EXTFSK64 will open, or appear on the Windows Task bar. In this window you select the COM or LPT port number and the signal lines to be used for FSK keying (normally TxD) and PTT (RTS or DTR). You can use the \_ box at the top right to minimize this window after completing the setup

#### 4. Configurer >Other Tab



The Other tab is used to set up default values and select special modes and functions.

#### 4.1. Other Tab Field descriptions

- **DVK Letters File Path** - This is where you specify the sub-path (relative to the Wav\LettersFiles subdirectory in the N1MM Logger+ User Files area) where the program will look for individual letter and number files for voicing of call signs and serial numbers in SSB. You can use {OPERATOR}\ in this file path, in which case each operator (specified using OPON or Ctrl+O) will have their own separate letters file subdirectory within the wav\LettersFiles directory
- **Primary CW Speed Step** - The primary speed step is used with **PgUp/PgDn** keys or the speed adjust buttons in the Entry Window
- **Secondary CW Speed** - The secondary speed step is used when **Shift+PgUp/PgDn** is pressed. **Alt+PgUp/PgDn** adjusts the CW speed of the inactive radio/VFO in SO2R/SO2V mode
- **Repeat time in millisecs** - Specify the CQ repeat interval in the Entry window (Auto-CQ). The default value is 1.8 seconds. Enter a value in seconds or milliseconds. The maximum

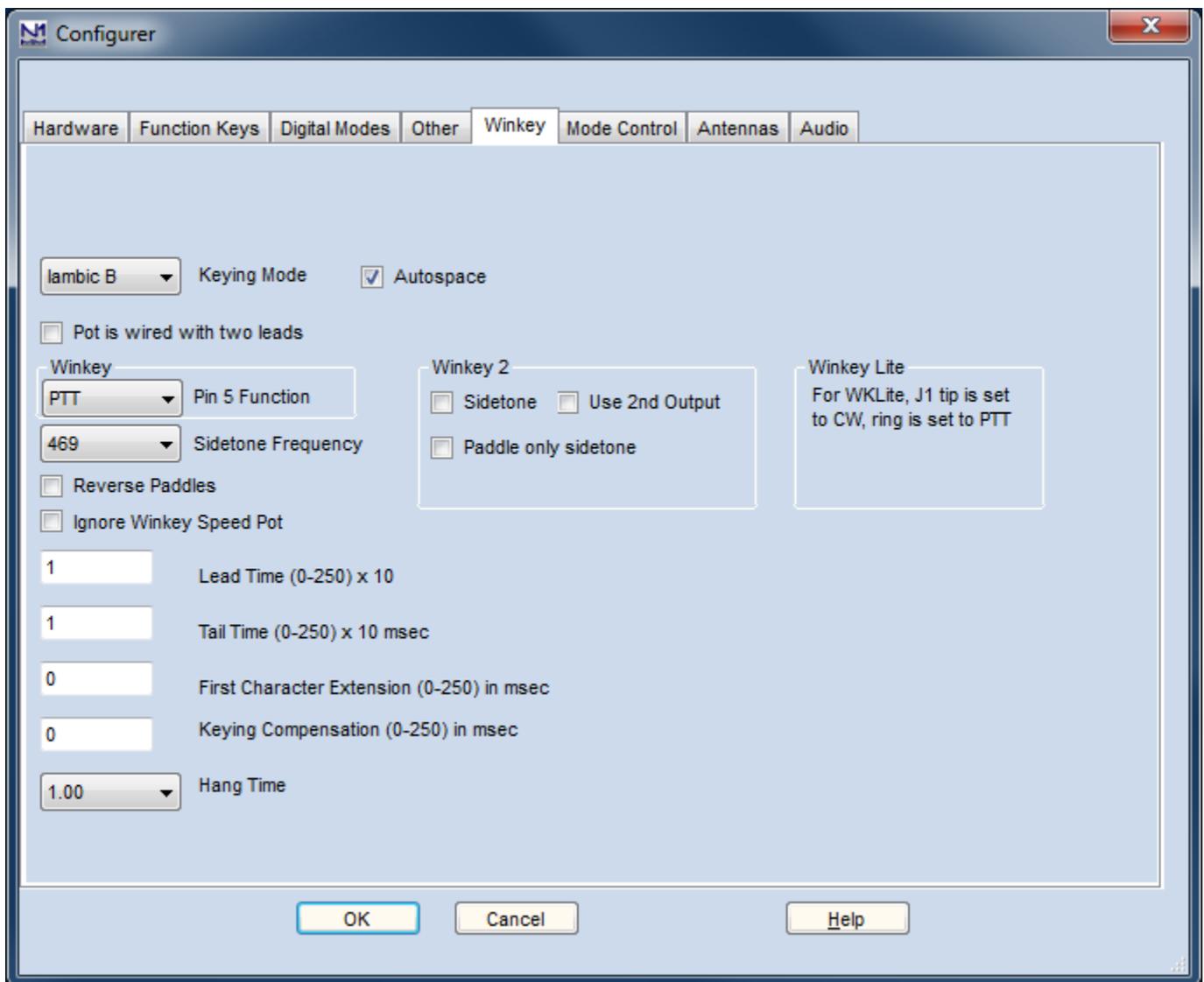
value is 32767. This is the same as Ctrl+R or 'Config | Set CQ repeat time' in the Entry Window

- **Default # Spots in** - The number of spots returned by the SH/DX command in the bandmap window. The default value is 30 spots. The number of returned spots for the SH/DX command in the Telnet window is not affected by this value and has to be changed in the Telnet Options window
- **SSB Tuning Tolerance (Hz)** - SSB mode: Clicking on or next to a station in the bandmap window will put the call on the callsign frame (if the callsign field is empty) of the Entry window. This value gives the maximum frequency distance to the call on the bandmap when it will be put on the callsign frame. The value has to be between 0 and 20000 (20 kHz). The default value is 300
- **CW Tuning Tolerance (Hz)** - CW mode: Clicking on or next to a station in the bandmap window will put the call in the callsign frame (if the callsign field is empty) of the Entry window. This value gives the maximum frequency distance to the call on the bandmap when it will be put on the callsign frame. The value has to be between 0 and 20000 (20 kHz). The default value is 300
- **RTTY Tuning Tolerance** - RTTY mode: Clicking on or next to a station in the bandmap window will put the call on the callsign frame (if the callsign field is empty) of the Entry window. This value gives the maximum frequency distance (in Hz) to the call on the bandmap when it will be put on the callsign frame. The value has to be between 0 and 20000 (20 kHz). The default value is 300
- **CW Weight** - Adjusts the CW weight (between 30-70% limits). The default value is 50. This weight command works not only for serial or LPT port CW but also for Winkeyer
- **SSB Up/Down Arrow Incr** - This value gives the frequency jump amount (in kHz) of the up/down arrow keys in SSB
  - **NB.** Never make this smaller than the smallest step your radio can make in SSB. Older Icom rigs are known to have a smallest step of 100 Hz which is quite big. When the step is made smaller than the minimum step size the Up/Down Arrows don't seem to work. Also controls the amount of each frequency change when tuning the RIT on radios that support doing so from the computer
- **CW Up/Down Arrow Incr** - This value gives the frequency jump amount of the up/down arrow keys in CW and digital modes
  - **NB.** Never make this smaller than the smallest step your radio can make in CW. Most rigs have a smallest step in the order of 10 Hz. When the step is made smaller than the minimum step size the Up/Down Arrows don't seem to work. Also controls the amount of each frequency change when tuning the RIT on radios that support doing so from the computer
- **PgUp/PgDn Incr (kHz)** - This value gives the frequency jump amount for the {PGUP} {PGDN} macros (Note: the PgUp and PgDn keys are not used for this; the {PGUP} and {PGDN} macros must be used in function key macros. These macro names are holdovers from early versions of N1MM Logger Classic)
- **Clear automatically populated exchange on callsign change** - When selected, if the callsign in the Entry window is changed by the operator, this option clears the contents of exchange fields in the Entry window that were populated (filled in) from a Call History file, from previous QSOs in the contest, or from a Telnet spot. Does not affect exchange data that have been manually filled in
- **Auto-Completion Mode** - Auto-completion of callsigns. It works like Internet Explorer's address bar. If you type in a partial callsign, the program will attempt to match it with a call that you have already logged or is uniquely identified in the check window. If it matches, the rest of the call will be added to the callsign textbox and highlighted. You can then either accept the call as displayed, or keep typing. If you keep typing, the highlighted portion will be replaced by what you type
- **Start Contest Reporting Application** - Start the contest reporting application. With this application you can show your contest efforts in real time during a contest to the world. Next

to this application a website is needed where everyone can see the score. This application automatically uploads scores from the current selected contest to the configured website

- **Exclude band breakdown** - When this option is checked, only the total number of QSOs and the total score are reported. If the option is not checked, band breakdown data is also sent to the contest reporting application
- **Mute mic on supported radios** - Mute the microphone during transmit. Normally used to enter audio via a radio input other than the microphone. Default is to not mute
  - Tentec Orion: If "Mute" is checked, it causes the Orion's mic input to be muted and the Aux input to un-mute during voice keyer events
  - Supported radios are: Tentec Orion and Elecraft K3
- **Use Reverse CW Radio 1** - When selecting CW send a command to the radio to use Reverse CW

## 5. Configurer >Winkey Tab



The Winkeyer tab is used to control functions of the **K1EL Winkeyer** keyer chip. Winkeyer is designed by K1EL and G3WGV. **To connect It is only active when the Winkeyer box has been checked on a serial port, and that port (whether real or virtual), has been connected either to a stand-alone keyer or to a device that embeds the Winkeyer chip, such as various MicroHAM and RigExpert products. Consult your unit's manual along with the Winkeyer chip manual for more information on these settings.**

To set up a port for a Winkeyer (or for a device that embeds a Winkeyer chip), consult [this section](#).

Winkeyer is fed ASCII characters from N1MM Logger (via COM or USB Ports), and converts the ASCII to timed CW. The pot speed range is from a minimum of 10 wpm to a maximum of 55 wpm. Winkeyer can also be used to control PTT. Winkeyer PTT can be used on modes other than CW. Note: This only works for Winkeyer versions 10, and 21 and greater.

## 5.1. Winkeyer Field Descriptions

- **Keying Mode** - Select the keying mode. Choices are: Iambic A, Iambic B, Ultimatic and Semi-Automatic. The default is Iambic B
- **Autospace** - Select when the autospace feature should be used. When using the paddles to send, if a pause of longer than one 'dit' time is detected, THREE dit times of pause will be inserted before the next character. See the manual for more information
- **Pot is wired with two leads** - Select when the potentiometer on the board is wired only with two instead of three wires. Under normal operation, leave unchecked. Unless you've built the keyer yourself, or your keyer vendor recommends this, leave unchecked
- **Pin 5 Function** - Select the function of pin 5. Unless your keyer's manual tells you otherwise, the default of PTT is likely what you want here. The Winkeyer manual is also a good reference. The choices are:
  - PTT (default)
  - Sidetone
  - 2nd CW (second output, do not use for SO2R - see below))
  - None
- **Sidetone Frequency** - Select the Winkeyer's sidetone frequency. The default sidetone frequency is 469 Hz
- **Reverse Paddles** - Reverse the left and right paddle
- **Ignore Winkeyer Speed Pot** - Ignore the setting of the Winkeyer potentiometer
- **Lead Time** - Set the lead time value in 10ms Increments (up to 2.55 seconds). This value reflects the amount of time that the Winkeyer PTT will be asserted BEFORE keying commences
  - If when sending CW you are missing the first dot or dash, or if paddle-sent CW doesn't seem responsive (again, missing the first character) set this to at least 10 mSec
  - NOTE that this field denotes 10 mSec intervals — '1' in this box means 10 mSec
  - If Pin 5 function is set to PTT, set this value to at least 1 (10 mSec)
- **Tail Time** - Sets the tail time in 10 mSec Increments (up to 2.55 SECONDS). This value reflects the amount of time that the Winkeyer PTT line will be held after keying stops. Tail Time = 1 results in a tail time of one dit time (v2.2; 10 msec in earlier versions of Winkeyer), Tail Time = 2 adds 10 msec to that, Tail Time = 3 adds another 10 msec, and so on. If Tail Time is set to zero, then Hang Time is used instead
- **First Character Extension** - Sets the extension time in 10 mSec steps (up to 2.55 seconds). Normally ONLY used with older, slower-keying rigs at speeds above 25 wpm, this setting will add time to the first element sent to help with the lack of T/R speed of those rigs. This value is usually set by experimentation. See the Winkeyer manual for more information on setting this value
- **Keying Compensation** - Normally only used with high speed (>30 wpm) QSK operation. Adds time (in 1 mSec increments) to both dashes and dots to adjust for rig switching delays (however slight). See the Winkeyer manual for more information
- **Hang Time** - Provides a CW speed-dependent means of holding PTT **during** CW sending. Hang Time can be used to set a CW-speed dependent delay of 1, 1.33, 1.67 or 2 letterspaces

(not dit spaces) after the last paddle closure. Hang Time is only activated when Tail Time is set to zero.

- **Winkeyer 2**
  - **Sidetone** - Gives a sidetone when sending CW (both when using a paddle and from computer input)
  - **Paddle only sidetone** - Gives a sidetone only when sending by paddle
  - **Use 2nd output** - If this option is checked, when the transmit focus is in the second radio Entry window, CW and PTT will be switched to Winkeyer Output 2. This is convenient for minimal CW SO2R, because no additional hardware is needed to switch CW and PTT between radios. You'll still need to do something about the received audio switching, though. **Select this option only for SO2R operation.**

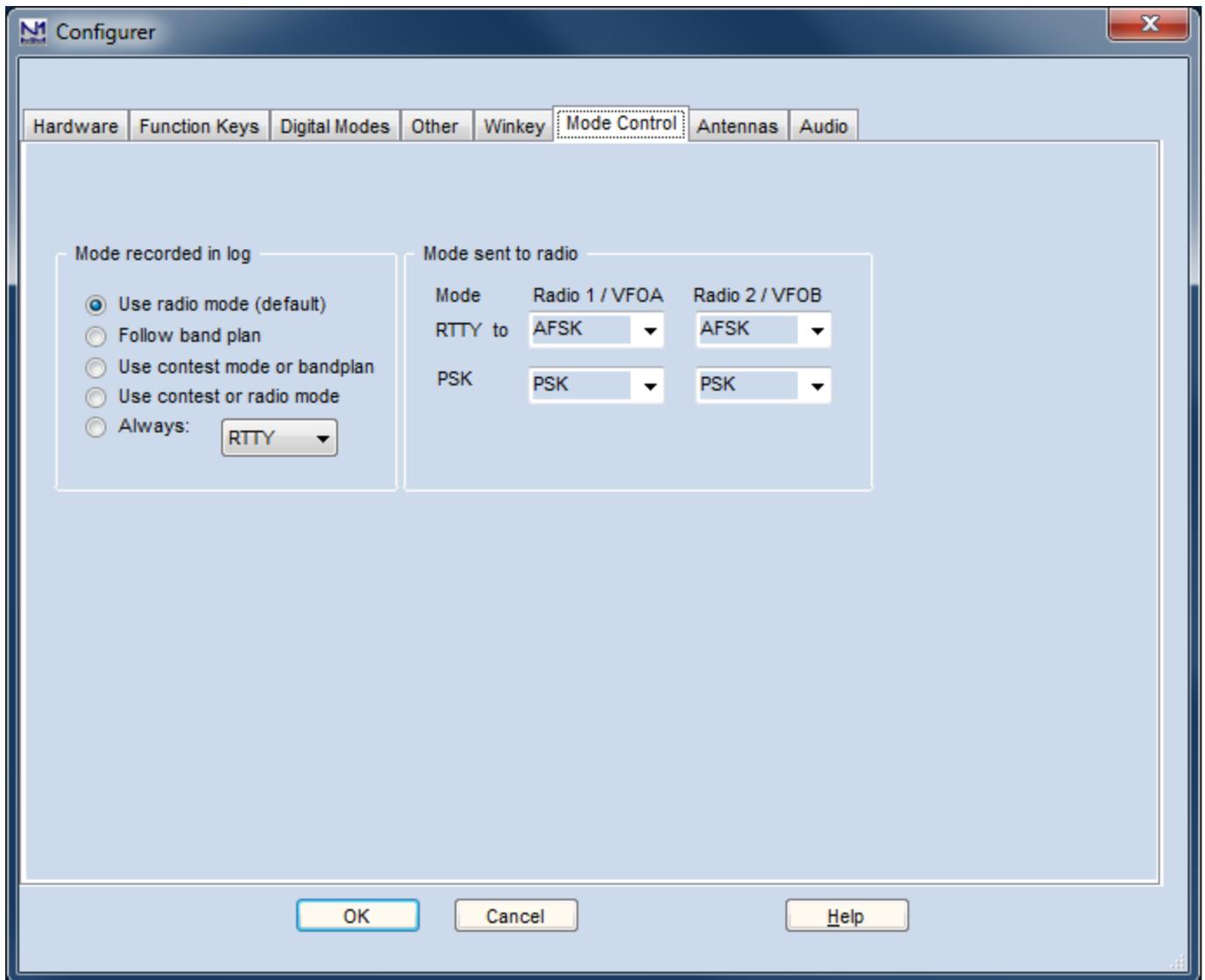
#### Setting CW Speed and Weight in Winkeyer

Speed setting is done just as with other keying methods. The PgUp and PgDn keys will increase or decrease the speed (default is 2 WPM steps). You can also overwrite the value in the speed window, or use its up/down arrows. Ctrl+PgUp/PgDn increases or decreases the speed by a larger amount (default is 4 WPM). Both values can be adjusted on the Configurer's Other tab.

If the option to ignore the speed pot has not been selected, setting the speed using the speed control pot changes BOTH the paddle speed and the N1MM sending speed. Setting the speed using the entry window changes both the paddle sending speed and N1MM sending speed but ONLY UNTIL the next time the speed pot is adjusted, i.e. the absolute position of the speed pot then overrides any changes made in the entry window.

CW weight for Winkeyer can be set on the Other tab, but is not usually changed from the 50% default.

## 6. Configurer > Mode Control Tab



The mode control tab determines **how the mode will be controlled on the connected radio**, whether the program sets the mode when changing frequency or not, and **what mode it changes it to**. This dialog also gives you control over how contacts will be logged.

### Mode logged vs. Radio mode

In an ideal world, the mode in the log, the radio's mode and the mode in the software would all be the same. For traditional voice and keyed CW modes (CW, USB, LSB, AM, FM) this actually holds true. With the obvious exception of radios that do not support all of these modes, there is a one-to-one correspondence between the names of the modes on the radios, in the software and in the log. If these were the only modes that existed, it would always be possible to change modes on the radio and have the software follow (or vice versa) without risk of confusion or error, and there would be no need for mode control configuration settings.

However, when digital modes are brought into the picture this one-to-one correspondence breaks down. Any SSB-capable radio can be used for digital modes using a sound card, even if the radio itself does not have any native digital modes. This results in a many-to-one relationship (many different modes in the log can map to a single mode on the radio). In the case of RTTY, some radios have a native RTTY mode using FSK keying, and when it exists, this mode is uniquely associated with RTTY

and not with any other digital mode in the log. However, the reverse is not true; depending on the hardware configuration and the operator's choice, RTTY in the log may correspond with either RTTY or SSB on the radio. In the case of some radios, there may also be an additional mode or modes in the radio tailored either specifically for AFSK RTTY or for sound-card digital modes generally.

Because of this breakdown in the one-to-one correspondence, a radio-first priority system cannot be imposed in all situations - once digital modes are involved, setting the mode on the radio does not always uniquely identify the mode that should be logged. Instead, the primary rule is "software first". Setting the mode in the software always controls what the radio does. You can select the mode in the software simply by typing the name of the mode (CW, SSB, USB, LSB, AM, FM, RTTY, PSK) into the entry window in the callsign box and pressing the Enter key. Provided the mode you have chosen is supported by the contest (this is determined by the Mode category in the contest setup window), the software and the radio will switch to the mode you have commanded, and that is the mode that will be logged. When the MMVARI or Fldigi digital engine is used, the specific digital mode logged will depend on what mode has been selected within the digital engine. Since not all radios use the same radio mode for digital modes, there are settings in the right side of the mode control configuration window that determine which radio mode is used for each of RTTY and PSK.

Despite the lack of a complete one-to-one correspondence between the modes in the log and in the radio, there are many situations where some degree of automated mode switching is possible, based either on the radio's mode or on the frequency, and within the limits imposed by the current contest setup (i.e. what modes are supported within the current contest). The settings that control whether this kind of automation is used, and on what basis, are in the left side of the mode control window.

One of these options is to use the band map. You may be able to use this within a single mixed-mode contest where the modes are kept well-separated in frequency. Unfortunately, this doesn't work in all situations. During major CW contests, for example, CW may be used pretty much throughout the normal digital sub-band. On the other hand, during a major RTTY contest you may find RTTY being used on frequencies that would normally be considered to be CW frequencies. For this reason, using the band map to determine the mode is not a foolproof set-and-forget option. Depending on the modes supported by your radio and the nature of the particular contest(s) you are operating in, you may need to choose one of the other options.

There is a difference in mode control behavior between the situation where the DI window and digital engine window are open and the situation where they are closed. This is due to the way serial ports are used by the digital engines and by the Logger. The digital engines are separate processes from the rest of the Logger, and a single serial port cannot be shared between two processes. Since serial ports can be a scarce resource in a complex contest station, the Logger allows time-sharing of serial ports between digital (FSK & PTT) and non-digital (CW & PTT) uses. It does this by switching the ports between the processes depending on whether the DI window is open or not. When the DI window is opened, serial ports that have the Digital box checked in the Configurer are closed by the Logger so that they can be opened by the digital engine. When the DI window is closed, these ports are released so that the Logger can open them for use in other modes.

Thus, whether the DI window is open or closed can make a significant difference to the hardware configuration. Whenever a serial port is time-shared between the Logger and a digital engine, that port cannot be used for PTT or CW keying in non-digital modes while the DI window is open.

In order to support the wide range of possible hardware configurations in a hardware-independent fashion, mode control in the Logger depends on whether the DI window is open or not. When the DI window is closed, radio-first mode control works between non-digital modes, but switching the radio mode to (or through) a digital mode or tuning the radio's frequency into (or through) a digital band segment does not open the DI window and switch the software to digital mode. To switch into a digital mode, the DI window must be opened from the software. This can be done by using the Entry window to select RTTY or PSK mode in a contest that supports digital modes, or by using the Window > Digital Interface menu item.

Once the DI window is open, changing modes on the radio does not close the DI window and the software does not switch out of digital mode, which means that radio mode-driven mode control does not work when the DI window is open. Mode changes in this state must be performed from the software. If the software is commanded from the Entry window to use a non-digital mode, the DI engine is closed by the software in order to free up any time-shared ports for the Logger to use.

## 6.1. Mode Control Field Descriptions

- **Mode recorded in log** - Set how to determine the mode that will be entered in the log
  - **Use radio mode (default)** - if the DI Window is not open, use the mode received from the radio. If the DI Window is open, the mode used depends only on the digital engine and not on the mode received from the radio, as follows:
    - In digital modes, the mode in the log will be RTTY if using the MMTTY or 2Tone engine or a TNC
    - When using the MMVARI or Fldigi engine, the mode will be as selected in the MMVARI or Fldigi window (digital modes only for Fldigi)
  - **Follow band plan** - use the mode the internal bandplan gives for this frequency
  - **Use contest mode or bandplan** - if the contest is a single mode, use that mode. If mixed, use the bandplan (as above)
  - **Use contest or radio mode** - if the contest is a single mode, use that mode. If mixed, use the mode from the radio (as above)
  - **Always:** - always log the mode selected here (CW, SSB, RTTY, PSK31, PSK63, PSK125) regardless of the mode from the radio
- **Mode sent to radio** - Select how to determine the mode sent to the radio
  - This applies only for digital modes. See the note below for details

### Digital Mode Selection

Every radio seems to have a different range of choices and names for digital modes. Some radios have no modes specialized for digital modes, some have only one digital mode for FSK RTTY (for sound-card digital modes, you use USB or LSB), some add to this a separate mode intended for sound-card digital modes like AFSK RTTY and PSK31, and some radios have three separate digital modes for FSK RTTY, AFSK RTTY, and other sound-card digital modes like PSK31. There may also be two versions of each of these, one "normal" and one "reverse" (opposite sideband). Every manufacturer uses different names for these specialized modes.

For simplicity, N1MM Logger has its own radio-independent terminology. The Logger uses RTTY for the radio mode normally used for FSK RTTY (which is usually but not always called FSK or RTTY on the radio). If the radio has a mode that is designated for AFSK RTTY, the Logger calls it AFSK. AFSK-R is the "reverse" of this AFSK mode, i.e. on the upper sideband instead of LSB. If there is a mode intended for sound card data modes that is different from the AFSK-R mode, it will be called PSK in the Logger. Not all radios have all of these modes, so not all choices will necessarily be available, depending on what radio(s) is/are configured.

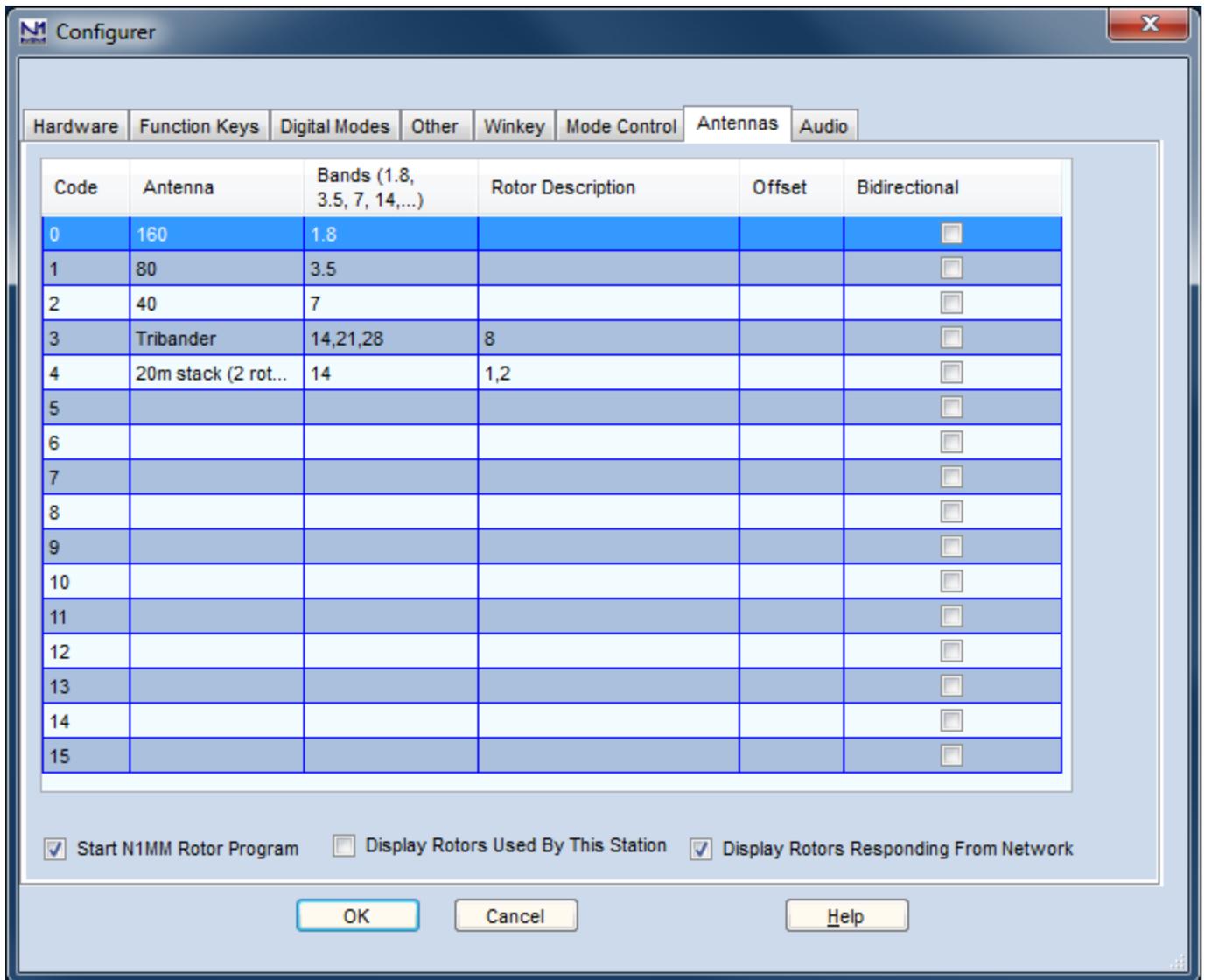
The translation between the mode name used on the radio and the mode name used in N1MM Logger is described at [Click here to see the table](#)

For RTTY, if you are using FSK, you should normally select RTTY. If you are using AFSK, you should normally select AFSK or LSB/USB, depending on whether your radio offers a specialized AFSK mode or not.

For PSK, the choice would normally be one of: PSK (if available), AFSK-R (on some radios), or USB.

## 7. Configurer >Antennas Tab

in-edit



The Antennas Tab defines how antennas can be selected by the program, if you have appropriate hardware, and also controls the rotor program. The example above illustrates the features of this tab.

The program uses a variety of antenna-related interfacing options, depending on your hardware and preferences. For example, antenna selection can be controlled by using a [band decoder](#) in conjunction with a real LPT port. USB-to-parallel adapters do not work in this or other parallel port interfacing functions, because they do not allow program control of individual pins on the port.

Antenna selection can also be controlled by one of two serial port protocols, the proprietary MicroHam protocol and the Open Two Radio Switching Protocol (OTRSP). Rotators can be controlled either by using the [N1MM Rotor Program](#), or by various third-party software packages that make use of UDP broadcasts sent by N1MM Logger+



**Tip**

Unlike most software you don't map bands to bcd outputs 0-15 with N1MM Logger. You map **antennas** to bcd outputs 0-15. You can still map bands, but the antenna approach is much more

powerful. It supports multiple antennas per band, stacks, and multiple bands per antenna. See the screen shot above.

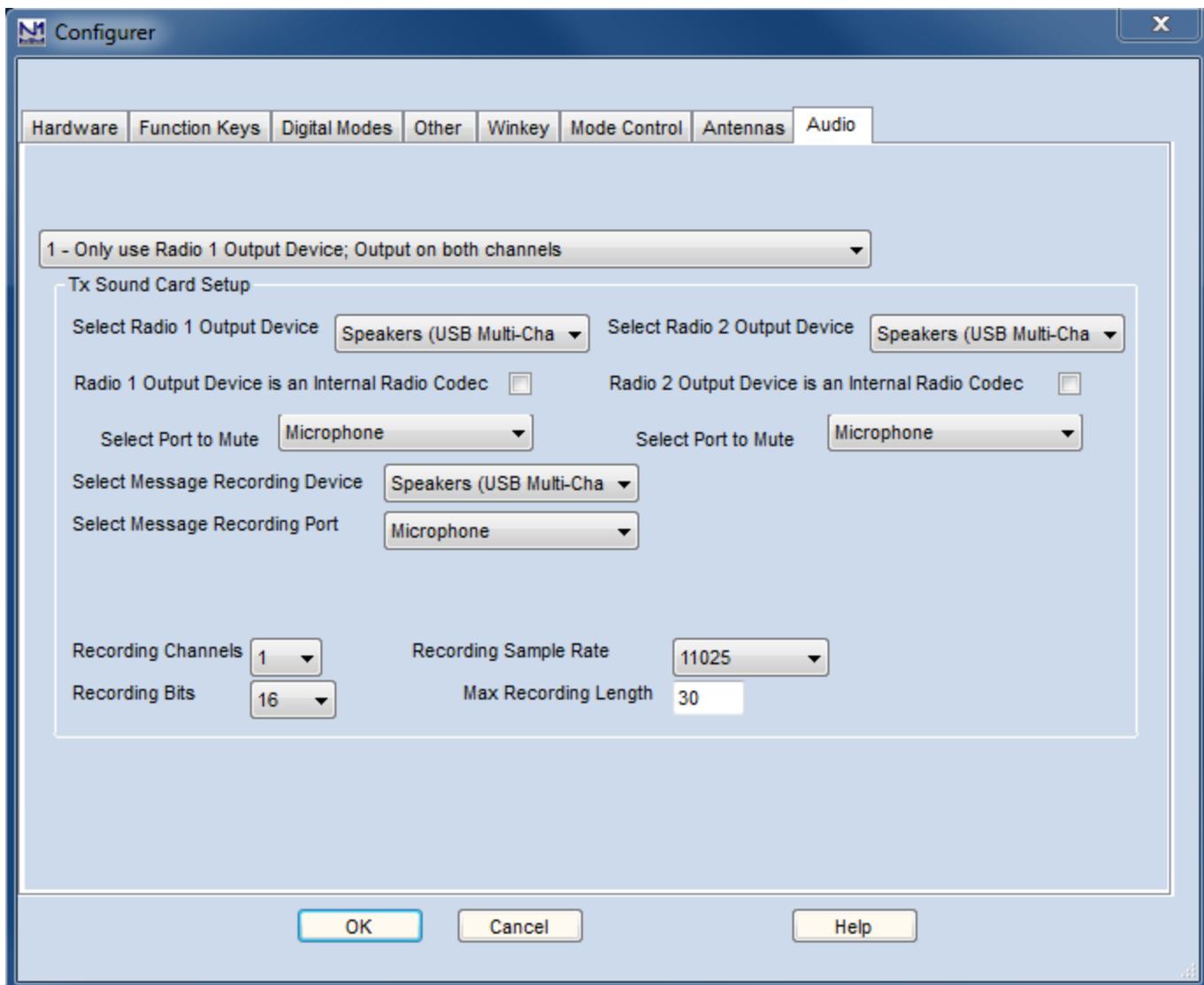
### 7.1. Antennas Tab Field Descriptions

- **Code** - The code which will be presented on the LPT port as binary coded decimal output, using pins 9, 8, 7 and 2
  - The codes themselves are pre-determined. Sixteen different codes are the most that can be represented by the state of 4 pins. In the example above, no antenna for Code 0 is defined - this is because in that case that code is used to select automatic operation from the front panel of the remote antenna switch.
  - Each code represents ONE ANTENNA,, and you can have many different combinations.
- **Antenna** -Text to describe the antenna. This text will appear on the status bar of the Entry window when you change bands or switch antennas for a given band.
- **Bands** - The bands on which this antenna will be selected
  - List bands in MHz e.g. 1.8, 3.5, 7, separated by commas if more than one is covered by the antenna, as in the illustration.
  - The first antenna in the table will be selected when changing to a band. Press Alt+F9 to toggle through all the antennas for the current band.
  - An antenna may be used on any number of bands
- **Rotor Description** - enter the description as defined in [setting up the rotor program](#). It must be exactly the same in both places, because these names make the connection between the two programs.
  - More than one rotor can be selected (separate using commas), for example to turn a stack where more than one rotor is involved.
- **Offset** - This offset is added to the rotor position to determine the antenna position. This is useful for antennas that are mounted at 90 degrees for pattern interference reasons, or for antennas that have simply turned some in the wind over the winter. The offset can also be entered for the selected rotor in the rotor program
- **Bidirectional** - Check this box if the antenna can be set bidirectional (0 = not bidirectional, 1 = bidirectional) (e.g. Steppir)
- **Start N1MM Rotor Program** - Start the N1MM Rotor program automatically from the N1MM Logger+ main program. You will need to stop it manually
- **Display Rotors Used By This Station** -
- **Display Rotors Responding From Network** -

#### LPT Port Conflict

When DVK is selected on an LPT port, antenna selection on that port will not work because the DVK pins and the antenna pins overlap.

## 8. Configurer >Audio Tab



### ! Before We Start

Any time you change the Default sound card in your Windows Control Panel while N1MM Logger+ is running, you **must** shut N1MM Logger+ down and re-start it. Otherwise, the program and the operating system may be on "different pages", and it can cause audio functions not to work or to work strangely. Moreover, any time that you change the Windows Default sound card, you will have to come back to this tab and reset your audio options. You can imagine how we found this out!

## 8.1. Introduction

Users of N1MM Logger Classic may recall when we deleted the QSO recording function from this tab in favor of a separate recorder, [QSOrder by K3IT](#). QSO recording is configured there, and not in the Configurer. Currently, the Audio tab in the Configurer **only** controls settings that are used for playback of stored voice messages and for recording those messages. This includes on-the-fly re-recording, such as might be required in contests for split SSB operation on 40 meters, for example.

**Note: If your computer is using Windows XP SP3, then this audio setup is the only one available to you. If you are using a later operating system, you have the option of using**

**either this setup or a new Logger+ audio configuration dialog, which is found on the Config menu of the Entry window. If you check the option on the Config menu, you will note that the Audio tab on the Configurer will no longer be visible, and you will need to use the Audio configuration dialog which is on the Config menu. Conversely, if you are using XP, the Config menu entries will disappear. Full details on Logger+ audio will be found in [this section](#).**

If you are setting up this tab for the first time, a good beginning is to familiarize yourself with your computer's sound card(s). At the same time, you can assure yourself that all of your computer's audio settings are correct for recording from your microphone and playing back to your radio's audio input (microphone or line). A step-by-step procedure for doing so is in the [Interfacing section of Getting Started](#). A much more detailed treatment of the use of stored messages in SSB contests is [here](#).

## 8.2. Audio Output

- **1 - Only use Radio 1 Output Device, Output on both channels**
  - One radio and one sound card, to play stored messages, record or re-record messages and mute the microphone when playing stored messages.
  - Use this setting with two radios **if you are using separate sound cards for the two radios**.
- **2 - Two Radio, Output left channel on left radio, right channel on right radio**
  - Use this setting if you are using a single sound card to play stored message files to two separate radios in SO2R (one channel for each radio)

## 8.3. Tx Sound Card Setup

This is where it gets a little messy, largely because of differences in the way Windows XP handles sound cards, versus the way they are managed in Vista, 7 and 8. Let's look at that a bit.

In Windows XP,

- **Select Radio 1 Output Device** - Select the sound card to use for sending [stored messages](#) (.wav files) on Radio 1.

**In Windows Vista and later operating systems**, the pull-down list shows output (playback) ports available on the computer, including those on multiple sound cards if more than one is available.

If there is a CODEC built in to Radio 1, choose that (CODEC is used here and elsewhere in this manual as a synonym for sound card). If not, choose the Line Out or Speaker Out port on the sound card that is connected to Radio 1's audio input.

**In Windows XP**, the pull-down list shows sound cards available on the computer; choose the built-in radio CODEC in Radio 1 or the sound card whose Line Out or Speaker Out port is connected to Radio 1's audio input.

- **Select Radio 2 Output Device** - Same as for Radio 1.

### 8.3.1. CODEC

Built-in sound card capability is just starting to appear in new-generation transceivers.

- **Radio 1 Output Device is an Internal Radio Codec** - Check this box if you are using a CODEC built into Radio 1 instead of a separate sound card
- **Radio 2 Output Device is an Internal Radio Codec** - Check this box if you are using a CODEC built into Radio 2 instead of a separate sound card

### 8.3.2. Select Port to Mute

Typically, this is used to mute the microphone during stored message playback, so you would select Microphone from the drop-down list. The two options are for Radio 1 and 2, left to right

### 8.3.3. Select Message Recording Device

Select the sound card to use for recording stored messages for later playback on either radio. In Windows Vista and newer versions, the pull-down list displays **playback** ports available on the computer. Choose a port that is on the sound card that you will be using to record SSB messages. In Windows XP, select the sound card that will be used to record SSB messages.

You may ask what playback ports have to do with recording - we'll just have to ask you to trust us on this one. you must select a device in order for recording ports to appear (see below).

### 8.3.4. Select Message Recording Port

Having selected the sound card device, use this pull-down list to select the **recording** port you will use on the selected sound card device to record SSB messages. This is normally the microphone input

### 8.3.5. Recording Channels

Select 1 or 2, depending on whether you want a one or two-channel recording - for example in SO2R mode.

Recording Bits\_\_ - 8 bits gives the most compact recordings, at the price of audio fidelity.

### 8.3.6. Recording Bits and Sample Rate

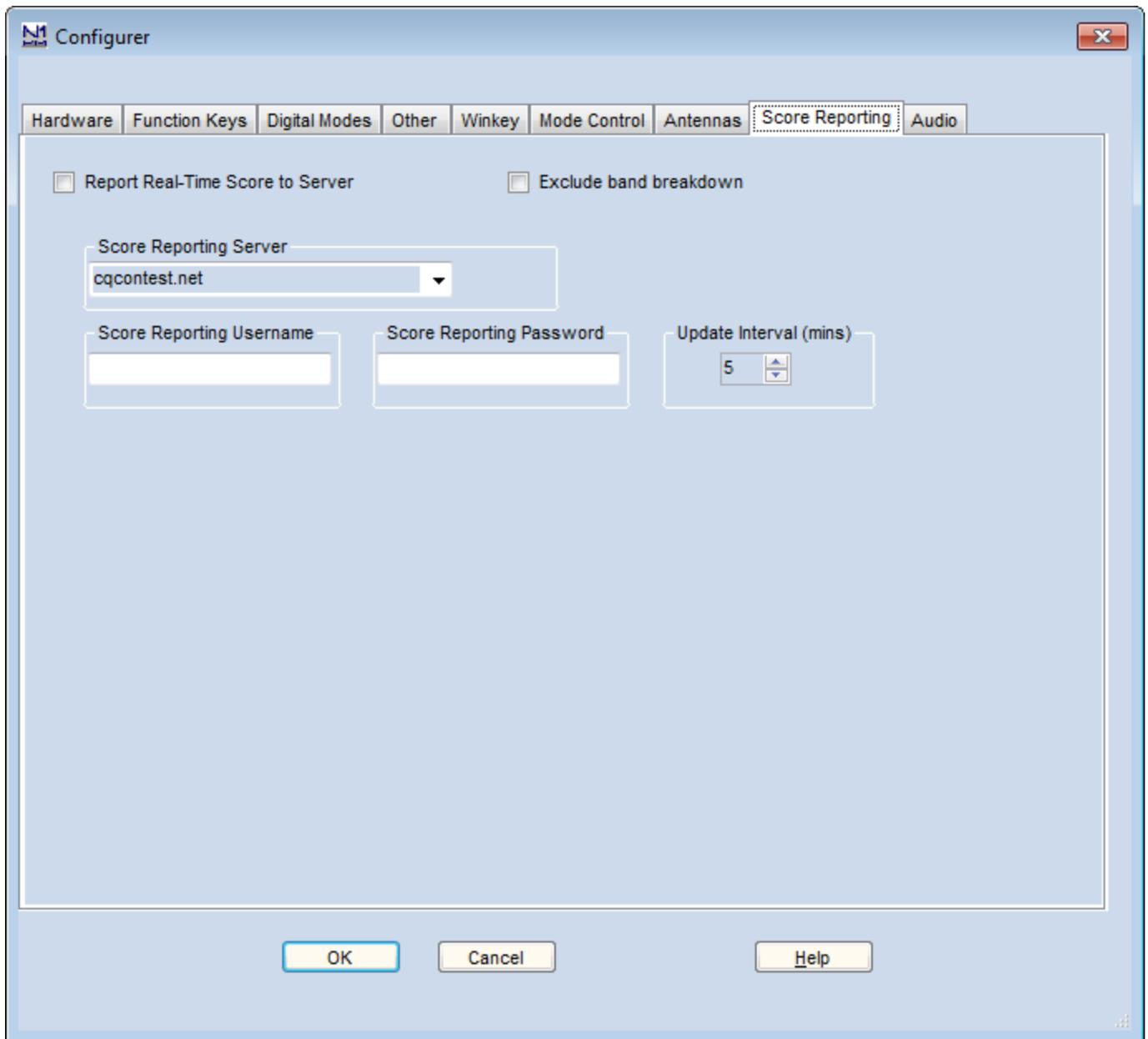
- **Recording Bits** - this setting determines how your sound card digitizes analog audio **levels** - generally, the lower the bit rate the smaller the file but also the lower the fidelity
- **Recording Sample Rate** - This setting determines how your sound card digitizes analog audio\_\_ frequencies. Select the sample rate to record. The lower the rate the smaller the files but audio quality will be less.
- **Max Recording Length** - Upper limit on the length of a recorded message, in seconds.

#### Not All Sound Cards are Created Equal

The Configurer lets you pick parameters that your sound card may not support. If you choose a parameter that is not supported by your card, you should see Error 4 in the status line of your Entry Window when you try to play back a message, but under some circumstances, this may not happen. Our best advice is to verify that sample rates match and test before the contest starts.

This can be tricky. Even though playback rate is not specified, some sound cards permit playback only of .wav files recorded at a given sample rate, such as 44.1 or 48 KHz. Make sure your recording parameters match those, or you will not hear any output from your recordings (don't ask how we know).

## 9. Configurer >Score Reporting Tab



In N1MM Logger+, the Real-Time Score Reporting function has been integrated with the rest of the program. Instead of checking a box on the Other tab of the Configurer to start it, it now has its own tab in the Configurer.

Following, left to right, are the options you will need to set up to use it.

- Report Real-Time Score to Server - this checkbox is checked to start reporting real-time scores. It will stay selected until you uncheck it.
- Exclude band breakdown - if you feel that for competitive reasons you don't want to disclose your band breakdown, revealing your band-change strategy, leave this box unchecked.
- Score Reporting Server - At this time, the only real-time score reporting server is cqcontest.net. If any when others become available, they will be added.

- Score Reporting Username and Password - For security reasons, cqcontest.net requires that you register your callsign and password. Once you have done so, enter them in the textboxes provided.
- Update Interval - Adjustable from 2 minutes to 60 minutes.

To be sure that your scores are being sent, check just above the lower text pane in the Info window. Each time a score is sent and acknowledged by the server, you'll see a notification there.

## 2.1.3 The Contest Setup Dialog - Basics

in-edit

- [2.1.3 The Contest Setup Dialog - Basics](#)
  - [1. Databases versus Logs](#)
    - [1.1. What Else is In a Database?](#)
  - [2. Start a new contest log](#)
    - [2.1. Start Date](#)
  - [3. Open an Existing Contest Log](#)
  - [4. Contest-Specific Information](#)
    - [4.1. Contest Tab](#)
      - [4.1.1. Operator Category](#)
      - [4.1.2. Band Category](#)
      - [4.1.3. Power Category](#)
      - [4.1.4. Mode Category](#)
      - [4.1.5. Overlay Category](#)
      - [4.1.6. Station Category](#)
      - [4.1.7. Assisted Category](#)
      - [4.1.8. Xmitter Category](#)
      - [4.1.9. Time Category](#)
      - [4.1.10. Assisted Category](#)
      - [4.1.11. Sent Exchange](#)
        - [4.1.11.1. If the Exchange is a serial number](#)
        - [4.1.11.2. Starting with a Serial Number other than Zero](#)
        - [4.1.11.3. Using a Serial Number Server](#)
      - [4.1.12. Operators](#)
      - [4.1.13. Soapbox comments](#)
      - [4.1.14. Section Lists](#)
    - [4.2. Tab: Associated Files](#)

This dialog is reached from the File menu in the Entry Window, by clicking on either New Log in Database or Open Log in Database. It is used either to set up a new contest or to modify something about a contest that you have already created.



### There Are Contests, and Then There Are Contests

As it is generally used in ham radio, the word "contest" refers to a competitive operating event of some kind. As the term is used in N1MM Logger+, it can refer either to such an event or to a specific occurrence of a particular event, for which you have set up a log. You can have an unlimited number of CQWWCW "contests" (distinct contest logs) in a single database - it might be better to call them "contest instances", but it is probably too late to find and correct every use of the term according to its meaning in context. In virtually all cases, what is meant will be obvious from context.

## 1. Databases versus Logs

Before starting your first contest, you should understand how N1MM Logger+ stores contests and contacts. The two key terms are Databases and Logs. As an analogy, think of your PC's hard disk as a large room containing computer stuff. Into this room, N1MM Logger+ places File Cabinets (Databases) and within those File cabinets, N1MM Logger+ adds individual Folders (Logs). For each contest that you operate, you will add a new Log to hold the contacts for that contest. Your large room with computer stuff can hold as many File Cabinets (Databases) and as many Folders (Logs) as you want - until, of course, your hard drive is full.

N1MM Logger+ has transitioned to using SQLite as its database engine, and no longer uses a single database to store both contest logs and other administrative data.

Continuing our File Cabinet and Folder analogy, there are many methods by which you can arrange your file cabinets (Databases). Here are three examples:

1. DATABASE PER CONTEST TYPE - Some hams prefer to create a Database for each major contest type. The Databases folder in your N1MM Logger+ user files area might contain databases (>File >New Database) named CQWW.s3db, ARRLDX.s3db, ARRL160.s3db and CQWPX.s3db. When setting up each contest, you >File >Open the Database corresponding to the contest to be operated, then >File >New Log (folder) for that particular contest. So, one of these databases could contain CW, Phone, and RTTY logs from 2014, 2015, and 2016... for that particular contest. You might want to add a database like MISCELLANEOUS.s3db for the smaller contests or contests that you only plan to operate a couple of times.

2. DATABASE PER CALENDAR YEAR - Some hams create a new Database each year. At the beginning of each year, you would >File >New Database a database named K8UT\_2014.s3db, K8UT\_2015.s3db or K8UT\_2016.s3db. In each database would be the Logs (folders) for every contest you operate during that year. When setting up each contest, you would >File >Open Database for the correct year, then >File >New Log (folder) for that particular contest. So, this database would contain all contests (CQ WW, ARRL DX, CQ WPX...) worked during that year.

3. DATABASE PER EACH CONTEST - Some hams create a new Database each time they operate a contest. The Databases folder in your N1MM Logger+ user files area would contain lots of databases - one for each contest that you operate. When setting up each contest, you would >File >New Database, and then within that database you would >File >New Log. Although some hams may find this the easiest method to understand, managing all of those files after many years may become a problem.

These aren't your only Database/Log options, but perhaps one of them matches the way your brain works. How about organizing your logs by mode: CW.s3db, PHONE.s3db, DIGITAL.s3db? N1MM Logger+ can do any of these - choose the method that provides the easiest way for you to create new logs before the contest and find your old logs after the contest.

### 1.1. What Else is In a Database?

in-edit

XXX Needs to be reviewed. Is this still applicable to NL+ without modification? XXX  
XXX Some of this info may be moved to other pages XXX

In addition to your QSOs, there are a number of tables in the database that contain data that may, and probably will vary from one contest to the next. These include such things as multiplier lists for

particular contests, function key definitions for CW, SSB and digital modes, the contents of the last wl\_cty.dat file that you loaded, and a Call History table (if one has been loaded).

Why should you care? For several reasons:

If you modify the function key definitions while operating, that modification applies only to the current database. Each database only has space for one set of function keys for each mode, one Call history file, one set of Telnet buttons, and a pointer to one master.scf file in the program directory.

When you switch to another database, those definitions (and in particular, any changes you made) are left behind. That's why the program provides for exporting function key definitions (among other things) to text files, which can then be loaded into the database as needed. You can label these text files in a contest-specific way so that it will be easy to find when you set up for the next time.

Master.scf files may change from contest to contest, too. You don't have to load them into the database, but you do have to make sure that you have pointed to the appropriate file for each contest. That is one reason for the Associated Files tab in the Contest Setup dialog - so that when you switch contests within the same database, the files you need (or pointers to them) are automatically loaded.

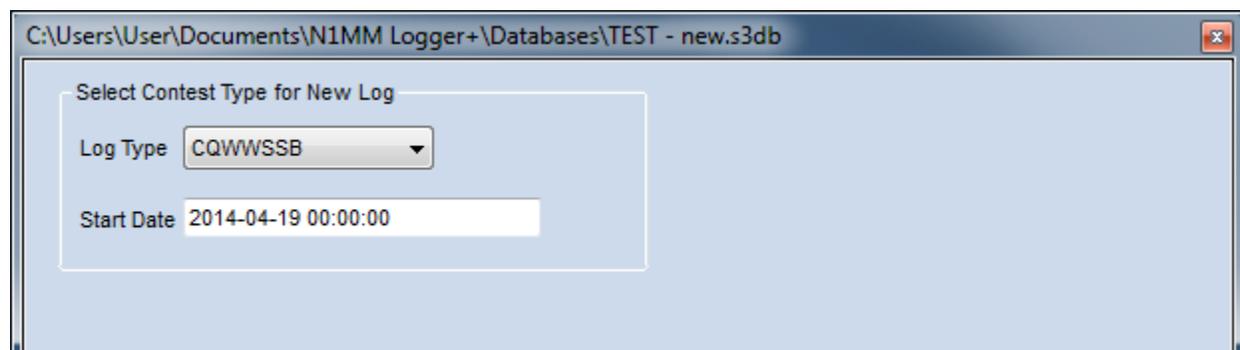
The same thing applies to Call History files. One common error that Call History users often make is to forget to load the appropriate file into the database. They set up a contest and find they are getting the wrong information about stations they work.

The takeaway is this - when you change contests within a database, or change databases, your function keys, master.scf file, Call History file, and Telnet buttons will still be those from the last contest you worked using that database, UNLESS you have identified the appropriate files on the Associated Files tab while setting up the new contest.

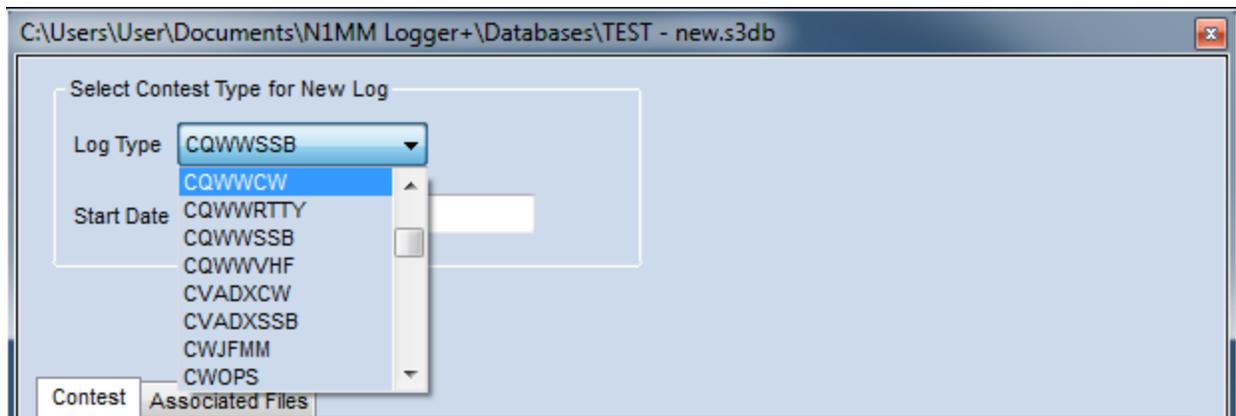
## 2. Start a new contest log

Once you have chosen and opened the database you want to use, to start a new contest in that database select >File >New Log in Database. This will open the Contest Setup dialog.

Initially, you'll see the name of the contest last used by the program from this database.



Click the downward-pointing arrow to the right of the current contest name (called the "handle") to drop down the list of all supported contests.



- You can search alphabetically by pressing the first letter of a contest's short name, and then scrolling to find the right one.

A list of supported contests can be found in the [Supported Contests](#) chapter. Check the contest website for the latest rules and check the contest setup information in the [Contest Setup Instructions](#) chapter.

## 2.1. Start Date

The Start Date distinguishes between multiple versions or instances of a given contest in your database. It is possible to have two instances of the same contest with the same start date and time, but it can get confusing trying to figure out which one is which, so the program allows you to change the start dates and times in order to distinguish between them. When you set up a new contest, the Start Date defaults to the first following date on which the program expects that the contest start could take place. Year to year, dates of contests change, but the day of the week usually remains the same. For this reason, the program assumes that the contest will actually start on the correct day of the week and time of day following the current date and sets the default Start Date accordingly. In the example above, a new CQWWSSB contest was created during the week of April 14. The program defaulted the start date and time to 0000Z on the following Saturday, April 19 (which is not, of course, the correct date for the actual CQWWSSB contest). You can overwrite the default and enter the actual start date and time.

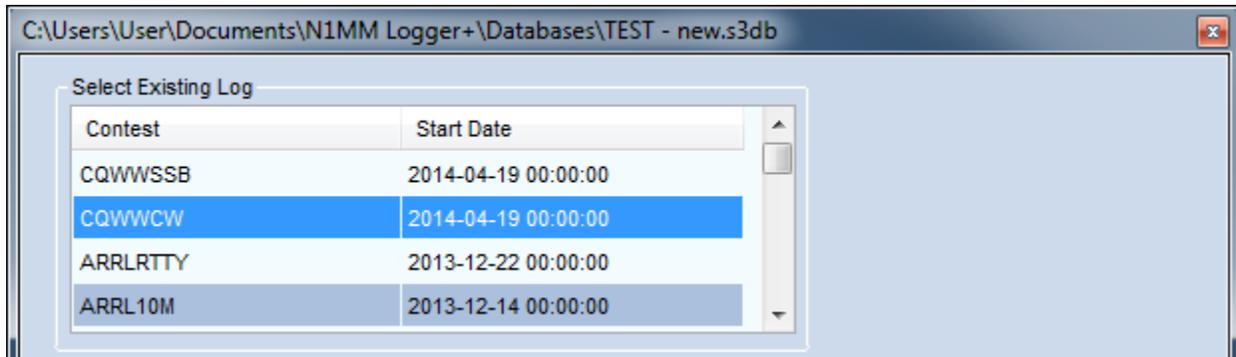
In addition to distinguishing between multiple instances of a contest, the Start Date also affects calculation of on-off times and goals. If you set the Start Date to the "wrong" day of the week, then for purposes of computing time on or off the air and for displaying any goals you have set in the Info window the program will assume the contest starts at the correct time on the correct day of the week following the Start Date you entered.

To avoid confusion, it is easiest to set up the log you will actually use within a week before the start of the contest, or else to change the Start Date for that log to the correct date for the contest. If you want to practice ahead of time, you can set up a practice version of the contest with a different start date and/or time. As long as it is in the same database, you'll be able to set goals, set up your function keys and other associated files, and all of this will be remembered when you set up the "real" log. Just delete the practice log (or leave it in the database - no harm done, except for a bit of wasted space) and you're ready to go.

## 3. Open an Existing Contest Log

To open an existing contest log in the currently selected database. Select >File >Open Log in Database

- In the top part of the dialog the currently available (already created) contest logs can be selected by clicking on the down arrow to the right of the textbox. Note that the textbox is captioned "Select Existing Log"
- Contest-specific changes can be made in the **Contest** and **Associated Files** tabs. More information in the paragraph below



To **delete a contest**, click on the contest in the contest pane, as shown above, so it is selected. Then press Delete.

For example, the CQWWCW contest in the screen shot above is selected and can be deleted by pressing the Delete key.

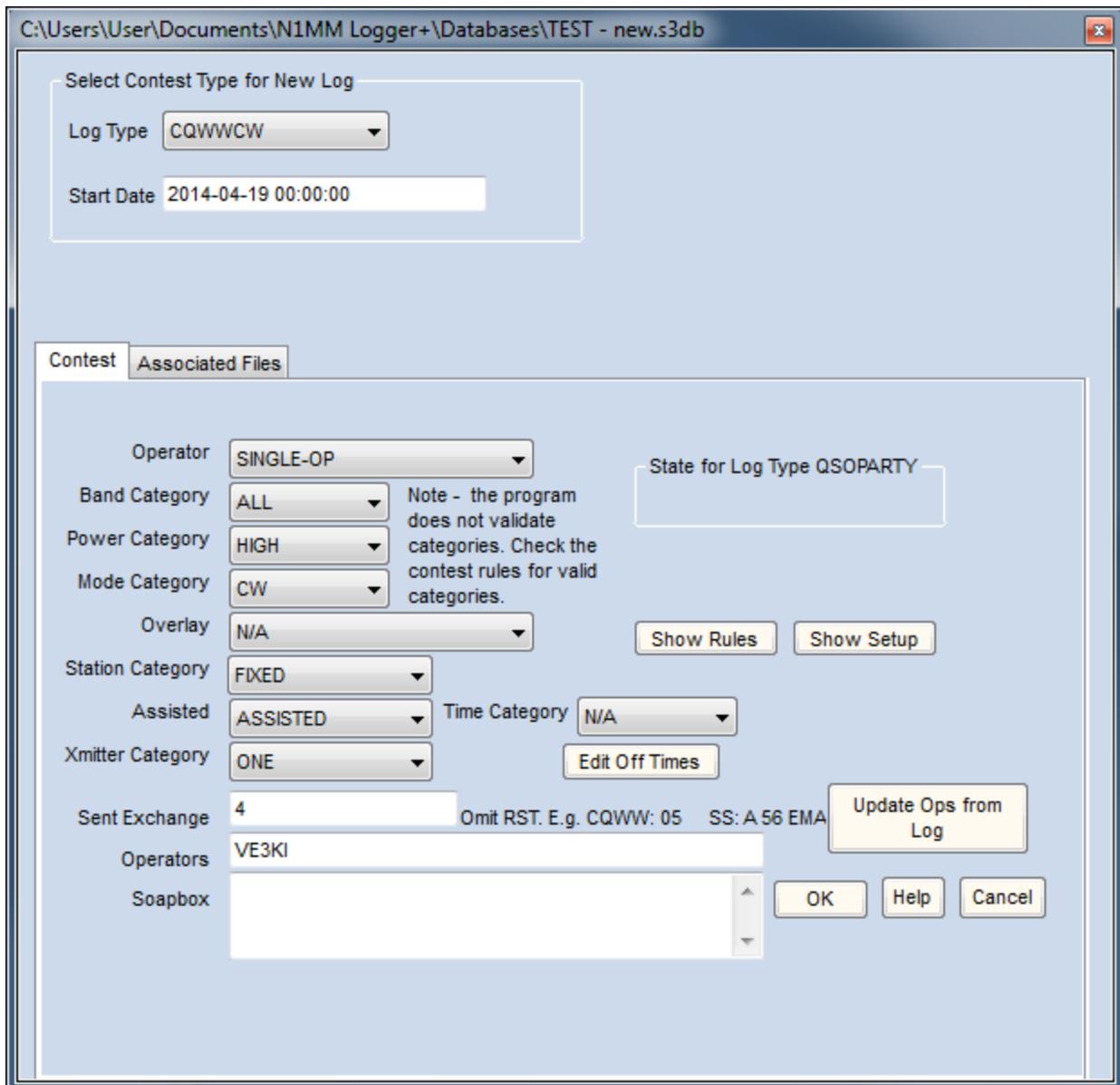
**WARNING!** Deleting a contest permanently removes the contest and all of its QSOs from the database; you won't be able to recover them. By contrast, if you delete individual QSOs from a contest log, they are not really deleted, just moved from the contest they were logged in to the DELETEDQS contest where you can still get at them if you need to. But if you remove an entire contest, those contest QSOs are gone, gone, gone!

#### 4. Contest-Specific Information

Below the contest selection area is a section where you define your entry in this particular running of the contest. This is further divisible into Categories, Sent Exchange, Operators and Soapbox Comments

Of these, the first is Categories - are you single op or multi-op, high or low power, and so on. Depending on the contest you will see one of two lists of categories to be chosen. This is because some contest organizers (the ARRL and IARU in particular) have adopted the Cabrillo 3.0 format for contest entries, while the others continue to accept Cabrillo 2.0. The Cabrillo file headers are different, requiring different lists.

These lists may seem a bit daunting at first, but remember a couple of things. You can always change your selections before the contest if things don't come up as you expect them to, or after the contest if you have trouble getting the contest organizer to accept your Cabrillo entry. As a last resort, you can use a text editor on the header of the Cabrillo file.



Always check these entry categories. **Some of the defaults may not be correct for your entry in the new contest you are setting up.**

## 4.1. Contest Tab

### 4.1.1. Operator Category

Make a choice for your situation. Choices in Cabrillo 2.0 contests are:

- SINGLE-OP
- SINGLE-OP-ASSISTED
- MULTI-ONE
  - In CQWW contests, you will be asked whether this station is a Run or a Mult station
- MULTI-TWO

- An identifier is needed for Station 1 and Station 2 that must be specified when setting up initially in this category. Each time the program is loaded or the contest changed, the program will ask you to specify Station 1 or 2
  - MULTI-MULTI
  - SCHOOL-CLUB
  - CHECKLOG
  - SINGLE-OP-PORTABLE
  - ROVER
    - If your entry is in this class, selecting Rover will enable some useful additional functions.
  - MULTI-UNLIMITED
  - MULTI-LIMITED
- Choices in Cabrillo 3.0 contests are:
  - SINGLE-OP
  - MULTI-OP
  - CHECKLOG

#### **4.1.2. Band Category**

Make a choice for your situation. Choices are:

- ALL
  - 160M
  - 80M
  - 40M
  - 20M
  - 15M
  - 10M
  - LIMITED
  - CHECKLOG
- Choices in Cabrillo 3.0 range from ALL to LIGHT

#### **4.1.3. Power Category**

Make a choice for your situation. Choices are:

- HIGH
- LOW
- QRP
- MEDIUM

#### **4.1.4. Mode Category**

Make a choice for your situation. Choices are:

- CW
- SSB
- RTTY
- PSK
- MIXED - both CW and SSB are allowed in this contest. The band buttons in the Entry window will show one column each for CW and SSB
- DIGITAL = no CW & SSB, just RTTY and/or PSK (defined by the contest)
- MIXED+DIG = CW & SSB & Digital all allowed

#### **4.1.5. Overlay Category**

Used in relatively few contests. In Cabrillo 3.0 contests, only N/A, TB-WIRES, NOVICE-TECH, OVER-50 and ROOKIE are valid. Choices are:

- N/A (default)
- ROOKIE
- BAND-LIMITED
- TB-WIRES (tri-bander and wires)
- OVER-50
- HQ
- NOVICE-TECH
- EXPERT - The EXPERT overlay category in contests where it exists must be selected for the 5 minute band change counter to be inactive for SINGLE-OP stations.

In CQ WPX CW and CQ WPX SSB, category overlay may be any combination of ROOKIE, BAND-LIMITED, or TB-WIRES. In STEW PERRY, the category overlay may be OVER-50. In IARU-HF, the category overlay may be HQ. In PACC the category overlay may be NOVICE-TECH.

### **The following items are required by Cabrillo 3.0**

#### **4.1.6. Station Category**

Choices are:

- FIXED
- MOBILE
- PORTABLE
- ROVER
- EXPEDITION
- HQ
- SCHOOL

#### **4.1.7. Assisted Category**

- ASSISTED
- NON-ASSISTED

#### **4.1.8. Xmitter Category**

- ONE
- TWO
- LIMITED
- UNLIMITED
- SWL

#### **4.1.9. Time Category**

- N/A
- 6-HOURS
- 12-HOURS
- 24-HOURS

#### **4.1.10. Assisted Category**

- Xmitter Category

- Time Category

#### 4.1.11. Sent Exchange

- Sent exchanges are defined for each contest. Look in >Digging Deeper >Supported Contest Setup instructions for guidance. Usually a serial number, zone, state etc
- Do not put 59, 599, or RS(T) information in the Exchange field



##### No RST in the Exchange

Do not put a signal report in the sent exchange. It will cause incorrect Cabrillo output. Typically, the program will warn you if you make this mistake.

##### 4.1.11.1. If the Exchange is a serial number

- Enter the expression 001 in the Exchange field

##### 4.1.11.2. Starting with a Serial Number other than Zero

- Some contests which have more parts/sessions there is the need to start a next session with the next number given in the previous part. So how not to start with 001?
- There are two workarounds:
  - Start second part as a separate contest and make the first QSO with number 001 and log it, then correct (Ctrl+Y) to proper sent number
  - Start second part as a separate contest, enter fake QSO, open QSO in EDIT window, change SENT number from 001 to last number you sent in the previous part of the contest, save changes, et voila, it's done. When a couple of real contacts have been entered, delete the fake QSO

##### 4.1.11.3. Using a Serial Number Server

N1MM logger supports a single sequence of serial numbers for SO2R, MS, M2 and MM.

The serial number is reserved in S&P mode when the cursor leaves the callsign field or the Exchange key (F2 default) is sent either through spacing, tabbing, hitting Enter in ESM or pressing the Exchange Function Key. This is needed so you can enter calls to check for dupes while not reserving a serial number

The serial number is reserved and displayed in Run mode as soon as you enter a letter in the call-sign field. This is because on SSB people frequently talk before they type, and they need to see the serial number displayed earlier.

In SO2R and SO2V, typing Alt+W (wipe) after a serial number has been reserved or clearing the entry window through QSY will "un-reserve" that number.

Because of the way the serial number server works, there are a few cautions:

- Serial numbers issued by the second radio may be out of time sequence with those issued by the main one. This occurs because certain program actions cause a serial number to be reserved for the use of a station, and if that station does not use that number until after the other station has made several QSOs, when the log is viewed in chronological order the serial number will appear to be out of order. I don't think there is anything to be done about this
- For similar reasons, depending on operator actions at one or the other station, such as shutting down the program while a number is reserved, there may be some gaps (numbers not issued) when reviewing the final log

- The most important aspects of serial numbering are that the serial sent to a station be correctly logged, and that there be no duplicate serial numbers sent; the intent is always to meet both these criteria
- Sometimes it's possible a number will be skipped when given out but not used (example: QSO not made after all or deleted). Contest committees do accept this behavior!
- The maximum sent number to give is 32767. The maximum received number is 99999



#### What Do Sponsors Look For?

Most sponsors are more interested in serial number accuracy than in serial number time order. If you think about it, it is impossible to guarantee the order of serial numbers in a two radio situation. This assumes that you always log the time when the QSO is added to the log, which is the right time from a rules point of view. i.e. end of contact.

Addendum by Steve, N2IC

*Let me say a few words about the way serial numbers are "reserved" in N1MM Logger. For the sake of this discussion, I'll assume that ESM is being used.*

*When you enter a callsign in the Entry Window, and hit the Enter or Space key, a serial number is reserved and locked-in to that QSO. If it turns out that the QSO is not completed and logged, that serial number is "lost", and will be not used for a subsequent QSO.*

*This gets to be especially interesting with SO2R and SO2V. Let's say you are running on Radio 1, and search-and-pouncing on Radio 2. You enter a call on Radio 2, and hit the Enter key, reserving a serial number on Radio 2. You get beaten out on Radio 2, and go back to running stations on Radio 1, advancing the serial number beyond the number reserved on Radio 2. A few minutes pass, and you finally work the station on Radio 2. Your log now appears to have non-sequential serial numbers. If you never work that station on Radio 2, the reserved serial number on Radio 2 is lost, and will not be used for any subsequent QSO.*

*I can't speak for all contest sponsors, but for Sweepstakes and CW/SSB WPX, this is not an issue. There is no problem for these log adjudicators if your serial numbers are out-of-sequence, or if there are missing serial numbers in your log. Your log will be correctly processed. In addition, the N1MM Logger Summary window reports the correct number of successfully completed QSO's.*

*In summary, stop fretting about out-of-sequence or missing serial numbers. The software is working as designed 😊*

#### 4.1.12. Operators

- Enter here all the operators' callsigns
- Update Ops from Log - If you have been using Ctrl+O or OPON to enter operator callsigns in the log, clicking the button 'Update Ops from Log' will transfer all operators from the contest log to the Operators field

#### 4.1.13. Soapbox comments

- Your comments on the contest, results, propagation etc., for inclusion in your Cabrillo submission. This text is cleared when selecting a new contest.

#### 4.1.14. Section Lists

- When operating a state QSO Party, select the State from the drop-down list. If in doubt, click on the Import Section List button to make sure you have the most current list of county abbreviations:



- These selection buttons are only shown when the contest has a section list (like QSO parties)
- In the example above the state QSO party for CA (California) has been selected
- The **Edit Section List** button is used to edit the list
  - This function edits the section table in the current database. It does NOT edit the section text file. If you want to export your section file after editing, use the File export menu link in the upper left corner of the Edit Section List dialog
- The **Import Section List** button is used to import a new list from a file. Section list files are stored in the SupportFiles folder in your N1MM Logger+ User files area, or in a subfolder of the SupportFiles folder
- There may be two section lists, for in-state or in-country and for other entrants. You will be prompted to import both section lists if more than one exists
- The appropriate section list is used to determine multipliers (States, Provinces etc.) for the contest, which will be shown in the Multiplier window
- The name of the list is hardcoded and will be shown while importing the file
- The **Show Rules** button opens an Internet browser to the contest sponsor's website where the rules can be found. QSO parties, new contests, and minor contests tend to change their website addresses and/or rules frequently. Please contact us so we can update the program when this happens
- The **Show Setup** button opens the section of the N1MM Logger+ online manual that gives the setup instructions for this contest

#### 4.2. Tab: Associated Files

C:\Users\User\Documents\N1MM Logger+\Databases\TEST - new.s3db

Select Contest Type for New Log

Log Type

Start Date

Contest Associated Files

Sample Function Keys

CW Function Key Filename	<input type="text" value="CQWWCW.mc"/>	<input type="button" value="Change"/>
SSB Function Key Filename	<input type="text" value="SSB Default Messages.mc"/>	<input type="button" value="Change"/>
Digital Function Key Filename	<input type="text" value="Digi Default Messages.mc"/>	<input type="button" value="Change"/>
Master.scf Filename	<input type="text" value="master.scf"/>	<input type="button" value="Change"/> <input type="button" value="Default"/>
Call History Filename	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value="Change"/> <input type="button" value="Clear"/>
Goal Filename	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value="Change"/> <input type="button" value="Clear"/>



### Change from N1MM Logger Classic

In N1MM Logger+, the Associated Files designated for a given contest - e.g, ARRL DX CW, WAE RTTY - remain the same for all instances of that contest, regardless of the database. Put another way, if you have defined Associated Files for ARRL DX SSB in one database, and you open another instance of that contest in another database, the filenames you set up will be transferred to the new Associated Files tab.

For each of the following Associated Files, the Change and Clear buttons have the same function - the Change button allows you to select or change the file to be used. The Clear button lets you clear the filename if you don't wish to load one.

Function key files are stored in the FunctionKeyMessages folder within your N1MM Logger+ User files area. You can create subfolders within this folder, but you cannot load or save function key files from the program into a folder that is outside this folder. You cannot clear the function key file entirely; if you are not using a contest-specific function key file, or for modes that are not included in the contest, just set the file to the mode-specific Default Messages.mc file (as in the example above for the SSB and Digital message files).

- **CW Function Key Filename** - Select the CW function keys to use with this contest
- **SSB Function Key Filename** - Select the SSB function keys to use with this contest
- **Digital Function Key Filename** - Select the Digital Interface function keys to use with this contest from the Entry Window (not the extra keys that can be set up in the Digital Interface)
  
- **Master.scp Filename** - Select the master.scp file for this contest type. Normally this will be the Default file, but some contests may use a restricted version. Use the **Change** button to select a different file, or the **Default** button to return to the default. Master.scp files are stored in the SupportFiles folder (or a subfolder of that folder) within the N1MM Logger+ User files area
- **Call History Filename** - You can select a Call History file to be loaded for use with this contest. This is entirely optional. See the manual section on Call history Lookup? for details. If you want to use a Call History file, don't forget to turn on Call History Lookup on the Config menu. Call History files are stored in the CallHistoryFiles folder (or a subfolder of that folder) within the N1MM Logger+ User files area
- **Goal Filename** - You can select an optional Goals file to be loaded for use with this contest. The Goals file is used for the Goals area in the Info window. Goals files are stored in the GoalFiles folder (or a subfolder of that folder) within the N1MM Logger+ User files area



#### Update Your WL\_CTY.DAT File Before Each Contest

In addition to these files, be sure always to load the most recent WL\_CTY.DAT file before entering a DX contest. This is a 2-step process. Download the most recent country file from the Internet using >Tools >Download latest country file (wl\_cty.dat) (Internet). Then import it into the current database using >Tools >Import country list from downloaded file. The program will warn you if you open a database whose CTY table is less recent than the wl\_cty.dat file in your N1MM Logger program directory.

---

## 2.1.4 Supported Contests

- [1 General Contest Logging - All Modes](#)
- [2 Supported HF Contests - CW and SSB](#)
- [3 Supported QSO Parties - CW and SSB](#)
- [4 Supported VHF Contests - CW and SSB](#)
- [5 Supported RTTY and PSK Contests](#)
- [6 Supported User Defined Contests](#)
  - [6.1 The User Defined Contest Editor](#)
- [7 My Contest Isn't Here](#)

---

### 2.1.4.1 General Contest Logging (all modes)

Contest	Log Type and Setup Link	Remarks
DX (General log)	<b>DX</b>	Sent RST, Received RST fields, Name and Comment field
DXPEDITION	<b>DXPEDITION</b>	Only has Sent and Received RST fields
DXSERIAL	<b>DXSERIAL</b>	Sent and received RST, Nr fields and a Comment field for Generic Serial number contests. Default multipliers and points.
DXSATELLIT	<b>DXSATELLIT</b>	Only three fields: Call, Grid and Satellite
VHFDX	<b>VHFDX</b>	Sent RST, Received RST fields, Grid and Comment field
VHFSERIAL	<b>VHFSERIAL</b>	Sent and received RST, Nr fields and Grid fields. For generic VHF serial number contests. Comments possible.

### 2.1.4.2 Supported HF Contests - CW and SSB

All contests are supported 'both' sides unless specifically mentioned.

Contest Name and Website Link	Log Type & Setup Link	Remarks
9A CW Contest	<b>9ACW</b>	CW only; 3rd full weekend in December
AGCW Happy New Year	<b>AGCW</b>	Happy New Year
All Asian DX contest CW / SSB	<b>ALLASIASSB</b> <b>ALLASIAACW</b>	CW - Third Saturday of June (48 hours) SSB - First Saturday of September (48 hours)
Asiatic Russia Championship	<b>ASRUCHAMP</b>	January, 6 hours, 160-40 meters, SSB/CW
ARCI QRP Contests	<b>ARCI</b>	This contest supports 7 ARCI QRP contests plus several other QRP contests with similar exchanges
ARI International DX Contest	<b>ARIDX</b>	Per version 4.0.63
ARRL 10 Meter contest	<b>ARRL10M</b>	
ARRL 160-meter contest	<b>ARRL160</b>	
ARRL Field Day contest	<b>FD</b>	See ARRL Field Day Setup instructions.
ARRL International DX contest CW /Phone	<b>ARRLDXCW</b> <b>ARRLDXSSB</b>	
ARRL November Sweepstakes CW / SSB	<b>SSCW</b> <b>SSSSB</b>	
ARRL Rookie Roundup	<b>RRSSB</b> <b>RRCW</b>	SSB in April, RTTY in August, CW in December
Asia-Pacific Sprint Contest CW / SSB	<b>APSCW</b> <b>APSSSB</b>	In Spring, Summer, Fall (2 hours)
Baltic contest	<b>BALTIC</b>	Every year the next to last weekend in May - one week before WPX CW Contest
BFRR CW/SSB Championship	<b>BFRRCW</b> <b>BFRRSSB</b>	For Belarus stations only
Black Sea Cup International	<b>BSCI</b>	First full weekend in February

Contest Name and Website Link	Log Type & Setup Link	Remarks
CNCW Spanish contest	<b>CNCW</b>	Local Spanish CW contest
CQ-M International DX contest	<b>CQM</b>	Second weekend of May
CQ World-Wide 160 Meter DX Contest - CW / Phone	<b>CQ160CW</b> <b>CQ160SSB</b>	
CQ World Wide DX contest - CW / SSB	<b>CQWWCW</b> <b>CQWWSSB</b>	CW - Last full weekend of November (48 hours) SSB - Last full weekend of October (48 hours)
CQ World Wide WPX contest - CW / Phone	<b>CQWPXCW</b> <b>CQWPXSSB</b>	
CQSA SSB Contest	<b>CQSASSB</b>	South America. Second full weekend in October
Cup of the Russian Federation - SSB	<b>RFCW</b> <b>RFCSSB</b>	Internal Russian contest in January
Cup of the Russian Federation - CW	<b>RFCW</b> <b>RFCSSB</b>	Internal Russian contest in January - see also RTTY version below
CWops Mini-CWT Test	<b>CWOPS</b>	Several 1-hour contests each month
CWops CW Open	<b>CWOPSOPEN</b>	TBD - August 20/21 in 2011, September 1/2 in 2012
DARC 10 meter contest	<b>DARC10M</b>	2nd full weekend in January
DARC Weihnachtswettbewerb - XMAS contest	<b>XMAS</b>	December 26
European Sprint	<b>EUSCW</b> <b>EUSSSB</b>	In April and October, both modes, 4 hours
DIG contest - CW / Phone	<b>DIGCW</b> <b>DIGSSB</b>	SSB: Second weekend in March CW: Second weekend in April Also for short contests in June and October
Elecraft QSO Party	<b>EQSO</b>	Despite the name, handled as a separate contest
EU HF Championship	<b>EUHFC</b>	First Saturday in August (12:00 - 23:59 UTC)
FOC QSO Party	<b>FOCBWQP</b>	First Class Operators Club (FOC) QSO Party
FOC Marathon	<b>FOCCW</b>	First Class Operators Club (FOC) Marathon. First full weekend in February
Gagarin Cup	<b>GCUP</b>	April; CW, HF plus satellites
GACW WWSA CW DX contest	<b>GACW</b>	Second weekend in June. CW only
HA DX contest	<b>HADX</b>	3rd full weekend in January
Helvetia Contest	<b>HELVETIA</b>	
High Speed CW Contest -HSC CW	<b>HSCCW</b>	
Holyland contest	<b>HOLYLAND</b>	
IARU HF Contest	<b>IARU</b>	
IARU Region 1 Field Day	<b>FDREG1</b>	Varying rules for Belgium, Germany, United Kingdom (SSB and CW), Netherlands, Switzerland, Ireland (only CW), Italy, Slovenia (S5) and Russia (UA, UA2, UA9)
RSGB Islands On The Air Contest	<b>IOTA</b>	
International Naval Contest	<b>NAVAL</b>	
JA-domestic	<b>JADOMESTIC</b>	Generic support for Japanese domestic contests
JIDX Contest	<b>JIDXCW</b> <b>JIDXSSB</b>	CW: 2nd full weekend of April PH: 2nd full weekend of November Sat. 0700 UTC - Sun. 1300 UTC
JT DX Contest	<b>JTDX</b>	Third weekend in November, CW or SSB (pick one)

Contest Name and Website Link	Log Type & Setup Link	Remarks
King of Spain contest	<b>KINGEACW</b> <b>KINGEASSB</b>	
LOTW	<b>LOTWCW</b> <b>LOTWSSB</b>	
LZ DX contest	<b>LZDX</b>	The weekend before the last full weekend of November (weekend before CQWW CW)
LZ Open and LZ Sprint contests	<b>LZOPEN</b>	For all three contests. LZ Open and both sprint contests (40/80 meter)
Manchester Mineira DX Contest	<b>CQMMDX</b>	International contest by CWJF - 3rd full weekend of April
Michigan QRP Contest	<b>ARCI</b>	This contest supports 4 Michigan QRP contests. Select ARCI contest (same rules) CW: First Sunday in February SSB: Sunday of first full weekend in February
NA Sprint - CW / SSB	<b>SPRINTCW</b> <b>SPRINTSSB</b>	CW: Sunday following first Monday in September SSB: Second Sunday following first Monday in September Both contests are weekly, CW only, identical except for dupe rules, which may change on short notice
NS Sprint and Sprint Ladder	<b>SPRINTNS</b> <b>SPRINTLADD</b>	SPRINTLADD allows same-band dupes after one intervening QSO, while SPRINTNS does not allow same-band dupes.
Minitest CW Test	<b>MINITESTCW</b>	CW: Almost every Wednesday 1800-1900Z
North American QSO Parties - CW / SSB	<b>NAQPCW</b> <b>NAQPSSB</b>	CW: Second full weekend in January. First full weekend in August SSB: Third full weekend in January. Third full weekend in August
NRAU-Baltic contest	<b>NRAUCW</b> <b>NRAUSSB</b>	2nd full weekend in January
Oceania contest CW / SSB	<b>OCEANIACW</b> <b>OCEANIASSB</b>	SSB: First weekend in October CW: Second weekend in October
OK-OM DX contest	<b>OKOMDX</b>	Second full weekend in November
PA-beker CW / SSB contest	<b>PABEKERCW</b> <b>PABEKERSSB</b>	Second full weekend in November Local Dutch CW and SSB contest
PACC contest	<b>PACC</b>	First full weekend of February
Portugal Day Contest	<b>PORTUGAL</b>	Second Saturday of June
QCWA QSO Party	<b>QCWAQSO</b>	Despite the name, treated as a separate contest
QSO parties (US and Canada)	<b>QSOPARTY</b>	See next chapter/section
RAC Canada Day Contest / RAC Canada Winter Contest	<b>RAC</b>	Both contests have the same rules
RAEM Contest  (E.T.Krenkel contest)	<b>RAEM</b>	Fourth full weekend of December
REF DX contest	<b>REFCW</b> <b>REFSSB</b>	CW: last weekend of January SSB: last weekend of February
RF Championship	<b>RFCHAMP</b>	For English text select on top "Translate to English"
RSGB 160 Meter CW contests	<b>RSGB160CW</b>	CW only. In February and November
RSGB 21/28 MHz contest	<b>RSGB2128</b>	
RSGB 80 Meter Club Championship	<b>RSGB80MCC</b>	
RSGB Affiliated Societies Contests	<b>RSGBAFS-C</b> <b>RSGBAFS-S</b>	

Contest Name and Website Link	Log Type & Setup Link	Remarks
RSGB Club Calls contest	<b>RSGBCLUB</b>	
RSGB Commonwealth Contest	<b>RSGBBERU</b>	British Commonwealth stations only
RSGB National Field Day, RSGB SSB Field Day	<b>FDREG1</b>	According rules for Belgium, Germany, United Kingdom (SSB and CW), Netherlands, Switzerland, Ireland (only CW), Slovenia (S5) and Russia (UA, UA2, UA9).
RSGB Low Power Contest	<b>RSGBLP</b>	
RSGB ROPOCO	<b>ROPOCO</b>	Internal RSGB contest
Russian District Award Contest	<b>RDAC</b>	
Russian DX	<b>RUSSIANDX</b>	
Russian Radiosport Team Championship	<b>RRTC</b> <b>RRTCT</b>	Third Saturday in July
Russian YL/OM contest	<b>RUSYLOM</b>	in Russian
SAC - CW / SSB	<b>SACCW</b> <b>SACSSB</b>	Scandinavian Activity Contest
SYLRA contest	<b>SYLRA</b>	
SP DX contest	<b>SPDX</b>	First full weekend of April (15:00-15:00 GMT)
Stew Perry Topband Distance Challenge	<b>STEWPERRY</b>	Last full weekend of December
TRC DX Contest	<b>TRCDX</b>	
UA1DZ Memorial Cup	<b>DZCUP</b>	For English text select on top "Translate to English"
UBA DX Contest CW/SSB	<b>UBACW</b> <b>UBASSB</b>	SSB: last weekend of January CW: last weekend of February Last Sunday September: 6 m Phone/CW First Sunday October: HF - 80 m SSB Second Sunday October: HF - 80 m CW Third Sunday October: 2 m Phone/CW
UBA ON contest	<b>UBAON</b>	
UBA Low Band Winter Contest	<b>UBAWINTER</b>	160, 80 and 40 meters Second Sunday March: HF - 80m CW Third Sunday March: VHF-6m Phone/CW Fourth Sunday March: VHF-2m Phone/CW First Sunday April: HF - 80m SSB
UBA Spring	<b>UBASPRING</b>	
Ukrainian Championship	<b>UKRCHCW</b> <b>UKRCHSSB</b>	
Ukrainian DX contest	<b>UKRAINDX</b>	First full weekend of November
UN DX contest	<b>UNDX</b>	Open Kazakhstan Championship
WAEDC-Contest	<b>WAECW</b> <b>WAESSB</b>	The starter for the new Contest season.
Worked All Germany contest	<b>WAG</b>	October, third full weekend
World Wide Peace Messenger Contest	<b>WWPMC</b>	1200UTC Saturday to 1200 UTC Sunday, every second weekend of January
World Radiosport Team Championship	<b>WRTC</b>	for on-site participants in World Radiosport Team Championship held every 4 years - others use IARU
World Wide Iron Ham Contest	<b>WWIH</b>	Last full weekend in December (also RTTY)
YO DX HF contest	<b>YOHFDX</b>	Last weekend in August
YU DX Contest	<b>YUDX</b>	Third full weekend in April

Contest Name and Website Link	Log Type & Setup Link	Remarks
Independence of Venezuela Contest 	<b>YV</b>	First full weekend in July
Norwegian RRL Winter Contest 	<b>NRRLVINTER</b>	March. Rules in Norwegian, as .pdf file

### 2.1.4.3 QSO Parties (CW/SSB)

The QSO parties listed below are supported by N1MM Logger+.  
 Select: QSOPARTY and select the correct state in the dropdown box which will appear.  
 The QSO parties use a configuration file named 'QSOparty.sec' with the used sections per QSO party.  
 See the [QSO Party Setup Instructions](#) for more information on QSO parties in general and some specifics. There are some scoring anomalies with some of the QSO parties.

#### 1. United States

State and Website Link	Setup Link
Alabama - AL 	
Alaska - AK 	
Arkansas - AR 	
Arizona - AZ 	
California - CA 	
Colorado - CO 	
Connecticut - CT 	Inactive. See New England Contest NEWE
Delaware - DE 	
Florida - FL 	<b>FL Setup Instructions</b>
Georgia - GA 	
Hawaii - HI 	
Idaho - ID 	
Indiana - IN 	<b>IN Setup Instructions</b> Same weekend: 7QP, Indiana QSO Party and the New England QSO Party
Illinois - IL 	
Iowa - IA 	
Kansas - KS 	
Kentucky - KY 	
Louisiana - LA 	
MARAC - county hunters 	<b>MARAC Setup Instructions</b>
Maryland DC - MD 	
Michigan - MI 	
Minnesota - MN 	
Missouri - MO 	
Montana - MT 	
Nebraska - NE 	

State and Website Link	Setup Link
New England - <a href="#">NEWE</a>	<b>NEWE Setup Instructions</b> Same weekend: 7QP, Indiana QSO Party and the New England QSO Party  <b>PA Setup Instructions</b>  The 1.5 power multiplier is not supported. The score is stored as an integer.
New Mexico - <a href="#">NM</a>	
New Hampshire - <a href="#">NH</a>	
New Jersey - <a href="#">NJ</a>	
New York - <a href="#">NY</a>	
North Carolina - <a href="#">NC</a>	
North Dakota - <a href="#">ND</a>	
Nevada - <a href="#">NV</a>	
Ohio - <a href="#">OH</a>	
Oklahoma - <a href="#">OK</a>	
Oregon - <a href="#">OR</a>	
Pennsylvania - <a href="#">PA</a>	
South Carolina - <a href="#">SC</a>	
South Dakota - <a href="#">SD</a>	
Tennessee - <a href="#">TN</a>	
Texas - <a href="#">TX</a>	<b>7QP Setup Instructions</b> Same weekend: 7QP, Indiana QSO Party and the New England QSO Party <b>IN7QPNE Setup Instructions</b> For users who are "out-of-state" for the IN, NEWE, or 7QP QSO parties Log all contests in one log and send the same cabrillo file to all sponsors
Vermont - <a href="#">VT</a>	
Virginia - <a href="#">VA</a>	
Wisconsin - <a href="#">WI</a>	
Washington Salmon Run - <a href="#">WA</a>	
West Virginia - <a href="#">WV</a>	
7th Call Area - <a href="#">7QP</a>	
IN7QPNE	

## 2. Canada

Province and Website Link	Setup Link
British Columbia - <a href="#">BC</a>	
Maritime QSO Party - <a href="#">MCC</a>	
Ontario - <a href="#">ON</a>	

## 3. Other QSO Parties

For the Elecraft and QCWA QSO Parties, please visit the [Supported HF Contests](#) page.

---

### 2.1.4.4 Supported VHF CW and SSB Contests

Contest Name and Website Link	Log Type and Setup Link	Remarks
<a href="#">ARRL January VHF Sweepstakes</a>	<a href="#">ARRLVHFJAN</a>	January
<a href="#">ARRL June VHF QSO Party</a>	<a href="#">ARRLVHFJUN</a>	June
<a href="#">ARRL August UHF Contest</a>	<a href="#">ARRLUHFAUG</a>	August
<a href="#">ARRL September VHF QSO Party</a>	<a href="#">ARRLVHFSEP</a>	September
<a href="#">CQ WW VHF Contest</a>	<a href="#">CQWWVHF</a>	July - 50 MHz and 144 MHz only
<a href="#">IARU Region 1 50 MHz contest</a>	<a href="#">VHFREG1</a>	Only 50 MHz - June
<a href="#">IARU Region 1 144 MHz September</a>	<a href="#">VHFREG1</a>	Only 144 MHz - September
<a href="#">IARU Region 1 UHF/Microwaves October</a>	<a href="#">VHFREG1</a>	UHF and Microwaves - October
<a href="#">Other Region 1 VHF and up contests</a>	<a href="#">VHFREG1</a>	VHF and up - March, May, July
<a href="#">Marconi CW contest 144 MHz / 50 MHz</a>	<a href="#">VHFREG1</a>	
<a href="#">NRAU Activity Contest</a>	<a href="#">VHFNAC</a>	
<a href="#">REF Departments contest 50 MHz</a>	<a href="#">DDFM50</a>	Only 50 MHz
<a href="#">VHF/UHF Helvetia 26 contest</a>	<a href="#">VHFHELV26</a>	Swiss VHF and up contest
<a href="#">VHF HG OB contest</a>	<a href="#">VHFHGOB</a>	Hungarian VHF contest
<a href="#">VHF UA1DZ Cup</a>	<a href="#">VHFDZCUP</a>	Russian VHF contest
<a href="#">VRZA - Nederlandse Locator Contest</a>	<a href="#">REGIOVHF</a>	WANLC - Dutch contest, every month NB selecteer: REGIOVHF
<a href="#">UKSMG sporadic-E competition</a>	<a href="#">UKSMG</a>	

### 2.1.4.5 Supported RTTY/PSK Contests

All contests are supported 'both' sides unless specifically mentioned.

Contest Name and Website Link	Log Type and Setup Link	Remarks
<a href="#">10 Meter RTTY Contest</a>	<a href="#">ARRLRTTY</a>	First full weekend of December (rules same as ARRL RTTY Roundup)
<a href="#">ANARTS WW RTTY contest</a>	<a href="#">DLDCRTTY</a>	Defunct - Replaced by DRCG Long Distance Contest
<a href="#">Anatolian RTTY contest</a>	<a href="#">ANATOLRTTY</a>	Discontinued contest? Third full weekend in May
<a href="#">ARRL Rookie Roundup RTTY</a>	<a href="#">RRRTTY</a>	Third Sunday of August
<a href="#">ARRL RTTY Roundup</a>	<a href="#">ARRLRTTY</a>	First full weekend of January (not on January 1)
<a href="#">BARTG Spring RTTY contest</a>	<a href="#">BARTGSRTTY</a>	Third full weekend in March
<a href="#">BARTG RTTY Sprint contest</a>	<a href="#">BARTGRTTYS</a>	Fourth full weekend of January
<a href="#">BARTG Sprint75 contest</a>	<a href="#">BAR75RTTYS</a>	75 baud RTTY. April, September (4 hours each)
<a href="#">CQ World Wide DX - RTTY</a>	<a href="#">CQWWRTTY</a>	Last full weekend of September (48 hours)
<a href="#">CQ World Wide WPX - RTTY</a>	<a href="#">CQWPXRTTY</a>	Second full weekend of February
<a href="#">CIS DX RTTY contest</a>	<a href="#">CISDXRTTY</a>	QPSK63 in 2009/2010. Third full weekend of September
<a href="#">Russian Federation Digital contest</a>	<a href="#">RFCDIGI</a>	Second weekend of September
<a href="#">Cup of the Russian Federation RTTY</a>	<a href="#">RUCUPRTTY</a>	For Russians only. Second weekend of September

Contest Name and Website Link	Log Type and Setup Link	Remarks
DL-DX RTTY contest	<b>DLDXRTTY</b>	First full weekend of July
DMC RTTY	<b>DMCRTTY</b>	Third full weekend of July
DRCG Long Distance RTTY	<b>DRCGWWRTTY</b>	Second full weekend of June
EA PSK31 contest	<b>EAPSK</b>	Second full weekend of March
EA RTTY contest	<b>EARTTY</b>	First full weekend of April
EPC PSK World Wide DX	<b>EPCWWDX</b>	PSK63. First weekend in February
EPC RU DX Contest	<b>EPCRU DX</b>	March BPSK63
EPC PSK63 QSO party	<b>EPCPSK63QP</b>	PSK63. Third full weekend of November
EU PSK DX contest	<b>EUPSKDX</b>	PSK63. Third full weekend of May
JARTS WW RTTY contest	<b>JARTSWWRTTY</b>	Third full weekend in October
JT RTTY DX Contest	<b>JTDXRTTY</b>	Second full weekend in January
LOTW RTTY contest	<b>LOTWRTTY</b>	Contest discontinued?
Makrothen RTTY contest	<b>MAKRORTTY</b>	Second full weekend in October
NA Sprint - RTTY	<b>SPRINTRTTY</b>	Sunday of second full weekend in March. Sunday of second full weekend in October
North American QSO Parties (NAQP) - RTTY	<b>NAQPRTTY</b>	Last full weekend in February. Third full weekend in August
OK DX RTTY contest	<b>OKDXRTTY</b>	Third full weekend in December
Quick PSK63 contest	<b>SARTGRTTY</b>	PSK63. Uses SARTG rules. First Saturday of September
Russian PSK DX Contest	<b>RUSDXP SK</b>	PSK. Third weekend in February
Russian DX RTTY contest	<b>RUSDXRTTY</b>	RTTY. First Saturday of September
SARTG New Year RTTY	<b>SARTGNYRTY</b>	January 1st
SARTG WW RTTY contest	<b>SARTGRTTY</b>	Third weekend in August
SCC RTTY Championship	<b>SCCRTTY</b>	Last full weekend in August
SP DX RTTY contest	<b>SPDXRTTY</b>	4th full weekend of April
TARA Grid Dip contest	<b>TARAGR ID</b>	RTTY and PSK. First Saturday of August
TARA PSK Rumble	<b>TARAPSK</b>	PSK31. First Saturday of October
TARA RTTY Melee	<b>TARARTTY</b>	RTTY. First Saturday of December
TARA Skirmish	<b>TARAPSK</b>	Digital. Third Saturday of April
Ukrainian RTTY Championship	<b>UKRCHRTTY</b>	For Ukrainian stations only. Third weekend of April
Ukrainian DX RTTY contest	<b>UKRAINRTTY</b>	First full weekend of November
Ukrainian Open RTTY Championship	<b>UKRTTYOPEN</b>	First full weekend of March
Ukrainian DX DIGI contest	<b>UKRAINDIGI</b>	RTTY 75 baud, PSK63. Fourth full weekend of June
Ukrainian DX Classic RTTY contest	<b>UKRAINDX</b>	DX Classic RTTY. Third weekend of June
United Kingdom DX Contest - RTTY	<b>UKDXRTTY</b>	Second full weekend of July
Volta RTTY contest	<b>VOLTARTTY</b>	Second full weekend in May
WAEDC RTTY contest	<b>WAERTTY</b>	Second full weekend in November
World Wide Iron Ham Contest	<b>WWIH</b>	Last full weekend in December (also SSB and CW)
XE RTTY contest	<b>XERTTY</b>	First full weekend of February

## 2.1.4.6 Supported User Defined Contests



### UDC Installation Instructions

Installation instructions for User Defined Contests are located at the top of the >Documents >Digging Deeper >Setup User Defined Contest page

Contest Name and Website Link	Log Type & Setup Link	Remarks
<a href="#">PODXS Triple Play Low Band Sprint</a>	<b>070TPRTTY</b>	PODXS Triple Play Low Band Sprint
<a href="#">PODXS Valentine Sprint Contest</a>	<b>070VSRTTY</b>	PODXS Valentine Sprint Contest
<a href="#">ACHAMPCW</a>	<b>ACHAMPCW</b>	ACHAMPCW
<a href="#">ARKTIKA-SPRING</a>	<b>AC-SPRING</b>	ARKTIKA-SPRING
<a href="#">AEGEAN RTTY Contest</a>	<b>AEGEANRTTY</b>	AEGEAN RTTY Contest
<a href="#">AGB</a>	<b>AGB</b>	AGB
<a href="#">AGB NEMIGA/PARTY</a>	<b>AGB_RTTY</b>	AGB NEMIGA/PARTY
<a href="#">AGB Party</a>	<b>AGBPARTY</b>	AGB Party
<a href="#">ALASKA QSO Party</a>	<b>AKQP_RTTY</b>	ALASKA QSO Party
<a href="#">ARI RTTY 80/40m</a>	<b>ARIRTTY</b>	ARI RTTY 80/40m
<a href="#">Arktika Polar Radioman</a>	<b>ARKTIKAPR</b>	Arktika Polar Radioman
<a href="#">ARRL-EME</a>	<b>ARRLEMEVHF</b>	ARRL-EME
<a href="#">ARR PSK63</a>	<b>ARR_RTTY</b>	Portuguese ARR PSK63
<a href="#">Belgian Data Modes WW Contest</a>	<b>BDMWWRTTY</b>	Belgian Data Modes WW Contest
<a href="#">Brazil Independance Day Contest</a>	<b>BRAZ_IRTTY</b>	Brazil Independance Day Contest
<a href="#">Bucuresti Contest</a>	<b>BUCURESTI</b>	Bucharest-HF-Contest
<a href="#">Worked All China Provinces</a>	<b>BY_WAPC_BY</b>	Worked All China Provinces
<a href="#">Worked All China Provinces</a>	<b>BY_WAPC_DX</b>	Worked All China Provinces
<a href="#">CA HF</a>	<b>CAHF</b>	CA HF
<a href="#">Comment</a>	<b>COMMENT</b>	Comment
<a href="#">CQ Western Electric</a>	<b>CQWE_RTTY</b>	CQ Western Electric Contest
<a href="#">CSA-VHF</a>	<b>CSAVHF</b>	CSA-VHF
<a href="#">CUCALAMBE Contest</a>	<b>CUCALAMBE</b>	CUCALAMBE Contest
<a href="#">DIG_PA Contest</a>	<b>DIG_PA</b>	DIG_PA Contest
<a href="#">DL_DTC</a>	<b>DL_DTC</b>	German Telegraphy Contest held 3rd October
<a href="#">DNIEPER CUP</a>	<b>DNIEPERTTY</b>	DNIEPER CUP
<a href="#">The Day of YLs</a>	<b>DOYLSRTTY</b>	The Day of YLs
<a href="#">CONCURSO NACIONAL FONIA</a>	<b>EACNF</b>	CONCURSO NACIONAL FONIA
<a href="#">50RS VHF</a>	<b>EARSVHF</b>	50RS VHF
<a href="#">Suffixes XXIX National</a>	<b>EASUFF29</b>	Suffixes XXIX National
<a href="#">EPC Ukrainian DX</a>	<b>EPC-UKR-DX</b>	EPC Ukrainian DX
<a href="#">Eesti LÃfÆ'Ã,Ã¼hilaine KarikavÃfÆ'Ã,Ã¼pistlused</a>	<b>ES-LL-KV</b>	Eesti LÃfÆ'Ã,Ã¼hilaine KarikavÃfÆ'Ã,Ã¼pistlused

Contest Name and Website Link	Log Type & Setup Link	Remarks
ES OPEN HF	<b>ESOPENHF</b>	ES OPEN HF
ES OPEN HF	<b>ESOPENHF</b>	ES OPEN HF
EUCW ON5ME-160	<b>EUCW160</b>	EUCW ON5ME-160
EUCW Fraternizing Party	<b>EUCWFP</b>	EUCW Fraternizing Party
FGUP 2011	<b>FGUP2011</b>	FGUP 2011
OH Domestic Events	<b>FINNdom</b>	OH Domestic Events
PODXS070 PSK 31 Flavors	<b>FLAVORRTTY</b>	Podxs070 PSK 31 Flavors
Flight of the Bumblebees	<b>FLTOTBBS</b>	Flight of the Bumblebees
G3ZQS Memorial Contest	<b>G3ZQSMEM</b>	Fists G3ZQS Memorial Contest - can be used for Fists Sprints
GEDEBAGE DX Contest	<b>GEDEBAGE</b>	GEDEBAGE DX Contest
GENERIC	<b>GENERIC</b>	GENERIC
GENERIC2	<b>GENERIC2</b>	GENERIC2
GENERIC RTTY	<b>GENERRTTY</b>	GENERIC RTTY
HA3NS Memorial Contest	<b>HA3NS</b>	HA3NS Memorial Contest
International Lighthouse Week 2010	<b>ILLW-2010</b>	International Lighthouse Week 2010
IRTS80M	<b>IRTS80M</b>	IRTS80M
IRTS CQIR	<b>IRTSCQIR</b>	IRTS CQIR
JW-FD	<b>JWFD</b>	Jock White Memorial FD.
JLRS Hina 33 Contest	<b>HINA33RTTY</b>	JLRS Hina 33 Contest
Kanagawa	<b>KANAGAWA</b>	Kanagawa
KCJ	<b>KCJ</b>	KCJ
Keymens Club of Japan	<b>KCJ_DX</b>	Keymens Club of Japan
Keymens Club of Japan	<b>KCJ_JA</b>	Keymens Club of Japan
KT Serbian Cup	<b>KTKUP</b>	KT Serbian Cup
Lighthouse Christmas Lights 2010	<b>LCL-2010</b>	Lighthouse Christmas Lights 2010
Lighthouse Spring Lites 2010	<b>LSL2010</b>	Lighthouse Spring Lites 2010
LY WAL Contest	<b>LYWAL</b>	LY WAL Contest
Moscow-Championship	<b>MA-CHAMP</b>	Moscow-Championship
Marconi Memorial Contest	<b>MARCONIMEM</b>	Marconi Memorial Contest
MOON CONTEST	<b>MOONRTTY</b>	MOON CONTEST
MULAN WAP	<b>MULANDXC</b>	MULAN WAP
NRL Cup	<b>NRLC</b>	NRL Cup
North American QRP CW Club Sprints	<b>NAQCC</b>	North American QRP CW Club Sprints
NRRL TELEFONITEST	<b>NRRLTELEFO</b>	NRRL TELEFONITEST
OBLAST	<b>OBLAST</b>	OBLAST
OH-PARKS	<b>OH-PARKS</b>	OH-PARKS
OKOM DX SSB Contest	<b>OKOM DX SSB</b>	OKOM DX SSB Contest
Old New Year	<b>OLDNEWYEAR</b>	Old New Year
Original QRP	<b>OQRP</b>	Original QRP
OZ ACTIV Contest	<b>OZACTIV</b>	OZ ACTIV Contest
OZCHR-VHF	<b>OZCHRVHF</b>	OZCHR-VHF

Contest Name and Website Link	Log Type & Setup Link	Remarks
PARLA	<b>PARL</b>	PARLA
SP PGA Contest	<b>PGATEST-DX</b>	SP PGA Contest
SP PGA Contest	<b>PGATEST-SP</b>	SP PGA Contest
PN QUICK CW Contest	<b>PN_QUICKCW</b>	PN QUICK CW Contest
PODXS 070 Contest	<b>PODXS1RTTY</b>	Podxs 070 Contests: PSK FEST, JAY HUDAK Mem., PUMPKIN SPRINT, and Firecracker.
PODXS 070 St. Patrick's Day Contest	<b>PODXS2RTTY</b>	Podxs 070 Contest: St. Patrick's Day Contest.
Popov Memorial	<b>POPOVMEMOR</b>	Popov Memorial
POPOV-VHF	<b>POPOVVHF</b>	POPOV-VHF
PW 144 and 70Mhz	<b>PW_144_70</b>	PW 144 and 70Mhz
R3E-SC	<b>R3E-SC</b>	R3E-SC
QRP HF RTTY Contest	<b>QRPHFRTTY</b>	QRP HF RTTY Contest
R4C Champ	<b>R4CCHAMP</b>	R4C Champ
R4W (Udmurtia, Russia) Open Championship	<b>R4W-CHAMP</b>	R4W (Udmurtia, Russia) Open Championship
R6H Champ	<b>R6HCHAMP</b>	R6H Champ
Championship of Astrahan oblast	<b>R6U-CHAMP</b>	Championship of Astrahan oblast
RCWC 4 Seasons	<b>RCWC4</b>	RCWC 4 Seasons
REGION-NR	<b>REGION-NR</b>	REGION-NR
RUSSIAN160	<b>RUSSIAN160</b>	RUSSIAN160
SALMON-RUN	<b>SALMON-RUN</b>	SALMON-RUN
SARA Spring Sprint	<b>SARA</b>	SARA Spring Sprint
SARA Spring Sprint	<b>SARA_OM</b>	SARA Spring Sprint OM Stations.
SCAG SPRINT	<b>SCAG</b>	SCAG SPRINT
Seanet Contest	<b>SEANETRTTY</b>	Seanet Contest
TARA SKIRMISH	<b>SKIRMRTTY</b>	TARA SKIRMISH
SMIRK	<b>SMIRK</b>	SMIRK
Silent Key Memorial Contest	<b>SKMEM</b>	Silent Key Memorial Contest
SPAR Winter FD	<b>SPAR_FD</b>	SPAR Winter FD
SPEPC_RTTY Memorial Contest	<b>SPEPC_RTTY</b>	SP WW EPC BPSK63 Contest
SRR JR	<b>SRRJR</b>	SRR JR
International 2010	<b>SWL</b>	International 2010
TA VHF/UHF Contest	<b>VHF_UHF_TA</b>	TA VHF/UHF Contest
TenTen QSO Party	<b>TENTENRTTY</b>	TenTen QSO Party
Tesla HF Memorial Contest	<b>TESLA_VHF</b>	Tesla HF Memorial Contest
SV Triathlon Contest	<b>TRIATHRTTY</b>	SV Triathlon Contest
UBA PSK63 Prefix Contest	<b>UBAPSK63</b>	UBA PSK63 Prefix Contest 2nd Weekend in January
UFT HF Contest	<b>UFT-HF</b>	UFT HF Contest, First Weekend in December
UK DXC BPSK63	<b>UKDX63RTTY</b>	UK DXC BPSK63 2nd Weekend in January Replaced by UBA PSK63
URAL CUP	<b>URALCUP</b>	URAL CUP
USi W/VE Islands Qso Party	<b>USI_QPRTTY</b>	USi W/VE Islands Qso Party
UT5EU-MEMORIAL-VHF	<b>UT5EUVHF</b>	UT5EU-MEMORIAL-VHF
DigiFest	<b>VHF_DFRTTY</b>	DigiFest

Contest Name and Website Link	Log Type & Setup Link	Remarks
<a href="#">RSGB VHF Contests</a>	<a href="#">VHFRSGB</a>	RSGB VHF Contests see VHF_RSGB_Read_Me.txt in VHFRSGB.zip
<a href="#">RSGB UKAC (VHF)</a>	<a href="#">VHF_PAUL4</a>	RSGB UKAC (VHF)
<a href="#">VHF GRIDS</a>	<a href="#">VHFGRIDS</a>	VHF GRIDS
<a href="#">VHF-SPRING</a>	<a href="#">VHFSPRING</a>	VHF-SPRING
<a href="#">Worked all VKSHIRES</a>	<a href="#">VKSHIRES</a>	Worked all VKSHIRES
<a href="#">Vytautas Magnus trophy</a>	<a href="#">VMTROPHY</a>	Vytautas Magnus trophy
<a href="#">VU Himalaya Contest</a>	<a href="#">VU_HIMA_VU</a>	Himalaya Contest
<a href="#">VU International DX Contest</a>	<a href="#">VU_DX_VU</a>	VU International DX Contest
<a href="#">VU Summer Contest</a>	<a href="#">VUSUMMRTTY</a>	VU Summer Contest
<a href="#">Worked All Britain Contest</a>	<a href="#">WAB</a>	Worked All Britain Contest
<a href="#">WSEM minitest</a>	<a href="#">WESM</a>	WSEM minitest
<a href="#">World Lighthouse OTA</a>	<a href="#">WLOTARTTY</a>	World Lighthouse OTA
<a href="#">YACHAMP</a>	<a href="#">YACHAMP</a>	YACHAMP
<a href="#">YL-OM</a>	<a href="#">YLOM</a>	YL-OM
<a href="#">YO PSK31</a>	<a href="#">YORTTY</a>	YO PSK31
<a href="#">ZOMBIE</a>	<a href="#">ZOMBIE</a>	ZOMBIE

#### 2.1.4.6.1 The User Defined Contest Editor

old-edit

XXX This page would fit better under "Setup User-Defined Contests" XXX

Enabling users of a contest logger to define their own contests has always been a very difficult thing to do. With the proliferation of contests, often with (ahem) innovative rules, it has gotten harder in recent years. Normally, it requires someone with knowledge of the programming language to create a contest "module", and even then the rules may defy incorporation.

In an effort to help with this problem, Nick, NA3M has written a very clever User Defined Contest (UDC) Editor, which is found in a new sub-folder in the N1MM Logger program folder, beginning with Version 10.3.4. The same description of how to use this editor is found both here and in a Help file, also in that folder, which contains information in different languages selectable from the UDC File Editor. We will try hard to keep this manual updated to reflect the evolution of the UDC Editor, but the Help file will always be up to date. The Help file can be opened from the UDC File Editor by clicking its HELP button or by double-clicking a specific contest parameter line. Notepad will automatically start and display the Help file. Resize windows so you can see both the UDC editor window and the Notepad window at the same time. **Double-clicking on a parameter is particularly useful because Notepad then goes directly to that parameter in the Help file.** The first time you call for help during an editing session, you will be asked to select the language. This selection stays in memory until you close the editor. If the wrong language was selected, you will have to close and restart the UDC Editor.

There are three ways that you can take advantage of the User Defined Contest feature: choose a UDC that was selected by the N1MM Logger Development Team and included with the program as part of a Latest Update; build your own UDC using the UDC editor, or download a UDC that was built by another ham and contributed to the Yahoo user group UDC file directory.

Regardless of which method you use, the drop-down list of available contests in N1MM Logger's Contest Setup dialog will only list UDCs that have been copied to the UserDefinedContests folder in the N1MM program directory.

If you have developed and thoroughly tested a UDC for a particular contest, please share it with other users by uploading it to the UDC folder in the Files Section of the N1MMLogger group on Yahoo. But please remember - **UDCs are USER-defined, and bug fixes or feature improvements are the responsibility of the user who created the UDC, not the N1MM Development Team.**



#### Limitations

While the UDC Editor gives a user extensive options for adapting N1MM Logger to the rules of many contests, it cannot provide the same control that a programmer has, or that may be required to fully implement them. For example, a contest defined with the UDC Editor can only give a fixed number of points per QSO. Many contests (WPX is a good example) are more complicated. Also, in many contests the rules are different for contestants from one area than for those from another - a good example is QSO parties with different rules for in-state and out of state participants. In those cases, it may make sense to create two UDC contests, for use by in-area and out-of-area contestants .

#### 1. List of User Defined Contests

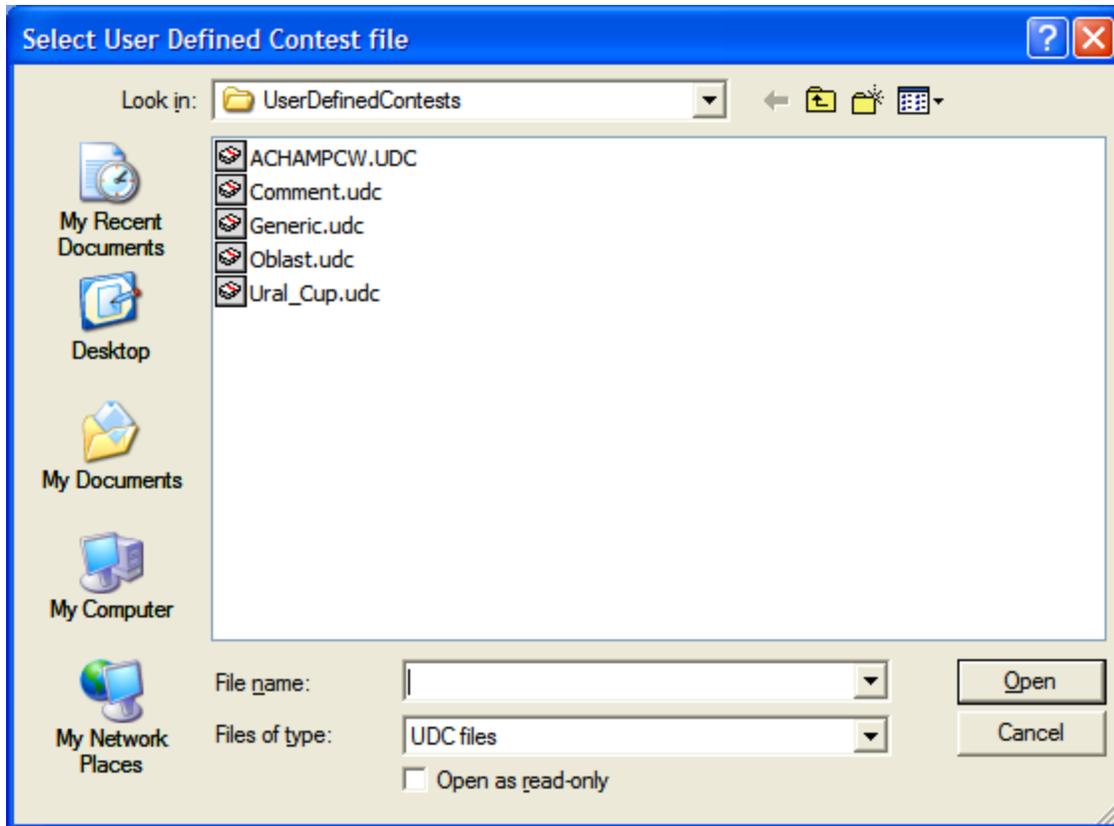
There are approximately 100 User Defined Contests available for download from the website's Files Gallery. Select >Files >User Defined Contests, or click [HERE](#) 

#### 2. The UDC Editor

old-edit

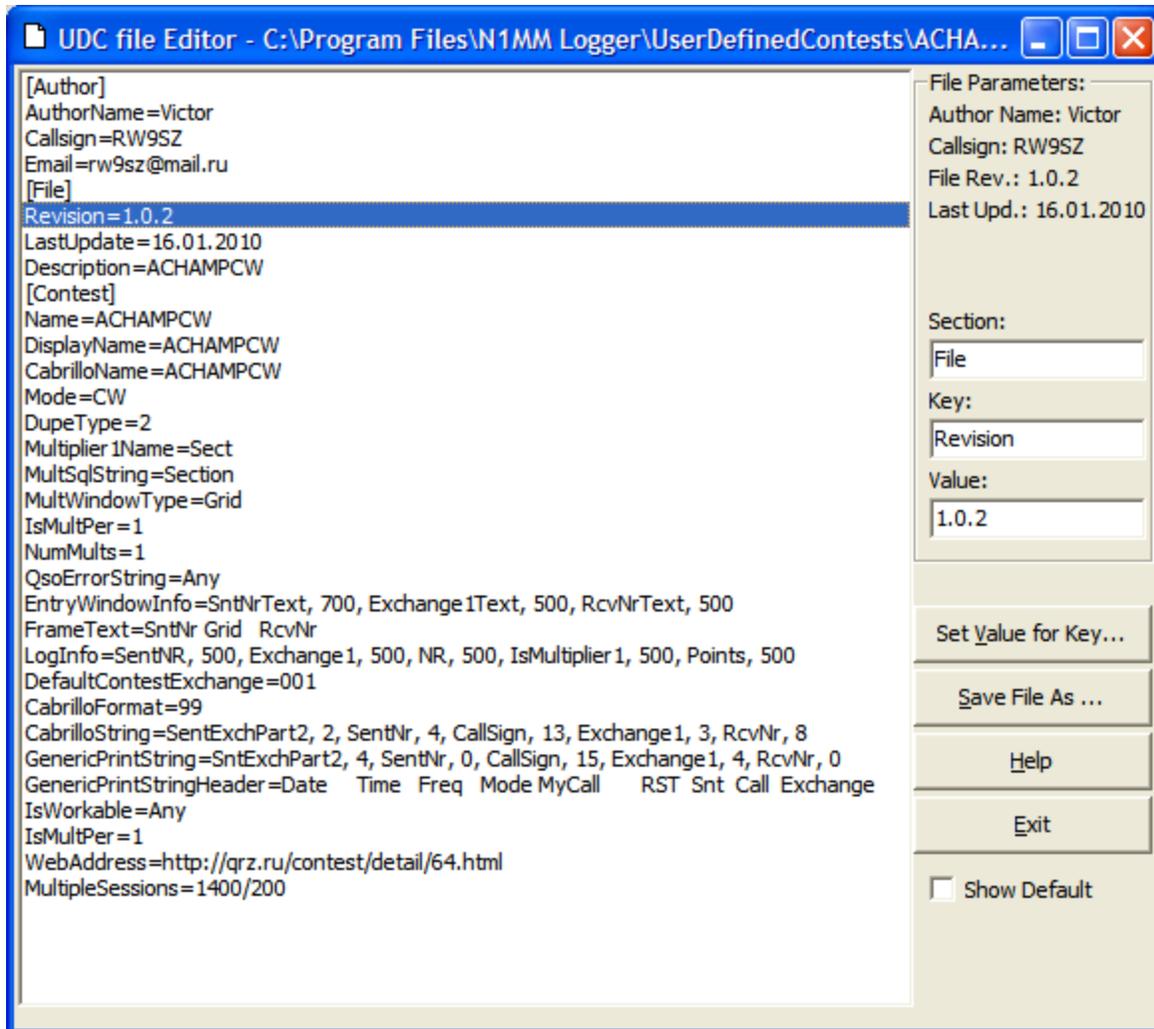
XXX Screen shots are from Classic - should be updated XXX

The UDC Editor is quite simple. When you open the Editor, you will first be asked to select a User Defined Contest file. You'll note that these files all have the extension ".udc"), and are stored in the UserDefinedContests sub-folder in the N1MM Logger folder.



When you open an existing contest file, you will be warned to do a "Save As..." unless you intend to edit the file you have opened. This is because any changes are saved immediately to the file you have opened. You have to be careful not to damage the existing User Defined Contest file that you are going to use as a starting point for your new contest file.

Here is an example of a contest created by a user during testing, as viewed in the UDC Editor.



To change a contest parameter, click once on it. You'll note that the parameter and its value appear in the gray pane to the right. Change the value in the Value field. Click on Set Value for Key to save it. This will save it in the file immediately. That is why the Editor does not have a Save button. When you are done editing a contest just exit, and your contest file will have all changes saved.

Once the new (or modified) .udc file is ready to test, save it one last time into the "N1MM logger/UserDefinedContests" folder and start N1MM Logger. Go to File > New Contest in Database, and you should be able to see your new contest in the list of available contests. Test it to make sure everything works as you planned. If there is something wrong, you can edit the .udc file even while it is loaded in N1MM Logger. To test any changes, just go to the Entry Window of N1MM Logger, click on the File menu, and reload the contest from the drop-down list of recent contests.

If you want to help with this project and add one more language - simply add your translation to an empty [Language...] section in the UDC help file and send the file to na3m@arrl.net, Please use UNICODE encoding when saving the file.

### 3. Editing Tips

The UDC Editor will not allow you to delete parameter names but you can erase or omit the value in the gray pane, in which case the default value will be used (these are marked with \* in the list of values for each parameter). You should only use values mentioned below. At the moment, there is no check for correctness of the value supplied for a parameter. The wrong value may cause unpredictable N1MM Logger behavior, such as display of warning messages with the name of the wrong parameter.

By default, the UDC editor does not show "empty" parameters, for which N1MM Logger will be using default values. You can see the full list of parameters by clicking on the "Show Default" check box, and edit them by assigning a non-default value. Do not attempt to remove "empty" parameters - they may be needed in case this file is later used as a template for another contest.

Keep your .udc files in the "N1MM logger/UserDefinedContests" folder. If you define a UDC and store it in the database, but subsequently remove its .udc file from the folder, then the next time you try to open that contest, a warning message will be displayed and the contest will not work.



 Don't worry about messing up

One of the nice things about the UDC Editor is that you can't do much damage if you mess up. The only thing you are editing is the .udc file, and if it doesn't work and you can't fix it, you can always just delete it from the UDC folder and start over.

#### 4. Running a User Defined Contest

User defined contests appear in the drop-down list of contests in the Select Contest dialog, just like those programmed at the factory.

#### 5. The UDC File

Note: it is not recommended to use any language other than English for contest parameters. Take a look at the sample UDC files using a text editor, if you want to understand the file format, but we recommend you use the UDC Editor to edit or create a new file.

##### 5.1. File Format with Explanations

This is the English-language text from the UDC Editor help file, describing how to configure a User Defined Contest for N1MM logger. Versions in Portuguese, Spanish, Russian can be found in the Help.txt file that is downloaded with every Latest Update.

The most convenient way to use this information is to open the help.txt file from the UDC Editor, by pressing its HELP button or by double clicking on a contest parameter line. You will be asked to select a language. This selection stays in memory until you close the Editor. If a language is selected that is not there, you will have to restart the Editor. Assuming you choose one of the languages that is there, Notepad will automatically start and open the Help file.

It's best to resize the Notepad window so you can see both the UDC Editor window and the Notepad window at the same time.

To change a parameter in the UDC Editor, click once on it and change its value in the Value field. Click on Set Value for Key to save it. This will save it in the file immediately. That is why the UDC Editor does not have a Save button. When you are done editing, all you have to do is exit, and your contest file will have all your changes saved.

Because of this, if you use an existing UDC file as a starting point for your new one, you will have to be careful not to damage it. Open it with the UDC Editor, and click the Save File As... button. Give your new contest file a name that positively identifies it (preferably its short name, like ARRLDXCW).

Once the new (or modified) UDC file is ready, copy it into the N1MM Llogger\UserDefinedContests folder and start the Logger. You should be able to see your new contest in the list of contests in the Contest Setup Dialog.. Test it to make sure everything works as you planned. If there is something wrong - you can keep editing it even while it is loaded in the Logger. Once you make a change to a parameter of the UDC file simply reload the contest (select "File" and then your contest name in the drop down menu). Note: this will not work if you change the name of the contest while editing.

If you decide to help with this project and add another language - simply add your translation to an empty section [Language..] and send the file to na3m@arrl.net so it can be included in the next update of this program. **Note: Be sure to use UNICODE encoding when saving the file.**

The UDC Editor will not allow you to delete parameters, but you can set a parameter to "nothing". If you do this, the default value will be used marked with \* in this file). You should only use values listed in this file. There is no check for correctness of the value in this Editor at the moment. A wrong value may cause unpredictable Logger behavior. Some wrong values may cause Logger to display warning messages with the name of the wrong parameter.

By default, the UDC editor does not show "empty" parameters. Logger will be using default values for them. You can see them by clicking on the "Show Default" check box. After that you will be able to edit them by assigning non-default values. Do not remove "empty" parameters - they may be needed in case this file is used as a template for another contest.

Keep your .UDC files in the N1MM logger\UserDefinedContests folder if you are planning to use contests defined by those files. If you try to load some previously used (and stored in the current database) User Defined Contest and the .udc file for it is not in the folder, Logger will not start the contest, and there will be a warning message displayed.

To start the UDC Editor by clicking on a .udc file, right-click on one of them, select "Open with", "Choose program" and select "UDCeditor.exe" as the "Recommended Program" for this type of files.

### **[Author] section**

/AuthorName/ =  
Put your name here. Users should know who will be able to help them with this contest file.

/Callsign/=  
your callsign

/Email/=  
your email

### **[File] section**

/Revision/ =  
Start with 1.0.0 It is recommended that you increment it every time you modify the UDC file.

/LastUpdate/ =

Will be automatically filled with the current date if you create a new file (using Save File As...) or edit the current file.

/Description/ =

Short description of the contest type (one line). Example: "Finnish Domestic VHF Contest"

### [Contest] section

/Name/ =

This is the short name that will be used in the Contest Setup dialog. 10 Characters maximum, no spaces. Example: ARRLDXCW. RTTY contests must have RTTY somewhere in the name; VHF contest names must start with VHF.

/DisplayName/ =

Your choices, spaces allowed Example: ARRL DX CW

/CabrilloName/ =

Your choice, 15 characters maximum, no spaces. Example: ARRL- DX-CW This name will be used in the Cabrillo file header

/Mode/ =

Valid modes are: CW\* SSB BOTH RTTY

/DupeType/ =

1 = All bands (stations may be worked only once in the contest)

2\* = Each band (common)

3 = Each band & mode (stations may be worked on each band/mode combination (e.g. 40 SSB, 40 CW, 40 RTTY))

4 = no check)

Also used in the Multiplier window to show modes (when 2 or 3) in the Section window.

/Multiplier1Name/ =

See list below

/Multiplier2Name/ =

See list below (mostly N/A if the contest recognizes only one multiplier type)

/Multiplier3Name/ =

See list below (mostly N/A if the contest recognizes only one multiplier type)

Name	Comment
CountryPrefix	Each country is a multiplier Example: DL, PA etc (uses WL_CTY.DAT)
WPXPrefix	Each prefix is a multiplier
	Each Section is a multiplier Need a *.sec file loaded with button "Import Section File" in the Contest Setup dialog. The MultWindowType below should match the name of .sec file
Sect	
ZN	Each CQ Zone is a multiplier (max. 40)
MiscText	Each misc. Text is a multiplier

/Period/ =

How many days is the contest (not used at the moment). Options are 1 or 2

/PointsPerContact/ =

Default 1\*. May be any integer.

You can put several parameters in one line. Separate each with a comma: For example OH, 5, SM, 5, MyCountry, 1, SameContinent, 2, OtherContinent, 3 (will award 5 points for QSOs with OH or SM, 1 point for contacts in your own country, etc. (NOTE: country prefixes should match those that are in wl\_cty.dat file and be the first in line if used)

Another example: SSB, 2, CW, 3, DIGI, 4, RTTY, 4, PSK, 5, FM, 2

(2 points for SSB, 3 points for CW, 4 for RTTY and so on)

And yet another: 160m, 5, 80m, 4, 40m, 3( 5 points for QSO on 160m and so on). In this type of entry, the allowed bands are 160m, 80m, 40m, 20m, 15m, 10m, 6m, 4m, 2m, 1.25m, 70cm, 33cm, 23cm, 13cm, 9cm. The values for this parameter can be mixed, but if the QSO meets two or more criteria (for example, 160m and OH), then priority order will be: band, mode, continent, country.

IsMisc, 3,

IsComment, 4 -

give some point if there is any value in MiscText or Comment

NOTE: for VHF contests the numeric value will be used as the multiplier, i.e. KM\*multiplier. !

Exchange, \* - use numeric value

entered in Exchange as Points (do not replace \*, just use "Exchange, \*")

/ShowMyCountryStations/ =

True\* Yes show My Country stations in the bandmap (normal)

False No don't show them in the bandmap

/ShowWarcBands/ =

True Yes show the WARC bands (only for general logging (DX)

False\* No don't show them (all contests)

/ZoneType/ =

CQ\* CQ type zones should be shown (for most contests)

IARU IARU zones should be shown

/MultWindowType/ =

State US states

StateProvince US states and Canadian Provinces are both valid entries

Province Canadian Provinces (or 13P)

Section\* ARRL sections (or 48S14P, 48SDC14P, 49S8P, 50S8P, 50S10P, 50S13P, 50S13PCY0, 50S14P, 50SDC14P, 50SDC10P, 71SEC13WB, 50SDC13P, 50S13RAC, 50S9P, 50S11P, 50SNOLAB)

Provincie Netherlands Provinces (for PACC Contest)

DOK DOK letters letters: A to Z except Q, for WAG contest

UBA ON contest

Oblast Russian oblasts

AnyName Prepare AnyName.sec file with the list of sections (look at any \*.sec for sample). NOTE: This filename should not be longer than 9 characters!

/CQZoneMultContest/ =

True Contest uses CQ zones as a second multiplier e.g. CQWW

False\* It doesn't! (Mostly)

/NumMults/ =

0 for Field Day or other contests with no multiplier

1\* for most contests

2 for CQWW (i.e. Country and Zone)

/BonusPoints/ =

Several bonus callsigns, DXCC entities, /P, /M or /QRP stations are allowed, use comma to separate bonus call from bonus points. Leave empty if no bonus station(s) or countries.

Example: RM1DZ, 20, RA1DZ, 20, DL, 25, /M, 4, /P, 2, /QRP, 5

/BonusPoints2/ = points, filename

This allows using a file with a number of Callsigns that give bonus points.  
Parameter format: BonusPoints2 = 5, BonusPoints.txt (points, file name).

Filename can be any name with the extension \*.txt but the file must be in the main Logger program folder. Every callsign in the file should have a comma at the end, including the last one:

<file starts>Call1, Call2, Call3, ..., LastCall,<file ends>

or

<file starts> Call1, Call2, Call3, ... LastCall, <file ends>

BonusPoints2 extends BonusPoints but has higher priority. In other words, if the callsign is found in the BonusPoints string and also in the file BonusPoints.txt, then the bonus point assigned for BonusPoints2 will be used.

/MultiSqlString/ =

1 MultiSqlString = Country (new country will be counted as multiplier)

2 MultiSqlString = Section (new section will be counted as multiplier)

3 MultiSqlString = WPXPrefix (new WPXPrefix will be counted as multiplier)

4 MultiSqlString = N/A\* (no multipliers)

5 MultiSqlString = Grid (new 4-character GridSquare will be counted as multiplier)

6 MultiSqlString = CallSign (new CallSign will be counted as multiplier). NOTE - uses NameText.

7 MultiSqlString = SGrid (new **6-character** GridSquare will be counted as multiplier)

8 MultiSqlString = FirstQSO (first QSO on every band (mode) will be counted as multiplier)

/MultiSqlString2/ =

Country (, Band)

Section (, Band)

N/A\* i.e., no multipliers. See details above.

/MultiSqlString3/ =

Country (, Band)

Section (, Band)

N/A\* i.e. no multipliers. See details above.

/DoNotCountMeAsMult/ =

True Do not count Multiplier1 for my Country, Section or WPX prefix (depends on what was set as MultiSqlString)

False\* Count Multiplier1 for my Country, Section or WPX prefix.

/DoNotCountMeAsMult2/=

True Do not count Multiplier2 for my Country, Section or WPX prefix (depends on what was set as MultiSqlString2)

False\* Count Multiplier2 for my Country, Section or WPX prefix.

/DoNotCountMeAsMult3/=

True Do not count Multiplier3 for my Country, Section or WPX prefix (depends on what was set as

MultSqlString3)

False\* Count Multiplier3 for my Country, Section or WPX prefix.

/CountMultOnlyFor/ =

Default value is empty. Set it to one or several countries from the wl\_cty.dat file to make the multiplier work for those countries only.

Example: CountMultOnlyFor =G, GW, GM, GI, GD, GU, GJ. Do not use too many countries here - it may stop working if the line is too long and also will slow down the computer .

/CountMultOnlyFor2/ =

Same as for /CountMultOnlyFor/ but will be applied for Multiplier2

/CountMultOnlyFor3/ =

Same as for /CountMultOnlyFor/ but will be applied for Multiplier3

/CountMultOnlyForSec/ =

Default value is empty. Set it to one or several sections from the .sec file to make the multiplier work for those sections only. Example: CountMultOnlyForSec = MA, MO. Do not use too many sections here - it may stop working if the line is too long and also will slow down the computer.

/CountMultOnlyForSec2/ =

Same as for /CountMultOnlyForSec/ but will be applied for Multiplier2

/CountMultOnlyForSec3/ =

Same as for /CountMultOnlyForSec/ but will be applied for Multiplier3

/QsoErrorString/ =

The exchange field will be checked according to this setting before logging QSO

Numeric - only numbers allowed (like serial number) 12 characters max

Any - both numbers and letters allowed (12 characters max) but some value is required.

Grid - Grid Square Text, 4 or 6 characters

If none of the above, put in some text ("Sect" for example), only exchange listed in .sec file will be excepted !

Empty\* If empty, then do not check (anything including empty field will be accepted, 12 characters max)

/LogInfo/ = SentReport, 500, SentNR, 500, ReceiveReport, 500, NR, 500, Points, 500 SentReport, SentNR, ReceiveReport, NR, IsMultiplier1, IsMultiplier2, CountryPrefix, GridSquare, Exchange1, MiscText, Points, opname,

Comment adjust the field names and spacing for the log window by adding/deleting relevant name and spacing (only names in the example are allowed)

/FrameText/ = SntRpt SntNR RcvRpt NR

These are the names displayed on top of each field of Entry Window, except for the callsign. Adjust the field names and spacing for the frame text by adding/deleting spaces in this line. Any names allowed.

/EntryWindowInfo/ = SNTText, 500, SntNrText, 700, RCVText, 500, Exchange1Text, 500 SNTText, SntNrText, RCVText, RcvNrText,

GridSquareText, Exchange1Text, CommentText, NameText

Adjust the field names and spacing for the main window by adding/deleting relevant name and spacing (only names in the line above are allowed)

The following table shows possible EntryWindow Items, followed by the width normally used.

Name	Width	Max. Length	Comment
SNT Text	450	10	Sent exchange field
RCV Text	450	15	Received exchange field (default 59 or 599)
NameText	855	20	Name field, only letters allowed
CommentText	1695	60	Comment field, space character allowed so space as tab does not work here
SntNrTxt	625	5	Sent following number field, auto-numbered by the program
RcvNrTxt	625	5	Received following number field, only numbers allowed
Exchange1Text	615	12	Exchange field, numbers and letters allowed
GridSquareText	600	6	Textbox for Grid Square
MiscText	600	15	Miscellaneous textbox

/DefaultContestExchange/ =

001\* this will show up in the contest selection window for editing. It may have two or three parts like this: "001 Prov", "001 NA123". If the first part is 001 the logger will generate a serial number for every QSO and the second part will be sent by F2 with the number unchanged

/CabrilloFormat/ =

1\*= standard (use 0 if Cabrillo is not supported)

2 = NAQP format

3 = NASPRINT format

4 = SS (Sweepstakes)

5 = RFC (Russian Federation Cup)

99 = handcoded, uses CabrilloString (see below)

/CabrilloString/ =

SNT, 4, SentNr, 4, CallSign, 13, RCV, 4, RcvNr, 4, Comment, 40

Format: value1 name, value1 width, value2 name, value2 width, ... Will work with: SNT, SentNr, CallSign, RCV, RcvNr, Comment, GridSquare, Exchange1, Name, SentExch, SentExchPart1, SentExchPart2, SentExchPart3

To add some number of spaces use Space, N (N - number of spaces)

/IsWorkable/ =

ExceptMyCountry

Any\*

MyContinentOnly

MyCountryOnly, ExceptMyCountry

list of countries (prefixes from wl\_cty.dat file) separated by comma: UA2, UA, UA9.

In the last case make sure you are using correct prefixes

/SpecialInstructions/ =

Special Instructions. Any text terminated by CR/LF This message will show up after Cabrillo file was generated - use

it for a note to the operator. Leave it empty if not needed.

/DupeSqlString/ =

Select clause that will uniquely identify a dupe:

0\*- turns it off,

- 1 - use Section,
- 2 - use whatever is in ExchangeText,
- 3- use mode (this will allow QSO with same station but different modes (CW, SSB, FM, AM)
- 4- use GridSquare; This is needed for qso parties where you can have mobile stations in different counties.

/StartOfContest/ =

Example 7, 1.5 First number - day of week (Saturday=1, Sunday=2, Monday=3,....., Saturday=7)

Second number - offset in hours

(1.5 = 1 hour and 30 minutes) relative to GMT time, i.e. if it starts at 00.00 GMT the offset should be 0. This will be used to calculate OFF times.

/EndOfContest/ = 1, 1.5 Same format as for StartOfContest. This will be used to calculate OFF times

/IsMultPer/ =

0\* NoMults

1 OncePerBand

2 OncePerMode

3 OncePerBandAndMode

4 OncePerContest

/MinimumOffTime/ =

30\* Min. Off time in minutes

/UsesWAECountries/ =

False\* Answer whether this contest uses the WAE countries list (countries with '\*' in cty.dat). For example, for CQWW it should be True

/SetSentTimeForContact/ =

False\* Used to set Sent Time in contests that require it. See CBARGT for use

/ScoreSummaryMultNames/ =

Sec

Cty

Grd Used to set title of Mult column in Score Summary

/WebAddress/ = [http://www.srr.ru/CONTEST/cup\\_raem\\_engl\\_08.php](http://www.srr.ru/CONTEST/cup_raem_engl_08.php) (example)

Web address for the contest rules

/GenericPrintString/ = SNT, 4, SentNr, 0, CallSign, 15, RCV, 4, RcvNr, 0, Comment, 12 Format:

value1 name, value1 width, value2 name, value2

width, ... Will work with: SNT, SentNr, CallSign, RCV, RcvNr, Comment, GridSquare, Exchange1,

Name, Points, SentExch, SentExchPart1,

SentExchPart2, SentExchPart3, Multiplier1, Multiplier2, Multiplier3. This will configure Generic file output that can be used instead of Cabrillo.

/GenericPrintStringHeader/ = Date Time Freq Mode MyCall RST Snt Call RST Rcvd Comment

Adjust the names and number of spaces here according to the values in GenericPrintString (above)

/MultiplierBands/ =

1\* All HF Contest Bands

2 All HF Bands

3 All HF Contest Bands plus 6 meters and 2 meters

4 All VHF Bands

/QsoNumbersByBand/ =  
0\* Use a single sequence of QSO numbers (common)  
1 QSO Numbers by Band for all categories  
2 = QSO Numbers by Band for Multi-Multi category only

/DigitalModeSqlString/ = False\* Used to merge RTTY and PSK into one digital contest mode

/MultipleSessions/ =

- Leave it empty if the contest time is not broken into sessions

Examples: 0000/30 - starting at 00:00 UTC, sessions = 30 minutes  
0000/60 - starting at 00:00 UTC, sessions = 60 minutes  
0000/200 - starting at 00:00 UTC, sessions = 2.00 hours  
It is OK to use 0000 for contest start time if it starts in the beginning of any other hour and sessions are < or = 60 minutes. Dupes will be allowed when new session starts. Dupes will be allowed when new session starts and the Multiplier window will be cleared upon first contact in the new session.

/ResetMultsEverySession/ = 0\*

When MultipleSessions is used, this parameter will allow multipliers to be reset in the beginning of every new time session, if set to 1.

/CabrilloVersion/ = 2.0\*

When set to 3.0 the log file will be saved using version 3.0 of Cabrillo format. Also new fields will show up in the contest configuration window. Any other value or if left empty will turn on Cabrillo version 2.0

/MultMult/ = 1\*

/MultMult2/ = 1\*

/MultMult3/ = 1\*

When any of these 3 values is changed to 0, the multiplier will not be used for dcore calculation. This is useful when you need to use multipliers for display purposes only (Band Maps and Available windows).

---

### 2.1.4.7 My Contest Isn't Here. What Can I Do?

If the contest is not currently supported by the program there are four options:

- Use the 'User Defined Contest' capability to create a new contest template.
  - This capability is under continuous development and may undergo further change. See the [User Defined Contest Editor](#) section.
- Find another contest with a similar exchange and similar rules. If the only difference is in the scoring, you can run the contest and create the Cabrillo file, then edit the Cabrillo file to change the contest name. You can either score the contest manually after the contest, or enter a claimed score of zero and let the contest sponsor calculate the multipliers and points

- Use a 'general' contest like DXSERIAL, DX, etc. Run the contest and do the log creation after the contest using Notepad or a similar text editor. When Cabrillo is the requested log format, create the Cabrillo log and update the header. The contest sponsor will calculate the multipliers and points. This is the easy way to go for many small, mostly local, contests
- Request that the contest become one of the supported contests
  - Whenever someone requests support for a particular contest, it would be good to have an indication of the number of entries the contest received during the previous year's running. This is not to suggest that there is a threshold below which contests will not be supported, but that knowing this is helpful in prioritizing for the people who do the work. In the past we have had requests to support contests that had fewer than 10 entries the previous year
  - Since the programmers do not have unlimited time to respond to last-minute requests, set yourself a target date (for example, a minimum of three months prior to the next running of the contest) to allow time for programming and proper testing
  - It is part of the nature of the N1MM Logger+ project that users, and particularly those users requesting support for a particular contest, are the people who are relied upon to test and be sure the contest module does what it is supposed to do. It is particularly important to test far enough in advance of the running of a contest so that any problems can be identified and fixed. Users will do well to check each contest as it is coming up, to make sure that any rule changes are reported to the programmers in time for changes to be made.

If you identify bugs or propose contest-specific features **during the running of a contest**, don't expect an immediate response. Contest-specific things are on a calendar to be addressed before the next running. Of course, defects in Cabrillo output are an exception, since they need to be fixed in time for score submission and can be done in the weeks after the contest.

---

## 2.1.5 Contest Setup Instructions

- [1 Setup General Contest Logging - All Modes](#)
- [2 Setup HF Contests - CW and SSB](#)
- [3 Setup QSO Parties - CW and SSB](#)
- [4 Setup VHF Contests - CW and SSB](#)
- [5 Setup RTTY and PSK Contests](#)
- [6 Setup User Defined Contests](#)

---

### 2.1.5.1 Setup General Contest Logging

- [2.1.4 Supported Contests](#)
- [2.1.4.1 General Contest Logging \(all modes\)](#)
- [2.1.4.2 Supported HF Contests - CW and SSB](#)
- [2.1.4.3 QSO Parties \(CW/SSB\)](#)
  - [1. United States](#)
  - [2. Canada](#)
  - [3. Other QSO Parties](#)
- [2.1.4.4 Supported VHF CW and SSB Contests](#)
- [2.1.4.5 Supported RTTY/PSK Contests](#)
- [2.1.4.6 Supported User Defined Contests](#)
- [2.1.4.6.1 The User Defined Contest Editor](#)
  - [1. List of User Defined Contests](#)

- 2. The UDC Editor
  - 3. Editing Tips
  - 4. Running a User Defined Contest
  - 5. The UDC File
    - 5.1. File Format with Explanations
- 2.1.4.7 My Contest Isn't Here. What Can I Do?
- 2.1.5 Contest Setup Instructions
- 2.1.5.1 Setup General Contest Logging
  - 1. General Information
  - 2. Generic Contest Types
    - 2.1. DX Log
    - 2.2. DXpedition
    - 2.3. DX Serial
    - 2.4. DX Satellite
    - 2.5. VHF DX
    - 2.6. VHF Serial
  - 3. Deleted QSOs

## 1. General Information

When a contest has a specific mode (SSB, CW or RTTY) then the Mode Category is automatically changed to that mode. So when you select CQWWSSB for the CQ World Wide SSB contest the Mode Category will be set by the program to SSB. You can change this but that will give wrong Cabrillo output and maybe even erroneous behavior of the program, so don't!!

If the selected contest doesn't have a specific mode the program will set the Mode Category to MIXED. If the radio is interfaced, its mode will be changed. The frequency is not changed; it is up to the user to ensure that the radio is tuned to the correct part of the band.

This is a contest program, but for general logging you can use DX as the selected contest. Dupes are allowed and an exchange is not necessary.

To import a contest into your regular logging program use ADIF export (and ADIF import in your general logging program).

When going through the possible contests you will see a "contest" DELETEDQSO.

This is not actually a contest. QSOs deleted from other contests will be put in here by the program. This is especially important for multi-user support.

The maximum received serial number is 99999 (for serial number contests). Check out info about the serial number server in the [Contest Setup Dialog](#) chapter .

 Read the Contest Instructions!

Always read the instructions from the contest committee prior to the contest. Then you know how to set up the program, what exchange to give and what to expect in return, which hours to operate etc.

## 2. Generic Contest Types

### 2.1. DX Log

Window: Select Log type

- Log Type: DX

- Mode Category: MIXED if you want to log both SSB and CW contacts, MIXED+DIG to add digital modes as well

For general or DX logging.

- Entered QSOs in General log (or DX log) don't need to have an exchange
- Dupes are shown by the word **Dupe!** but the qso can be logged

## 2.2. DXpedition

Window: Select Log type

- Log Type: DXPEDITION
- Mode Category: MIXED if you want to log both SSB and CW contacts, MIXED+DIG to add digital modes as well

For DXpedition logging

- Entered QSOs in the DXPEDITION log don't need to have an exchange
- Dupes are shown by the word **Dupe!** but the QSO can be logged

 Working with split VFOs on a DXpedition - Rx on VFOa, Tx on VFOb  
 Most DXpedition operators will leave VFOb on a stationary transmit frequency while tuning the pile-up with VFOa in receive. For optimal results in N1MM+ perform the following three actions: Set >Config >Hardware for SO2V (Single Op 2 VFO) operation. Place the program and the radio in Split mode by typing ctrl+S. Disable Run/S&P auto-toggle by pressing alt+F11.

## 2.3. DX Serial

Window: Select Log type

- Log Type: DXSERIAL
- Mode Category: MIXED if you want to log both SSB and CW contacts, MIXED+DIG to add digital modes as well

For general Serial Number contest logging

- Entered QSOs in DXSERIAL don't need to have an comment
- Dupes are shown by the word **Dupe!** but the QSO can be logged
- 'Standard' points calculation; 1 point per qso, DXCC countries are counted
  - All other kind of multiplier and point calculations have to be done by hand
  - This for all not supported serial number contests

## 2.4. DX Satellite

Window: Select Log type

- Log Type: DXSATELLIT
- Mode Category: MIXED if you want to log both SSB and CW contacts, MIXED+DIG to add digital modes as well

For Satellite logging.

- Entered QSOs in the DXSATELLIT log don't have an exchange and don't need to have a grid
- When a grid is entered it needs to be 4 or 6 characters long
- Dupes are shown by the word **Dupe!** but the QSO can be logged

## 2.5. VHF DX

Window: Select Log type

- Log Type: VHFDX
- Mode Category: MIXED if you want to log both SSB and CW contacts, MIXED+DIG to add digital modes as well

For VHF and up logging.

- Entered QSOs in VHFDX don't need to have a grid
- When a grid is entered it needs to be 4 or 6 characters long
- Dupes are shown by the word **Dupe!** but the qso can be logged
- Bearing info is shown in the log window and saved in the Misc field
- Distance info is shown in km in the log window and saved in the Points field

## 2.6. VHF Serial

Window: Select Log type

- Log Type: VHF SERIAL
- Mode Category: MIXED if you want to log both SSB and CW contacts, MIXED+DIG to add digital modes as well

Comments need to be added using **Ctrl+N**. There is no room left in the Entry Window to add a separate field. Comments will be shown in the log window and added to the Cabrillo and generic output reports

For VHF and up logging

- Entered QSOs in VHF SERIAL don't need to have a grid
- When a grid is entered it needs to be 4 or 6 characters long
- Dupes are shown by the word **Dupe!** but the QSO can be logged
- Bearing info is shown in the log window and saved in the Misc field

- Distance info is shown in km in the log window and saved in the Points field

### 3. Deleted QSOs

#### DELETEDQS "contest"

QSOs which are deleted from other logs using 'Edit Contact' are moved to this 'contest'. This is especially important for multi-user support. The moved QSOs can be exported.

### 2.1.5.2 Setup HF Contests - CW and SSB

in-edit

- 2.1.5.2 Setup HF Contests - CW and SSB
  - 1. 9A CW contest
  - 2. AGCW
  - 3. All Asian CW / SSB
  - 4. Asia Pacific Sprint CW / SSB
  - 5. Asiatic Russia Championship
  - 6. ARCI QRP Contests & Michigan QRP Contest
  - 7. ARI International DX Contest
  - 8. ARRL 10 Meter contest
  - 9. ARRL 160 Meter contest
  - 10. ARRL Field Day contest
  - 11. ARRL International DX contest CW / SSB
  - 12. ARRL November Sweepstakes CW / SSB
    - 1. Entering Received Exchanges
    - 2. Correcting what you copied
  - 13. ARRL Rookie Roundup
  - 14. Asia Pacific Sprint Contest CW / SSB
  - 15. Baltic contest
  - 16. Black Sea Cup International
  - 17. CNCW Spanish contest
  - 18. CQ M International DX contest
  - 19. CQSA SSB Contest
  - 20. CQ 160 Meter DX contest CW / SSB
  - 21. CQ World Wide DX contest CW / SSB
  - 22. CQ World Wide WPX contest CW / SSB
  - 23. CIS contest - CW / SSB
  - 24. Cup of the Russian federation RFC contest CW / SSB
  - 25. CWops Mini CWT
  - 26. CWops CW Open
  - 27. DARC 10 meter contest
  - 28. DARC Weihnachtswettbewerb XMAS contest
  - 29. DIG contest CW / Phone
  - 30. Elecraft QSO Party
  - 31. European Sprint CW/ SSB
  - 32. EU HF Championship
  - 33. Field Day Region 1
  - 34. First Class Operators Club (FOC) Marathon - members only
  - 35. First Class Operators Club (FOC) QSO Party

- 36. GACW WWSA CW DX contest
- 37. Gagarin Cup
- 38. HA DX Contest
- 39. Helvetia Contest
- 40. High Speed CW Contest
- 41. Holyland Contest
- 42. IARU Radiosporting contest HF
- 43. IOTA Islands On The Air Contest
- 44. International Naval Contest
- 45. JA domestic contests
- 46. JIDX contest
- 47. JT DX Contest
- 48. King of Spain Contest
- 49. Logbook of the World Contest CW / SSB
- 50. LZ DX Contest
- 51. LZ Open and LZ Sprint Contests
- 52. Manchester Mineira Contest
- 53. Michigan QRP Contest
- 54. MiniTest CW Test
- 55. NA Sprint CW / SSB
- 56. SprintNS and Sprint Ladder
- 57. NAQP North American QSO Parties CW / SSB
- 58. NRAU Baltic Contest
- 59. Oceania Contest
- 60. OK OM DX contest
- 61. PA beker contest
- 62. PACC contest
- 63. Portugal Day Contest
- 64. QCWA QSO Party
- 65. RAC Canada Day Contest / RAC Canada Winter Contest
- 66. RAEM CW contest
- 67. REF contest CW / SSB
- 68. RF Championship
- 69. RSGB 160 Meter CW Contests
- 70. RSGB 21/28 MHz contest
- 71. RSGB 80 Meter Club Championship
- 72. RSGB Affiliated Societies Team Contests AFS
- 73. RSGB Club Calls contest
- 74. RSGB Commonwealth contest
- 75. RSGB SSB Field Day & RSGB National Field Day
- 76. RSGB Low Power Field Day
- 77. RSGB ROPOCO
- 78. Russian District Award contest
- 79. Russian DX contest
- 80. Russian Radiosport Team Championship
- 81. Russian YL/OM contest
- 82. SAC contest CW / SSB
- 83. Spanish Towns contest
- 84. SPDX contest
- 85. Stew Perry Topband Distance Challenge
- 86. Scandinavian Young Ladies Radio Association SYLRA
- 87. UA1DZ Memorial Cup
- 88. UBA contest CW / SSB
- 89. UBA ON contest
- 90. UBA Spring
- 91. UBA Low Band Winter
- 92. Ukrainian Championship
- 93. Ukrainian DX contest
- 94. UN DX Contest

- 95. Independence of Venezuela Contest
- 96. WAEDC contest CW / SSB
  - 96.1. Introduction to WAE DX CW/SSB - based on an article originally written by Franki, ON5ZO
  - 96.2. WAE from Europe (ON5ZO as an example)
  - 96.3. WAE from the DX (non-Europe) side
  - 96.4. Both sides
- 97. WAG contest
- 98. World Wide Iron Ham Contest
- 99. World Wide Peace Messenger Contest
- 100. WRTC contest
- 101. YO HF DX contest

## 1. 9A CW contest

The 9A (Croatian) CW contest is a CW only contest.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: 9ACW
  - Mode Category: CW
  - Sent Exchange: 001

## 2. AGCW

CW-only, on New Year's Day

- Window: Select Log Type
  - Log Type: AGCW
  - Mode Category: CW
  - Sent Exchange: RST + Serial Nr + AGCW Member Nr.

## 3. All Asian CW / SSB

The All Asian contest can be used by Asian stations and DX stations.

- Window: Select Log type
  - **CW**
    - Log Type: ALLASIACW
    - Sent Exchange: Your age Example: 34
      - XYL and YL stations may give 00
  - **SSB**
    - Log Type: ALLASIASSB
    - Sent Exchange: Your age Example: 34
      - XYL and YL stations may give 00

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are an Asian station or a non-Asian station.

#### 4. Asia Pacific Sprint CW / SSB

The Asia-Pacific Sprint contest can be used by Asia-Pacific stations and DX stations.

- Window: Select Log type
  - **CW**
    - Log Type: APSCW
    - Sent Exchange:001
  - **SSB**
    - Log Type: APSSSB
    - Sent Exchange:001

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are an Asia-Pacific station or a DX station.

#### 5. Asiatic Russia Championship

- For Asiatic Russian stations only.
- Exchange consists of 2-digit location (lat/long rounded **up** to nearest 10 degrees e.g. 59N 81E > 69) plus serial number
  - Use 001 for Sent Exchange, incorporate location in F2 message e.g. "69 {EXCH}"

#### 6. ARCI QRP Contests & Michigan QRP Contest

The ARCI contest supports 7 ARCI QRP Contests. The Michigan QRP Contest has almost the same rules. Several other QRP contests use the same exchange type, although the scoring may be different.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: ARCI
  - Mode Category:
    - **CW**
      - for Spring QSO party ; HootOwl Sprint ; Summer Homebrew Sprint ; Fall Qso Party ; Holiday Spirits ; Michigan QRP Contest
    - **SSB**
      - for Winter Fireside
    - **MIXED**
      - for Topband Sprint
  - Sent Exchange:
    - First Part
      - State abbreviation for USA stations. Example: CT
      - Province abbreviation for VE stations. Example: ONT
      - Country abbreviation for non US or VE stations. Example: DL
    - Second Part
      - ARCI number for ARCI members
      - Sent power for non-ARCI members
- Log Window: Mult = DXCC Mult2 = Section (State or Province) Example: CT
- Power is recognized by containing a non numeric character. Example: 100W is power, 100 is a member number
- There is a check on provinces and states, no check on countries. The program will give a proposal for the country prefix if non VE or K

- No calculations made for power multi or Bonus Points, this has to be done by the operator after the contest on the summary sheets
- Select CW, SSB or MIXED as 'mode Category 'to have the multiplier window work correctly
- The program allows stations to work each other in the contests in both modes, even when only CW or SSB is allowed according the rules. We assume the operator knows the rules and follows them...

## 7. ARI International DX Contest

The ARI International DX contest can be configured for Italian stations and DX stations.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: ARIDX
  - Sent Exchange:
    - 001 for non-Italian stations
    - Your Province for Italian stations

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are an Italian station or a DX station.

## 8. ARRL 10 Meter contest

The ARRL 10M contest can be used by K/VE stations and DX stations.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: ARRL10M
  - Sent Exchange:
    - Your state/province - for K/VE stations Example: NY
    - 001 - for DX stations (non K/VE)

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are a DX station or a W, KH6, KL7, VE station.

All non-28 MHz spots are marked as unworkable.

## 9. ARRL 160 Meter contest

The ARRL 160M contest can be used by K/VE stations and DX stations.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: ARRL160 (not ARRL160M if shown)
  - Mode Category: CW
  - Sent Exchange:
    - ARRL/RAC section - for ARRL/RAC stations Example: VI
    - DX stations should enter their prefix or "DX" here. By this contest's rules, DX stations only send a report, no further exchange, but this is needed nonetheless to ensure a correct Cabrillo file for submission to the contest sponsors. This means that DX stations should not use the {EXCH} macro in

their messages for this contest, so if you are using the default CW messages, they will need to be edited.

The callsign in the Station Information dialog (>Config >Change Your Station Data >Call) determines if you are a DX station or an ARRL/RAC station.

The ARRL/RAC sections can be found at <http://www.arrl.org/contests/sections.abv.html>

The contest module accepts ITU regions: R1, R2 or R3 for /MM and /AM stations.

All non-160 meter spots are marked as unworkable.

## 10. ARRL Field Day contest

The ARRL Field Day contest can only be used by US (K, KL and KH) & Canada stations (i.e. there are more FD contests outside the US & Canada which are not covered by this contest type - see FDREG1).

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: FD
  - Sent Exchange:
    - Your Class Your section

Here is word from Dan Henderson from the ARRL contest branch on using Cabrillo for your log submission.

Field Day is not included in the Cabrillo format. It has no way to mark/indicate power sources, GOTA station callsigns, bonus points, NTS traffic messages, etc. Also, Field Day only requires Dupe Sheets, not full logs. It is perfectly acceptable to include the Cabrillo log in lieu of the Dupe Sheets, but Field Day must have a completely filled out Summary sheet that includes all necessary information. This can be done with a "reasonable facsimile" electronically. However, since "proofs of bonus" (i.e. copies of letters to newspapers, visitor logs, photos, etc) are abundantly provided, most people find it easier to do Field Day via the regular mail - and use a combined system of part-electronic added to the paper summaries. Anything received electronically for Field Day will be receipted but we may have to manually follow up if we can't get the basic required information from the email.

73' Dan Henderson, N1ND

Here are some logging tips from Jim, VE7FO

Q: I always have a problem with the FD GOTA log. Besides just logging the QSO, I also need to ID the operator, the operators age and the GOTA coach. This has always been difficult to reconstruct after the fact. Any body else seen this?

A: Just give the GOTA coach the following responsibilities: When a new op comes on have him hit CTRL-O and enter his call or name followed by a space and his age. This gets two of the vital pieces of info into the log. Require the coach to keep a log of his on and off times at the GOTA position; or you could add the coach's call at the end of the CTRL-O stuff too. You'll have to increase the width of the operator column in the log in order to see all this.



 Changing from HF to VHF (and back)

ARRL Field Day is unusual because it includes both HF and VHF bands. Switching bands with Ctrl+PgUp/Dn won't work for band changes across the HF/VHF divide, but you can operate, dupe and log on the right band by one of two methods:

- if your radio is interfaced, just change bands on the radio and your log will follow.
- If your radio is not interfaced, just type an appropriate frequency in KHz (such as 50125 for 6 meters) in the Entry window's callsign field) and press Enter.

In either case, the band buttons in the Entry window will continue to display HF bands, but the Available window and Bandmaps will display spots for the band you have selected.

## 11. ARRL International DX contest CW / SSB

- Window: Select Log type
  - **CW**
    - Log Type:ARRLDXCW
    - Mode Category: CW
    - Sent Exchange: Your state/province - for K/VE stations Example: NY
    - Sent Exchange: Power - for DX stations (non K/VE) Example: 200
  - **SSB**
    - Log Type:ARRLDXSSB
    - Mode Category: SSB
    - Sent Exchange: Your state/province - for K/VE stations Example: NY
    - Sent Exchange: Power - for DX stations (non K/VE) Example: 200

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are a DX stations or a W/VE station.&&&

The default power for DX stations is:

- 100 Watts - Default
- 200 Watts - For the following countries: UA, UA2, UA9, UK, UN, UR, R1FJ, R1MV
- 400 Watts - For the following countries: G, GM, GI, GD, GM, GM/s, GW
- 500 Watts - For the following countries: I, IS, IT9

Use the Space bar when the cursor is in the callsign field to have the 'Power' field filled with the default power. The default power will only be entered when the Power filed is empty. If you type another power level, it will replace the default power that the program put in there.

Some stations use K or KW for 1000 watts in the exchange. You don't have to enter 1000, just type K. The log checking software from the contest committee will understand.

**Call History for DX stations:** When Call History is selected and a file is imported with US callsigns and States, the bandmap will be checked against the log and the call history and colored for mults when needed. So incoming spots will be colored when they are a qso, dupe or mult and found in the log or call history.

## 12. ARRL November Sweepstakes CW / SSB

- Window: Select Log type
  - **CW**
    - Log Type: SSCW
    - Mode Category: CW

- Sent Exchange box: Precedence Year first licensed ARRL/RAC section Example: B 70 EMA (and in this order!) (NOTE: This is not what you should send over the air; it's what you must enter into the Sent Exchange box in order to create a valid Cabrillo file)
  - **F5** key: !
  - **F2** key: Right click on the CW message buttons and change F2 to: # B \* 70 EMA.

If you have separate run & S&P buttons, you will have to do this for both of them.



Don't put a serial number in the Sent Exchange box

Sweepstakes is unlike other serial number contests in that it does not require you to enter "001" (or #) in the Sent Exchange. In fact, you must NOT do that. The ONLY things you put in the Sent Exchange box are your Precedence, Check and Section.

The standard default function key message file that you use in other contests will not work for Sweepstakes. Do **not** use the {EXCH} macro in your Sweepstakes exchange messages. Instead, program the full exchange explicitly in your Exchange messages: # (Precedence) \* (Check) (Section), as in # A \* 78 WMA .

- **SSB**
  - Log Type: SSSSB
  - Mode Category: SSB
  - Sent Exchange box: Precedence Year first licensed ARRL/RAC section Example: B 70 EMA (and in this order!) (NOTE: This is not what you should send over the air; it's what you must enter into the Sent Exchange box in order to create a valid Cabrillo file)
    - **F5** key: !
    - **F2** key: Normally, you should plan on saying callsigns and serial numbers and **then** pressing F2 for the rest of a pre-recorded exchange message, beginning with your precedence, then your call sign, your check (year licensed) and your section.

We do not recommend using voicing of serial numbers in SSB contests, because experience has shown that serial numbers enunciated as "one two three one", no matter how skillfully recorded, are never as easily understood as "one thousand two hundred thirty one." However, if you want to explore voicing of serial numbers or callsigns, click [here](#).

### Example of playing WAV files using ESM.

Put a single space in the message column of the F5 line of the SSB function key table.

Speak the callsign of the station you're working and the serial number and press Enter. Your exchange.wav file should be something like "Bravo N1MM Check 61 Connecticut"

#### 1. Entering Received Exchanges

Entering the received exchange is different in Sweepstakes than for any other contest because SS uses a five part exchange (nr, prec, call, ck, section). After you enter the call and move to the Exchange window (either by ESM or by pressing the Space Bar) you can enter all five in one window, and the program will do its best to interpret what you enter.

If you use a Call History file in Sweepstakes (don't forget to check Call History Lookup on the Config menu), when you enter a callsign that is in the file and press the Space bar, it will pre-fill the Check (CK) and Section (SEC) for you and position the cursor one space behind the pre-filled information. All

you need to do, then, is type the Serial Number and Precedence as you copy them. They look like they are in the wrong order, but look above the Exchange textbox for the line of small black type. You'll see it in the correct order, as it will be entered in your log.

You do not need to type the call again unless you had it wrong the first time, in which case you can type it into the exchange box and you'll see the program magically correct it (again in the small black type). If the program thinks there may be a problem, it tries to signal that by changing the type color to blue, so be aware of that. If something is screwed up, we recommend backspacing to the point where the exchange (or partial exchange) looks right again, and then re-entering the information. You should never have to wipe, or highlight and hit Delete.

There are a couple of important rules. You **must** always enter the Serial Number and Precedence as a single element - e.g. "23B" not "23 B". This helps the program tell a check from a serial number. Otherwise, you should put a space between elements. This is probably a good habit to get into, because when you need to correct something you have copied (see below) you'll need to do this.

## 2. Correcting what you copied

This is where N1MM Logger+ gives you a real advantage in Sweepstakes. The basic idea is that you never have to tab or space back to the Callsign field, or to space back in the Exchange field, to make corrections. The basic rule is simply to type your correction at the **end** of the Exchange string you have already copied. This includes callsigns.

You **can** confuse the parser (the routine that generates the black type above the Exchange window). Here are easy rules you can apply to help with proper parsing:

- When you are correcting a Callsign in the Exchange field - make sure you set it off with spaces.
- If you need to enter or correct a Serial Number, enter it **with** the Precedence, **without** a space between - e.g "99B", not "99 B". Similarly, enter the Check and Section as another "couplet" - e.g., "54WV", not "54 WV". If you do this, we don't think you will be able to make the parser get it wrong.

## 13. ARRL Rookie Roundup

Rookies (operators licensed 3 years or less) work everyone; non-rookies work only rookies. Rookie status is determined by the 2-digit licensing year as entered in the Sent Exchange field of the Contest Setup Window (reached by File > New Log in Database or Open Log in Database). BOB 08 WV in the Sent Exchange field tells the program Bob's a rookie; BOB 54 WV tells it he's not.

You do not need any special suffix on rookie calls (do not use /ROK. This is a rule change since the first running). Rookies are encouraged to call "CQ Rookie Roundup" on phone and "CQ RR" on CW and digital modes. Non-rookies should call "CQ Rookies" on phone and "CQ R" on CW or digital modes. A sample CW function key definition (macro) file is [here](#) . The macros are set for Rookies, non-rookies will need to change the **CQ RR** to **CQ R**.

Log the exchange in order — name, 2-digit year, and state. Check the space immediately above the exchange field, where the program will indicate how it has "parsed" the exchange, and correct if necessary. 4-digit years should not be sent or logged - it will only cause confusion

Score summaries are due within 72 hours of the end of the contest - 2359 Wednesday evening UTC, or 1859 EST. Use the "Submit your score" link under "Score submission" at the [ARRL web page](#) for the RR. ARRL says logs are not required or accepted.

- Window: Contest Setup
  - **Make sure that you have entered your 2-digit licensing year in the Sent Exchange field.**
- Select Log Type
  - Log Type: RRSSB, RRRTTY, RRCW (pick the appropriate one)
  - Sent Exchange: Name, two-digit check (year first licensed), and State or Canadian Province, Mexican call area (XE1-4), or DC (examples: PETE 54 WV, BOB 67 XE1, MARY 09 NU, ANN 10 DX)

#### 14. Asia Pacific Sprint Contest CW / SSB

- Window: Select Log type
  - **CW**
    - Log Type: APSCW
    - Mode Category: CW (spring and fall)
    - Sent Exchange: 001
  - **SSB**
    - Log Type: APSSSB
    - Mode Category: SSB (summer)
    - Sent Exchange: 001

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are a DX stations or an Asia-Pacific station.

#### 15. Baltic contest

The Baltic contest can be configured for stations from the Baltic countries (ES, YL, LY) and DX stations.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: BALTIC
  - Sent Exchange: 001

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are a DX station or a Baltic station.

#### 16. Black Sea Cup International

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: BSCI
  - Mode Category: MIXED
  - Sent Exchange: ITU Zone
    - HQ stations: IARU society abbreviation
    - BSCC members: membership number, e.g. BS17

## 17. CNCW Spanish contest

The CNCW contest (EA CW NATIONAL CONTEST) is only for Spanish stations operating inside the national territory.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: CNCW
  - Mode Category: CW
  - Sent Exchange: Spanish Province letters Example: SG

## 18. CQ M International DX contest

in-edit

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: CQM
  - Mode Category: Select what category you enter (SSB, CW or Mixed)
  - Sent Exchange: 001

XXXVerify thisXXX



### Special country file needed

The CQM contest uses a special country list. In order to score properly, you need to import that country list into the database you will be using. First download the file by selecting >Files >Additional Support Files and copying the file Cty-CQM.dat to your N1MM Logger+ user directory. Then, from the Tools menu, select Import Country List from Downloaded File, and select the special Cty-CQM.dat file. Import it, and you're good to go.

After the contest, don't forget to re-import the wl\_cty.dat file to restore the normal country list.

If you discover after the contest that you skipped this step, just be sure to submit your log in Cabrillo format, and the organizers will re-score it for you. Alternatively, you can import this special country list and re-score the contest (Tools > Rescore), but **if you do that be sure to back up the database first**, just in case.

## 19. CQSA SSB Contest

- This contest uses the Cabrillo 3.0 log file format so be careful to check the Contest Setup Window (File > Open Contest) to make sure you have filled in appropriate entry class, etc.

## 20. CQ 160 Meter DX contest CW / SSB

- Window: Select Log type
  - **CW**
    - Log Type: CQ160CW
    - Mode Category: CW
  - **SSB**
    - Log Type: CQ160SSB
    - Mode Category: SSB
    - Sent Exchange:
      - Your state/province - for K/VE stations Example: NY
      - Your country abbreviation - for DX stations (non K/VE)

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are a DX stations or a W/VE station.

All non-160 meter spots are marked as unworkable. Spots are marked with state from call history lookup as mults (if needed) in Bandmap and Available windows.

## 21. CQ World Wide DX contest CW / SSB

- Window: Select Log type
  - **CW**
    - Log Type: CQWWCW
    - Mode Category: CW
    - Sent Exchange: Your zone Example: 14
  - **SSB**
    - Log Type: CQWWSSB
    - Mode Category: SSB
    - Sent Exchange: Your zone Example: 14
- The default zone values for US (K,N,W,A) stations are
  - Zone 3 - If number in callsign is 6 or 7
  - Zone 4 - If number in callsign is 5 or 8 or 9 or 0
  - Zone 5 - If number in callsign is 1 or 2 or 3 or 4
- The default zone values for Canadian (VE) stations are
  - Zone 1 - If callsign starts with: VY1
  - Zone 2 - If callsign starts with: VE2, VO2
  - Zone 3 - If callsign starts with: VE7, VC7
  - Zone 4 - If callsign starts with: VE3, VE4, VE5, VE6, VA3
  - Zone 5 - If callsign starts with: VO1, VE1, XJ1, VY2
- Press the Space bar when the cursor is in the 'Callsign' field to have the 'Zone' field filled with the default value
- The default zone will be selected, so that if you type another zone, it will replace the numbers that the program put in there
- For US users, Ctrl+Up/Ctrl+Dn doesn't stop at US stations
- US spots are not grayed out for Canadian users
- Don't show and count own countries as workable in the Bandmaps and the Available window
- A new zone will be shown in red in the Entry window
- Band changes
  - The allowed band changes are 8 for all CQ Contests
  - The band change counter is reset to 0 on first contact after the top of the hour
- The program will look up the zone if the call has been changed, provided no zone was typed by the user

## 22. CQ World Wide WPX contest CW / SSB

- Window: Select Log type
  - **CW**
    - Log Type: CQWPXCW
    - Mode Category: CW
    - Sent Exchange: 001 i.e Serial number Example: 001
  - **SSB**
    - Log Type: CQWPXSSB
    - Mode Category: SSB
    - Sent Exchange: 001 i.e Serialnumber Example: 001
- Leading zeros are being forced on sent & received serial numbers
- Multi-Single and Multi-Two entries have a single set of serial numbers across all bands; per the rules, in multi-single a single sequence of serial numbers is generated regardless of band.
- Band changes (per hour)
  - The allowed band changes are 8 for all CQ Contests
  - The band change counter is reset to 0 on first contact after the top of the hour

## 23. CIS contest - CW / SSB

The Commonwealth of Independent States Contest where everybody can work everybody for QSO and multiplier credit.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type:
    - CW: CISCW
    - SSB: CISSSB
  - Sent Exchange:
    - CIS stations: CIS area code Example for Moscow City: RU11
    - Non-CIS stations: 001

## 24. Cup of the Russian federation RFC contest CW / SSB

The RFC Contest is an internal Russian contest only between Russian stations.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type:
    - **CW**: RFCCW
    - **SSB**: RFCSSB
  - Sent Exchange: Grid Example: 115

## 25. CWops Mini CWT

Several 1-hour mini-contests each month. Each 1-hour segment is a separate contest.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: CWOPS
  - Mode Category: CW
  - Sent Exchange:
    - Name and membership no. (members)
    - Name and state/province/country (non-members)

Call history lookup for member numbers in the Sect or Exch1 field of the call history file is supported.

## 26. CWops CW Open

Three four hour contests - September 6 (0000-0359Z, 1200-1559Z and 2000-2359Z) in 2014

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: CWOPSOPEN
  - Mode Category: CW
  - Sent Exchange:
    - Serial no. and name (e.g. 001 JOHN)

## 27. DARC 10 meter contest

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: DARC10M
  - Mode Category: MIXED or CW (depends on the entry class)
  - Sent Exchange:
    - DL stations:DOK Example: A12
    - non DL stations: empty

Call history lookup for DOK's is supported. Make a text file with Call and DOK and import this in the program. See the chapter Before the Contest for information how to use Call History and how to create the text file. During the contest "Call History Lookup" has to be enabled under the Config menu. When a station (which is in the Callhistory lookup table) is entered, pressing SPACE when the cursor is in the callsign field will enter the DOK in the section field.

The contest manager from the DARC 10 meter contest approved and will accept the files made by N1MM Logger+ and likes to receive:

File	How to make...	Exported
Log file	>File >Export >Export to File (Generic) >Generic File Output sorted by time	[callsign].txt
Summary sheet	>File >Export >Print Score Summary to File	[callsign].sum

- Send the "Generic File Output sorted by time" as a txt-File named with your call like DL8WAA.TXT
- Don't forget your used own call, category and if you are a DL station: own sent DOK. This can be put in the Email or sent in the Cabrillo file.

## 28. DARC Weihnachtswettbewerb XMAS contest

The DARC Weihnachtswettbewerb is a contest on December 26 from 08.30-10.59 UTC between any station on 40 and 80 meters.

The DARC contest manager for the Xmas contest accepts the standard generic file as log together with the summary sheet..

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: XMAS
  - Mode Category: MIXED
  - Sent Exchange:
    - DL stations: Serial number + DOK Example: 001 A12
    - Non-DL stations: Serial number Example: 001

During the contest info about suspicious DOK's are shown in the info bar and written to the Notes filed.&&&

After the contest check >View >Notes for the following situations:

- "DL station non DARC member" - no DOK is given (DL station who is not a DARC member)
- "DL station with DOK length 1" - DOK length is only one
- "DOK with only numbers" - no letters in DOK

## 29. DIG contest CW / Phone

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type:
    - CW: DIGCW
    - SSB: DIGSSB
    - Sent Exchange: anything as it is not being used (DIG members could enter their DIG number here)

## 30. Elecraft QSO Party

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: EQSO
  - Mode Category: Mixed
  - Exchange: State/Province/Country, Rig code + Rig serial number, or Power (non-elecraft rigs)
    - e.g. K3 serial #1234 would send 31234

## 31. European Sprint CW/ SSB

- Window: Select Log type
  - **CW**
    - Log Type: EUSCW
    - Mode Category: CW
    - Sent Exchange: Serialnumber & Operator name Example: 001 Tom
  - **SSB**
    - Log Type: EUSSSB
    - Mode Category: SSB
    - Sent Exchange: Serialnumber & Operator name Example: 001 Tom

Example: The Exchange key (**F2**) can look like this: de \* # {Exch} where "#" is current QSO Number and "{Exch}" is the Operator name.

### 32. EU HF Championship

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: EUHFC
  - Sent Exchange: Last two digits of the year of operator's first official amateur radio license Example: 82 (for 1982)

### 33. Field Day Region 1

The Region I field day contest can be configured for Region 1 stations and DX stations. Supported are the rules for stations in Belgium, Germany, United Kingdom (\*\*), Netherlands, Switzerland, Ireland (only CW), Italy, Slovenia (S5) and Russia (UA, UA2, UA9).

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: FDREG1
  - Sent Exchange: 001

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call) determines if you are a Region 1 supported station or not and if you are /P etc. or not..

N1MM Logger+ checks whether the callsign used is a portable or a fixed station by checking the callsign in the Station dialog under config! So using a /P, /M etc there could make a difference in scoring!

**United Kingdom:** The ModeCategory selects the CW or the SSB version of the contest. The rules between the CW and the SSB version are very different.

### 34. First Class Operators Club (FOC) Marathon - members only

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: FOCCW
  - Sent Exchange:membership number

The calculation of bonus points for working the same station on 5 (10 additional points) or on 6 bands (an extra 5 points) is not supported by the program.

Martin/OK1RR and John/G3WGV have posted contest routines to rescore the contest from a Cabrillo file to a fully correct (including the 5/6 band bonuses).

### 35. First Class Operators Club (FOC) QSO Party

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: FOCBWQP
  - Sent Exchange:
    - FOC members: RST, Name and FOC Number
    - Non-members: RST and Name

### 36. GACW WWSA CW DX contest

The GACW WWSA CW DX contest can be used by South American stations and DX stations.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: GACW
  - Mode Category: CW
  - Sent Exchange: Your zone Example: 14
- The rules are almost equal to the CQWW contests.
- Default zones for US (K,N,W,A) and Canadian (VE) stations apply

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are a SA station or a DX station.

### 37. Gagarin Cup

in-edit

- Window: Select Log Type
  - Log Type: GCUP
  - Mode Category: CW
  - Sent Exchange: Your ITU zone (not CQ zone e.g., 8 rather than 5 for eastern USA)

XXXVerify thisXXX



#### Special country file needed

The Gagarin Cup contest uses a special country list. In order to score properly, you need to import that country list into the database you will be using. First download the file by selecting >Files >Additional Support Files and copying the file Cty-CQM.dat to your N1MM Logger+ user directory. Then, from the Tools menu, select Import Country List from Downloaded File, and select the special Cty-CQM.dat file. Import it, and you're good to go.

After the contest, don't forget to re-import the wl\_cty.dat file to restore the normal country list.

If you discover after the contest that you skipped this step, just be sure to submit your log in Cabrillo format, and the organizers will re-score it for you. Alternatively, you can import this special country

list and re-score the contest (Tools > Rescore), but **if you do that be sure to back up the database first**, just in case.

### 38. HA DX Contest

The Hungarian DX Contest can be configured for HA stations and DX stations.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: HADX
  - Sent Exchange:
    - non-HA stations: 001
    - HA stations
      - HADXC members: HADXC membership number Example: 101
      - Other HA stations: two letters county code. Example: GY

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are a HA station or a DX station.

### 39. Helvetia Contest

The Helvetia Contest can be configured for HB stations and DX stations.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: HELVETIA
  - Sent Exchange:
    - 001 for non-HB stations
    - 001 Your Canton Example: ZH for HB-station

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are a DX station or a HB station.

### 40. High Speed CW Contest

The HSC CW contest can be configured for members and non-members.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: HSCCW
  - Mode Category: CW
  - Sent Exchange:
    - Non-members: NM
    - Members: HSC-Membershipnumber

### 41. Holyland Contest

The Holyland Contest can be configured for 4X stations and DX stations.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: HOLYLAND
  - Sent Exchange:
    - 001 for non-4X stations
    - Your Area Example: E15RH

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are a DX station or a 4X station.

## 42. IARU Radiosporting contest HF

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: IARU
  - Mode Category: CW or SSB or MIXED
  - Sent Exchange: IARU member society abbreviation for IARU member society HQ stations and IARU International Secretariat club station
    - AC for IARU Administrative Council
    - "R1," "R2," and "R3" for the three IARU regional Executive committees
    - ITU zone for all other stations Example: 27

The zone is prefilled while typing the callsign to allow multipliers to be shown while typing the callsign.

Call history lookup for HQ multipliers is supported. Correct format is: W1AW,,,,ARRL,,,

- If Call History Lookup is enabled, and a Call History file containing HQ multipliers has been loaded, then when an HQ multiplier or partial HQ multiplier (at least two letters) is entered into the exchange field and there is no call sign in the call sign field, the Check window will display all call signs in the Call History file with that same HQ multiplier in the Reverse Call Lookup pane
  - The call signs can be clicked on with the mouse to transfer one of them to the call sign window
  - If there is a partial call sign in the call sign field, possibly using wild cards for missing characters, the list of call signs displayed will be limited to those matching the partial call sign

## 43. IOTA Islands On The Air Contest

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: IOTA
  - Sent Exchange:001 NA123 (default exchange) **Be sure to delete the "NA123" from the Sent Exchange field in the Contest Setup dialog if you are not an island station, because otherwise the program's scoring will be incorrect.**
    - Your own IOTA reference must be in the form XXYYY where XX = letters and YYY = numbers.

NB: The syntax for the sent IOTA reference must be in the form XXYYY where XX = letters and YYY = numbers. Example: 001 EU001 and not 001 EUTT1 or 001 EU1. If you wish to transmit your exchange with cut numbers or without leading zeros in the IOTA reference, you will have to hard-code your desired exchange in your exchange messages instead of using the {EXCH} macro

- The received IOTA reference does not need the dash (-) when logged. Example: Enter EU123 in the IOTA field, not EU-123. The Cabrillo output will have the - added automatically
- The IOTA contest has many multipliers and therefore the program will only show worked IOTA references and add a new IOTA reference when a new multiplier is worked. In the Multiplier window, choose the "Sect" tab
  - If Call History Lookup is enabled, and a Call History file containing IOTA references has been loaded, then when an IOTA reference or partial IOTA reference is entered into the exchange field and there is no call sign in the call sign field, the Check window will display all call signs in the Call History file with that same IOTA reference in the Reverse Call History pane
  - The call signs can be clicked on with the mouse to transfer one of them to the call sign window
  - If there is a partial call sign in the call sign field, possibly using wild cards for missing characters, the list of call signs displayed will be limited to those matching the partial call sign
- If your Call History file contains a list of country prefixes and island codes for those DXCC countries that are entirely on islands (e.g. G, VK), then entering a call sign from one of these countries will automatically pre-fill the IOTA reference field with the most common IOTA code for that country (see the IOTA Call History.txt file distributed with the program - country references are at the end of the file)
  - Since in many cases there is more than one IOTA reference for the same country, you must be prepared to override this code; when the cursor is moved to the IOTA field, the second (numerical) part of the IOTA reference code is highlighted to make it easy to override the default number

Note for multi-operator stations:

- The IOTA contest allows multi-operator stations to use two radios, one of which is only allowed to work new multipliers. This is similar to the Multi-Single category in the CQ WW and CQ WPX contests; note that in this contest, the two stations are allowed to transmit simultaneously
  - If you wish to make use of two radios, in the contest setup window choose the MULTI-ONE category (Operator category MULTI-OP and Xmtr category ONE). Select Networked-Computer Mode on both computers (see the Networked-Computer Support section of the manual for detailed instructions)
    - At the multiplier-only station, check the following options under Config > Networked-Computer Tools: Is Mult Station, and Don't work non-mults
    - If you wish to allow simultaneous transmitting at both stations, check the Block my Tx Only if Other Stn Transmitting on Same Band&Mode (Multi-One) option. This will allow both transmitters to operate simultaneously. This option is not "sticky", i.e. you will have to check it every time you restart the program, otherwise your radio will be blocked from transmitting whenever the other radio is transmitting. **WARNING: DO NOT rely on the software lockout to protect your radios** - the lockout is intended only to facilitate compliance with contest rules, and should not be relied upon to protect against damage

#### 44. International Naval Contest

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: NAVAL
  - Sent Exchange:
    - Club+Membership number for Naval Club member, e.g. PN007
    - 001 for non-Naval Club member

2009 contest rules: [are here](#)  .

2010 dates: 8 / 9 May - CW and SSB, 15/16 May - PSK and RTTY;

## 45. JA domestic contests

This is a general contest class for Japanese domestic contests and only for use by JA stations.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: JAdomestic
  - Sent Exchange: Section + class Example: 25M or 10L

General rules:

- Japanese stations may only work Japanese stations
- Example exchange numbers in ALL JA contest with assuming as follows.
  - I am in Osaka with 100W output and another party is in Tokyo with 10W.'  
send:59925M receive:59910L
  - I am in Okinawa with 1KW output and another party is in Sapporo in JA8 with 50W.  
send:59947H receive:599106M
- Dupe and multiplier examples
  - 20 mtr JE1CKA 10H SSB 1 point + multiplier
  - 20 mtr JE1CKA 10H CW 0 points dupe, no multiplier
  - 20 mtr JE1CKA 10H SSB 0 points dupe, no multiplier
- Same station should counts for 1 point only once on each band regardless of mode.
- The multiplier counts once on each band regardless of mode.
- When the SentExchange does not end on H, L, M or P then there is no Powercode check.

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are a JA station.

## 46. JIDX contest

This JIDX contest contest can be configured for Japanese stations and DX stations.

- Window: Select Log type
- **CW**
  - Log Type: JIDXCW
  - Mode Category: CW
  - Sent Exchange:
    - non-JA stations: CQ Zone number Example: 14 (01 to 40)
    - JA stations: Your Prefecture Example: 34 (01 to 50)
- **SSB**
  - Log Type: JIDXSSB
  - Mode Category: SSB
  - Sent Exchange:
    - non-JA stations: CQ Zone number Example: 14 (01 to 40)
    - JA stations: Your Prefecture Example: 34 (01 to 50)

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are a JA or a DX station.

#### 47. JT DX Contest

- Window: Select Log Type
  - Log Type: JTDX
  - Mode Category: CW or SSB, select one only
  - Sent Exchange: CQ Zone (e.g., 5, 14, 23, etc.)

#### 48. King of Spain Contest

The King of Spain contest can be configured for EA stations and DX stations.

- Window: Select Log type
  - **CW**
    - Log Type: KINGEACW
    - Mode Category: CW
    - Sent Exchange:
      - non-EA stations: 001
      - EA stations:Your Province Example: AV
  - **SSB**
    - Log Type: KINGEASSB
    - Mode Category: SSB
    - Sent Exchange:
      - non-EA stations: 001
      - EA stations:Your Province Example: AV

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are a DX station or a EA station.

#### 49. Logbook of the World Contest CW / SSB

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type:
    - **CW**: LOTWCW for the Digital part of the contest (LOTWRTTY)
    - **SSB**: LOTWSSB
  - Sent Exchange:
    - For North American stations: State/Province abbreviation Example: CT
    - For non North American stations: Countryprefix

#### 50. LZ DX Contest

The LZDX contest can be configured for LZ stations and DX stations.

- Window: Select Log type

- Log Type: LZDX
- Sent Exchange:
  - non-LZ stations: ITU zone
  - LZ stations: Your District abbreviation Example: BU

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are a DX station or a LZ station.

## 51. LZ Open and LZ Sprint Contests

Supports all three versions of the contest (LZ Open contest, LZ Open 40 meter Sprint contest and LZ Open 80 meter Sprint contest)

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: LZOPEN
  - Sent Exchange: 001
  - Select LZOPEN contest. The Sent Exchange in the "contest selection window" is 001 or #.
  - Your F2 exchange message should be: {EXCH}{LASTEXCH} or #{LASTEXCH}
  - Since it is required, the program will always send leading zeros for this contest. Unchecking the leading zeros box in Configurer will have no effect
  - When a callsign is in the Entry Window, the Info Window displays the time since you last worked the station
  - If you have a radio interface enabled, the bandmap colors of the callsigns will update when you can work the station again for points
    - Set the Bandmap Packet Spot Timeout greater than 30 minutes
  - Do not enter received cut letters into the exchange box. They will not be converted to numbers
  - Read the contest rules
  - Submit the contest results with the Cabrillo output

The 30 minute time period is computed per the organizers instructions. That is to ignore the seconds of the logged QSO when computing the 30 minute interval. The 30 minute interval is computed from the last QSO on the current band so it is not recommended to log a contact that will not produce any points.

LZ Open and LZ Sprint contests display the sent exchange on the Entry Window status line. This addition expects that the {LASTEXCH} macro is used as required by these contests.

## 52. Manchester Mineira Contest

The Manchester Mineira Contest by CWJF is the major CW contest in South America. Since 2011 this contest is now open to stations anywhere in the world.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: CQMMDX
  - Mode Category: CW
  - Sent Exchange: Continent (e.g. NA), or Continent + M (member), Y (YL), Q (QRP) or G (multi-operator group)

## 53. Michigan QRP Contest

See the [ARCI contest](#) which uses almost the same rules.

Supported are: January CW Contest ; Memorial Day CW Sprint ; July 4th CW Sprint ; Labor Day CW Sprint

## 54. MiniTest CW Test

Almost every week on Wednesday at 18 GMT and lasts only one hour. It has 6 time periods (10 minute each). Band: 3520 - 3570 kHz, mode: CW, exchange: RST+serial. Every QSO gives 1 point, multiplier: the number of unique calls during this hour of the contest. Classes: 1- club station, 2 - SO, A- power > 100 W, B - power <= 100 W, 3 - SWL. The results can be submitted at 19.00 GMT on 3720 KHz (SSB) or on 3541 KHz (CW). The submitted information (QSO number, multiplier, class) will look like this: "125 36 A". The results are published here:  
<http://www.minitest.narod.ru/2009/2009.htm>

## 55. NA Sprint CW / SSB

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type:
    - **CW**: SPRINTCW
    - **SSB**: SPRINTSSB
  - Sent Exchange: 001 Tom CT
    - Serial number, your name and your location (state, province or country)  
Example: PA1M DE N1MM 123 TOM CT K

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are a North American station or a non-North American station.

- Example function keys can be found in the [Example Function Keys](#) chapter
- Check out the [Macros](#) chapter. The {PGUP} and {PGDN} macros are useful in the Sprint.
  - By Tom - W4BQF: Open config - Configure Ports.... - Other. Under the 'Other' tab, look at the right-most column, where you will see "CW Up/Down Arrow" and "PgUp/PgDown". These can be configured to QSY. Configure the Up/Down Arrow keys to QSY, say 2 kHz each time you press your keyboard up or down arrow keys. Configure PgUp/Down to QSY 'x' kHz, and then use {PGUP} or {PGDN} as a macro assigned to any of the function keys. Example: F10 Freq UP, {PGDN} {run} F11 Freq DN, {PGUP}{run}  
In my case "PgUp/Down" will move my frequency 5.5 kHz and the "CW UP/Down Arrow" keys set to QSY 1.5 kHz. A little tricky because {PGDN} actually moves you UP in frequency, but it works very well.

N1MM Logger Sprint Survival Tips - Version 1.7, by N2IC (written for Logger Classic, should be applicable to Plus)

I thought I would share what I have learned about customizing N1MM Logger for this contest.

I'm not going to try to explain how to operate the Sprint - for this, there is an excellent writeup by Tree, N6TR [here](#) .

What I will do is describe how to get the most out of N1MM Logger in the Sprint. My operation is SO2R, and my configuration is optimized for that mode. However, I'm sure you SO1R guys will pick up a few tricks from what I have done for SO2R.

The most important thing is to get your options, windows and function keys set up correctly before the Sprint starts.

The Options...

Start up N1MM Logger using version 12.1.0 or later, and create a new SPRINTCW contest.

I assume that your radio(s) are interfaced to N1MM Logger, so that N1MM Logger will automatically track the frequency of each radio. If you do not have interfaced radios, this configuration and function key assignment will not work correctly for the Sprint.

In the Config menu, select the following options:

- Enter sends message (ESM)
  
- QSYing wipes the call & spots QSO in bandmap
  
- Do Not Automatically Switch to Run on CQ Frequency
  
- Show non-workable spots
  
- SO2R->Toggle CTRLFX Macro

The "Toggle CTRLFX Macro" can also be toggled using Ctrl+Shift+L. This is handy if you need to turn off {CTRLFX} during the contest.

The Windows...

These are the only windows I have on my screen:

- Entry Window (one for each radio)
  
- Visible Dupesheet (one for each radio)
  
- Info
  
- Log
  
- Score Summary

They all fit nicely on my small monitor. My screen layout is shown at <http://www.kkn.net/~n2ic/sprint.bmp> .

The Visible Dupesheet is really nice once you get used to it. To see if a station is a dupe, you just scan the dupesheet with your eyes, rather than frantically type a call into the Entry Window.

Open a Bandmap window. Right click and select "Packet Spot Timeout". Change the packet spot timeout to 1

minute. That's right....1 minute. Hit OK. Now close the Bandmap window. Don't reopen it. It is of no value in Sprint, but it is important to change the packet spot timeout value to 1 minute. (Side note: This option should really be called "Bandmap Timeout" not "Packet Spot Timeout". It controls how long calls stay on the bandmap and the appearance of calls in the "on deck" frame of the Entry Window. We're obviously not using packet in the Sprint.)

Notice that I do NOT have the "Available Mults & Q's" nor the Bandmap windows open.

Function Keys ....

Here are my function key definitions. I'll explain a few that aren't obvious.

F1 CQ,{JUMPRX}cq na cq na \* na

F2 Exch,\* # steve nm

F3 TU,{CLEARIT}t{END}{CONDJUMP}{STOPTX}

F4 {MYCALL},\*

F5 Call,!

F6 QSO B4,qso b4 \*

F7 Other Short,{CTRLF10}

F8 Other Long,{CTRLF11}

F9 GoS&&P,{S&P}

F10,cq na \* \* na {RUN}

F11 Long CQ,cq na cq na \* \* na {RUN}

F12,-

F1 S&&P CQ,{JUMPRX}cq na cq na \* na

F2 S&&P Exch,! # steve nm \* {RUN}

F3 S&&P tu,tu

F4 S&&P, \*

F5 S&&P his call,!

F6 S&&P,-

F7 S&&P Other Short,{CTRLF10}

F8 S&&P Other Long,{CTRLF11}

F9 GoRun,{RUN}

F10,cq na \* \* na {RUN}

F11 Long CQ,cq na cq na \* \* na {RUN}

F12,-

-----

With the Run F3 key, my "thank you" message is sent. When you QSY, you will automatically be changed to S&P mode. Do not include the {S&P} macro here - it will cause the last station worked to get "stuck" in the on-call frame of the Entry Window.

With the S&P F2 key, as soon as I send my exchange, it immediately switches to Run mode.

I can also force myself into Run and S&P modes with the F9 key.

The F7 and F8 keys send CQ's on the "other" radio. This is very useful when the other station is sending his exchange, and you are going to lose the frequency (i.e. it will become "his" frequency). You can send a CQ on the other radio, while he is sending his exchange. Then, when he finishes sending his exchange and you need to send your "thank you" message to finish the QSO, all you have to do is hit Enter, which will stop the CQ on the other radio, and send your Run F3 message on the active radio. After the "thank you" message is sent, the {CONDJUMP} macro in the Run F3 message will move your entry focus to the "other" radio, so that you will be ready to copy a new caller on the radio you were CQing on.

When I'm CQing on the active radio, but simultaneously doing S&P on the other radio, and hear a new station, I can hit the Enter key. This will stop the CQ, and send my call on the other radio.

One thing you need to do is keep an eye on where your transmit and receive focus is (the red and green dots on the Entry Window). When you're doing SO2R in the Sprint, there will be times where your focus is not where you might expect it, or want it. Always be ready with the \ and Pause keys to jump between radios. Yes, this takes lots of practice, and you will make mistakes. The Thursday night NCCC Sprints are good practice for this.

### **NA Sprint CW by Kenny, K2KW**

North American Sprint CW is just a few hours away, and thought I would take a moment to help others get their CW messages ready. Your messages may differ slightly from mine, but I just wanted to highlight what's happening on the F2 and F3 messages which are the key setup items for Sprint. The F2 exchange is set up to give you the correct sequence for this contest using ESM, and the exchange sequence varies based on if you are Calling CQ, or you answered someone while S&P. F3 is used to confirm the message, and change your state from S&P to Running, or Running to S&P. The {RUN} and {S&P} macros are inserted at the end of the F3 message, and will automatically change your state, and thus exchange sequence.

I have also changed the Up/Down Arrow to move 1.5 kHz, giving you an "instant QSY" per the rules. You may choose to use a wider QSY increment, but the goal was to offer you an idea for QSYing so you can abide by the rules.

If you are not aware of the uniqueness of the Sprint exchange and QSY rule, check out: <http://n6tr.jzap.com/sprint.html> and <http://www.ncjweb.com/sprintrules.php>

73 and CU in the contest,

- Set the Exchange:
  - >File >Choose Which Contest to Log >Sent Exchange
    - # yourname yourstate
    - Example: # **KEN CA**
- Set QSY distance:
  - In the >Config >Configurer >Other window, change the CW Up/Down Arrow Incr = 1.5
    - That gives me an instant QSY somewhat greater than the minimum QSY required after you leave a frequency. Any value over 1 kHz is recommended

## 56. SprintNS and Sprint Ladder

Window: Contest Setup

These contests are identical except for the dupe rule that is incorporated. SPRINTNS does not allow no in-band dupes, while SPRINTLADD allows dupes with one intervening QSO.

- Log Type:
  - SPRINTLADD. SPRINTNS
- Sent Exchange: 001 Tom CT
  - Serial number, your name and your location (state, province or country) Example: PA1M DE N1MM 123 TOM CT K

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are a North American station or a non-North American station.

See NA Sprint above for more information (rules for the NS Sprint and Sprint Ladder are derived from but slightly different than NA Sprint, so be advised!).

## 57. NAQP North American QSO Parties CW / SSB

- Window: Select Log type
  - CW
    - Log Type: NAQPCW
    - Operator Category: SINGLE-OP or MULTI-TWO
      - For Multi-Two see the extra info below!
    - Mode Category: CW
    - Sent Exchange:
      - For North American stations - Operator name and station location (state, province, or country) Example: Tom CT
      - For non-North American stations - Operator name only Example: Thomas

- SSB
  - Log Type: NAQPSSB
  - Operator Category: SINGLE-OP or MULTI-TWO
    - For Multi-Two see the extra info below!
  - Mode Category: SSB
  - Sent Exchange:
    - For North American stations - Operator name and station location (state, province, or country) Example: Tom CT
    - For non-North American stations - Operator name only Example: Thomas

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are a North American station or a non-North American station. Contest rules require the Multi-Operator stations use a single name throughout the entire contest.

## 58. NRAU Baltic Contest

This contest is only for stations from the following countries: ES, JW, JX, LA, LY, OH, OH0, OX, OY, OZ, SM, TF, and YL

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type:
    - CW: NRAUCW
    - SSB: NRAUSSB
  - Sent Exchange: Section Example: AA

When a station is logged the following checks are made:

- Is the logged station from a valid country ( ES, JW, JX, LA, LY, OH, OH0, OX, OY, OZ, SM, TF, and YL)
- Is the entered section a valid section (from NRAU.sec)
- A warning is given when a qso is made on another band than 7 or 3,5 MHz. A note is made with the logged qso.

## 59. Oceania Contest

Supported are the CW and SSB version of the contest

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type:
    - CW: OCEANIACW
    - SSB: OCEANIASSB
  - Sent Exchange: 001

Note: The rules have special instructions for not complete portable callsigns so a prefix can not be deduced normally. Adding numbers like the rules state is not supported and should be done by editing the log file (afterwards). Example: N8BJQ/PA would be PA but is not a valid prefix and should become PA0 (add the zero).

## 60. OK OM DX contest

The OK-OM DX contest can be configured for OK/OM stations and DX stations.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: OKOMDX
  - Mode Category: CW (it is a CW only contest)
  - Sent Exchange:
    - Non-OK/OM stations: 001
    - OK/OM stations: district abbreviation Example: BPZ

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are an OK/OM station or a DX station.

## 61. PA beker contest

The PA-beker contest is a local Dutch contest on 40 and 80 meters. The text below is in Dutch.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type:
    - CW: PABEKERCW
    - SSB: PABEKERSSB
  - Sent Exchange:
    - QSL regio Voorbeeld: 27 (en niet R27)
- QSL regio ingeven en invoeren zonder R dus 27 en geen R27
- Log, Entry en Score summary geven de juiste scores.
- De multiplier window (Ctrl+J) geeft onder 'Sect' de gewerkte QSL regio's alleen daar wordt de eigen regio wel getoond indien gewerkt.
- Er zit geen beperking op banden (dus let op dat je op 40 en 80 meter logt).
- In te zenden log bestanden:

File	How to Make...	Exported
<b>Log file</b>	>File >Export >Export to File (Generic)	[callsign].txt
<b>Summary sheet</b>	>File >Export >Print Score Summary to File	[callsign].sum

## 62. PACC contest

in-edit

The PACC contest can be configured for PA stations and DX stations.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: PACC
  - Sent Exchange:
    - Non-PA stations: 001
    - PA stations: Your province Example:DR

XXXVerify thisXXX

PA stations ONLY have to import an adapted CTY.DAT file for the PACC contest so the right multipliers will be used. In the 'Entry window' go to 'Tools', and select 'Import country list from downloaded file'. This adapted country file can be downloaded from the N1MM website, under 'Files', select in the menu: 'Additional Support Files'. Don't forget importing the original CTY.DAT file again when entering other after the PACC contests.

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are a DX station or a PA station.

The PACC contest committee approved and will accept the files made by N1MM logger and likes to receive:

File	How to Make...	Exported
<b>Cabrillo Log file</b>	>File >Generate Cabrillo File	[callsign].log

Note icon PA stations: Vergeet niet in de **cabrillo log file** te vermelden de **klasse** waarin je mee doet en de **afdeling** voor het afdelingsklassement!

Note icon PA stations kunnen tijdens de PACC contest op 160 meter gelijktijdig meedoen aan de RSGB 1.8 MHz CW contest in de avonduren. N1MM accepteert na het volgnummer ook de districtscode.

Voorbeeld: 599 123AA (NB, geen spatie tussen het ontvangen volgnummer en de district code)

### 63. Portugal Day Contest

The Portugal Day contest can be used for Portuguese stations (CT, CT3 or CU) and DX stations.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: PORTUGAL
  - Exchange:
    - District or Autonome Region for Portuguese stations
    - 001 for DX stations (serialnumber)

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are a Portuguese station or DX.

### 64. QCWA QSO Party

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: QCWAQSO
  - Mode Category: Mixed
  - Exchange: Year licensed, Name, Chapter (or state/province/country)
- The unique scoring for operating within 50 miles of the special events station and the one QSO rule for your home chapter are not supported.

### 65. RAC Canada Day Contest / RAC Canada Winter Contest

Both contests are supported with the same set of rules. These RAC contests can be used both for VE stations and DX stations.

- Window: Select Log type

- Log Type: RAC
- Exchange:
  - Province or territory for stations in Canada
  - 001 for VE0 stations and stations outside Canada (serialnumber)

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are from Canada, VE0 or outside Canada.

## 66. RAEM CW contest

The RAEM Contest is CW only and has no multipliers, only points. These points are calculated based on QSO points and distance between the stations (based on exchanged coordinates). Extra points are added for polar stations. Extra bonus points for RAEM memorial stations are not added because the call RAEM has no number it will not be accepted by the program. Use RAEM99 or so and update the log and score (300 additional points) after the contest. 10 band changes per hour are permitted, and a band change counter is activated when this contest is selected.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: RAEM
  - Mode Category: CW (it is a CW only contest)
  - Sent Exchange: 001 & Coordinates Example: 001 53N60
    - The own coordinates is the **second** token in Sent Exchange **without spaces** (one 'word')

Coordinate rules: These rules apply for the 'Sent Exchange' and also when entering a coordinate in the Entry Window.

- Own coordinates: Second token in Sent Exchange **without spaces** (one 'word')
- First part is the Longitude with at the end N or S Example: 53N
- Second part is the Latitude with at the end W or O (not E) Example: 60
- As a total this makes: 53N60

**Log and rescore:** To generate the log use the Generic log file and the Score summary. Always rescore and check the log. If a qso has 1 point then the Received exchange is not correct. If there are QSOs who have gotten 2 points then your Sent Exchange is not correct. Update your Sent Exchange in the contest setup and rescore. Check again.

**Call History:** The call history can be used but... the coordinates have to be entered in the Name field of the Call History table. This is the only field which is capable of handling all different coordinates 1N2W but also 67N169O

## 67. REF contest CW / SSB

The REFContest can be configured for stations in REF countries and DX stations.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type:
    - CW: REFCW
    - SSB: REFSSB

- Sent Exchange:
  - For DX stations: 001
  - For stations in REF countries - Department (F and TK) or Prefix (all other REF countries)

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are a DX station or a station in a REF country.

## **68. RF Championship**

The RF Championship is a contest for stations of the Russian Federation only.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: RFCHAMP
  - Mode Category: Select mode used in contest (CW, SSB)
  - Sent Exchange: 001

Please add the zone to sent in the Function keys. The points are calculated based on your callsign and the callsign received.

## **69. RSGB 160 Meter CW Contests**

The RSGB 1.8MHz CW Contests can be configured for RSGB stations and DX stations.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: RSGB160CW
  - Mode Category: CW (it is a CW only contest)
  - Sent Exchange:
    - For DX stations: 001
    - For stations in the UK - 001 & District Example: 001 ZE

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are in the UK or not.

Serial numbers must be logged from UK stations.

There is no check by the program if a serial number is entered for non-UK stations. This because there are often several other EU contests going on at the same time and an entrant in those may not sent a serial number just an area code like DR (PACC) or a French department like 78. If a non UK station sends a serial number it must be logged in the received serial nr field, if it sends a code like DR is must be logged in the districts field.

## **70. RSGB 21/28 MHz contest**

The RSGB 21/28 MHz CW Contests can be configured for RSGB stations and DX stations

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: RSGB2128
  - Sent Exchange: 001

## 71. RSGB 80 Meter Club Championship

The RSGB 80 Meter Club Championship can be configured for RSGB stations and DX stations

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: RSGB80MCC
  - Sent Exchange: 001

## 72. RSGB Affiliated Societies Team Contests AFS

The RSGB Affiliated Societies Team Contests can be configured for RSGB stations and DX stations

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type:
    - CW: RSGBAFS-C
    - SSB: RSGBAFS-S
  - Sent Exchange: 001

## 73. RSGB Club Calls contest

The RSGB Club Calls contest can be configured for RSGB stations and DX stations

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: RSGBCLUB
  - Sent Exchange: 001

## 74. RSGB Commonwealth contest

in-edit

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: RSGBBERU
  - Exchange: 001 (**HQ stations enter 001 HQ in this box, with a single space between the 001 and the HQ**)

This contest is for British Commonwealth stations only. The callsign in the Station Information dialog (Config >Change Your Station Data >Call) determines whether you are in the Commonwealth or not.

There are no multipliers in this contest. Contacts with Commonwealth stations outside your own Commonwealth Call Area (CCA) are worth 5 points; contacts within your own call area or with non-Commonwealth stations are worth zero points. There are bonus points for the first 3 contacts on each band in each CCA (25 points instead of 5 points). HQ stations send HQ after the serial number in the exchange (enter HQ in the HQ block in the entry window when you work one of these), and are also

worth 25 points. You can work one HQ station (if there is one) plus 3 bonus stations in each CCA on each band for 25 points each; any additional contacts in that CCA are worth 5 points each. You can work the HQ station in your own call area for bonus points. HQ stations can work all CCAs including their own.

Bonus stations (first three contacts in a CCA, and HQ stations) are shown in red in the Entry window; other Commonwealth stations are in blue. Non-Commonwealth stations and stations in your own CCA are shown in grey (including the HQ station in your CCA until the HQ box in the Entry window is filled in). If you wish to work and log a zero-point QSO, use Ctrl+Alt+Enter to force-log the contact.

XXXVerify thisXXX

To have the Multiplier window show only Commonwealth Call Areas, go to the Files > Additional Support Files on this web site and download file `cty-BERU-20100315.dat` or `cty-BERU-20110301.dat` into your N1MM Logger+ user files folder, then use the Logger's Tools > Import country list from downloaded file menu item to import this list into the database. You will have to close and reopen the Multiplier window for this change to take effect. The Multiplier window only shows whether one station has been worked in that CCA; to see whether a station would score bonus points on other bands, see the next paragraph. **Remember to reload the normal `wl_cty.dat` file into the database after the contest is over and your log has been exported!**

XXXVerify this - probably changed in NL+XXX

If you have the Available Mults and Qs window and the Check window both open, the Check window's title bar will indicate the QSO and Bonus status of stations on all bands as they are entered in the Entry window. For example, MUL: 160 80 10 Q: 40 would indicate that the station in the Entry window would be a bonus station (25 points - first three QSOs in a CCA) on 80m and 10m, a new QSO (5 points) on 40m, and it has already been worked on 20m and 15m (ignore the indication for 160m; that's not valid in this contest). The Available window does not need to be visible, i.e. it can be hidden behind another window, but the Check window title bar must be visible to make use of this feature.

Call History Lookup should be turned off in this contest to prevent state/section information for other contests from prefilling the HQ box.

HQ stations are recorded in the "Sect" column in the log. Call areas are recorded in the "Exch" column. In the Score Summary window, the "Cty" column indicates the number of bonus-point QSOs (first three QSOs in a CCA), and the "Sec" column indicates the number of HQ stations worked.

## 75. RSGB SSB Field Day & RSGB National Field Day

The Region I field day contest can be configured for RSGB and DX stations.

- Window: Select Log type
  - - Log Type: FDREG1 <----
    - Mode Category: The ModeCategory selects the CW or the SSB version of the contest. The rules between the CW and the SSB version are very different..
      - CW for the CW Field day contest
      - SSB for the SSB Field day contest
    - Sent Exchange: 001

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are a RSGB station or not and if you are /P etc. or not..

N1MM Logger+ checks whether the callsign used is a portable or a fixed station by checking the callsign in the Station dialog under config ! So using a /P, /M etc there could make a difference in scoring!

## 76. RSGB Low Power Field Day

The RSGB Low Power Field Day can be configured for RSGB stations and DX stations

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: RSGBLP
  - Mode Category: CW (it is a CW only contest)
  - Sent Exchange: 001 Power Example: 001 2W5

## 77. RSGB ROPOCO

The RSGB ROPOCO is an internal RSGB contest and only available for G ,GD ,GI ,GJ ,GM ,GU and GW stations.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: ROPOCO
  - Mode Category: CW (it is a CW only contest)
  - Sent Exchange: Your postcode (taken from station info)

NOTE. Use the macro {LASTEXCH} to send the postcode from the previous qso. Example F2 key: <<<5nn>>>{LASTEXCH}

## 78. Russian District Award contest

The Russian District Award contest can be configured for Russian stations and DX stations.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: RDAC
  - Sent Exchange:
    - Non-Russian stations: 001
    - Russian stations: District code by RDA list (for example TB02)
- Call History exchange field: Exch1

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are a Russian station or a DX station.

## 79. Russian DX contest

The Russian DX contest can be configured for Russian stations and DX stations.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: RUSSIANDX
  - Sent Exchange:
    - Non-Russian stations: 001
    - Russian stations: Your oblast code (two letters)

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are a Russian station or a DX station.

Example: Default RU1A would have SP, in the call history RU1A could be added so it will give the correct exception LO.

When a station is found in Call history it will use the section/oblast from it. If not found in Call history it will use the default oblast.

Example Call history

RA1AR,,,, LO

RU1A,,,,LO

RU6FA,,,,KM

Log submission notes:

'CATEGORY-OVERLAY'. In the RDXC you can submit one log and have it scored as two single band entries. Like operating 10m during day time and 160m at night. Now, this is particular to this contest and you need to submit your log like this:

CATEGORY-OVERLAY: [operator-cat] [band-cat] [power-cat] [mode-cat] The category overlay of the log submission when appropriate. In RDXC, two single band entries are allowed from one participant. In this case, one entry must be listed under CATEGORY tag, the other one under CATEGORY-OVERLAY, such as:

- CATEGORY: SINGLE-OP 80M HIGH MIXED
- CATEGORY-OVERLAY: SINGLE-OP 15M HIGH MIXED

## **80. Russian Radiosport Team Championship**

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type:
    - RRTCT (invited teams)
    - RRTC (everyone else)
  - Sent Exchange:
    - three-letter code (teams)
    - ITU zone (others)

## **81. Russian YL/OM contest**

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: RUSYLOM
  - Sent Exchange:
    - 73 for male stations (OM)
    - 88 for female stations (YL)

YL stations (female) may only work OM stations (male) and vice versa.

## **82. SAC contest CW / SSB**

The Scandinavian Activity Contest can be configured for Scandinavian stations and DX stations.

- Window: Select Log type
  - CW
    - Log Type: SACCW
    - Sent Exchange: 001
  - SSB
    - Log Type: SACSSB
    - Sent Exchange: 001

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are a Scandinavian station or a DX station.

## **83. Spanish Towns contest**

The Spanish Towns contest can be configured for EA stations and DX stations.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: CME
  - Mode Category: SSB
  - Sent Exchange:
    - non-EA stations: 001
    - EA stations: Your INE code Example: 18145

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are a DX station or a EA station.

## **84. SPDX contest**

The SPDX contest can be configured for Polish stations and DX stations.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: SPDX
  - Multi-Op set Operator Category = MULTI-ONE
  - Sent Exchange:
    - 001 for non-SP stations
    - Your province Example: B for Lubuskie

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are a Polish station or a DX station.

The band and mode change counter is shown in the Info window.

## **85. Stew Perry Topband Distance Challenge**

The Stew Perry contest is CW only.

- Window: Select Log type

- Log Type: STEWPERRY
- Power category:
  - HIGH when > 100 Watt
  - LOW when 10 - 100 Watt
  - QRP when less than 10 Watt
- Sent Exchange:
  - Your four character grid Example: JO33

The point calculation in the log is multiplied by a power multiplier for each qso point value. This factor depends on the selected Power category chosen. HIGH is multiplied by a factor 1, LOW by a factor 2 and QRP by a factor 4.

## **86. Scandinavian Young Ladies Radio Association SYLRA**

- Window: Select Log Type
  - Log Type:SYLRA
  - Mode: Mixed+Dig
  - Sent Exchange: 88 for YLs, 73 for OMs

## **87. UA1DZ Memorial Cup**

The UA1DZ Memorial Cup can be used by St.-Petersburg and Leningrad region stations and DX stations.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: DZCUP
  - Mode Category: Select mode used (CW, Mixed, SSB)
  - Sent Exchange:
    - For non-St.-Petersburg and Leningrad region stations: 001
    - For St.-Petersburg and Leningrad region stations: RDA (administrative area)

## **88. UBA contest CW / SSB**

The UBA DX Contest can be configured for ON stations and DX stations.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type:
    - CW: UBACW
    - SSB: UBASSB
  - Mode Category: CW
  - Sent Exchange:
    - For non-ON stations:001
    - For ON stations: 001 + Your province Example: 001 OV

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are an ON station or a DX station.

Log submitting for non Belgian stations:

Before submitting your log look at [this page](#) from Franki, ON5ZO

The information tells how to update the category in the Cabrillo file so you are placed in the right category.

The UBA contest manager approved and will accept the Cabrillo output made by N1MM Logger+.

IMPORTANT NOTE quoted from the rules as found on the UBA website, regarding log submission:

Log submission info from UBA: The UBA likes to receive a Cabrillo file

Special Setup for Belgian participants:

How to include your province abbreviation in the Cabrillo output?

This MUST be done for both SSB and CW contests! Go to Config > Change your Station Data > State field: fill in the abbreviation for your province (OV, VB etc). It is VERY IMPORTANT to do this, as it will determine what you have sent in the log (Cabrillo output), and it is needed by the UBA Contest Team. The official abbreviation (2 letters) for the Belgian Provinces is to be found on the UBA site, under the rules for HF contests.

Non-Belgian participants can leave this field 'as is', it is only used for Belgian contesters.

How to send your province abbreviation after the serial number in CW?

When you have selected to begin a new log for the UBA DX CW contest, you must change the F2 button message to send your province.

This is done like this; go to: Config > Change Packet /CW/SSB/Digital Message buttons > Change CW buttons In the right column, second row, there is: <<<5nn>>>{EXCH} This means the incrementing serial number. Now you have to add your province abbreviation, preceded by a slash (/). It should look like this: <<<5nn >>>{EXCH}/OV or <<<5nn >>>{EXCH}/AN

WARNING: Never change the '001' as the Sent Exchange value in the Select Log Type window, as the software will no longer send serial numbers!!!

## 89. UBA ON contest

The UBA ON Contests (4 in total) can be configured for ON stations and DX stations.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: UBAON
  - Mode Category: Select mode used (CW, Mixed, SSB)
  - Sent Exchange:
    - For non-ON stations:001
    - For ON stations - Serial + Your UBA gewest Example: 001 AAA

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are an ON station or a DX station.

## 90. UBA Spring

The UBA Spring contest (4 in total) can be configured for ON stations and DX stations.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: UBASPRING

- Mode Category: Select mode used (CW, Mixed, SSB)
- Sent Exchange:
  - For non-ON stations: 001
  - For ON stations - Serial + Your UBA gewest Example: 001 AAA

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are an ON station or a DX station.

## 91. UBA Low Band Winter

The UBA Low Band Winter contest (4 in total) can be configured for ON stations and DX stations.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: UBAWINTER
  - Mode Category: Select mode used (CW, Mixed, SSB)
  - Sent Exchange:
    - For non-ON stations:001
    - For ON stations - Your UBA gewest Example: AAA

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are an ON station or a DX station.

## 92. Ukrainian Championship

The Ukrainian Championship is run on CW, SSB and RTTY.(for Ukrainian stations only)

- Window: Select Log Type
  - Log Type: UKRCHCW, UKRCHSSB, UKRCHRTTY
  - Sent Exchange: two-letter district designator, plus serial number - e.g., KV 001

## 93. Ukrainian DX contest

The Ukrainian DX contest can be configured for Ukrainian stations and non-Ukrainian stations.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: UKRAINDX
  - Mode Category: MIXED
  - Sent Exchange:
    - Oblast for Ukrainian stations Example: CH
    - 001 for non-Ukrainian stations

Note: Countries are counted per band for SSB, CW and RTTY, because RTTY is in a separate contest module they won't be counted correct when a station makes next to SSB and CW also RTTY q's or the other way around...

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are an Ukrainian station or a non-Ukrainian station.

## 94. UN DX Contest

Kazakhstan Open Championship

- Window: Select log type
  - Log Type: UNDX
  - Mode Category: Mixed
  - Sent Exchange:
    - District code for Kazakhstan stations Example: L17
    - 001 for non-Kazakhstan stations

## 95. Independence of Venezuela Contest

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: YV
  - Sent Exchange: 001

The YV call areas are shown in the Multiplier window, choose the tab "Sect".

## 96. WAEDC contest CW / SSB

in-edit

The WAEDC Contest can be configured for European stations and non-European stations.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type:
    - CW: WAECW
    - SSB: WAESSB
  - Sent Exchange: 001

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are a European station or a non-European station.

### 96.1. Introduction to WAE DX CW/SSB - based on an article originally written by Franki, ON5ZO

WAE has something no other contest has, that you'll either love or hate - the exchange of information on past contacts in the contest, or QTC. Except in WAE RTTY, a QTC is a piece of traffic that can only be sent from stations outside EU to EU stations. EU stations will beg to get them. Why? Simply because for both sides each QTC is added to the QSO total. If N1MM makes a QSO with ON5ZO, then they both get 1 point for the QSO. If they decide to exchange 10 QTCs during this QSO, they each earn 11 points, 1 QSO + 10 QTCs. If, after the contest, ON5ZO made 300 QSOs, during which he got 500 QTCs, his total count will be 800, multiplied by the number of multipliers.

Each QTC has three main parts - time, call and received serial number of a QSO from the DX (non-European) station's log. Suppose that N1MM logged ON5ZO at 0123UTC, and ON5ZO gave '012' as his serial number. Later in the contest, N1MM can send the QTC to 9A7P, for example.: He would send 0123 ON5ZO 012.

The rules say that a DX station can only send a total of 10 QTCs to a EU station, and that previous QSOs with the receiving station cannot be included in the batch of QTCs sent. Each QSO can only be sent once as a QTC, so a DX station can never have more QTCs sent than QSOs logged. A EU station however, can have many more QTCs than QSOs, as each non-duplicate QSO can yield up to 10 QTCs.

A DX station can choose to send 10 QTCs to a single recipient during a single QSO, or piecemeal. In addition, QTCs do not have to be exchanged only during a non-dupe QSO. Suppose that early in the contest, ON5ZO is running, and N1MM calls on 20m. They have a regular QSO and exchange serial numbers. ON5ZO asks 'QTC?' but N1MM wants to make some QSOs first, so he declines. Towards the end of the contest, N1MM is running on 20m and ON5ZO finds him, ON5ZO sees that N1MM is a dupe because they QSO'd at the beginning of the contest. However, they didn't pass QTCs, so ON5ZO asks 'QTC? de ON5ZO'. N1MM sees that they have worked but indeed: there were no QTCs sent then, and N1MM is now eager to send 10 of his QSOs as QTCs. They do it, and both go away happy. The second QSO doesn't count, of course, but the QTCs do.

Each set of QTCs must be numbered. The sending station initiates the series of QTCs with a "batch" number like 'QTC 11/10', which means that it is the 11th batch sent by the DX station, and there will be 10 QTCs in the batch.

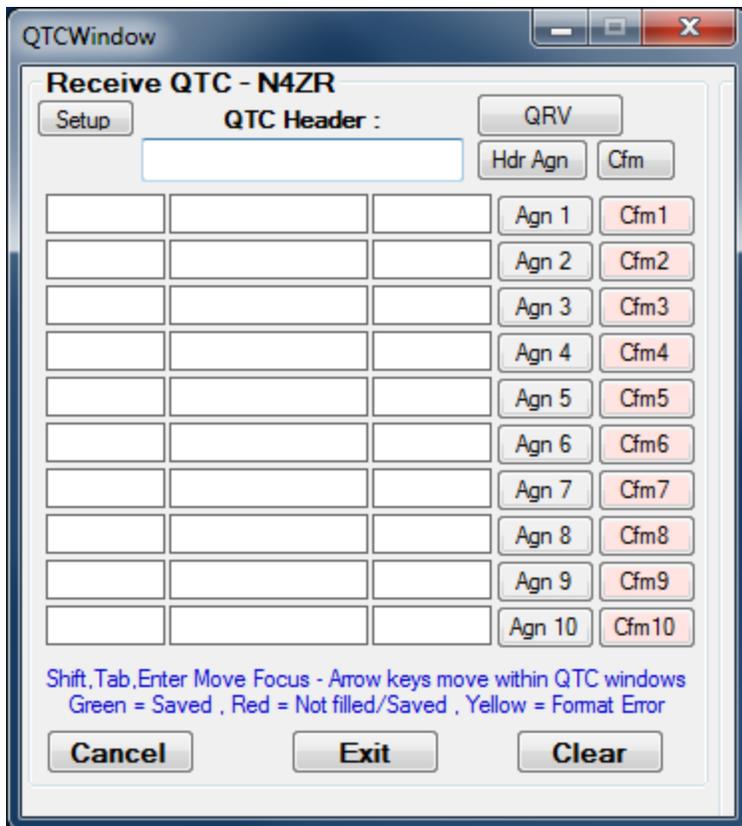
All this sounds terribly complicated, doesn't it?. Fortunately, N1MM Logger takes care of all the clerical work. Let's look at how it works in detail, starting with

#### **96.2. WAE from Europe (ON5ZO as an example)**

in-edit

XXXSubject to change as code developsXXX

After completing the QSO, where both stations exchange serial numbers, ON5ZO goes into QTC mode by pressing Ctrl+Z. In CW, the program can be set up so that this triggers the program to send 'QTC?' to ask the other station if he wants to send QTCs. This is controlled by a menu option "Config > WAE > Ctrl+Z sends QTC? automatically (EU stations, Run mode only)". In SSB, he might uncheck this option and ask the other station "Do you have QTCs for me?" before pressing Ctrl+Z. Either way, pressing Ctrl+Z opens a Receive QTC window like the one below:



The cursor starts in the QTC header field, and ON5ZO logs the QTC batch number sent by the other station, such as '12/10'. If he only types the batch number without the forward slash and count, the program will assume the count is 10. ON5ZO then hits Space, which sends QRV in CW and moves the cursor to the first QTC window. In SSB he would have to tell the other station he is ready by using the microphone. Each time he copies a part of the QTC, he presses Space to move into the next box. If he doesn't copy the QTC, in CW he can click on the numbered "Agn" button for that QTC to ask the other station to send it again. When the QTC is received and logged, he presses Enter or clicks on the "Cfm" button and the program logs the QTC and in CW, sends a confirming 'R' (or whatever has been configured using the "Config > WAE > WAE Received QTC Confirmation" menu item), so that the other station knows ON5ZO got it OK and he can start transmitting the next QTC.



When the series of QTCs is copied, ON5ZO presses the Exit button, the program sends a TU message and closes the QTC window, returning to normal QSO mode.

Sometimes when conditions are poor or deteriorating or QRM is getting heavier, it is not possible to complete a batch of QTCs. If you want to start the batch over again, you can use the Clear button to clear the window and start fresh. Or, if you click on the Cancel button or press the Esc key, the QTC process is aborted. Note that both Clear and Cancel leave any QTCs that have already been logged still in the log. Depending on the circumstances, you can either leave those QTCs in the log, or if necessary (for example, if you start over and find you have duplicated some QTCs in the log) you can delete individual QTCs in the Log window.

You can use Alt+W to wipe the current line, or Ctrl+Q to place the Entry window into Quick Edit mode to edit a QSO or QTC. Normally the program will prevent you from logging an invalid QTC (non-number in the time or serial number fields, or an invalid call sign). Whenever the Agn button is highlighted, you can override this validity checking and force-log the QTC using Alt+Enter, Alt+Space or Alt+Tab.

Sometimes the number of QTCs in the header was miscopied, and the number of QTCs actually received is smaller or larger than the number originally expected. You can use Ctrl+A to remove the last blank line from the QTC window and reduce the count in the QTC header (and in logged QTCs in that batch) by 1. Or, you can use Alt+A to add a new blank line and increase the count in the header and the log (up to a maximum of 10).

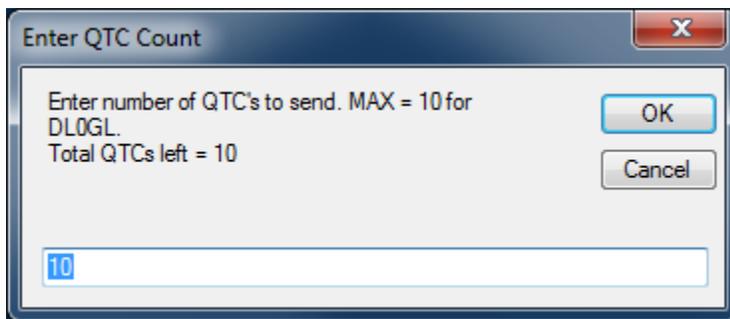
Note: Sometimes DX stations don't repeat the two digits representing the hour in the time part of the QTC. They just send the minutes, because the hour is the same for a bunch of QSOs. For example, the DX station might send '1134' for the time of the first QTC, but then send 35 and 36 for the next two.

When copying QTCs at 36 wpm or faster, you don't have the time to do anything but type what you copy. If you copy two numbers, and the next character is a letter, you usually know you need to press Space and begin typing the callsign. N1MM Logger will automatically add the two hour digits to your log. This doesn't work so well with number prefixes like 5B or 4Z unless the sending station is careful with his spacing, and we'd welcome suggestions on a better approach.

The QTC process works in either Run or S&P mode. The same keystroke, Ctrl+Z, turns it on and off (in case you need to abort QTC mode).

### 96.3. WAE from the DX (non-Europe) side

The process is even easier from the non-European (DX) side. If you want to send QTCs, you simply press Ctrl+Z. If you've forgotten to log the QSO first, Ctrl+Z will do it for you. A pop-up window opens, asking you how many QTCs you want to send to the EU station:



The pop-up defaults to the maximum number you can send that station, but if you want to send fewer, you can just type in the new number over the old one. When you exit from the pop-up by hitting Enter or pressing OK, the QTC header is sent to the other station, and a QTC window opens up, populated with all the information you need to send:



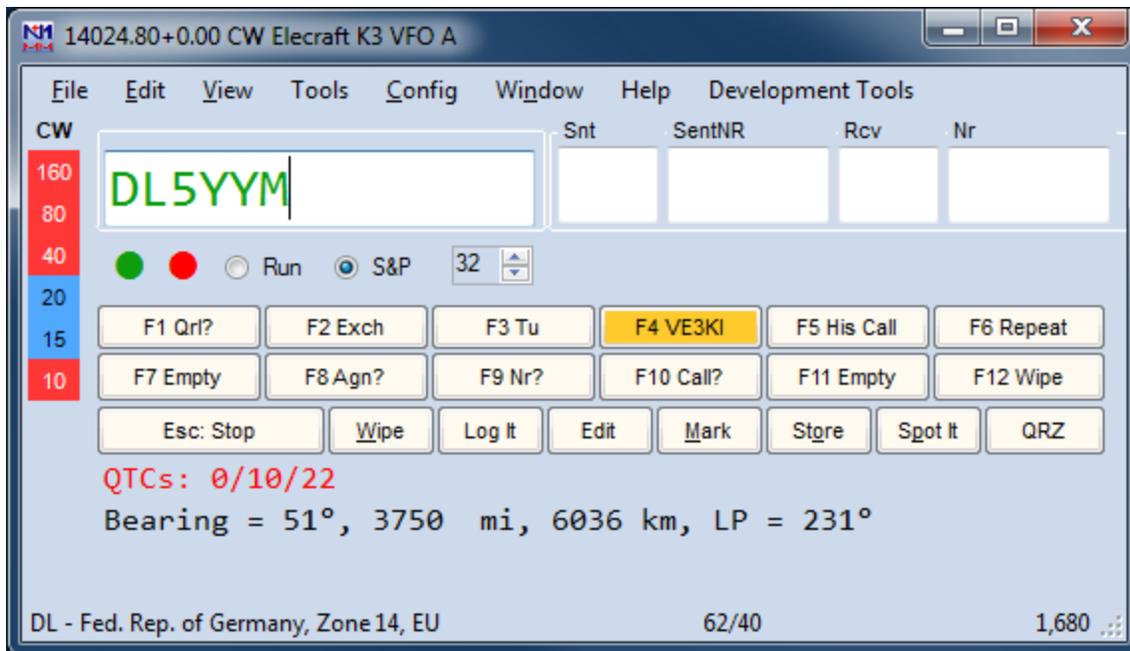
Once the other station indicates he's ready, usually with 'QRV' in CW, you can press Enter to send each QTC in turn, waiting for the other station to acknowledge after each QTC. The following screen shot shows the window after the 5th QTC has been sent - note that the highlight is on the "Snd 6" button, because that is the one that will be sent if you press Enter at this point:



If he asks for a repeat, you can press the = key, or you can click on the "Snd" button for the previous QTC, i.e. the one that was not yet received and acknowledged. If he asks for a repeat of only part of the QTC, you can right-click on one of the three parts to re-send it, or you can press the 1, 2 or 3 keys to re-send just the time, call sign or serial number respectively. Once all of the QTCs have been sent and the European station acknowledges the QTC batch, you click on the Exit button to end the batch and log the sent QTCs. The Clear and Cancel buttons work the same way as for a station in EU.

#### 96.4. Both sides

After you enter the callsign of the other station in the entry window, a new line in red type will appear below the buttons in the Entry Window to tell you the QTC status.



This line will appear regardless of whether you have worked the station yet or not. The left-most number tells you how many QTCs you have already exchanged with that station. The next number tells you how many QTCs you still have available to send to that station (up to the maximum of 10), and the last number tells you the total number of unsent QTCs in your log.

The Entry Window and the Bandmap window contain visual cues about the QTC status of stations spotted in the bandmap. A special color scheme for spotted call signs has been implemented, as follows (colors are configurable - these are the defaults):

RED: the station is a new multiplier on this band (single multiplier color, the same as in other contests)

GREEN: this is a new station on this band, and you can also exchange QTCs with him (you have not yet exchanged 10 QTCs with this station) (in other contests, this is the double multiplier color, but there are no double mults in WAE)

BLUE: this is a new station on this band, but you have no more QTC's available that can be exchanged with this station (you have already exchanged 10 QTCs, or else you are both EU stations or both DX stations, so you cannot exchange QTCs) (normal QSO color in other contests)

BLACK: this station is a dupe on this band, but you still could exchange QTCs with him for QTC points (this color is the "Color of a QTC callsign in the WAE contest" color in the Manage Skins, Colors and Fonts window)

GREY: dupe, and there are no QTC that can be exchanged - this station is non-workable for any kind of credit, so just pass him by (the same as in other contests)

## 97. WAG contest

The WAG contest is for German stations and non German stations.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: WAG
  - Sent Exchange:
    - non-DL stations: 001

- DL stations:
  - DARC member:DOK (example: V11)
  - non-DARC member:001

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are a German station or a non-German station.

Non DL stations may only give a number.

DL stations give a DOK (DARC members) or a number (non DARC members)

For stations not giving an exchange put 000 in the exchange field

- minimal DOK length is 2
- 0 is allowed to be entered

Note: When updating a DOK in the log window you have to update not only the Exchange but also the Section by hand....only when the qso is in the Entry window the program strips the Section (V) from the Exchange (V11) automatically.

## 98. World Wide Iron Ham Contest

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: WWIH
  - Sent Exchange: RS/RST and CQ Zone

Note: The contest allows CW, SSB and RTTY, but there are specific limitations on how often a station may change modes. See the rules for complete details.

## 99. World Wide Peace Messenger Contest

The Peace Messenger Contest can be configured for Peace Messenger Contest stations and non Peace Messengerstations

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: WWPMC
  - Mode Category: CW, SSB or Mixed
  - Sent Exchange PMC station: 001 PMC abbreviation Example: 001 ABI
  - Sent Exchange non PMC station: 001 NON Example: 001 NON

## 100. WRTC contest

The World Radiosport Team Championship (WRTC) contest is fully supported for use by on-site participant teams

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: WRTC
  - Sent Exchange: 001 i.e Serialnumber Example: 001

The WRTC follows the rules for the WPX contest (please check above) with some additional WRTC specific changes below.

- Check Partial is disabled from master.scp for this contest only.

## 101. YO HF DX contest

The YO HF DX contest can be used by Romanian stations and non Romanian stations.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: YOHFDX
  - Sent Exchange:
    - non-YO stations: 001
    - YO stations: Romanian county abbreviation (two letters) Example: AR

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are a Romanian station or a non-Romanian station.

---

### 2.1.5.3 Setup QSO Parties - CW and SSB

old-edit

XXX Screen shots and text on this page are from Classic. Needs new screen shots, needs to be verified against the new code XXX

- [2.1.5.3 Setup QSO Parties - CW and SSB](#)
  - [1. Same weekend: 7QP, Indiana QSO Party, New England QSO Party](#)
  - [2. Same weekend: NE, ND, and SD QSO Party 2013](#)
  - [3. FL QSO party](#)
  - [4. PA QSO party](#)
  - [5. MARAC QSO Party](#)
  - [6. Modifying and importing the QSO party county abbreviations](#)
  - [7. Rover, Mobile, and County Line Support](#)
    - [7.1. Rover/Mobile Operation](#)
    - [7.2. QSO Party County Line Operation](#)
      - [Logging QSO Party County Line Stations](#)
      - [Operating From a County Line](#)

The program supports many US and Canadian QSO parties. Depending on the complexity of the rules, there may be minor scoring anomalies.

- It is **very** important for proper operation of the program in QSO parties that the program "know" whether you are an in-area (state or province) or out-of-area participant. All QSO parties require different program operation and scoring rules for in-area and out-of-area participants.

The program determines which you are from the ARRL Section that you have entered in the Station Data dialog (under the Config menu). When creating a new log for a QSO party, a message box will inform you whether the program thinks you are an in-state, or out-of-state participant, based on your ARRL section, so that you can correct things if anything is wrong.

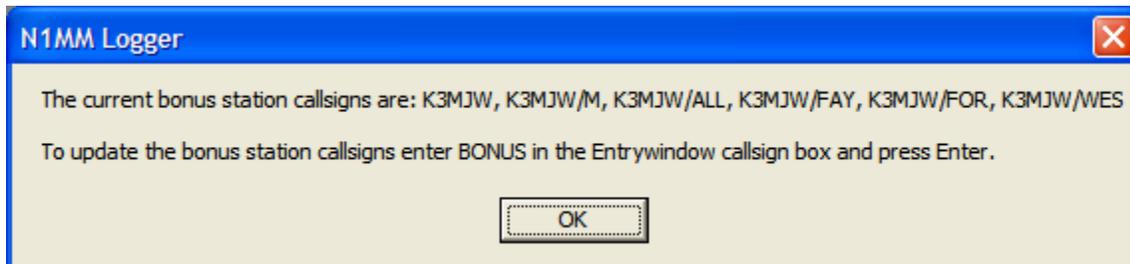
Non-US/VE stations should enter "DX" in the ARRL SECTION field. If you enter an ARRL section with a non-US/VE callsign, you will be warned to correct your Station Data before continuing.

**Effective with version 13.4.2, N1MM Logger offers greatly enhanced support for county-line operations, whether you are the in-state Rover on a county line or an out-of-state station wanting an easy way to log a QSO with a county-line rover. Full details are in the Mobile/Rover Support section below.**

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: QSOPARTY
    - After selecting QSO Party, a list box shows up in the right-hand part of the contest selection dialog box, with buttons below it for importing and editing the section list. Click on the down arrow to choose the QSO Party you want (example image shows Hawaii HI) . When in doubt, do the import, to make sure you pick up any changes in the official abbreviations since the last running.
    - Example: The entry in the list of QSO Parties for the New England QSO Party is "NEWE" ("NE" is for the Nebraska QSO Party). Most of the entries in this list are states or provinces, except for the NEWE (New England) and MAQP (Mid-Atlantic) entries.



- Mode Category: MIXED
- Sent Exchange:
  - The exchange depends on the QSO party. Most use county for in-area participants and state for those out of the area. Some use serial numbers as well.
  - Inside the selected State/Province - See contest instructions
  - Outside the selected State/Province - See contest instructions
  - if you need to send a serial number, enter 001 and the abbreviation for your location in the Sent Exchange field, to automatically increment the serial number for each QSO.
- QSO Party Bonus Station Support - A few state QSO parties have "bonus stations", which you can work for extra point credit. When the state party has bonus station(s), the program will display the bonus station callsign list on program start and upon exiting the contest dialog.



This list of bonus stations can be modified by the user by entering the command BONUS + Enter in the Entry Window callsign box. This will pop up a window where you can enter a revised list.

**Each** callsign, and each variation (CALL, CALL/M, CALL/CTY) must be on the list in order to get credit for the bonus station(s).

Note: The program does not store bonus station callsign changes, so if there are changes, you will need to re-enter the complete list each time you re-start the program or change logs to that QSO party. You can't simply enter the changes.

To view the QSO's logged, enter the bonus station callsign in the Entry window and look at the lower portion of the Log window. To view the number of bonus stations counted in the score, export the Score Summary to a file.



#### Help Keep Your Favorite QSO Party up to Date

You can help keep N1MM Logger up to date for your favorite QSO Party by notifying the N1MM team of and changes in scoring, bonus stations, etc. Just post the changes in the N1MM Reflector, or send a Feature Request. Obviously, earlier is better.

- Simple Call History Procedure - The steps for generating a Call History file from a previous QSO party are as follows:
  - Using program version 12.09.02 or newer.
  - Open last years QSO party contest log.
  - Click Tools, Clear Call History then Update with Current Log
  - Click File, Export Call History and export the data into a file.
  - Using NotePad add any new stations to the end of this file. The UserText field will allow you to make personal notes for specific callsigns. This display line appears below the Bearing information line. Make the height of the Entry Window taller to enable the display of this information.
  - Open the new QSO party contest log for the current year. Associating the saved call history file with this state party is possible using the Associated Files tab. Alternately, click on File, Import Call History after the contest is open.
  - Click on Config and place a checkmark in front of Call History Lookup.
  
  - The call history data is stored in the database. If you open a different contest and have Call History Lookup enabled, the program will use this data. So uncheck this option after the contest.
  
  - Users can combine exported call history files from several years. The recommended editor is NotePad. Some editors place non-ASCII characters in the file and this will cause import issues. Place the oldest contest at the top of the merged file. The import routine will merge the data and deal with duplicate entries. You can look at the result by exporting the call history and viewing it with NotePad.

## **1. Same weekend: 7QP, Indiana QSO Party, New England QSO Party**

Three QSO parties - the 7QP (7th Call Area QSO Party), Indiana QSO Party, and New England QSO Party - are all on the same weekend. Since 2010, the program software allows users to log stations active in all three QSO parties and automatically determine the state multiplier from the received exchange (other contest county exchange). Log the exact exchange that is received and send the same Cabrillo output to all four contest sponsors. If you are an "in-state" user of one of these QSO parties, select the appropriate state party option in the QSO party contest selector. If you are "out-of-state" for all contests this weekend, select the IN7QPNE option in the dropdown state selector. The instructions are the same, log the exchange that you receive and send the same Cabrillo file without editing to all three sponsors. All sponsors re-calculate the score of all submissions.

N1MM supports the 7QP shorthand county exchanges (e.g., "ORDES/JEF" or "IDFRA/UTCAC") and will log one QSO for each valid exchange.

## **2. Same weekend: NE, ND, and SD QSO Party 2013**

For 2013 the ND, NE, and SD QSO Parties are held the same weekend but there are identical county abbreviations. After this is resolved and the sponsors accept combined logs and rescore, a combined QSO Party contest will be considered.

## **3. FL QSO party**

For in-state users, the software automatically counts the first FL QSO as the FL multiplier.

## **4. PA QSO party**

For in-state stations, the first EPA and WPA county worked will count both the county and the section multiplier in the score. Likewise, the first DXCC station worked counts as the single DX multiplier. See the information in the general section above for working bonus stations and county line stations. It is not necessary to include a Dupe Sheet with the contest submission when N1MM Logger is used for the PA QSO Party logging.

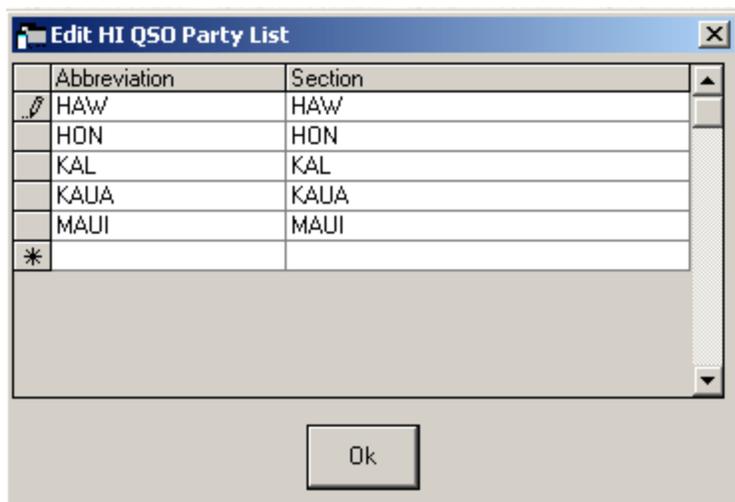
## **5. MARAC QSO Party**

Sponsored by MARAC and also known as the U.S.Counties QSO Party. This QSO party has 3077 US county multipliers. Because of the screen area required, it is not recommended to display the counties in the Multiplier window. See the MARAC website for the county abbreviations.

## **6. Modifying and importing the QSO party county abbreviations**

It is not expected that users will need to manually update or edit the county abbreviation list. It is easy to make a change that will effect the program operation or eliminate secondary information stored in other database fields during QSO logging. This is especially true for the 7QP, IN, IN7QPNE, NEWE, and PA QSO parties. Please report any changes made by the QSO party sponsors to the development team several weeks prior to the contest.

The county abbreviations stored in the database can be edited by opening the contest dialog (File, Open Log in Database) and select 'Edit Section List'. A sample edit window is shown below. The modification will remain in the current database until the developers make a change to any QSO party county abbreviation.



To revert back to the original county and state abbreviation list provided by the developers, manually import the original files into the database with this procedure. Open the contest dialog (File, Open Log in Database) and select 'Import Section List'. It is not recommended that the user edit the state and county files provided by the developers.

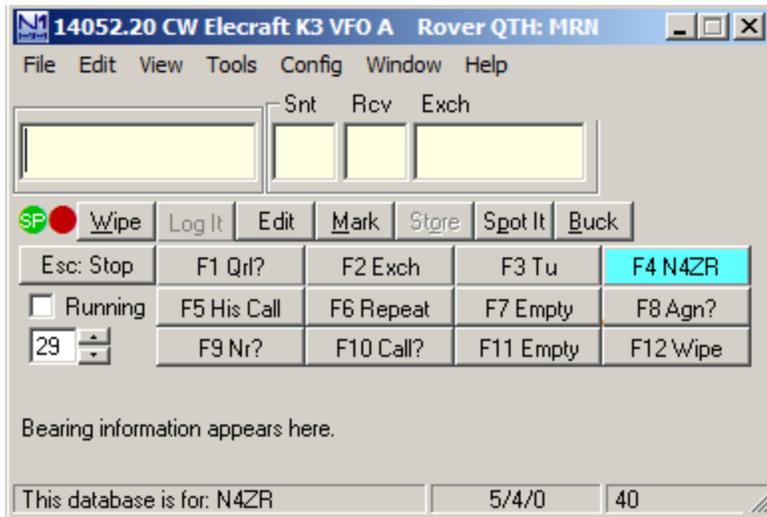
## 7. Rover, Mobile, and County Line Support

N1MM Logger supports Rover/Mobile and County Line operation and for QSO party contests, the software contains features allowing the home station to quickly log the County Line station.

### 7.1. Rover/Mobile Operation

N1MM logger supports Rover or Mobile operation in the ARRL VHF contests and all QSO parties. It gives a Rover entrant a quick, easy way of changing counties, re-programming F-key messages in one step, and produce a single composite log for the entire event.

Rover mode is enabled when one of these selections is made in the Contest Setup dialog: Operator Category = Rover or Station Category = Rover, Mobile, Expedition. The option that appears in the Contest Setup dialog will depend on the Cabrillo version requested by the sponsor. When Rover mode is enabled, the Entry Window title bar will include the RoverQTH as shown in the snapshot below.



The operating location or RoverQTH can be set:

- in the Station Data window, RoverQTH box. This box will automatically update when you use any of the other methods of setting RoverQTH below.
- by right clicking on the county or grid in the Multiplier window and selecting "Set RoverQTH"
- by typing CTRL+H
- or by typing ROVERQTH in the Entry Window callsign box and pressing Enter. This opens a window to input the county designator, typically 3 or 4 characters.

If the RoverQTH is typed when a QSO party is selected, one of the approved county abbreviations must be entered. When the RoverQTH is changed, the Entry Window title bar is updated and the Station Data, RoverQTH box is updated. This saves the RoverQTH for program restart.

The {ROVERQTH} macro, when placed in your F-key messages will always send the current RoverQTH string. If, for example, your F2 key is defined as "5NN{ROVERQTH}", the macro will substitute the RoverQTH operating location in place of {ROVERQTH}. The operating location will also appear in the Log window for each QSO. If the {COUNTYLINE} macro (explained below) is included in the F-key message it will be ignored when the program is in rover mode. This allows a station to operate as a rover and county line station during the same QSO party without editing the F-key messages.

RoverQTH can be 10 characters long but most Cabrillo output is limited to five or six characters.

When a new ROVERQTH is set in the Entry window, the program checks with the list of accepted county designators for the current QSO party. If for some reason an unlisted county designator is required, it can be entered in the RoverQTH Field of your Station Data page.

## 7.2. QSO Party County Line Operation

County line operation is popular with in-state operators in QSO parties because you can give out more than one county designator from a single location. The out-of-state operators receive two or more counties - often rare ones - in a single QSO, and earn multiplier credit for each county. If the QSO party exchanges serial numbers, be sure to read the QSO party rules to determine if the county line QSO's need to be logged with incrementing serial numbers.

Logging QSO Party County Line Stations

Regardless of whether you are an in-state or out-of-state participant, if you work a county-line station, simply log it using the DAD/JEF/WAL format in the Exchange field. Separate QSOs will appear in your log, one for each county.

If the QSO party exchanges serial numbers, the same received serial number will be used when logging the separate QSO's. If the sending station sends a different serial number for each QSO you can Quick Edit the QSO and change the received serial number. It is also acceptable to manually log individual QSO's without the compound exchange (DAD/JEF/WAL) entry.

A limitation of county line logging with the multiple county exchange is that the 'same callsign' can not be logged again on any band or mode until the computer clock advances beyond the time stamp of the last logged QSO. This will unlikely be an issue for the home station.

### Operating From a County Line

Begin by selecting Operator Category = Rover or Station Category = Rover, Mobile, Expedition in the Contest Setup dialog. The county line mode is enabled by entering the word COUNTYLINE (note, no space) in the callsign field of the Entry window and pressing Enter. A pop-up box will appear, asking you to enter the county abbreviations, separated by commas. If the QSO party exchanges serial numbers, a prompt will appear asking if the serial numbers of the subsequent logged QSO's should be incremented. The answer to this is dependent on the QSO party rules. The simplest operation for everyone involved is no incrementing serial numbers for county line QSOs. There is additional information about the selection to increment serial numbers below but when the entry is complete, the counties will appear in the title bar of the Entry window so you can be sure they will be right in the log.

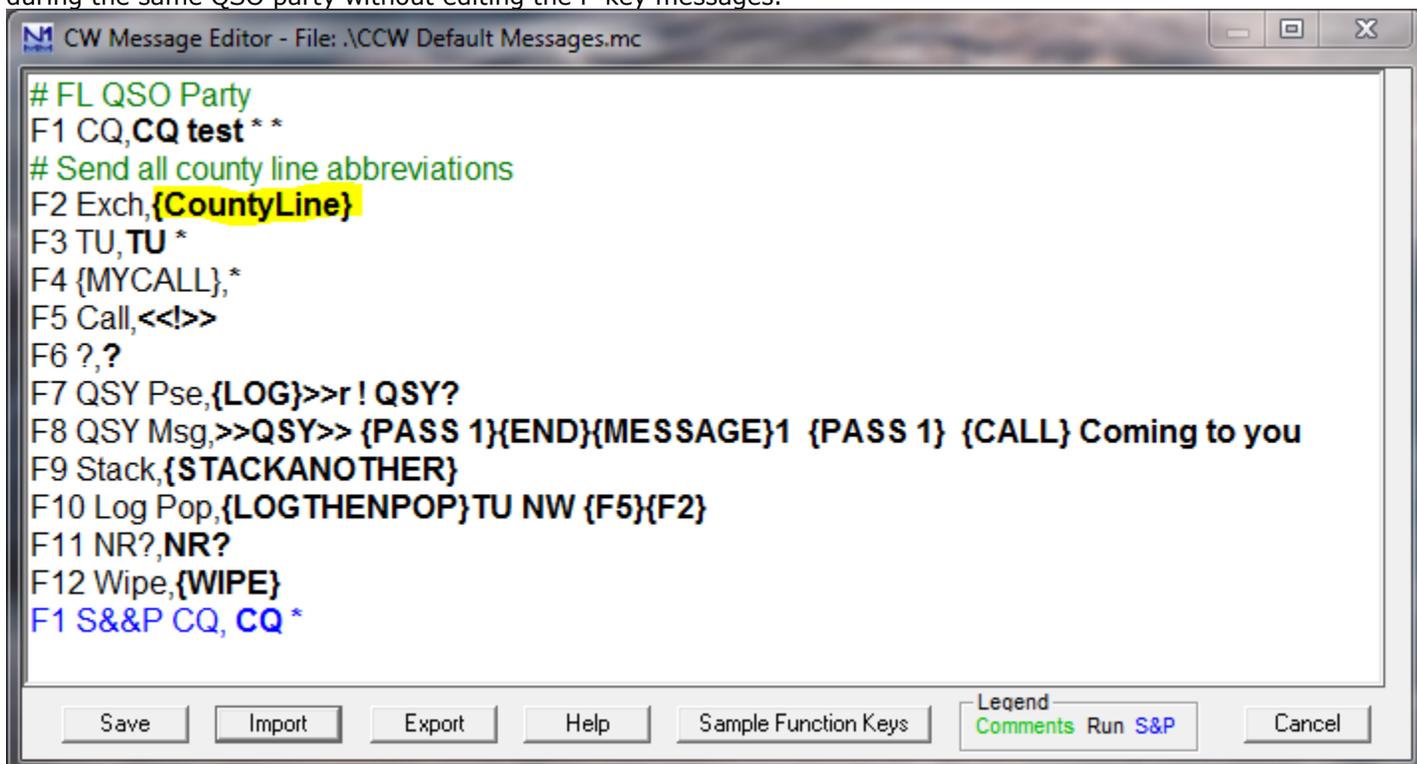


You must enter the standard abbreviations specified by the contest sponsors. If you can't remember, Windows > Multipliers > Other selection will display a complete list for the current QSO party. Unlike your RoverQTH, which becomes part of your Station Data page, in County Line mode you will need to

re-enter the string of counties if you restart the program.



The use of stored messages, for CW or digital modes is simplified with the use of the {COUNTYLINE} macro which sends the string of counties separated with a "/" character. Simply use the {COUNTYLINE} macro in place of the {EXCH} macro normally used in Run F2 and S&P F2. If the {ROVERQTH} macro (explained above) is included in the F-key message it will be ignored when the program is in county line mode. This allows a station to operate as a rover and county line station during the same QSO party without editing the F-key messages.



Now you're ready to go. Each time you work a station from a county line, the program will transmit all the county abbreviations you have entered, separated by a "/" - in this example, "DAD/JEF/WAL". It will also enter a QSO in the log for each county line county listed under the Rover QTH column in the Log window. A Log window example is shown below operating from the DAD/JEF/WAL county line. Three stations were logged W1AW - CT, W4ZZZ-BAK, and another county line station W4AAA at LEO/PAS/WAL producing 15 logged contacts.

TS	Call	Freq	RoverQth	SNT	RCV	Mode	Exch	Mult	Points	Prefix
4/20/2013 00:38:05	W1AW	14200.00	DAD	59	59	USB	CT	Yes	1	K
4/20/2013 00:38:07	W1AW	14200.00	JEF	59	59	USB	CT	No	1	K
4/20/2013 00:38:09	W1AW	14200.00	WAL	59	59	USB	CT	No	1	K
4/20/2013 00:39:41	W4ZZZ	14200.00	DAD	59	59	USB	BAK	Yes	1	K
4/20/2013 00:39:43	W4ZZZ	14200.00	JEF	59	59	USB	BAK	No	1	K
4/20/2013 00:39:45	W4ZZZ	14200.00	WAL	59	59	USB	BAK	No	1	K
4/20/2013 00:43:16	W4AAA	14200.00	DAD	59	59	USB	LEO	No	1	K
4/20/2013 00:43:18	W4AAA	14200.00	DAD	59	59	USB	PAS	No	1	K
4/20/2013 00:43:20	W4AAA	14200.00	DAD	59	59	USB	WAL	No	1	K
4/20/2013 00:43:22	W4AAA	14200.00	JEF	59	59	USB	LEO	No	1	K
4/20/2013 00:43:24	W4AAA	14200.00	JEF	59	59	USB	PAS	No	1	K
4/20/2013 00:43:26	W4AAA	14200.00	JEF	59	59	USB	WAL	No	1	K
4/20/2013 00:43:28	W4AAA	14200.00	WAL	59	59	USB	LEO	No	1	K
4/20/2013 00:43:30	W4AAA	14200.00	WAL	59	59	USB	PAS	No	1	K
4/20/2013 00:43:32	W4AAA	14200.00	WAL	59	59	USB	WAL	No	1	K

If you work a county-line station, you log it by simply by entering the received county abbreviations separated by a "/", as explained in the next section below. The logged result will be separate logged QSOs, one for each county combination.

If incrementing sent serial numbers was selected when entering the county line counties, the following information is important. The program uses a serial number reservation system to insure that serial number does not change after it is reserved by a VFO, radio, or multi-user station. If a county line station chooses incrementing serial numbers and reserves a serial number on more than one VFO, radio, or multi-user station at the same time, the logged county line serial numbers will not be in sequential order. If the QSO party sponsor requires incrementing county line serial numbers and that they be in sequential order, the county line operation will be limited to one station, radio, and VFO. Contact the QSO party sponsor for the expectations of the sent and received county line QSO serial numbers.

One limitation of county line logging is that the 'same callsign' can not be logged again on any band or mode until the computer clock advances beyond the time stamp of the last logged QSO. This will only be a concern when moving a station to another band or mode, operating from more than two county lines, and working another county line station.

---

#### 2.1.5.4 Setup VHF and Up Contests - CW and SSB

old-edit

- 2.1.5.4 Setup VHF and Up Contests - CW and SSB
  - 1. ARRL August UHF Contest
  - 2. ARRL January VHF Sweepstakes
  - 3. ARRL June VHF QSO Party
  - 4. ARRL September VHF QSO Party
  - 5. CQ WW VHF Contest
  - 6. IARU Region 1 contesting - 50 MHz, VHF, UHF/Microwaves
  - 7. Marconi CW contest
  - 8. NAC Activity Contest
  - 9. REF Departments contest 50 Mhz
  - 10. VHF/UHF Helvetia 26 contest
  - 11. VHF HG OB contest
  - 12. VHF UA1DZ Cup
  - 13. VRZA - Nederlandse Locator Contest - WANLC
  - 14. YU DX Contest
  - 15. UKSMG sporadic-E competition

In VHF and up contest it is the norm to give accurate signal reports. Use the Tab to go from the callsign filed to the signal report fields. You will note that it highlights the strength to allow quick modification of that.



Feature

When a grid is entered but no call, all QSOs with that grid will show in the lower part of log window

## 1. ARRL August UHF Contest

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: ARRLUHFAUG
  - Sent Exchange: Your four character grid Example: JO33

Exchange of signal report is optional. Foreign stations work W/VE amateurs only.

Stations can be logged more than once from a different grid without being a dupe (for Rover stations).

Dupe check on first 4 characters of grid.

The score for Rover stations is not being calculated by the program!

## 2. ARRL January VHF Sweepstakes

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: ARRLVHFJAN
  - Sent Exchange: Your four character grid Example: JO33

Exchange of signal report is optional. Foreign stations work W/VE amateurs only.

Stations can be logged more than once from a different grid without being a dupe (for Rover stations).

Dupe check on first 4 characters of grid.

The score for Rover stations is not being calculated by the program!

### **3. ARRL June VHF QSO Party**

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: ARRLVHFJUN
  - Sent Exchange: Your four character grid Example: JO33

Exchange of signal report is optional. Foreign stations work W/VE amateurs only.

Stations can be logged more than once from a different grid without being a dupe (for Rover stations).

Dupe check on first 4 characters of grid.

The score for Rover stations is not being calculated by the program!

### **4. ARRL September VHF QSO Party**

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: ARRLVHFSEP
  - Sent Exchange: Your four character grid Example: JO33

Exchange of signal report is optional. Foreign stations work W/VE amateurs only.

Stations can be logged more than once from a different grid without being a dupe (for Rover stations).

Dupe check on first 4 characters of grid.

The score for Rover stations is not being calculated by the program!

### **5. CQ WW VHF Contest**

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: CQWWVHF
  - Sent Exchange: Your four character grid Example: JO33

Exchange of signal report is optional.

Rover stations can be logged more than once from a different grid without being a dupe.

Dupe check on first 4 characters of grid.

The score for Rover stations is not calculated by the program.

- Starting with program version 11.07.02, a Reverse Call History Lookup feature has been implemented for this contest
  - If Call History Lookup is enabled, and a Call History file containing grid squares has been loaded, then when a grid square or partial grid square (at least two characters) is entered into the exchange field and there is no call sign in the call sign field, the

- Check window will display all call signs in the Call History file with that same grid square
- The call signs are entered in magenta color, and can be clicked on with the mouse to transfer one of them to the call sign window
- If there is a partial call sign in the call sign field, possibly using wild cards for missing characters, the list of call signs displayed will be limited to those matching the partial call sign

## 6. IARU Region 1 contesting - 50 MHz, VHF, UHF/Microwaves

Region 1 contesting uses a serial number and gridsquare as exchange. The points per qso is the calculated distance between your sent gridsquare and the received gridsquare.

- Station Information ('Config | Change Your Station data')
  - Grid Square: <gridsquare> Example: JO33fd
    - This grid square is used in calculating the distance between the stations (and is part of the exchange)
- Window: Select Log type ('File | Choose Which Contest to Log')
  - Log Type: VHFREG1
  - Sent Exchange: 001 <gridsquare>
    - Example: 001 JO33fd
    - The sent exchange is not used by this specific contest otherwise the use in the macros for the function keys.

This contest type has the possibility to use the CallHist table in which information can be stored which can be easy to have during a qso like name and gridsquares used in previous contests. This specific contest type uses the Name, Locator1 and Locator2 fields from the CallHist table. Entering any information in this table is not necessary for the contest module to work but can be very handy. For this to work information has to be imported in the Call History table ('File | Import | Import Call History'), also this feature has to be enabled to work ('Config | Call History Lookup').

- When a callsign is entered and the SPACE or TAB key is pressed the program will check next to the normal things like dupe check the following:
  - Check the log if the callsign is known and if already worked the gridsquare is entered from the log in the Entry Window grid square exchange field.
  - If not found in the log file it will check the CallHist table. If the callsign is found it will place the content from Locator1 in the Entry Window grid square exchange field. The callsign is 'normalized' before searching in the CallHist table which means that /P, /A, /2 etc. will be removed before searching. Information in the CallHist table should be in its normalized form.
- Information from the CallHist table i.e. Locator1, Locator2 and the name field will be shown below the function keys.
- Normally this feature is not turned on (it gives a very short delay while searching the table), to turn it on select: 'Config | Call History Lookup'
- Note: Any information already typed in the grid square exchange will not be overwritten by the log file or CallHist table search. So first entering a grid square and afterwards a callsign is possible without overwriting the already entered grid square information. A callsign already worked will be shown in the bottom pane of the log window and marked with the dupe message. If the station is not worked before and is present in the CallHist table, this information will always be shown below the function keys.

- More information about importing information in the CallHist table can be found in chapter VHF and Up contesting. A zip file with an import file for the 'Call history' lookup function and a ready master file with known calls can be downloaded from the N1MM website, select 'Other Files' under 'Downloads'. Don't forget to turn on the lookup function under 'Config | Call History Lookup'
- More information about VHF related contesting and features can be found in chapter VHF and Up contesting

### **A QSO can not be entered when**

- The serial number is missing
  - Warning: "Missing Serial Number!"
- The grid length is not 6
  - Warning: - "6 character grid required!"
- The grid format is not correct.
  - Warning: - "Wrong format grid. Format = AA##AA"

These checks will (only) be done: when trying to log the qso (mostly by pressing Enter)

### **How VHFREG1 looks for a known grid square**

- Look in the log if the station has been worked before (on any band)
  - If found show the grid and calculate distance and bearing
- If not found look for the call sign in the 'call history' table including any /P /3 etc when applicable.
  - If found show the grid and calculate distance and bearing
- If not found look for the call sign in the 'call history' table with the /P /3 etc removed (normalized callsign)
  - If found show the grid and calculate distance and bearing
- If not found add the 'big grid' from the country when known by VHFREG1
  - If found show 'big grid' (no calculations done)
  - If not show nothing in grid square field
- The check will (only) be done: When space is pressed and the cursor is in Callsign field

### **Bearing and distance calculations**

- When space is pressed and the cursor is in Callsign field
- When trying to log the qso (mostly by pressing Enter)
- The grid square length has to be 4 or 6 digits.
- Bearing info is shown in the log window and saved in the Misc field.
- Distance info is shown in km in the log window and saved in the Points field.
- Use Rescore to have the bearing and distance (re)calculated.

### **Check Grid with country**

- When a grid is entered the program will check if the 'big grid' is a possible grid for the entered callsign.
  - Example: A Dutch station is always in JO.
- When the callsign is entered with /MM the check will not be done.
- The check will (only) be done:

- When space is pressed and the cursor is in Callsign field
- When trying to log the qso (mostly by pressing Enter)

### Add 'big grid' to 4 digit grid (if last 4 digits entered)

- When a 4 digit grid is entered the program checks if these are the last four characters from a 6 digit grid. If so it will add the 'big grid' from the country (for a Dutch station it will add JO).
- The check will (only) be done:
  - When space is pressed and the cursor is in Callsign field
  - When trying to log the qso (mostly by pressing Enter)

### Add 'big grid' when no grid is found (from log or 'call history' table)

When a station is entered in the callsign pressing SPACE will search the 'call history' table. When the entered callsign is not found the program will try to add the 'big grid' who belongs to that country. If more grids are possible it uses the grid which occupies the most space in the country (IO in England) or is the easiest workable grid from Western Europe (JP for Norway, most south grid. The Netherlands will always give JO because this is the only grid possible for PA.

- The check will (only) be done:
  - When space is pressed and the cursor is in Callsign field

**For DL stations:** The German contest manager hat informiert dass er die Logeinsendungen von N1MM gerne akzeptiert. Wie immer akzeptiert er den postalischen Versand des Logs, jedoch auch Email ist möglich, lediglich müssen die Daten druckfähig sein.  
Vorab also einige Hinweis:

1. Jedes Log muß mit dem Generic-File-Output als TXT-Format sortiert nach Zeit abgespeichert werden und als Bezeichnung "CALLBAND.TXT" lauten. Also DH5HV2m.txt zum Beispiel für einen Contest unter DH5HV auf 2m.
2. Bei der Einsendung mehrerer Bänder sollte man diesbezüglich den Generic-File erstellen mit "sorted by Band" und dann mit einem Editor kurz bearbeiten, sodass man als Beispiel eine 2m-Datei, eine 70cm-Datei, eine 23cm-Datei, etc. hat. Auch hier natürlich dann DH5HV2m.txt und DH5HV70cm.txt und DH5HV23cm.txt erstellen bzw. benennen.
3. Und wie bisher auch üblich wird für jedes Band ein seperates Deckblatt benötigt, was nur komplett ausgefüllt gewertet werden kann. Man findet dies unter <http://www.darc.de/referate/ukw-funksport/index.html>  ganz unten als PDF- oder DOC-File.

## 7. Marconi CW contest

The Marconi CW contest is CW only. For settings see the **VHF Region 1** contest.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Select: Log Type: VHFREG1

## 8. NAC Activity Contest

As there is no serial number needed in the NAC contest exchange serial numbers are not shown and not added to the EDI output (opposed to VHFREG1).

In the EDI output the scoring, bonus and multipliers are calculated. The grid locator from the station information is used in the calculations. Also the antennas, heights etc. are taken from this dialog.

For more settings and possibilities see the VHF Region 1 contest.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Select: Log Type: VHFNAC
  - Sent Exchange: Nothing specific needed but the 6 digit grid would be fine to use it in the Sent Exchange macros.

## **9. REF Departments contest 50 Mhz**

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: DDFM50
  - Sent Exchange: Serial Number + Your four character grid Example: 001 JO33

## **10. VHF/UHF Helvetia 26 contest**

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: VHFHELV26
  - Sent Exchange: 001

Local Swiss VHF/UHF and up contest. Uses almost the same rules as VHFREG1 but with an added field for Swiss stations for exchanging Cantons which are also multipliers for the contest. All features mentioned above for VHFREG1 can be used in this contest. Use in the Multiplier sheet the Sect tab to view the worked Cantons (select VHF and auto).

## **11. VHF HG OB contest**

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: VHFHGOB
  - Sent Exchange: 001

Local Hungarian VHF contest. Uses almost the same rules as VHFREG1 but dupes per mode CW or FM/SSB (station may be worked twice per band). All features mentioned above for VHFREG1 can be used in this contest.

## **12. VHF UA1DZ Cup**

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: VHDZCUP
  - Sent Exchange: 001 gridsquare Example: 001 KO94BD

Russian VHF contest. Exchange is RST + serial number + grid square.

### **13. VRZA - Nederlandse Locator Contest - WANLC**

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: REGIOVHF (is dus nu de WANLC contest)
  - Sent Exchange: 001

Only for Dutch stations.

Noot: Deze contest kent een aantal mogelijkheden om extra multipliers te halen middels een soort 'Rover' stations. Dit wordt niet ondersteund door het programma en deze stations worden een DUPE!  
Ofwel: De multipliers en punten voor /M en /P stations gewerkt voor een tweede keer worden NIET door het programma automatisch bepaald. Deze dupes dus WEL loggen en achteraf de score en multiplier aanpassen op 'generic log' en de 'summery sheet'.

Cabrillo output wordt ondersteund (File, Export, Cabrillo).

Voor stations in de secties B en J (Single Operator / Mixed mode)

- Selecteer SINGLE-OP-ASSISTED (onder File, Choose Which Contest to Log, Operator Category) voor een doorlopende nummering over de banden heen!

### **14. YU DX Contest**

- Window: Select Log Type
  - Log Type: YUDX
  - Sent Exchange: your ITU zone. (remember also to put RST in your exchange messages)

### **15. UKSMG sporadic-E competition**

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: UKSMG
  - Sent Exchange: Your four character grid Example: JO33

Only the 6 meter band is shown in the Multiplier window.  
A 4 digit grid is required and 6 digit grid is allowed to enter.

---

## **2.1.5.5 Setup Digital Contests - RTTY and PSK**

in-edit

- [2.1.5.5 Setup Digital Contests - RTTY and PSK](#)
  - [1. ANARTS WW RTTY contest](#)
  - [2. ANATOLIAN RTTY contest](#)
  - [3. ARRL Rookie Roundup RTTY](#)
  - [4. ARRL RTTY Roundup](#)
  - [5. BARTG Spring RTTY contest](#)
  - [6. BARTG RTTY Sprint contest](#)

- 7. BARTG Sprint75 RTTY contest
- 8. CQ World Wide DX contest - RTTY
- 9. CQ World Wide WPX contest - RTTY
- 10. CIS contest - RTTY
- 11. DL DX RTTY contest
- 12. DMC RTTY contest
- 13. DRCG Long Distance RTTY contest
- 14. EA PSK31 contest
- 15. EA RTTY contest
- 16. EPC PSK63 QSO party
- 17. EPC PSK World Wide DX contest
- 18. EU PSK DX contest
- 19. JARTS WW RTTY contest
- 20. JT RTTY DX Contest
- 21. Makrothen RTTY Contest
- 22. Logbook of the World Contest - RTTY/Digital
- 23. NA Sprint RTTY
- 24. North American QSO Parties RTTY - NAQP
- 25. OK DX RTTY Contest
- 26. Quick PSK63 Contest
- 27. Russian PSK DX Contest
- 28. Russian DX RTTY contest
- 29. Russian Cup RTTY contest
- 30. SARTG New Year RTTY Contest
- 31. SARTG WW RTTY Contest
- 32. SCC RTTY Championship
- 33. SP DX RTTY contest
- 34. TARA Grid Dip contest
- 35. TARA PSK Rumble
- 36. TARA RTTY Melee
- 37. TARA Skirmish
- 38. Ukrainian DX Classic RTTY contest
- 39. Ukrainian Open RTTY Contest
- 40. Ukrainian RTTY contest
- 41. Ukrainian DX DIGI Contest
- 42. United Kingdom DX contest RTTY
- 43. VOLTA RTTY Contest
- 44. WAEDC RTTY contest
- 45. XE RTTY Contest

When doing RTTY and PSK contests always check the Mode tab in Configurer for correct settings!

### **{TIME2} - how it works**

The time will be set if

- You have a call sign in the Entry Window
- The contents of the database field that holds the time is empty for that callsign, **and** one of the following conditions is met:
  - F2 is pressed or sent
  - Insert is pressed and the code that is run from the insert key sends the contents of the F2 macro
  - {TIME2} is contained in the macro string that is sent

If you do not have a call in the Entry Window or the database field is not empty, the {TIME2} macro

will be replaced by the Last Sent Time. So if you have not sent the time and you are trying the macro out you will see 0000 printed on the screen. But if 0512 was the last time sent then that is what the {TIME2} macro will send. {TIME2} stays locked until the contact is logged or the callsign wiped.

### 1. ANARTS WW RTTY contest

The last running of this contest was in June 2009. It has been replaced by the DRCG Long Distance contest (DLDCRTTY).

- Window: Select Log Type
  - Log Type: ANARTSRTTY
  - Sent Exchange: Zone Example: 14

### 2. ANATOLIAN RTTY contest

- Window: Select Log Type
  - Log Type: ANATOLRTTY
  - Sent Exchange: 001

### 3. ARRL Rookie Roundup RTTY

To create the Rookie Roundup log in your database:  
Select >File >New log in database

- Window: Select Log Type
  - Log Type: RRRTTY
  - Sent Exchange: <your name> space <two digit year licensed> space <US state/Canadian province/Mexican call area> or "DX"
    - Examples:
      - JOHN 68 OH (non-rookie station, John, licensed in 1968, from Ohio)
      - JOSE 10 XE1 (rookie station, JOSE, licensed in 2010, from Mexican XE1 call area)
      - JEAN 09 DX (rookie station, Jean, licensed in 2009, from "DX" - outside of North America)

Any licensed ham can run the ARRL Rookie Roundup RTTY, but scoring and log submission is limited to Rookie stations licensed within the last 3 years.

Score summaries are due within 72 hours of the end of the contest - 2359 Wednesday evening UTC, or 1859 EST. Use the "Submit your score" link under "Score Submission" at the [ARRL web page](#) for the RR. ARRL says logs are not required or accepted.

Calling CQ

- Use your standard callsign during the contest - no special suffix (do not use /ROK. This is a rule change since the first running). Rookies are encouraged to call "CQ RR"; non-rookies should call "CQ R." RTTY Rookies might want to download and use a Sample Macro file created specifically for the RRRTTY contest. See the website under >Files >Sample Macros files "ARRL RRRTTY.MC." The macros are set for Rookies, non-rookies will need to change the CQ RR to CQ R.

## Contest Exchange

- Your name, year licensed (last two digits, example: 09), state/province abbreviation - for K/VE/XE stations (example: NY) or "DX" for other stations. The two digit year in your Sent Exchange automatically determines your status as a Rookie or a non-Rookie station. The 2 digit year in the Received Exchange determines the status of the station you are working. Do not use 4 digit years, it will only cause confusion for both Rookies and logging software.

## 4. ARRL RTTY Roundup

The ARRL RTTY Roundup can be used by K/VE stations and DX stations.

- Window: Select Log Type
  - Log Type: ARRLRTTY
  - Sent Exchange:
    - Your state/province - for K/VE stations Example: NY
    - 001 - for DX stations (non K/VE)
  - Sample Function Key file available: see [ARRLRTTY.MC](#)

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are a DX stations or a W/VE station.

Note: US stations who work US "/MM" stations are also allowed to log serial numbers.

If you are using this contest type for the 10 meter RTTY contest, which uses the same rules, you should change the CONTEST: line in the Cabrillo header from ARRL-RTTY to TEN-RTTY (the contest submittal robot for the 10 meter RTTY contest will do this for you if you forget).

## 5. BARTG Spring RTTY contest

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: BARTGSRTTY
  - Sent Exchange in the Contest setup:001
- Sample Function Key file available: see [BARTGSRTTY.MC](#)

### **Be careful not to confuse this contest with the BARTG RTTY Sprint contest.**

The actual sent exchange includes a signal report, serial number and the UTC time. Program this into your Exchange messages using the {TIME2} macro, e.g.: {TX} 599 {EXCH} {TIME2} {RX}, or {TX} 599 # {TIME2} {RX}.

#### Testing the {TIME2} macro

If you test out the Exchange message using the {TIME2} macro without first entering a call sign into the Entry window, the Exchange message will send "0000". This is expected, and it does not mean there is something wrong with your Exchange message. The time sent by the {TIME2} macro will be initialized only after a valid call sign has been entered into the call sign box and the cursor has been moved into the exchange box.

Needed W,VE,JA,VK call area mults in bandmap and available window are highlighted.

Added EXPERT to list of overlay categories choices. The EXPERT overlay category must be selected for the 5 minute band change counter to not be active for SINGLE-OP

## 6. BARTG RTTY Sprint contest

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: BARTGRTTYS
  - Sent Exchange:001
- Sample Function Key file available: see [BARTGRTTYS.MC](#)

**Be careful not to confuse this contest with the BARTG Spring RTTY contest.**

Note that there is no signal report in the sent exchange, just a serial number.

Needed W,VE,JA,VK call area mults in bandmap and available window are highlighted.  
Added EXPERT to list of overlay categories choices. The EXPERT overlay category must be selected for the 5 minute band change counter to not be active for SINGLE-OP.

## 7. BARTG Sprint75 RTTY contest

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: BAR75RTTYS
  - Sent Exchange:001

This contest type is used for the BARTG 75 baud sprints in April and September. For information on setting up MMTTY and N1MM Logger for 75 baud RTTY, see the section on Using MMTTY for 75 baud RTTY at the end of the [Using MMTTY](#) section in the Digital Modes chapter.

## 8. CQ World Wide DX contest - RTTY

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: CQWWRTTY
  - Mode Category: RTTY
  - Sent Exchange:
    - North American/Canadian stations - Your zone plus the STATE or PROVINCE  
Example: 05 NY
      - NB For cabrillo log submission the order must be: **Zone first, then state (or province)** with no leading spaces, and ONLY ONE space between the zone and the state.
    - Other stations - Your zone Example: 14

The default zone values for US (A,K,N,W) stations are

- Zone 3 - If number in callsign is 6 or 7
- Zone 4 - If number in callsign is 5 or 8 or 9 or 0
- Zone 5 - If number in callsign is 1 or 2 or 3 or 4

The default zone values for Canadian (VE) stations are

- Zone 1 - If callsign starts with: VE8, VY1
  - Zone 2 - If callsign starts with: VO2, VY0
  - Zone 3 - If callsign starts with: VE7
  - Zone 4 - If callsign starts with: VE3, VE4, VE5, VE6
  - Zone 5 - If callsign starts with: VE1, VE2, VE9, VO1, VY2
- Press the Space bar when the cursor is in the Callsign field to have the Zone field filled with the default value.
  - The province code is pre-filled for Canadian stations based on the call sign prefix.
  - The state field for US stations is pre-filled if you have worked that station on another band, or if you are using a Call History file.
  - When typing the section and the entered section is new the call sign will be shown in **RED**. The Available window will also show if a section multiplier is needed on other bands
  - When pressing Space and the entered callsign is not US or VE, the cursor will skip the state/section field.
  - When submitting your log to the contest robot make sure you have in the Sent Exchange the correct order: **Zone first, then state (or province)**.

#### Cabrillo output

The Cabrillo file must be in the order zone, state because that's how the official Cabrillo template for CQ WW RTTY is defined. However, this has \*nothing\* to do with how you operate during the contest, it only applies to the post-contest log submission. During the contest, you can send in either order; all the rules say is you must send both.

A lot of people seem to send zone, state. However, the order state, zone is easier for people using N1MM Logger+ because that's the order in the entry window. It's also easier for people using software that calculates the zone from the state (like N1MM Logger+ does).

So: put zone, state in the contest setup dialog to ensure your Cabrillo file is OK, but you can please yourself about the order in your exchange macros; state, zone (e.g. 599 ON ON 04-04) will make it easier for fellow N1MM Logger+ users, so it's the recommended order on this reflector!

#### Call History in CQWWRTTY

If you like to use Call History Lookup and you plan to use a generic call history file that contains state information for W stations, you should be aware of a potential problem with call signs from AK and HI. If you invoke a call history lookup for a call sign in AK or HI, the call sign is in the file, and there is an entry for the state for that call sign in the file, the state/province field in the Entry window will be pre-filled, even though under the rules for this contest the state field should be blank. This in turn may lead to an error in logging the contact; you may have to edit that entry in the log to remove the unwanted state code. You can avoid this by removing the state codes from the call history file for call signs in AK and HI, or more simply by turning Call History Lookup off for this contest.

## 9. CQ World Wide WPX contest - RTTY

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: CQWPXRTTY
  - Mode Category: RTTY
  - Sent Exchange: 001 (set *Send Leading Zeroes* in Configurer >Function Keys)
- Sample Function Key file available: see [CQWPXRTTY.MC](http://CQWPXRTTY.MC)

## 10. CIS contest - RTTY

The Commonwealth of Independent States Contest where everybody can work everybody for QSO and multiplier credit.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: CISDXRTTY
  - Sent Exchange:
    - CIS stations: CIS area code Example for Moscow City: RU11
    - Non-CIS stations: 001

## 11. DL DX RTTY contest

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: DLDXRTTY
  - Mode Category: RTTY
  - Sent Exchange: 001

Note that PSK31 and/or PSK63 may also be used in this contest.

## 12. DMC RTTY contest

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: DMCRTTY
  - Mode Category: RTTY
  - Sent Exchange: 001

## 13. DRCG Long Distance RTTY contest

This contest has replaced the ANARTS RTTY contest.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: DRCGWWRTTY
  - Mode Category: RTTY
  - Sent Exchange: Zone Example: 14
  
  - Sample Function Key file available: see [DRCGWWRTTY.MC](https://www.drcgwwrtty.mc)

The actual sent exchange includes a signal report add your CQ zone

See contest sponsor website for new contest times and bandchange restrictions.

#### **14. EA PSK31 contest**

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: EAPSK
  - Mode Category: PSK
  - Sent Exchange:
    - For Spanish stations - Province Example: AL
    - For non-Spanish stations - Serialnumber Example: 0001

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are a Spanish station or a non-Spanish station.

#### **15. EA RTTY contest**

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: EARTTY
  - Mode Category: RTTY
  - Sent Exchange:
    - For Spanish stations - Province Example: AL
    - For non-Spanish stations - Serialnumber Example: 0001

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are a Spanish station or a non-Spanish station.

#### **16. EPC PSK63 QSO party**

- Window: Select Log type
- Log Type: EPCPSK63QP
- Sent Exchange:
  - EPC member stations: EPC membership number Example: EPC0001
  - Non-EPC member stations: 001

#### **17. EPC PSK World Wide DX contest**

- Window: Select Log type
- Log Type: EPCWWDX
- Sent Exchange:
  - EPC member stations: EPC membership number Example: EPC0001
  - Non-EPC member stations:

#### **18. EU PSK DX contest**

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: EUPSKDX
  - Sent Exchange: 001

## 19. JARTS WW RTTY contest

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: JARTSWWRTY
  - Sent Exchange: Your age Example: 34
    - XYL and YL stations may give 00
    - Multi-operator stations must send 99 as a operator age.

## 20. JT RTTY DX Contest

- Window: Select Log Type
  - Log Type: JTDXRTTY
  - Mode Category: RTTY
  - Sent Exchange: CQ Zone (e.g., 5, 14, 23, etc.)

## 21. Makrothen RTTY Contest

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: MAKRORTTY
  - Mode Category: RTTY
  - Sent Exchange: 4 digit grid Example: JO33

## 22. Logbook of the World Contest - RTTY/Digital

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type:
    - LOTWRTTY
  - Sent Exchange:
    - For North American stations: State/Province abbreviation Example: CT
    - For non North American stations: Countryprefix

## 23. NA Sprint RTTY

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: SPRINTRTTY
  - Mode Category: RTTY
  - Sent Exchange: 001 Tom CT
    - Serial number, your name and your location (state, province or country)  
Example: PA1M DE N1MM 123 TOM CT K

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are a North American station or a non-North American station.

## 24. North American QSO Parties RTTY - NAQP

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: NAQPRTTY
  - Operator Category: SINGLE-OP or MULTI-TWO
    - For Multi-Two see the extra info below!
  - Mode Category: RTTY
  - Sent Exchange:
    - For North American stations - Operator name and station location (state, province, or country) Example: Tom CT
    - For non-North American stations - Operator name only Example: Thomas

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are a North American station or a non-North American station.

XXXVerify thisXXX

**MULTI-TWO operating:** When changing operator you have to use Ctrl+O to set the NAME (not Call) of the operator. This name set with Ctrl+O will be used in the Cabrillo file. So from the Sent Exchange only the state is being used but the name is needed. (Example: Tom CT). The macro {OPERATOR} can be used to automatically switch WAV files (in SSB), for more info see the Macro section.

## 25. OK DX RTTY Contest

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: OKDXRTTY
  - Mode Category: RTTY
  - Sent Exchange: CQ zone

## 26. Quick PSK63 Contest

The contest uses the same rules as the SARTG WW RTTY contest so select that contest (SARTGRTTY). After the contest the Cabrillo output has to be updated (take SARTG WW out and replace with Quick PSK63)

## 27. Russian PSK DX Contest

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: RUSDXPSK
  - Mode Category: PSK
  - Exchange:
    - Russian stations: Two-letter oblast code, e.g. MA
    - Others: 001

## 28. Russian DX RTTY contest

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: RUSDXRTTY

- Mode Category: RTTY
- Sent Exchange:
  - Non-Russian stations: WAZ zone Example: 14 for Western Europe
  - Russian stations: Your oblast code (two letters)

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are a Russian station or a DX station.

## 29. Russian Cup RTTY contest

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: RUCUPRTTY
  - Mode Category: RTTY
  - Sent Exchange: 001

This contest is for Russians only.

## 30. SARTG New Year RTTY Contest

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: SARTGNYRTY
  - Mode Category: RTTY
  - Sent Exchange: 001 Name
  - Soap Box Comments: "Happy New Year" in your native language
- Add "Happy New Year" in your native language to the Function Key macro. Do not add it to the Sent Exchange. If you do, the Cabrillo output and General Log output may not be correct.

Logging an exchange with spaces is not supported and logging of the Happy New Year greeting is \*not\* required. If you want to record the Happy New Year greeting it can be added \*without\* spaces after the name preceded by a "/". Example: Jim/HappyNewYear. If added, the Cabrillo output generator will remove the "/" and everything that follows when generating the output file.

The sponsor informed the developers that as of December 21, 2013 they will accept Cabrillo 3.0 formatted logs. It is necessary to follow the Sent Exchange & Soap Box instructions above to export a Cabrillo file. The Happy New Year message that you sent will appear in the Cabrillo Soap Box Comment.

## 31. SARTG WW RTTY Contest

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: SARTGRTTY
  - Mode Category: RTTY
  - Sent Exchange: 001
- Sample Function Key file available: see [SARTGRTTY.MC](#)

### 32. SCC RTTY Championship

in-edit

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: SCCRTTY
  - Mode Category: RTTY
  - Sent Exchange: four-digit number of the year the amateur radio license was FIRST officially issued (e.g. 1983) to the operator.

The score Summary window only shows your total score and the number of mults you have worked per band. There is no breakdown by points. In SCC there is one extra column of mults but that had to be there as the way things are setup to calculate the first multiplier (different years). Thus the name of the second mult is "N/A" . The only way to do a breakdown on points is to go through your log and manually do it.

### 33. SP DX RTTY contest

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: SPDXRTTY
  - Mode Category: RTTY
  - Sent Exchange:
    - 001 for non-SP stations
    - Your province Example: B for Lubuskie

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are a Polish station or a DX station.

### 34. TARA Grid Dip contest

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: TARAGRID
  - Mode Category: RTTY or PSK
  - Sent Exchange: name + 4 digit grid locator Example: Tom FN12

### 35. TARA PSK Rumble

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: TARAPSK
  - Mode Category: PSK
  - Sent Exchange: Name and Call Area Example: Tom W1

### 36. TARA RTTY Melee

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: TARARTTY
  - Mode Category: RTTY

- Sent Exchange:
  - State for USA stations Example: CT
  - Province for Canadian stations Example: NB
  - 001 for all other stations (serial number)

### **37. TARA Skirmish**

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: TARAPSK, or SKIRMRTTY (SKIRMRTTY requires that you download the SKIRMRTTY.udc user-defined contest file)
  - Mode Category: DIGITAL
  - Sent Exchange: Name and Prefix Example: Tom N1

Note: Download the SKIRMRTTY.udc file into your UserDefinedContests folder and use SKIRMRTTY. If you do not want to use the udc file, the TARAPSK contest will also work for the Skirmish, but the scoring of multipliers will not be correct. Use the Tara on-line log submission page and enter the correct prefix multiplier count there. If you use more than one digital mode during the contest, submit a separate entry for each mode as per the contest rules.

### **38. Ukrainian DX Classic RTTY contest**

The Ukrainian DX contest can be configured for Ukrainian stations and non-Ukrainian stations.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: UKRAINDX
  - Mode Category: RTTY
  - Sent Exchange:
    - Oblast for Ukrainian stations Example: CH
    - 001 for non-Ukrainian stations
  - Sample Function Key file available: see [UKRAINDX.MC](#)

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are an Ukrainian station or a non-Ukrainian station.

### **39. Ukrainian Open RTTY Contest**

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: UKRRTTYOPEN
  - Mode Category: RTTY
  - Exchange: 2-letter province code + 3-digit serial number

### **40. Ukrainian RTTY contest**

The Ukrainian DX contest can be configured for Ukrainian stations and non-Ukrainian stations.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: UKRAINRTTY

- Mode Category: RTTY
- Sent Exchange:
  - Oblast for Ukrainian stations Example: CH
  - 001 for non-Ukrainian stations



#### Country Count

Countries are counted per band for SSB, CW and RTTY. Because RTTY is in a separate contest module, they won't be counted correctly when a station makes SSB and CW QSOs as well as RTTY QSOs with a country.

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are an Ukrainian station or a non-Ukrainian station.

### 41. Ukrainian DX DIGI Contest

75 baud RTTY and PSK63 modes

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: UKRAINDIGI
  - Sent Exchange:
    - Oblast for Ukrainian stations Example: CH
    - 001 for non-Ukrainian stations

### 42. United Kingdom DX contest RTTY

The UK DX contest can be configured for UK stations and non-UK stations.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: UKDXRTTY
  - Sent Exchange:
    - Area code for UK stations Example: BS
    - 001 for non-UK stations

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are an UK station or a non-UK station.

### 43. VOLTA RTTY Contest

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: VOLTARTTY
  - Mode Category: RTTY
  - Sent Exchange: RST + QSO number + Your CQ Zone. Example: 599 001 15

The four Band Multiplier count for this contest is displayed on info window.

### 44. WAEDC RTTY contest

in-edit

The WAEDC RTTY Contest can be configured for European stations and non-European stations.

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: WAERTTY
  - Sent Exchange: 001

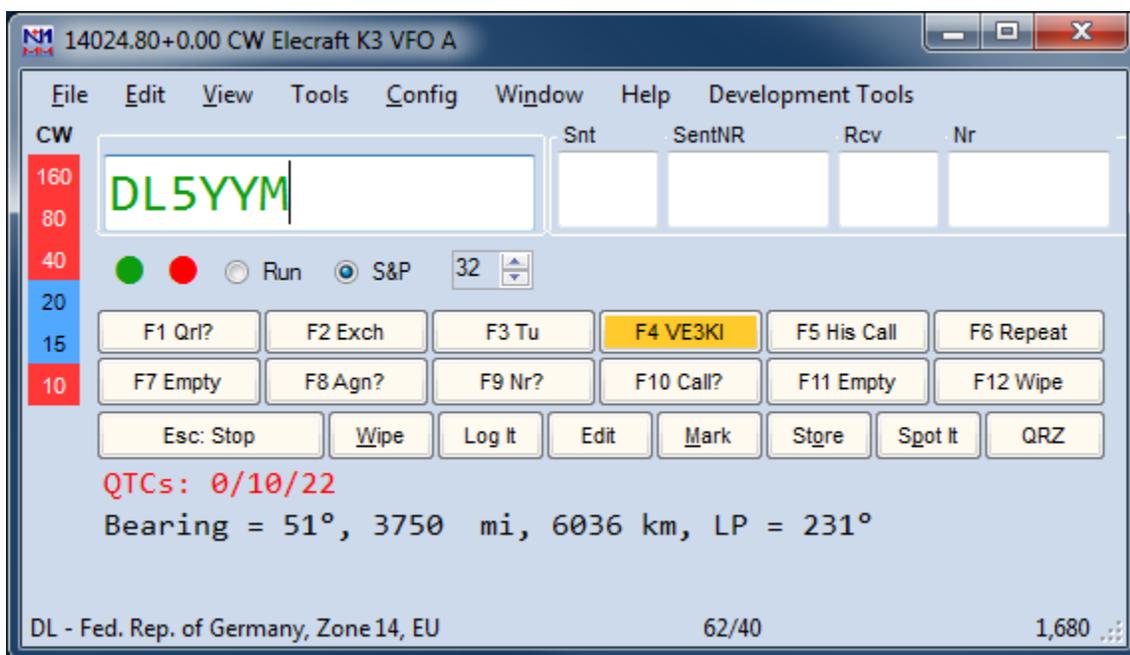
The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are an European station or a non-European station.

Making QSOs in WAE RTTY:

To start with, a QSO in WAE is just like a QSO in CQ WPX or SARTG, and I would suggest using a similar function-key set. The special feature of WAE is QTCs, which are reports of previous QSOs that can be exchanged for additional points.

In CW and SSB WAE, QTCs can only be sent from non-EU to EU, but in RTTY there are many more possibilities. QTCs can be sent in either direction between any two continents (not with a station in the same continent).

In N1MM Logger+, the user interface for QTCs in RTTY is very similar to that in CW/SSB. The Logger has features to automate the sending and receiving of QTCs. There is also information in the Entry and Bandmap windows to tell you whether the rules permit you to exchange QTCs with another station. In the bottom part of the Entry window, while you are in QSO with a station information about the number of QTCs you have available to exchange with him is displayed. In the following example, the three numbers in red after "QTCs" mean that you have not exchanged any QTCs with this station yet (0), you have 10 QTCs available to send to him, and you have 22 total unsent QTCs in your log.



The Bandmap and Entry windows contain visual cues about the QTC status of stations spotted in the Bandmap or entered into the Entry window. A special color scheme for spotted call signs has been implemented, as follows:

RED: the station is a new multiplier on this band (same as in other contests)

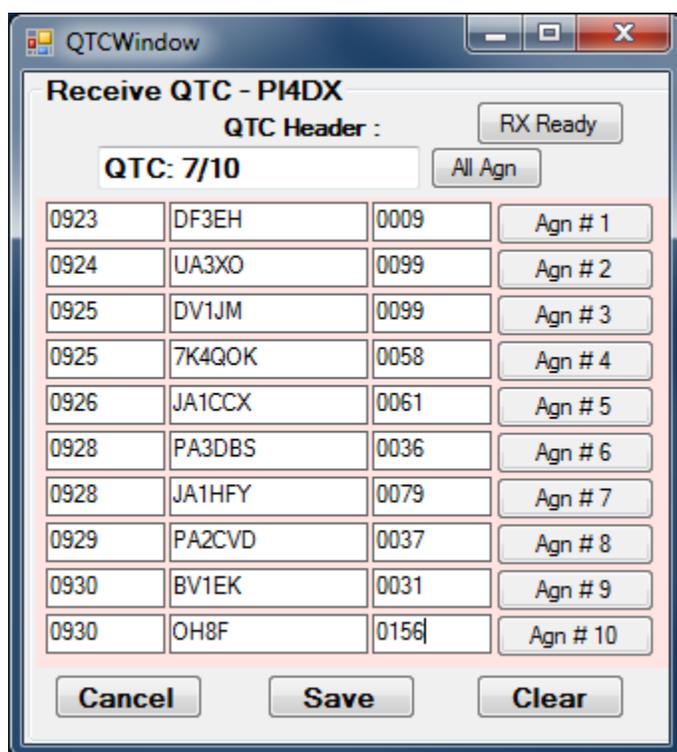
GREEN: this is a new station on this band, and you can also exchange QTCs with him (you are on different continents and you have not yet exchanged 10 QTCs)



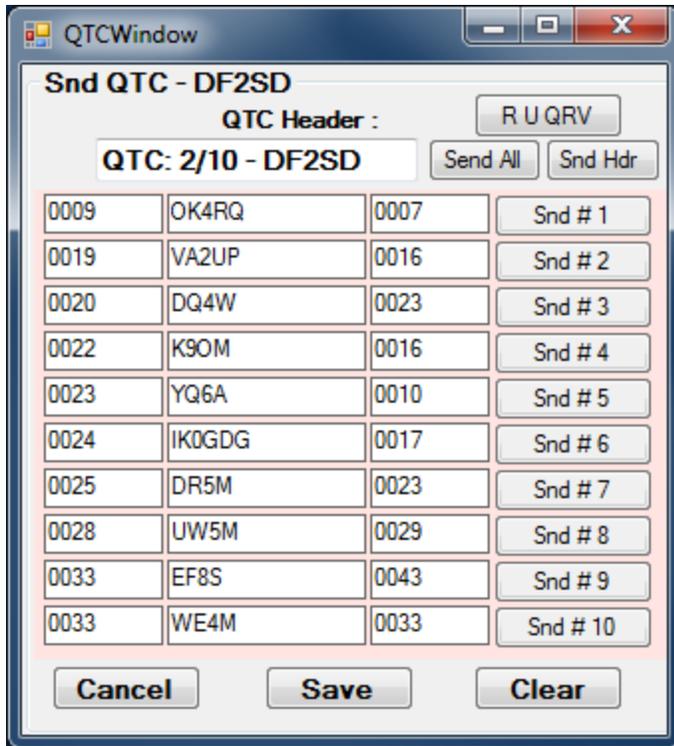
After you tell him you are ready with the RX Ready button, he will send you a message whose first line is something like "QTC: 22/10 QTC: 22/10". The first number is the group number (the 22nd group he has sent), the second is the number of QTCs in the group (maximum 10, and especially in RTTY it is most efficient to send only large groups). If you click on this in the RX window, it should transfer to the RQTC window for recording in your log.

The heart of his message will be a set of up to 10 QTCs. Each QTC contains three elements: the time, the call sign, and the serial number. Each time you receive a QTC, left-click on it and the entire QTC should transfer into the corresponding panes in the RQTC window. You can also enter or edit elements by hand, or you can right-click on a single element and then left-click in the box where you want it to go. After you have received all the QTCs in the group, it may help to click on the green bar at the left of the RX window so you can freeze the RX window, scroll back and complete or fix any missing or garbled elements. Remember to click on the yellow bar when you are done so you can receive again.

After he has sent the batch of QTCs to you, you may need him to repeat some of the information. There are buttons in the RQTC window for asking for repeats for individual QTCs ("Agn #1", etc.) or for the whole series ("All Agn"). Once you have them all, press the "Save" button, which will send an acknowledgement message to him and log the QTCs, and then you can start CQing again.



Suppose instead that you do have a bunch of unsent QTCs ready to go. Then what you may want to do at the end of a QSO with a station with a good clear signal (if you have trouble copying someone's signal, you probably will not want to try QTCs with him) is to ask if he wants to receive QTCs ("QSL TNX. DO YOU WANT QTCs?"). If he says yes, press Ctrl+Z twice to get to the SQTC window.



This window starts out pre-filled with all the information you need to send - as you can see, sending QTCs is quite a bit easier than receiving them! The buttons in this window should be self-explanatory. The "Send Hdr" button is what you use to send the QTC batch number (e.g. QTC: 2/10), and once the other station has acknowledged that, the "Send All" button is what you use to send the batch. After the batch has been sent, if he asks for a repeat of #3, 7 and 9 you can resend them by pressing Snd #3, Snd #7 and Snd #9. Once he acknowledges them all, press Save and go back to CQing.

If you get into the wrong QTC window by mistake, you can either press Cancel or press Ctrl+Z once or twice until the QTC window closes. Note also that if you aren't able to exchange QTCs with a station (you're on the same continent, or you have already filled your quota of 10), the QTC window will not open. If you are able to receive QTCs but don't have any QTCs to send, the RQTC window will open, but the SQTC window will not.

S&Ping works much the same. The color coding in the Bandmap window can let you know whether you will be able to exchange QTCs even before you start a QSO, or once you are in QSO the detailed QTC status is visible in the Entry window. Often you will let the running station decide if he wants to do QTCs or not, depending on how well his run is going, but sometimes you may want to initiate the process yourself, as described above.

If the other station wants to send QTCs to you, you can either reply "SRI QRU" (not quite correct, but he will get the message) or you can press Ctrl+Z once to get the RQTC window and press the RX Ready button to tell him you are ready, then receive QTCs the same as described above. If he asks you whether you have QTCs for him, you have three options: press Ctrl+Z twice and press the R U QRV button to give him the cue to get ready; send "SRI QRU"; or send a message telling him you don't have any but are willing to receive some ("SRI QRU. ANY QTCS FOR ME?").

Most of the basic QTC messages are sent by buttons in the SQTC and RQTC windows. You can program the messages in these buttons from the Setup -> Settings menu in the digital interface window, under the third tab ("WAE RTTY Configuration").

There are a few additional messages you may want to program into the buttons at the bottom of the Digital Interface window, such as:

{TX} QSL TNX. GOT ANY QTCS FOR ME? {RX}

{TX} QSL TNX. DO YOU WANT QTCS? {RX}

{TX} SRI QRU {RX}

{TX} SRI QRU. ANY QTCS FOR ME? {RX}

You may think of more - that's OK, there are up to 24 clickable message buttons in the Digital Interface window. I often find myself changing them on the fly during a contest. You can get to the programming window by right-clicking on the button you want to change.

XXXEverything below needs to be reviewed - some may not apply to NL+XXX

- QTC Lines on the frame are broken up into separate boxes. This was done to allow error checking of any data that is input by hand and clicking on data in RX window.
- If you click on data or enter data in the QTC windows if the routines detect bad data it will flag that data in red. So when you are receiving QTCs and you get one that is garbled, Click on it anyway and it will get placed into the QTC area. The boxes for that QTC will turn red.
- Upon completion of the sending QTC's all you have to do is look at the QTC window and it will tell you by the red colors what QTC you need to RX again. You press the AGN # button and it sends your message out. At the same time your message is going out the QTC line is cleared. Now when the station sends the repeat of the QTC you requested and you click on it and it will then be placed into that blank line that was just cleared.
- When saving QTC if any of the data still hasn't been corrected it will send the received ok message but if there is an error in the Time or the Callsign the program will let you save the QTC and not care about it. But if there is an error in the serial number (If it contains anything besides a number) it will not let you save it. The reason for this is in the program the serial number needs to be a certain type of variable(numeric) and if it is not a numeric variable it will not save it. So the flow of it if there is an error in the serial section and you press Save is:

A. Sends the confirm string you have setup

B. Tells you on the entry window there is a Format error

C. Waits for you to fix it.

D. So now you would have to scroll back to see what was sent of take out the extra letter your finger hit then hit save.

By doing it this way you are not slowing down the other station

- The program will not save info into the log until the bad data is fixed. Once fixed just click Save again and it will save the data without sending the received message. A warning message is given in the Entry window status bar.
- Sometimes a call sign reported in a QTC will not pass the call sign recognition routines and the QTC will be displayed in red. If it was a special call sign, not a copying error, and you want to log it anyway, you can "force-log" the QTC by Ctrl+clicking on the Save button
- To select whole lines of received QTC just place the cursor over the line and left click.
- To select individual QTC sections place the cursor over the item you want to select and right click on it. After the data is selected place the cursor over the text box you want the data to go into and left click it will be placed into it.
- When pressing Ctrl+Z to switch modes the program will display the total QTC sent and received from the station being worked.
- When pressing Ctrl+Z to switch modes if you have reached the MAX amount of QTC the QTC window will close and give a warning message in Entry windows status bar.
- When left clicking on a Received QTC line will split data on " ","/","-" separators if the routines can't split the data it will not copy the data over. You will have to click each item separate or hand type it in.
- Selecting of individual QTC items can be done by right clicking on item. Left clicking on the box where the data to be placed places text.

- Ctrl+Z cycles through QSO, receive QTC and send QTC modes. After you enter a callsign in the entry window pressing Ctrl+Z will cycle through the RQCT and SQTC modes. If you are receiving QTC press Ctrl+Z once and as the QTC appears in the digital window just click on it one time and it will transfer over to the QTC entry window. To send a QTC press Ctrl+Z one more time and it will show you all the QTCs you have available to send.
- The status line in the Info window shows the total QTC Sent and Received from the station being worked.
- Upon entering a callsign in the entry window and pressing the spacebar, the number of total QTC's exchanged with that callsign and the Total of all unsent QTC is displayed on the entry window so you should be able to keep track easier of what your QTC numbers are
- If you work a station that is on your same continent and try to send them QTC or try to receive QTC from them the program will tell you you can not do that. Press Enter and move on.....
- On the WAE Tab located in the settings area will allow you to set the maximum number of QTC you want to send. Whatever this setting is set to is the number that will send unless you do not have that many QTC to send. This defaults to 10.
- The total unsent QTC's is displayed along with # of QTC's exchanged with current callsign on the Entry window
- Continent is checked when sending and receiving QTC's
- Default number of QTC to send can be entered on the Tab WAE RTTY configuration under Settings in the menu from the DI interface.
- The number of QTC sent and total QTC available ois shown in the Entry window upon Entering Callsign
- Hover mode is disabled if the QTC window is open
- The number of CR's between QTC's sent is configurable (Setup QTC)
- Placing a QTC into the QTC window is possible by clicking in line of QTC boxes where you want QTC to be placed into.
- When tuning in the bandmap the Entry Window will show the QTC status of the tuned callsign; starting with version 11.11.01, the color in the Bandmap window also shows the status
- **Warning:** In this contest it is allowed to log a contact with a zero serial number (such as a non-contest DXpedition you work during the contest). Therefore the normal ESM flow is altered; F8 (Agn?) is not highlighted when the exchange box is empty during a QSO. In a normal QSO where you receive a serial number, you have to be careful not to hit Enter too soon and forget to log the received serial number; make sure to enter the serial number before you hit Enter to finish the QSO!

For those who are familiar with WAE CW/SSB, note that although the QTC user interface in N1MM Logger+ is similar, there are fundamental differences in the contest rules between the RTTY and the SSB/CW version of the contest:

1. Everyone can work everyone, so DX can work DX and EU can work EU
2. Everyone can both send and receive QTCs, however they can only be exchanged between stations in a different continent

### **How do I know how many QTCs I can receive from a station or how do I know the number to send to them?**

The program will do all this for you in a number of ways...

- The first number that is displayed on the entry window by the QTCs title is the total number of QTC's you have exchanged with that station. If it says 8 then you can either receive or send 2 more
- When you press Ctrl+Z to switch to RQTC mode the program already knows how many QTC you can receive and will only enable that many entry points on the QTC frame

- When you press Ctrl+Z to switch to SQT mode the program will either set the maximum number you want to send or however many QTC's you are still allowed to send to that station. (Whichever is smaller)

## 45. XE RTTY Contest

- Window: Select Log type
  - Log Type: XERTTY
  - Mode Category: RTTY
  - Sent Exchange:
    - Mexico: State. Example: AGS
    - Non-Mexico: 001

The callsign in the Station Information dialog ( >Config >Change Your Station Data >Call ) determines if you are a Mexican station or a non-Mexican station.

---

### 2.1.5.6 Setup User Defined Contests

old-edit

- [2.1.5.6 Setup User Defined Contests](#)
  - [Installation Instructions for a User Defined Contest \(UDC\)](#)
  - 1. 50RS VHF
  - 2. ACHAMPCW
  - 3. ARKTIKA-SPRING
  - 4. AEGEAN RTTY Contest
  - 5. AGB
  - 6. AGB NYSB/NEMIGA/PARTY
  - 7. AGB Party
  - 8. Alaska QSO Party
  - 9. ARI RTTY 80/40m
  - 10. ARKTIKA Polar Radioman
  - 11. ARRL-EME
  - 12. ARR PSK63
  - 13. Belgian Data Modes WW Contest
  - 14. Brazil Independence Day Contest
  - 15. Bucuresti Contest
  - 16. CA HF
  - 17. Championship of Astrahan oblast
  - 18. CONCURSO NACIONAL FONIA
  - 19. CQ WE
  - 20. CSA-VHF
  - 21. CUCALAMBE Contest
  - 22. DigiFest
  - 23. DIG\_PA Contest
  - 24. DL DTC Contest
  - 25. DNIEPER CUP
  - 26. EPC Ukrainian DX
  - 27. ES OPEN HF
  - 28. EUCW Frat Party
  - 29. EUCW ON5ME-160

- 30. FGUP 2011
- 31. Flight of the Bumblebees
- 32. G3ZQS Memorial Contest
- 33. GEDEBAGE
- 34. GENERIC
- 35. GENERIC2
- 36. GENERIC RTTY
- 37. HA3NS Memorial Contest
- 38. International 2010
- 39. International Lighthouse Week 2010
- 40. IRTS80M
- 41. IRTS CQIR
- 42. HINA33RTTY
- 43. JW-FD
- 44. Kanagawa
- 45. KCJ
- 46. Keymens Club of Japan
- 47. KT Serbia Cup
- 48. Lighthouse Christmas Lights 2010
- 49. Lighthouse Spring Lites 2010
- 50. LY WAL Contest
- 51. Marconi Memorial Contest
- 52. MOON CONTEST
- 53. Moscow-Championship
- 54. MULAN WAP
- 55. North American QRP CW Club Sprints.
- 56. NRL Cup
- 57. NRRL TELEFONITEST
- 58. OBLAST
- 59. OH Domestic Events, Easter, Sainio, Summer, Autumn and Xmas.
- 60. OH-PARKS
- 61. OK-OM DX SSB
- 62. Old New Year
- 63. Original QRP
- 64. OZ ACTIV Contest
- 65. OZCHR-VHF
- 66. PARLA
- 67. PN QUICK CW Contest
- 68. PODXS 070 Contests
- 69. PODXS 070 St. Patrick's Day Contest
- 70. PODXS Triple Play Low Band Sprint
- 71. PODXS Valentine Sprint Contest
- 72. Popov Memorial
- 73. POPOV-VHF
- 74. PSK 31 Flavors
- 75. PW 144 and 70Mhz
- 76. QRP HF RTTY
- 77. R3E-SC
- 78. R4C Champ
- 79. R4W (Udmurtia, Russia) Open Championship
- 80. R6H Champ
- 81. RCWC 4 Seasons
- 82. REGION-NR
- 83. RSGB UKAC (VHF)
- 84. RSGB VHF Contests
- 85. RUSSIAN160
- 86. SALMON-RUN
- 87. SARA Spring Sprint
- 88. SARA Spring Sprint (OM)

- 89. SCAG SPRINT
- 90. Seanet Contest
- 91. SKMEM
- 92. SMIRK
- 93. SP PGA Contest DX
- 94. SP PGA Contest SP
- 95. Suffixes XXIX National
- 96. SP WW EPC BPSK63
- 97. SPAR Winter FD
- 98. SRR JR
- 99. SV Triathlon
- 100. TA VHF UHF
- 101. TARA SKIRMISH
- 102. TenTen QSO Parties
- 103. Tesla HF Memorial Contest
- 104. The Day of YLs
- 105. UBA PSK63 Prefix Contest
- 106. UFT HF Contest
- 107. UK DXC BPSK63
- 108. URAL CUP
- 109. USi W/VE Islands Qso Party
- 110. UT5EU-MEMORIAL-VHF
- 111. VHF GRIDS
- 112. VU Himalayan Contest
- 113. VU International DX Contest
- 114. VU Summer (Internal) Contest
- 115. Vytautas Magnus trophy
- 116. WAB Contests
- 117. Worked All China Provinces BY
- 118. Worked All China Provinces DX
- 119. Worked all VK Shires
- 120. World Lighthouse OTA
- 121. WSEM minitest
- 122. YACHAMP
- 123. YL-OM
- 124. YO PSK31
- 125. ZOMBIE

The User Defined Contests listed below have been developed by users of N1MM Logger, and should work as described although they are not officially supported by N1MM Logger. There are probably additional details within the .UDC file regarding contest setup and exchange. Use a text editor to examine the file after downloading from the >Files >User Defined Contests gallery. Be advised that there are known scoring anomalies with some of the UDC contests.

### **Installation Instructions for a User Defined Contest (UDC)**

User Defined Contests are not distributed with the program installer, either Full or Latest Update

- A list of available User Defined Contests is located on the >Documentation >Digging Deeper >[Supported User Defined Contests](#) page
- The UDC files themselves are found on the N1MM Logger+ website, located under >Files >[User Defined Contests](#)
- To enable a UDC contest and select it in the contest configuration dialog window
  1. Locate the desired UDC file on the website in >Files >User Defined Contests page
  2. Download the .UDC file to your computer's hard drive in the /N1MM Logger/UserDefinedContests directory
  3. Restart N1MM Logger

4. Within N1MM Logger, select >File >New Log in Database.
5. Find and choose the UDC contest name you downloaded (without the .UDC file suffix). It will be included in alphabetic order among the list of all other supported contest names. *NOTE: if you do not see the contest in that list, use a text editor (Notepad) to open the UDC file. Find the "Name =" statement (around line 10 of the file) which defines the actual contest name. In some instances the Name= statement may not match the Windows .UDC file name.*

## **1. 50RS VHF**

50MHz RASE DX Sprint.

",

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: EARSVHF.udc

## **2. ACHAMPCW**

Asiatic Russia (UA9) Championship CW

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: ACHAMPCW.UDC

## **3. ARKTIKA-SPRING**

ARKTIKA-SPRING contest file

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: AC-SPRING.UDC

## **4. AEGEAN RTTY Contest**

Generic - RST and Serial Nr. Runs OK with a fixed amount of points per qso.  
Select log type: AEGEANRTTY

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: AEGEANRTTY.udc

## **5. AGB**

AGB-NEMIGA Contest. Third Friday of September (16 Sep 2011) 2100 - 2400 UT

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: AGB.udc

## **6. AGB NYSB/NEMIGA/PARTY**

AGB NEMIGA, Allows RY and PSK modes. Select "MIXED+DIG" for "Mode Category"  
Exchange: RS(T) + Serial Nr and AGB Member Nr (if a member)  
Complete Contest name in log.

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: AGB\_RTTY.UDC

## **7. AGB Party**

AGB-PARTY (Activity Group of Belarus) Contest. Third Friday of December (16 Dec 2011) 2100 - 2400 UT

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: AGBPARTY.UDC

## **8. Alaska QSO Party**

If using SSB/CW plus Digital, Select MIXED+DIG in the Contest Setup Window. Enter QSO points on logging line.

Select file name: AKQP\_RTTY

Exchange: Serial Nr, Name and Grid Square

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: AKQP\_RTTY.UDC

## **9. ARI RTTY 80/40m**

(Set up for Italian domestic) ARI 80/40m RTTY Contest

Select file name: ARIRTTY

Exchange: Your Area Code

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: ARIRTTY.UDC

## **10. ARKTIKA Polar Radioman**

Exchange: RST + Arktika Club Member Number e.g. 599 AC999. Non-members send RST + Serial Number. Club member numbers are mults, once only.

- See ARKTIKA\_read-me.txt
- Filename: ARKTIKAPR.zip.

## **11. ARRL-EME**

VHF/UHF only, signal report as exchange, dupes are not allowed on same band CW, SSB and FM modes

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: ARRL\_EME.udc

## **12. ARR PSK63**

ARR PSK63 contest.

Select log type: ARR\_RTYY. Exchange RST and Serial. Multipliers are DXCC and "CT" Callsigns.

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: ARR\_RTYY.udc

## **13. Belgian Data Modes WW Contest**

Belgian Data Modes WW Contest. If using AFSK, Select DIGITAL in the Contest Setup Window.

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: BDMWVRTTY.udc

## **14. Brazil Independence Day Contest**

Brazilian Independence Day PSK31 Contest. Select DIGITAL in Setup Window. v1.0.1,

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: BRAZ\_IRTTY.udc

## **15. Bucuresti Contest**

Generic, Serial # and YO District or Country WEB Identifier (e.g. Belgium=BE, Sweden=SE) as exchange.

If using Mixed modes, select MIXED+DIG in the Contest Setup Dialogue.

- See Bucuresti\_Read\_Me.txt file for more details (In Bucuresti.zip)
- Filename: BUCURRTTY.udc

## **16. CA HF**

Central America contest. Contact Argentinean & Nearby countries. Exchange RST and Serial. Provinces are multipliers,

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: CAHF.udc

## **17. Championship of Astrahan oblast**

Russian internal contest (????????? ?????????? ?????????????? ??????????)

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: R6U-Champ.udc

## **18. CONCURSO NACIONAL FONIA**

Spanish National Phone Contest (RADIO CLUB SEVILLA)

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: EACNF.UDC

## **19. CQ WE**

CQ Western Electric Contest. Contact Employees, Retired Employees or other Amateurs. Exchange Name, WE Locator and years of service. Non-employees give number of CQ WE Contests entered (1 if current is the first, can be 1-6) If using all modes, be sure to select 'MIXED+DIG' on contest set-up page.

- See the rules for full details.
- Filename: CQWE\_RTTY.udc

## **20. CSA-VHF**

South American VHF contest

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: CSA-VHF.udc

## **21. CUCALAMBE Contest**

National Cuban contest \Cucalambe

Select log type: CUCALAMBE

Exchange: AREA Code

Import Section file (CUCALAMBE.sec required in N1MM main folder)

- See the UDC file for more details.
- Filename: CUCALAMBE.udc

## **22. DigiFest**

Digifest Contest. Exchange: RSQ and Locator(4 digits) Locator is mult (once only). Work Station each band and mode. Note1 - In the 'Set up Contest Window' Set the Mode Category to 'DIGITAL'. Note2 - not all digital modes allowed in the contest are supported in MMVARI.

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: VHF\_DFRTTY.UDC

## **23. DIG\_PA Contest**

DIG\_PA Contest

Select log type: DIG\_PA

Exchange: RS(T) and Member Number or just RS(T) if not a member.

- See UDC file for more details.

- Filename: DIG-PA.udc

## **24. DL DTC Contest**

German Telegraphy Contest, held 3rd October.  
Select log type: DL\_DTC  
Exchange: RST and LDK, non DL only RST

- Filename: DL\_DTC

## **25. DNIEPER CUP**

DNIEPER CUP. Send and receive two-letter AREA + Serial Nr. Start new contest each Session (Set correct Mode in Contest Setup Window,  
Select file name: DNIEPERTTY.  
Exchange: Serial Nr (must be first) and a two letter Area or District or County Code.

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: DNIEPERTTY.UDC

## **26. EPC Ukrainian DX**

Set of files for EPC Ukraine DX Contest (for participants outside of Ukraine). See the post on 11/29/2011 in N1MMLogger-Digital@yahoo.com for installation instructions

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: EPCUkrDX\_FOR\_DX.zip

## **27. ES OPEN HF**

ES Open HF Championship (see files for versions 1.0 AND 1.1.0),

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: ES\_Open\_HF.udc

## **28. EUCW Frat Party**

EUCW Fraternizing Party. Whatever is entered in Comment (Club Name) is a multiplier.  
Select log type: EUCWFP  
Exchange: Your name, (Club name), Member Nr. or NM

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: EUCWFP.udc

### **29. EUCW ON5ME-160**

EUCW ON5ME-160 Party. Whatever is entered in Comment (Club Name) is a multiplier.  
Select log type: EUCW160  
Exchange: Your name, (Club name), Member Nr. or NM

- See rules for more details.
- Filename: EUCW160.udc

### **30. FGUP 2011**

"Generic" contest, RS(T) and Serial Nr Exchange, All Callsigns are Multipliers.

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: FGUP-2011.UDC

### **31. Flight of the Bumblebees**

Flight of the Bumblebees contest.  
Select file name: FLTOTBBS  
Exchange: State/Province/DXCC Entity and Power or Bumblebee Nr.

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: FLTOTBBS.udc

### **32. G3ZQS Memorial Contest**

Fists G3ZQS Memorial Contest, can be used for Fists Sprints.  
Exchange: RST, State/Prov/DXCC, Name, and Fist# or Power

- See the UDC file for more details.
- Filename: G3ZQSMEM.udc

### **33. GEDEBAGE**

Generic, RS(T) + Serial Nr. WPX Prefix Mult.

- Filename: GEDEBAGE.udc

### **34. GENERIC**

Template for Serial # and State(Prov) as exchange. One multiplier - Section

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: Generic.udc

### **35. GENERIC2**

Template for Serial # and State(Prov) as exchange. 2 multipliers: Section and Country

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: Generic2.udc

### **36. GENERIC RTTY**

Generic, Serial # and State(Prov) as exchange

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: GenericRTTY.udc

### **37. HA3NS Memorial Contest**

Exchange RST and HACWG Member Nr or NM

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: HA3NS.udc

### **38. International 2010**

SWL template, both Callsigns, RS(T) and Serial numbers are logged

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: SWL.udc

### **39. International Lighthouse Week 2010**

International Lighthouse Week (Serial#, Name, Member# as applicable, Lighthouse# as applicable, State(Prov), as exchange)

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: ILLW-2010.udc

### **40. IRTS80M**

IRTS 80 Metres Counties Contest. CW/SSB, 80m only, Serial # and County as exchange

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: IRTS80M.udc

### **41. IRTS CQIR**

IRTS CQIR Contest

Select File name: IRTSCQIR

Exchange: Irish - Serial and County Code, Others - only Serial

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: IRTSCQIR.udc

### **42. HINA33RTTY**

JLRS Hina 33 Contest. Multi Band, Multi Mode Contest. If using Data, Select MIXED+DIG on Contest Dialogue Setup window.

Exchange: YLs send RS(T) and YL, OMs send RS(T) only.

- Filename: HINA33RTTY.udc

### **43. JW-FD**

JOCK WHITE MEMORIAL FIELD DAY (NZART). 80/40m, SSB/CW, Report/Serial #/Branch # as exchange, 1 hour sessions

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: JWFD.udc

### **44. Kanagawa**

Internal JA contest

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: kanagawa.udc

### **45. KCJ**

KCJ(Keymen's Club of Japan) contest. Version for the rest of the world (not JA), Prefecture as exchange

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: KCJ.udc

### **46. Keymens Club of Japan**

KCJ (Keymen's Club of Japan Contest).

Select file type: KCJ\_JA or KCJ\_DX as appropriate.

Exchange: JA - Prefecture or District Code, Others, Continent Code e.g. EU

See KCJ-DX.UDC for Non-JA entrants. v1.0.2; KCJ\_JA.UDC for JA entrants

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: KCJ\_DX.udc

### **47. KT Serbia Cup**

KT Serbia Cup Contest

- See KTKUP.txt in KTKUP.zip
- Filename: KTKUP.udc or KTKUP\_YU.udc

#### **48. Lighthouse Christmas Lights 2010**

Lighthouse Christmas Lights 2010

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: LCL-2010.udc

#### **49. Lighthouse Spring Lites 2010**

Lighthouse Spring Lites 2010,

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: LightHouseEvent.udc

#### **50. LY WAL Contest**

LY WAL Contest (Worked All Lithuania)  
Select file type: LYWAL  
Exchange: LY - WAL Area, Others, DX

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: LYWAL.udc

#### **51. Marconi Memorial Contest**

Marconi Memorial Contest. Generic, RST+Serial NR Exchange, CQWW-type Country Prefix as Multiplier

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: MARCONIMEM.udc

#### **52. MOON CONTEST**

MOON CONTEST  
Select file type: MOONRTTY

Exchange: Serial Nr + 6 Character Locator + Name of QTH

Note =Use for all - restrict Band to suit. Generate correct claimed score after contest by editing qso points - do not rescore when prompted.

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: MOONRTTY.udc

### **53. Moscow-Championship**

Moscow Championship. Oblast(Rus) and Serial # as exchange. Oblast and every Moscow (MA) callsign is multiplier

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: Moskwa\_Champ.udc

### **54. MULAN WAP**

MULAN DX Contest. 80,40,20,15,10m SSB/CW,Serial/Province

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: MulanDXC.udc

### **55. North American QRP CW Club Sprints.**

Exchange: RST, State/Province/DXCC and Member Nr. or Power (include the 'W')

- See the rules for more details.
- Filename: NAQCC.udc

### **56. NRL Cup**

(Russian internal contest).

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: NRLC.UDC

### **57. NRRL TELEFONITEST**

NRRL (Norsk Radio Reliabilitet Liga) TELEFONITEST  
(Internal Norwegian Contest)

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: NRRLTELE.udc

## **58. OBLAST**

Use as a template - serial # and Oblast(Rus) as exchange. Oblast is multiplier

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: Oblast.udc

## **59. OH Domestic Events, Easter, Sainio, Summer, Autumn and Xmas.**

Exchange: RS(T) Serial Nr. and County Code.

- See the ReadMe.txt file.
- Filename: FINNdom.zip

## **60. OH-PARKS**

OHIO State parks are multipliers. 1 point per every QSO

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: OH-Parks.udc

## **61. OK-OM DX SSB**

OK-OM DX SSB Contest. OK-OM Stations send RS + County Code, Others send RS + Serial Nr. CQWW and County Codes are Mults.

- See OKOM DX SSB.txt in OKOM DX SSB.zip
- Filename: OKOMDXS.udc or OKOMDXS\_DX.udc

## **62. Old New Year**

RS(T) and NR (Age of OP. plus Years of Experience) as exchange

Select file name: OLDNEWYEAR

Exchange: Serial Nr and (Total of your Age + Number of Years YOU have held Licence).

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: OLDNEWYEAR.udc

### **63. Original QRP**

O R I G I N A L - Q R P - C O N T E S T. Serial # and Category (VLP, QRP or MP) as exchange

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: OQRP.udc

### **64. OZ ACTIV Contest**

(Danish Internal Contest?)

OZ Activity Contest (Serial # and Post Code (first digit) as exchange)

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: OZACTIV.udc

### **65. OZCHR-VHF**

OZCHR-VHF (Russian VHF contest). ?????? ?????? ??? ????????. VHF bands only, 6 char. GriqSquare as exchange, dupes are not allowed on same band different modes

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: OZCHR\_OCHN.udc

### **66. PARLA**

PARLA(EA) CW CONTEST

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: PARL.UDC

## **67. PN QUICK CW Contest**

Short Portuguese CW Contest. Members send PN Number, Others send Serial Nr.

- See the Read-me file for more information.
- Filename: PN\_QUICKCW.udc or PNMQUICKCW.udc (in zip file)

## **68. PODXS 070 Contests**

Use for several PODXS070 Club contests. Exchange Call, RST and State/Province or DXCC Entity. Use for PSK Festival, Jay Hudak Memorial, Pumpkin Sprint and Firecracker

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: PODXS1RTTY.udc

## **69. PODXS 070 St. Patrick's Day Contest**

Use for PODXS070 Club St. Patrick's Day Contest. Exchange Call, Name, State/Province or DXCC Entity and Member Nr.

- See the rules for more details
- Filename: PODXS2RTTY.udc

## **70. PODXS Triple Play Low Band Sprint**

PODXS070 Club Triple Play Low Band Sprint. Select log type: 070TPRTTY. Exchange Call, RST and State/Province/DXCC Entity.

- See the PODXS Website for more details
- Filename: 070TPRTTY.udc

## **71. PODXS Valentine Sprint Contest**

PODXS070 Club Valentine Sprint. Select log type: 070VSRTTY. Exchange Call, Name, OM/YL and State/Province/DXCC Entity.

After the contest, edit "YL"s to 2 points. Complete Contest name in log.

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: 070VSRTTY.udc

## **72. Popov Memorial**

POPOV MEMORIAL CONTEST - RS(T) and NR (Years of Experience) as exchange

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: PopovMemorial.udc

## **73. POPOV-VHF**

(Russian internal VHF contest). 2M only, serial # and GriqSquare as exchange, dupes are not allowed on same band CW, SSB and FM modes

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: Popov\_Cup\_VHF.udc

## **74. PSK 31 Flavors**

31 FLAVORS CONTEST (PODXS). Former name - FLAVORSPSK.udc,

Select file type: FLAVORRTTY

Exchange: State/Province or DXCC Entity + 070 member number/Name, if not member

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: FLAVORRTTY.udc

## **75. PW 144 and 70Mhz**

PW 144 and 70Mhz.

Select file name: PW\_144\_70

Exchange: Locator. 4 Character Square

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: PW\_144\_70.UDC

## **76. QRP HF RTTY**

QRP HF RTTY Contest.

Exchange: RST and CQ Zone

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: QRPHFRTTY.UDC

## 77. R3E-SC

Russian internal contest (\????? ??????????\"). """,

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: R3E-SC.UDC

## 78. R4C Champ

Russian internal contest (????????? ??????????? ????????????? ??????????)

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: R4C-Champ.UDC

## 79. R4W (Udmurtia, Russia) Open Championship

Russian internal contest

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: r4w-champ.udc

## 80. R6H Champ

Russian internal contest (????????? ??????????? ????????????????????? ??????)

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: R6H-Champ.UDC

## 81. RCWC 4 Seasons

Russian 4 Seasons Contests

- See the Read\_Me file for more details
- Filename: RCWC4.zip

## **82. REGION-NR**

Russian internal contest (?????????? ?????????? ????????)

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: REGION-NR.udc

## **83. RSGB UKAC (VHF)**

RSGB UKAC (VHF). VHF+ only, Points per Km and UK GridSquare multiplier ",

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: VHF\_Paul4.UDC

## **84. RSGB VHF Contests**

This one Generic, Exchange RS(T), Serial Nr and Full Locator. 1 Point/Kilometer. No Multipliers.

- See VHF\_RSGB\_ReadMe.txt in VHFRSGB.zip for other RSGB VHF Contests covered.
- Filename: VHFRSGB.udc

## **85. RUSSIAN160**

RUSSIAN 160 m contest (Contest Board will calculate points)

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: RUSSIAN160.UDC

## **86. SALMON-RUN**

This contest is published for learning purposes only. WA QSO party (aka Salmon Run) is fully supported by the logger

- See the UDC file for more details

- Filename: Salmon\_Run.udc

### **87. SARA Spring Sprint**

SARA Spring Sprint. Exchange: RST, Locator and Class, Locator and WPXprefix are Mults  
Select file name: SARA  
Exchange: Your Locator and Class of entry.

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: SARA.UDC

### **88. SARA Spring Sprint (OM)**

SARA Spring Sprint (for OM stations). Exchange: RST, Locator and Class, Locator and WPXprefix are Mults  
Select file name: SARAOM  
Exchange: Your Locator and Class of entry.

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: SARAOM.udc

### **89. SCAG SPRINT**

SCAG Sprint Cup (v1.0.2 2012-08-28),  
Select file name: SCAG  
Exchange: Name + Member (SCAG Club) Nr or NM

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: SCAG.udc

### **90. Seanet Contest**

Seanet Contest , RST + Serial as exchange, DXCC Countries as Multipliers.  
Seanet Countries use SEANETRTTY.UDC; Non Seanet countries use SEANETRTTY2.UDC (Rename to SEANETRTTY.udc after copying to N1MM\UDC folder)

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: SEANETRTTY.udc

## **91. SKMEM**

Silent Key Memorial Contest. Exchange RST+ITU Zone or RST+a Silent Key Callsign.

- Correct claimed score by deducting 1 point x Nr of Mults for each ITU Zone exchange received.
- Filename: SKMEM.udc

## **92. SMIRK**

Six Meter International Radio Klub contest. Exchange: SMIRK number, if the station worked has one, and grid

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: SMIRK.udc

## **93. SP PGA Contest DX**

Polish PGA-Test, Non-SP Stations",

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: PGATEST-DX.udc

## **94. SP PGA Contest SP**

Polish PGA-Test, for Polish Stations",

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: PGATEST-SP.udc

## **95. Suffixes XXIX National**

Suffixes XXIX National (EA). RS and Province as exchange.

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: EASUFF29.zip

## **96. SP WW EPC BPSK63**

SP WW EPC BPSK63 Contest.

Exchange: RST+Serial or SP Province Code. Province and DXCC are Multipliers.

- See SPEPC\_RTTY.text in SPEPC\_RTTY.zip
- Filename: SPEPC\_RTTY.udc or SPEPCORTTY.udc

## **97. SPAR Winter FD**

SPAR (Society for the Preservation of Amateur Radio) Winter Field Day,

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: SPAR\_FD.udc

## **98. SRR JR**

SRR (Russia) youth hams contest

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: SRRJR.UDC

## **99. SV Triathlon**

Exchange: RS(T) and Serial. Entrants using all three modes select MIXED + DIG in the Contest Setup Window. After the contest, edit Cabrillo file CONTEST: name to TRIATHLON-DX-CONTEST. Correct claimed score - multiply 'B3' number by 3, then by number of multipliers, add to previous claimed score.

- Filename: TRIATHRTTY.udc

## **100. TA VHF UHF**

TA VHF UHF Contest. Exchange: RS(T) Serial Nr. (Start at 001 on each band) Full Locator. Select MIXED in the Contest Setup Dialogue Window.

- Filename: VHF\_UHF\_TA.udc

## **101. TARA SKIRMISH**

TARA SKIRMISH Contest. Exchange: Name and Prefix (Area locator),

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: SKIRMRTTY.udc

## **102. TenTen QSO Parties**

Exchange: Name, TenTen #, & State(Prov. or Country). Use for all QSO parties - restrict mode to suit.

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: TENTENRTTY.udc

## **103. Tesla HF Memorial Contest**

Exchange: RST, Serial Nr. and 4 Character Grid. After contest, edit own square contacts to 90 points.

- Filename: TESLA\_VHF.udc

## **104. The Day of YLs**

\Days of YLs\ (YL/OM party) - Exchange: RS(T) + YL or OM. Work same station each band and mode.

Select log type DOYLSRTTY

Mode Select: If using all modes, select MIXED+DIG

Exchange: OM or YL

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: DOYLSRTTY.udc

{ANAME()}{UBAPSK63{ANAME}}

## **105. UBA PSK63 Prefix Contest**

Exchange: RSQ and Serial Number Starting at 1001. Mults are WPX Prefix

- See UBAPSK63\_ReadMe.
- Filename: UBA63RTTY.udc in UBAPSK63.zip

## **106. UFT HF Contest**

Exchange RST, Member Number or NM

- Filename: UFT-HF.udc (in UFT-HF.zip)

### **107. UK DXC BPSK63**

Exchange Real RSQ, Serial Nr. and your DXDA Number.

- See UKDX63.txt in UKDX63RTTY.zip
- Filename: UKDX63RTTY.udc

### **108. URAL CUP**

Ural Cup (Kubok Urala)

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: Ural\_Cup.udc

### **109. USi W/VE Islands Qso Party**

USi W/VE Qso Party

If a station is going to use all three modes, in the contest set-up window select Mixed+Digi.

Island stations should start a new log for each location (to re-start Serial Nr)

Select file name: USI\_QPRTTY

Exchange: Island Designator(If Island station) and/or State/Province or DXCC Entity.

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: USI\_QPRTTY.udc

### **110. UT5EU-MEMORIAL-VHF**

VHF only, serial # and GriqSquare as exchange, dupes are not allowed on same band CW, SSB and FM modes

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: UT5EU\_Memorial\_VHF.u

## **111. VHF GRIDS**

Worked All Provinces of The Netherlands: Exchange RS(T), Serial NR and Grid, Dutch Stations send RS(T), Serial NR and 2 figure Province Code. Unzip the file (there will be 2 files - udc and txt), import CallHist\_VHF\_WAP.txt and turn Call History Lookup on.

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: VHF\_WAP.zip

## **112. VU Himalayan Contest**

Indian Stations send RS(T) and 2 figure State or Union Territory Code. Others RS(T) and Power  
Use the correct UDC file for your location.

- See VU\_Read-Me.txt in VU.zip for more details.
- Filename: VU\_HIMA\_DX.udc or VU\_HIMA\_VU.udc (in VU.zip)

## **113. VU International DX Contest**

Indian Stations send RS(T) and 2 figure State or Union Territory Code, others RS(T) and Serial Number.

Use the correct UDC file for your location. Select log type: VU\_DX\_ VU=VU Stations, DX=Non-Asian Stations, ASIA=Non-VU Stations.

- See VU\_Intl\_Read-Me.txt in VU.zip for full details.
- Filename: VU\_DX\_VU.udc or VU\_DX\_ASIA.udc or VU\_DX\_DX.udc

## **114. VU Summer (Internal) Contest**

Exchange: RS(T) and Serial Number

- Select correct Mode Category in the Contest Set up Dialogue Window, e.g. MIXED+DIG if working all three modes.
- Filename: VUSUMMRTTY.udc (in VU.zip)

## **115. Vytautas Magnus trophy**

Vytautas Magnus Trophy (v1.0.2) Held the first Sunday AFTER the new year. 80m and 2m. CW and Phone. Exchange RS(T), Serial Nr and full Locator(Multipliers)

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: VMTROPHY.udc

## **116. WAB Contests**

Worked All Britain Contests

- See WAB ReadMe in WAB.zip
- Filename: WAB.udc

## **117. Worked All China Provinces BY**

Worked All Provinces of China contest (for BY stations)

Select log type: BY\_WAPC\_BY

Contest Exchange: RS(T) and your Province i.d. DX send RS(T) and Serial Nr.

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: BY\_WAPC\_BY.udc

## **118. Worked All China Provinces DX**

Worked All Provinces of China (for DX stations)

Select log type: BY\_WAPC\_DX

Contest Exchange: RS(T) and Serial NR, Chinese Stations send RS(T) and 2 figure Province Code.

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: BY\_WAPC\_DX.udc

## **119. Worked all VK Shires**

Exchange RS(T) and VK Shire code, (DX send CQ Zone)

- See VKshires\_readme.txt in the zip file.
- Filename: VKSHIRES.zip

## **120. World Lighthouse OTA**

World Lighthouse OTA. Exchange: RS(T) Serial Nr, plus Lighthouse Expeditions send Reference Nr (Lxxxx)

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: WLOTARTTY.udc

### **121. WSEM minitest**

This contest is already implemented as MINITESTCW in the logger. Use this udc file for learning only. RST, Serial Nr, 80 metres only. Note=Contest is every Wednesday, 1800-1900 GMT, six periods, work each station each 10 minutes, each call is mult once ",

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: WESM.udc

### **122. YACHAMP**

YAKUTIA CHAMPIONSHIP (????????? ?????????? ????????)

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: YA CHAMP.UDC

### **123. YL-OM**

The YL-OM Contest is scheduled (1400 UTC Feb-11-2011 thru 0200 UTC Feb-13-2011)  
Exchange: Station Worked, QSO Number, RST, ARRL/RAC Section or DX Country",

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: YLOM.udc

### **124. YO PSK31**

YO PSK31 contest. RST, Serial NR and Country ID (e.g. G) - YO send County Code as exchange  
Select file name: YORTTY  
Exchange: Serial Nr and Your Country Prefix - YO Stations: Serial Nr and County Code

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: YORTTY.udc

## 125. ZOMBIE

Exchange: S/P/C + Zombie NR/Phone 3 digit area code + Name + Years held Licence. CW only.

Select file name: ZOMBIE

Exchange: State/Province/Country I.D. and your Zombie Member Nr or 3 Digit phone area code and your Name and Number of years you have held Licence.

Work out your score. (See rules)

- See the UDC file for more details
- Filename: ZOMBIE.udc

---

## 2.1.6 Call History and Reverse Call History Lookup

in-edit

XXX **Some of the screen shots and text on this page are unchanged from the N1MM Logger Classic documentation, but they also apply to Plus.** XXX

- [2.1.6 Call History and Reverse Call History Lookup](#)
  - [1. Call History Lookup](#)
    - [1.1. The Call History Text File](#)
    - [1.2. Related Menu Options](#)
  - [2. Reverse Call History Lookup](#)

### 1. Call History Lookup

in-edit

Call History Lookup is a feature that can be used to pre-fill the exchange during a contest to save typing, or to display user comments or notes for specific call-signs. The sources of Call History data can be previous contest logs, files from other users, or hand-generated data files of your own. Your club may generate Call history files for Sweepstakes, for example, or you may choose to generate your own from last year's log. You might choose to harvest names and call-signs from your general log, so that you can recognize people by name on the air.

Before using the Call History Lookup feature, Call History Lookup must be selected on the Entry Window's Config menu, and the user must import a text file or files containing comma-separated data into the Admin database.

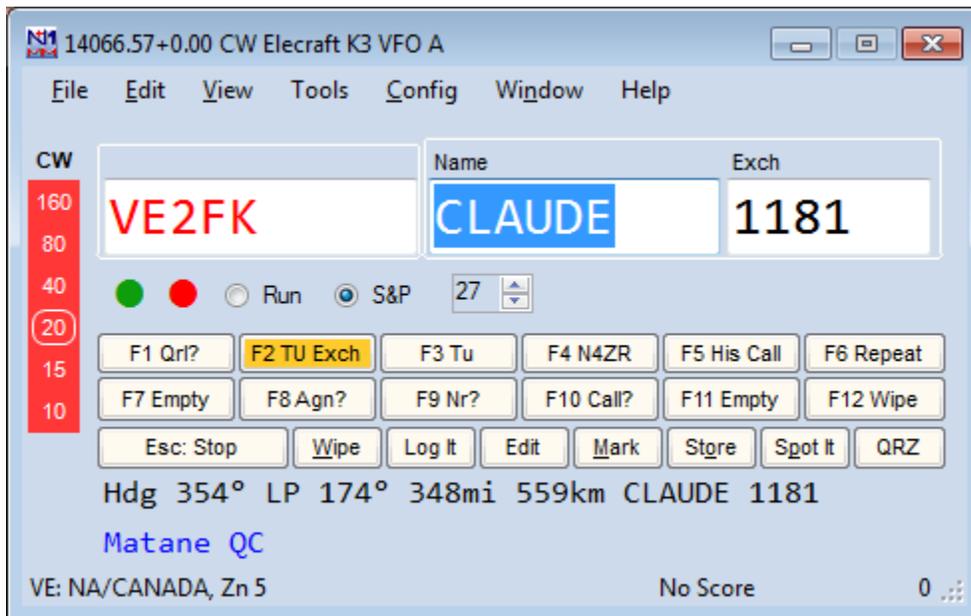
There can be only one Call History table present in the Admin database at a time, and it remains in the database unless replaced with another. A Call History text file can be imported manually or associated with a specific contest in the Contest Setup dialog, on the Associated Files tab. This way, whenever that specific contest is loaded, the Call History data for that contest will also be loaded.

When a callsign is typed into the Entry window and the Space bar is pressed (or Enter, in the ESM case), the Call History database is searched. If the callsign is found, the associated Call History data is displayed on the "beam heading" line in the Entry window. If the contest exchange fields are blank,

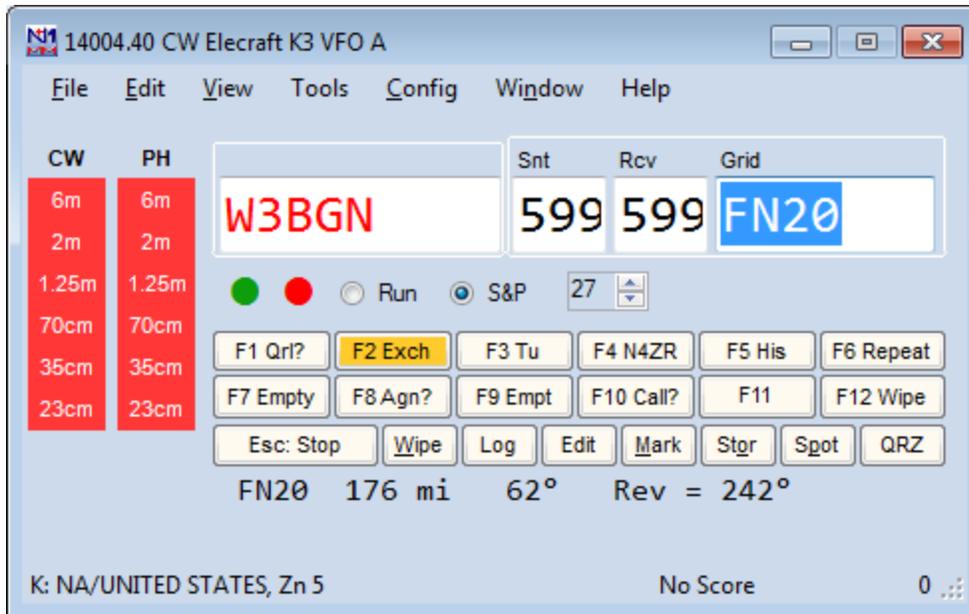
the data retrieved from the database are also used to pre-fill any relevant exchange field(s) in the Entry window. Finally, if the Entry window height is large enough, the data found in the UserText field are displayed below the bearing line. It is **not** necessary for Call History to be enabled in the Config menu to display the UserText information.

The Call History Lookup function adds the UserText field to the Call History database. The data in the UserText field is displayed in blue below the Bearing line in the EntryWindow if the window height is increased. The Call History function does not need to be enabled in the Config menu for the UserText information to be displayed.

Here are some Entry window examples. The first shows the Entry window with both the exchange data and user data (his QTH, in this case) displayed.



In VHF contests, the grid square from the Call History table is used to calculate the beam heading reported in the Bandmap.



## 1.1. The Call History Text File

in-edit

The best source of data for a given contest is a previous contest log from the **same** contest. Simply open the old log, click > Tools > Clear Call History to empty the Call History database table, then click Update with Current Log.

If you want to draw on multiple logs for the same contest, or indeed combine multiple call history files into a single database table, you can do so simply by going to File>Import>Import Call History and holding down the Ctrl key while you click multiple files

You can also use data from other contests or sources to populate the Call History database table. You can move or exclude columns of data, map ARRL section to State, map State to ARRL section, or truncate a six character grid square to four characters.

This is accomplished with the use of import directive commands, which are surrounded with "!!" , to tell the program that they are instructions, not data. When an import directive command is read, the import routine follows that instruction until another import directive command is read or all data is imported. Import directive commands can be repeated if the data structure or field order changes in the data.

Here is a list of the import directive commands that can be used in a Call History text file:

- !!Order!! - defines the order of the comma separated input data that follow
- !!MapStateToSect!! - populate empty Sect field from the State information
- !!FourCharGridSq!! - truncates 6 character grid squares to 4 character grid squares
- !!AppendUserText!! - append additional user text into the UserText field (default)
- !!NoAppendUserText!! - do not append user text into the UserText field, new data replaces prior
- !!Validate50State!! - ignore all state data that isn't one of the 50 states
- !!NoLoc2AltGrid!! - do not move the existing Loc1 grid into Loc2 for an alternate grid location
- !!MapOnSection!! - map GTE, ONN, ONE, ONS to ON section
- !!ValidateArrlSection!! - remove any section that is not an ARRL section (includes VI, PR) Can be used to remove ON

Every exported Call History text file lists the import directives, the field names, and the maximum size. Here are the Call History field names along with the maximum size. The import routine will truncate any field that exceeds the maximum, discard any CK value that is not a number, and discard any Birthdate that is not a date.

Call(15), Name(20), Loc1(6), Loc2(6), Sect(8), State(8), CK(#), Birthdate(date), Exch1(12), Misc(15), UserText(60),

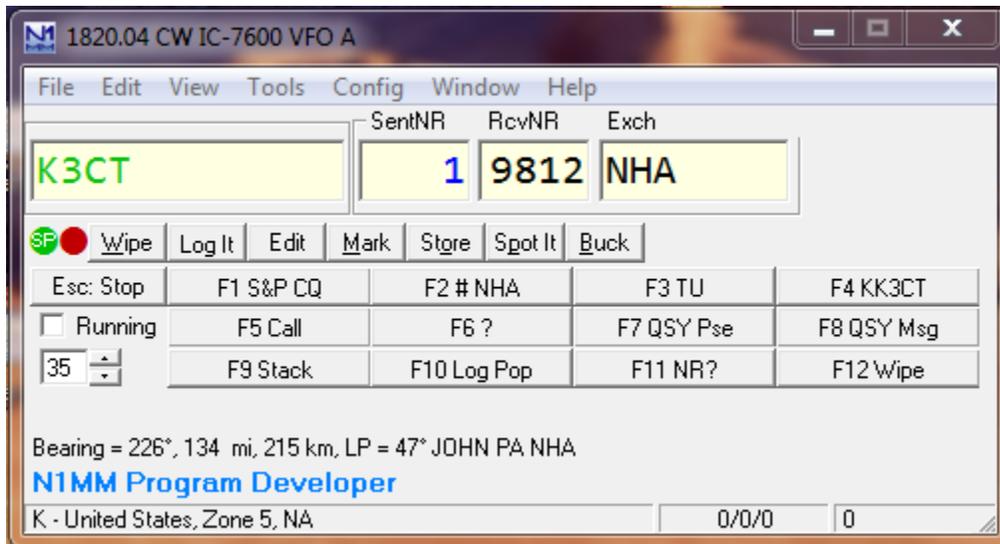
If an **!!Order!!** input directive is not read during file import, the routine expects the data to be in this comma separated order:

**Call, Name, Loc1, Loc2, Sect, State, CK, BirthDate, Exch1, Misc, UserText**

Here's an example of Call History data that will import without an import directive:

**K3CT, JOHN , , , ,PA , , ,NHA, , N1MM Program Developer**

As you can see, each comma denotes a field. Successive commas mean empty fields. Spaces can be added to make it easier to count the number of commas. If this single line file was imported into the Call History database and the Call History Look Up option is enabled, the Entry window for the PA QSO Party would appear like this when the callsign K3CT was entered and spacebar pressed (or Enter with ESM):



As you can imagine, making sure you have the right number of commas between actual data in the text file can be a problem. Fortunately, the **!!Order!!** command offers a simple solution. For example, you create a text file that looks like this:

**!!Order!!, Call, Name, CK, Sect  
N4ZR, Pete ,54 ,WV  
N3OC, Brian, 67, MDC**

When you load it into the Call History database, the data will be put in their proper places in the Call History table, and when you operate in Sweepstakes, for example, with Call History Lookup enabled, the program will pre-fill the check and section in the Exchange field, and will display the name and all the other data in the Bearing line of the Exchange Window. This redundancy is deliberate, because if

you set out to edit the Exchange and then realize that the pre-filled data were correct, they are there for ready reference.

What this change has done is to make it much easier to generate Call History text files for importing into the Call History database. For example, you could generate a file that contains calls, names, checks and sections for everyone you worked last year in Sweepstakes, and by writing the correct **!!Order!!** line, like this:

**!!Order!!,Call,Name,CK,Sect**

The **!!Order!!** import directive can also be used to ignore columns of data. For instance, if the data file contains additional columns as shown below:

**DD3JN, 70 23, GERD, JO42AI,JO31OE**  
**PA1M, 144 70, Carel, JO33FE, JO33II**

The second column can be ignored with the import directive prior to the data.

**!!Order!!, Call,, Name, Loc1, Loc2**  
**DD3JN, 70 23, GERD, JO42AI,JO31OE**  
**PA1M, 144 70, Carel, JO33FE, JO33II**

Alternately, the second column of data can be placed in the **UserText** field with the following import directive:

**!!Order!!,Call,UserText,Name,Loc1,Loc2**  
**DD3JN, 70 23, GERD, JO42AI,JO31OE**  
**PA1M, 144 70, Carel, JO33FE, JO33II**

The Supported Contests section of this manual may include the Call History field(s) used for exchange information. If the field information is not listed in this section follow this procedure to determine which Call History field to populate.

- Open a new contest log.
- Log some dummy QSO's that contain the exchanges of interest.
- Click Tools, Clear Call History then Update with Current Log.
- Export the Call History (File, Export, Export Call History) and examine the exported QSO text.
- Place the exchange data in the populated call history field. The coding of some contests is complex. It is not unusual to find that contests that store information in fields for points calculation, determining multipliers, or exporting Cabrillo. Therefore, it may not be necessary to populate all of the Call History fields.

If your Call History file import doesn't function correctly, review the import directive(s) to make sure they match the field names. For example, you must use **Sect**, not sec or Sec, and **Ck**, not Check. **Field name case is not important.** All of these field names will import data into the **Sect** field: Sect, SECT, sect, sEcT, SeCt. If problems continue, post a message on the N1MM Logger email reflector asking the other users for help.

## 1.2. Related Menu Options

old-edit

- **>Config >Enable Call History Lookup**
  - Check to enable Call History Lookup.
- **>File >Import >Import Call History**
  - Select the file to be imported. All information in the Call History table in the database is erased, and the imported information substituted.
- **>Tools >Update Call History with Current Log**

- Update the call history table in the current database with the QSOs from the current log. Contacts will be added when new or updated when already in the call history table. For the 2 grid fields the behavior is a bit different. When both grid fields are filled and a new third grid has been logged, the second grid (oldest) will be removed, and replaced by the contents of the first field. The new grid will be added to the first position. The same change in position will happen when only the first grid is filled and a new grid has to be added from the log. A 4 digit grid will be overwritten by a 6 digit grid when the first 4 characters are the same.
- **> Tools > Clear Call History then Update with Current Log**
  - As above, except clears the call history table before adding contacts from the current log. Can be used to start a new Call History table
- **>File >Export >Export Call History**
  - Exports the information in the Call History table. It is very important, particularly if you have changed the Call History table, to re-export the data as a Call History text file. Otherwise, any changes will be lost. You are given the opportunity to rename the text file so that, for example, a 2008 SS file can be renamed 2009 SS, to indicate that it has been updated.

You **can** import any Call History file that you formerly used without an !!Order!! directive. When you export a Call History text file, the program fills in the commas that are necessary to fit the default order, as well as -1 for each empty CK and 1900-01-01 for each empty Birthdate. This is necessary to ensure compatibility with your old Call History files.

## 2. Reverse Call History Lookup

old-edit

In addition to the regular Call History lookup, where you type a call sign into the Entry window and the program pre-fills the exchange based on the data in the Call History file, there is also a Reverse Call History lookup feature, where you can enter an exchange into the Entry window and the program will search the log and the Call History file for callsigns that correspond with that exchange. This does not work in all contests (for example, it makes no sense for serial numbers and it doesn't work for Sweepstakes because of the complicated exchange). If the Call History lookup option is selected, the Reverse lookup feature will search the Call History file as well as the log.

The Reverse lookup feature is enabled using a pop-up (right-click) menu item in the [Check](#) window. If the Reverse lookup feature is not available for that contest, the menu item will be greyed out. Once the Reverse lookup feature has been enabled, you can type an exchange, or a partial exchange, in the exchange box in the Entry window, and if the number of characters typed in is equal to or greater than the threshold (which you can set with another pop-up menu item), the program will search in the log and the Call History table for callsigns whose exchange matches the typed-in exchange. Up to 100 matching callsigns will be displayed in the Check window. Once you have determined which of the matching callsigns is the correct one, you can click on it in the Check window and the callsign and exchange will be transferred into the Entry window.

If there was a full or partial call sign entered into the callsign box in the Entry window before entering the exchange, only call signs from the log or Call History file that match the partial call sign in the Entry window will be displayed in the Check window, and they will appear below the regular matching callsigns that were filled in from the log and the SCP file.

You can also control whether the matches for the partial exchange can be found anywhere in the exchange field in the log and Call History file, or if the match must begin with the first character (that is, whether BC will match all of AABCD, ABC, BC, BCDE, etc. or whether it will only match BC, BCDE, etc.). Limiting the match to the first characters and/or increasing the threshold for the number of characters matched will result in faster lookups and smaller numbers of matching callsigns found.



#### Note

Both for prefilling the exchange and for reverse lookup, the name of the field in which the data is stored in the Call History file must match the name of the field that is used in that particular contest. For example, if the state/province is part of the exchange, depending on the contest that part of the exchange might match the State, Sect or Exch1 field in the Call History file. You can use the !!Order!! directive to ensure that data in the Call History file is associated with the appropriate field name for the contest. For example, if you have a Call History file for the NAQP that looks like this:

**!!Order!!,Call,Name,State  
K3CT,John,PA**

then to use this same data file in a state QSO Party, you might have to change the first line of the file to **!!Order!!,Call,Name,Exch1** while leaving the rest of the data unchanged. You can determine which fields are used in a given contest type by creating a dummy instance of the contest, entering some typical fake contacts, using the Tools > Clear Call History then Update with Current Log menu item, exporting the Call History file to a temporary text file, and then examining that file with a text editor to see which field names are used for which exchange fields in that contest type. For some contest types, you may find the same exchange data in two fields in the Call History file. In such cases you may have to experiment to determine which of the fields is/are used for reverse lookup.

---

## 2.2 Supported Radios

old-edit

XXXMost of this is probably version-independent, but should be reviewedXXX

XXXThere may have been some changes, old radios deleted and new radios added between Classic and PlusXXX

- 2.2 Supported Radios
  - 1. General Information
  - 2. Manual Mode - No Radio Selected
  - 3. Digital Mode Mapping
  - 4. Alinco
  - 5. Elecraft
    - 5.1. K2
    - 5.2. K3
    - 5.3. KX3
  - 6. FlexRadio
    - 6.1. Flex-5000A with RX2
    - 6.2. Flex-1500, Flex-3000, Flex-5000A without RX2
    - 6.3. SDR-1000 and SDR-5000A (using Kenwood settings)
  - 7. Icom
    - 7.1. General Icom Information (all Icom owners please read)
    - 7.2. IC-271 / IC-471 / IC-1271
    - 7.3. IC-275A/E/H using address 10 hex
    - 7.4. IC-375 / IC-575 (all versions)
    - 7.5. IC-475A/E/H using address 14 hex
    - 7.6. IC-703 using address 68 hex
    - 7.7. IC-706 using address 48 hex
    - 7.8. IC-706MKII using address 4E hex
    - 7.9. IC-706MKIIG using address 58 hex
    - 7.10. IC-718 using address 5E hex
    - 7.11. IC-725 using address 28 hex
    - 7.12. IC-728 using address 38 hex

- 7.13. IC-729 using address 3A hex
  - 7.14. IC-735 using address 04 hex
  - 7.15. IC-736 using address 40 hex
  - 7.16. IC-737/737A using address 3C hex
  - 7.17. IC-738 using address 44 hex
  - 7.18. IC-746 using address 56 hex
  - 7.19. IC-746 PRO using address 66 hex
  - 7.20. IC-751/751A using address 1C hex
  - 7.21. IC-756 using address 50 hex
  - 7.22. IC-756 PRO using address 5C hex
  - 7.23. IC-756 PRO II using address 64 hex
  - 7.24. IC-756 PRO III using address 6E hex
  - 7.25. IC-761 using address 1E hex
  - 7.26. IC-765 using address 2C hex
  - 7.27. IC-775/775DSP using address 46 hex
  - 7.28. IC-781 using address 26 hex
  - 7.29. IC-821H using address 4C hex
  - 7.30. IC-910H using address 60 hex
  - 7.31. IC-1275A/E using address 18 hex
  - 7.32. IC-7000 using address 70 hex
  - 7.33. IC-7200 using address 76 hex
  - 7.34. IC-7400 using address 66 hex
  - 7.35. IC-7410 using address 80 hex
  - 7.36. IC-7600 using address 7A hex
  - 7.37. IC-7700 using address 74 hex
  - 7.38. IC-7800 using address 6A hex
  - 7.39. IC-9100 using address 56 hex
- 8. Kenwood
  - 8.1. General Kenwood information
  - 8.2. TS-480
  - 8.3. TS-570
  - 8.4. TS-590
  - 8.5. TS-850
  - 8.6. TS-870
  - 8.7. TS-950sdx
  - 8.8. TS-50, TS-140, TS-440, TS-680,TS-711,TS-790,TS-811,TS-940
  - 8.9. TS-2000
  - 8.10. N1MM logger loses communication with the radio (TS-850, TS-950 etc.)
- 9. TenTec
  - 9.1. General TenTec information
  - 9.2. ARGONAUT V
  - 9.3. ARGONAUT VI
  - 9.4. JUPITER
  - 9.5. OMNI-VI
  - 9.6. OMNI-VII
  - 9.7. Orion
  - 9.8. Eagle
- 10. Yaesu
  - 10.1. General Yaesu information
  - 10.2. FT-80C
  - 10.3. FT-100(D)
  - 10.4. FT-736
  - 10.5. FT-450
  - 10.6. FT-747GX
  - 10.7. FT-757
  - 10.8. FT-757GXII
  - 10.9. FT-767 / FT-767GX
  - 10.10. FT-817
  - 10.11. FT-840

- 10.12. FT-847
- 10.13. FT-857, FT-857D
- 10.14. FT-890
- 10.15. FT-897
- 10.16. FT-897D
- 10.17. FT-900
- 10.18. FT-920
- 10.19. FT-950
- 10.20. FT-990
- 10.21. FT-1000(D)
- 10.22. FT-1000MP (Mark-V)(Field) (Not for use with SteppIR antenna controller)
- 10.23. FT-1000MPSteppIR
- 10.24. FT-1000 series, FT-990 and FT-920 Setting filters
- 10.25. FT-2000
- 10.26. FTDX-1200
- 10.27. FTDX-3000
- 10.28. FTDX-5000
- 10.29. FTDX-9000
- 11. Unsupported Radios
- 12. Other Models

Note: Known settings for specific transceivers, as well as program features that they do not support are mentioned below as far as we know them. Please advise us of any corrections or needed changes.

## 1. General Information

- When using a home-brew self-powered interface set the handshaking to:
  - DTR - Always On
  - RTS - Always On
  - Like when using ICOM clone cables
- All radios: Band change is not allowed while transmitting
- All radios: Timeout for all radios is default set to 10 seconds (user settable). Users generally increase this value to 13 - 15 seconds.
  - Some radios require initialization commands for configuration. These are sent to the radio when the program starts. Users should have the radio and interface powered prior to starting the program so this can occur. If the radio needs to be power cycled after the program has initialized, right click in the Bandmap and select Reset Radio to perform this initialization again.
  - A warning message will be displayed when no response received from the radio and the radio will be changed to a manual radio by the program.
  - To restart the radio radio interface polling select in the right-click menu from the bandmap "Reset radios"
  - When the radio control gives a warning 10 seconds after you start the logger, then you never had radio control at all, and you should check your hardware, and serial port settings. Consult the manual from your radio and also read below. Some radios require initialization commands for configuration. These are sent to the radio when the program starts. Users should have the radio and interface powered prior to starting the program so this can occur. If the radio needs to be power cycled after the program has initialized, right click in the Bandmap and select Reset Radio to perform this initialization again
- Polling of radios while sending CW is supported for all radio except for FT-1000.
- It may appear that the Up Arrow, Down Arrow, Page Up or Page Down are not working when incrementing or decrementing the current frequency with these keys.
  - The VFO frequency will not change if the incremented/decremented amount is smaller than the frequency deltas supported by your rig. This is not always well documented

- by the manufacturer. Icom 751 rigs for example do support 10 Hz steps but only show 100 Hz steps on the display.
- The keys mentioned above have to be set higher than the minimum step size supported by the radio.
- It's easy to test if it is the keys are working. Check the frequency while pressing the keys mentioned above. If the frequency moves nothing has to be changed.
- The default increment/decrement for CW is 10 Hz. If this doesn't work, try changing it to 100 Hz, under the Configurer, Other tab.
- This only applies to the keys that increment/decrement the current frequency.
- Memory mode - most modern radios have a kind of memory mode. In this mode, the radio will not provide the correct polling data to the program. VFO mode is required.
- When SO1V mode is selected, VFOB is not defined for receiving. The second Bandmap and Entry window are automatically closed.
- Sending CW characters via radio command (CAT) is not supported due to the limitations and contesting requirements. A COM, LPT, WinKey, or similar interface built into the radio (Elecraft K3) is required to send CW.
- USB and USB to COM interfaces:
  - Do not turn off radios while the program is running if the radio is connected via USB port. Exit the program first.
  - Do not unplug a USB to COM converter while the program is running. Exit the program first.
  - The device driver will remove the COM port from the hardware table and the program will hang then eventually timeout. Programs written in Visual Basic and use MSCOMM control can not detect a COM port that is removed from the hardware device table. This is a Microsoft bug.

## 2. Manual Mode - No Radio Selected

In manual mode no radio is selected and attached to the program. If possible always connect a radio using the CAT interface or serial port. Older radios (or very new not supported radios) can still be used with the program by selecting Manual but many functions in the program will not work as easy as they could or will not work at all. When a radio is not configured, it is the user's responsibility to make sure the mode and band are correct when logging contacts. When no radios are selected in Configurer, the program will attempt to set the initial operating mode and frequency in single mode contests when the program starts or a new contest is opened. The program uses information from the contest selection and the mode tab settings in Configurer.

## 3. Digital Mode Mapping

Below information by Rick, N2AMG and John, K3CT regarding supported Digital configurations by N1MM logger.

### Radio Modes Corresponding to N1MM Logger Digital Mode Designations Column Headings = Mode names used in N1MM Logger

Radio	RTTY	RTTY-R	AFSK	AFSK-R	PSK	PSK-R
<b>Flex</b>			DIGL	DIGU		
<b>FT990/1000/1000MP</b>	RTTY-L	RTTY-U	PKT-LSB	(4)		
<b>FT100</b>			Dig(3)			
<b>FT950/2000/3000/5000/9000</b>	FSK(RTTY-LSB)	FSK-R(RTTY-USB)	PKT-LSB	PKT-USB		
<b>FT450</b>	RTTY-L	RTTY-U	User-L	User-U		
<b>FT817/857/897</b>			Dig(3)			

Radio	RTTY	RTTY-R	AFSK	AFSK-R	PSK	PSK-R
<b>FT920</b>	Data-LSB(2)	Data-USB(2)				
<b>IC7600/7700/7800</b>	RTTY	RTTY-R	LSB-D1	USB-D1	PSK	PSK-R
<b>IC746Pro/756Pro/7200/7410/9100</b>	RTTY	RTTY-R	LSB-D	USB-D		
<b>Other Icom</b>	RTTY	RTTY-R				
<b>Orion/OmniVI/OmniVII</b>	FSK					
<b>K2</b>			RTTY	RTTY-R		
<b>K3</b>	FSK D	FSK D-R	AFSK A	AFSK A-R	DATA A	DATA A-R
<b>TS2000</b>	FSK	(1)				
<b>TS480/590/Other Kenwood</b>	FSK	FSK-R				

(1) = radio menu selection

(2) = FSK/AFSK selected by a rear panel switch

(3) = Radio menu programmable for RTTY, RTTY-R, PKT-L, PKT-U

(4) = FT990/1000/1000MP selection does not support PKT-USB

If your radio does not have an entry under AFSK or PSK, use LSB or USB (e.g. Argonaut/Jupiter/FT840/847/890/900/757GXII). If there is an entry under AFSK-R but not under PSK, try using AFSK-R for PSK31 and other digital modes.

## 4. Alinco

- DX-77 - supported

## 5. Elecraft

- Elecraft USB-serial converter issues and N1MM logger
  - Situation: Setting up Elecraft K3 to work with N1MM logger and simply key CW with DTR line of CAT port.
  - Results: CAT works fine, but every time I try to send CW there appears an error window "CommPortDev\_OnComm 4 - 2147417856"
    - N1MM is totally blocked and has to be killed using task manager.
  - Solution: Early Elecraft USB-serial converters used a Prolific chip, and the (Win2K) Prolific driver doesn't work correctly for CAT and DTR-CW-keying using the same port. Elecraft has since that time switched to an FTDI USB-serial converter, and newer Elecraft USB-to-serial adapters don't have this problem
    - A USB-serial converter using a FTDI-chip and the FTDI drive is working fine, CAT ok, fast CW keying, ESC immediately interrupts message ...
    - All ufb now :- Tnx Thomas DK3DUA

### 5.1. K2

- Uses Kenwood-style commands but has its own radio selection. Only the KY command which is Elecraft specific is not supported.
- Use default Kenwood parameters but sometimes one (1) stopbit only works (contrary to the K2 KPA100 manual saying that 2 stop bits should also work).
- N1MM Logger does not support the K2 "virtual keying" feature using commands sent to the K2 serial port.
- Setting the "Wide" and "Narrow" filter codes.

- Remember to set the filter codes for both VFOs. Get the appropriate N1MM Logger screen menu prompt by left clicking when your cursor is over the active VFO window.
- Substitute this code for the complete Kenwood "FL" code that comes up by default: K22;FW99991;K0; (no spaces, all caps, include the ";"s) This will set the filter to "FL1" on the K2. If you put this code in the SSB "Wide" section for the filter code, it will give you FL1 for SSB - if you put this in the CW "Wide" section, it will give you FL1 for CW. Remember that the actual bandwidth of the filter will depend on how you have set FL1 on your K2. The same is true when you substitute this string for the "Narrow" settings. If you want a filter other than FL1 in either mode, just change the "1" after the 9999 to the number of the filter you want to invoke ie: 1,2,3 or 4. As an example, K22;FW99993;K0; placed in the code section for CW "Narrow" would invoke FL3 when the switch is set to "Narrow" and you are on CW.
- Briefly, "K22" tells the K2 that this is an "extended command mode" - the ";" tells the K2 that this command is finished - the "FW" tells the K2 that this is a command to set the filter width - the 9999 number is ignored in the string but is necessary to include (it can be any set of four numbers between 0 and 9999 - I just picked 9999) - the "1" is the number of the filter to invoke (1 - 4) - the "K0" (that is "K" zero) tells the K2 to go back to the "normal command mode."
- Use the same technique to set the RTTY filters as well. Have fun es 73, Don N4HH
- Please check out the feature which works great with the K2 and TS850 etc that don't have RIT clear IF you are Running (doesn't work for S&P). Put the rig into split, and use VFO B as your "RIT". Then go into Config, and turn on "Reset RX Freq when Running Split". Using VFO B for RIT, tune in a caller off freq, work him, and at the end of the QSO VFO B will be set to VFO A freq. Neat feature, and specifically designed for this situation.

## 5.2. K3

- When using program version 10.3.6 or newer, the radio firmware must be version 3.46 or newer for proper operation.
- The K3 contains a firmware bug that was reported several times and never been fixed which affects users that would like to use PTT via radio command. If the Esc key is pressed when a CW transmission begins and you are using PTT via radio command, the radio may not return to RX. The radio RX issue doesn't occur if the owner disconnects the CW jack from the rear of the K3 radio and doesn't change any N1MM Logger setting. Similar issues have been reported on other modes. Delay has been added to the N1MM Logger program when Esc is pressed but the problem still occurs intermittently. The problem seems to be worse with the very early K3 radios. Until this firmware issue is corrected, users may notice that the radio does not return to RX intermittently when using PTT via radio command. When this occurs, make another transmission and end it with the ESC key.
- Radio control issues have been reported when running other K3 utility software (such as LP-Bridge) in conjunction with N1MM Logger. Please test with only N1MM Logger running before reporting a radio control issue, in order to eliminate other software as a possible source of the problem.
- A single receiver K3 can be used in SO1V or SO2R mode. A dual receiver K3 can be used in all program modes, including SO2V
- The stereo (grave accent - ` key, at the left end of the number keys row on many keyboards) toggles Sub on and off. It is identical to pressing the SUB radio button. To leave SUB on all the time, select **Configurer>Dual RX always on**

- If you have selected Diversity mode on the radio, toggling Sub off and on via ` or Alt+F12 will turn Diversity mode off
    - Logger preserves diversity reception on the K3 unless RX Focus changes to vfoB at which time the subrx will switch to vfoB
  - K3 Subrx ON/OFF control by Logger
    - Independent of the state of Dual RX Always On:
      - changing RX Focus to vfoB turns the subrx ON
      - Ctrl+Shift+Up/Dn does not change the state of the subrx
      - Alt+F12 or ` toggles subrx ON/OFF if RX Focus is on vfoA (action disabled if RX Focus on vfoB)
    - Dual RX Always On checked:
      - clicking any vfo bandmap/avail. window spot or Ctrl+Up/Dn turns the subrx ON
      - changing RX Focus turns the subrx ON
      - if dual rx always on was unchecked and the user checks it, subrx is turned ON
    - Dual RX Always On unchecked:
      - If the TX & RX Focus is on VFOB and the RX Focus changes to VFOA ( \ keystroke), the subrx stays ON
      - If the TX & RX Focus is initially on VFOB and then RX & TX Focus is on VFOA (PAUSE, CTRL+Left or vfoA Bandmap/Available window spot click ), the subrx is turned OFF
      - if dual rx always on was checked and the user unchecks it, subrx is turned OFF
  - Ctrl+Alt+D command action:
    - If "Dual RX always on" is ON and the Sub RX is ON, turn "Dual RX Always On" to OFF and leave the Sub RX ON
    - If "Dual RX always on" is ON and the Sub RX is OFF, turn "Dual RX Always On" to OFF and leave the Sub RX OFF
    - If "Dual RX always on" is OFF and the Sub RX is ON, turn "Dual RX Always On" to ON and leave the Sub RX ON
    - If "Dual RX always on" is OFF and the Sub RX is OFF, turn both ON
  - Alt+F12 command action:
    - If the subrx is OFF - check "Dual RX always on" and turn the subrx ON
    - If the subrx is ON - uncheck "Dual RX always on" and turn the subrx OFF unless RX Focus is on vfoB
  - Digital radio modes FSK D, AFSK A and DATA A are supported
    - FSK D, AFSK A and DATA A are displayed in N1MM as RTTY, AFSK and PSK respectively
    - If the current contest allows digital modes, typing RTTY into the Entry window will put the radio into either RTTY (FSK D) or AFSK (AFSK A) mode depending on the selection in the Configurer's Digital Modes tab for the current digital engine
    - If the current contest allows digital modes, typing PSK into the Entry window will put the radio into PSK (DATA A) mode
    - PSK D is not supported by N1MM; the digital engines in N1MM cannot transmit PSK using the PSK D sub-mode
    - The K3's data sub-mode is stored in the firmware on a per-band basis
      - If VFO B and VFO A are on the same band, the data sub-mode will be the same in both VFOs
      - If VFO B and VFO A are on different bands, their data sub-modes can be different, but the firmware does not provide a way to poll the K3 for the VFO B data sub-mode. N1MM Logger will assume that the VFO B sub-mode is the same as in VFO A when the two VFOs are on different bands
    - Adjust audio levels in AFSK A and DATA A to give 4-5 bars on the K3's ALC meter. This allows the K3's firmware ALC to control power without clipping peaks and causing IMD. In PSK31 and other digital modes requiring high

- linearity, keep the requested power setting below 60 watts (AFSK RTTY can be safely used at 100 watts)
    - RIT control - When in RUN mode, the Up/Dn arrow keys change the RIT frequency (if the K3's RIT is turned on). When in S&P mode the radio frequency is changed
    - Using the program as a voice keyer with a K3 on SSB:
      - Option 1
        - Connect your microphone to the mic input of the sound card and the Line Out of the sound card to the Line In on the back of the K3
        - Set soundcard program to drive Line In
        - Select LINE IN with MENU:MIC SEL
        - Command Tx (or PTT or...) and adjust the MIC GAIN (which is now LINE IN gain) for proper audio level
      - Option 2
        - Connect microphone to desired microphone connection on the K3
        - Select MIC with MENU:MIC SEL
        - PTT and set Mic Gain
        - Connect sound card as described under Option 1
        - Now, if you set MIC+LINE ON then both audio sources will drive the K3. The MIC GAIN control will control the MIC GAIN only. LINE IN GAIN must be set when LINE IN is the selected source via MENU:MIC SEL
    - The K3 can accept PTT switching from several sources, including: a keying circuit from a serial or parallel port to the K3's PTT IN; PTT from a Winkeyer; RTS (pin 7) on the radio control port; or using "Radio PTT via command"
      - Do NOT use multiple methods of PTT control in parallel; in some cases doing so can leave the K3 stuck in transmit at the end of function-key messages. In particular, do NOT check "Radio PTT via command" if you are using RTS on the radio control port, or any other hardware PTT connection, to control PTT. Using "Radio PTT via command" together with hardware PTT control can cause the K3 to get hung up in transmit, so don't do it!
      - Procedure for configuring RTS on the radio control port: Start with the K3's CONFIG:PTT-KEY set to OFF-OFF; configure N1MM to control PTT from RTS on the radio control port (Port setup); set the K3's CONFIG:PTT-KEY to RTS-OFF
      - Warning: leaving RTS set to Always on with the K3's CONFIG:PTT-KEY set to RTS-OFF or RTS-DTR will cause the K3 to be permanently in transmit
    - The K3 accepts CW keying on DTR (pin 4) of the same COM port you're using to control the K3. This method can be used when other methods (e.g. Winkeyer or a keying circuit on a separate COM or LPT port) are not available
      - CW and radio control on the same COM port do NOT work in SO2R mode
      - CW on DTR does NOT work with some USB-to-serial adapters (e.g. Prolific chipset)
      - CW on DTR may be missing some capabilities and may have other undesired side effects - use at your own risk
      - Procedure: Start with the K3's CONFIG:PTT-KEY set to OFF-OFF; check the CW/Other box beside the radio control port in the Configurer and configure N1MM to use DTR for CW on that port; set the K3's CONFIG:PTT-KEY to OFF-DTR
      - Warning: leaving DTR set to Always on with the K3's CONFIG:PTT-KEY set to OFF-DTR or RTS-DTR will cause a permanent "key-down" condition
  - Cat Macro strings used to play back Radio # 1 internal K3 CW/data messages or DVR voice keyer messages
    - M1 = {CAT1ASC SWT21;}
    - M2 = {CAT1ASC SWT31;}
    - M3 = {CAT1ASC SWT35;}
    - M4 = {CAT1ASC SWT39;}
  - It is not necessary to program a function key to send RX; to the radio for a DVK stop. The program code sends RX; to the radio when the Esc key is pressed.

- It is not necessary to include the K31; command in any K3 Cat Macro. The radio is in K31 mode all the time and sending this command just adds delay.

### 5.3. KX3

- Radio control issues have been reported when running other K3 utility software (such as LP-Bridge) in conjunction with N1MM Logger. Please test with only N1MM Logger running before reporting a radio control issue, in order to eliminate other software as a possible source of the problem
- The KX3 does not have an FSK keying input, so the digital engine (e.g. MMTTY) cannot transmit in FSK. To do RTTY, put the KX3 into AFSK A mode and configure the Logger and the digital engine for AFSK
- The digital engines (MMVARI and Fldigi) cannot transmit in PSK D. To do PSK, put the KX3 into DATA A mode and configure the Logger and the digital engine for PSK
- Cat Macro strings used to playback Radio # 1 internal KX3 DVK voice keyer
  - M1 = {CAT1ASC SWT11;SWT19;}
  - M2 = {CAT1ASC SWT11;SWT27;}
- Cat Macro strings for other functions are listed below as examples
  - To tune the ATU {CAT1ASC SWT44;}
  - To enable VOX {CAT1ASC SWH29;}

## 6. FlexRadio

- Flex VAC is required for digital or to send/record audio files to the radio without cables. The radio's VOX does not function when VAC is enabled. See the setup at: <http://kc.flexradio.com/KnowledgebaseArticle50230.aspx>
- Radio control
  - Third party COM port mapping software is required to create a virtual COM port for radio control. See the Flex documentation for computer and radio configuration.
  - Software was tested with COM port settings: 38400, N, 8, 1, DTR=Always Off, RTS=Always Off
- CW sending
  - Depending on your computer hardware and system DPC latency, users may find that CW generated by the N1MM Logger program or with external devices like WinKey may not be acceptable. Contact Flex Radio for CW sending issues.
- Glitches or pops in audio
  - Users experiencing intermittent glitches or popping sounds in the receiver audio while radio polling is enabled should contact Flex Radio.
- PowerSDR
  - The code was tested with public version PowerSDR 2.0.22.
  - There may be some interaction between the PowerSDR radio "model" and the requirements for SO2V operation. Generally, controlling split, RX2 On/Off, or MultiRx (Non-RX2 models) from the N1MM program is recommended.
- Digital Modes
  - Both Flex digital modes are supported. They are mapped to the N1MM Logger program selections of AFSK and AFSK-R. Open Config, Mode Control tab, and set Mode Sent to Radio for RTTY and PSK. Most users will likely select RTTY to AFSK and PSK to AFSK-R.
  - VAC does not allow the RX2 to be used with multiple Digital Interfaces. This is not a program limitation.

- The Flex5000 RX2 radio selection is intended for use with the Flex 5000 with the optional RX2 receiver. The Flex radio selection is intended for use with the Flex 1500, 3000, and the 5000 without the RX2. The Flex5000 RX2 option implements SO2V using the RX2 for VFOB and the Flex selection implements SO2V using the MultiRx feature. There are limitations to the tuning range of the MultiRx and how the radio reacts when it's instructed to change to a frequency outside of this operating range.

## 6.1. Flex-5000A with RX2

- Program Feature Set
  - The Flex5000 RX2 radio selection supports all of the standard program features including Reverse CW, Mute Mic, Audio Muting Macros, Antenna Macros, and Advanced SO2V. The three program options SO1V, SO2V, and SO2R are supported.
- SO2V
  - The RX2 option is required for SO2V operation.
  - Users are able to have a repeating CQ running on VFOA and tune the band with VFOB. Start the repeating CQ then press the \ key to switch RX focus to the VFOB Entry window. If a station is called using the Function keys, the TX focus will switch, the message will be sent, and the repeating CQ will not restart. Shift-F# can be used to send a message on VFOA (example: Shift F1 to restart the CQ again). PAUSE or CTRL+Right/LeftArrow keys can be used to switch both RX and TX focus together.
  - Users can program VFOB with the next Bandmap spot without changing focus using Ctrl+Shift+Up/Dn. The state of the RX2 is unchanged. This allows users to program the VFOB frequency and toggle the RX2 On/Off with various keyboard commands when the VFOA frequency is not busy.
  - The RX2 can be programmed to be On all the time. See the Config option Dual RX Always On.
  - The RX2 state can be toggled with the stereo key ( ` ) and the VFO frequencies swapped with ALT+F10. See other features below.
  - If Diversity mode is enabled on the radio, toggling Sub off and on via ` or Alt+F12 will turn Diversity mode off.
  - Logger preserves diversity reception unless RX Focus changes to VFOB at which time the RX2 will switch to VFOB.
  - Subrx ON/OFF control by N1MM Logger is independent of the state of Config>Dual RX Always On.
    - Changing RX Focus to VFOB turns the RX2 ON.
    - Ctrl+Shift+Up/Dn does not change the state of the RX2.
    - Alt+F12 or the stereo key ( ` ) toggles RX2 ON/OFF if RX Focus is on VFOA (action disabled if RX Focus on VFOB).
    - Dual RX Always On checked:
      - Single clicking in any VFO Bandmap, on an Available window spot, or Ctrl+Up/Dn turns the RX2 ON.
      - Changing the RX Focus turns the RX2 ON.
      - If Dual Receive Always On is unchecked and the user checks it, the RX2 is turned ON.
    - Dual RX Always On unchecked:
      - If the TX & RX Focus is on VFOB and the RX focus changes to VFOA ( \ keystroke), the RX2 stays ON.
      - If the TX & RX Focus is initially on VFOB and then RX & TX Focus is switched to VFOA (PAUSE, CTRL+Left or VFOA Bandmap/Available window spot click ), the RX2 is turned OFF.
      - If Dual Receive Always On is checked and the user unchecks it, the RX2 is turned OFF.
  - Ctrl+Alt+D command action:
    - If "Dual RX Always On" is ON and the RX2 is ON, change "Dual RX Always On" to OFF and leave the RX2 ON.

- If "Dual RX Always On" is ON and the RX2 is OFF, turn "Dual RX Always On" to OFF and leave the RX2 OFF.
- If "Dual RX Always On" is OFF and the RX2 is ON, turn "Dual RX Always On" to ON and leave the RX2 ON.
- If "Dual RX Always On" is OFF and the Sub RX is OFF, turn both ON.
- Alt+F12 action is similar to the stereo ( ` ) key, but also affects "Dual RX Always On" state:
  - If the RX2 is OFF - check "Dual RX Always On" and turn the RX2 ON.
  - If the RX2 is ON - uncheck "Dual RX Always On" and turn the RX2 OFF unless RX focus is on VFOB.

## 6.2. Flex-1500, Flex-3000, Flex-5000A without RX2

- Program Feature Set
  - The Flex radio selection supports all of the standard program features including Reverse CW, Mute Mic, Audio Muting Macros, Antenna Macros, and SO2V. The three program options SO1V, SO2V, and SO2R are supported.
- SO2V
  - The MultiRx is used for VFOB. Frequency and mode limitations of VFOB and how the radio responds to frequencies outside this range are controlled by the radio.
  - Given this, users are able to have a repeating CQ running on VFOA and tune the band with VFOB. Start the repeating CQ then press the \ key to switch RX focus to the VFOB Entry window. If a station is called using the Function keys, the TX focus will switch, the message will be sent, and the repeating CQ will not restart. Shift-F# can be used to send a message on VFOA (example: Shift F1 to restart the CQ again). PAUSE or CTRL+Right/LeftArrow keys can be used to switch both RX and TX focus together.
  - Users can program VFOB with the next Bandmap spot without changing focus using Ctrl+Shift+Up/Dn. This allows users to program the VFOB frequency and toggle MultiRx On/Off with various keyboard commands when the VFOA frequency is not busy.
  - The MultiRx can be programmed to be On all the time. See the Config option Dual RX Always On.
  - The MultiRx state can be toggled with the stereo key ( ` ) and the VFO frequencies swapped with ALT+F10. See other features below.
  - MultiRx ON/OFF control by N1MM Logger is independent of the state of Config>Dual RX Always On.
    - Changing RX Focus to VFOB turns the MultiRx ON.
    - Ctrl+Shift+Up/Dn does not change the state of the MultiRx.
    - The stereo key ( ` ) or Alt+F12 toggles MultiRx ON/OFF if RX Focus is on VFOA (action disabled if RX Focus on VFOB).
    - Dual RX Always On checked:
      - Single clicking in any VFO Bandmap, on an Available window spot, or Ctrl+Up/Dn turns MultiRx ON.
      - Changing the RX Focus turns MultiRx ON.
      - If Dual Receive Always On is unchecked and the user checks it, MultiRx is turned ON.
    - Dual RX Always On unchecked:
      - If the TX & RX Focus is on VFOB and the RX focus changes to VFOA ( \ keystroke), MultiRx stays ON.
      - If the TX & RX Focus is initially on VFOB and then RX & TX Focus is switched to VFOA (PAUSE, CTRL+Left or VFOA Bandmap/Available window spot click ), MultiRx is turned OFF.
      - If Dual Receive Always On is checked and the user unchecks it, MultiRx is turned OFF.
  - Ctrl+Alt+D command action:

- If "Dual RX Always On" is ON and MultiRx is ON, change "Dual RX Always On" to OFF and leave MultiRx ON.
- If "Dual RX Always On" is ON and MultiRx is OFF, turn "Dual RX Always On" to OFF and leave MultiRx OFF.
- If "Dual RX Always On" is OFF and MultiRx is ON, turn "Dual RX Always On" to ON and leave MultiRx ON.
- If "Dual RX Always On" is OFF and MultiRx is OFF, turn both ON.
- Alt+F12 action is similar to the stereo ( ` ) key, but also affects "Dual RX Always On" state:
  - If MultiRx is OFF - check "Dual RX Always On" and turn MultiRx ON.
  - If MultiRx is ON - uncheck "Dual RX Always On" and turn MultiRx OFF unless RX focus is on VFOB.

### 6.3. SDR-1000 and SDR-5000A (using Kenwood settings)

- By: Rob AB7CF
- Some setup details are not really needed but are included for completeness. One thing I notice different is in PowerSDR Cat setup I use ID as: "PowerSDR" though it shouldn't make a difference. Probably the most common Vcom mistake is a failure to click Update Driver and following the procedure after making a change in Vcom configuration..
- Example: using VCom configurator using ports 4-5 defines and VAC
- Check your VCom configurator to make sure you have a check box in the COM4 - COM5 pair and you have clicked Save Configuration. MAKE SURE you click the Update Driver and follow the instructions. Close VCom configurator. Click on Window's Start Button, Click on ControlPanel, Click System, Click on the Hardware Tab, Click on Device manager.
- In Device manager make sure there ISN'T a yellow question mark on the entry labeled "Multi-port serial adapters." If there is no yellow question mark your Vcom virtual cable should be working properly. If there is an yellow question mark there is a problem with your Vcom installation which needs attention. Assuming no problem, Close ControlPanel.
- Now check PowerSDR. Open PowerSDR Setup and click on the CAT Control tab. In CAT Control make sure Enable CAT is checked. Under PTT make sure Port 4 is selected and RTS and DTR are unchecked. Select ID as: PowerSDR. Click Apply. Close PowerSDR Setup.
- Now check N1MM. Click Config. Select "Configure Ports, Telnet Address,Other" Under Com-5 select Kenwood. Make sure CW/PTT is unchecked. Now click Set. In the popup box the settings should be: Speed 4800, Parity: N DataBits: 8, Stop Bits: 1 DTR (pin 4) = Handshake. RTS (pin 7) =Handshake, 1 selected in Radio/VFO. Leave the "Radio PTT via command" check box UNCHECKED. Check the "Allow external interrupts" check box. Click Okay (twice) to back out.
- Now you should be communicating with your SDR. Check that clicking a new frequency in the Panadapter changes frequency in N1MM. With the focus in N1MM check that the keyboard up and down arrows change the PowerSDR frequency.

## 7. Icom

### 7.1. General Icom Information (all Icom owners please read)

- Almost every Icom rig requires an ICOM CT-17 CI-V interface or compatible. If your Icom radio has a USB computer interface (IC-7200, IC-7600, etc), install the latest driver for the virtual COM port and audio codec.
- Icom rigs use software handshaking. That means they do not use DTR and RTS. However, interfaces that get their power from the RS232 port require you to set DTR and/or RTS to "Always On" to supply power to the interface. Check your interface manual to see how DTR and RTS must be set.

- Set N1MM Logger and the rig to:
  - Address - see specific rig information below
  - Baud Rate - 9600 or 19200 (see specific rig maximum rates below). When a slower baud rate is selected, the program will disable CI-V acceleration features added for radio programming and keyboard tuning.
  - Data Bits - 8 bits
  - Parity - None
  - Stop Bits - 1 bit
- On your rig, set:
  - "CI-V Transceive" to OFF - If CI-V is set to ON, the Bandmaps will not update as the VFO is turned.
  - "Some Icom rigs have a "4 or 5 Byte Data" or "Frequency Data Length" interface option. Set the radio to use 5 data bytes for the frequency.
- Due to the limited Icom radio control, the user needs to control the radio from the keyboard. This means that the user can not press these buttons on the radio: SPLIT (most radios), DUALWATCH, CHANGE, VFO/MEMO, A=B, A<>B, or MAIN/SUB. Icom radios only report the VFO frequency of the active VFO. Because of this, the program will select each VFO to read the frequency during initialization. During 2011, Icom added a firmware command to poll the radio split to the latest firmware updatable and new radios. Those radios that are capable or reading the split have been updated in program versions 12.03.01 or newer. See the specific radio text for the firmware revision. When using these radios with the proper firmware and program version 12.03.01 or newer, users can change the radio split by pressing the radio button and the program will track.
- To set and clear split under program control, use ALT+F7 or one of the other keyboard commands. Split is correctly set/cleared when clicking in the Bandmap or Available windows. To select VFOB (SO2V mode only), use the PAUSE, "\", or CTRL+Right/Left Arrow keys. In SO2V mode, the VFO is also selected with a Right or Left click on the band buttons in the Available window.
- Frequencies > 2 GHz are ignored and not sent to the radio.
- For CW sending, a separate CW interface cable is needed between the radio and the computer. This interface maybe serial or parallel port or a WinKey. The CI-V cable or serial cable to the radio alone is not enough to do CW.
- The ALT+F10 swap VFO frequency command is disabled during SO2R for Icom radios that lack a swap VFO CAT command. This is because the program is unaware of Icom VFO B frequency in SO2R mode.
- The Icom command set (CW via CAT control) is not supported. A COM, LPT, or WinKey is required to send CW.

- The models below are supported:

## **7.2. IC-271 / IC-471 / IC-1271**

- Select IC-706 and set the radio address to hex 48 or program the default radio address in the program setup window. Please report on program functionality.
- There are several limitations caused by the lack of several CI-V commands. VFO select and split commands are not supported. This will prevent the program from controlling the radio split and reading or programming VFOB frequency. SO2V mode should not be attempted and VFOB's Bandmap and Entry windows can be closed.

## **7.3. IC-275A/E/H using address 10 hex**

- The CI-V command set lacks split ON/OFF commands. This prevents the program from controlling the radio split.

#### **7.4. IC-375 / IC-575 (all versions)**

- Select IC-706 and set the radio address to hex 48 or program the default radio address in the program setup window. Please report on program functionality.
- The CI-V command set lacks split ON/OFF commands. This prevents the program from controlling the radio split.

#### **7.5. IC-475A/E/H using address 14 hex**

- The CI-V command set lacks split ON/OFF commands. This prevents the program from controlling the radio split.

#### **7.6. IC-703 using address 68 hex**

#### **7.7. IC-706 using address 48 hex**

- This radio firmware does not include a CAT command to key the radio. This causes the radio command PTT options to be non-functional.

#### **7.8. IC-706MKII using address 4E hex**

- This radio firmware does not include a CAT command to key the radio. This causes the radio command PTT options to be non-functional.

#### **7.9. IC-706MKIIG using address 58 hex**

- This radio firmware does not include a CAT command to key the radio. This causes the radio command PTT options to be non-functional.

#### **7.10. IC-718 using address 5E hex**

- Set N1MM Logger to 19200 bps and the radio to "AT" (AuTo).

#### **7.11. IC-725 using address 28 hex**

#### **7.12. IC-728 using address 38 hex**

#### **7.13. IC-729 using address 3A hex**

#### **7.14. IC-735 using address 04 hex**

- The CI-V command set lacks split ON/OFF commands. This prevents the program from controlling the radio split.
- When the IC-735 is used with factory settings (1200 baud, transceive ON), the bandmap response of N1MM is extremely slow. Jumpers J22 located on the PL-unit board (upper side under PA unit) allow baud-rate, address and CI-V transceive to be changed. But.. the jumpers are not labeled and not in the order as stated in the Service manual. In fact transceive ON/OFF is the last one (front panel toward you, starting from left) this one should be removed to turn transceive OFF. The 2 first ones set the baud-rate (move the second one to the first position to switch from 1200 to 9600 baud) the 3 remaining ones

are the CI-V address - default 04; is with last the last one of this group of 3 - ON.

Jumper J22 settings for 9600 baud, transceive OFF and default address 04 - from left to right with front panel toward you...

1	2	3	4	5	6
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF
Baud rate	Baud Rate	Address	Address	Address	CI-V transceive

These settings make the 735 operable with N1MM (trx IC735 / baud rate 9600 / 8 data bits / no parity / 1 stop bit). DTR and/or RTS are not used by the Icom CI-V (no handshake) so does not matter. However, they should be turned to "always ON" if using an interface powered through those pins. Alternatively, they can be used for CW and PTT, for example if you are limited by the number of COM-ports on your machine. 73' Patrick F6IRF

### 7.15. IC-736 using address 40 hex

### 7.16. IC-737/737A using address 3C hex

- The CI-V command set lacks split ON/OFF commands. This prevents the program from controlling the radio split.

### 7.17. IC-738 using address 44 hex

### 7.18. IC-746 using address 56 hex

- VFO-B is a virtual VFO as long it isn't activated. The scale is not controlled by the VFO-B of the transceiver. It becomes an active VFO when it is activated. The IC-746 is switched to VFO-B and set to the frequency shown in the VFO-B bandmap.

### 7.19. IC-746 PRO using address 66 hex

- USB-D / LSB-D digital modes supported.

### 7.20. IC-751/751A using address 1C hex

- There are several limitations caused by the lack of some CI-V commands. VFO select and split commands are not supported. This will prevent the program from controlling the radio split and reading or programming VFOB frequency. SO2V mode should not be attempted and VFOB's Bandmap and Entry windows can be closed.

To communicate with the radio, the baud rate, CI-V Transceive, and number of bytes of frequency data must be set correctly. This is set via a DIP switch on the Icom UX-14 interface board. Using the DIP switch S1 location in the beginning of the manual (page 11 has the DIP switch positions reversed) set S1 to the following:

1-----6

On - Off - Off - Off - Off - On

This will set the baud rate to 9600, the length of the frequency information to 5 bytes, and turn CI-V Transceive OFF.

If the radio contains the Piexx UX-14 CI-V board, set the DIP switches per the Piexx manual for the same configuration

### **7.21. IC-756 using address 50 hex**

- Please see also Key Assignments (Alt+F12) and the setting 'Dual Rx always on' in the Config menu.

### **7.22. IC-756 PRO using address 5C hex**

- Please see also Key Assignments (Alt+F12) and the setting 'Dual Rx always on' in the Config menu.

### **7.23. IC-756 PRO II using address 64 hex**

- Please see also Key Assignments (Alt+F12) and the setting 'Dual Rx always on' in the Config menu.
- USB-D / LSB-D digital modes supported.

### **7.24. IC-756 PRO III using address 6E hex**

- Please see also Key Assignments (Alt+F12) and the setting 'Dual Rx always on' in the Config menu.
- USB-D / LSB-D digital modes supported.

### **7.25. IC-761 using address 1E hex**

- There are several limitations caused by the lack of some CI-V commands. VFO select and split commands are not supported. This will prevent the program from controlling the radio split and reading or programming VFOB frequency. SO2V mode should not be attempted and VFOB's Bandmap and Entry windows can be closed.

To communicate with the radio, the baud rate, CI-V Transceive, and number of bytes of frequency data must be set correctly. This is set via a DIP switch inside the radio. Set the baud rate to 9600, the length of the frequency information to 5 bytes, and turn CI-V Transceive OFF.

The manual lacks the details but it is suspected that DIP S1 should be set to the following:

1-----6

On - Off - Off - Off - Off - On

If the radio contains the Piexx UX-14 CI-V board, set the DIP switches per the Piexx manual for the same configuration.

### **7.26. IC-765 using address 2C hex**

### **7.27. IC-775/775DSP using address 46 hex**

- The IC-775 firmware is limited and lacks commands to select Main or Sub. It is also not possible to read the frequency of the Sub VFO without moving it into the Main VFO and polling. This is done at program start, Configurer exit, and Reset Radios. Because of this radio limitation, the SO2V functionality is limited. This radio is better suited for SO1V or SO2R use.

- The radio firmware lacks the ability to poll the VFOB frequency. Frequency changes to the SUB made by tuning the SUB VFO knob will not be sensed and tracked by the program in SO2V mode.
- Please see also Key Assignments (Alt+F12) and the setting 'Dual Rx always on' in the Config menu.

### **7.28. IC-781 using address 26 hex**

- Please see also Key Assignments (Alt+F12) and the setting 'Dual Rx always on' in the Config menu.

### **7.29. IC-821H using address 4C hex**

- The ALT+F12 radio specific command swaps MAIN and SUB using the CAT radio command.
- The ALT+F10 command swaps the VFOA/B frequency and mode only in SO1V and SO2V program modes.

### **7.30. IC-910H using address 60 hex**

- The ALT+F12 radio specific command swaps MAIN and SUB using the CAT radio command.
- The ALT+F10 command swaps the VFOA/B frequency and mode only in SO1V and SO2V program modes.

### **7.31. IC-1275A/E using address 18 hex**

- The CI-V command set lacks split ON/OFF commands. This prevents the program from setting or clearing the radio split.

### **7.32. IC-7000 using address 70 hex**

### **7.33. IC-7200 using address 76 hex**

- Radio control via USB with Icom driver or CI-V interface.
- The IC-7200 USB codec is supported. IC-7200 users can use the USB cable with the Icom drivers for radio control, AFSK RTTY, PSK, voice message playback, and recording QSOs. IC-7200 users can not record messages on the fly. In CW, only the received portion of the QSO is recorded. This is a radio limitation.
- Detailed instructions for setting up USB communications with this radio may be found under >Files >[Supplementary Information](#).

### **7.34. IC-7400 using address 66 hex**

- Select the IC-746 PRO as radio.
- USB-D / LSB-D digital modes supported.

### **7.35. IC-7410 using address 80 hex**

- Program releases 12.03.01 and later support polling the radio for split status
- Radio control via USB with Icom driver or CI-V interface.
- USB-D / LSB-D digital modes supported.

- The audio codec is supported. Users with the Icom drivers can use the USB cable for radio control, AFSK RTTY, PSK, recording voice messages on the fly, voice message playback, and recording QSOs. In CW, only the received portion of the QSO is recorded. This is a radio limitation.
- Detailed instructions for setting up USB communications with these radios may be found under >Files >[Supplementary Information](#).

### 7.36. IC-7600 using address 7A hex

- Program releases 12.03.00 or newer require radio firmware that contains the get split command (firmware 1.11 or newer).
- Radio control via USB with Icom driver or CI-V interface.
- USB-D / LSB-D digital modes supported.
- The IC-7600 and IC-9100 audio codecs are supported. Users with the Icom drivers can use the USB cable for radio control, AFSK RTTY, PSK, recording voice messages on the fly, voice message playback, and recording QSOs. In CW, only the received portion of the QSO is recorded. This is a radio limitation.
- Detailed instructions for setting up USB communications with these radios may be found under >Files >[Supplementary Information](#). The file is titled "IcomUSBCodecInstructions 2011-10-2.pdf"

### 7.37. IC-7700 using address 74 hex

- Program releases 12.03.00 or newer require radio firmware that contains the get split command (firmware 1.20 or newer).
- USB-D / LSB-D digital modes supported.

### 7.38. IC-7800 using address 6A hex

- Program releases 12.03.00 or newer require radio firmware that contains the get split command (firmware 2.30 or newer).
- Please see also Key Assignments (Alt+F12) and the setting 'Dual Rx always on' in the Config menu.
- USB-D / LSB-D digital modes supported.

### 7.39. IC-9100 using address 56 hex

- Program releases 12.03.01 or newer require radio firmware that contains the get split command (firmware E1 or newer).
- USB radio control and audio CODECS are supported. Detailed instructions for setting up USB communications may be found under >Files >[Supplementary Information](#). The file is titled "IcomUSBCodecInstructions 2011-10-2.pdf"

## 8. Kenwood

### 8.1. General Kenwood information

- All models are supported
  - Newer models connect directly via a serial port cable or USB port. The use of the USB port requires a Kenwood driver be installed.
  - Older models need the Kenwood IF-10 and/or the IF-232C interface (or compatible). Please check the radio's manual.
    - Almost any of the earlier generation Kenwood radios need some sort of level conversion, and at least some also come without the necessary

- chip set. Radios like the TS-940S, TS-440S, TS-811, TS-711 need both a chip and a level converter.
    - PIEXX ([www.piexx.com](http://www.piexx.com)) makes a combined level converter and chip set replacement for the TS-940, as well as a complete replacement microprocessor for the TS-930 to provide communications.
- Hardware handshaking is mostly being used. This means that DTR= Always on or handshake and RTS = Always on or handshake.
  - Unless you make up a special loop back cable for it so you can use DTR and RTS for CW and PTT.
- The stock Kenwood interfaces (IF-232 for the older -x40 and -x50 series transceivers) and a bare RS-232 cable for the more recent TS-480/570/870/2000 require handshake. Except for the TS-570. the solution is to install a jumper between CTS/RTS pins at the RS-232 input of the Kenwood interface (in the case of the -40 and -50 transceivers) or transceiver (TS-480/870/2000). The TS-570 can lock-up if RTS is connected to CTS and requires RTS=always high to be reliable.
- Using the jumper ("over-ride hardware handshaking") will free RTS for PTT in addition to DTR for CW. The alternative to over-riding the hardware flow control is to set RTS=Always On and use DTR for PTT or CW as necessary (DTR is not connected in the radio/interface).
- RX/TX information from the radio is ignored while sending is in progress to avoid glitches in sending.
- Typical Kenwood radio defaults:
  - Speed: 9600 Baud; Parity: N ;Databits: 8; **Stopbits: 2** and "hardware handshaking" (RTS and DTR set to "Handshake"). It is recommended by the developers to use a baud rate above 9600 baud if possible. The radio menu and the program setup must be changed together.
- When setting split both VFOs are forced in the same mode.
- Assigning these basic example macros to Function Keys will allow you to play and stop the internal DVK (voice keyer) on radio #1. Other macro strings can be inserted to playback on radio #2 or both radios. See the Macros section of the manual.
  - Message1 = {CAT1ASC PB1;}
  - Message2 = {CAT1ASC PB2;}
  - Message3 = {CAT1ASC PB3;}
  - Stop Playback = {CAT1ASC PB0;}
  - The TS-590 DVK stop command is sent to the radio when the ESC key is pressed.
- The Kenwood KY command set (CW via CAT control) is not support due to the limitations. A COM, LPT, or WinKey is required to send CW.

## 8.2. TS-480

- Select: Kenwood. Note that handshaking options may vary - check your manual
- "AFSK" via the data jack with software PTT is supported. Check the "Digital Modes Acc Jack Radio Command PTT" and the "Software PTT Via Radio Command - Digital" in the radio COM port setup window.

## 8.3. TS-570

- Select: Kenwood
- When using the ACC2 port on the back, you must send both the audio signal and the PTT signal to the ACC jack.
- You can't use the normal PTT connection from the MIC jack if you are inputting audio into the ACC jack.

- SO2V: 9600,N,8,1,handshake,handshake,radio/VFO=1

## 8.4. TS-590

- Select: Kenwood
- Follow the Owners Manual for port speed, parity, number of databits, and stopbits
- Make sure the COM port speed set in N1MM Logger is the same as the speed in TS-590 menu item 62. 57600 bps is recommended. After changing the speed in menu item 62, you must power off the TS-590 AND the 12 volt supply powering the 590. Make sure the power supply has completely discharged before turning the power supply and 590 back on.
- When using the TS-590S radio codec as a sound card for a DVK, the live microphone has priority over the codec. This means that if live audio is being sent from the microphone, a .wav file cannot be sent over the codec at the same time. Starting of the .wav file will be blocked, even if the microphone VOX drops shortly thereafter. So, if you're running, and using the microphone to say callsigns, but F2 to send the exchange, you have to wait until the VOX drops before pressing F2.
- When using the ACC2 radio jack, there are three PTT options. PTT for digital modes (pin 9), PTT for none digital modes (pin 11), and software PTT (PTT via radio command by mode). The ACC2 pin 13 PTT is exactly the same as the Remote connector pin 3 PTT. If you use Remote connector pin 3 PTT while using the internal radio codec, there will be no RF output. To use the ACC2 for digital modes with software PTT, check "Digital Modes Acc Jack Radio Command PTT" and the "Software PTT Via Radio Command - Digital" in the setup window of the COM port used for radio control.
- ARCP-590 or ARUA-10 are not needed when using N1MM Logger with the TS-590.
- Detailed instructions for setting up USB communications with this radio may be found under >Files >[Supplementary Information](#). The file is titled "KenwoodTS-590SCodec 2011-04-02.pdf".

## 8.5. TS-850

- Select: Kenwood
- Turn off AI on init
- Speed: 4800 Baud; Parity: N ;Databits: 8; Stopbits: 2 (!)
- Check out the possible communications issue below with this radio.

## 8.6. TS-870

- Reportedly works well; further information on setup would be welcome

## 8.7. TS-950sdx

- Select: Kenwood
- Some (older) TS-950sdx radios drop power when polled by a logging program. It's pretty obvious on either CW or SSB.

- The problem is not the program but the ROM firmware chip. The big one on the digital board of the 950sdx.
- Just replace the chip, the problem should go away. Costs about \$27.00 - and very easy to install (about 10 minutes)
- Order a battery if you haven't replaced it already - it's right next to the chip on the same board....
- Speed: 4800 Baud; Parity: N ;Databits: 8; Stopbits: 2 (!)
- Check out the possible communications issue below with this radio.

## **8.8. TS-50, TS-140, TS-440, TS-680,TS-711,TS-790,TS-811,TS-940**

- The radio firmware revision of some of these radios may require the use of Kenwood-Slow rather than Kenwood.

## **8.9. TS-2000**

- Use the radio selection TS-2000. It was added to allow control of RX antenna input.
- Use the highest baud rate possible, something above 9600 baud. The window selections should be No Parity, 8 Databits, **2** Stopbits, DTR = Handshake, and RTS = Handshake. The radio default baud rate can be changed with radio menu 56. Since hardware hand shaking is used by the TS-2000, the serial cable needs to contain wires for the hardware flow control pins.
- Do not use the radio function called "auto-mode". This function automatically changes the radio mode and changes the radio mode set by N1MM logger.
- Radio NB: This may produce AFSK RTTY (LSB) problems when changing between the higher (USB) and lower (LSB) bands.
- Do not use the radio in memory mode, use VFO mode. The program will not function when in memory mode with the program.
- The radio control works for frequencies above 6 meters.

## **8.10. N1MM logger loses communication with the radio (TS-850, TS-950 etc.)**

- This problem is based in the radio's firmware. Some Kenwood radios are not capable of communicating with N1MM Logger while the VFO knob is being turned. If you turn the VFO knob smoothly and continuously, no matter how slowly, the radio will not respond to radio polls and the link will time out. For these radios there are two choices, pause when tuning the VFO so the radio will answer the program polling requests or increase the 'transceiver timeout time'. The transceiver timeout time is set by right-clicking in the Bandmap window. This is a radio firmware limitation, not a software issue. Using Kenwood-Slow will *\*not\** solve this firmware limitation.

## **9. TenTec**

### **9.1. General TenTec information**

- The models below are supported, other models are not supported.

### **9.2. ARGONAUT V**

- Use the Argonaut radio selection.

### 9.3. ARGONAUT VI

- Use the Eagle radio selection. The Argonaut V and Argonaut VI radio commands are different.
- This radio is NOT capable of SO2V operation. Select SO1V or SO2R program operation.
- The radio firmware requires a 200ms delay after every Set-type command. Users may notice this delay when the program is setting the frequency, mode, or split.

### 9.4. JUPITER

- Uses 1 stopbit and DTR and RTS 'Always on'. Do NOT check the CW check box on the port setup screen for this com port.

### 9.5. OMNI-VI

- The Omni VI+ the "Cde" item under menu 2 should be set to "off". Otherwise there will be collisions between the data sent from the rig when N1MM polls for data and the data that is being continuously sent by the radio which will cause erratic behavior.
- In the COM port setup window for the radio, the "Icom Code" box should be set to 4. This radio uses the Icom protocol for radio communications.

### 9.6. OMNI-VII

- The Omni-VII does not support antenna switching in "radio" mode. It is only possible in "remote" mode. So owners of the Omni-VII can not use the antenna switch macros.
- Alt+F10 (exchange VFO) and CW-Reverse operation supported
- The Omni-VII can not receive on VFOB.

### 9.7. Orion

- Uses default 56000 Baud and 1 stopbit and hardware handshaking; From Version 11.10.02 forward, handshaking requires that CTS is connected per the Orion manual.
- Firmware version 1.363 or greater needed.
- Note that the Orion does not support PTT on CW via computer command. This does work on SSB, but on CW, you need to set a parallel or serial port to assert PTT for that radio. Then use a cable from that adapter to pin three (PTT) of the aux port on the Orion. This is the black RCA Phono connector on the aux cable. By use of a Y connector, you can parallel your footswitch and this CW PTT cable.
- When using PTT and CW lines off a serial or parallel port. Be sure to go into the Orion CW menu and set "PTT in CW as" to the value "Mox".
- Defaults bandwidths: CW: 300/800; SSB: 2000/2800; RTTY 250/400
- CW on main receiver is LCW.
- Supports Digital Voice Keying (DVK) via the AUX port. Audio should be fed to the AUX port and NOT the microphone.
  - When no DVK is specified the front microphone gain will normally set to 0
    - Microkeyer users: check out the Supported Hardware chapter regarding muting of the ORION microphone audio input.
  - When a DVK is specified for that radio the microphone gain will not change (mostly fed to the front microphone).

- When up/down pressed, turn on RIT if in S&P, turn off RIT if in running mode.
- Clear RIT by setting to 1 Hz not 0. Avoids turning off RIT.
- Narrow SSB bandwidth set to 1990 Hz to force the use of 2.4 kHz filter in auto mode.
- RIT can be changed using the up/down keys if RIT on. Note that you must turn on RIT from within the program!
- Swap VFOs using Alt+F10. This will replace the contents of memories 199 and 200
- Example Setup FSK/CW/SSB
  - In FSK or SSB mode the program uses the PTT input to key the rig.
  - In CW mode the program uses the PTT as the CW key.
    - Digital setup and MMTTY.
      - N1MM Config / Config Ports / Hardware Tab.
        - Set the CW menu choice for the interface com port to DTR (Pin 4).
      - MMTTY Setup / Setup MMTTY / TX Tab / Radio command button.
        - Checked the PTT button under DTR/RTS.
- Interface information
  - LINE OUT (74) is fixed level output (RCA connector)
    - Should be fed to LINE IN on the soundcard.
    - Yellow phono plug on Pin 4 of the AUX I/O cable assembly
    - NB this is a combined output for both receivers, use the AUX I/O port for separated outputs (pin 4 and 6)
  - AUX I/O port (80): AUX IN (pin 1) for transmit audio from the soundcard
    - Should be fed to LINE OUT on the Soundcard.
    - The AUX gain can be set under the SSB menu
    - Set the AUX gain to 65 and use the computer audio setting to drive the rig to 100 watts for RTTY.
  - AUX port: PTT (pin 3)
    - A transistor switch is needed from a serial or parallel port.
  - Works fine for digital modes but also for recording and the voice keyer.
  - Switch between MIKE and AUX via the menu.

This is a summary of the SO2V features for the Orion.

- The stereo (grave accent - `) key toggles Sub audio On and Off. To leave SUB audio selected all the time, select **Configurer>Dual RX always on**
  - If you are using Diversity mode on the radio, toggling Sub off and on via ` or Alt+F12 will turn Diversity mode off
  - Logger preserves diversity reception unless RX Focus changes to vfoB at which time the subrx will switch to vfoB
- Subrx ON/OFF control by Logger
  - Independent of the state of Dual RX Always On:
    - changing RX Focus to vfoB turns the subrx ON
    - Ctrl+Shift+Up/Dn does not change the state of the subrx
    - Alt+F12 toggles subrx ON/OFF if RX Focus is on vfoA (action disabled if RX Focus on vfoB)
  - Dual RX Always On checked:
    - clicking any vfo bandmap/avail. window spot or Ctrl+Up/Dn turns the subrx ON
    - changing RX Focus turns the subrx ON
    - if dual rx always on was unchecked and the user checks it, subrx is turned ON
  - Dual RX Always On unchecked:

- If the TX & RX Focus is on VFOB and the RX Focus changes to VFOA ( \ keystroke), the subrx stays ON
    - If the TX & RX Focus is initially on VFOB and then RX & TX Focus is on VFOA (PAUSE, CTRL+Left or vfoA Bandmap/Available window spot click ), the subrx is turned OFF
    - if dual rx always on was checked and the user unchecks it, subrx is turned OFF
  - Ctrl+Alt+D command action:
    - If "Dual RX always on" is ON and the Sub RX is ON, turn "Dual RX Always On" to OFF and leave the Sub RX ON
    - If "Dual RX always on" is ON and the Sub RX is OFF, turn "Dual RX Always On" to OFF and leave the Sub RX OFF
    - If "Dual RX always on" is OFF and the Sub RX is ON, turn "Dual RX Always On" to ON and leave the Sub RX ON
    - If "Dual RX always on" is OFF and the Sub RX is OFF, turn both ON
  - Alt+F12 command action:
    - If the subrx is OFF - check "Dual RX always on" and turn the subrx ON
    - If the subrx is ON - uncheck "Dual RX always on" and turn the subrx OFF unless RX Focus is on vfoB

## 9.8. Eagle

- This radio is NOT capable of SO2V operation. Select SO1V or SO2R program operation.
- The radio firmware requires a 200ms delay after every Set-type command. Users may notice this delay when the program is setting the frequency, mode, or split.

## 10. Yaesu

### 10.1. General Yaesu information

- The models below are supported, other models are not supported.
- Required interfaces
  - Newer models connect directly via a serial port cable.
  - Older models need the Yaesu FIF-232C CAT interface (or compatible).
- Software handshaking is being used for all models.
- Yaesu uses by default:
  - Speed: 4800 Baud Parity: N Databits: 8 Stopbits: 2

### 10.2. FT-80C

- It has been reported that this radio will not transmit key CW or MIC audio while it is sending the radio polling data to the computer. The radio polling string is fixed by the radio firmware and it requires over 800ms to send the data to the computer at 4800 baud. This radio should only be used without radio control. This operation just isn't practical for contesting.

### 10.3. FT-100(D)

- The FT-100D has an internal jumper for either CAT/TUNER or LINEAR. This should be set for CAT/TUNER.
- Configure the radio as FT-100, 4800, N, 8, 2, Handshake, Tx=1, DTR=Always on or off, RTS=Always on or off.
- Needs a standard FT-100 CAT cable (CT-62).

#### 10.4. FT-736

- Not supported and probably never will be. It seems that once the radio is controlled by CAT it can't be controlled by hand anymore.

#### 10.5. FT-450

- When using a 3 wire cable (TX, RX and ground) set CAT RTS=disable on radio (default is enable). This cable does not have DTR or RTS connected. The radio settings CAT TOT should be set to 1000 and CAT RATE must match the program configuration. A three wire cable should also work with USB serial adapters.
- There are other forms of the CATMacros for SO2R use but a basic form to play the internal radio voice memory 1 & 2 and stop the message are:
  - {CAT1ASC PB1;}
  - {CAT1ASC PB2;}
  - {CAT1ASC PB0;}
  - The DVK stop command is sent to the radio when the ESC key is pressed.

#### 10.6. FT-747GX

- It has been reported that this radio will not transmit key CW or MIC audio while it is sending the radio polling data to the computer. The radio polling string is fixed by the radio firmware and it requires over 800ms to send the data to the computer at 4800 baud. This radio should only be used without radio control. This operation just isn't practical for contesting.

#### 10.7. FT-757

- Select FT-757GXII as radio and disable the radio communications timeout via the bandmap menu option (set it to 0).
- The FT-757GX does NOT send anything to the computer and the radio mode can not be set by the program so the radio control functionality will be limited.

#### 10.8. FT-757GXII

- Supported

#### 10.9. FT-767 / FT-767GX

- There are no plans to support this radio.

#### 10.10. FT-817

- 19200, N, 8, 1, Handshake, Handshake. FT-817 CI-V Baud "Hi". When using a USB/Serial adapter set DTR to 'Always on' and RTS 'Always off'.
- There are some limitations in the radio control provided by Yaesu.
  - The best way to understand what is possible is to take few minutes and review the available CAT Commands on page 72 of your operating manual.
  - VFO A/B : It is only possible to switch from one VFO to the other but there is no way to know by the program if the radio is on VFO A or VFO B.
  - Narrow CW Filter : There is no CAT Command to set Filters on the radios.

#### 10.11. FT-840

- Supported

### **10.12. FT-847**

- Split operation via the program is not functional due to Yaesu radio control limitations. Split needs to be set/cleared manually by the operator.

### **10.13. FT-857, FT-857D**

- There has been a confirmed change in the radio firmware in the newer model FT-857 radios. This operational change removed the radio control VFOA/B selection indicator which has broken SO2V operation. This is a radio limitation, not a program limitation. The newer model FT-857 radios can only be used in SO1V or SO2R program modes. If you own an older model radio, SO2V operation will function when selecting the FT-897 radio in the program menu.

### **10.14. FT-890**

- Supported

### **10.15. FT-897**

- The radio control provided by Yaesu is limited. All operating modes (SO1V, SO2V, SO2R) are supported.
- The PTT line in the DATA jack on the rear of the radio cannot be used for CW, because when it is asserted, the radio sends a continuous key-down tone. To actuate PTT from the program using RTS or DTR, the interface must be wired to the front-panel microphone jack's PTT pin.

### **10.16. FT-897D**

- The radio control provided by Yaesu is limited.
- If you are having problems with the SO2V radio control with a newer model FT-897D radio, this is likely caused by a change made to the radio firmware. The solution is to select the FT-857 radio model and use the SO1V or SO2R program modes. See the comment in the FT-857 text about the confirmed operational change in the radio. This is a radio limitation not a program limitation.
- The PTT line in the DATA jack on the rear of the radio cannot be used for CW, because when it is asserted, the radio sends a continuous key-down tone. To actuate PTT from the program using RTS or DTR, the interface must be wired to the front-panel microphone jack's PTT pin.

### **10.17. FT-900**

- Supported

### **10.18. FT-920**

- The radio control provided by Yaesu does not include an indicator in the polling data to indicate which VFO is selected or active. If the user changes the VFO by pressing the radio buttons, the program can not detect this change. This is a radio limitation, not a program limitation. It is recommended to use this radio in SO1V or SO2R mode.

### **10.19. FT-950**

- The radio menu CAT TOT should be set to 1000 or higher.
- The radio menu CAT RATE must match the program COM port baud rate. The suggested baud rate is 38400 (38400, N, 8, 2).
- When using a COM port cable that contains data and signaling wires, verify that the radio menu CAT RTS = ENABLE (default) and the program radio COM port RTS to Handshake or Always ON.
- When using a COM port cable with only three wires (TX, RX and ground) set CAT RTS = DISABLE on the radio menu and set the program radio COM port RTS to Always OFF.
- There are other forms of the CATMacros for SO2R use but a basic form to play the internal radio voice memories are:
  - {CAT1ASC PB0#;} (where # is a number 1 - 5 for message 1 - 5)
  - {CAT1ASC PB00;} (stop)
    - The DVK stop command is sent to the radio when the ESC key is pressed.

## 10.20. FT-990

- FT-990 and early FT-1000 had a design problem in the CAT interface. It used an open emitter transistor on the serial out line. That worked fine for TTL HIGH (+5 V) but some TTL to RS232 interfaces did not have enough load to cause the output to go low ... the interface would "float" in the undefined logic state between .3 and 3.5 volts. The solution is to add a 1.5K Ohm resistor from "serial out" to ground. When using the ARRL handbook design the 1.5k resistor needs to be added between pin 1 of the 7417 (which is pin 2 of the DIN) to ground.
- The radio control provided by Yaesu does not include an indicator in the polling data to indicate which VFO is selected or active. If the user changes the VFO by pressing the radio buttons, the program can not detect this change. This is a radio limitation, not a program limitation. It is recommended to use this radio in SO1V or SO2R mode.

## 10.21. FT-1000(D)

- Cat control will not work with FT-1000D internal software version lower than v6....most older ft1000d's have version v5.8... you need an update!
- Older versions do have a CAT control problem. Check out the information with the FT-990 (above).
- If the bandmap/frequency is not updating, the radio probably is in Mem/Tune mode. Deselect using the VFO/MEM switch.
  - The program forces the radio at startup from Mem/Tune mode in VFO mode to avoid this problem.
  - For filter settings see below
- The stereo (grave accent - `) key toggles Sub on and off. It is identical to pressing the SUB radio button. To leave SUB on all the time, select **Configurer>Dual RX always on**
- Subrx ON/OFF control by Logger (SO2V mode)
  - Independent of the state of Dual RX Always On:
    - Changing RX Focus to VFOB turns the subrx ON
    - ` or Alt+F12 toggles subrx ON/OFF if RX Focus is on VFOA (action disabled if RX Focus on VFOB)
  - Dual RX Always On Checked:
    - Clicking any vfo bandmap/avail. window spot or Ctrl+Up/Dn turns the subrx ON
    - Changing RX Focus turns the subrx ON
    - If dual rx always on was unchecked and the user checks it, subrx is turned ON
  - Dual RX Always On Unchecked:
    - If the TX & RX Focus is on VFOB and the RX Focus changes to VFOA ( \ keystroke), the subrx stays ON

- If the TX & RX Focus is initially on VFOB and then RX & TX Focus is on VFOA (PAUSE, CTRL+Left or VFOA Bandmap/Available window spot click ), the subrx is turned OFF
    - If dual rx always on was checked and the user unchecks it, subrx is turned OFF
  - Ctrl+Alt+D command action:
    - If "Dual RX always on" is ON and the Sub RX is ON, turn "Dual RX Always On" to OFF and leave the Sub RX ON
    - If "Dual RX always on" is ON and the Sub RX is OFF, turn "Dual RX Always On" to OFF and leave the Sub RX OFF
    - If "Dual RX always on" is OFF and the Sub RX is ON, turn "Dual RX Always On" to ON and leave the Sub RX ON
    - If "Dual RX always on" is OFF and the Sub RX is OFF, turn both ON
  - Alt+F12 action is similar to the stereo ( ` ) key, but also affects "Dual RX Always On" state:
    - If the subrx is OFF - check "Dual RX always on" and turn the subrx ON
    - If the subrx is ON - uncheck "Dual RX always on" and turn the subrx OFF unless RX Focus is on VFOB

## 10.22. FT-1000MP (Mark-V)(Field) (Not for use with SteppIR antenna controller)

- The program can't send CW via the MP's serial cable. See the help for how to build a CW interface
  - If the bandmap/frequency is not updating, the radio probably is in Mem/Tune mode. Deselect using the VFO/MEM switch.
    - The program forces the radio at startup from Mem/Tune mode in VFO mode to avoid this problem.
    - The indicator should show VFO.
  - Use a straight serial cable
  - 4800,N,8,2 and DTR and RTS set to "Always Off"
  - A big issue with the FT-1000MP is that you cannot set the radio to split with VFO-B as the RX. Well, you can, but you cannot control whether you are listening dual, or just VFO-B from the computer. You can detect it, but not set it. The user will have to press the main RX button to turn off the main receiver when split from VFO-B. Note that Alt+F10 will swap VFO A & B frequencies. That is very useful in this case.
  - Optimum configuration for those who wish to operate AFSK and/or PSK. There will be an 85 Hz display offset between RTTY and PSK but that is minor.
  - PKT is LSB with the frequency display shifted by 2.125 KHz (or other user defined offset at menu 6-4). It also selects audio input from the PACKET jack on the rear of the radio, disables the processor and mutes the microphone. Finally, it offsets the filters so the narrow filters are properly placed (centered as specified in menu 6-5).
  - Using QMB memories
    - When doing a QMB RCLl press M>A until it transfers the QMB frequency to the VFO. After this it should work as normal, but you lose the original frequency that was in VFO-A.
    - For filter settings see below
- The stereo (grave accent - ` ) key toggles Sub on and off. It is identical to pressing the SUB radio button. To leave SUB on all the time, select **Configurer>Dual RX always on**
- Subrx ON/OFF control by Logger (SO2V mode)
  - Independent of the state of Dual RX Always On:
    - Changing RX Focus to VFOB turns the subrx ON
    - The ` key or Alt+F12 toggles subrx ON/OFF if RX Focus is on VFOA (action disabled if RX Focus on VFOB)
  - Dual RX Always On Checked:

- Clicking any vfo bandmap/avail. window spot or Ctrl+Up/Dn turns the subrx ON
    - Changing RX Focus turns the subrx ON
    - If dual rx always on was unchecked and the user checks it, subrx is turned ON
  - Dual RX Always On Unchecked:
    - If the TX & RX Focus is on VFOB and the RX Focus changes to VFOA ( \ keystroke), the subrx stays ON
    - If the TX & RX Focus is initially on VFOB and then RX & TX Focus is on VFOA (PAUSE, CTRL+Left or VFOA Bandmap/Available window spot click ), the subrx is turned OFF
    - If dual rx always on was checked and the user unchecks it, subrx is turned OFF
- Ctrl+Alt+D command action:
  - If "Dual RX always on" is ON and the Sub RX is ON, turn "Dual RX Always On" to OFF and leave the Sub RX ON
  - If "Dual RX always on" is ON and the Sub RX is OFF, turn "Dual RX Always On" to OFF and leave the Sub RX OFF
  - If "Dual RX always on" is OFF and the Sub RX is ON, turn "Dual RX Always On" to ON and leave the Sub RX ON
  - If "Dual RX always on" is OFF and the Sub RX is OFF, turn both ON
- Alt+F12 action is similar to the stereo ( ` ) key, but also affects "Dual RX Always On" state:
  - If the subrx is OFF - check "Dual RX always on" and turn the subrx ON
  - If the subrx is ON - uncheck "Dual RX always on" and turn the subrx OFF unless RX Focus is on VFOB

### 10.23. FT-1000MPSteppIR

- Select this FT1000mp when using a SteppIR antenna.
- This selection is optimized for the combination of an FT1000MP and the SteppIR antenna. It sends radio commands one at a time, paced with the command delay. Otherwise, it is identical to the FT-1000MP

### 10.24. FT-1000 series, FT-990 and FT-920 Setting filters

Simply right-click on the bandmap and you will get a menu which includes "Set transceiver filter codes" ... there are six submenus: CW Wide, CW Narrow, SSB Wide, SSB Narrow, Digi Wide and Digi Narrow. In my case the commands for SO2V are:

- The settings below will work for the FT-1000, FT-1000D, the FT-1000MP, the FT-1000MP/MKV and the FT-1000MP/MKV Field (or any combination of two FT-1000 "family" of rigs in SO2R).

BandWidth	VFO-A (main)	VFO-B (sub)	Filter	Remarks
2.4 kHz	0 0 0 0 140	0 0 0 128 140	SSB Wide or Digi Wide	—
2.0 KHz	0 0 0 1 140	0 0 0 129 140	SSB Narrow or Digi Narrow	will use 2.4 kHz on VFO-B
500 Hz	0 0 0 2 140	0 0 0 130 140	CW Wide or Digi Wide	—
250 Hz	0 0 0 3 140	0 0 0 131 140	CW Narrow or Digi Narrow	will use 500 Hz on VFO-B
6.0 KHz (thru)	0 0 0 4 140	0 0 0 132 140	—	--

- The VFO-B (sub) only supports bandwidths of 6.0 KHz, 2.4 KHz and 500 Hz.
- For SO2R (two rigs) configure the two bandmaps the same.
- Some notes:

- "Duplicates default filter settings" is appropriate to the FT-1000 MK/V and Field only. The FT-1000/D/MP permit more flexible filter selection.
- The FT-920 does not support 2.0 KHz and 250 Hz filters ... it might make more sense to revise CW and Digi settings for 2.4/500 Hz (0 0 0 0 140 and 0 0 0 2 140) filters.
- Even though the FT-920 lacks the second receiver, the FT-920 permits selecting different bandwidths for each VFO. The CAT commands are the same as those for the second receiver in the "1000" series: 0 0 0 130 140 selects 500 Hz and 0 0 0 128 140 selects 2.4 KHz.
- The FT-990 commands are the same as those for VFO A in the "1000" series of radios.

## 10.25. FT-2000

- A user has reported communications issues when using firmware version 11.54 1.55. It's unclear if a CAT menu has been changed or added. The user reported no issues when using firmware 11.53 1.50.
- The radio menu CAT TOT should be set to 1000 or higher.
- The radio menu CAT RATE must match the program COM port baud rate. The suggested baud rate is 38400 (38400, N, 8, 2).
- When using a COM port cable that contains data and signaling wires, verify that the radio menu CAT RTS = ENABLE (default) and the program radio COM port RTS to Handshake or Always ON.
- When using a COM port cable with only three wires (TX, RX and ground) set CAT RTS = DISABLE and the program radio COM port RTS to Always OFF.
- There are other forms of the CATMacros for SO2R use but a basic form to play the internal radio voice memories are:
  - {CAT1ASC PB0#;} (where # is a number 1 - 5 for message 1 - 5)
  - {CAT1ASC PB00;} (stop)
    - The DVK stop command is sent to the radio when the ESC key is pressed.
- The stereo (grave accent - `) key toggles Sub RX On and Off. To leave SUB On all the time, select **Configurer>Dual RX Always On**
- Subrx ON/OFF control
  - Independent of the state of Dual RX Always On:
    - Changing RX Focus to VFOB with \, PAUSE, or CTRL+RightArrow turns the subrx ON
    - Ctrl+Shift+Up/Dn used to store the next Bandmap spot in the Sub does not change the state of the subrx
    - The ` key or Alt+F12 toggles subrx ON/OFF when RX Focus is on VFOA. This action is disabled if RX Focus on VFOB.
  - Dual RX Always On checked:
    - Clicking any VFO, Bandmap, or Available window spot or Ctrl+Up/Dn turns the subrx ON
    - Changing RX Focus with \ turns the subrx ON
    - If Dual RX Always On was unchecked and the user checks it, subrx is turned ON
  - Dual RX Always On unchecked:
    - If the TX & RX Focus is on VFOB and the RX Focus changes to VFOA with the \ keystroke, the subrx stays ON
    - If the TX & RX Focus is initially on VFOB and then RX & TX Focus is on VFOA (PAUSE, CTRL+Left or VFOA Bandmap/Available window spot click ), the subrx is turned OFF
    - If Dual RX Always On was checked and the user unchecks it, subrx is turned OFF
- Ctrl+Alt+D command action:

- If "Dual RX always on" is ON and the Sub RX is ON, turn "Dual RX Always On" to OFF and leave the Sub RX ON
- If "Dual RX always on" is ON and the Sub RX is OFF, turn "Dual RX Always On" to OFF and leave the Sub RX OFF
- If "Dual RX always on" is OFF and the Sub RX is ON, turn "Dual RX Always On" to ON and leave the Sub RX ON
- If "Dual RX always on" is OFF and the Sub RX is OFF, turn both ON
- Alt+F12 action is similar to the stereo ( ` ) key, but also affects "Dual RX Always On" state:
  - If the subrx is OFF - check "Dual RX always on" and turn the subrx ON
  - If the subrx is ON - uncheck "Dual RX always on" and turn the subrx OFF unless RX Focus is on VFOB
- Also see the Advanced SO2V for Radios with Separate Sub-Receivers? section of this manual.

## 10.26. FTDX-1200

- The N1MM Logger developers are busy with the program re-write in VB.NET. Until changes can be made to the program, use the FTDX-3000 radio selection. Follow the menu instructions for that radio. Report any radio control issues to K3CT.

## 10.27. FTDX-3000

- The radio menu settings:
  - CAT TOT should be set to 1000 or higher.
  - CAT SELECT must be set to USB if you wish to use the internal USB port for CAT control.
  - PC KEYING must be set to DTR to send CW with a COM port or with the USB port on the radio.
  - CAT RATE must match the program COM port baud rate. The suggested baud rate is 38400 (38400, N, 8, 2).
- When using a COM port cable that contains data and signaling wires, verify that the radio menu CAT RTS = ENABLE (default) and the program radio COM port RTS to Handshake or Always ON. When using a COM port cable with only three wires (TX, RX and ground) set CAT RTS = DISABLE on the radio menu and set the program radio COM port RTS to Always OFF.
- There are other forms of the CATMacros for SO2R use but a basic form to play the internal radio voice memories are:
  - {CAT1ASC PB0#;} (where # is a number 1 - 5 for message 1 - 5)
  - {CAT1ASC PB00;} (stop)
    - The DVK stop command is sent to the radio when the ESC key is pressed.
- The USB driver for the FTDX-3000 will install two virtual serial ports. One, called the "enhanced COM port", can be used for CAT control, while the other, the "standard COM port", can be used for PTT, CW or FSK keying

## 10.28. FTDX-5000

- The radio menu CAT TOT should be set to 1000 or higher.
- The radio menu CAT RATE must match the program COM port baud rate. The suggested baud rate is 38400 (38400, N, 8, 2).
- When using a COM port cable that contains data and signaling wires, verify that the radio menu CAT RTS = ENABLE (default) and the program radio COM port RTS to Handshake or Always ON.
- When using a COM port cable with only three wires (TX, RX and ground) set CAT RTS = DISABLE and the program radio COM port RTS to Always OFF.
- There are other forms of the CATMacros for SO2R use but a basic form to play the internal radio voice memories are:

- {CAT1ASC PB0#;} (where # is a number 1 - 5 for message 1 - 5)
  - {CAT1ASC PB00;} (stop)
    - The DVK stop command is sent to the radio when the ESC key is pressed.
- The stereo (grave accent - `) key toggles Sub RX On and Off. To leave SUB On all the time, select **Configurer>Dual RX Always On**
- Subrx ON/OFF control
  - Independent of the state of Dual RX Always On:
    - Changing RX Focus to VFOB with \, PAUSE, or CTRL+RightArrow turns the subrx ON
    - Ctrl+Shift+Up/Dn used to store the next Bandmap spot in the Sub does not change the state of the subrx
    - The ` key or Alt+F12 toggles subrx ON/OFF when RX Focus is on VFOA. This action is disabled if RX Focus on VFOB.
  - Dual RX Always On checked:
    - Clicking any VFO, Bandmap, or Available window spot or Ctrl+Up/Dn turns the subrx ON
    - Changing RX Focus with \ turns the subrx ON
    - If Dual RX Always On was unchecked and the user checks it, subrx is turned ON
  - Dual RX Always On unchecked:
    - If the TX & RX Focus is on VFOB and the RX Focus changes to VFOA with the \ keystroke, the subrx stays ON
    - If the TX & RX Focus is initially on VFOB and then RX & TX Focus is on VFOA (PAUSE, CTRL+Left or VFOA Bandmap/Available window spot click ), the subrx is turned OFF
    - If Dual RX Always On was checked and the user unchecks it, subrx is turned OFF
- Ctrl+Alt+D command action:
  - If "Dual RX always on" is ON and the Sub RX is ON, turn "Dual RX Always On" to OFF and leave the Sub RX ON
  - If "Dual RX always on" is ON and the Sub RX is OFF, turn "Dual RX Always On" to OFF and leave the Sub RX OFF
  - If "Dual RX always on" is OFF and the Sub RX is ON, turn "Dual RX Always On" to ON and leave the Sub RX ON
  - If "Dual RX always on" is OFF and the Sub RX is OFF, turn both ON
- Alt+F12 action is similar to the stereo (`) key, but also affects "Dual RX Always On" state:
  - If the subrx is OFF - check "Dual RX always on" and turn the subrx ON
  - If the subrx is ON - uncheck "Dual RX always on" and turn the subrx OFF unless RX Focus is on VFOB
- Also see the Advanced SO2V for Radios with Separate Sub-Receivers? section of this manual.

## 10.29. FTDX-9000

- The radio menu CAT TOT should be set to 1000 or higher.
- The radio menu CAT RATE must match the program COM port baud rate. The suggested baud rate is 38400 (38400, N, 8, 2).
- When using a COM port cable that contains data and signaling wires, verify that the radio menu CAT RTS = ENABLE (default) and the program radio COM port RTS to Handshake or Always ON.
- When using a COM port cable with only three wires (TX, RX and ground) set CAT RTS = DISABLE and the program radio COM port RTS to Always OFF.
- There are other forms of the CATMacros for SO2R use but a basic form to play the internal radio voice memories are:
  - {CAT1ASC PB#;} (where # is a number 1 - 5 for message 1 - 5)

- {CAT1ASC PB0;} (stop)
    - The DVK stop command is sent to the radio when the ESC key is pressed.
- The stereo (grave accent - `) key toggles Sub RX On and Off. To leave SUB On all the time, select **Configurer>Dual RX Always On**
- Subrx ON/OFF control
  - Independent of the state of Dual RX Always On:
    - Changing RX Focus to VFOB with \, PAUSE, or CTRL+RightArrow turns the subrx ON
    - Ctrl+Shift+Up/Dn used to store the next Bandmap spot in the Sub does not change the state of the subrx
    - The ` key or Alt+F12 toggles subrx ON/OFF when RX Focus is on VFOA. This action is disabled if RX Focus on VFOB.
  - Dual RX Always On checked:
    - Clicking any VFO, Bandmap, or Available window spot or Ctrl+Up/Dn turns the subrx ON
    - Changing RX Focus with \ turns the subrx ON
    - If Dual RX Always On was unchecked and the user checks it, subrx is turned ON
  - Dual RX Always On unchecked:
    - If the TX & RX Focus is on VFOB and the RX Focus changes to VFOA with the \ keystroke, the subrx stays ON
    - If the TX & RX Focus is initially on VFOB and then RX & TX Focus is on VFOA (PAUSE, CTRL+Left or VFOA Bandmap/Available window spot click ), the subrx is turned OFF
    - If Dual RX Always On was checked and the user unchecks it, subrx is turned OFF
- Ctrl+Alt+D command action:
  - If "Dual RX always on" is ON and the Sub RX is ON, turn "Dual RX Always On" to OFF and leave the Sub RX ON
  - If "Dual RX always on" is ON and the Sub RX is OFF, turn "Dual RX Always On" to OFF and leave the Sub RX OFF
  - If "Dual RX always on" is OFF and the Sub RX is ON, turn "Dual RX Always On" to ON and leave the Sub RX ON
  - If "Dual RX always on" is OFF and the Sub RX is OFF, turn both ON
- Alt+F12 action is similar to the stereo (`) key, but also affects "Dual RX Always On" state:
  - If the subrx is OFF - check "Dual RX always on" and turn the subrx ON
  - If the subrx is ON - uncheck "Dual RX always on" and turn the subrx OFF unless RX Focus is on VFOB
- Also see the Advanced SO2V for Radios with Separate Sub-Receiver? section of this manual.

## 11. Unsupported Radios

- JRC JST-145 & JST-245 - These radios are unsupported because they lack commands to determine if the radio is in split, no means to set or clear split, the VFO can not be selected, and they lack an indicator to determine which VFO is active.

## 12. Other Models

- Submit a Feature Request along with a URL for the developers information for the computer interface. Radios with limited radio control or very long data exchanges are not well suited for this software application.

---

## 2.3 Key Assignments - Keyboard Shortcuts

in-edit

XXXThis entire page needs to be reviewed for any changesXXX

XXXThe only change made so far was to add some WAE QTC keystrokes in the last sub-sectionXXX

- 2.3 Key Assignments - Keyboard Shortcuts
  - 1. Key Assignments Short List
  - 2. General Key Assignments
  - 3. Active Radio/Bandmap Control Key Assignments
    - 3.1. Jump to Spots
    - 3.2. Jump to CQ Frequencies
    - 3.3. Tune the Radio
    - 3.4. Change Keyboard & Radio Focus
    - 3.5. Other Nifty Tricks
  - 4. Non-Active Radio/Bandmap Control Key Assignments
    - 4.1. Jump to Spots
    - 4.2. Tune the Radio
  - 5. Logging Key Assignments
  - 6. Callsign/Exchange Editing Features
  - 7. Message Key Assignments
  - 8. CW Key Assignments
  - 9. 'Enter Sends Message' mode (ESM)
  - 10. Packet/Telnet Key Assignments
  - 11. Available Window Key Assignments
  - 12. SO2R Key Assignments
  - 13. RTTY Key Assignments
  - 14. Gridsquare Key Assignments (VHF and up)
  - 15. Rotator Key Assignments
  - 16. Window Key Assignments
  - 17. Lookup Table Edit
  - 18. QTC Keys (for WAE contests)

### 1. Key Assignments Short List

Key Assignments Short List

Running keys	S&P Keys
<b>F1</b> = CQ	<b>Shift+F1</b> = Call CQ and switch to run
<b>;</b> or <b>insert</b> = Send call and report	<b>Alt+U</b> = Toggle S&P/Run. Set CQ-frequency for pass
<b>'</b> = Send TU message and enter in log	<b>Alt+Q</b> = Return to CQ-frequency
<b>Alt+R</b> = Enable CQ repeat	<b>Ctrl+Up/Dn arrow</b> = Grab next qso from bandmap
<b>Ctrl+R</b> = Set repeat time	<b>Ctrl+Alt+Up/Dn arrow</b> = Grab next mult from bandmap
<b>Esc</b> = Stop sending, stop repeat	-
General keys	Radio control
<b>Ctrl+O</b> = Set operator call (or OPON in Callsign field)	<b>Alt+F10</b> = Swap VFOs
<b>Ctrl+N</b> = Add note to log	<b>Alt+Q</b> = Return to CQ frequency
<b>Ctrl+W</b> or <b>Alt+W</b> = Wipe entry fields, or unwipe a previously wiped contact. Release a reserved serial number	<b>Alt+F8</b> = Return to last frequency

**SPACE** or **TAB** = Move between logging fields

**ENTER** = Log it (see ESM mode)

**Ctrl+Q/A** = Quick edit previous or next call

**Ctrl+D** = Delete last qso!

**Alt+H** = Show help

**Alt+K** = Edit message buttons

**Ctrl+Alt+Enter** = Log a not accepted 'invalid' qso

-

#### DX Spots and Band Map

**Mouse wheel** = Zoom in/out bandmap

**Keypad +/-** = Zoom in/out bandmap

**Alt+D** = Remove spot

**Alt+P** = Send spot

**Ctrl+P** = Send spot with comment

**Ctrl+Tab** = Toggle to/from packet window

**Alt+O** = Store contact in the Bandmap

**Alt+Q** = Jumps to the CQ frequency on this band -

#### SO2R

**Backslash ( \ )** - Two radios = Change Receive (RX) focus

**Pause** = Swap both Transmit and Receive/Keyboard focus

**Ctrl+Enter** = Send next ESM state on alternate radio

**Ctrl+F1 to F12** = Send message on alternate radio

**Ctrl+B** = Dueling CQ's

**` (Back-quote)** = Toggle Stereo/Mono ( LPT pin 5)

**Ctrl+I** - Toggle through sound card SO2R supported modes (\$5SO2R)

-

**Ctrl+PgUp/PgDn** = Up/Down a band

**Type CW/USB/LSB/RTTY** = Change mode **Type frequency in KHz** = Change frequency or band

**Ctrl+S** = Set radio into split **Ctrl+Alt+S** - Toggle split mode

**Ctrl+Enter** = Set split frequency

**Alt+F7** = Set split frequency or offset to specified frequency

**Alt+'** = Toggle between the wide and narrow filters

**Alt+F12** - Copy frequency and mode to other radio/VFO or swaps MAIN and SUB using the CAT radio command

**Backslash ( \ )** = Change Receive (RX) focus (VFO/Radio)

#### ESM Mode

**Ctrl+M** = Turn on/off

**Insert or ;** = Send call and exchange

**Enter** = Send TU and log it

**Enter** = Start CQ again...

**Alt+Enter** = Log without sending anything

#### Multi-User Mode

**Alt+Z** = Set pass frequency (broadcast to all computers)

#### Specific radios / Rotor control

**FT-1000MP + FT1000D + some Icom Dual Watch radios Alt+F12**= Dual Receive toggle

**TenTec Orion Alt+F12** = Toggle Main/left Sub/Right and Active in both ears.

#### Rotor control for the callsign in the Entry window

**Alt+J** - Turn rotor to bearing

**Alt+L** - Turn rotor to long path bearing

**Ctrl+Alt+J** - Stop turning the rotor

CW	SSB	RTTY	VHF
<b>Page Up</b> = speed up	<b>Ctrl+Shift+F1</b> =Record CQ	<b>Alt+G</b> = Grab call from stack	<b>Alt+minus</b> = Toggle grids
<b>Page Down</b> = speed down	<b>Ctrl+Shift+F*</b> =Record F-key message	<b>Alt+T</b> = RX/TX toggle	<b>Ctrl+E</b> = Send message to stations
<b>=</b> = send last Fkey again	<b>NB.</b> Same keys again to stop recording	<b>Ctrl+Arrows</b> = Swaps DI	-
<b>Shift +Fx</b> = send opposite mode Fx	Same	Same	Same
<b>Ctrl+K</b> = CW window	-	<b>Ctrl+K</b> = manual window	<b>Alt+Z</b> = Set pass frequency
<b>Esc</b> = Stop sending	---	<b>Esc</b> = Stop sending	-

Note

The keys below work from all main windows

## 2. General Key Assignments

- **Space** - The spacebar will jump from field to field filling in defaults like the callsign from the frame, 59/599, and information from previous contacts with this station. **SPACE IS THE PREFERRED TAB CHARACTER.**
- **Tab** - Jump to the next entry field in the Entry Window.
- **Shift+Tab** - Jump to the previous entry field in the Entry Window.
- **Alt+H** - open Internet help. Most windows have contest-specific help accessible from their right-click menus.
- **Ctrl+Tab** - Toggle between the Entry window and the Packet window.
- **Alt+F9** - toggle through all the antennas for that band. The selected antenna will show in the status pane.
- **Alt+F4** - Quit the program. If two Entry windows (SO2R) the program will not exit. You are being asked if you are sure.

## 3. Active Radio/Bandmap Control Key Assignments

### 3.1. Jump to Spots



Note

If you are operating single mode, your mode won't change when jumping between spots.

- **Ctrl+Down Arrow** - Get next spot higher in frequency.
- **Ctrl+Up Arrow** - Get next spot lower in frequency.
- **Ctrl+Alt+Down Arrow** - Get next spot higher in frequency that is a multiplier.
- **Ctrl+Alt+Up Arrow** - Get next spot lower in frequency that is a multiplier.
- **Shift+Alt+Up Arrow** - Get next spot lower in frequency that is self-spotted.
- **Shift+Alt+Down Arrow** - Get next spot higher in frequency that is self-spotted.

### 3.2. Jump to CQ Frequencies

- **Alt+Q** - Jumps to the last CQ frequency on this band (active bandmap) and will clear all textboxes in the Entry Window.
- **Shift+Alt+Q** - Jumps to the last CQ frequency on other band (non-active bandmap).
- **Ctrl+Alt+Q** - Jumps to your last used CQ frequency on any band and tune active bandmap to that frequency.
- **Alt+F8** - Return to your previous frequency (you can use this to "undo" Alt+Q).

### 3.3. Tune the Radio

- **Ctrl+Page Up** - Go up one band. WARC bands are skipped while logging for a contest.
- **Ctrl+Page Down** - Go down one band. WARC bands are skipped while logging for a contest.
- **Up Arrow** - Tune radio down 100 Hz on SSB, 20 Hz on CW (adjustable in the configurer).
  - **FT-1000MP, FT-890, FT-920, FT-990 and FT-1000 and all Kenwood radios**
    - **In S&P** - pressing the up/down arrows will turn off RIT and tune your main VFO.
    - **In Running mode** - it will turn on your RIT and tune the RIT.
- **Down Arrow** - Tune radio up 100 Hz on SSB, 20 Hz on CW (adjustable).
  - See Up Arrow information above
-

- **Alt+F7** - Set split frequency or offset from current frequency for the active radio. When hitting Enter or click OK with nothing on the line split will be cleared. Press ESC or click Cancel to exit. More information about working split can be found in the [Single Operator Split Operation](#) chapter.
- **Ctrl+Enter** - Entering a frequency or offset in the callsign field and entered with Ctrl+Enter will set a split frequency.
- **Alt+S** - When your rig is in the split mode, Alt+S will reset the RX frequency back to your transmit frequency, but the split mode is preserved. "Reset RX frequency when running split" is associated with Alt+S. When invoked, the program will automatically do an Alt+S as you log each QSO. Operates on VFO-A only!
- **Ctrl+S** - Set radio to split operation, if not in split mode already.
- **Ctrl+Alt+S** - Toggle Split mode on the radio. 'Split' will be shown in the Entry window.
- 
- **Alt+F5** - Swap radio frequency, mode, and callsigns between VFOs (SO2V) or radios (SO2R). In SO2R, the receive focus changes to the non-active radio.
- **Alt+F6** - Identical to Alt+F5 except the receive focus does not change.
- **Alt+F8** - Jump to your last frequency.
- **Alt+' (Alt+singlequote)** - toggle between the wide and narrow filter for the selected mode (SSB, CW and Digi modes).
- **Ctrl+Alt+D** - Allows the SO2V user to enable CQ repeat, call CQ on VFOA, and tune the sub-receiver (VFOB) between CQ's. Currently, this feature is only enabled for the K3, IC756, IC756Pro, IC756Pro2, IC756Pro3, IC7800, and IC7600.
  - If "Dual RX always on" is ON and the Sub RX is ON, turn "Dual RX Always On" to OFF and leave the Sub RX ON
  - If "Dual RX always on" is ON and the Sub RX is OFF, turn "Dual RX Always On" to OFF and leave the Sub RX OFF
  - If "Dual RX always on" is OFF and the Sub RX is ON, turn "Dual RX Always On" to ON and leave the Sub RX ON
  - If "Dual RX always on" is OFF and the Sub RX is OFF, turn both ON

### 3.4. Change Keyboard & Radio Focus

- **Ctrl+Left arrow** - Move both TX and RX/Keyboard focus to VFO A or in SO2R to left radio
- **Ctrl+Right arrow** - Move both TX and RX/Keyboard focus to VFO B or in SO2R to right radio
- **Alt+F10** - Swap between VFOs when using one radio (VFO A-B). On Icom 756 and 7800 toggle between Main and Sub frequencies.
  - Command is disabled during SO2R for Icom radios that lack a swap VFO CAT command. This is because the program is unaware of Icom VFO B frequency in SO2R mode.
- **Pause** - Swap radios and match keyboard to radio.
- **Backslash ( \ )** - Move RX focus and launches a second Entry Window if only one Entry window is open (not supported for SO1V).
  - **SO2V** - One radio - 2 VFOs - Moves RX focus between the 2 VFOs on the radio.
  - **SO2R** - Two radios - Moves RX focus between the 2 radios.

### 3.5. Other Nifty Tricks

- **Mouse wheel** - Zoom in or out the bandmap which has KEYBOARD focus.
- **Numeric keypad + (plus)** - Zoom in the bandmap which has KEYBOARD focus to show fewer stations (less bandwidth).
- **Numeric keypad - (minus)** - Zoom out the bandmap which has KEYBOARD focus to show more stations (more bandwidth).
- **Ctrl+T** - Turn on the radio and send continuous CW (tune). Ctrl+T again or the Escape key ends the transmission.
- **Alt+F12** - Most radios use this command to copy frequency and mode to other radio/VFO.

- A few radios use Alt+F12 for specific features and then mostly swaps MAIN and SUB using the CAT radio command
- **FT-1000MP + FT1000D + Elecraft K3 + Icom IC-756 series, IC-781 ,IC-775 and IC-7800 only**
  - Dual Receive toggle. NB. Only turn Dual Receive on/off from the keyboard so it stays in sync with the program.
- **TenTec Orion**
  - Toggle between Main/left Sub/Right and Active in both ears.
- **` (backquote or grave accent)**
  - SO2R mode,Toggle Stereo/Mono ( LPT pin 5). If MK2R or OTRSP is enabled send stereo commands to the external SO2R controller.
  - SO2V mode, some radios containing Dual Rx have specific functions assigned to this key. See the Supported Radios section for the specifics.
  - SO1V mode, disabled.
  - Backquote (grave accent) can be found on US keyboard as the unshifted tilde ~
- **= (equal key)** - Will send the last message key (F1-F12) again.
- **Alt+F11** Staying in Run Mode. During DXpeditions it could be very useful to stay in Run mode all the time and not jump inadvertently to S&P mode when you QSY. This behavior can be toggled using the Alt+F11 key. The following message will be given in the statusbar when DXpedition mode is enabled "Run/S&P auto-toggle disabled". Back to normal shows the message "S&P and Run Mode enabled"

## 4. Non-Active Radio/Bandmap Control Key Assignments

### 4.1. Jump to Spots

- **Ctrl+Shift+Down Arrow** - Get next spot higher in frequency and will skip over CQ-Frequency when radios/VFOs are on the same band. Proper keystroke operation is radio dependent. Disabled for SO1V.
- **Ctrl+Shift+Up Arrow** - Get next spot lower in frequency and will skip over CQ-Frequency when radios/VFOs are on the same band. Proper keystroke operation is radio dependent. Disabled for SO1V.
- **Shift+Ctrl+Alt+Down Arrow** - Get next spot higher in frequency that is a multiplier. If you are operating single mode, your mode won't change when jumping between spots. Disabled for SO1V.
- **Shift+Ctrl+Alt+Up Arrow** - Get next spot lower in frequency that is a multiplier. If you are operating single mode, your mode won't change when jumping between spots. Disabled for SO1V.
- **Shift+Alt+Q** - Jumps to your last CQ frequency on the inactive VFO/radio.

### 4.2. Tune the Radio

- **Ctrl+Shift+Page Up** - Go up one band.
- **Ctrl+Shift+Page Down** - Go down one band.
- **Shift + Numeric keypad + (plus)** - Zoom in the inactive bandmap
- **Shift + Numeric keypad - (minus)** - Zoom out the inactive bandmap

## 5. Logging Key Assignments

- **Enter**
  - Log contact, when 'Enter sends message' is off in config menu.

- Sends message when 'Enter sends message' is on in config menu. The send messages depend on the field values i.e. in which field the cursor is in the Entry Window. Check the highlighted keys.
- **Space** - Preferred character to move sequentially through Entry Window fields .
  - Jumps from callsign to Exchange field or vice versa.
  - Other fields' default values will be filled in
  - If there is a call on the callsign frame and if the callsign field is empty, the call from the frame will be placed in the callsign textbox.
- **Alt+Enter** - Send End of QSO message key and log the contact. In ESM it just logs the contact (nothing sent).
- **Insert or ;** - Sends His Call key followed by the Exchange key.
- **'** - Send End of QSO message and enter in log .
- **Alt+W or Ctrl+W** (Alt+W = Ctrl+W)
  - Wipe Out Entry Fields, clear information about the current contact in this window
  - If all of the entry fields are blank, this restores the last wiped contact ("unwipe" function)
  - Serial number contests: Release a reserved serial number after it has been reserved
- **Ctrl+Shift+W** - Wipe out other window's contact information.
- **Ctrl+Alt+Enter** - Log a not accepted 'invalid' qso (invalid exchange etc.). It will prompt for a comment. Use 'View | Notes' to correct later.
  - When no comment is entered "Forced QSO" will be added to the comment field.
- **Ctrl+Y** - Edit last contact.
- **Ctrl+D** - Delete the last contact.
- **Alt+O** - Store contact in the bandmap.
- **Alt+M** - Mark this frequency in the bandmap as being in use.
- **Alt+D** - Removes the spot from the bandmap which is on the callsign frame or in the callsign field in the Entry window when S&P or CQ-frequency when Running.
- **Alt+P** - Spot the contact on the current Packet/Telnet connection.
- **Ctrl+F** - Find the callsign entered in the callsign field in the log. Pressing Ctrl+F again will find the next instance.
- **Ctrl+M** - Enable/disable 'Enter sends message' mode.
- **Ctrl+N** - Add a note/comment to your last or current contact.
- **Ctrl+Q** - Quick Edit mode, go back one qso in the log. Enter logs and Escape discards the changes made. No content checking!
- **Ctrl+A** - Quick Edit mode, go forward one qso in the log. Enter logs and Escape discards the changes made. No content checking!
- **Ctrl+U** - Increase the number in the exchange field by 1.
- **Alt+U** - Toggles "Running" box". When running is checked, the behavior of Enter Sends Messages mode changes appropriately. Additionally contacts are logged as being part of a run.
- **Alt+K** - Change the contents of the Packet/CW/SSB/Digital message buttons.
- **Alt+Y** - Will "yank" the first call from the Check window in the Entry window callsign field.
- **Ctrl+G** - Cut number mode toggle.
- **Ctrl+Alt+G** - to stack additional callsigns in all modes. Same as the macro {STACKANOTHER}
- **Ctrl+Shift+M** - Used to set the Autosend threshold. Autosend will start sending the callsign before you have finished copying a full callsign. i.e. starting after a certain number of characters has been typed AFTER the last number in the callsign. The minimum threshold is 1. Zero will turn off the feature. Only when in RUN mode.
  - The Autosend rules are:
    - Find the first letter in the call
    - Find the last number after the first letter
    - Find the Nth letter after step 2
    - For example: Threshold set to 2
      - W4WYP would start sending at Y
      - S57AD would start sending at D
      - KH6/WA4WYP would start sending at Y (using the "/" rule as well)
      - WA4WYP/4 would start at Y (/4 will not be looked at)

- WYP, WWYP and WAWYP do not meet the criteria for autosend to begin.
- Prefixes like KH6/ are ignored and do not themselves trigger the autosend threshold.

Key	Send function key(s)	Action(s)
<b>Insert</b>	<b>His Call Key &amp; Exchange Key</b>	Send his call followed by the Exchange.
<b>;</b>	<b>His Call Key &amp; Exchange Key</b>	Send His call followed by the Exchange.
<b>Alt+Enter</b>		Log the contact.
<b>'</b>	<b>End of QSO Key &amp; Log contact</b>	Send the End of QSO message and log the contact.

## 6. Callsign/Exchange Editing Features

- **Space Bar** - Moves cursor to the last position the cursor was in prior to leaving the Callsign or Exchange fields.
- **Tab** - Move to the next field.
- **Shift+Tab** - Move to the previous field.
- **Home** - Moves cursor to beginning of the field it's in.
- **End** - Moves cursor to end of the field it's in.
- **Question mark (?)** - Sends a ?, and will cause the ? to be highlighted when you reenter the field . E.g. N?MM will send what is typed, but automatically highlight the ? so you can replace it. A double ?, as in DL?K?A will highlight all text in between and including the ? marks. The first keystroke entered will replace all three characters.
- **Left/Right Arrow** - Moves cursor to left or right one position within the field it's in.
- **Backspace** - Delete character to the left.
- **Delete** - Delete character to the right.
- **Shift+Home** - Will highlight from the cursor insertion point to the home (beginning) of the textbox.
- **Shift+End** - Will highlight from the cursor insertion point to the end of the textbox.
- **Shift+arrow key** - Will highlight as you press the keys. When you type the first character, it will delete the highlighted character.

## 7. Message Key Assignments

There are two sets of messages stored for F1 through F12, one for Running mode and one for Search and Pounce mode. However, you can send the message from the opposite mode by pressing Shift+Fx. The assignments below apply to both modes.

Below is a table of the function keys with their associated default messages. Note that the CQ key always switches the program to Running mode regardless of which mode it was in at the time. All of the keys named in the table are used by ESM. The His Call key, Exchange key and End of QSO key are called up by logging key shortcuts (Insert or ; key and ' key) regardless of whether the Enter Sends Messages (ESM) feature is used or not. The function keys can be remapped to others on the Function Keys tab in the Configurer, **but be very careful in doing so, because if you do, you may disrupt the functioning of the Enter Sends Messages (ESM) feature.**

### Default Function Keys

<b>F1</b> CQ key	<b>F2</b> Exchange key	<b>F3</b> End of QSO Key	<b>F4</b> My Call Key
<b>F5</b> His Call Key	<b>F6</b> QSO B4 Key	<b>F7</b> -	<b>F8</b> Again Key
<b>F9</b> -	<b>F10</b> -	<b>F11</b> -	<b>F12</b> -

- **Esc** - Stop sending CW or wav. file.
- **Ctrl+R** - Set CQ repeat time in seconds or milliseconds (Example: 1.8 or 1800)

- **Alt+R** - Toggles repeat mode. Hit Esc or begin entering a callsign to stop repeat temporarily
- **Shift+Fx** - Sends the contents of the function key definition for the opposite mode. If you are in **Run** mode and press Shift+Fx, the program sends **S&P** Fx. The reverse is also true.
- **Ctrl+Shift+Fx** - Record SSB message for the selected function key. Pressing Ctrl+Shift+Fx again stops the recording. Fx can be F1 to F12 in either the Run or S&P lists of function key definitions. Make sure that the program is in the correct mode (either Run or S&P), and that you have filled in filenames in rows Filenames must be entered in at least the first 12 function key slots (right-click on the message buttons in the Entry window to edit); if names are only in the first 12, then the program will play those messages when the corresponding function keys are pressed, regardless of whether you are in Run or S&P mode.
- **Ctrl+Alt+Fx** - Record external DVK memories 1 to 4, **only on the W9XT card or other DVKs that emulate it**

## 8. CW Key Assignments

- **PgUp/PgDn** - Adjust CW speed Up/Down active radio using Primary CW Speed Step (Other tab in Configurer).
- **Shift+PgUp/PgDn** - Adjust CW speed Up/Down active radio/VFO using Secondary CW Speed Step (Other tab in Configurer) in SO2R/SO2V mode.
- **Alt+PgUp/PgDn** - Adjust CW speed Up/Down inactive radio/VFO using Secondary CW Speed Step (Other tab in Configurer) in SO2R/SO2V mode.
- **Ctrl+K** - This will open the CW window to send manual CW. Pressing Ctrl+K again will close the window
  - Pressing Ctrl+K within the CW window closes the CW window and any remaining characters in the buffer will be sent
  - Pressing Escape (or Enter) closes the CW window and stops sending immediately. No remaining characters in the buffer will be sent
- **Ctrl+Shift+R** - Toggle CW Reverse/No Reverse.

## 9. 'Enter Sends Message' mode (ESM)

- **Ctrl+M** - Toggle 'Enter Sends Message' mode
- **Alt+Enter** - Log without sending anything
- **Ctrl+Alt+Enter** - Log even if exchange is invalid or missing

Note: ESM is affected by two options in the Configurer under the Function Keys tab:

- the "ESM sends your call once in S&P, then ready to copy received exchange" check box (sometimes called the "Big Gun" option)
- the "Work dupes when running" check box (recommended)

### ESM Mode Enter Key Actions

Callsign field	Exchange field	In Run Enter sends	In S&P Enter sends
Empty	Empty	CQ ( <b>F1</b> )	My Call ( <b>F4</b> )
New Call (1st time)	Empty or invalid	His Call + Exch( <b>F5</b> + <b>F2</b> )	My Call ( <b>F4</b> )
New Call (repeat)	Empty or invalid	Again? ( <b>F8</b> )	My Call ( <b>F4</b> )
New Call (repeat) - ESM sends call once... checked	Empty or invalid	Again? ( <b>F8</b> )	Again? ( <b>F8</b> )

Callsign field	Exchange field	In Run Enter sends	In S&P Enter sends
New Call (before sending exchange)	Valid	His Call + Exch( <b>F5</b> + <b>F2</b> )	Exchange + Log( <b>F2</b> + <b>Log It</b> )
New Call (after sending exchange)	Valid	End QSO + Log( <b>F3</b> + <b>Log It</b> )	Log( <b>Log It</b> )
Duplicate Call	Empty or invalid	QSO B4 ( <b>F6</b> )	do nothing
Duplicate Call (before sending exchange)	Valid	His Call + Exch( <b>F5</b> + <b>F2</b> )	Exchange + Log( <b>F2</b> + <b>Log It</b> )
Duplicate Call (after sending exchange)	Valid	End QSO + Log( <b>F3</b> + <b>Log It</b> )	Log( <b>Log It</b> )
Dupe (1st time) - Work Dupes checked	Empty or invalid	His Call + Exch( <b>F5</b> + <b>F2</b> )	do nothing
Dupe (repeat) - Work Dupes checked	Empty or invalid	Again? ( <b>F8</b> )	do nothing
Dupe (before sending exchange) - Work Dupes checked	Valid	His Call + Exch ( <b>F5</b> + <b>F2</b> )	Exchange + Log( <b>F2</b> + <b>Log It</b> )
Dupe (after sending exchange) - Work Dupes checked	Valid	End QSO + Log ( <b>F3</b> + <b>Log It</b> )	Log( <b>Log It</b> )

## 10. Packet/Telnet Key Assignments

- **Ctrl+P** - Spot the station entered in the callsign field as a spot to the active cluster connection, either packet or telnet. You will be prompted for a comment. If no station is entered in the callsign field, the last station worked this session will be spotted.
- **Left-click** - Tune the active radio to the frequency of the spot.
- **Shift+Left-click** - Tune the inactive radio to the frequency of the spot.
- **SH/DX** - Entered in Entry window Callsign field will be passed through to active Packet window for processing.

## 11. Available Window Key Assignments

- **Left-click** - Mostly tunes the active radio to the frequency of the spot. Behavior depends on SO1V, SO2V or SO2R and on options in the right-click menu in the Available window.
- **Shift+Left-click** - Mostly tunes the inactive radio to the frequency of the spot. Behavior depends on SO1V, SO2V or SO2R and on Available window right-click options.
- **Double click** - Go to the frequency with the active VFO.
- **Alt+A** - Starting with the top row of the window's lower pane, grabs the callsign there and transfers it to the call-frame of the entry window. Repeating steps **down** through the spots one at a time and transfers the next one to the call-frame. Color of the transferred spot changes to black.
- **Shift+Alt+A** - Same, except that it starts with the current row, and repeated keypresses step **up** through the spots.

## 12. SO2R Key Assignments

- **Ctrl+Enter** - Send next ESM state on alternate radio (assuming ESM turned on).
- **Ctrl+F1 to F12** - Send Fn message on alternate radio.
- **Ctrl+Left Arrow** - In SO2R move both Transmit and Receive/Keyboard focus to left radio, or in SO2V move both TX and RX/Keyboard focus to VFO A.
- **Ctrl+Right Arrow** - In SO2R move both Transmit and Receive/Keyboard focus to right radio, or in SO2V move both TX and RX/Keyboard focus to VFO B.

- **Pause** - Move both TX and RX Keyboard focus to other radio (or other VFO in SO2V). If TX and RX focus are split when you hit pause, TX focus will move to where the RX focus is.
- **Ctrl+B** - Dueling CQ's will send CQ (without delay) alternately on each radio. If Dueling CQ's is turned on, both radios become run radios. Dueling SSB and CW CQ's are supported too.
- **Grave accent, backquote, or unshifted tilde key (~)** Toggle STEREO mode on/off, or toggle Auto/PTT modes with modified DXD . Notes: On US keyboards, the key we are talking about is the key just to the left of the number 1 key.
- **Ctrl+I** - Toggle SO2R Mode (Soundcard). Toggle through the SO2R modes supported by the program. Only operative in '\$5SO2R' when N1MM logger controls the audio, not when using an external SO2R controller.
- **Ctrl+PgUp/Down** - When changing band using Ctrl+PgUp/Down will skip the other radio's band.
  - THIS IS NOT A SUBSTITUTE FOR HARDWARE LOCKOUT!!
- **Ctrl+Shift+I** - Toggle 'Advanced SO2R'. An advanced method of automated focus control. See SO2R?.
- **Ctrl+Shift+N** - Set advanced SO2R delay time
- **Ctrl+Shift+K** - FocusOther, Another method of automated focus control. Forces entry focus to non-transmitting radio, with entry focus returning to the transmitting radio as soon as it reverts to receive. See SO2R?. Disabled in SO1V mode.
- **Ctrl+Shift+L** - Toggle CTRLFx Macro. This macro allows the user to send on the other radio (RTTY and CW only).

### 13. RTTY Key Assignments

- **Alt+T** - Toggle TX - RX
- **Alt+G** - Grab callsign
- **Ctrl+K** - Toggle TX/RX, and displays the CW/Digital Keyboard window to send manual information using the keyboard
- **Ctrl+Arrows** - Swaps from one active DI to the other DI. DI1 will follow entry window 1. DI2 will follow entry window 2
- **Esc** - Stop sending

### 14. Gridsquare Key Assignments (VHF and up)

- **Alt+equal (=)** - Search entered info from both the Callsign field and the Gridsquare field in the call history table.
  - The results will be shown in the Check window.
- **Alt+minus (-)** - Toggle through call history and entered grid squares (max 3) in the grid square entry field.
  - When no grids are found in the call history there is nothing to toggle..

### 15. Rotator Key Assignments

- **Alt+J** - Turn rotor to bearing for the callsign in the Entry window or to the callsign in the callframe (when callsign field is empty).
- **Alt+L** - Turn rotator to long path bearing for the callsign in the Entry window.
- **Ctrl+Alt+J** - Stop turning the rotator when turning and no bearing in callsign field in Entry window.

### 16. Window Key Assignments

- **Ctrl+Tab** - Toggles between the Entry window and Packet window.
- **Ctrl+K** - Display the CW/Digital Keyboard window to send manual information using the keyboard.
- **Ctrl+L** - Display the Log window (toggles between open and minimized).

## 17. Lookup Table Edit

- **Ctrl+D** - to delete a row in the table or use the right click menu
- **Scroll Lock** - the Scroll Lock key selects the current row for editing

## 18. QTC Keys (for WAE contests)

in-edit

- **Ctrl+Z** - in CW/SSB, enters or leaves QTC mode; in RTTY, cycles through Send, Receive and QTC Off
  - If Ctrl+Z is pressed before the QSO with the station has been logged, logs the QSO
- **Enter** - logs the next QTC (receiving), or sends the next QTC in the batch (sending)
- **F3** (End of QSO Key) - sends the TU message and exits QTC mode
- **Alt+W** - wipes the current row
- **Esc** - terminates sending (CW or RTTY), or if the program is not currently sending, exists the QTC window (same as the Cancel button)
- **Alt+Enter** (sending QTCs only) - re-sends the last sent string
- **Alt+Enter, Alt+Tab, Alt+Space** (receiving QTCs only) - force-logs the current QTC; overrides error-checking
- **Ctrl+A** (receiving QTCs only) - removes the last blank line of received QTCs and reduces the count in the QTC header
  - Used, for example, when the number in the header was copied incorrectly and fewer QTCs are received than expected
- **Alt+A** (receiving QTCs only) - adds a new QTC line (if fewer than 10) and increases the count in the QTC header
  - As above, when more QTCs are received than expected
- **1, 2, 3** (sending QTCs only) - if pressed while the Agn button is highlighted, resends the time(**1**), call(**2**) or serial number(**3**) from the previous QTC

---

## 2.4 Function Keys, Messages and Macros

- [1 Stored Messages and the Function Key Message Editor](#)
  - [2 Macros](#)
  - [3 ESM - Enter Sends Message](#)
  - [4 Function Key Examples](#)
-

## 2.4.1 Stored Messages and the Function Key Editor

- 2.4 Function Keys, Messages and Macros
- 2.4.1 Stored Messages and the Function Key Editor
  - 1. Fundamentals
  - 2. The Function Key Message Editor
    - 2.1. The Save and Cancel Buttons
    - 2.2. The File Menu
    - 2.3. The Edit or Right-click Menu
  - 3. Function Key Message File Contents
    - 3.1. Comment Line - any line that begins with a pound sign "#"
    - 3.2. Message Line - any line that does not begin with a pound sign "#"
    - 3.3. Message Content Limitations
  - 4. Sample Function Key Files
  - 5. Special Measures for SSB Function Keys
    - 5.1. The {Operator} Macro
    - 5.2. Recording on the Fly
    - 5.3. Voicing Call-signs, Serial Numbers and Frequencies
      - 5.3.1. Simple Voicing
      - 5.3.2. Advanced Voicing
    - 5.4. Recording Letters and Numbers
    - 5.5. Should I Use Voicing?

### 1. Fundamentals

One of the things that differentiates contest logging programs from general-purpose loggers is the ability to send stored messages, to save energy during long contests. N1MM Logger can send stored messages in CW, SSB and digital contests. These messages can incorporate macros, short-form statements which perform program tasks automatically. For example, {ClearRIT} in a stored message will clear an attached radio's RIT whenever that message is sent - a great way to clear your RIT while running, at the end of each QSO.

It will help you to follow the discussion below if you first understand, in general terms, how N1MM Logger's message-sending capabilities are organized. The architecture consists of three primary components: Function Key Files, Messages, and Macros

- **Function Key Files** are text files that can be edited with a text editor (Notepad) or the program's internal Function Key Editor
  - Each row of text in a Function Key file is either a Comment or a Message
    - Comments begin with a pound sign "#" and help to explain the purpose of surrounding Messages. Comments are black text in the Function Key Editor
    - Messages are lines that do NOT begin with a pound sign
- **Messages** are lines of text in a Function Key file that do not begin with a pound sign "#"
  - Messages begin with a label (text that will appear on the keys in the Entry Window), followed by comma ",", followed by the message itself
  - Messages can contain ordinary text, macros, or - in Messages for phone contests - WAV filenames
  - The first 12 Message lines are called Run Messages. They are assigned, in sequence, to the keyboard Function Keys F1 - F12 when you are in Run mode. Run Messages are blue text in the Function Key Editor
  - The next 12 Message lines (13 - 24) are called Search and Pounce Messages. They are also assigned, in sequence, to the keyboard Function Keys F1 - F12, but only when you are in Search and Pounce mode. Search and Pounce Messages are green text in the Function Key Editor
- **Macros** are special text expressions surrounded by curly braces "{...}"

- Macros can either trigger a program action or expand to a string of text to be transmitted in CW or digital modes

Three default Function Key message files are included with the program, one for each mode: *SSB Default Messages.mc*, *CW Default Messages.mc*, and *Digi Default Messages.mc*. These are assigned automatically when you open a new contest (>File >New Log in database), as indicated on the Associated Files tab of the [Contest Setup Dialog](#). You can edit the messages in the default files, export the messages to a new .mc file, or load different messages from an existing .mc file (for example, a .mc file that you download from the website's >File >Sample Function Key Files gallery). We'll get further into this below.



#### A Macro is Not a Message

Early in the use of computers for amateur radio contesting, the term "macro" was used to denote **any** stored message. We follow a different convention - for us, the term Macro means a message component that either triggers a program action or expands to a string of text to be transmitted in CW or digital modes. The use of the .mc filename extension for our Function Key message files is a leftover from those days. Don't be misled.

## 2. The Function Key Message Editor

The Function Key Message Editor is the key tool for managing your Function Key messages. It provides the best way for assigning, managing and editing Function Key Message files using a Notepad-like editing window. You can import and export function key message files, edit them, and save them.

The easiest way to open the Function Key Message Editor is by typing Alt+K in the Entry Window, or by simply right-clicking on the message buttons in the Entry Window. The editor will display the message file associated with the current program mode (CW, SSB or digital). If you want to open the message files associated with the other modes, select >Config >Change CW/SSB/Digital Function Key Definitions and select the desired mode.



#### Unknown Operating Mode?

If right-clicking on a message button or pressing Alt+K results in an error message to the effect that the function key editor cannot be opened because the operating mode is not set, or if the function key editor opens up but the messages you see are for the wrong mode, you must first set the operating mode (CW, SSB or digital) before opening the function key editor. You do this by typing the mode (CW, SSB, RTTY or PSK) into the call sign box and pressing Enter. Once you have done this, right-clicking on a message button or pressing Alt+K will open the function key editor with the messages for the mode you entered.

The Function Key Editor dialog window:



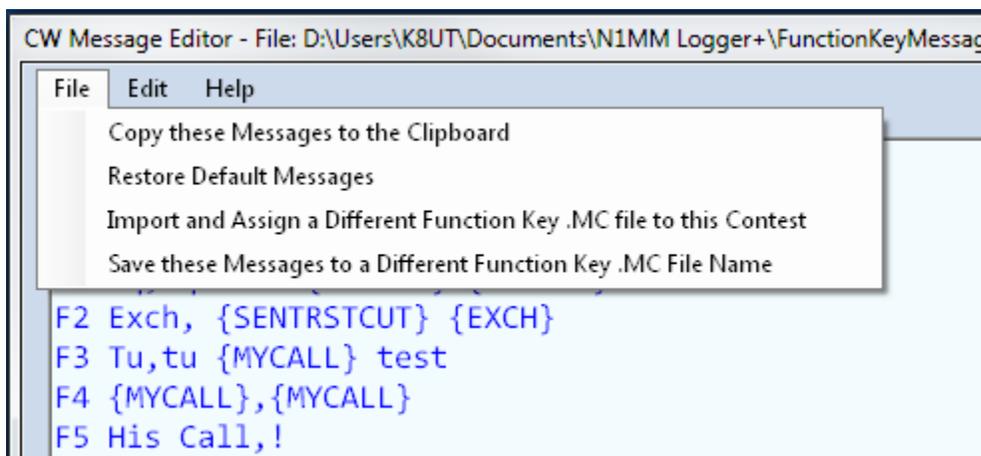
## 2.1. The Save and Cancel Buttons

- **Save** assigns the messages to the current contest and saves them to the file indicated in the title bar of the Function Key Editor. If you want to save those changes to a different file, use Export. **Note: It is easy to change a default function key file without meaning to, if you forget that it is the file in the title bar and Save a modified version. If you do**

**this, use the Sample Function Keys function below to retrieve the defaults, and then save them to the original file name.**

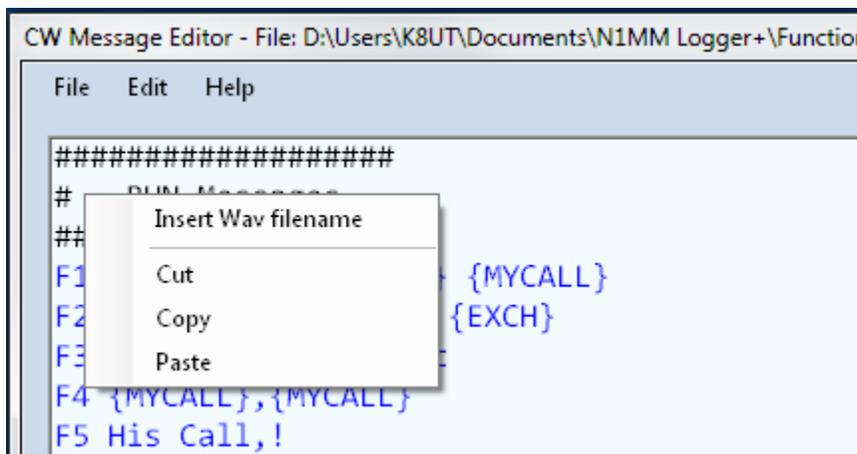
- **Cancel** closes the editing window without saving. If you have made any changes, or imported a file, the program will ask you whether you want to save the changes. Answer Yes and the editor assigns the messages to the current contest and saves them to the file indicated in the title bar of the Function Key Editor. Answer No and the editor just closes, abandoning any changes you may have made.

## 2.2. The File Menu



- **Copy these Messages to the Clipboard** places the entire contents of the editor on the clipboard
- **Restore Default Messages** allows you to start-from-scratch when troubleshooting Message problems. From this selection you can reload one of the three default Function Key message files that are included with the program (one for each mode): SSB Default Messages.mc, CW Default Messages.mc, and Digi Default Messages.mc
- **Import and Assign a Different Function Key .MC file to this Contest** assigns a file that you choose to this contest
- **Save these Messages to a Different Function Key .MC filename** opens a dialog where you can copy the current contents of the Function Key Message Editor to an .MC file of a different name.

## 2.3. The Edit or Right-click Menu



If you select the drop-down menu item >Edit, or right-click in the Function Key Message Editor Window, you'll see a short menu. Three of the choices - cut, copy and paste - are the familiar Notepad editing commands and should need no explanation.

- **Insert wav filename** selection does what its name implies. Click on it and you will be asked to select a wav filename from the N1MM Logger+\Wav directory. Select a Wav file, and its filename will be inserted at the location of your cursor. The intended use of this function is to make it easy to construct complex SSB messages, combining macros and filenames.



## Databases and Function Key Assignments

Each database remembers your preferred Function Key file for a particular contest. For example, if you assign *CQWWCW.MC* to the CQ Worldwide CW contest in 2014, the database will remember your preference and also automatically assign the same file to the CQ Worldwide CW 2015 contest. However, if you open a new database for your logs, that memory is lost and you will begin with the default assignment of *CW Default Messages.MC*.

## 3. Function Key Message File Contents

Refer to the previous *Fundamentals* section and the *Function Key Editor Dialog window screenshot* for the following explanations

N1MM Logger accommodates up to 24 messages for each mode (CW, SSB and Digital), each divided into two sets of 12, one for Run mode, the other for Search and Pounce (S&P). (For more information on Run vs. S&P and other features of function key usage, see the [Entry Window](#) chapter section on Function Keys). This means that your Function Key message files can have as many as 24 active lines, plus an unlimited number of Comment lines. Here's an example::

### 3.1. Comment Line - any line that begins with a pound sign "#"

- Comment Example: **#This is a comment line**

### 3.2. Message Line - any line that does not begin with a pound sign "#"

- Simple Message Example: **F1 CQ, CQ**  
Message lines have two elements - a Label and the Message itself. The Label is separated from the Message with a comma ",". In this example, the label is "F1 CQ" and the transmitted message is "CQ"
- Simple Message Example with a Macro: **F1 CQ, CQ de {MYCALL}**  
In this example, the transmitted message is "CQ de" followed by my callsign, which the program will retrieve from the >Config >Change Your Station Data "Call" dialog
- Message Example with multiple Macro: **F2 Exch,! {SENTRST} {EXCH} de {MYCALL}**  
In this example of a contest exchange, the transmitted message begins with the other station's callsign "!", followed by an RST report "SENTRST", followed by the contest exchange (which could be an incrementing contact number, a state, a CQ zone, or any number of parameters based on the contest), followed by "de", and finally my callsign

### 3.3. Message Content Limitations

- Label length is limited to 29 characters, though you would never want to use that many
- Message total length is limited to 255 characters
- Message line count is usually 24 - 12 for Run and 12 for Search & Pounce. However, if you do not assign S&P messages the program will automatically substitute the Run messages in their place. For example if your S&P messages for F9 - F12 are identical to those in Run, you can leave those lines blank. But be careful - because you cannot have any gaps in the sequential numbering of the S&P messages

#### 4. Sample Function Key Files

In addition to the three default message files that install with the program, there are also a large number of Sample Function Key files available for download [HERE](#) on the website. The advantage of these sample files, over the default files, is that they have been customized for the major contests and can be used without further modification.

#### 5. Special Measures for SSB Function Keys



##### Important Change for Users of Classic

N1MM Logger Classic found its wav files assuming the starting directory was the N1MM Logger program directory. Typically users would place their wav files in a sub-directory of the N1MM Logger program directory called wav. To call up a wav file in this sub-directory, you would specify the file name in the form wav\filename.wav (or wav\{OPERATOR}\filename.wav if you were using operator-specific files) in your function key messages.

N1MM Logger Plus finds its wav files assuming the starting directory is the wav sub-directory created by the installer inside the N1MM Logger+ user files directory (\*not\* the program files directory). To call up a wav file in this sub-directory, you specify the file name in your function key messages as filename.wav, i.e. without the leading wav\ (or if you are using the {OPERATOR} macro, as {OPERATOR}\filename.wav, again without the leading wav\). If you edit your message files by removing the leading wav\ on file names in messages, you will be able to access wav files you have placed in the wav sub-directory.

Alternatively, if you want to continue to use the same message files you used with Classic without editing them to remove all those leading wav\'s, you can create a new wav sub-directory inside the wav sub-directory in the N1MM Logger+ user files directory (so that these wav files are located at My Documents\N1MM Logger+\wav\wav\filename.wav, or My Documents\N1MM Logger+\wav\wav\{OPERATOR}\filename.wav - note the two levels of wav\ in the path name), and once you have placed your wav files in that new sub-directory (or in operator-specific sub-directories under that wav\wav sub-directory if you are using the {OPERATOR} macro), you can call those wav files up using your old function key message files.

CW and RTTY messages are quite straightforward. SSB messages, however, are a bit trickier. If you run a macro such as "#" and a filename together - for example "#CQ.WAV" - Windows won't know where the macro ends and the filename begins. The simple solution is to insert a comma between elements in an SSB message, so that example becomes "#,CQ.WAV". Do the same thing if you have multiple .wav files in a single message, such as F1, cq.wav,me.wav.

The *SSB Default Message.mc* file, as shown in the Function Key Editor

SSB Message Editor - File: D:\Users\K8UT\Documents\N1MM Logger+\FunctionKeyMessages\SSB Default Messages.mc

File Edit Help

```
#####  
# RUN Messages  
#####  
F1 CQ,{OPERATOR}\CQ.wav  
F2 Exch,{OPERATOR}\CQWW Exchange.wav  
F3 TNX,{OPERATOR}\Thanks.wav  
F4 {MYCALL},{OPERATOR}\Mycall.WAV  
# Replace "-" with "!" if you are using voicing of callsigns  
F5 His Call,-  
F6 Spare,-  
F7 QRZ?,{OPERATOR}\QRZ.wav  
F8 Agn?,{OPERATOR}\AllAgain.wav  
F9 Zone?,{OPERATOR}\Zone query.wav  
F10 Spare,-  
F11 Spare,-  
F12 Wipe, {WIPE}  
#  
#####  
# S&P Messages  
#####  
# "&" doubled, displays one "&" in the button label  
F1 S&&P CQ,{OPERATOR}\CQ.wav  
F2 Exch,{OPERATOR}\S&P Exchange.wav  
F3 Spare,-  
F4 {MYCALL},{OPERATOR}\Mycall.WAV  
# Replace "-" with "!" if you are using voicing of callsigns  
F5 His Call,-  
F6 {MYCALL},{OPERATOR}\Mycall.wav  
F7 Rpt Exch,{OPERATOR}\Repeat Exchange.wav  
F8 Agn?,{OPERATOR}\AllAgain.wav  
F9 Zone,{OPERATOR}\Repeat zone.wav  
F10 Spare,-  
F11 Spare,-  
F12 Wipe, {WIPE}
```

Message Colors

Comment Run S&P

Save

Cancel

This screenshot shows the default SSB function keys, as supplied with the program initially. You'll note that each of the function key messages includes only one Wav filename. The single exception is F5-His Call, which can either be empty (2 spaces or empty.wav after the comma), or if you are using voicing of call signs, filled with "!". This is the macro that is used to tell the program to voice a callsign by putting together letter and number files, so it would not normally be used. The whole subject of voicing, which is both a little complicated and quite controversial, is discussed below. **Unless you are planning to voice call-signs or serial numbers (see below), you should never have the "!" macro in your SSB definitions. You can replace it with "empty.wav". The same goes for the "#" macro. "\*" should never be used - use mycall.wav or the equivalent instead.**

The Wav files must be placed in the N1MM+ user directory, which would be C:\Users\login\Documents\N1MM Logger+\Wav (unless you changed the default user directory at time of installation). The "empty.wav" file is installed in that directory during program installation. In the case where a station has multiple operators, each operator's Wav files would be in an operator subdirectory C:\Users\login\Documents\N1MM Logger+\Wav\callsign. For example, K3CT's Wav files when operating at N1MM's station would be located in C:\Users\N1MM\Documents\N1MM Logger+\K3CT.

## 5.1. The {Operator} Macro

old-edit

As you probably noticed above, there is an {Operator} macro in the path for each of the .wav message files. The purpose of this is to enable you to change the stored message files to match the operator currently on duty (in a multi-op or guest op situation). For example, if a set of messages (such as CQ.wav) are stored in C:\N1MM Logger\WAV\N1MM\, then if N1MM is the operator, the program will send **his** CQ.wav when that key is pressed. The same is true for stored letters and numbers, used in voicing callsigns and serial numbers, except that those are stored in C:\N1MM Logger\letters\{Operator}\, or another path which is identified [in the File tab of the Configurer](#).

The current operator is displayed in the title bar of the Info window, and also in large blue letters inside that window, to the right. It is pre-filled with the callsign in the Station Data. To change the operator, or to enter one immediately after updating from a version prior to 11.12.3, just press Ctrl+O and enter the desired call-sign.

Even if you operate alone, and never need to change operators, we recommend you leave the {Operator} macros in place and put the wav files in folders with your callsign as the title. That will make it easy to add a guest op.

## 5.2. Recording on the Fly

If you need to record or re-record a function key file in a hurry, you can do so from inside the program, so long as the Function Key message calls only a single .wav file, and that .wav file is already assigned to that function key file in the database. Despite the limitations, this is still very useful, particularly for split operation in SSB contests where you want to specify a listening frequency that changes often.

The key sequence to start and stop on-the-fly recording is Ctrl+Shift+Fkey, in either Run or S&P mode.

When you start on-the-fly recording, a message will appear in the status line of the Entry window. If all is well, it will read "start recording:[file path and name]". Press Ctrl+Shift+Fkey after you have finished recording, and the status line will read "recording saved: [file path and name]". If you get an error message, and the Entry window is not large enough to read the whole thing, simply stretch it horizontally until you can.

If you invoke a .wav file that is not found (for example, by having the wrong .wav file or an incorrect path in the .mc file), you'll be warned in the same place. To trouble-shoot path problems, you may have to stretch the Entry window horizontally, because there is only limited space for the message in the status line.

### 5.3. Voicing Call-signs, Serial Numbers and Frequencies

old-edit

This option appears to be growing in popularity among SSB contesters. One operator, to protect the sleep of his wife and young children, even created such a complete set of voicing files that he could operate an entire Sweepstakes without a microphone. Earlier releases of N1MM Logger contained a simplified form of voicing. In version 11.12.3 and thereafter, a more sophisticated way of voicing numbers was added. What follows explains the difference and how to implement either one.

When voicing is used, the !, # and @ macros can be used in SSB messages, and the program will send the individual letter and number files that make up the call name or number that is to be sent. The individual letters, numbers and special characters used for voicing are stored in the location defined in the letters file path on [the Files tab of the Configurer](#) . Again, if you wish to have more than one operator, you will want to insert the {Operator} macro in the letters file path in the Configurer, and then record in a subdirectory named with the operator's call-sign, so that Ctrl+O can be used to tell the program which operator's letter files to use.

Function key messages that use voicing may have more than one wav file or macro in them. Use commas to separate the individual wav file names and macros within a message.

**Note: If you do not want to use voicing, be sure that your Run F5 key is programmed to "empty.wav", not "!".**

#### 5.3.1. Simple Voicing

old-edit

This technique is used for voicing call-signs, as the simplest way of voicing serial numbers, and for giving your listening frequency when operating split. The operator records files for the letters A-Z, the numerals 0-9, and a few special characters - **query.wav** for the "?" character, **stroke.wav** for the portable indicator (which you denote in your log using the "/" or slash character), and **point.wav** to voice the decimal point (in a frequency, for example). When the ! macro is included in a function key definition, and the key is pressed, the program substitutes a sequence of .wav files for the number or callsign. **N1MM** is parsed into **N.wav+1.wav+M.wav+M.wav**. The # and @ macros work the same way for serial numbers and frequency, respectively.

#### 5.3.2. Advanced Voicing

old-edit

This technique is used to voice serial numbers in a way that is more intelligible than a simple string of numbers. "One hundred twenty three" will likely be more easily understood than "one two three", because of the redundancy added by the "place markers."

In order to implement advanced voicing, you will need to record the following wav files. These files may be stored in the user programmable Letters File path (Config, Files tab). The letters file path may contain the {Operator} macro, which is essential if you have more than one operator. Example: **C:\N1MM Logger\Wav\Letters\{Operator}\**

**0.wav through 19.wav** (20 files)  
**20.wav through 90.wav** (only the even tens intervals) (8 files)  
**hundred.wav** and **thousand.wav**

When you try to voice a number for the first time after program start, the program checks to see whether **all** the needed files for advanced voicing are present. If one or more are missing, serial numbers will be voiced using the simple voicing method. The same check is also made with changing operators (with Ctrl+O). A comment appears in the bottom pane of the Info window to report the outcome of the wav file check.

A complete table showing the files voiced for each number can be found in the files section [here](#). There is one further variation - if you have Logger set to use leading zeros,, then one or two leading 0.wav files are voiced before the number, as appropriate. We do not recommend using leading zeros with Advanced Voicing. As you can imagine, "zero eleven" is probably not an improvement in intelligibility over "eleven" or "zero one one."

A good way to get natural-sounding numbers is to record full compound numbers, like "one hundred ten" or "two thousand four hundred and thirteen" with a program like Audacity (see below), and then use it to cut up the recording into the various components you need. This will help you get a natural intonation pattern, making your voiced numbers easier to understand.

#### **5.4. Recording Letters and Numbers**

This is the hardest part of voicing. A more natural-sounding output will be much easier for other stations to understand, a particularly important point with serial numbers. The question of how to reduce the robotic sound is a complicated one, as users of the phone companies' 411 service will appreciate.

The program-induced lag between numbers is very brief, so the real tricks are:

- trimming the individual voice files so that they have as little "dead air" as possible before and after the letter or number.
- adjusting the speed, intonation and audio level of the individual number files so that they go together as naturally as possible.

The best single tool we have found so far for this purpose is the freeware [Audacity](#) audio editor. It incorporates a variety of excellent tools for trimming, equalizing levels, and so on. A lot will always depend on how much time the individual op is willing to devote.

When recording with Audacity, be sure to "Export as .WAV" using the default file creation settings; these work fine with N1MM Logger, while some of its other .wav file options will not.

Here's a tip some people have found to be helpful. This may or may not work for you.

- Do not record individual letters and numbers. Instead, record callsign-like strings, such as A1BCD, E2FGH and so on. Try to speak at the same speed you would during a contest. Then use Audacity (or whatever editor you favor) to cut the recording apart, trim off any dead time, and equalize the levels. You can even use the Change Tempo tool (under Effects) to speed up your recorded letters and numbers to sound more natural while retaining your voice's pitch and other characteristics - amazing!

#### **5.5. Should I Use Voicing?**

This remains controversial. Is the saving in energy during a contest worth the potential loss in intelligibility? You can potentially operate an entire contest using "search and pounce", without ever having to say a word yourself. On one hand, when you are running, voicing the other station's call-sign is pretty safe, since he knows who he is, and needs only to be confident that you're calling him. On the other hand, some operators feel that the loss of the "human touch" may deter casual contesters from calling in.

From an intelligibility standpoint, voicing serial numbers is less attractive. In poor conditions, the "robotic" quality may make copy harder, particularly for non-English-speakers. The jury is still out on this one as well.

---

## 2.4.2 Macros

in-edit

- [2.4.2 Macros](#)
  - [1. General Macros](#)
    - [1.1. {END} Macro](#)
  - [2. CATHEX and CATASC Radio Hex Macro Commands](#)
  - [3. CATAHEX, CATIHEX, CATAASC, and CATIASC Macro Commands](#)
  - [4. Antenna and Rotor Control Macro Commands](#)
  - [5. CW Macros and Prosigns](#)
    - [5.1. CW Macro Examples](#)
  - [6. SSB Macros](#)
    - [6.1. SSB Macro Examples](#)
  - [7. SO2V/SO2R Macros](#)
  - [8. Multi-User Macros](#)
    - [8.1. {MESSAGE} Macro Examples](#)
  - [9. Digital \(RTTY and PSK\) Macros](#)
    - [9.1. RTTY and PSK Macro Examples](#)
  - [10. Telnet Macros](#)

One of the great strengths of N1MM Logger is its ability to send stored messages during contest QSOs, and to embed macros in those messages. Macros are so called because they either expand to a given text string, for CW and digital modes, or execute some program function. An example of the first is the {EXCH} macro, which expands to the exchange which you entered in the Contest Setup Dialog's Sent Exchange field - for example, if you enter John CT, that is what will be sent whenever the {EXCH} macro is encountered.

The second type of macro is much more complex, and more powerful. These macros can switch the program from RUN mode to S&P mode, an essential attribute during NA Sprint, set or clear your transceiver's RIT function, or a myriad of other possibilities. In the sections that follow, you will find a comprehensive list of all the macros available in N1MM Logger, as well as useful examples of how stored messages can be structured for efficient operating.

### 1. General Macros

in-edit

General macros can be used in all the places mentioned above.

Note that the table below is sortable alphabetically by the name of the macro, by clicking on the up/down arrow icon just to the left of the "Result" heading.

Macro keyword	Result
---------------	--------

Macro keyword	Result
*	Call from the Station info dialog, same as {MYCALL}
#	Send serial number for this QSO, or if there is no call sign in the Entry window, # sends the serial number for the previous QSO
@	To voice the current receive frequency, if you have recorded files for individual letters and numbers. The frequency will be voiced to the nearest 100 Hz, dropping .0 if receiving on an even KHz frequency. This capability can be used to avoid having to rerecord CQ messages on 40m split. Here is an example of a function key message using the @ macro: {operator}\CQ Listening.wav,@,{operator}\AndThisFreq.wav
!	Sends the callsign entered in the Callsign field of the Entry window, or if that field is empty the last call logged. Use this macro rather than {CALL} if you wish to have the <a href="#">Send Corrected Call</a> function work correctly.
{CALL}	Sends the call in the Callsign field of the Entry window as it was at the time the message started, or (if that field is empty) the last call logged. Note: This will send the call as it was when the message STARTED. Use the ! macro instead to use the Send Corrected Call function. If you use ESM, use ! and not {CALL} in F5 (HisCall key).
{CHNAME}	If a Call history file is loaded into the current database, and a callsign is entered for which a name is present in the file, then CHNAME will send that name. Call History lookup does not have to be enabled for this macro to function.
{CLEARRIT}	Reset the RIT to zero. Could be used in the macro that confirms the contact, usually F3. Use the RIT when the station is calling and when logged the CLEARRIT clears (using F3). Note: Will only work for radios that support that function. Most ICOM radios do not. Your manual will tell you for sure.
{CLRSTACK}	CLRSTACK clears the call stack
{CLUSTER}	Cluster callsign from Station info dialog.
{COMMENT}	Macro to add string following {COMMENT} to comment field of current or last QSO.
{CQ}	When this macro is inserted in a Function Key message in any mode, it makes it repeat. It is controlled in the same way as repeating CQs - Alt+R toggles it on and off, and Ctrl+R sets the repetition interval. Note that there is only one such setting, for as few or as many function keys as are set to repeat. So, for example, pressing Ctrl+R and changing the repeat time for (for example) Run F8 will also change it for F1, and Alt+R will toggle both repeat functions on and off.
{DATE}	Short date in Windows format as set in Regional settings.
{DATE1}	Date in Nordlink-TF/WA8DED format (dd.mm.yy)- DATE1 format: 26.02.99
{DATEGMT}	Date and GMT time - DATEGMT format: 16-jul-01 18:36:55
{DAYTIME}	Date in TAPR DayTime format - DAYTIME format: 0107162036
{END}	This macro stores all macro text after the {END} macro string and executes it after CW, SSB or DIGI messages are sent. One use of the END macro is to send CAT commands to the radio(s) after a transmission ends. All QSO message text placed after the {END} macro command is not sent. See the {END} macro examples below.
{EXCH}	Sent Exchange, based on the contents of the Sent Exchange box in the Contest Setup dialog. When the sent exchange includes a serial number (001 or # in the Sent Exchange box), EXCH sends the number for the current QSO if there is a call sign in the entry window, or for the previous QSO if there is no call sign in the entry window.
{F1} to {F12}	Sends text assigned to function keys F1 through F12.
{FORCELOG}	Same effect as Ctrl+Alt+Enter, but FORCELOG does not ask for a note to be entered.
{FORCELOGNOTE}	As above but FORCELOGNOTE asks whether you want to enter a note.

Macro keyword	Result
{FREQ}	FREQ sends the frequency from the contact in the Entry window.
{GRID}	GRID sends the Gridsquare from Station info dialog.
{GRIDSQUARE}	Gridsquare from grid textbox (contact in Entry window).
{GRIDBEARING}	GRIDBEARING sends the bearing between own gridsquare and grid textbox (contact in Entry window).
{KMGRIDDISTANCE}	KMGRIDDISTANCE sends the distance in kilometer between own gridsquare and grid textbox (contact in Entry window).
{LASTCALL}	LASTCALL sends the call of last station logged.
{LASTEXCH}	Exchange of last station logged. For contests with a rotating exchange, i.e. ROPOCO and LZOPEN only. LASTEXCH does <b>NOT</b> work for other contests! See the text box below this table for an explanation.
{LOG}	Logs the current contact. Same as ENTER in the Entry Window. Digital: Put the {LOG} macro after the {RX} macro.
{LOGTHENPOP}	RUN mode only. LOGTHENPOP is intended for single operator call stacking. It logs the current station sending corrections if enabled, pops the next call off the stack, and updates ESM if enabled, to the correct step. The macro can be used with or without ESM. The suggested macro key is: {LOGTHENPOP} TU NW {F5}{F2} (Note: In contests with serial numbers, do NOT use # or {EXCH} in the LOGTHENPOP macro). In CW, if LOGTHENPOP cannot pop a call off the stack and the logged callsign was changed, send corrected call if enabled and the TU message. More info and examples in the chapter: <a href="#">Single Operator Call Stacking</a> . Example function key setup can be found in the Chapter <a href="#">Function Key Examples</a> (CW: example 3)
{LRMHZ}	Frequency Left Radio/VFO-A in MHz. LRMHZ example: 28 when on 28.1234 MHz
{MYCALL}	MYCALL sends My Call from Station info dialog, same as *
{NAME}	Sends the name as entered in the Entry window name field (Example: TARA) or when no Entry window name field, searches the name in the call history table.
{NAMEANDSPACE}	NAMEANDSPACE sends the name as entered in the Entry window name field (Example: TARA) or when no Entry window name field, searches the name in the call history table, and adds a space behind it.
{OTHERFREQ}	OTHERFREQ sends the frequency of the non-active radio. Used for passing stations to other bands. Substitutes "R" for decimal on CW.
{OTRSP XXXX}	Is used to send a command to an OTRSP (Open Two-Radio Switching Protocol) device. XXXX can be any command known to the OTRSP device.
{PGDN}	PGDN changes frequency up equal to amount set under 'PgUp/PgDn Incr (kHz)' 'in the Configurer under the 'Other tab'. Can be used after the {END} macro, as in NA Sprint function-key messages.
{PGUP}	PGUP changes frequency down equal to amount set under 'PgUp/PgDn Incr (kHz)' 'in the Configurer under the 'Other tab'. Can be used after the {END} macro, as in NA Sprint function-key messages.
{PREVNR}	PREVNR sends the QSO # of the last logged QSO.
{REVGRIDBEARING}	REVERSEGRIDBEARING sends the reverse bearing between own gridsquare and grid textbox (contact in Entry window).
{ROVERQTH}	ROVERQTH sends the Rover QTH. Check out the chapter <a href="#">Setup QSO Parties</a> for more information on Rover support.
{RRMHZ}	Frequency Right Radio/VFO-B in MHz. RRMHZ example: 14 when on 14.1235 MHz
{RUN}	Sends the last logged callsign and then goes into Run mode.
{S&P}	Sends the last logged callsign and then goes into S&P (Search & Pounce) mode.
{SENTRST}	SENTRST sends the RST sent as entered in Entry window Snt field.
{SENTRSTCUT}	SENTRSTCUT sends the RST sent with the number 9 sent as the character N.

Macro keyword	Result
	Will send 57N or 5NN etc.
<b>{SOCALLSTACK}</b>	<p>The SOCALLSTACK macro enables single operator callsign stacking. When in RUN mode, this macro gives the operator the ability to stack and retrieve a single callsign when multiple stations are calling. The stacked callsign does not need to be a full call and it can contain a "?". Single operator call stacking can be used in SO1V/2V or SO2R mode, in both entry windows, and with/without ESM. When in RUN mode, {SOCALLSTACK} will move a call or partial call and place it in the callsign frame and bandmap. If a stacked call exists on the call frame, the callsigns will be exchanged. If the callsign contains a question mark ("?"), the cursor will highlight the question mark when the text is popped off the stack. If the callsign does not contain a question mark, the cursor is placed at the beginning of the callsign upon return to the entry window. Using the existing command ALT+D, it is possible to delete a stacked call from the bandmap and call frame without popping it off the stack with when the callsign entry window is blank. {SOCALLSTACK} will also pop the call off the stack if ESM replaced the stacked call with the string CQ-Frequency. When this occurs, the stacked call will be visible in the bandmap. {SOCALLSTACK} is not intended to be used with the MM call stacking function. See also the macro {STACKANOTHER}. Callsigns stacked by {SOCALLSTACK} can be popped off the stack by pressing the space bar when the CQ-Literal is on the call frame. More info and examples in the chapter: <a href="#">Single Operator Call Stacking</a>.</p>
<b>{STACKANOTHER}</b>	<p>Macro STACKANOTHER adds additional callsigns in all modes. Also check the key combination CTRL+ALT+G More info and examples in the chapter: <a href="#">Single Operator Call Stacking</a>.</p>
<b>{STEREOOFF}</b>	STEREOOFF sets stereo bit on the LPT port to OFF.
<b>{STEREOON}</b>	STEREOON sets the stereo bit on the LPT port to ON.
<b>{TIMESTAMP}</b>	TIMESTAMP is Date and Time from the contact in the Entry window.
<b>{TIME}</b>	Time in Windows format as set in Regional settings.
<b>{TIME1}</b>	Time in Nordlink-TF/WA8DED format (hh:mm:ss)- TIME1 format: 20:36:55
<b>{TIME2}</b>	Short GMT time (hhmm)- TIME2 format: 2036 Information how this macro works in digital contests can be found at: <a href="#">Time2 - How it works</a> .
<b>{TIMEGMT}</b>	GMT time - TIMEGMT format: 18:36:55
<b>{TX}</b>	<p>CW/SSB: when sent in a function key TX will key ptt. Use Esc to turn off. This is a manual PTT from the keyboard. RTTY: Check out the Digital macros below. <b>Note: This does not appear to work with some radio/interface combinations.</b></p>
<b>{VARYMSG1}</b> <b>{VARYMSG2}</b>	<p>The VARYMSG1 and VARYMSG2 macros allow the user to control how often an alternate form of a function key message is sent instead of the primary form. Each can be used once in a given Function Key set. The form of the macro is <b>{VARYMSGn&amp;Primary Message&amp;Alternate Message&amp;How Often to Send Alternate&amp;}</b>. Substitute the form of the message you want to send most often for Primary Message. Substitute the message you want to send at intervals for Alternate Message. Finally, specify how often you want to send the Alternate message in "How Often to Send Alternate". A "0" in the "How Often to Send Alternate" field sends the Primary Message every time. A "1" in the "How Often to Send Alternate" field sends the Alternate Message every time. Placing a number, N, greater than 1, in the "How Often to Send Alternate" field sends the Alternate Message every Nth time. <b>Examples:</b> in the CQ Key definition (RUN F1), {VARYMSG1 &amp;CQ * *&amp;CQ CQ * *&amp;3&amp;} will send a slightly longer CQ every 3rd time. In the TU Key definition (RUN F3), {VARYMSG2 &amp;TU&amp;TU *&amp;4&amp;} will send TU alone after a completed QSO, and send TU followed by your call only every 4th time. Any function key text before or after the {VARYMSGn} macro string is preserved. So, RTTY users may place the {TX} {RX} macros before and after the {VARYMSGn} macro string. The primary and alternate {VARYMSGn} fields may contain other</p>

Macro keyword	Result
	macros but the two {VARYMSGn} macros may not be nested.



Why isn't there a macro to repeat the other station's exchange back to him?

This is not supported in N1MM Logger because the practice is considered inefficient, ambiguous and error-prone. The only exchange-like thing you should be sending to the other station is your own exchange. In perfect copy conditions, repeating his exchange just wastes time. On the other hand, if copy is poor sending something other than your own sent exchange but that looks like an exchange just invites confusion ("Let's see - I just sent him 2A OK and now I see a 2A OH back from him in the middle of some garble; is he telling me he copied my exchange incorrectly as 2A OH, or did he copy it correctly but it's the message he sent back to me that got garbled, or is that his own exchange he is sending to me? Does he want me to repeat my exchange or not? Do I need to ask him for a repeat of his exchange?"). If you believe you have copied his exchange correctly, send an unmistakable QSL message so he can get on with it and complete the contact; if you are not sure whether you have copied it correctly, send an unmistakable AGN? message to ask for a repeat. Don't leave him in doubt.

### 1.1. {END} Macro

The {END} macro signals the program that the remaining {} macro commands are to be executed after the program returns from sending the CW, SSB or DIGI messages. Here is an example:

```
F1, {STEREOFF}CQ TEST *{END}{STEREON}
```

Whenever the F1 key is pressed, the stereo bit on the LPT port will be set to OFF. CQ will be sent via the current mode, and after the message is complete, the stereo bit on the LPT port will be turned back on. Thus, one can listen to just the second radio while the CQ is being sent, then listen to both radios after it is finished.



More to send after the {END} Macro?

Only Macros that do not involve sending messages are executed when they are placed after the {END} macro. For example, if you put {MYCALL} or "5NN" after the {END} macro, they will be ignored. Why? Well the message is over, there is nothing more to send. Conversely, all macros that only trigger program functions (don't send messages) are executed before any messages are sent, unless they appear after an {END} macro.

## 2. CATHEX and CATASC Radio Hex Macro Commands

in-edit

**Note:Effective with version 1.0.4429, the separator used between multiple CAT1HEX and CAT1ASC macros was changed from "/" to "\". Older function key messages will have to be edited to make this change.**

Macro keyword	Substituted by
{CAT1HEX radio_hex_command(s)}	The CAT1HEX and CAT2HEX commands can be used to send commands to radio # 1 or radio # 2 requiring hex data input. The macro name must be followed by the radio hex data and closing terminator }. An example is shown below. There must be two hex characters per byte including zero ( zero entered as 00). Spaces are allowed anywhere in the hex command string to make entry and verification easier. You can not place more than one CAT1HEX or CAT2HEX command in a macro but the macro can contain one of each command. The exception to this rule is when the {END} macro is used. More than one radio command can be sent to the radio by
{CAT2HEX radio_hex_command(s)}	

Macro keyword	Substituted by
<p><b>{CAT1ASC radio_ASCII_command(s)}</b></p> <p><b>{CAT2ASC radio_ASCII_command(s)}</b></p>	<p>placing a \ character between the radio commands. Spaces are allowed around the \ character. Multiple radio commands are broken into separate radio commands and sent to the radio using internal command pacing. Depending on the computer speed and the number of commands in the string, the use of these macros may delay the operation of the program when sending of CW or other program operation. There are no precautions which prevent the use of these macros while the radio is transmitting. If the user wants to switch an antenna port safely, use the {ANTRX#TOGGLE} macros which contain a TX inhibit.</p> <p>An example of an Icom command is: {CAT1HEX FEFE66E01C0102FD \ FEFE66E01C0102FD }</p> <p>The CAT1ASC and CAT2ASC commands can be used to send commands to radio # 1 or radio # 2 requiring ASCII data input. The macro name must be followed by the radio ASCII data and closing terminator }. An example is shown below. All leading spaces before the radio command portion begins are removed and not sent to the radio. All other spaces in the command are sent to the radio. You can not place more than one CAT1ASC or CAT2ASC command in a macro but the macro can contain one of each command. The exception to this rule is when the {END} macro is used. More than one radio command can be sent to the radio by either placing a \ character between the radio commands or by concatenating them together. Spaces before or after the \ character are sent to the radio. Multiple radio commands using the \ separator are broken into individual radio commands and sent to the radio using internal command pacing. Non-ASCII characters may be included in the radio command string by delimiting the two character hex value with &lt; &gt;. The leading &lt; and trailing &gt; characters are not sent to the radio. Spaces are not allowed inside the &lt; &gt; characters. Depending on the computer speed and the number of commands in the string, the use of these macros may delay the operation of the program when sending of CW or other program operation. There are no precautions which prevent the use of these macros while the radio is transmitting. If the user wants to switch an antenna port safely, use the {ANTRX#TOGGLE} macros which contain a TX inhibit. Examples of several forms of this command are: {CAT1ASC PB1;/PB2;} {CAT1ASC PB1;PB2;} {CAT1ASC P&lt;42&gt;1;PB2;} FT2000 - Play message #1 would be: {CAT1ASC PB01;} You may place a space between the macro name and the radio CAT command to improve readability. All leading spaces after the CAT1ASC macro command name are removed. If the ASCII radio command contains characters that are macros (*, !, #), these characters must be sent using the hex notation explained above.</p> <p>As an example, this macro contains a macro character {CAT1ASC *UM0} and will not work correctly. The correct form using hex notation would be {CAT1ASC &lt;2A&gt;UM0}</p> <p>If the radio command needed to be terminated with a CR (Orion), the command would be {CAT1ASC &lt;2A&gt;UM0&lt;0D&gt;}</p>

### 3. CATAHEX, CATIHEX, CATAASC, and CATIASC Macro Commands

old-edit

Macro keyword	Substituted by
Active radio	The CATA1HEX, CATA2HEX, CATA1ASC, CATA2ASC, CATI1HEX,

Macro keyword	Substituted by
<b>{CATA1HEX radio_hex_command(s)}</b>	CATI2HEX, CATI1ASC, CATI2ASC macros provide flexibility to send ASCII or HEX commands to either radio in SO2R mode (or VFO in SO2V) mode based on Active or Inactive radio/VFO.
<b>{CATA2HEX radio_hex_command(s)}</b>	Radio specific commands were added for those SO2R users that do not have identical radios. The new macros follow the same syntax as the CAT1HEX and CAT1ASC macros.
<b>{CATA1ASC radio_ASCII_command(s)}</b>	The F-key macro text passes through a routine that removes CAT macros for radio(s) that do not qualify based on Active/Inactive radio(s). This allows one F-key string to be used for multiple purposes.
<b>{CATA2ASC radio_ASCII_command(s)}</b>	
Inactive radio	
<b>{CATI1HEX radio_hex_command(s)}</b>	An example of a Pro3 macro string that switches DualWatch and the Rx antenna based on the radio activity is shown below. {catA1hex fefe6ee0 12 00 00fd}{catI1hex fefe6ee0 12 00 01fd}{catA2hex fefe6ee0 07 c0 fd}{catI2hex fefe6ee0 07 c1 fd}
<b>{CATI2HEX radio_hex_command(s)}</b>	
<b>{CATI1ASC radio_ASCII_command(s)}</b>	
<b>{CATI2ASC radio_ASCII_command(s)}</b>	
<b>{CATDELAY}</b>	This macro suspends the entire program operation to allow CAT commands to be received and executed by the radio possibly before a transmission begins. The need for this macro is dependent on the computer speed, radio interface rate, and radio type. The form of the CATDELAY macro is {CATDELAY N} where "N" is a user programmable delay in 50ms increments. The value of N is internally limited to 20 which would be a delay of 1 second

#### 4. Antenna and Rotor Control Macro Commands

old-edit

Macro keyword	Substituted by
<b>{ANTRX1TOGGLE}</b>	The ANTRX1TOGGLE, ANTRX2TOGGLE, ANTRX3TOGGLE macros can be used to switch between antenna ports and toggle the receive antenna input on some radios when the program is not transmitting. Some radio models have multiple inputs but lack the CI-V command to control the port so the functionality of these macros is radio dependent. When the {ANTRX#TOGGLE} macro is executed, the numbered antenna port is selected. If the same antenna port macro executed again and the radio is equipped, the receive antenna will be toggled on and off with each macro execution. If the antenna port is switched to another port, the current setting of the RX antenna is stored and used when this antenna is selected again. If only one radio antenna port is used it is only necessary to assign that {ANTRX#TOGGLE} macro to a F-key to toggle the RX antenna on/off quickly.
<b>{ANTRX2TOGGLE}</b>	
<b>{ANTRX3TOGGLE}</b>	
<b>{ANTRX4TOGGLE}</b>	
<b>{TURNROTOR}</b>	Supported radios: Yaesu FT950, FTDX9000, FT2000 Icom: IC746, IC746Pro, IC756, IC756Pro, IC756Pro2, IC756Pro3, IC775, IC7700, IC7800 and Elecraft K3, TenTec Orion, Kenwood TS2000, Kenwood TS-590S
<b>{LONGPATH}</b>	TURNROTOR turns the rotor to the direction based on the calculated direction LONGPATH turns the rotor to the calculated longpath direction

Macro keyword	Substituted by
{STOPROTOR}	STOPROTOR stops turning the rotor. Note that per the manual some functions are not supported for all rotor brands

## 5. CW Macros and Prosigns

old-edit

CW macros are only substituted when used in substitutions for CW buttons.

### CW Program Control and Prosign Macros

Macro keyword	Substituted by
<	Increment CW speed with 2 wpm. See < examples
>	Decrement CW speed with 2 wpm. See > examples
~	Send half space character. See ~ examples
[	SK prosign . . . _ . _
]	AS prosign . _ . . .
+	AR prosign . _ . . .
=	BT prosign _ . . . . _

\* the ! Macro: To send the CW code for an exclamation point, substitute a caret ^ in the macro

### Special Character Macros

Macro keyword	Substituted by	Macro keyword	Substituted by
^	. . _ . .	É	. . _ . .
"	. _ . . . _ .	Û	. . _ . .
'	. _ . . . . .	Ä	. _ . _ .
?	. . _ . . . .	Á	. _ . . . _ .
/	_ . . . . .	Ñ	_ . . . _ . .
:	_ . . . . . .	Ö	_ . . . . .
;	_ . . . . . .	_	. _ . . . . .
(	_ . . . . . .	\$	. . . . . . .
)	_ . . . . . .	@	. _ . . . . .
/	_ . . . . . .	.	. _ . . . . .
-	_ . . . . . .	!	. _ . . . . .



#### Improving CW Readability

Some calls have letter combinations where it's hard for to copy correctly. E.g. 6Y2A is often copied as BY2A. To help make your call easier to copy, Go to Config > Change Packet/CW/SSB/Digital Message Buttons> Change CW Buttons, and try changing the default F1 and/or F4 message where \* is used for your call. In this example, 6Y2A changes F4 from \* to>6<~Y2A.

Result: the 6 is sent 2 WPM slower compared to the rest of the call, and an additional half space is added between the 6 and Y. Try other combinations of <, >, or ~ to make your call easier to copy.

#### 5.1. CW Macro Examples

old-edit

- Sent the call entered in the callsign field
  - Macro: !

- Send his call. The callsign entered in the callsign entry field will be sent by the program via the serial or parallel port
- Sent CQ with your call sent as a macro substitution
  - Macro: **cq~test~de~\***
    - The time between the words is a half space (~).
    - The \* will be replaced with the callsign from the Station dialog {MYCALL}
- Send part of exchange faster (report sent 6 wpm faster)
  - Macro: **<<<5nn>>>{EXCH}**
    - The report 5nn is sent 6 wpm faster than the exchange (<<< >>>).

## 6. SSB Macros

in-edit

SSB macros are only substituted when used in SSB function key message buttons. SSB macros can be concatenated using a comma.

### SSB Macros

Macro keyword	Substituted by
<b>{OPERATOR}</b>	Specify wav files like: {OPERATOR}\cq.wav (The {OPERATOR} macro defaults to the station callsign if an operator is not specified using Ctrl+O or OPON. See examples

#### 6.1. SSB Macro Examples

in-edit

- Send the call entered in the callsign field
  - Macro: **!**
    - Send his call. The callsign entered in the callsign entry field will be sent by the soundcard using individual recordings of the letters and numbers in the callsign. The location of the letter and number files used to make up the callsign is set up in the Configurer under the Other tab. This will normally be the Wav\LetterFiles folder within the user files area, unless an {OPERATOR} macro is used in the path in the Configurer - see below. All of the WAV files for the letters/numbers etc. must be present in that folder. See [here](#)
- Let each operator have his own WAV files
  - Wave file name, e.g.: **{OPERATOR}\cq.wav**
    - You can specify WAV files like: {OPERATOR}\cq.wav . As you change operators in a multi-operator contest station, the WAV files will change as well. You will have to create a full set of wav files for each operator. Note that the WAV directory syntax indicates a subdirectory under the wav subdirectory in the N1MM Logger+ user files directory. You can also fully qualify the file name, as in: "C:\Users\User\Documents\N1MM Logger+\wav\{OPERATOR}\cq.wav"
    - If you *really* wanted to, you could use: {OPERATOR}CQ.wav and keep separately-named files in the same directory:
      - **N1MMCQ.wav**
      - **PA1MCQ.wav**
    - Play exchange with operators voice: **{OPERATOR}\5905.wav**
  - Voicing of **!**, **#** and **@** macros can be done with the individual operator's voice
    - To do this, include {OPERATOR} in the DVK Letters File Path under the Other tab in the Configurer, create a subfolder of the LettersFiles folder for each

- operator labelled with the operator's callsign, and have each operator record the required letter and number files for their folder in their own voice
- {OPERATOR} is a string substitution that is only implemented for SSB messages

## 7. SO2V/SO2R Macros

old-edit

SO2V/SO2R macros are only substituted when SO2V or SO2R is selected. The {CTRLFx} macros work only in SO2R mode, because their functionality is not useful in SO2V.

### Single Op 2 VFO and Single Op 2 Radio Macros

Macro keyword	Substituted by
{ACTIVEAUDIOTOGGLE}	ACTIVEAUDIOTOGGLE Toggles the muting and unmuting of the AF gain on the <b>active</b> radio. This works only on radios that support this capability via the radio control port
{INACTIVEAUDIOTOGGLE}	INACTIVEAUDIOTOGGLE Toggles the muting and unmuting of the AF gain on the <b>inactive</b> radio. This works only on radios that support this capability via the radio control port.
{ACTIVEAUDIOON}	ACTIVEAUDIOON Unmutes audio on the active radio; same limitation as above
{ACTIVEAUDIOOFF}	ACTIVEAUDIOOFF Mutes audio on the active radio
{INACTIVEAUDIOON}	INACTIVEAUDIOON Unmutes audio on the inactive radio
{INACTIVEAUDIOOFF}	INACTIVEAUDIOOFF Mutes audio on the inactive radio
{OTHERBAND}	Sends the band of the other (inactive) VFO/radio. OTHERBAND example: 80
{OTHERMHZ}	Sends the frequency of the other (inactive) VFO/radio in MHz. OTHERMHZ example: 3.5 and 3R5 in CW
{OTHERFREQCUT}	CW only. OTHERFREQCUT sends last digits of the frequency of the other (inactive) VFO/radio as cut numbers. Uses the cut number style selected in Configurer
{JUMPRX}	JUMPRX Changes the RX focus to the other input window. If only one input window is shown the second window will be opened
{WIPE}	Wipe the focus window. If the entry boxes are all empty, restores the last wiped contact ("unwipe")
{ADVSO2RON}	ADVSO2RON turns 'Advanced SO2R' on. See Chapter 'SO2R'
{ADVSO2ROFF}	ADVSO2ROFF turns 'Advanced SO2R' off. See Chapter 'SO2R'
{CTRLFX}	SO2R only. Works with RTTY and CW. Sends on the other radio. Thus a CW Button might look like: "tu EXCH{CTRLF9}" where F9 on the other radio is set to send a CQ. It is important to note that via hotkey Ctrl+Shift+L will turn CTRLFXC on or off. When off the CTRLFn macro is ignored. Entry focus moves to the other radio only when the callsign field on the current radio is empty.
{CONDJUMP}	CONDJUMP applies RX and TX focus are split between two radios, and the user hits the Enter key, TX focus is first moved to the radio with RX focus. The CW message is sent. After the CW message has been completed, TX and RX focus are both moved to the other radio. When RX and TX focus are not split between radios, and the user hits the Enter key, the CW message is sent. When the CW message has been completed, TX and RX focus remain unchanged.
{QSYCQ}	Typical usage in Sprint is: Run F3: TU {END} {CONDJUMP} QSYCQ allows QSYing to the last CQ frequency on the focus radio

Macro keyword	Substituted by
<b>{STOPTX}</b>	In specialized SO2R scenarios, STOPTX forces PTT to be released. Rarely needed, and not for SO1R use.

## 8. Multi-User Macros

in-edit

Multi-User macros are only substituted when in Multi-User mode.

Macro keyword	Substituted by
<b>{MESSAGE}</b>	MESSAGE sends a message (via function key) to other connected stations over the network. See examples
<b>{PASS 1800}</b> ...	Insert pass frequency for first connected station found on that band. Valid values are PASS 1800, 3500, 7000, 14000, 21000 and 28000
<b>{PASS 28000}</b>	
<b>{PASSMSG 1800}</b> ...	Pass last QSO information from the first connected station found on that band
<b>{PASSMSG 28000}</b>	

### 8.1. {MESSAGE} Macro Examples

in-edit

The MESSAGE macro sends a message (via a function key) to other connected stations over the network. The info will be shown in big red letters in the Info window from the receiving station(s). If you want to send the message to one specific station, place a computer identifier (the computer name, which appears in the leftmost column in the Network Status Window) directly after the {MESSAGE} macro. If you don't want to send to a specific station, put "\*" in front of the message.

{MESSAGE} Macro Examples

Button text	Macro
<b>F8 Pass station</b>	{MESSAGE}PETE {TIMEGMT} {CALL} {GRIDSQUARE} {GRIDBEARING}deg. {KMGRIDDISTANCE} km. Message sent to station whose computer name is "PETE" with info about the station in the callsign field
<b>F8 Pass station</b>	{MESSAGE}* {TIMEGMT} {CALL} {GRIDSQUARE} {GRIDBEARING}deg. {KMGRIDDISTANCE} km. Message sent to all connected stations with info about the station in the callsign field
<b>F8 OK</b>	{MESSAGE}PETE OK. Send OK to station whose computer name is "PETE"

## 9. Digital (RTTY and PSK) Macros

in-edit

The following substitutions will be made when sending function key. In the Digital interface the macros below can be used but also all other macros shown under general macros.

Macro keyword	Substituted by
_	(Underscore) MMTTY only. Send an idle tone

Macro keyword	Substituted by
<b>^</b>	Send the ! character (! sends the other station's call; use ^ to put a ! character in a message)
<b>{ALIGN}</b>	Move signal into bandpass range. Does the same as Align Buttons on Digital Interfaces and the PSK Engine
<b>{ALT-T}</b>	Same as keyboard ALT+T - Toggle TX/RX state
<b>{ALT-Q}</b>	Same as keyboard ALT+Q - Return to CQ frequency
<b>{CLRRX}</b>	Clear the RX window. CLRRX can be used either alone or after an {END} macro
<b>{CTRL-A} to {CTRL-Z}</b>	Sends Ctrl+A character to TNC. All characters from the alphabet can be used (A to Z). Not valid in MMTTY and PSK. See examples
<b>{DELALL}</b>	DELALL deletes all entries from grab callsign window
<b>{DELSEL}</b>	DELSEL deletes the highlighted entry from grab callsign window
<b>{DELTOP}</b>	DELTOP deletes Top Entry from grab callsign window
<b>{DI1}...{DI24}</b>	Send text assigned to the digital macro keys DI-1 to DI-24 on the Digital Interface
<b>{DIGQTCR}</b>	WAE contest only. DIGQTCR Open Digital QTC Receive window
<b>{DIGQTCS}</b>	WAE contest only. DIGQTCS Open Digital QTC Send window
<b>{DISABLEAFC}</b>	DISABLEAFC turns AFC off
<b>{DISABLENET}</b>	DISABLENET turns NET off
<b>{ENABLEAFC}</b>	ENABLEAFC turns AFC on
<b>{ENABLENET}</b>	ENABLENET turns NET on (not applicable in FSK)
<b>{ENTER} or {ENTERLF}</b>	Used to send CR/LF on RTTY. Particularly recommended at the start of messages to put your transmitted text on a new line. Try ENTERLF if ENTER doesn't seem to work on your system. Note that some advocate also using this macro at the end of messages, but that is somewhat controversial.
<b>{ESC}</b>	Sends Escape character to TNC. ESC is not valid in MMTTY and PSK. See examples
<b>{FILE:xxxx}</b>	Send textfile located in N1MM Logger+ user files directory. xxxxx is replaced by the name of the text file and the text file needs to be in the main user files directory (e.g. My Documents\N1MM Logger+\). The macro works any place in a macro string. If the text file only contains one line it does not add CR to end of line. When the text file is multi lined the CR from the last line will be removed so the following text will be on the same line. Multiple {FILE:xxxx} macros are allowed in one macro string
<b>{GRAB}</b>	Grab first callsign from grab callsign window
<b>{HXXXX}</b>	HAL DXP38 only. The DXP-38 commands are in the form of Hex that look like \$80 \$EA. This macro substitution takes the text string in the form of {HXXXX} or {H80EA} and converts this to the appropriate command that should be sent to the TU. See the RTTY chapter for more HAL DXP38 info
<b>{LDIGFQ}</b>	LDIGFQ is the Left Digital Interface Frequency
<b>{LOGTHENGRAB}</b>	Run Mode only. Log the current contact and grab the top callsign from the Grab window of the DI. If the grab window is empty, logs the current contact and then switches to the TU key message instead of continuing with the rest of the message containing LOGTHENGRAB. See also LOGTHENPOP in General Macros
<b>{PREVTIME}</b>	PREVTIME sends previously sent time (for ANARTS and BARTG contests)
<b>{PROFILE0}</b>	MMTTY only. Reset to HAM default profile definitions for RTTY mark, space, width. Must appear first in any message, but may have other macros or message text following it
<b>{PROFILE1}</b> ... <b>{PROFILE8}</b>	MMTTY only. You can use these macros to choose between MMTTY profiles, e.g. one profile for CQing and another one for S&P, or two different profiles to switch between depending on propagation (e.g. polar vs. non-polar paths). The {PROFILEx} macro must be placed at the beginning of a function key or DI button message. It can be followed by other macros or text, which will be executed or sent only after the new profile has been read from the hard drive and loaded into the MMTTY program

Macro keyword	Substituted by
{RDIGFQ}	RDIGFQ is the Right Digital Interface Frequency
{RX}	RX switches to receive in the digital interfaces (needed to get back to receive). Needed at the end of every Digital message
{SCQ}	Placed at end of TU macro, SCQ starts calling CQ
{TX}	TX starts transmission in the digital interfaces (needed to transmit!) Needed at the beginning of every Digital message



Always use {TX} and {RX} together

Use {TX} and {RX} together in your macros. Otherwise, {TX} alone in a macro will cause the radio to **remain in transmit** until you press an RX button or the ESC key.



{PROFILE1-8} may cause delays in sending text messages

You cannot place a {PROFILEx} macro after any other macros or any text to be sent; it must come first in the message. The {PROFILE1-8} macros cause a file to be read from the disk, which may result in delays before any following text in the message is sent. To avoid such delays in text messages, you can use these macros in a separate message button on their own or followed by other program control macros where a slight delay will not be noticeable. {PROFILE0} does not cause any disk reads, so it does not result in delays; however, it is executed before any following text is sent, which could result in a change to the transmitted mark and space frequencies in AFSK.



TNC - Clear Buffer After Abort

It is best to add the command that your TNC uses to clear the transmit buffer to the end of your Abort Macro. If not, the transmit buffer still holds the remaining characters that were left in the sent string and will get sent the next time the TNC sends.

### 9.1. RTTY and PSK Macro Examples

old-edit

Example Function Key Macros

Function	Macro
LOGTHENGRAB logs the current contact, grabs a call from the Grab box and gives an exchange to the next station. If the Grab box is empty, this macro will log the contact and just send the TU message instead.	{TX}{ENTER} ! {LOGTHENGRAB} TU NW {F5}{F2}{RX}
LOGTHENPOP logs the contact, pulls the next callsign from the call stack and sends the exchange to him (see <a href="#">Single Operator Call Stacking</a> ). If you want to stack another station that has called you, just Alt-Click on the call in the RX window and it will be placed on the call stack where you can get it with this macro.	{TX}{ENTER} ! {LOGTHENPOP} TU NW {F5}{F2}{RX}

Example Macros for the PK-232 (Digital Interface window)

Button text	Macro
<b>Abort</b>	{CTRL-C}R{ENTER}TC{ENTER}
<b>TX</b>	X{ENTER}
<b>RX</b>	{CTRL-D}
<b>Band Up</b>	RB U{ENTER}
<b>RxReverse</b>	RXREV T{ENTER}

Example Function Key Macros for the PK-232 (Entry window)

Mode	Button text	Macro
Running	<b>F1 CQ</b>	X{ENTER}CQ CQ CQ TEST DE {MYCALL} {MYCALL} K CQ{CTRL-D}
Running	<b>F2 Exch</b>	X{ENTER} ! UR 599 {EXCH} 599 {EXCH} BK{CTRL-D}

Mode	Button text	Macro
Running	<b>F3 Tnx/QRz</b>	X{ENTER} ! TU GL DE {MYCALL} QRZ{CTRL-D}
S&P	<b>F1 {MYCALL}</b>	X{ENTER}! DE {MYCALL} {MYCALL}{CTRL-D}
S&P	<b>F2 Exch</b>	X{ENTER}! UR 599 {EXCH} 599 {EXCH} GL DE {MYCALL}{CTRL-D}

Example Macros for the KAM

Button text	Macro
<b>Abort</b>	{CTRL-C}R RTTY {ENTER}
<b>TX</b>	{CTRL-C}T
<b>RX</b>	{CTRL-C}E

Example Macros for the SCS PTC (Digital Interface window)

Button text	Macro
<b>Abort</b>	{ESC}CLR{ENTER}{CTRL-D}{ENTER}
<b>TX/RX</b>	{CTRL-Y}
<b>RX-Reverse</b>	{ESC}TR 1{ENTER}
<b>RX-Norm</b>	{ESC}TR 0{ENTER}
<b>45 Baud</b>	{ESC}BAU 45{ENTER}
<b>75 Baud</b>	{ESC}BAU 75{ENTER}
<b>Command mode</b>	{ESC}Q{ENTER}
- - -	- - -
<b>RTTY</b>	{ESC}Q{ENTER}BAU{ENTER}
<b>PSK31</b>	{ESC}Q{ENTER}PSKT{ENTER}
<b>CW</b>	{ESC}Q{ENTER}CWT{ENTER}
<b>AMTOR</b>	{ESC}Q{ENTER}AMTOR{ENTER}
<b>PACTOR</b>	{ESC}Q{ENTER}PT{ENTER}
<b>PACKET</b>	{ESC}Q{ENTER}PACKET{ENTER}

Example Function Key Macros for the SCS PTC (Entry window)

Mode	Button text	Macro
Running	<b>F1 CQ</b>	{CTRL-Y}CQ TEST DE * * * k{ENTER}{CTRL-Y}
Running	<b>F2 Exch</b>	{CTRL-Y}! HI 599 {EXCH} {EXCH} K{CTRL-Y}
Running	<b>F3 CFM</b>	{CTRL-Y}! QSL TU DE * QRZ? K{CTRL-Y}
S&P	<b>F1 {MYCALL}</b>	{CTRL-Y}! DE * * K{CTRL-Y}
S&P	<b>F2 Exch</b>	{CTRL-Y}DE * TU 599 {EXCH} {EXCH} GL DE *{CTRL-Y}

Example Function Key Macros for MMTTY (Entry window)

Mode	Button text	Macro
Running	<b>F1 CQ</b>	{TX} CQ CQ CQ TEST DE {MYCALL} {MYCALL} K CQ {RX}
Running	<b>F2 Exch</b>	{TX} ! UR 599 {EXCH} 599 {EXCH} BK{RX}
Running	<b>F3 Tnx/QRz</b>	{TX} ! TU GL DE {MYCALL} QRZ {RX}
S&P	<b>F1 {MYCALL}</b>	{TX} ! DE {MYCALL} {MYCALL}{RX}
S&P	<b>F2 Exch</b>	{TX} ! UR 599 {EXCH} 599 {EXCH} GL DE {MYCALL}{RX}
Send CQ on new line	<b>F1 CQ</b>	{TX}{ENTERLF} CQ DE {MYCALL}{RX}

## 10. Telnet Macros

in-edit

Telnet macros are only substituted when used in the buttons in the Telnet window.

Macros for use in Telnet window buttons

Macro keyword	Substituted by
<b>WAIT}</b>	Wait 5 seconds (fixed value)

Macros for use in 'Comment For All Spots' (in Telnet window).

Macros for use in 'Comment For All Spots' (in Telnet window)

Macro keyword	Substituted by
{GRIDSQUARE}	Gridsquare from grid textbox in Entry window
{MODE}	Mode used during contact in Entry window
{QTH}	QTH from section/qth textbox in Entry window
{ZONE}	Zone for state/province/section/oblast/other textbix in Entry window

---

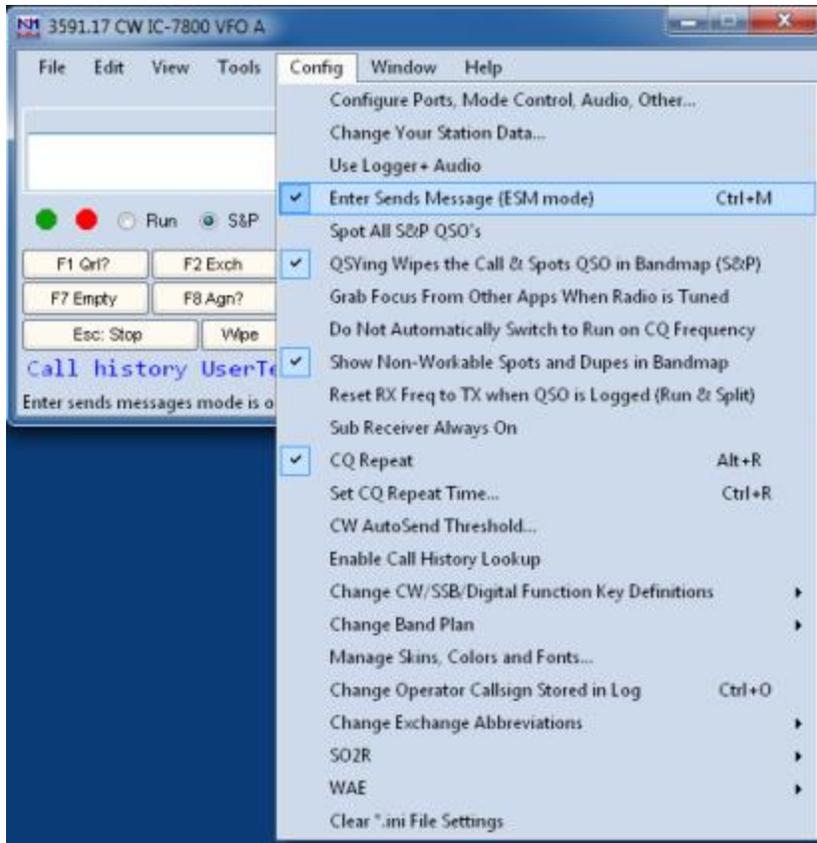
## 2.4.3 ESM - Enter Sends Message

- [2.4.3 ESM - Enter Sends Message](#)
  - [1. ESM Overview](#)
  - [2. ESM on Phone - One Special Feature](#)

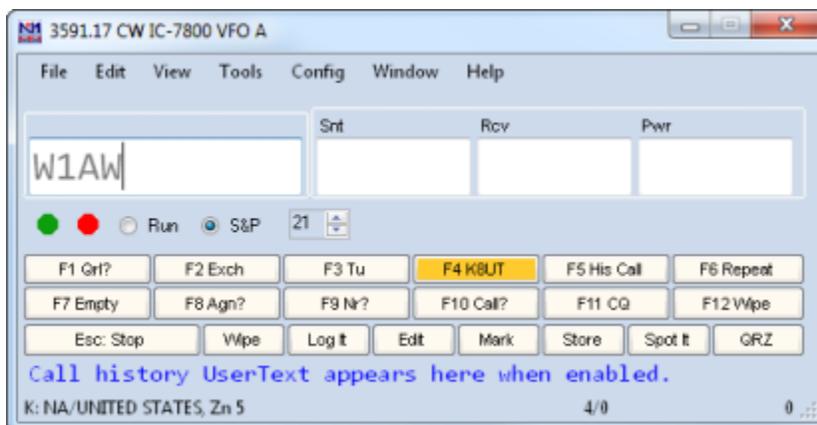
### 1. ESM Overview

This section provides a step-by-step introduction to ESM. Try it, and we can almost guarantee you'll like it.

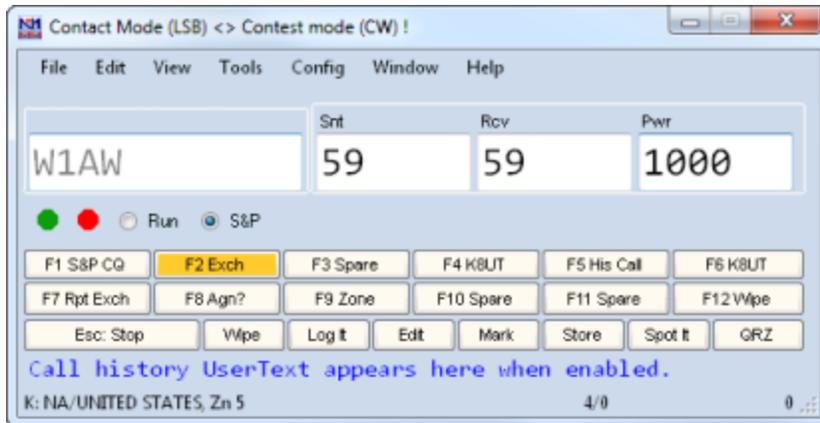
The first step is to turn it on. Open the Config menu in the Entry Window, and select ESM



Now close the menu and enter any call in the entry window. We're assuming that you are doing S&P.



What's different? Take a look at the F4 button. The highlight means that if you press <Enter> at this point, the F4 message will be sent (which is what you want - your call). Press <Enter>, your call is sent, but the cursor remains in the callsign field, and F4 is still highlighted. If he doesn't answer the first time, just press <Enter> again. If he answers you, hit <Space>, and look!



The cursor has moved to the Exchange box, and now F2 is highlighted. That means that the next time you hit <Enter>, the program sends F2 and logs the QSO.

So instead of an 8 step process to work an S&P QSO, you have either 3 or 4:

1. Enter the callsign
2. Press <Enter>
3. (optional) If he doesn't answer, press <Enter> when it's time to call him again; if he does, press <Space> and copy his exchange
4. Press <Enter> again to send your exchange to him and log the QSO.



 What is this "Big Gun" switch?

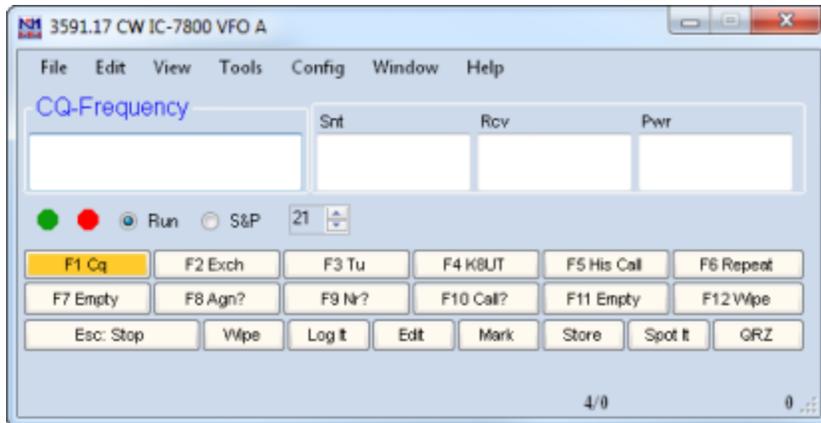
What's described above is the default behavior in S&P ESM, which assumes you won't get answers every time (or even most times) you call somebody. If you're louder than that, you may want to change the behavior. Go to the Configurer (the first option on the Config menu), click it, choose the Function Key tab, and look for the option "ESM sends your call once, then ready to copy S&P exchange." Check that, and the behavior changes. Enter now sends your call once, and the cursor then moves to the Exchange textbox. At the same time, the Function Key highlight moves to F2 Exchange. Press Enter, and your exchange is sent to him. If you already have a valid exchange in the Exchange textbox, whether you type it or it is pre-filled, once F2 is sent, the QSO is logged, and the highlight moves back to F4, ready to call the next station.



 Big Gun Tip

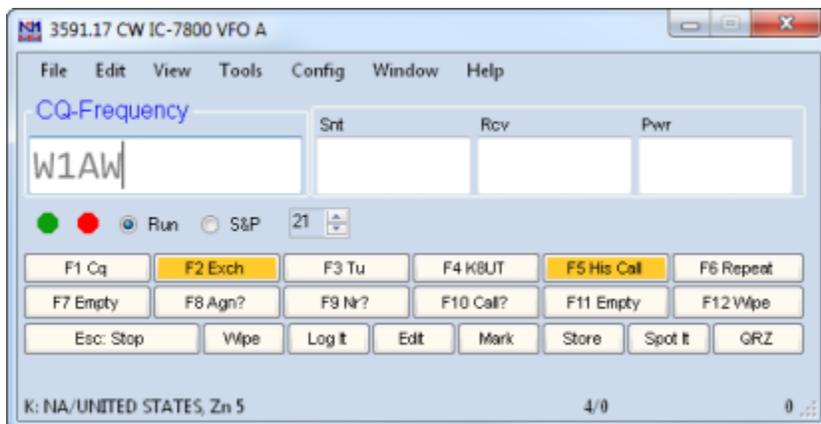
One little trick to use with the Big Gun switch **on** is to program your call in F8 instead of "again". This way, when you don't get the guy on the first call, hit Enter again to repeatedly send your call until he answers (and the cursor is always in the right place when he does answer). 73 de Ted W4NZ

But suppose you're Running (Calling CQ)? The first thing to do is tell the program. You do that by checking the box next to the word "Running", either with your mouse or by hitting <Alt>+U. Now your Entry Window looks a bit different:



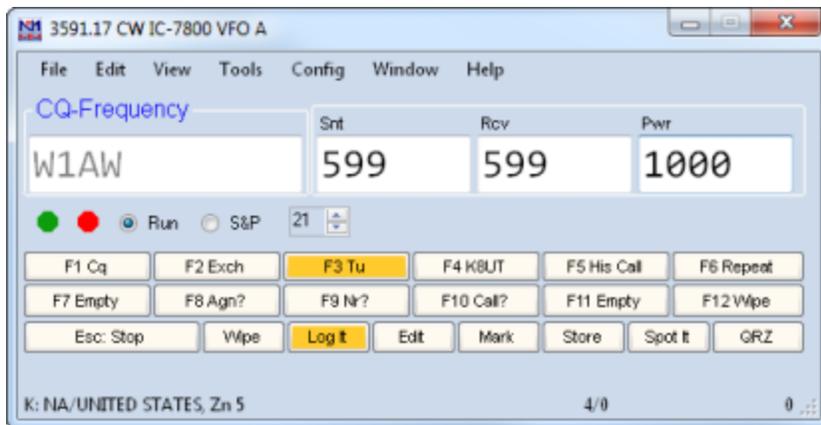
Note the highlight is now on F1, because the first thing in most Run QSOs is a CQ. Press <Enter> and the program will send F1.

Now someone answers. Type in his callsign and the window changes.



You're starting to get the hang of this - the highlights mean that when you hit <Enter> the program will send F5 followed by F2 (on CW - on phone you would speak the callsign and then press <Enter> to send your exchange).

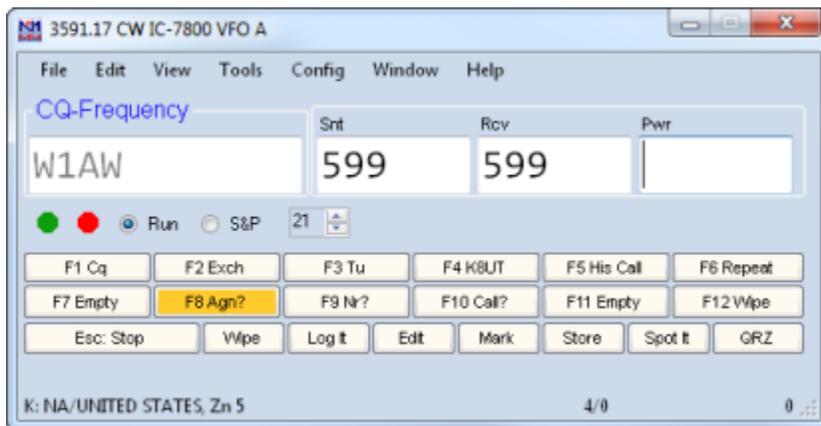
Once you have done that, the window changes again.



Now the highlights tell you that you have copied a legitimate exchange (in this case the program has supplied it from the callsign, and that the next <Enter> will send your F3 message and log the QSO.

So, type a callsign, hit <Enter> 3 times, and you've logged a QSO. Pretty slick!

Now suppose you're like me and you fat-finger copying the exchange, so that you have nonsense in the Exchange box, like this. In that case, the program reminds you:



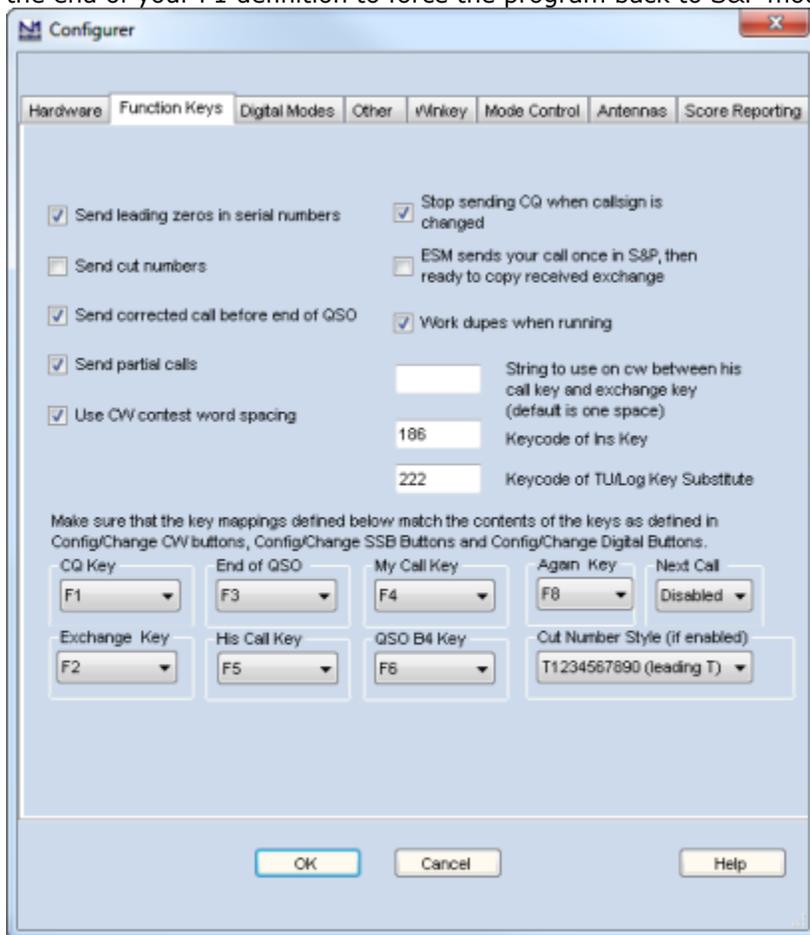
If you hit <Enter> with an incorrect exchange, the program will send the F8 message and request a repeat. Alternatively, if you see your mistake and correct it, the screen changes again to show the "F3 and Log It" highlights. Just press <Enter>, the program sends the F3 message, logs the QSO, and you're done.

Once you've used ESM, I predict you'll never go back to the old way again.



**F1 Call CQ** - A special Function Key that switches to Run Mode automatically  
 The developers have reserved F1 as the "Call CQ" key. Pressing it while in Search and Pounce mode will switch you to Run mode. Although we do not recommend changing it, there are at least two ways

to redefine F1: modify the ESM function key assignment table (see below) or use the {S&P} macro at the end of your F1 definition to force the program back to S&P mode.



Two further refinements, and then this chapter is done. Open the Config menu again, and then open the "Configure Ports, Telnet Address, Other" sub-menu. Click on the Function Keys tab:

In the left-hand column, note that I have checked "Send Corrected Call." This neat feature, in Run mode, keeps track of whether you have changed the callsign in the callsign box. For example, say you only copied "DL6A" at first, and filled in the rest later. Eventually, you copy DL6ABC, and when you press <Enter> to send the F3 (TU message), on CW the program sends "DL6ABC TU ...". On phone, you'll need to supply the correction.

In the right-hand column, the third checkbox is clumsily titled "ESM only sends your call once in S&P, then ready to copy received exchange." In shorthand, we call this the "Big Gun switch." If you nearly always get stations you call the first time, you can save a keystroke by having the cursor advance automatically to the exchange box after the first time you call. If you often need to call again, don't check it. If you have checked it, and need to call a station more than once, you just press F4, regardless of where the cursor is.



#### ESM cursor behavior and the Digital Interface window

Because of the ability to transfer data from the DI window to the Entry window with a mouse-click, the behavior of the cursor moving between the boxes in the Entry window is different when the DI window

is open than when it is closed. If you are using ESM in CW or SSB with the DI window open and the cursor does not move between the call sign and exchange boxes when you expect it to, try closing the DI window.



### Caution

Don't change the "key mappings" (below the red type) unless you absolutely know what you're doing - it can make a horrible hash out of ESM.

The chart below outlines the possible combinations of information in the Entry window, and what will be sent in each situation.

Note: ESM is affected by two options in the Configurer under the Function Keys tab:

- the "ESM sends your call once in S&P, then ready to copy received exchange" check box (sometimes called the "Big Gun" option)
- the "Work dupes when running" check box (recommended)

### ESM Mode Enter Key Actions

Callsign field	Exchange field	In Run Enter sends	In S&P Enter sends
Empty	Empty	CQ ( <b>F1</b> )	My Call ( <b>F4</b> )
New Call (1st time)	Empty or invalid	His Call + Exch( <b>F5</b> + <b>F2</b> )	My Call ( <b>F4</b> )
New Call (repeat)	Empty or invalid	Again? ( <b>F8</b> )	My Call ( <b>F4</b> )
New Call (repeat) - ESM sends call once... checked	Empty or invalid	Again? ( <b>F8</b> )	Again? ( <b>F8</b> )
New Call (before sending exchange)	Valid	His Call + Exch( <b>F5</b> + <b>F2</b> )	Exchange + Log( <b>F2</b> + <b>Log It</b> )
New Call (after sending exchange)	Valid	End QSO + Log( <b>F3</b> + <b>Log It</b> )	Log( <b>Log It</b> )
Duplicate Call	Empty or invalid	QSO B4 ( <b>F6</b> )	do nothing
Duplicate Call (before sending exchange)	Valid	His Call + Exch( <b>F5</b> + <b>F2</b> )	Exchange + Log( <b>F2</b> + <b>Log It</b> )
Duplicate Call (after sending exchange)	Valid	End QSO + Log( <b>F3</b> + <b>Log It</b> )	Log( <b>Log It</b> )
Dupe (1st time) - Work Dupes checked	Empty or invalid	His Call + Exch( <b>F5</b> + <b>F2</b> )	do nothing
Dupe (repeat) - Work Dupes checked	Empty or invalid	Again? ( <b>F8</b> )	do nothing
Dupe (before sending exchange) - Work Dupes checked	Valid	His Call + Exch ( <b>F5</b> + <b>F2</b> )	Exchange + Log( <b>F2</b> + <b>Log It</b> )
Dupe (after sending exchange) - Work Dupes checked	Valid	End QSO + Log ( <b>F3</b> + <b>Log It</b> )	Log( <b>Log It</b> )

## 2. ESM on Phone - One Special Feature

old-edit

There's every reason, when running CW or RTTY, to use stored messages for almost every transmission. Phone is different - you may not want to have the computer talk for you all the time.

- Most operators choose to say callsigns and serial numbers themselves, rather than having the computer assemble them from individual letters and numbers. See the next section for more discussion of these issues, and for information on how to set up your Function Key definitions, whether you choose to let the computer do it all or not.
- In some contests like CQWW, the exchange is so short that it may be more hassle than it is worth to have the computer voice your CQ zone.

Or... you may forget, particularly when you are running tired, and say the other station's call and your exchange before you realize you've done so.

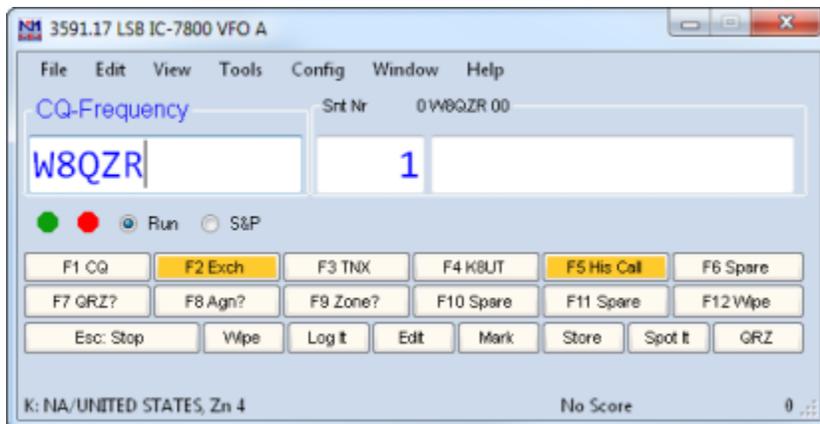
To deal with this, N1MM Logger incorporates some additional flexibility. Here's how it works, courtesy of the inventor, N2IC:

You are in Run mode. A station answers. You type in the callsign, and you use your live voice to send the callsign and exchange. Now, the station you are working is about to send his/her exchange. If, at this point, you hit the Enter key, your exchange wav file would be sent. That is bad - you already used your live voice to send the exchange. Instead of hitting the Enter key, hit the Space bar. Now, type in the other station's exchange. Hit the Enter key, and the "Thanks" message will be sent, and the QSO will be logged.

In summary, the decision of whether to use the Enter key or the Space bar at that step in the logging process depends on whether you use your live voice to send your exchange, or a wav file.

Here's an illustrated version of how it works:

You're running, and W8QZR calls you. You type his call into the callsign field.

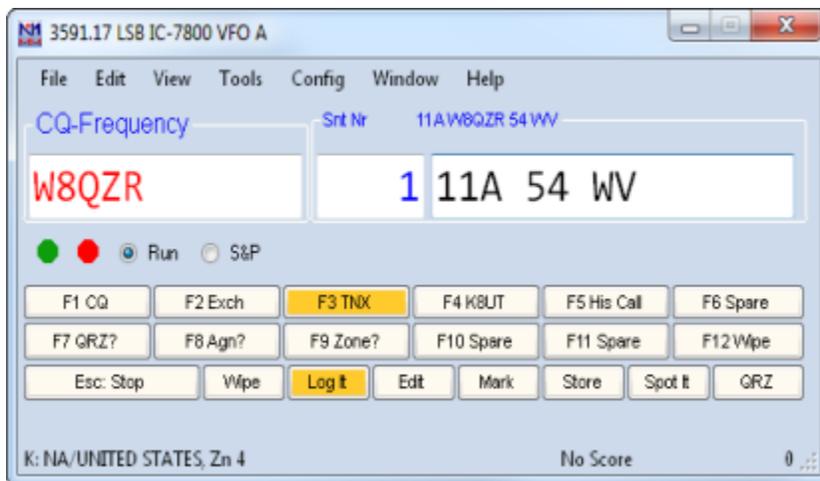


Then, for whatever reason, you **say** his call and the exchange instead of having the computer do it. If you then hit Enter, the program will, as it says, transmit his call and the stored exchange message. Not what you want.

Instead, you hit the Space bar.



Perfect! Now the cursor is in the Exchange field, and you type in his exchange.



The highlight moves to the TU and "Log It" buttons, just where they should be. Hit Enter, and the computer will log the QSO, send your "TU QRZ" message and be all ready for the next QSO.

---

## 2.4.4 Function Key Examples

old-edit

XXX Needs new screen shots displaying function key message sets in the message editing window XXX

- [2.4.4 Function Key Examples](#)
  - [1. SSB](#)
    - [1.1. WPX SSB example](#)
  - [2. CW](#)
    - [2.1. CW program default](#)
    - [2.2. Sprint CW examples](#)
      - [2.2.1. Example 1](#)
      - [2.2.2. Example 2](#)
      - [2.2.3. Example 3](#)
      - [2.2.4. Example 4](#)

- 3. RTTY
  - 3.1. General RTTY example
  - 3.2. Example RTTY where the time is part of the exchange (like ANARTS).



#### Note 1

There may not be any 'holes' in the function keys lines with skipped function keys. ALL preceding Function keys must at least have a line in the table. Example: You'd like to have a different S&P F3 key than the Run F3 key. First you have to add the 12 Run lines in the table, after that the S&P lines for F1 + F2 +F3 which you liked to change for S&P. So at least 15 lines in total have to be in the function key table (12 run + 3 S&P).



#### Note 2

The text F1 (etc.) in the left column is only text and has no intelligence/meaning for the program. You could remove it and change it to any text you like, which will show on the Function key in the Entry window. The order of lines determines what the key will do. Examples: line 5 is Run F5 , line 11 is Run F11, line 17 is S&P F5 (17-12=5) etc.



#### Note 3

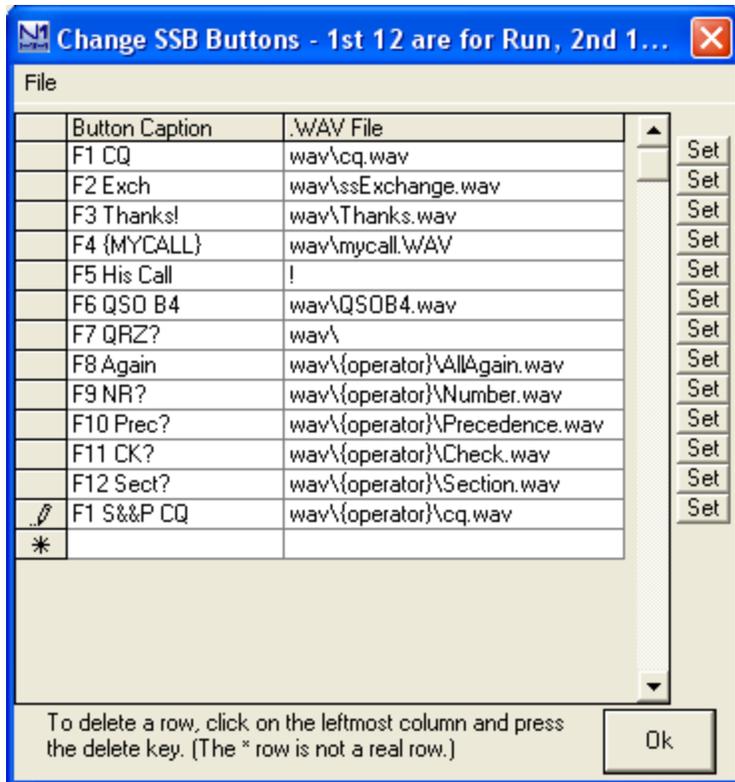
When you load a function key definition file into the current database, that table of definitions, including any changes that you make during the current session, is saved in the database. That means that if you restart the program and, for instance, start a new contest log, you will discover that the program still uses the function key definitions set for the previous contest. Each N1MM Logger database has single, separate tables for CW, SSB and RTTY function key definitions. Once these have been created or loaded from a file (File > Import > Import function keys from file), they remain until replaced. The correct way to manage this is to specify a file for each relevant mode (on the Associated Files tab of the Contest Setup dialog) when you set up a new contest, so that the right function key definitions will be loaded. If you don't specify a file, or clear the Associated Files notation, the most recent set of definitions stored in the database will come up each time you open or reopen the log.

## 1. SSB

old-edit

This is the default SSB Function Key Definition Table, as it appears in the database when the program is first installed.

XXX Obsolete screen shot from earlier versions of N1MM Logger Classic XXX



If an external DVK is configured, place the dummy filename **empty.wav** in each of the first **n** slots in the function key definition table, where **n** is the number of message memories supported by the DVK. This will cause the MK2R or LPT controlled DVK to be triggered when F1-Fn are pressed. Note that the program PTT will not be toggled when the external DVK message starts.

### 1.1. WPX SSB example

old-edit

Here is an excerpt from my macro list that I used in WPX SSB with ESM. Note again that the first 12 lines are for Run mode, and the last 12 for S&P. I was voicing both serial numbers and the other station's callsign. Note also that I used a brief pause.wav file (finite length but no sound) to get a pause between his call and the serial number.

This is tricky because it requires mixing macros and WAV filenames. Pay close attention to the details - there are no doubt other syntaxes that work, but I know this does, with no spaces, commas or other punctuation in the right column.

Button Caption	WAV File
F1 CQ	wav\{OPERATOR}\cq.wav
F2 Exch	wav\{OPERATOR}\exchange.wav
F3 TU	wav\{OPERATOR}\tnx.wav
F4 {MYCALL}	wav\{OPERATOR}\mycall.wav
F5 His Call	wav\{OPERATOR}\pause.wav
F6 Rpt Exch	wav\{OPERATOR}\number.wav
F7	
F8	

F9	
F10	
F11	
F12	
F1	
F2 Exch	wav\{OPERATOR}\exchangeSP.wav
F3 TU	
F4{MYCALL}	
F5 His Call	
F6 Rpt Exch	
F7	
F8	
F9	
F10	
F11	
F12	

## 2. CW

old-edit

### 2.1. CW program default

old-edit

Below are the default function keys as set up in the program. The F3 to F12 keys under S&P are not filled in. If you press these keys in S&P mode, the Run mode S&P messages will be sent.

Button caption	CW message
F1 CQ	cq~test~de~*
F2 {Exch}	<<<5nn >>>{EXCH}
F3 TU	TU de *
F4 {MYCALL}	*
F5 His Call	!
F6 QSO B4	QSO B4 de *
F7 ?	?
F8 Agn	Agn
F9	
F10	
F11	
F12	
F1 {MYCALL}	*
F2 5NN {EXCH}	<<<<5nn>>>>{EXCH}
F3	
F4	
F5	
F6	

F7	
F8	
F9	
F10	
F11	
F12	

## 2.2. Sprint CW examples

old-edit

Whether you operate the NA Sprint or not, these examples will illustrate the use of various macros in combination with text in function key definitions.

### 2.2.1. Example 1

old-edit

This Function key set is based on a set posted by Kenny, K2KW

Button caption	CW message
F1 CQ	* * <<<NA>>>
F2 Exch	* {EXCH}
F3 TU	EE{S&P}
F4 {MYCALL}	*
F5 His Call	!
F6 QSO B4	B4 E E
F7 ?	?
F8 Agn	AGN
F9	
F10	
F11	
F12	
F1 CQ	**<<<NA>>>
F2 Exch	! {EXCH} *
F3 TU	EE{RUN}
F4{MYCALL}	*
F5 His Call	!
F6 QSO B4	B4 E E
F7 ?	?
F8 Agn	AGN
F9	

F10	
F11	
F12	

### Running Message Notes

- For F2, there is a space before the \*; E.G. "<space> \* {EXCH}"
- For F3, "EE" is there to confirm the QSO. You could easily use "TU".
- After the "EE" is sent on the F3 message, the {S&P} macro puts you into the S&P mode. Then just hit your UP/DOWN arrow to QSY.
- Personally I have F6 programmed as {EXCH} to send a repeat on the exchange

### S&P Message Notes

- Note the difference in the sequence for the F2 message compared to the Running F2 message
- For the F3 message, the {RUN} macro puts you in the running mode, ready to work a tail ender and send him the correct QSO sequence
- Personally I have F6 programmed as {EXCH} to send a repeat on the exchange

#### 2.2.2. Example 2

old-edit

This function key set is based on one posted by Pete, N4ZR and modified by Rich, VE3KI.

Button caption	CW message
F1CQ	* * NA{CLEARRIT}
F2 Exch	* {EXCH}
F3 TU	E~E {CLEARRIT}
F4 {MYCALL}	*
F5 His Call	!
F6 QSO B4	B4 *
F7 Rpt Exch	{EXCH}
F8 ?	?
F9	
F10	
F11	
F12	
F1 CQ	* * NA{CLEARRIT}
F2 Exch	! {EXCH} * {RUN}
F3 NR	#
F4 {MYCALL}	*
F5 His Call	!
F6 Name	PETE
F7 State	WV
F8 ?	?
F9	

F10	
F11	
F12	

Note two things about this set:

1. The {RUN} macro is in S&P F2, not F3. This worked great for me - when I pressed Enter to send the S&P exchange, the exchange was sent, the QSO was logged, and the mode changed to {RUN} with the cursor in the call sign box. Therefore I did not have to press F3 to get from S&P to Run. The main problem with this is that if anyone asks for a repeat of the serial number, the Run keys are already active, so you have to either remember how to get the serial number from the S&P set (Shift+F3), or else just use the paddle, which is what I did.

2. There is no {S&P} macro in this set. At the end of a Run QSO, you switch to S&P mode by just QSYing. This also worked OK for me; since you are going to have to QSY anyway, there seems to be no real need to force a change to S&P mode. I also had the "QSYing wipes the call & spots QSO in bandmap" option selected, which may have helped ensure that the cursor was in the right place after QSYing by wiping the entry window. Of course I did not actually have the band map open, and I just ignored any call signs that showed up in the frame in the entry window.

It would be a nice touch if the final Enter in Run mode would not only log the QSO, send the acknowledgment (E E or R) and switch to S&P, but also QSY the radio by 1.5 kHz; but as far as I am aware there is no {QSY:+1.5} macro to do this. I think you have to either turn the radio dial or press the up/down arrow or PgUp/PgDn key (depending on what increments you have these keys set for). I just turned the dial. Next time, if I remember, I will set PgUp and PgDn to 1.5 kHz and try to use them more.

73, Rich VE3KI

### 2.2.3. Example 3

old-edit

This function key set is an example how to use the Single Operator Call Stacking macros in CW. Posted by John, K3CT.

Button Caption	CW Message (sic)
F9 Stack	{SOCALLSTACK}
F10 Log Pop	{LOGTHENPOP} TU NW {F5}{F2}
F11	
F12 Wipe	{WIPE}

DX4Win uses F12 for Wipe so I use the same key for casual operating and contesting. Colored stickers with a message on the key tops helps me find the important keys.

### 2.2.4. Example 4

old-edit

## Customizing N1MM Logger for the North American CW Sprint by Steve, N2IC

I'm not going to try to explain how to operate the Sprint - for this, there is an excellent writeup at:  
<http://www.kkn.net/~n2ic/sprint.html>

What I will do is describe how to get the most out of N1MM Logger in the Sprint. My operation is SO2R, and my configuration is optimized for that mode. However, I'm sure you SO1R guys will pick up a few tricks from what I have done for SO2R. The most important thing is to get your options, windows and function keys setup correctly before the Sprint starts.

### **The Options...**

Start up N1MM Logger using version 12.1.0 or later, and create a new SPRINTCW contest.

In the Config menu, select the following options:

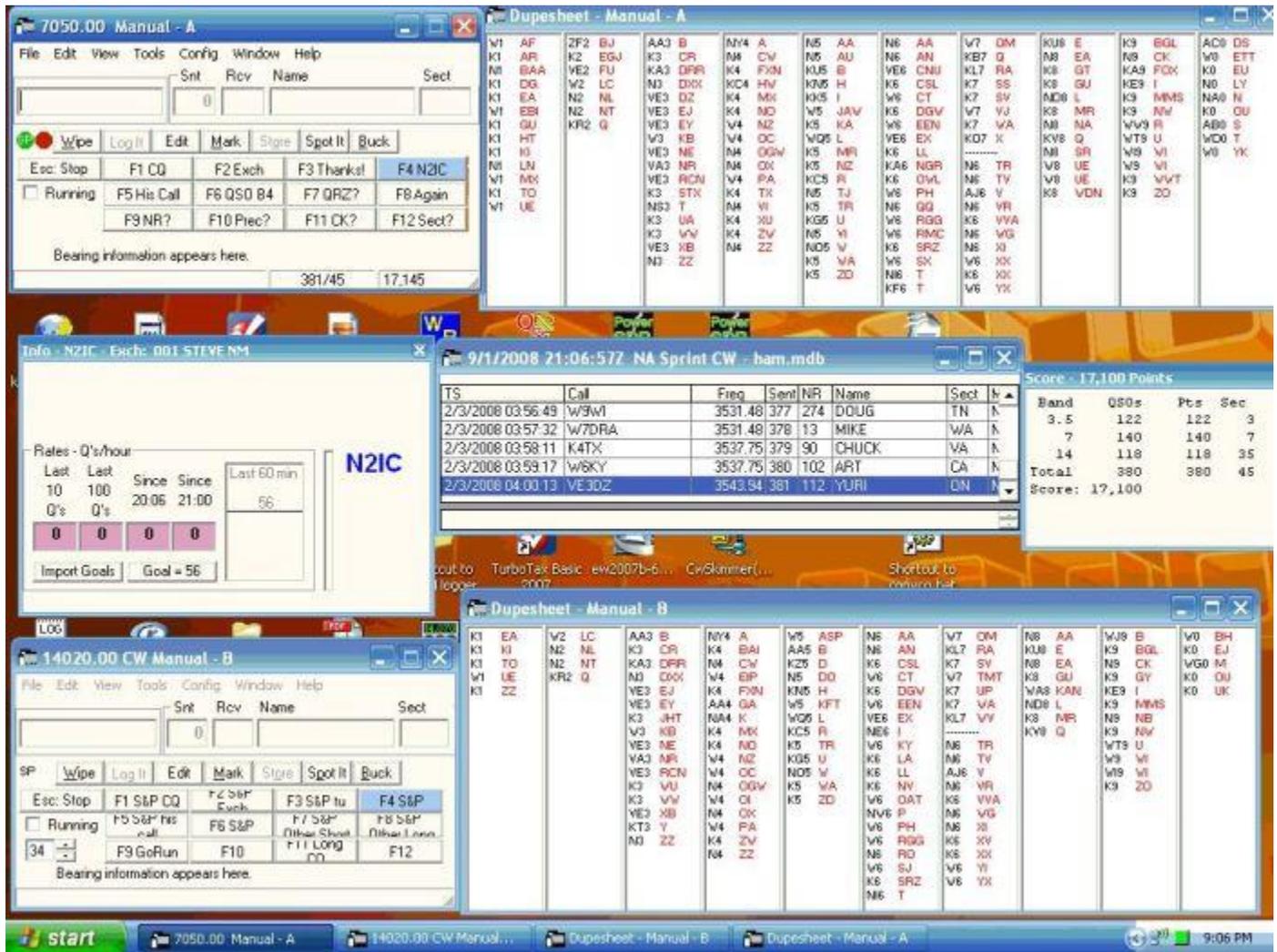
- Enter sends message (ESM)
- QSYing wipes the call & spots QSO in bandmap
- Do not automatically switch to run on CQ frequency
- Show non-workable spots
- SO2R->Toggle CTRLFX Macro

Note: SO2R->Focus on Other Radio is NOT turned on

The Windows...these are the only windows I have on my screen and all fit nicely on my small monitor

- Entry Window (one for each radio)
- Visible Dupesheet (one for each radio)
- Info
- Log
- Score Summary

XXX Screen shot using N1MM Logger Classic - a similar setup would work in Plus XXX



The Visible Dupesheet is really nice once you get used to it. To see if a station is a dupe, you just scan the dupesheet with your eyes, rather than frantically type a call into the Entry Window. You can change the font size in the Visible Dupesheet by dragging it wider, so that there is white space past right-most column. Then right-click in the white space for a choice of a small font or a large font.

Notice that I do NOT have the "Available Mults & Q's" nor the Bandmap windows open.

Now, I'm about to temporarily contradict myself. Open a Bandmap window. Right click and select "Packet Spot Timeout". Change the packet spot timeout to 1 minute. That's right....1 minute. Hit OK. Now close the Bandmap window. Don't reopen it. It is of no value in Sprint, but it is important to change the packet spot timeout value to 1 minute. (Side note: This option should really be called "Bandmap Timeout" not "Packet Spot Timeout". It controls how long calls stay on the bandmap and the appearance of calls in the "on deck" frame of the Entry Window. We're obviously not using packet in the Sprint.)

Function Keys ....

Here are my function key definitions. I'll explain a few that aren't obvious.

Button caption	CW Message
F1 CQ	{JUMPRX}cq na cq na * na
F2 Exch	* # steve nm
F3 TU	{CLEARIT}T{END}{CONDJUMP}{STOPTX}
F4 (MYCALL)	*
F5 His Call	!
F6 QSO B4	! QSO B4 * NA
F7 Other Short	{CTRLF10}
F8 Other Long	{CTRLF11}
F9 Go S&&P	{S&P}
F10 CQ	CQ NA * * NA {RUN}
F11 Long CQ	CQ NA CQ NA * * NA {RUN}
F12	-
F1 S&&P CQ	{JUMPRX}CQ NA CQ NA * NA
F2 S&&P Exch	! # STEVE NM *{RUN}
F3 S&&P TU	TU
F4 S&&P{MYCALL}	*
F5 S&&P His Call	!
F6 S&&P Name	-
F7 S&&P Other Short	{CTRLF10}
F8 S&&P Other Long	{CTRLF11}
F9 Go Run	{RUN}
F10 CQ	CQ NA * * NA {RUN}
F11 Long CQ	CQ NA CQ NA * * NA {RUN}
F12	-

With the CQ F3 key, my "thank you" message is sent. When you QSY, you will automatically be changed to the S&P mode. Do not include the {S&P} macro here -it will cause the last station worked to get "stuck" in the on-call fame of the Entry Window.

With the S&P F2 key, as soon as I send my exchange, it immediate switches to Run mode. I can also force myself into Run and S&P modes with the F9 key.

The F7 and F8 keys send CQ's on the "other" radio. This is very useful when the other station is sending his exchange, and you are going to lose the frequency (i.e. it will become "his" frequency). You can send a CQ on the other radio, while he is sending his exchange. Then, when he finishes sending his exchange and you need to send your "thank you" message to finish the QSO, all you have to do is hit Enter, which will stop the CQ on the other radio, and send your CQ F3 message on the active radio. However, you had better be ready to copy a new caller on the "other" radio. You also need to be sharp with the Pause key to jump between the two radios when this happens. The {CONDJUMP} macro in the Run F3 message will move your entry focus to the "other" radio, so that you will be ready to copy a new caller.

When I'm CQing on the active radio, but simultaneously doing S&P on the other radio, and hear a new station, I can just hit the Enter key. This will stop the CQ, and send my call on the other radio.

One thing you need to do is keep an eye on where your transmit and receive focus is (the red and green dots on the Entry Window). When you're doing SO2R in the Sprint, there will be times where your focus is not where you might expect it, or want it. Always be ready with the \ and Pause keys to jump between radios. Yes, this takes lots of practice, and you will make mistakes. The Thursday night NCCC Sprints are good practice for this.

73 and see you in the Sprint !  
Steve, N2IC

### 3. RTTY

old-edit

#### 3.1. General RTTY example

old-edit

The way the keys below are designed, they will work in many RTTY contests without any changes. Whether these particular ones suit your situation will depend on your antennas, your power, QTH, etc.; but maybe these will give you some ideas to work with.

Button	Caption	Message sent
F1	CQ	{TX} CQ TEST DE * * CQ {RX}
F2	EXCH	599{EXCH} ! BK {RX}
F3	TU	{TX}{ENTERLF} ! TU DE * QRZ? {RX}
F4	{MYCALL}	{TX} DE * K {RX}
F5	His Call	{TX}{ENTERLF}
F6	QSO B4	{TX} B4 DE * CQ {RX}
F7	Rpt Exch	{TX} {EXCH} {EXCH} {EXCH} {EXCH} K {RX}
F8		{TX} AGN AGN DE * K {RX}
F9		
F10		
F11		
F12		
F1	CQ	{TX} CQ TEST DE * * CQ {RX}
F2	EXCH	{TX}{ENTERLF} DE * TU 599 {EXCH} {EXCH} BK {RX}
F3	TU	{TX} ! TU {RX}
F4	Call Him	{TX} DE * * * K {RX}
F5	1x1	{TX} ! DE * K {RX}
F6	0x1	{TX} DE * K {RX}
F4	Call Him	{TX} DE * * * K {RX}
F5	1x1	{TX} ! DE * K {RX}
F6	0x1	{TX} DE * K {RX}
F7	Rpt Exch	{TX} {EXCH} {EXCH} {EXCH} {EXCH} {EXCH} BK {RX}
F8	Agn	{TX} AGN AGN de * K {RX}
F9		
F10		
F11		
F12		

When using the above keys it is assumed that ESM is on. The Run mode keys F5, F6 and F7 are not very useful when you are S&P'ing, this is why I put those keys to better use by programming them differently from the Run mode keys.

Note also that you can use up to 24 additional buttons (mouse only, no keyboard access) on the digital interface window. For example, you can set up 0x1, 0x2, 0x3 and 0x4 calls, single, double and triple exchanges, separate requests for his zone and state and repeats for your zone only and for your state only, and so on.

73, Rich VE3KI

### 3.2. Example RTTY where the time is part of the exchange (like ANARTS).

old-edit

In the following table only the keys that are different from the general example above are shown

Button Caption	Text sent
<b>RUN and S&amp;P</b>	
F2 Exch	{TX}599 {TIME2} {TIME2} {EXCH} ! KN {RX}
F7 Rpt Exch	{TX} 599 {TIME2} {TIME2} {TIME2} {EXCH} {EXCH} K{RX}

73, Rich VE3KI

---

## 2.5 Interfacing

- [1 Serial Parallel and Sound Card Interfacing](#)
- [2 USB Interface Devices](#)
- [3 Supported Hardware](#)
- [4 Rotator Control](#)

---

### 2.5.1 Serial Parallel and Sound Card Interfacing

in-edit

- [2.5 Interfacing](#)
- [2.5.1 Serial Parallel and Sound Card Interfacing](#)
  - [1. Ports Used for Interfacing](#)
  - [2. Radio interfacing](#)
  - [3. Interfacing for PTT and CW Keying](#)
    - [3.1. Choosing Your PTT Method](#)
    - [3.2. Choosing Your CW Method](#)
    - [3.3. Parallel \(LPT\) Port for CW and PTT](#)
    - [3.4. Serial \(COM\) Port](#)

- 3.5. Using a transistor
  - 3.6. Using an opto-Isolator (opto-coupler)
- 4. Via USB port
- 5. Additional Parallel Port Interfacing
  - 5.1. Diagnosing Parallel Port Problems
  - 5.2. External DVK Interfacing
- 6. Band decoder output
  - 6.1. Sample configs
  - 6.2. Sample Config > Antenna for two stacked antennas
- 7. Bearing data
- 8. Sound card interfacing
- 9. Serial and Parallel port interfacing under Windows 2000/XP/Vista/Windows 7/Windows 8
  - 9.1. Exposing and Deleting Phantom Serial Ports
- 10. Hooking up a Footswitch
  - 10.1. Parallel port
  - 10.2. Serial port footswitch information (using the 9 pin connector numbers)
- 11. Avoiding RFI and Other Common Interfacing Maladies

## 1. Ports Used for Interfacing

The program can interface with your radio using several ports from the computer. These ports are:

- Serial port - A serial port can send CW, control PTT or communicate with your radio; with some radios you may be able to do all three on one port. Hardware serial ports are rapidly disappearing from most computers, but if the computer has open PCI bus slots, inexpensive serial and serial/parallel port cards are available. Alternatively, USB-to-serial adapters may be used.
- Parallel port - Parallel (LPT) port interfacing is quite flexible. In addition to controlling CW and PTT, N1MM Logger uses the LPT port to control popular SO2R control boxes, and to send band information to a band decoder for automatic antenna or bandpass filter switching. With one exception, USB-to-parallel adapters will not work here. Note also that you will still need a separate virtual or hardware serial port for radio control, because radio control cannot be done from a parallel port.
- USB port - Most computers now have multiple USB ports. USB-to-serial adapters can be used to provide full serial port capabilities, but be aware that not all such adapters (or their drivers) work well with N1MM Logger+. See [USB Interface Devices](#) for specifics. There are also many different interface devices available that use USB port control for a full gamut of capabilities. See the chapter [Supported Hardware](#) for more information.
- Sound card - N1MM Logger+ can use your computer's sound card to record your contest QSOs, and also to send stored audio messages to your transmitter in response to function key presses. The sound card may be on the computer's motherboard, or a separate card internal to the computer, or an external sound card interfaced to the computer with a USB cable. For these purposes, it is best to find a computer or sound card that has separate microphone and line input jacks, as well as a line out jack. Some sound cards (particularly in laptops) now come with only two jacks, or even with only one "combo" jack, and the input jack may not be switchable between microphone and line levels. If this is the case, you will not be able to run your microphone through your sound card and record QSOs at the same time.

## 2. Radio interfacing

Radio manufacturers have supplied various means for interfacing radios with computers for radio control functions. All of these interfaces appear to the computer software like a standard RS-232 serial port, but the hardware actually used varies considerably. At a minimum, the features supported by radio control interfaces include reading and setting operating frequencies and modes. Most but not all radios that support radio control from a computer also supply commands for the computer to control

TX/RX switching (PTT). Newer radios support control of a wide variety of other features, such as RIT/XIT control, switching of filters, and other functions.

The earliest radio control interfaces generally used TTL voltage levels on the radio connector which were not compatible with RS-232 signal levels, and therefore required external radio control interface boxes to perform the level switching between TTL (0 and +5V) and RS-232 (-12V and +12V) logic levels. These interfaces use the RS-232 TxD and RxD signal lines for data communication, and some of them also require RTS/CTS handshaking, which can often be simulated by simply setting the RTS line always on. These external radio control interfaces require DC power, which can either be supplied separately, or in some cases from one of the RS-232 control lines (usually DTR or RTS), in which case the control line supplying the DC power must be configured to be always on. At the computer end or the hardware connection, if the computer does not have serial ports a USB-to-serial adapter can usually be substituted.

Some newer radios have true RS-232 serial ports, in which case an external level switching interface is not needed, but otherwise these are configured similarly to the earlier TTL-level radio control ports. For the most part, these serial ports still only support radio control data over the RxD and TxD lines, possibly supplemented by RTS/CTS handshaking, but in at least one case (the Elecraft K3), the radio's RS-232 port also supports direct keying of CW and PTT inputs using the DTR and RTS control lines. Again, either a true serial port or a USB-to-serial adapter can be used at the computer end of the connection.

More recently, as serial ports on computers have become increasingly rare, some newer radios have incorporated a USB-to-serial adapter internally, so that the hardware connection to the radio is a simple USB cable. Nevertheless, the drivers for these USB ports still appear to the software to be standard RS-232 serial ports. In many cases, the same USB connection is also used to drive a CODEC ("sound card") internal to the radio, which eliminates the need for audio connections between the computer and the radio, but from the point of view of the software, that single USB connection appears to be two separate devices: an RS-232 serial port, and a standard computer sound card. These two devices must be configured separately, regardless of the fact that they share a single cable.

### 3. Interfacing for PTT and CW Keying

#### 3.1. Choosing Your PTT Method

N1MM Logger+ offers multiple methods for controlling PTT on your radio. Unless you use VOX, or QSK on CW, you will need to select one of these methods, and your choice may vary depending on the mode you want to operate, your radio's capabilities and how you choose to use them, any existing interfaces or other PTT wiring done for use with other programs, and so on.

The available methods are:

- Hardware PTT - uses serial (COM) or parallel (LPT) ports. Software controls the state of individual lines on the port for PTT and CW (and in the case of the LPT port, additional SO2R-related functions). This requires a driver (INPOUT32) - see [Installing the Software](#) for specifics. Works with USB-to-serial adapters, but will not work with USB-to-LPT adapters except for the [Piexx SO2RXLAT](#) .
- Software PTT - uses PTT (TX/RX) commands sent to the radio through the radio control port. For certain radios that incorporate a radio CODEC (effectively, a sound card inside the radio), if you wish to use it either for AFSK (digital modes) or as a voice keyer for SSB, you will need to use Software PTT. Check the [Supported Radios](#) section for your radio setup instructions. Software PTT is great with some radios, such as the TS-590, but with others, which require a longer delay between CAT commands, it will be slower than hardware or Winkey PTT. In the case of Icom radios, when a data collision is detected, the PTT may fail to actuate or hang in transmit, requiring an ESC to return to receiving. Also, please note that N1MM Logger+ cannot control PTT for a built-in DVK, as compared to a CODEC, because if the recorded message is

not sent from the computer, the program cannot know when the recorded message has finished. Such DVKs must use VOX, for this reason.

- Winkeyer PTT - uses PTT provided by the Winkeyer USB series of CW keyers, but also works for SSB and digital modes. If a port is set up to control a Winkeyer, and PTT is set as the Pin 5 function on the Winkeyer tab in the Configurer, PTT is automatically active on the real-panel jacks of the Winkeyer, and it needs only to be cabled to the appropriate jack on your radio. Winkeyer PTT is the most flexible of the PTT options, particularly on CW, because you can set the inter-character "Hang Time" separately from the end-of-message Tail Time. The settings are on on the [Winkeyer tab in the Configurer](#). If you chose to use one of the other methods for PTT control, simply omit this cable.
- Digital Modes PTT - If using FSK, configure MMTTY to a COM port or EXTFSK/EXTFSK64 for FSK keying, and also configure it for PTT on the same port. To use a radio CODEC for AFSK in digital modes, PTT must be handled by N1MM Logger+ using Software PTT (see above). For AFSK not using a built-in radio CODEC, use the Logger's PTT options for other modes, or configure PTT in MMTTY. If you want to use the same COM port for PTT in digital and non-digital modes, then you must check "Digital" on that port in the Hardware tab of the Configurer, and configure MMTTY for PTT. This tells the Logger to close the port and hand it over to MMTTY when you switch to a digital mode.

**For SSB or digital modes**, use any of the options above. Remember, if you are using your radio's audio CODEC, you will need to use Software PTT and omit COM or LPT hardware PTT control.

**For CW**, if you have a Winkeyer, Winkeyer PTT is recommended, because it gives you the most flexibility in setting hang and tail time. If you do not have one, but have a serial or USB port, Hardware PTT is probably the simplest. You can do this with a simple transistor switch off the appropriate line of a serial port or a USB-to-serial adapter. CW and PTT can be handled on a single port, and with some radios it may even be possible to do radio control on that port as well if the radio does not need the RTS and DTR lines to be set in a particular way (since these lines are used for CW and PTT).

## 3.2. Choosing Your CW Method

N1MM Logger+ offers multiple methods for keying CW on your radio.

The available methods are:

- Hardware CW - uses serial (COM) or parallel (LPT) ports (usually separate from the radio control port). Software controls the state of individual lines on the port for PTT and CW (and in the case of the LPT port, additional SO2R-related functions). This requires a driver (INPOUT32) which is installed by the Full Installer. Works with USB-to-serial adapters, but will not work with USB-to-LPT adapters except for the [Piexx SO2RXLAT](#) .
- Winkeyer CW - uses a K1EL Winkeyer or equivalent. This is the most-recommended method, because it is virtually immune to timing problems that might be caused by unexpected events in the computer (such as a Windows Update, virus checker update, or other resource-intensive activity that might be taking place behind the scenes). CW timing with a Winkeyer is controlled externally to the computer. The Winkeyer can also be used with a paddle as a regular CW keyer, with the advantage (over a separate keyer or the built-in keyer in some radios) that paddle and computer keying are integrated, e.g. touching the paddle interrupts computer keying without any doubling up or garble, and paddle and computer speeds are the same).

There are a few radios (Kenwood, Elecraft, recent Yaesu, Flex) that support sending CW via "KY" radio command messages. This method is not supported directly by the Logger, but you can program such

radio command messages into function key messages using {CAT1ASC} macros. Apart from the fact that it only works with certain radios, there are several other limitations to this method:

- You can only put one of these CAT1ASC macro commands in each function key message.
- The number of characters that can be sent in such a message is limited (e.g. no more than 24 characters with Elecraft radios - other radios may have a different numerical limit). Note that this is the number of Morse code characters, including spaces, that the message is converted to, not a count of the number of characters in the N1MM Logger+ command. Therefore you need to design your messages so that they will take no more than 24 characters with the longest call sign and exchange you are likely to need during the contest.
- Once the function key containing one of these messages has been pressed, you cannot interrupt the message from N1MM Logger+ by pressing the Esc key. You can only interrupt a message in progress either from the radio's front panel controls or by sending another function key message that has a CAT1ASC command to switch to RX immediately programmed into it.
- The CW speed using this method is controlled from the radio's CW Speed control, not from N1MM Logger+. The Logger's CW speed control macros and the PgUp/PgDn keys will not work with this method.
- If you like to use auto CQ repeat in N1MM Logger+, the repeat interval is measured from the start of one message to the start of the next one, i.e. it includes the message as well as the time between messages. Therefore it has to be longer than the duration of your CQ message at the slowest CW speed you use. If you change CW speeds, a repeat interval that is appropriate for the slowest CW speed will likely be longer than you would like at higher speeds.
- The "send corrected call sign" feature does not work with this method.
- You cannot send ad lib Morse code this way, i.e. the Ctrl+K command to send keyboard CW does not work with this method.



#### N1MM Logger+ Does Not Support CW Keying by Audio Tone

Almost daily, we get queries about why the Logger's CW won't work with software or interface units that feed audio tones to a transceiver. Typically, this involves the Signalink USB interface or the software program FLDIGI.

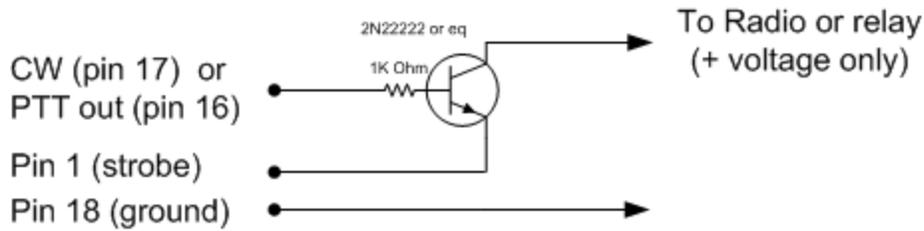
N1MM Logger+ does not and will not support this way of generating CW. There are a couple of reasons. First, on many transceivers, when they are in USB or LSB mode, you are precluded from using CW filters and other CW receiving aids. Second, sound-card CW is fraught with problems, including audio noise in your CW, RF interference to the CW tones, and the possibility of generating two or three separate CW signals due to audio harmonics. It's just a bad idea!

The simple interfaces described below are easily constructed at minimal cost with readily available components.

### 3.3. Parallel (LPT) Port for CW and PTT

in-edit

This is a typical simple interface that can be used for parallel port CW and PTT keying. Separate circuits (transistors) are used for CW and PTT.



Parallel port cw or ptt interface.

LPT pin	Function
1	Strobe
16	PTT output
17	CW output
18	Ground



**Note**

For hints on diagnosing problems with a parallel port, see the note under Additional Parallel Port Interfacing just a bit further on.

### 3.4. Serial (COM) Port

When a serial port is used for CW and/or PTT keying, it is the RTS and DTR lines that are used.

DB9 pin	DB25 pin	Function
7	4	PTT output (RTS)
4	20	CW output (DTR)
5	7	Ground



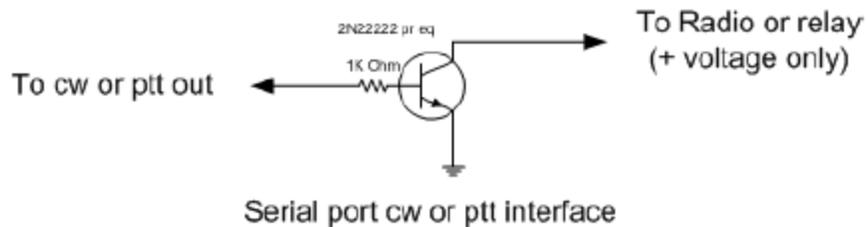
**Note**

The CW **and** PTT lines for a radio must be on the same serial/parallel port. Example: When COM4 is the CW Port and Radio 1 or Both is selected, PTT control for Radio 1 must also be on COM4. USB-to-serial converters are supported, but USB-to-LPT (parallel) converters are not.

### 3.5. Using a transistor

in-edit

The keying circuit for serial port CW or PTT keying is similar to the circuit used with a parallel port.



- Equivalent for the 2N2222 are 2N3904, BC547 or BC548.
- NB. It isn't a bad idea to add a 1 kOhm resistor from base to ground, also adding a shunt capacitor of 10 nF is highly recommended at the collector output to ground in order to prevent RF feedback to base and subsequent blocking.

### 3.6. Using an opto-Isolator (opto-coupler)

Some users prefer to use an opto-isolator rather than a transistor, in order to provide more protection for the serial port in the event of something going wrong downstream. In that case, however, two special considerations may apply:

- You may need to place a diode in series with the input of the opto-isolator, to protect it from negative voltage swings on a standard serial port. Check the specifications of the opto-isolator you use to determine whether this is necessary.
- Some opto-isolators may not pull their output "low" enough (close enough to zero volts) to switch PTT or CW on a given transceiver. In that case, appropriate "pull-down" measures must be applied.

## 4. Via USB port

Not all computers have serial ports any more, or even if they do, there are not enough to control transceivers, packet, serial CW keying etc. In this case consider a USB-to-serial port adapter. Most of them do nicely for basic radio control functions and/or for CW and PTT keying. These devices require drivers within the computer; make sure that drivers for your operating system are available before trying to use one of these adapters.

The timing of serial port or parallel port keying can be subject to "stuttering" caused by the CPU being unavailable to control the port while it is busy with other tasks. For perfect CW not dependent on Windows processes the usual answer is to use a Winkeyer by K1EL. The computer communicates with the Winkeyer using normal ASCII characters via the serial port, which are buffered inside the Winkeyer and converted to CW there. The CW timing is thus independent of computer processing delays. A USB/serial adapter will work fine with a Winkeyer; in fact, most Winkeyers delivered today are WKUSB keyers with a USB-to-serial adapter built in to the keyer. Check the Winkeyer manual for more information.

In some cases PTT and CW keying may unexpectedly stop working when using a USB-to-serial converter, because Windows has shut down the USB port to save power. Check this Windows setting:

- Control Panel; System Icon,
- Hardware Device Manager Tab or button.
- Expand USB Serial Bus Controllers
- Highlight each USB Root Hub or Generic USB Hub in turn
- Double click for Properties settings, Power Management tab

- Remove the check mark from 'Allow the computer to turn off this device to save power'
  - The box is checked by default in most cases
- Repeat for every USB Root Hub and Generic USB Hub
- Reboot the computer

A table giving evaluations by N1MM users of various USB-to-serial converters is in [this section of the manual](#). Another overview of serial- to-USB converters can be found at the RTTY contesting page by AA5AU at: <http://www.rttycontesting.com> .

## 5. Additional Parallel Port Interfacing

If the type of CW port chosen is LPT1, LPT2 or LPT3, and a hardware LPT port is used, additional information will be present on the chosen parallel port. In the Configurer, select the radio that corresponds with the selected port (Radio 1 or Radio 2). The BCD data on the LPT is that of the current active radio/VFO. The band data is available on multiple LPT ports — Radio 1 on LPT1, Radio 2 on LPT2 and so on. USB-to-LPT converters are not supported.

Parallel port pin layout

LPT pin	Description
1	Return for PTT and CW output. This pin has limited sink capability, so you may need to buffer it
2	Band output (Least Significant Bit) set by Antenna tab in Configurer. This pin is also used to stop the message sent on the hardware DVK.
3	NA-compatible TX focus. - Radio 1/2 Pin 3 will go to a logic LOW level (0V) when Radio 1 has TX focus and to a logic HIGH level (5V) when Radio 2 has TX focus. (NB. LPT pin 3 is the complement of Pin 14). Set ONLY if no hardware DVK output is selected (msg# 1).
4	NA-compatible RX focus. LPT Pin 4 will go to a logic LOW level when Radio 1 has RX focus and to a logic HIGH level when Radio 2 has RX focus. Set ONLY if no hardware DVK output is selected (msg# 2).
5	(Shift+singlequote) to toggle for Stereo mono. LPT Pin 5 will go to a logic LOW level for mono audio and to a logic HIGH level for stereo audio. Set ONLY if no hardware DVK output is selected (msg# 3).
6	Set ONLY if no hardware DVK output is selected (msg# 4).
7	Band output set by Antenna tab in Configurer
8	Band output set by Antenna tab in Configurer
9	Band output (Most Significant Bit) set by Antenna tab in Configurer
14	Radio select A/B (transmit focus) for DX Doubler compatibility. LPT Pin 14 will go to a HIGH level when Radio 1 has TX focus and to a LOW level when Radio 2 has TX focus. (NB. LPT pin 14 is the complement of Pin 3)
15	Footswitch input port
16	PTT output, high = transmit mode
17	CW output
18-25	Return for Band output

### 5.1. Diagnosing Parallel Port Problems

in-edit



Will all PCI-e Parallel Port Cards Work?

As fast as technology moves, it is difficult to be categorical about this, and there has been some traffic on the reflector suggesting that some families of LPT port chips are not compatible with the software components used by N1MM Logger+ to control individual lines on an LPT port. Experimental results show, however, that two families of chips **do** work, as of February 2013: These chips are used both in single-port cards and in combination cards (2 serial and one parallel, for example), but have only been systematically tested in the one LPT port variant.

- MOSChip Semiconductors series MCS9900. This company is now owned by Asix Electronics Corporation, and the very latest driver can be downloaded [here](#). Specify PCIe Bridge for the product family. These chips are used in the SYBA SD-PEX10005 1 Port Parallel Card, available from the usual online sources.
- Oxford Semiconductor OX16PC952-954. This company's chips are used in several 1-port LPT cards, including the StarTech.com PEX1P, which also is widely available. Originally, they were thought to be incompatible with parallel port switching, but this does not appear to be the case (contact N4ZR for details).



### Diagnosing LPT Port Issues

Recently, a number of users have encountered difficulty using PCI-e LPT ports to control band decoders, SO2R controllers, and other devices. After a great deal of experimentation, here are a few things to try if you have trouble.

1. Make sure you have the correct address specified in N1MM's Configurer. Typically, PCI-e add-in cards seem to have I/O addresses that are not the standard ones for a given port number. For example, built-in LPT1 ports typically have an address of 0378 for our purposes, which is the lower of the two I/O addresses given for the port in Device Manager. On the other hand, 3 different PCI-e cards tested all have fixed I/O addresses at D000 and D010, regardless of the LPT port number, and the correct address is the **higher one** - D010. When in doubt, try them both.

2. The first time you run N1MM Logger+ after a new installation, don't run it from a shortcut. Instead, go into the N1MM Logger+ program directory, right-click on the executable (.exe) file, and select "Run as Administrator". It has been suggested that this step may be necessary in some cases, in order for the component that drives the parallel port to be registered properly, and it can't hurt. This is a one-time only step.

K8UT discovered a nifty parallel port test utility at [here](#). The crucial thing it does is **totell you**-- if it cannot find a port at a given address. It's freeware, and can be used with a voltmeter or something controlled by the LPT port (like a band decoder), with N1MM Logger+ settings put aside for the moment it will quickly establish whether the port is working properly.

## 5.2. External DVK Interfacing

When you select DVK on a parallel port, antenna selection via that port is disabled, because the DVK pins and the antenna pins on the LPT port overlap. Following is the table of pin-outs for external DVK control:

F1 pin 3

F2 pin 4

F3 pin 5

F4 pin 6

F5 pins 4 and 6

F6 pins 4 and 5

F7 pins 4, 5, and 6.

When F1-F7 are pressed, a 100 ms. pulse is sent to the relevant pins for external DVK control.

In order to record messages on an external DVK, you will need to connect your microphone to it directly, and follow the procedure outlined in the DVK manual; N1MM Logger+ support is limited to triggering the first 7 memories when the corresponding Function Key (F1-7) is pressed, and stopping stored message playback when the ESC key is pressed. Some external DVKs have as few as 4 memories, in which case only F1-F4 will trigger playback.

## 6. Band decoder output

old-edit

Pins 9, 8, 7 and 2 can be set using the Antenna tab in the Configurer. The output on the pins will follow the selected code which is being set up by the selected antenna.

Code	Result on LPT port				Code	Result on LPT port			
	pin 9 D	pin 8 C	pin 7 B	pin 2 A		pin 9 D	pin 8 C	pin 7 B	pin 2 A
0	0	0	0	0	8	1	0	0	0
1	0	0	0	1	9	1	0	0	1
2	0	0	1	0	10	1	0	1	0
3	0	0	1	1	11	1	0	1	1
4	0	1	0	0	12	1	1	0	0
5	0	1	0	1	13	1	1	0	1
6	0	1	1	0	14	1	1	1	0
7	0	1	1	1	15	1	1	1	1

### 6.1. Sample configs

old-edit

Code	Antenna	Bands
0		
1	160 mtr	1.8
2	80 mtr	3.5
3	40 mtr	7
4	30 mtr	10
5	20 mtr	14
6	17 mtr	18
7	15 mtr	21
8	12 mtr	24
9	10 mtr	28

Code	Antenna	Bands
0		
1	3 el yagi 10-15-20	10, 21, 14
2	3 band vertical	7, 3.8, 1.8
3	40 mtr dipole	7
4	80 mtr dipole	3.8
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		

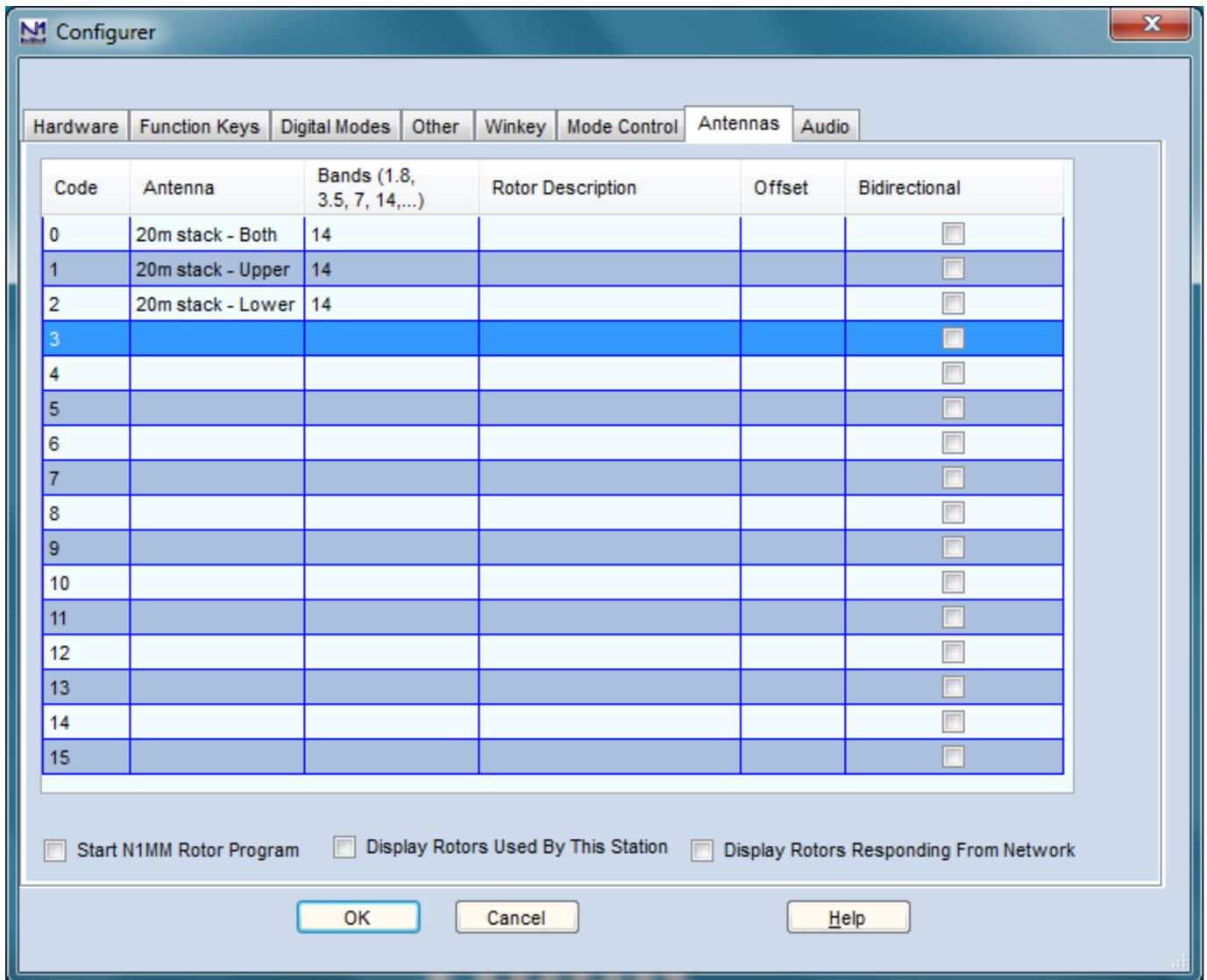
To replicate the default Top-Ten Devices behavior, you would need to set up the Antenna tab in Configurer as shown above to the left]

It is possible to use more than one antenna per band with N1MM Logger+. With Alt+F9 it is possible to toggle between these antennas.

NB. Don't forget to add a space after the comma when more than one band is specified (e.g., 7, 3.8, not 7,3.8)

## 6.2. Sample Config > Antenna for two stacked antennas

old-edit



You will need to make appropriate provision with a diode matrix on the output of your band decoder to select the appropriate antenna or antennas when a given code is sent from the program to the decoder. For example, if your band decoder outputs positive voltage and you use a tri-band beam with a single coax feedline, you will need diodes to sum the three signals from your band decoder into the one feedline.

## 7. Bearing data

Bearing data for rotator control is currently not available on the LPT port.

## 8. Sound card interfacing

in-edit

Of course, you can always use one of the many commercial audio interfaces designed primarily for digital modes. However, if you have a sound card that permits feeding microphone input through it to the line output (most do), and has a mixer that will allow you to independently set the level of the microphone, .wav playback and internally-generated audio (such as for AFSK), you really don't need an interface at all. On SSB, simply plug your microphone into the sound card mike input. Cable the sound card's Line Out to the Line In or Phone Patch input of your transceiver, and you're done.

You may encounter hum, resulting from difference in AC potential between the chassis of your computer and that of your transceiver. In that case, a 600-ohm isolation transformer in the cable between sound card and transceiver is the cure. Another approach is to bond the transceiver and computer chassis together with a heavy wire. Many people do both.

If you absolutely must feed the audio output of your sound card into the microphone jack of your transceiver, the level will be far too high. In that case, a simple 10:1 resistive voltage divider is the solution, placed in the audio cable before the microphone jack.

## **9. Serial and Parallel port interfacing under Windows 2000/XP/Vista/Windows 7/Windows 8**

Windows 2000, XP, Vista and Windows 7 and 8 require a special dll which will be installed automatically by N1MM Logger+ to use the parallel ports.

### **9.1. Exposing and Deleting Phantom Serial Ports**

Unlike N1MM Logger Classic, N1MM Logger+ can support serial ports numbers up to 99. The following procedure is not likely to be necessary, but you may still wish to use it to eliminate "phantom" (not used, but unavailable) serial ports from your system,

Here is how to have Device Manager expose and remove invisible serial port assignments:

1. Click on the Start button and select **All Programs > Accessories**.
2. In Windows XP, Click on **Command Prompt**; in Windows Vista, 7 or 8, Right-click on **Command Prompt** and select the **Run as administrator** menu item.
3. Type **set devmgr\_show\_nonpresent\_devices=1** and hit the Enter key.
4. Start Device Manager. There are many different ways to do this; one is to right-click on **Computer** (or My Computer), select **Properties**, and then click on **Device Manager**. Another is to find **Device Manager** in the Control Panel.
5. In the Device Manager window, select the **View > Show Hidden Devices** menu item.
6. Click on the + sign next to Ports to see the full list of COM ports that have been assigned in your computer.
7. Highlight an unused port number you wish to remove from the list and then press the Delete key. Accept when asked to confirm and continue with any more port numbers that you wish to delete.

Thanks to KK1L and N7WY for this tip.

## **10. Hooking up a Footswitch**

A footswitch can be hooked up to a serial port or a parallel port. The footswitch program action is the same for both LPT and COM ports, i.e. footswitch closure causes the action selected in the Configurer for that port.

## 10.1. Parallel port

If pin 14 is not used to switch radios using an external SO2R box (for example, by using the Pause key), then hooking up a footswitch to LPT1 can be done by connecting a 10k resistor from pin 14 to pin 15. Pin 14 is normally +5V and provides pull-up voltage for pin 15.. Then connect a normally open footswitch between pin 15 and pin 18 of LPT1. Closing the footswitch pulls pin 15 low and performs the function selected in the configurer.

If pin 14 is being used for Radio A/Radio B control of an external SO2R box, a 5V supply with a 10k series resistor can be used to provide the pull-up voltage for pin 15.

## 10.2. Serial port footswitch information (using the 9 pin connector numbers)

Connect a 10k resistor between pin 6 and pin 7. Set DTR, pin 4 to "Always On" and RTS, pin 7 to "Always Off". Connect the footswitch between pins 4 and pin 6. The program action will be on footswitch closure. The footswitch wires can not be referenced or connected to ground.

## 11. Avoiding RFI and Other Common Interfacing Maladies

More often than not, reports of quirky, intermittent issues with radio control, CW and PTT interfacing, as well as hum and distortion in sound card audio, wind up being traced back to RFI - your own signal turning up where it doesn't belong, or to improper grounding.

While we can't afford the space to deal exhaustively with this topic, there are several good resources - the RFI reflector (RFI@contesting.com), [this paper](#) by Chuck Counselman, W1HIS, and [these papers](#) by Jim Brown, K9YC

---

## 2.5.2 USB Interface Devices

old-edit

- [2.5.2 USB Interface Devices](#)
  - [1. General Comments on USB to Serial I/O Interface Devices](#)
  - [2. Sound Interfacing and USB External Sound Cards](#)
  - [3. CW issues with USB Adapters](#)

With the disappearance of serial and parallel ports on most new PCs, most N1MM Logger users are now forced to use USB interface devices to accomplish functions formerly performed using serial and parallel ports. These include consumer-grade USB-to-serial adapters as well as devices designed and manufactured specifically for amateur radio use. For the most part, with the help of software drivers installed when the device is first connected to the PC, these devices are configured in N1MM Logger as if they were true serial ports, with some important caveats and exceptions noted in the following sections.

A separate category of USB devices is the "USB Sound Card", which are similar in function to on-board and bus-based sound cards except that its interface with the PC is through a USB port. Some devices aimed at the amateur community combine USB sound cards and USB-to-serial adapters in a single box. Some transceivers are now delivered with such USB devices incorporated internally. Generally speaking, once the appropriate drivers have been installed, these devices are configured in similar ways, regardless of whether they are in a transceiver or in a separate box or boxes.



USB-to-parallel adapters generally will not work  
USB-to-parallel adapters will not work for keying CW or controlling PTT through the standard parallel port interface, because these adapters do

not permit controlling individual lines.

The only exception we are aware of is the SO2RXLAT by [Piexx](#), which is designed specifically for this purpose.

## 1. General Comments on USB to Serial I/O Interface Devices

in-edit

There are two different problems that are often encountered by N1MM Logger users trying to use USB-to-Serial adapters.

The first of these problems relates to the specific chipsets and drivers used in these adapters. The market for these adapters is dominated by two chipsets, called Prolific and FTDI. There is a potential problem with adapters using the Prolific chipset for serial communications (in particular, for rig control) from N1MM Logger. This problem only applies to actual serial communications; simple on-off keying of DTR and RTS for CW and PTT keying is not affected. There are several versions of the Prolific chipset (including counterfeit knock-offs), and also several versions of the drivers, and at least some of these drivers are incompatible with the Microsoft library routines used by N1MM Logger, DXLab Suite, Logger32 and some other amateur radio programs. The symptom is an error message with the error number 8020. The result is that with some combinations of Prolific chipset and/or driver software, adapters using the Prolific chipset may not work properly for rig control and similar purposes with N1MM Logger. Rather than attempting to list all of the possible combinations of chipset version, driver version and operating system in order to determine which ones work and which ones do not, our simplest advice is to avoid using USB-to-serial adapters using the Prolific chipset for rig control, rotor control or similar serial communications purposes.

The second problem relates to FSK RTTY keying from MMTTY. MMTTY can use a true serial port for FSK keying, by programming the port to send 5-bit characters at 45.45 baud. Unfortunately, most single-port USB-to-serial adapters, or at least those that are new enough to work with Windows 7, cannot go slowly enough to do 45.45 baud Baudot. Some multi-port adapters (two or four serial ports from a single USB port, e.g. Edgeport) are capable of going slowly enough, but if there are currently-sold single-port adapters that can do direct FSK keying, they are few and far between.

The standard solution to this is to use EXTFSK (or EXTFSK64, on systems whose CPU is capable of supporting it). EXTFSK does all the timing internally instead of using the serial port hardware. EXTFSK is capable of keying FSK on any of the TxD, RTS or DTR lines on any serial port or any USB-to-serial adapter, and even on a true parallel port (but *\*not\** on USB-to-parallel printer adapters, which are incapable of bit-twiddling). There is a downside to using EXTFSK - the timing is less accurate than the hardware timing from a true serial port. This may result in a slightly less readable signal under difficult conditions.

We are not aware of any USB-to-serial adapters that will not do FSK with the help of EXTFSK or EXTFSK64, nor are we aware of any USB-to-serial adapters that will not key CW or PTT on their DTR/RTS lines other than adapters that don't have any physical connections for these control lines (such as the Elecraft KXUSB which does not implement the DTR and RTS control lines and therefore cannot use DTR or RTS).

Drivers: One key thing to never do is to allow Windows to tell you that it already has the driver for a particular device - you should always install the driver that comes with your interface. Windows can

misidentify these devices when you plug them in and Windows will let you fail by using the driver it thinks is correct - and most often Windows is dead wrong.

Generally speaking, with XP you can use most any USB to serial device (Prolific or FTDI chipsets) as long as you do not have a conflict. When it comes to Vista or Windows 7, FTDI seems to be the only game in town for close to sure results (Editor's note - not all users agree with this characterization. )

Even with all of this, depending on what you have done with your computer previously, you may have problems. And again, the point of all of this is that the problems may have nothing to do with what hardware you are trying to use. It could be something left over by some earlier activity on your computer. That said, most installations of these devices goes well right from the start. When they do not, it can be very frustrating.

A further technical note, posted on the N1MM Logger reflector by Joe, W4TV, concerns an easy way to tell whether a given adapter can handle 45.5 baud RTTY:

Windows serial drivers set the data rate (baud rate divisor) with 14 bits of a "double word." That limits the max/min range of the driver/UART to  $2^{14}:1$  ... and **any maximum rate higher than 512K will preclude operation at 45.45 bps.**

**The lower rates are not a 100% guarantee of compatibility but the higher rate is a certain sign that EXTFSK or AFSK will be required for RTTY.**

## 2. Sound Interfacing and USB External Sound Cards

old-edit

If you want to record your contest QSOs, or use stored messages in phone contests, you will need to interface your computer to the audio system of your transceiver.

This requires a little thinking ahead. If you wish both to record QSOs and to use stored messages, then you will need a sound device (be it internal or external) that has both Line and Microphone inputs, and that is capable of duplex operation - that is, it can both record and play back at the same time. This is not a rare capability, or something found only on expensive sound cards, but something to check in choosing which card to buy.

A more common problem, these days, seems to be sound cards - particularly those integrated into laptop computers - that have only a single input that can be used for either Line or Microphone, but not both at the same time. In those cases your best bet may be to get an external USB sound card. Again, it is not necessary to go high-end for this application, so long as both criteria above are met.

Two external USB cards that have been tested with N1MM Logger are the Encore, sold by [NewEgg here](#) for under US\$20, and the GWC, also sold by NewEgg at [this URL](#) for about the same price.. The ByteRunner UA-580 also works fine. (Thanks, Joe W4TV for this info)

## 3. CW issues with USB Adapters

N1MM Logger+'s serial and parallel port CW options are a simple and easy way to generate CW, but if your computer is slow, you may find the CW is not always smooth, particularly when receiving spots from a Telnet cluster in a busy contest. If this happens with serial keying, try using a parallel port if you have one. If you don't, or if you want to put an end to CW issues once and for all, the answer is K1EL's Winkeyer USB, which handles CW and **all-mode** PTT by offloading these functions from the computer entirely. It is also an excellent stand-alone keyer with 4 built-in memories.

Another issue can be poor weighting when using serial port keying. Some adapters have a lot of latency and will mangle your CW. Usually this can be corrected by finding a better driver for the adapter. Make sure you are running the latest vendor-provided driver for your operating system, not the one the OS picks. Some adapters allow you to set the latency in control panel. [See this article](#) .

---

## 2.5.3 Supported Hardware

in-edit

- [2.5.3 Supported Hardware](#)
  - [1. Windows and External USB Peripherals](#)
  - [2. Green Heron Engineering Inc. - GH Everyware \(rotator control\)](#)
  - [3. Ham Radio Solutions - EZmaster](#)
  - [4. K1EL - Winkeyer](#)
  - [5. microHAM - microKEYER](#)
    - [5.1. Tentec ORION + "Mute mic on supported radios"](#)
    - [5.2. ICOM CI-V Interfaces + Transceive on/off Features](#)
    - [5.3. N1MM Logger+ can't read the RX frequency \(shows as 0\) - frequency shown fine in microHam router without the Logger](#)
    - [5.4. Truncation of Messages \(When Using Winkeyer Keyer\)](#)
  - [6. microHAM - MK2R/MK2R+](#)
    - [6.1. USB-only SO2R Support](#)
    - [6.2. Suggested Port Setup by Joe, W4TV](#)
    - [6.3. On-the-Fly Recording from within N1MM Logger](#)
  - [7. RigExpert](#)
  - [8. Top Ten Devices - Automatic Band Decoder and DX Doubler](#)
    - [8.1. Hardware Update: 'Both Ears on the Inactive Radio' versus 'Both Ears on the Active \(or Run\) Radio' from the Keyboard](#)
  - [9. West Mountain Radio - RIGblaster](#)
    - [9.1. CW and Digital Setup RIGblaster Plus](#)
    - [9.2. SSB Setup RIGblaster Plus](#)
    - [9.3. RIGblaster Advantage](#)
      - [9.3.1. Setting Up N1MM Logger with the RIGblaster Advantage](#)
  - [10. Transverters](#)
  - [11. Unsupported Hardware](#)
    - [11.1. W5XD MultiKeyer](#)
  - [12. Other Hardware Information](#)
    - [12.1. USB Soundcards](#)
    - [12.2. Other Soundcards](#)
    - [12.3. External versus Internal Soundcards](#)

### 1. Windows and External USB Peripherals

One word of caution about external (USB) sound cards ... and other USB peripherals.

Windows can only address the "USB root hub" ... they are directly connected to the internal PCI bus. Windows will process data from all "Root Hubs" in a machine in parallel. However, all of the "child" devices are like leaves on a tree, each leaf which "grows" from the same "root" receives a time slot (generally 16 msec) in turn. If you have too many "leaves" on one root hub, the delay can become excessive and result in communications failures (time outs) with the controlling software (Logger).

This can be particularly problematical with some software that polls every 50 to 100 msec and will timeout if a response has not been received before the next poll interval. USB can easily handle the

aggregate throughput (it will do something like 240 mb/sec) but the delays can be a problem if the software writer does not account for them.

Be particularly aware of this issue if you use external hubs and add many devices - particularly devices like memory sticks and "thumb drives."

73, Joe Subich, W4TV

**For much more information about specific USB to serial adapters and similar hardware, see [USB Interface Devices](#).**

## **2. Green Heron Engineering Inc. - GH Everyware (rotator control)**

old-edit

N1MM Logger can send bearing information direct to the Green Heron GH Everyware software. N1MM Logger must be configured to send rotor information over the network (using UDP packets). This can be done by editing the N1MM Logger.ini file. Information regarding this is given in the supplied documentation with the Green Heron software, which is bundled with Everyware Remote and Base hardware and not sold separately.

Please refer to the Everyware documentation for further details.

## **3. Ham Radio Solutions - EZmaster**

old-edit

EZ Master is an LPT port and USB Device that interfaces your PC with several devices in your shack like radios, antennas, filters switching, microphone, headphones etc. Including PHONE, CW, RTTY, DIGITAL Mode interface and internal DVK, CW Keyer and SO2R switching.

More information can be found on [the Ham Radio Solutions website](#) .

## **4. K1EL - Winkeyer**

Winkeyer is an external keyer chip designed by K1EL and G3WGV, which combines full electronic keyer features with a serial interface to a computer. Winkeyer is intended to interface with compatible Windows software and produce CW from ASCII characters sent to it, avoiding CW timing problems caused by multitasking.

N1MM Logger was one of the first Windows logging program to support Winkeyer, and it has become a favorite CW solution for N1MM Logger+ users. Serial or parallel port keying may work fine, particularly with faster computers, but using Winkeyer can enable you to get by with a slower machine or run other programs in conjunction with N1MM Logger+, while keeping your CW perfect. Stand-alone keyers are available, and the Winkeyer keyer chip is also used in multi-function interfaces such as Ham Radio Solutions EZMaster, RigExpert, and several microHAM interfaces.

More information can be found on [K1EL's website](#) .

A full explanation of setting up N1MM Logger+ to work with Winkeyer is found in [the Configurer section of the N1MM Logger+ Manual](#).

## **5. microHAM - microKEYER**

The authoritative source for information on configuring N1MM Logger to work with various microHAM products is [the microHAM web site](#) which offers a variety of "Example Configurations". These configurations are also accessible through the Help menu of the microHAM Router software, under "Document Download."

### **5.1. Tentec ORION + "Mute mic on supported radios"**

In the Configurer dialog, Other tab, make sure that "Mute mic on supported radios" is \*NOT\* checked. If that is checked, the Logger mutes the microphone and turns on the AUX input during DVK operation. By design the microKEYER routes DVK audio to the microphone input.

### **5.2. ICOM CI-V Interfaces + Transceive on/off Features**

How to connect microHAM devices to N1MM Logger+ together with, for example, a SteppIR antenna which needs Transceive ON to know the radio frequency while N1MM Logger+ likes to see Transceive OFF.

- connect all of the CI-V devices in parallel (tip to tip, ground to ground)
- turn off Transceive in the Icom rig
- turn ON "polling" in microHAM Router
- turn OFF "polling" in microHAM Band Decoder

The microKEYER (Router) will poll only when the logging software is not polling (for example, Router will poll even though N1MM Logger+ does not). The Router polls will keep data flowing on the CI-V bus to allow the SteppIR and other similar hardware to stay "in sync."

The microHAM Band Decoder will provide antenna switching (including support for multiple antennas per band with the appropriate external switch) according to your normal programming , provide drive for bandpass filters (several brands) and can do "format conversion" which will allow a Yaesu (Quadra, FL-7000) or Icom (IC-2KL, IC-4KL, IC-PW1) solid state amplifier to work with any other (supported Yaesu, Kenwood, Icom, or TenTec) radio.

The same capability exists with non-Icom radios.

### **5.3. N1MM Logger+ can't read the RX frequency (shows as 0) - frequency shown fine in microHam router without the Logger**

N1MM Logger+ polls for slightly different data than Router (VFO A and VFO B vs. "Current operating frequency") so Router "times out." Solution:

Open Router | Control | Set and uncheck "Disable router queries" .

### **5.4. Truncation of Messages (When Using Winkeyer Keyer)**

Symptom: Sends all the macro CW messages except the last letter and then goes back to receive. The solution is to add a space or the | character (the shifted \ character) at the end of the macro message. The | character is about 1/3 of a space.

## **6. microHAM - MK2R/MK2R+**

old-edit

- To set up MK2R+ with N1MM using **LPT** control see: [http://www.microham.com/Downloads/MK2R\\_N1MM\\_Setup.pdf](http://www.microham.com/Downloads/MK2R_N1MM_Setup.pdf)
- For a set-up using only **USB** see "USB-only SO2R.pdf" by N4ZR in the N1MM Logger area on Yahoo (<http://groups.yahoo.com/group/N1MMLogger>).

Q. When I load N1MM logger the message shows: "Winkeyer v2 detected, Only Winkeyer v4 and higher are supported in N1MM."

A. That's a Winkeyer initialization error of some kind which shows when the MK2R+ is not switched on when N1MM logger is started.

Q. How many serial ports are needed by MK2R to fully work

A. In any case, one only needs five ports for a fully functioning system with N1MM (Radio 1, Radio 2, PTT 1, PTT2, and Winkeyer). Any other functions (Packet, rotor control, etc.) do not need to be in the "first eight." MMTTY/Digital Interface will share a port with PTT (and CW if you are not using Winkeyer) ... and MMVARI or MMTTY in AFSK mode does not require a port at all. Even if/when the SO2R control signals get mapped to serial handshake lines or the software adds support for the microHAM control protocol (on a virtual port) one additional port will not push most systems "over the line" - although the ability to start the block of eight other than at COM1 would provide a bit of insurance.

73, Joe, W4TV

An example setup

### **microHAM Router**

- VOICE Audio Switching for both radios: CmCmCm

FT1000MP, Proset Plus plugged to front mic jack.

### **N1MM Logger (6.10.9 or higher)**

- Configurer >Audio tab
  - 2 - Single Card - Two Radio, No sound card SO2R
  - Select Device = USB Voice CODEC
  - Select Input Line = Microphone
  - Select Line to Mute = Microphone
  - Recording bits = 16
  - Sampling rate = 22050

Ctrl+Shift+Fx to record, Fx to playback.

### **6.1. USB-only SO2R Support**

old-edit

With USB-only SO2R support using the the MicroHam SO2R protocol, an LPT port to command various SO2R functions with the MK2R/MK2R+ is no longer needed.

Designate a virtual COM port as your MK2R control port in N1MM logger. To do this, check the CW/Other box for the port, click on 'Set', and check the MK2R box on the port details dialog. Then go to the SO2R tab on the MicroHam Router, select Microham SO2R protocol with the "radio button", and identify the COM port in the drop-down list just below. Finally, if you want to use program-derived

band data, on the ACC tab change the Radio 1 and Radio 2 options to "SO2R protocol controlled". If you want to control band decoders for two radios, you may need to wire up a new cable to get Radio 1 data from pins 6-9 on the ACC connector, and Radio 2 data from pins 10-13.

Record-on-the fly within the program is supported using USB-only.

### 6.2. Suggested Port Setup by Joe, W4TV

old-edit

"The MK2R/MK2R+ operates very well with six total ports (I will use A - F to avoid particular numbers):

MK2R/MK2R+ with 6 Total Ports

Port	Connected Device
<b>COM A</b>	Winkeyer (it is best to assign Winkeyer to the "lowest" port to avoid loss of CW if another port is activated for CW)
<b>COM B</b>	Radio #1 (PTT and Footswitch is optional on this port)
<b>COM C</b>	Radio #2 (PTT and Footswitch is optional on this port)
<b>COM D</b>	Digital #1 FSK and PTT for Radio #1 (assign Radio 1)
<b>COM E</b>	Digital #2 FSK and PTT for Radio #2 (assign Radio 2)
<b>COM F</b>	MK2R (protocol port)

A user who does not choose to do FSK (uses AFSK only) can survive with FOUR virtual ports as PTT can be enabled on each of the radio ports - even with radios that normally expect "handshake" - as the MK2R does the handshaking and frees both RTS/DTR lines for control functions."

The COM D and COM E PTT settings (or the optional radio port PTTs) are necessary if you wish to use the built-in N1MM Logger "DVK" with PTT (rather than VOX). This does not mean that you have to designate COM 5 and 6 on the Ports tab as PTT - instead you can just make sure the PTT box is checked on your two FSK ports in Router. If you wish to use the MK2R's built-in DVK instead, you will need to check the "DVK" box on the port you are using for the MK2R.

### 6.3. On-the-Fly Recording from within N1MM Logger

old-edit

In order to make on-the-fly recording with Ctrl+Shift+Fx work with N1MM and the MK2R+, there are a couple of unusual requirements:

- if using the MK2R SO2R protocol (USB-only), you need to use MM 7.10.9 or later
- If your computer uses the Realtek or Soundmax chips for its on-board sound, then you will need temporarily to set the USB Voice CODEC to be the default sound device in Windows and be sure to turn off all Windows sounds for the duration, also in the Control Panel. There's a glitch in the Realtek/Soundmax drivers that doesn't let mic audio get through to the MK2R+'s USB Voice CODEC (which it uses to record and play Function Key messages) unless you do this.

## 7. RigExpert

old-edit

When installing drivers for RigExpert Std or Plus, it creates 4 virtual COM Ports on your computer along with USB Audio Codec (for its internal sound card). Some users of the RigExpert TI-5 interface have reported that the 4th virtual port, for FSK keying, does not work with MMTTY. It is still possible to key FSK RTTY, using the 2nd virtual port (PTT/CW/SoftFSK) using the version of EXTFSK supplied with the RigExpert, and configuring MMTTY to use EXTFSK.

Click on "Show Serial Ports" (ListRE program which comes with RigExpert software) and write down COM port numbers for CAT and PTT/CW for future reference.

Then run your N1MM. (Make sure you are not running other logging programs at the same time to avoid port conflict).

Go to Configure and click on Configure Ports, Telnet Address, Other. Click on Hardware. You will see a selection of COM port from COM 1 to COM 8. Select the proper COM port number for CAT (the one you memorized before), select your radio model and in Details select the proper parameters for your radio (baud rate, etc.). Then select proper COM port number for CW/PTT (check CW/PTT) and in the details set DTR to CW and RTS to PTT. If you are using RigExpert Plus, then you may also set a separate COM port for Winkeyer.

If you want to use RigExpert as your Sound card (for SSB messages or RTTY) you may go to Audio (under the same Configurer menu) and select USB Audio Codec as you Sound Device.

Please keep in mind that N1MM only accepts COM port number from 1 to 8. So if upon RigExpert installation you were given higher COM port number, then you should go to Windows Device Manager and change it.

Also, don't forget that you can not run two programs that using USB Interface, at the same time.

If you have older RigExpert - SD or 2.2, you still may use it with N1MM, just need to install additional driver (REAUDIO).

When RigExpert SD is used with N1MM for Voice Keying, in the Configurer's Audio select "RigExpert" as a Device. Then configure the Recorded wav file path in the "Files".

The older RigExpert models, need to have REAUDIO installed. For newer RigExpert models REAUDIO is not needed "USB Audio Codec" in the "Select Device" menu should be selected.

## 8. Top Ten Devices - Automatic Band Decoder and DX Doubler

old-edit

To replicate the default Top Ten Devices behavior, you would need to set up Configurer >Antenna tab as shown in the Interfacing section.

### 8.1. Hardware Update: 'Both Ears on the Inactive Radio' versus 'Both Ears on the Active (or Run) Radio' from the Keyboard

old-edit

I wanted to go one better and mimic the "PTT" operation of the DXD, which puts both ears on the INactive radio for aggressive S&P, but still be able to put both ears on the Active (or Run) radio from the keyboard, to help pick up weak answers to my CQs while HC8N is blasting on the S&P radio at S9 +40. You can do this manually by switching the DXD audio mode switch from PTT to Auto, but I'd rather keep my hands on the keyboard.

After corresponding with George, W2VJN and Dave, N3RD, of Top Ten, and entirely thanks to them, I have it working. I also owe a vote of thanks to Terry, N4TZ/9, whose article in September/October NCJ describes modifying the DXD to do the same trick, but with a footswitch, and got us all thinking.

First, put the DXD jumpers (2) in their CT/Writelog/TR/MM position. This has the effect of isolating pin 5 of the LPT port. Then put a 2N2222 open collector switch between pin 5 and the Auto terminal of S3 on the DXD (that's the audio mode switch). Specifically, pin 5 drives the base of the transistor through a 1K resistor connected to the high side of R22, just like the basic CW keying interface. The emitter is grounded to the ground side of R22, and the collector is wired to the switch side of R29. I mounted the transistor next to R22 with double-sided tape. Ugly but effective. That's all there is to it.



 DX Doubler on port other than LPT1

When using the DX Doubler on a port other than LPT1 check out the proper addresses.

73, Pete N4ZR

## 9. West Mountain Radio - RIGblaster

old-edit

### 9.1. CW and Digital Setup RIGblaster Plus

old-edit

Inside the RIGblaster Plus set the following jumpers on the P5 jumper block: D9 and D12, corresponding to RTS on PTT and DTR on KEY. Switch the port on which the RIGblaster is set from DIGITAL to OTHER. In N1MM's configuration use DTR (pin 4) set to CW and RTS (Pin 7) set to PTT. Using this configuration, everything works properly generating CW from N1MM and furthermore, this combination will allow the other soundcard related things to work (MMTTY, SSTV, PSK, Voice Key Express, etc). (by David, K1TTT)



 CW key down problem and RIGblaster Pro

When your radio in CW stays in key down position try setting DTR to CW

### 9.2. SSB Setup RIGblaster Plus

old-edit

- Serial port setup (configurer)
  - Com2 (any com port will do)
  - DTR: Always OFF
  - RTS: PTT
- On the RIGblaster itself
  - Set the Tx/Auto switch to Auto.
- Sound Volume Level
  - Use your soundcards volume control

With it set up this way, it correctly mutes the microphone while transmitting a wav file and the VOX works when not transmitting a wav file.

### 9.3. RIGblaster Advantage

old-edit

A number of our users have experienced difficulty setting up the RIGblaster Advantage to do various modes. The following is based on information from West Mountain Radio's support department, but any errors are ours alone.

When you load the RIGblaster driver onto your computer (we won't document that process here, because it is well covered in the Advantage manual), you will see a new virtual COM port and a new USB Audio Device reflected in your computer's Device Manager. Make note of the COM port's number. If it is not in the range 1-8, you'll need to move it there for use with N1MM Logger. That procedure, too, is in the Advantage manual

The virtual COM port can be used for PTT using RTS), CW or FSK (using DTR) keying, and control of your radio. The USB Audio device (called "RIGblaster Advantage Audio" in Device Manager) has both playback and record channels, and can be specified anywhere you are asked to specify a sound card.

Control of your radio is available from the Advantage in one of two forms - an RS-232C level DB-9 connector, and a TTL level 3.5mm stereo jack. The TTL jack (labeled CTL IN/OUT) is suitable for controlling radios that use TTL-level control - such as Icom's CI-V remote jack and the 8-pin mini-din CAT jack found on some Yaesu models. It is **not** suitable for driving older Kenwood radios which employed a "negative TTL" scheme (such as the TS-440S and TS-850). Your best bet in this case is to buy or build an adapter to convert the Kenwood control setup to basic RS-232.

The Advantage's RS-232 port can drive many RS-232C equipped radios with one proviso - the transceiver must not require hardware flow control. Otherwise what happens is that the radio holds RTS high and the Advantage will be stuck in transmit.

Many Yaesu radios have a menu option "CAT RTS" which can be disabled - this will get CAT working on those radios with just a straight serial cable between the Advantage and transceiver.

The FT-847 actually requires a null-modem cable but this is the only radio WMR knows of which does. Because the FT-847 does not require flow control this works fine with the Advantage.

Kenwood radios without the ability to disable flow control require a modified serial cable which shorts RTS/CTS at the radio end, to fool the radio into believing flow control is active. This works in practice on most radios we have tried it with, but has not been tested with N1MM Logger. A more elegant solution is just to use a separate USB to RS-232C adapter cable, giving you a second virtual COM port in Windows which is dedicated just to radio control. In this configuration, the Advantage COM port is used only for PTT and CW keying.

The Advantage has a 3-position toggle switch on the front panel to determine how PTT is handled. In the "COM" position, PTT is under the control of the RTS line of the Advantage's virtual COM port. The center position, "OFF", disables PTT and CW through the Advantage. The third option is "VOX", which is derived from the audio signal itself in phone and data modes using AFSK.

Remember that if N1MM is configured for PTT by radio command, the Advantage has no way of knowing this and will not go into transmit even though the radio does. Always make sure that PTT is done by RTS if under serial port control, or use the VOX position if using PTT via radio control.

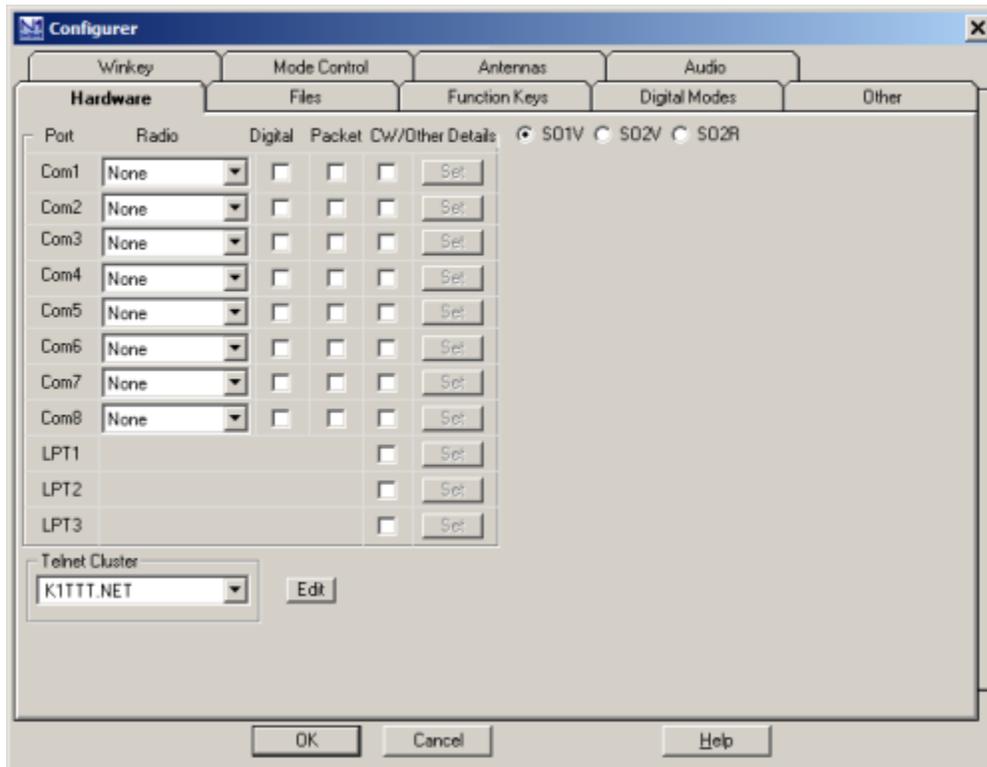
In summary, most radios can be set up for PTT (using RTS) and CW/FSK keying (using DTR). As long as the radio has either an 8 pin round mic jack or an RJ-45 mic jack it will work, because this is how audio and PTT get to the radio. For many radios, CAT can be achieved with a simple cable. For radios equipped with RS-232C jacks and which insist on flow control it is probably just simpler to use a separate USB to RS-232C cable.

### 9.3.1. Setting Up N1MM Logger with the RIGblaster Advantage

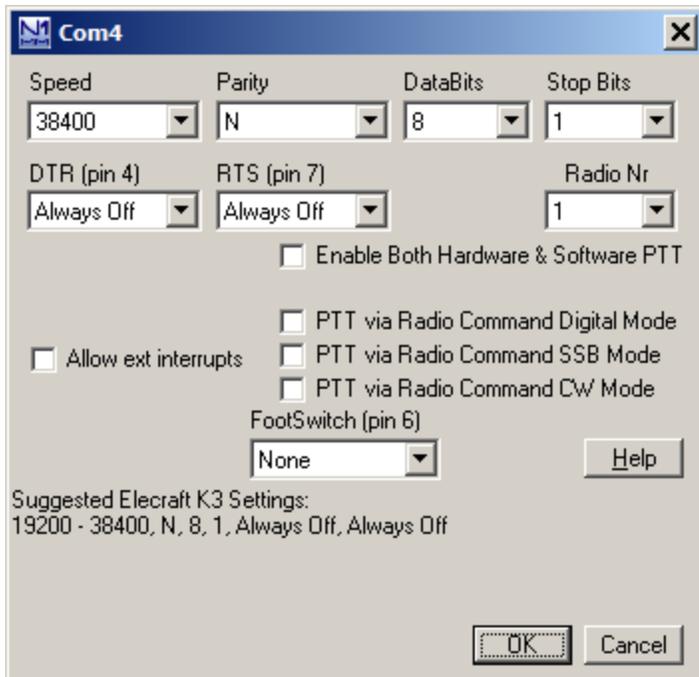
old-edit

XXX Screen shots are from N1MM Logger Classic XXX

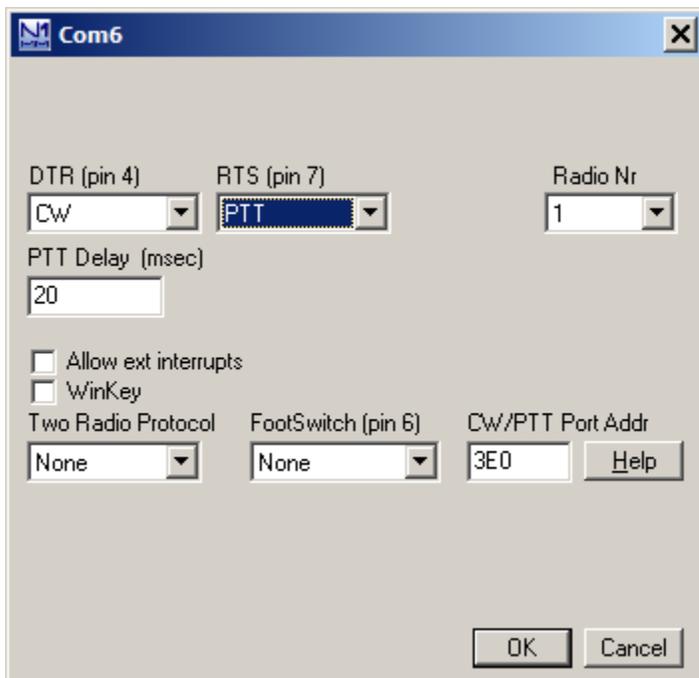
Now we get to the easy part. Go to Config > Configure Ports, Mode Control, Audio, Other. Open the hardware tab.



Select the virtual COM port number you will be using for radio control. Select your radio from the drop-down list. Click "Set". Do **not** select PTT via Radio Command. Make sure the communication parameters match between the program and your radio (found in its manual). If you are using just a single COM port for all functions, set DTR to CW and RTS to PTT, check the CW/Other box and you're done.



If your radio wants hand-shaking, then by all means, use a second USB-to-serial adapter dedicated to radio control. Be sure to configure RTS and DTR on this COM port to the handshake settings your radio wants. Then go to the Advantage's COM port, check its CW/Other box, and click "Set". Set DTR on **that** port to CW, and RTS to PTT, check the "CW/Other" box, and you should be ready to go.



## 10. Transverters

N1MM Logger+ has transverter support in the form that per bandmap an offset frequency can be set. Right click menu bandmap and select Set transceiver offset frequency. Enter the transceiver offset

frequency in kHz (minus is allowed). Example: 116000 when using a transverter from 28 MHz to 144 MHz (144000 - 28000 = 116000). The same for other bands (up or down). This can be set per bandmap so when using two transceivers with transverters they can each be on a different band. The offset is saved by the program so after a restart the offset is still there.

## **11. Unsupported Hardware**

### **11.1. W5XD MultiKeyer**

old-edit

The W5XD MultiKeyer is not supported and there are no plans to do so. SO2R support is provided by sound cards and Winkeyer or by other external hardware using serial and parallel ports.

## **12. Other Hardware Information**

old-edit

All by Joe Subich, W4TV

### **12.1. USB Soundcards**

old-edit

The manuals for the soundcards below (in alphabetic order) indicate they have independent microphone and stereo line inputs.

- Audigy 2NX External
- Creative SoundBlaster MP3+
- Turtle Beach "Audio Advantage Roadie"

The "low price option" below does not have an on-line manual but the specs on the web site show separate mic and line jacks.

- Byterunner UA-580
  - appears to be the recommendation for those who need an external sound card (laptop, etc.).

### **12.2. Other Soundcards**

old-edit

- SoundBlaster Live 24 External
  - The one issue with the Live 24 External is that you cannot use the mic and line inputs at the same time (connecting the mic will disconnect the line). It will work fine for internal DVK in N1MM but you cannot "record QSOs" and use DVK at the same time if you loop the microphone through the Live! 24 External.

### **12.3. External *versus* Internal Soundcards**

old-edit

There are claims that External USB soundcards work substantially better (and should be used) than internal soundcards (on digital signals).

Joe, W4TV: The claimed "advantage" comes from flawed tests which fail to properly set the input level to each sound device to take maximum advantage of its dynamic range.

Except for the very worst sound cards or exceptionally noisy systems, internal sound cards have at least 60 dB of usable dynamic range (the better 16 bit cards have 80 dB of dynamic range and 24 bit cards with high level inputs can have dynamic ranges that approach 100 dB). If the audio from the transceiver is such that the receiver noise floor (no antenna) is six to ten dB above the noise floor of the sound card, the software DSP (MMTTY, etc.) will be able to operate at its full capacity. Receiver AGC, etc. will limit the receiver output to a level well below the input capacity of the soundcard. Most receivers will not vary more than 30 to 40 dB from quiet band to S9 +40 dB receive signals. Soundcard performance is not a matter of internal vs. external. It is a matter of careful attention to setting the proper level to allow the soundcard to function properly.

---

## 2.5.4 N1MM Rotator Control

old-edit

XXX N1MM Rotor description and screen shots are from Classic - need to be updated for Plus XXX

- [2.5.4 N1MM Rotator Control](#)
  - [1. Rotator Control Basics](#)
    - [1.1. File Menu Selections](#)
    - [1.2. Button and Mouse Assignments](#)
    - [1.3. Sending Rotor Position Information to N1MM Logger](#)
    - [1.4. Using N1MM Rotor Stand-Alone](#)
    - [1.5. Using N1MM Rotor with the Main N1MM Logger Program](#)
    - [1.6. One Rotator Per Radio - how to do it](#)
    - [1.7. N1MM Rotor running on another computer](#)
    - [1.8. Turning a Stack](#)
    - [1.9. Run time error: 126](#)
  - [2. Using external hardware and software](#)

Rotator control by N1MM Logger is supported using

- External software
  - N1MM Rotor (comes with N1MM logger)
  - LP Rotor (freeware by Larry Phipps - N8LP)
  - PSTRotatorAZ (15 Euros/US\$22 by Codrut Buda - YO3DMU)
- External hardware
  - ARSWIN by EA4TX
  - ERC and ERC-M by Rene Schmidt DF9GR - PSTRotatorAZ required for ERC-M to control two rotators

Rotators can be controlled in several different ways:

- **Entry window:**
  - by entering a beam heading in the callsign field and press Alt+J. The rotor will turn to the entered beam heading

- Example: **234 Alt+J** will turn the rotor to 234 degrees
    - The number must be numeric,  $\geq 0$  and  $\leq 360$
  - using the menu items in the Tools menu
    - **Turn Rotor Alt+J** - Turn rotor to bearing for the callsign in the Entry window
    - **Stop Rotor Ctrl+Alt+J** - Stop turning the rotor when turning and no bearing in callsign field in Entry window
  - using the short cut keys below:
    - **Alt+J** - Turn rotor to bearing for the callsign in the Entry window or to the callsign in the callframe (when callsign field is empty)
    - **Alt+L** - Turn rotor to long path bearing for the callsign in the Entry window
    - **Ctrl+Alt+J** - Stop turning the rotor when turning and no bearing in callsign field in Entry window
- Bandmap window: by right clicking on a spot and select: 'Turn Rotor'
- Available Mult's and Q's window: by right clicking on a spot and select: 'Turn Rotor'
  
- N1MM Rotor stand-alone program

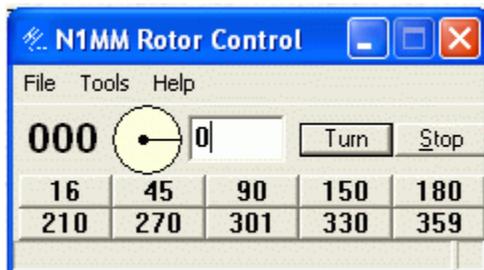
#### Some remarks

- If there is a call of less than three characters in the callsign field in the Entry window nothing will happen.
- The status bar will show the bearing it will turn to. Example: Turning Rotor to 123 degrees
- Normally the rotor will turn to the country bearing after a callsign is entered. This info comes from the country file and mostly is the center of the country. In grid square contests however that is mostly not practical so when a grid is entered the rotor will turn to the calculated bearing between the own grid and entered grid square.

## 1. Rotator Control Basics

old-edit

N1MM Rotor has the ability to control up to 16 rotors per station, and to control rotors connected to other computers on your LAN. Each rotator requires its own COM port, unless external interfacing software is used. N1MM Rotor leverages the Antenna tab to define what rotators are controlled when you are on a band. N1MM Rotor can even rotate a stack with one command. N1MM Rotor is an external program which can be used from within N1MM Logger or as a stand-alone program.



### Supported Rotator Types

- DCU1 - No Stop button supported.
- M2 Orion - Speed shown to bottom right of status bar.
- Prosistel
- AlfaSpid
- Yaesu
- RC2800P-A
- Rotor-EZ
- AlfaSpid ROT2
- Prosistel C
- Green Heron RT-21 (use DCU-1 option or Rotor-EZ setting)

All rotators except the DCU1 support position

reporting. It would be worth trying the Rotor-EZ setting with other rotators that use the DCU-1 protocol or a superset of it, because the antenna position may be reported in the Rotor window.

Upper pane: The upper pane shows the selected rotator (as entered in the Setup under Tools) and behind the @ the current rotator position.

Menu bar: Shows the File, Tools and Help menus.

The big digits indicate the current rotator position. When an antenna offset has been entered this will be shown in small digits to the right of the current rotator position.

More to the right a visual indication where the rotator is pointing. The line in the circle can be dragged to turn the rotator, for rotators that support position reporting.

The textbox is an entry field where you enter the bearing the rotator is to be turned to.

Clicking the Turn button will turn the rotator to that position, and the Stop button will stop turning the rotator at the current position.

A reverse offset will be shown as (R) .

Status bar: Shows the speed when reported by the rotator.

The program will be brought to top when turning (unless minimized)

### 1.1. File Menu Selections

old-edit

- **File**
  - **Always on Top** - Select to have the program always on top
  - **Exit** - Exit the program
- **Tools**
  - **Setup Rotors** - a dialog named 'Rotor Setup' will be displayed as shown below

The image shows a 'Rotor Setup' dialog box with a table of 16 ports. Each row has a 'Port' label, a 'Rotor Type' dropdown menu, and a 'Description' text box. The 'Rotor Type' dropdowns for Com4, Com5, and Com6 are set to 'Yaesu', while all others are set to 'None'. The descriptions for Com4, Com5, and Com6 are 'tribander', 'rotor20', and 'rotor40' respectively. At the bottom of the dialog are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Port	Rotor Type	Description
Com1	None	
Com2	None	
Com3	None	
Com4	Yaesu	tribander
Com5	Yaesu	rotor20
Com6	Yaesu	rotor40
Com7	None	
Com8	None	
Com9	None	
Com10	None	
Com11	None	
Com12	None	
Com13	None	
Com14	None	
Com15	None	
Com16	None	

- **Set Current Antenna Offset**
  - The offset is entered on the antennas tab of the Configurer, or can be entered for the selected rotor. This offset is added to the rotor position to determine the antenna position, so it should be entered with a "-" sign when the offset antenna is rotated clockwise relative to the rotator direction. This is useful for antennas that are mounted at 90 degrees for pattern interference reasons, or for antennas that have simply turned some in the wind over the winter
- **Set Current Antenna Bidirectionality**
  - Bidirectional is for dipoles, or SteppIr's where the user wants to reverse the antenna rather than turn it more than 180 degrees
- **Calibrate Rotor** - Calbrate the rotator. Only when supported by the rotator like the M2 Orion. The ERC/ERC-M hardware does calibration in firmware.
- **Prosistel C Config**
  - A dialog will open where you can set the rotator stop to North or South and the delay of the characters
- **Set rotation limits**
  - This feature is for owners of rotators with brakes that jam. You may enter a number which will restrict how close the rotator will be turned to 0 or 360 degrees. If you enter 10, the limits will be 10 to 350 degrees. Note that this can only be set for all rotators handled by an instance of the program. It didn't seem worth adding it to the antenna tab

- **A new line will be shown for every rotator that has been set up**
    - Each line represents a rotator as entered in the setup under Tools
- **Help**
  - **Help** - Shows the help file for this window
  - **About** - Gives the version of the N1MM Rotor program

## 1.2. Button and Mouse Assignments

old-edit

- **Manual entry field** - Type a heading and press Enter or the Turn button to turn the rotator. The entered number is in degrees.
  - Maximum: 450 and minimum 0. An error message will appear when entered otherwise when pressing the Turn button.
- **Turn** - Click to turn rotator to heading in textbox. Pressing Enter will also turn the rotator, if the entry focus is on N1MM Rotor.
- **Stop Alt+S** - Press to stop rotator turning. Pressing Alt+S or Escape will also stop turning the rotator.
  - This button is only shown when the rotator supports this feature.
- **F1 - F10** - Pressing the F-keys mapped to the bearing buttons will turn the rotator to the position as shown on the button. Right click to set the heading value.
- **Bearing buttons (F1 - F10)**
  - **Left mouse button click**
    - Pressing one of the bearing buttons will turn the rotator to the position as shown on the button.
    - The F-keys F1 through F10 are mapped to the 10 bearing buttons.
  - **Right mouse button click**
    - **Set Button to Current Position**
      - The heading as entered in the manual entry field will be used to set the position.
    - **Set Button to a Specific Heading**
      - A dialog will appear and a frequency can be entered which will used to set the position.

Only rotators that report position will be able to show the current position (also when rotating).

## 1.3. Sending Rotor Position Information to N1MM Logger

old-edit

By default, N1MM Rotor sends position information only to the N1MM Logger main program that is running on the same computer as N1MM Rotor. If you are using only one computer, with both N1MM Rotor and N1MM Logger running on that computer, you can skip the rest of this section, but if N1MM Rotor is running on a different computer from N1MM Logger, you need to read on.

If you want to send position information to copies of N1MM Logger running on other computers, you must use a text editor to manually edit the N1MMRotor.ini file in order to tell N1MM Rotor which computers to send the information to. Look for the line "RotorReportingIP" in the [Rotors] section; if it doesn't exist, you will have to add it.

If all of the computers in the network are in the same subnet, i.e. they all have IP addresses that start with the same three numbers, such as 192.168.1.xxx, then you can send position information from N1MM Rotor to all of the computers in the network simply by setting RotorReportingIP to the broadcast IP address (last number = 255), as in:

[Rotors]

RotorReportingIP=192.168.1.255

If you only want to send position information to certain selected computers on the network, you can specify one or more individual IP addresses, separated by spaces. For example:

[Rotors]

RotorReportingIP=127.0.0.1 192.168.1.10 192.168.1.12

This will send rotor position information from N1MM Rotor to N1MM Logger running on three computers: the same computer that N1MM Rotor is running on, which is always denoted by 127.0.0.1 regardless of which subnet it is in, and two additional computers whose IP addresses in this example are 192.168.1.10 and 192.168.1.12. Other computers in the network whose addresses are not specified in the N1MMRotor.ini file will not receive the rotor position information. The IP addresses do not all have to be in the same subnet, but of course they must all be reachable from the computer that N1MM Rotor is running in.

#### **1.4. Using N1MM Rotor Stand-Alone**

old-edit

Go into the N1MM program directory with Windows Explorer and find 'N1MMRotor.exe'. This is the N1MM Rotor program. A shortcut on the desktop would be an easy way to start the program. All features mentioned above can be used.

#### **1.5. Using N1MM Rotor with the Main N1MM Logger Program**

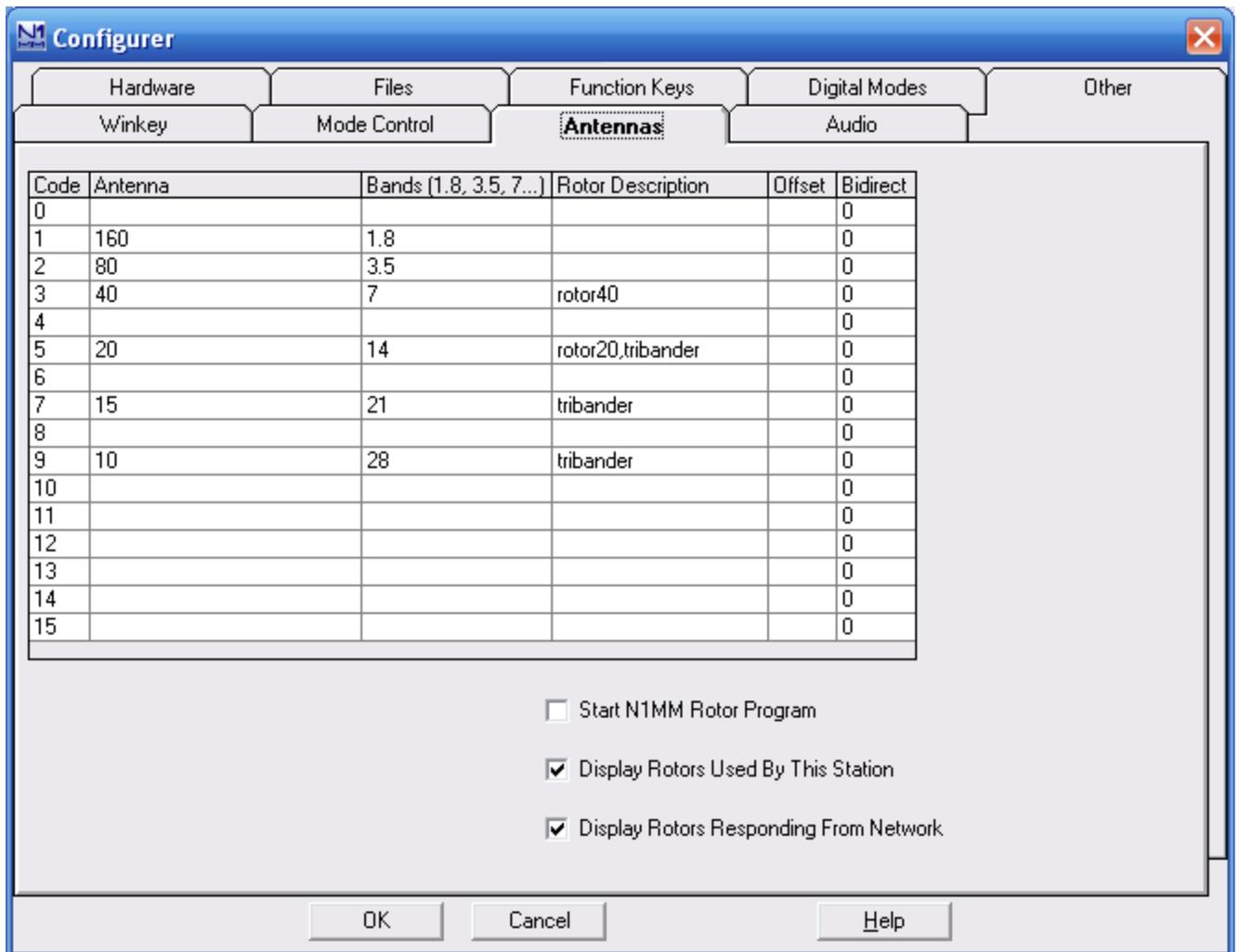
old-edit

Configure your rotors using the N1MM Rotor standalone program, as shown in the previous section. Verify that the rotors work correctly.

The N1MM Logger main program has the capability to turn rotors from the Entry Window, as described [earlier](#). To configure this capability in the N1MM Logger main program:

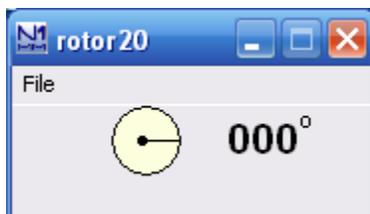
- Setup the antenna selections in the Configurer; Tab: Antennas

N1MM logger setup dialog in >Config >Configure Ports, Antennas tab



The alphanumeric name entered in the Rotor Description in the Configurer Antennas tab, must be exactly the same alphanumeric name entered in the [N1MM Rotor Setup form](#).

The N1MM Logger main program also has the capability to display the current direction of any rotor used by the controlling station, or any rotor in the network. To configure this capability, use the checkboxes "Display Rotors Used By This Station" and "Display Rotors Responding From Network" in the Configurer Antennas tab. A new display form will appear for each responding rotor:



When "Display Rotors Used By This Station" is enabled, only the rotors used by the currently active bands in the Entry Window(s) will be displayed. When you change bands, the displayed rotors will be automatically updated.

When "Display Rotors Responding From Network" is enabled, all rotors that report their position to the computer, from any N1MM Rotor running on the network, will be displayed.

To start N1MM Rotor automatically from within the N1MM Logger main program, use the checkbox 'Start N1MM Rotor Program' in the Configurer Antennas tab.

### **1.6. One Rotator Per Radio - how to do it**

old-edit

Occasionally, we get questions about how to relate a rotator to a specific radio or VFO, in SO2R - so that when you enter a callsign in that radio's Entry Window, the rotator for that radio's antennas receives the command.

The answer is simple - On the Antennas tab of the Configurer, define the antennas for the second radio as if they were alternative antennas for a given band, and specify the desired rotator's COM port . Then, while the second radio's Entry Window is active, hit Alt+F9. You only need to do this once, each time you change bands on the second radio. See [this page](#) for more on configuring more than one antenna for a given band.

### **1.7. N1MM Rotor running on another computer**

old-edit

Let's assume that N1MM Rotor is on a separate computer which has IP address 192.168.1.14, and your computer, running N1MM logger, is 192.168.1.10.

- Make sure N1MM Rotor is running on the computer that has the rotor connected to it.
- Network the computers together.
- Put this in your N1MM Logger.ini file:
  - [ExternalBroadcast]
  - BroadcastRotorAddr=127.0.0.1:12040 192.168.1.14:12040
- ExternalBroadcast should already be there. If not, add it.
- Enable "Display Rotors Responding From Network"
- Put this in your N1MMRotor.ini file on the computer running N1MM Rotor:
  - [Rotors]
  - RotorReportingIP=127.0.0.1 192.168.1.10
- Control the rotator by menus in the Tools menu. You put the direction or a callsign in the call textbox and press Alt+J
- The requesting station will see a Rotor Form window open, showing the current direction of the rotator. Note that some rotators cannot report progress.

### **1.8. Turning a Stack**

old-edit

In the example picture above at the right the stack is on Com3 and Com4 and are turned at the same time when turning antenna 4 (stack).

Enter 3,4 and the heading selected will be sent to the rotor program and it will tell the rotators (of whatever type) on COM3 and COM4 to turn to that azimuth. If you want to control a single antenna,

you will have to switch to that single antenna using the antenna toggle (Alt+F9) in the main program, press ALT+J and then toggle to the set of antennas that you want.

### 1.9. Run time error: 126

old-edit

Run time error 126 could be caused by a firewall that doesn't like a UDP message sent to 127.0.0.1 to notify the rotor program of what window is active. If you want to use the rotor program without getting this error, you will need to figure out what program is causing this interference. First check your firewall. If that is not it, one user found that a program called "Port Explorer" was the cause. When "Port Explorer" was closed, the problem went away.

## 2. Using external hardware and software

Rotator control is supported directly by software and/or hardware from:

- ARS-USB by EA4TX
- LP rotor (freeware by Larry Phipps - N8LP)
- PSTRotatorAZ (15 Euros/US\$22 from Codrut Buda, YO3DMU) See the links section for urls.

Start your ARS-USB, LP Rotor or PSTRotatorAZ software before attempting to control rotators.

The ERC-M rotator controller by DF9GR offers control of an AZ-EL rotator system or two azimuth rotators using a single COM port. However, this mode of operation is not supported by N1MMRotor at this time. You will need to use two linked instances of PSTRotatorAz as intermediary between N1MM Logger+ and the ERC-M. Setup is a little tricky but is fully documented and works fine.

---

## 2.6 Windows

- [1 Entry Window](#)
  - [2 Log Window](#)
  - [3 Bandmap Window](#)
  - [4 Telnet Window](#)
  - [5 Check Window](#)
  - [6 Available Mults and Qs Window](#)
  - [7 Info Window](#)
  - [8 Score Window](#)
  - [9 Multipliers Window](#)
  - [10 Statistics Window](#)
  - [11 Skins Colors and Fonts Window](#)
  - [12 Visible Dupesheet Window](#)
  - [13 Grayline Window](#)
  - [14 CW Reader Window](#)
  - [15 Realtime Score Reporting](#)
  - [16 Network Status Window](#)
-

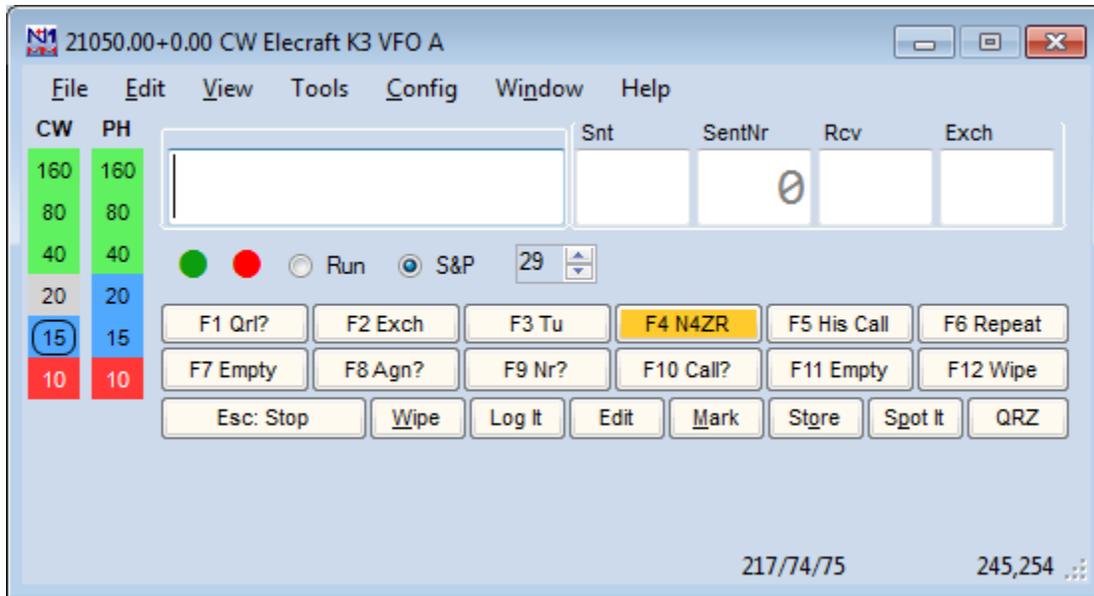
## 2.6.1 The Entry Window

- 2.6 Windows
- 2.6.1 The Entry Window
  - 1. Key Features
    - 1.1. Customizable Skins, Colors and Fonts
    - 1.2. Right-click Menu
    - 1.3. Display of Check status
    - 1.4. Band Panel
    - 1.5. Action Button Row
    - 1.6. Function Key Panel
    - 1.7. Run/S+P (radio buttons)(Alt+U)
    - 1.8. CW speed(PgUp/PgDn)
    - 1.9. Entry and Transmit Focus - The Red and Green dots ("LED"s)
    - 1.10. Call-sign/Exchange Editing Features
    - 1.11. Entry Window Text Commands
    - 1.12. Multi-op Commands
    - 1.13. Mobile/Rover/VHF Commands
    - 1.14. Additional VHF Commands
    - 1.15. Repeat CQ
    - 1.16. Bearing, Call History and Status Bar Information
    - 1.17. The Status Bar
  - 2. Dual Entry Windows
  - 3. Call-sign Colors
  - 4. Other Features
  - 5. Function Keys
    - 5.1. General
    - 5.2. Run mode and S+P mode
  - 6. File Menu Selections
    - 6.1. Import
    - 6.2. Export
      - 6.2.1. ADIF Export Sub-menu
    - 6.3. Contest List
  - 7. Edit Menu Selections
  - 8. View Menu Selections
  - 9. Tools Menu Selections
  - 10. Config Menu Selections
    - 10.1. Configure Ports, Telnet Address, Other - Also called Configurer.
    - 10.2. Change Your Station Data
    - 10.3. Logger+ Audio Setup
      - 10.3.1. The Monitor tab
    - 10.4. Use Logger+ Audio
    - 10.5. Enter Sends Messages (ESM mode)
    - 10.6. Spot all S&P QSOs
    - 10.7. QSYing wipes the call & spots QSO in bandmap
    - 10.8. Grab Focus From Other Apps When Radio Is Tuned
    - 10.9. Do not automatically switch to Run on CQ-frequency
    - 10.10. Show Non-workable Spots and Dupes in Bandmap
    - 10.11. Reset Rx freq to TX when QSO is logged (RUN and split)
    - 10.12. Sub Receiver Always On
    - CQ Repeat - Alt+R
    - 10.13. Set CQ repeat time - Ctrl+R
    - 10.14. CW AutoSend Threshold - Ctrl+Shift+M
    - 10.15. Enable Call History Lookup
    - 10.16. Change CW/SSB/Digital Message Buttons - Alt+K
    - 10.17. Change Band Plan
    - 10.18. Manage Skins, Colors and Fonts
    - 10.19. Change Operator Call-sign Stored in Log (Ctrl+O)

- 10.20. Change Exchange Abbreviations
- 10.21. SO2R
- 10.22. WAE - Special commands for the WAE DX contest only
- 10.23. Clear INI file settings
- 11. Window Menu Selections
- 12. Help Menu Selections

## 1. Key Features

Your entry window will be similar to this one.

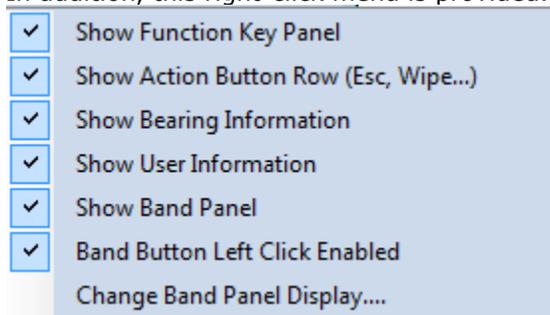


### 1.1. Customizable Skins, Colors and Fonts

Note that while the colors and font sizes displayed here and in other screenshots mimic the original N1MM Logger Classic, Logger Plus provides for [extensive customization](#) of colors and fonts in every window, part of an effort to improve accessibility.

### 1.2. Right-click Menu

In addition, this right-click menu is provided.

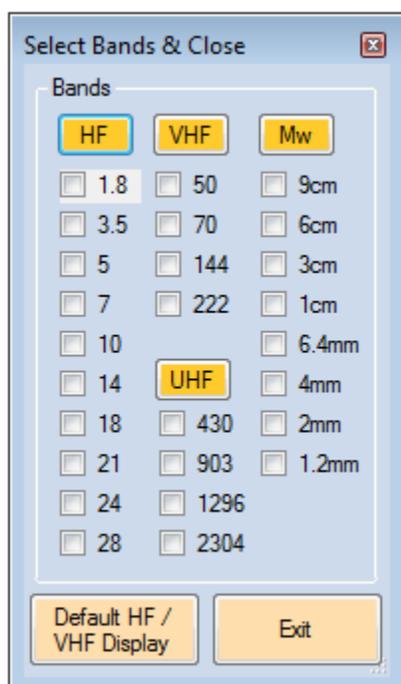


The first 5 choices affect the size of the entry window. Uncheck them to remove things in the window that you do not need.

"Show User Information", if selected, will display Call History User Text.

The 6th option, Band Button Left Click Enabled, is on by default, but may be turned off

If you click on the last option, "Change Band Panel Display", this dialog will appear.



Click the Default button to display the traditional contest bands (HF or V/UHF depending on contest), or all HF bands except 60M when using the DX general logging "contest." Check individual bands to display **only** those bands. Note that if you select a single band contest on either HF or VHF, the Band Panel will continue to display either full list until you check the bands you want to have displayed.

### 1.3. Display of Check status

If the [Check window](#) is open and an exact match to the entered call-sign is found, a check will appear in the right end of the call-sign text box. The check is colored to match the call-sign color and reflect multiplier status - by default, the colors are green for double, red for single, blue for no multiplier but a workable station for QSO credit. A "?" appears if no match is found, unless you opt to turn that option off in the [View Menu](#) of the Entry window.

### 1.4. Band Panel

- There is one column of band buttons in the Band Panel for each permitted mode in the current contest, just to the left of the Call-sign textbox. The color codes shown, when a callsign has been entered, are for the currently-entered call-sign in the call-sign textbox. Green="double mult" red="single mult" blue="not worked yet" grey="dupe). These are default color choices - see the [Skins, Colors and Fonts window](#), reached from the Config menu, to change these color codes throughout the program.
- The Band Panel modes are determined by the Mode Category set in the Contest Setup Dialog (File > New Log or Open Log), **not** by the mode of the radio or one entered in the call-sign textbox (\ "CW\", \ "USB\", etc.).
- Left click on a mode/band button to move the program to that mode and band; an attached radio will follow, to the last frequency you used on that band. The rectangular box around "15

CW" in the illustration above is an indicator of that radio's current band and mode, which may be useful during rapid band changes.

- When not in Networked Computer mode, if you **right** click on a mode/band button, your radio will QSY to that band and mode, to the last frequency you used on that band, and the call sign of the last station you logged will be locally spotted (**not sent out to the Internet**). This feature is primarily intended for VHF contests where you may want to move a station to many band/mode combinations in quick succession.

## 1.5. Action Button Row

- **Esc:Stop** - Immediately ends transmission of a stored message (all modes)
- **Wipe (Alt+W, Ctrl+W)**- Clears information about the current contact. You can also program this into a Function Key, for one-keystroke operation.
- **Log It (Enter)** - Writes this contact to the log. Disabled when in Quick Edit mode. If you have not filled in all needed exchange information, you will be prompted before logging will occur. You can use Ctrl+Alt+Enter to circumvent this \"editing\" function and log whatever you have entered, for correction later.
- **Edit** - Pops up the full Edit window to edit the last contact. Use Ctrl+Q (Quick Edit) as a convenient alternative. Greyed out when in Quick Edit mode.
- **Mark (Alt+M)** - Marks the current frequency in the Bandmap as being in use. Used when you don't want to take time to enter the call of the station using the frequency.
- **Store (Alt+O)** - Spots on the Bandmap the call-sign you have entered in the Call-sign textbox. It will be shown in bold because it is self spotted. The Telnet Filter tab option \"QSYing wipes the call and spots QSO in Bandmap\" is an easier way to do this, whether you have worked the station or not.
- **Spot It (Alt+P)** - Spots the contact if Telnet is active.
- **QRZ** - Performs a lookup on QRZ.com of the call-sign in the Call-sign textbox, if your computer is connected to the Internet.

## 1.6. Function Key Panel

- **F1 through F12** - Sends the associated CW/Digital text or .wav file, and executes any macros stored in the message. Right click on the buttons to open the [Function Key Editor](#). Running and S&P modes each have 12 stored messages. Press Shift+F1 through F12 to send the Run message when in S&P mode, or vice versa.

## 1.7. Run/S+P (radio buttons)(Alt+U)

Switch between Run and S&P mode. This also switches between the Run (first 12) and S&P (second 12) messages in the .mc file (unless the second 12 messages are not present in the .mc file).

## 1.8. CW speed(PgUp/PgDn)

- The textbox shows the current CW speed. Either PgUp/PgDn or clicking the up/down arrows alongside the speed will change the speed. Only visible when CW mode is selected. The interval in WPM is set on the Other tab in the [Configurer](#). Additional keystroke combinations for changing speed by a larger (secondary) interval may be seen under [Key Assignments](#).



 The Ignore Winkey Speed Pot setting

When using a Winkeyer, if you do not check "Ignore Winkey Speed Pot" on the Winkey tab in the Configurer, the program's starting CW speed will be set by the Winkeyer speed knob. If you check that box, the program will start at the last CW speed used.

## 1.9. Entry and Transmit Focus - The Red and Green dots ("LED"s)

On the Entry Window below the left end of the Call-sign textbox you will see either a green or a red dot (LED), or both. The LEDs are visual aids that help you keep track of what is happening on each VFO/radio, particularly when operating SO2V or SO2R. This is part of N1MM's continuing philosophy of letting the operator easily know what's happening at any given time.

**Green dot/LED** - This VFO/radio has Entry focus - also known elsewhere in this manual as RX (Receive) focus or Keyboard focus. This means that any information entered by keyboard goes in that window, including function keys. Depending on your SO2R switching setup, it **may** also denote which radio you are hearing in your headphones.

**Red dot/LED** - This VFO/radio has the Transmit focus. When actively transmitting, the red LED turns to orange (default) or another color defined in the Application Styles Editor(ASE). Note that the Transmit focus does not necessarily tell you which radio will transmit next. For example, if the red LED is in Entry window A, but the green LED is in Entry window B, pressing F1 will send CQ on radio/vfo B, because it has the Entry focus. The red LED will move to that window, and remain in the active transmit color for the duration of the CQ.

The following table explains how certain keystrokes and mouse-clicks move the LEDs from one entry window to the other

Action	Starting Condition	First Keystroke	Subsequent Keystrokes
Back-slash	Both in one Entry window	RX focus to other Entry window	Toggle RX focus between Entry windows
	One in each Entry window	RX focus to other Entry Window	Toggle
Pause	Both in one Entry window	Both to other Entry window	Toggle both
	One in each Entry window	Both to Entry window with Transmit focus	Toggle both
Mouse click (anywhere but buttons)	N/A	RX to clicked window	N/A
Ctrl+left arrow	Both in one Entry window	Both to VFO/Radio A	Nil
	One in each Entry window	Both to Radio A	Nil
Ctrl+right arrow	Both in one Entry window	Both to VFO/Radio B	Nil
	One in each Entry window	Both to VFO/Radio B	Nil

### Important note

When using function keys to transmit either CW or stored voice messages, the message will be sent on the radio or VFO that has the Entry focus, **not** the one that has the Transmit focus. When you press the function key, the red LED denoting Transmit focus first switches to the Entry window that has the Entry (Keyboard) focus, and then the message is transmitted. On the other hand, when using either manual CW or phone, messages will be sent on the radio or VFO that has the red LED, so if you grab the microphone or paddle, that's what you'll get. After a while, it becomes second nature - we promise!

## 1.10. Call-sign/Exchange Editing Features

- **Space Bar** - moves cursor between the Call-sign and Exchange textboxes. The cursor will always return to the position it was in when last in that textbox.

- **Tab** - Moves to the next textbox.
- **Shift+Tab** - moves to the previous textbox.
- **Home** - moves cursor to beginning of the current textbox.
- **End** - moves cursor to end of the current textbox.
- **Question mark (?)** - In the Call-sign textbox, sends "?". The "?" will be highlighted (selected) when the cursor returns to the textbox. For example, entering N?MM in the Call-sign textbox will send what is typed, and automatically highlight the "?" when you space back to it, so you can easily replace it. A double "?", as in DL?K?A will highlights all text in between and including the "?" marks, and the first keystroke entered will replace all three characters.
- **Left/Right Arrow** - moves cursor to left or right one position within a textbox.
- **Backspace** - deletes character to the left of the cursor position.
- **Delete** - deletes character to the right of the cursor position.
- **Shift+Home** - highlights from the cursor position to the beginning of the current textbox, so that you can easily replace all the highlighted text.
- **Shift+End** - highlights from the cursor position to the end of the textbox.
- **Shift+arrow key** - highlights as you press the arrow keys in either direction. When you type the first new character, it replaces all the highlighted characters.



#### Note

Check out the ((Key Assignments (Keyboard Shortcuts)|Key Assignments)) chapter for a listing of all available "hot-key" assignments in the program.

### 1.11. Entry Window Text Commands

While N1MM Logger+ does not make extensive use of text commands (as CT did and Win-Test still does), there are a few that may prove useful.

**In each case, the command is typed into the Call-sign textbox of the Entry window, and executed when Enter or Ctrl+Enter is pressed.**

- **Mode Changes** - Enter CW, SSB, RTTY or PSK, and the program (together with your radio, if one is connected) switches to the requested mode. This is particularly useful when you have not connected a radio, but wish to change the mode recorded in your log. For SSB, the switch will be to the conventional sideband (e.g., USB on the higher bands, or LSB on 40M and down). If you need to be on the opposite sideband for some reason, enter USB or LSB as needed.
- **Frequency Changes**- Enter a full frequency in kHz (e.g., 14025.1 , or 14025,1 if your computer uses comma as the decimal separator) and the program moves to that frequency. Type a partial frequency relative to the current lower band edge (e.g., 025.1) and the program goes to that frequency relative to the band edge. Type a frequency with a + or - sign (e.g. +2, -3) to QSY by the selected amount (i.e. up 2 kHz or down 3 kHz). If your radio is interfaced for radio control, its frequency will follow the program. Type a frequency, but execute with Ctrl+Enter, and the program (and radio, if connected) goes into split mode and uses the frequency you entered as the transmit frequency. For full information on split operation, see [this chapter](#).
- **Wipe the Log**- WIPELOG -This command is used to delete any "practice" QSOs from a log before you begin actual operation. In single-computer stations it may be as easy simply to create another instance of the contest from the Contest Setup dialog. In networked computer stations such as multi-ops, use of WIPELOG is helpful for ensuring that the logs maintained on each computer will be consistent with one another. It is important that every computer on the network performs the WIPELOG command before any contacts are made. Any spare

computers should be set up for the contest, and the WIPELOG command executed, **before** they are connected to the network.

- **TOUR** command - A very few contests allow for multiple sessions in which you can work the same station in every session for QSO credit. You can enter TOUR into the Entry window in place of a call sign to reset dupe checking at any time before or during the contest. This command has 2 required parameters that are entered into the Sent RST field, separated by a forward slash "/". The first parameter is the time when the current session begins (GMT) and the second parameter is the duration of the session. The format for both parameters is hhmm. For example, 1200/30 means the session starts at 1200Z and has a duration of 30 minutes. The minimum value for the duration parameter is 10 (10 minutes). If the TOUR command is entered without any parameters, the current values of the start time and duration will be displayed. The default values are 0000/00.
  - At the beginning of each session the start time and duration will be displayed in the status field at the bottom of the Entry Window. After the first QSO has been logged during the new session you should see the Multiplier window reset and dupes will be reset for this new session as well.
  - Most of the contests supported by the Logger do not need this command but some (mostly Russian and Ukrainian) have it built into the contest module and do not require it entered manually.
  - If you are planning on using TOUR command with other contests, keep in mind that settings for it will be lost when the Logger is restarted. If the Snt (sent RST) field is not displayed in the Entry window, you will not be able to use this command.

### 1.12. Multi-op Commands

- **OPON** - This command is the equivalent of Ctrl+O, and opens a sub-window for a new operator to "sign on." The operator is saved in the log with each contact for later display and analysis (for example, using the View > Statistics menu item and selecting Operator as the row or column to be displayed). The operator currently "ON" is displayed in large blue letters in the Info window.

QSO-specific operator information is not included in the Cabrillo file, but the "Update Ops from Log" button in the Contest Setup Dialog can be used to create a list of operators to be included in the Cabrillo header.

OPON also determines what will be returned by the {OPERATOR} macro, which can be used in SSB function key message files to invoke individual wav files in each operator's voice.

In addition, after you have entered your call, you can execute Save Window Positions on the Entry window's Tools menu and thereafter when you sign on again, your personal saved window positions will be retrieved.

### 1.13. Mobile/Rover/VHF Commands

- **ROVERQTH** - for use in QSO parties, opens a pop-up window into which you enter your current or planned county abbreviation, in the form specified by the contest organizer. See [the section on Mobile/Rover Support](#).
- **COUNTYLINE** - for use when operating from a county line in QSO parties. Opens a pop-up window into which you enter the county abbreviations, separated by a comma. After you exit this window, check the title bar of the Entry window to ensure the correct counties are listed.

### 1.14. Additional VHF Commands

- **BEACONS** - This command will load a user-prepared file called Beacons.txt from the N1MM Logger+ document directory (which sub-folder?) unto the database. The file format is:

```
# Hours to stay in bandmap (mostly > 24 or > 48)
60
# call beacon;frequency;locator;comment
OZ7IGY/B;144471,1;JO55WM;
PI7CIS/B;144416,2;JO22DC;Should always be heard
DL0PR/B;144486,3;JO44JH;Switches power!
GB3VHF/B;144430.4;JO01DH;QRG with a .
ON0VHF/B;144418,5;JO20;4 digit grid
```

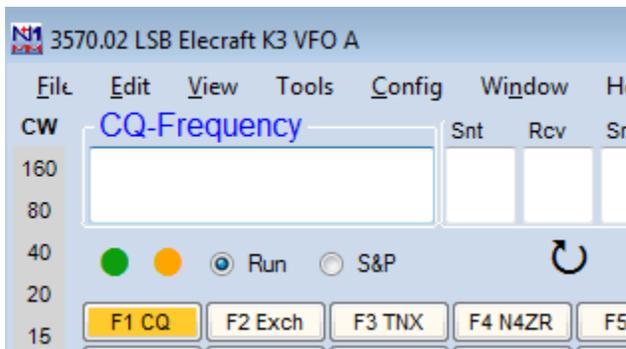
The purpose of this function is to permit users to display beacons on their Bandmaps for much longer than the normal packet timeout, as a reminder to listen for those stations periodically. In the sample above, the beacons will continue to be displayed for 60 hours after the command is invoked. Note that unlike the other Entry window text commands, this one pops up a file selection dialog as soon as the last letter is typed; no Enter is required, other than to exit the dialog and load the file once it has been selected.

### 1.15. Repeat CQ

**Alt+R** - Toggles between Repeat CQ and normal CQ modes. The message "CQ Repeat is on/off" appears in the Status Bar with each Alt+R entered.

**Ctrl+R** - opens a dialog for setting the repeat interval (in seconds).

When you first press F1 after selecting repeat CQs, an icon will appear in the Entry window, like this.



As long as the icon is visible, the CQ will repeat at the repeat interval. If you interrupt with a call-sign or the ESC key, it will disappear.

### 1.16. Bearing, Call History and Status Bar Information

If the Entry window is tall enough, the two lines below the buttons will display useful information. The **Bearing** line displays short and long path beam headings and short=path distance to the station whose call-sign is entered in the Call-sign textbox. Call history information for the entered call-sign appears in the next line, when Call History Lookup has been enabled on the Config menu.

### 1.17. The Status Bar

The Status Bar is the bottom line of the Entry window is always displayed. It is divided into three panes

- **Left pane** - Information
  - After entering a call-sign - Country, Zone, Continent
  - Otherwise - Program messages (error messages, results from commands such as CW speed changes, or recording of .wav messages. You may need to widen the Entry Window temporarily to display full file paths and other long messages.
- **Middle pane** - QSOs /multipliers (/zone) depending on the selected contest.
- **Right pane** - Current score

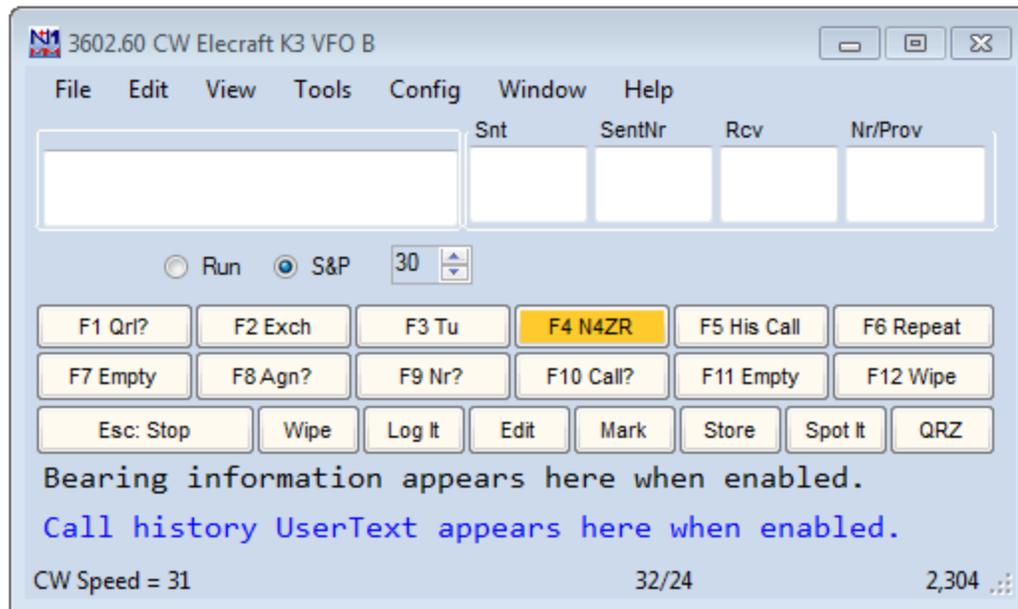
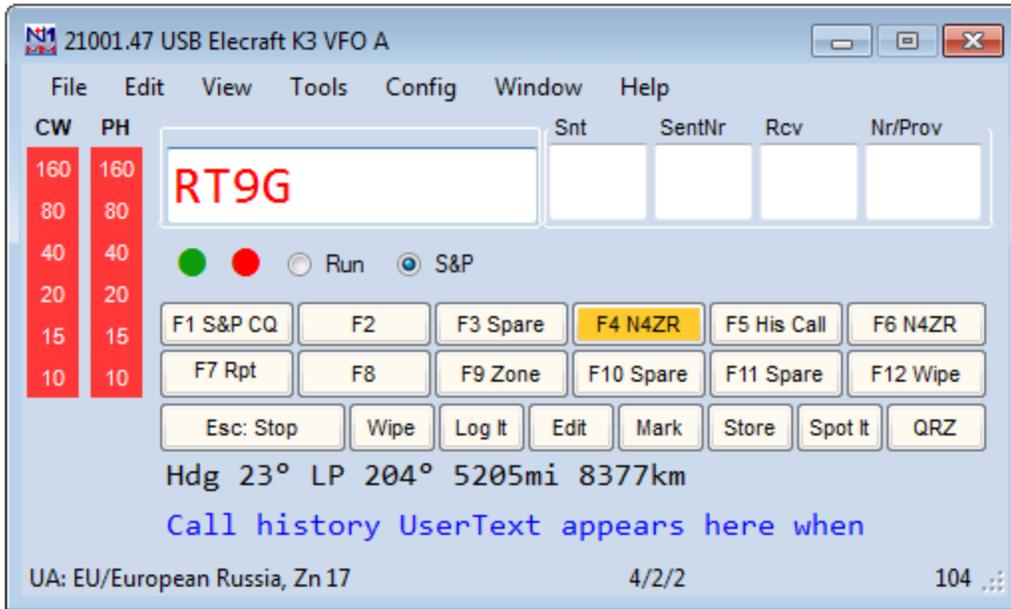
## 2. Dual Entry Windows

The program can have two Entry windows, one for each VFO (SO2V) or for each radio (SO2R). Select these, and SO1R, in the [Configurer](#).

The **master Entry window**, which is always open, is linked to VFO-A or radio 1. The **second Entry window** is linked to VFO-B\_\_ (SO2V) or the radio 2(SO2R). The second Entry Window is automatically opened when SO2V or SO2R is selected. If it is closed for any reason, it can be reopened by typing "\" (backslash) anywhere in any of the Logger's active windows, except for the Telnet window.

If two Entry windows take up too much space, you can position the second Entry window over the first Entry window. Typing "\" (as above) will bring the one that has been hidden to the front, with Entry focus.

The Entry Window examples below reflect a typical setup: VFO-A is now assigned to running, and VFO(B) is assigned to S&P.



All of the Entry window features that are available to the single radio operator also work in SO2R/SO2V. For example, when tuning the band with the S&P VFO, spots that are in the bandmap are automatically inserted into the relevant call-frame (above the Call-sign textbox when you tune across the frequency of the spot. Hitting the space bar (or Enter, in ESM) will pull the call-sign from the-call frame into the Call-sign textbox. Then if a station calls you on the run radio, toggling back and forth between Entry Windows with the \ key will keep the information in each Entry Window until the respective stations are logged.

The second Entry window will be opened when a call is clicked in the second bandmap, if it is not already open.

More SO2R info can be found in the [SO2R](#) chapter.



#### Tip

In SO2V (one radio - two VFOs = 'normal' operation) QSOs made on VFO-A have to be entered in the standard (first) Entry window. Making a QSO on VFO-B (transmitting and receiving on VFO-B) has to be done by using the second (VFO) Entry window. So when using both bandmaps, both Entry windows are needed to make QSOs on both VFOs. However, when operating split, the program transmits on VFO-A, and only the master Entry window needs to be open. If both are open in SO2V the second entry window displays the receive frequency

### 3. Call-sign Colors

There are two places where a call-sign can be shown in the Entry window, in the Call-sign field and in the Call-frame. The default colors for the call-sign text are consistent with other places throughout (such as the Band Panel and Available Mults and Qs windows), and are described below:

<b>Red</b>	<b>Single Multiplier</b> Example: CQWW - qso is either zone or country multiplier (one multipliers)
<b>Green</b>	<b>Double or better Multiplier</b> Example: CQWW - qso is a zone and a country multiplier (two multipliers)
<b>Blue</b>	New contact
<b>Gray</b>	<b>Dupe</b> contact or an <b>unworkable station in a non-workable country</b> . This means that you don't need this station because he is a dupe or you are not even 'allowed' to work him in this contest according the contest rules.

Alternative colors may be used by specifying them in the Application Styles Editor, which is reached from the entry "Manage Skins, Colors and Fonts" on the View menu.

### 4. Other Features

- Clicking on the Exchange textbox will have the same effect as pressing Space when the cursor is in the call-sign textbox.
- The frequency, emission mode (e.g. CW, USB) and radio name are shown on the Entry window title bar.
- When tuning the band, if a station on the Bandmap is within the tuning tolerance, its call will be placed in the Entry window's call-frame. When the call-sign textbox is empty, pressing the space bar will copy the call-sign from the call-frame to the call-sign textbox.
- **Ctrl+P** - Spot the station entered in the call-sign field to the active Telnet cluster, if any. You will be prompted for a comment. If no station is entered in the call-sign field, the last logged station this session will be spotted. Macros are accepted in the comment sent
- **Alt+R** - Toggles Repeat CQ. You can stop repeat CQing by beginning to enter a call-sign, or by hitting Escape. After you complete manual input, if you press F1, Repeat CQ will resume. Press Alt+R again to exit this mode.
  - **Ctrl+R** sets the period of repeat in seconds or milliseconds.
    - A 'R' will be shown in the red TX status LED when repeat mode is on.
  - The repeat timer for CW and SSB is for the interval from when you stop sending CQ until CQ resumes.
    - Repeat CQ is not available when using an external DVK, because there is no indication of when a message has ended.
  - When using a radio with internal voice message memories, the repeat timer can be used together with a CAT macro in the relevant  function key. Note: The repeat timer in this case starts when the radio command is sent to the radio. Users that use this function to trigger radio voice keyers must assign the radio command to abort the message to a separate function key, as Escape will not stop it.
- **Ctrl+Shift+Fx** - Record SSB message for the assigned function key. Pressing Ctrl+Shift+Fx again stops the recording. Fx can be F1 to F12, either Run or S&P mode.

- **Ctrl+Alt+Fx** - Record external DVK memory 1 to 4. Fx can be F1 to F4. An external DVK has to be connected and configured on an LPT port.
- **Enter sends messages** - An entire normal contact can be completed with the Enter key. More information is given in the Using Stored Messages chapter under [ESM \(Enter Sends Messages\)](#)

**Ctrl+Q** - enters Quick Edit mode. When you are in QuickEdit mode, the background of the Entry window textboxes are colored light blue. "QuickEdit" is also shown in the callframe.

- *There is no check of the exchange against the contest rules, as is done when the QSO is entered normally. So check thoroughly what you change.*
- If you have multiple filters or a crystal filter and DSP, Alt+' (Alt+single quote) toggles between a wide and narrow filter for the selected mode (SSB, CW or Digital). This hot-key will work whether you have changed your filter codes or not. Filter codes can be set in the the bandmap right click menu.
- A warning message will be shown if user tunes away before logging a qso in the Entry window.
- **Force logging** - The program tries to help you by validating what you copy as the Exchange, but if it is balking and you don;t want to stop to figure it out, you can force logging with Ctrl+Alt+Enter. A small Note window will pop up, pre-filled with the words "Forced QSO". You can type over to remind yourself later what you copied, or simply hit Enter to log the default note.

## 5. Function Keys

### 5.1. General

Function keys F1-F12 are used for sending stored messages. The use of stored messages is covered in detail [in another section](#). This section deals with the generic behavior of the Function keys.

The Function keys can be stacked. This means you can press several Function keys in close succession, and the contents will be sent in full in the selected order, with a space between. For example, you could press F4 to re-send your call (if you think the other station did not get it right) and immediately press F2 to send the exchange. The program will send the two messages seamlessly.

When hovering with the mouse over a Function key button the text to be sent is shown.

### 5.2. Run mode and S+P mode

If the Run radio button is selected, you will see the Run messages, and vice versa. Pressing Shift and a Function key sends the message stored in that key **in the opposite mode** (Run if S&P, and vice versa)

When you press Shift alone, the labels will change to those from the other mode (if different). This will help you decide if you want to send one of those messages by holding the Shift and pressing a Function key.

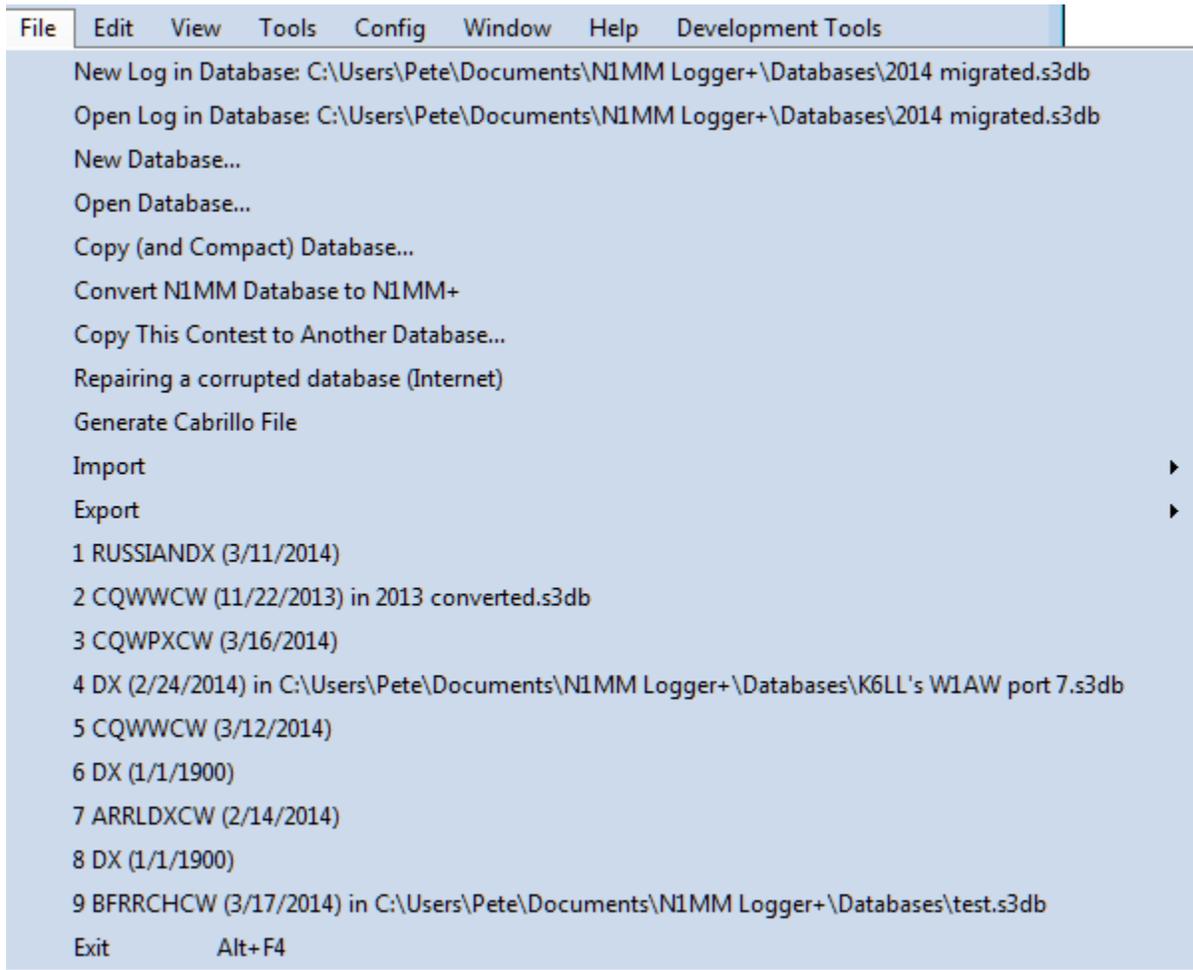
When you call CQ on a frequency, the marker **CQ-Frequency** is placed at that frequency on the Bandmap. Thereafter, if you are in S&P mode and you tune within the tuning tolerance of the marker, the program will switch automatically to Run mode. Clicking on the 'CQ-frequency' in the Bandmap also will place the program in Run mode again.

Note that when in Search and Pounce mode, you can switch to Run mode by pressing F1 to send what is called the S&P CQ message. That will send the S&P F1 message (for example, "QRL?") and switch the program to Run mode.



**Alt + F11** - Normally when you are on your CQ-frequency you will be in Run mode and QSYing will switch to S&P mode. Press Alt+F11 to disable this automatic mode change, and again to re-enable it. A message in the Entry window status bar will indicate what the current state is. When on a DXpedition this behavior can be very useful.

## 6. File Menu Selections



- **New log in database** - Create a new contest log in the current database. More info [here](#).
- **Open log in database** - Open an existing log in the current database. More info [here](#).
- **New Database** - Create a new log database. Change the proposed name (ham.s3db) into a meaningful name for the use or contents of this new database. Until you change to another database (see Open Database below), this database will be opened by default at startup of the program.
- **Open Database** - Open an existing log database. Select from databases already created.
- **Copy (and Compact) Database** - Copy the database in place, retaining the database name, and compress the data at the same time. Can be used to reduce the size of the database after importing a new CTY.DAT file or after deleting contests.
- **Convert N1MM Database to N1MM+** - This option is intended for use after you install N1MM+ but before you delete NLClassic from your computer. Because N1MM+ uses SQLite, in order to access an old database (.mdb file) you need to do two things. First, open it in NLClassic (**any version 14.0.0 or after**). Then close it, select Convert...(this option)in NL+,

and navigate to your N1MMClassic program directory. Select the database you want to convert, and hit Open. You will be asked for the name you want to give it under N1MM+, and when you hit Enter the database will be converted and placed in the [user]\My Documents\N1MM Logger+\Databases subfolder.

- **Copy This Contest to Another Database** - Copy the current contest log to another database. If the target database does not exist, you should create it first, using the New Database command. The original database is not changed, nor does the program start using the new database unless Open Database is subsequently used to open it.



#### Why Copy A Contest to Another Database?

There are many reasons why you might want to copy contests from one database to another. Many users have created databases organized by year, by contest type, and so on. This option makes that easy.

Some users, particularly those whose CPU or PC memory capacity is limited, have found that they get improved program performance by using a database that has only one contest (or relatively few QSOs) in it. If you start off using a database with many contests already in it, you can always create a new database and then copy the QSOs you have already made to it.

- **Generate Cabrillo File** - Invites you to name your Cabrillo file for the current contest, double-checks your sent exchange, creates the file, and opens it in Notepad for you to check before you send it in.

Once created, the Cabrillo file can be edited using Notepad or any text editor. Make sure that the Station information (Config > Change Your Station Data) and Contest Setup (File > Open Log in Database) are correct before creating this file. Be sure to enter the correct Sent Exchange in the Contest Setup dialog, or else your Cabrillo file will be wrong.

Double-check your entry class before generating the Cabrillo file. The defaults may well not be appropriate for your entry in this particular contest. The program defaults to Single Op Assisted as your class, and you may not want that. For Multi-op stations select the correct Operator Category in the Contest Setup window. This generates the correct numbers for each station; in Multi-single, the station number field (the last digit in each line) identifies the Mult and Run station.

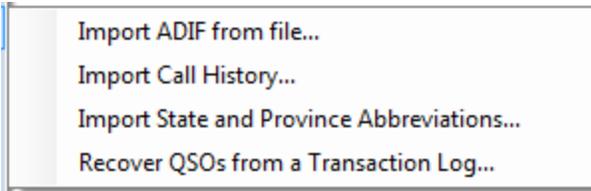
It is a good idea to rescore the contest (Tools>Rescore Current Contest) before submitting and check to be sure that the header of the Cabrillo file is correct before submitting the log. Some contest organizers use non-standard operator categories (i.e. not in the official Cabrillo specification); in these contests you will have to edit the category by hand to make it agree with the organizer's requirements.



#### Digital Mode Designators

Note: The Cabrillo standard only supports one mode designator for digital modes: RY. In some digital or mixed-mode contests, PSK and RTTY may be considered separate modes, and the contest organizers may specify additional non-standard designators such as PK. The Logger's Cabrillo mode export string for PSK is "PK" unless the contest considers RTTY and PSK to be a single digital mode. When this occurs the mode export string is "RY". Because the use of these mode designators is non-standard, you should always check with the organizer's file specification and if necessary, edit the Cabrillo file to meet the organizer's requirements.

## 6.1. Import



- **Import ADIF from file...** - Load the data from an ADIF file into the current database. The Contest Name in the ADIF file **must** match the contest name in the current database. Also, the N1MM Logger+ database can not contain QSO's with identical time stamps (time and date). If the contacts contained in the ADIF already exist in the current database, it will be necessary to open a new database and contest before importing the ADIF file.

If the ADIF file contains tags that are not used by the N1MM Logger+ program, they are ignored. This is often the case when the ADIF file is generated by a different program. To view the N1MM Logger+ ADIF tags open a contest of the same type, log one or more dummy QSO(s), then export the ADIF file. Compare the Contest Name and QSO tags for the important QSO elements. See the FAQ on ADIF files for more information.

- **Import Call History...** - Call history files (typically with the extension .ch or .txt) are used to suggest exchange elements based on past experience with the current station. See [this full explanation](#)
- **Import State and Province Abbreviations...** - Import the state and province abbreviations used in many contest modules. This is done automatically when changing databases, but may be worth trying if you have trouble in a contest (particularly a QSO Party) with the program not recognizing certain county, state or province abbreviations. Do a rescore after executing this menu item, when QSOs have already been logged.
- **Recover QSOs from a Transaction Log...** - Import the created transaction log (also known as a transaction file). This file is created automatically and stored in the Databases\TransactionLogFiles sub-directory within the N1MM Logger+ User files area and have the filename suffix TRN. These files are used as follows: During normal operation N1MM Logger+ saves the information about each QSO in a simple text file. These files are stored in a sub-folder in the Databases folder in the user files area and can be used to recover in the event the database file is corrupted. Here's an explanation of how you can use those files to recover your data quickly, during a contest, or at your leisure later:
  - The transaction log is created for each contest you log to
  - The file is closed after each transaction and reopened to force the data to be written to disk
  - To keep things simple and foolproof, you are not allowed to change the name of the transaction log
  - The name is used to make sure you are loading it properly, and to prevent mixing logs of two contests. Example name: 'CQWWCW - 2005-09-19 - 14.TRN' i.e.: Contest name - date log created - an internal index number
  - To Recover your log, you MUST import the transaction log into a NEW (empty) database and a NEW contest log. See [this link](#)
  - The new contest log must be the same contest type as the contest from the transaction file (Example: if restoring CQWPXCW, the new contest must also be CQWPXCW)
  - As you load the transaction log, a new transaction log is automatically made with the transactions in the first log. Thus you should never have to merge logs. You always use the last one

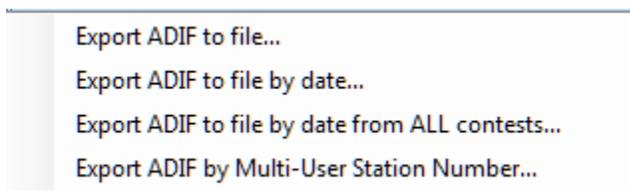
## 6.2. Export



#### Filename Tip

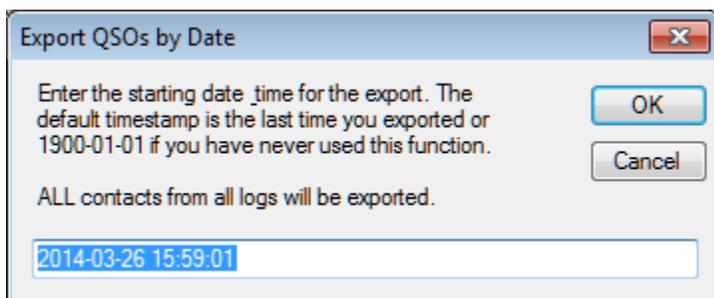
Whenever the "Save File" window prompts for a filename, the default is [your call-sign.txt](#) (the call-sign comes from the Station Information dialog). "/" and some other common characters are not accepted by Windows, so if your contest call sign was N1MM/P, use something like "N1MM\_P.txt" instead.

### 6.2.1. ADIF Export Sub-menu



- **Export ADIF to file...** - Create an ADIF file. This file can be used to export **the current contest**, for import into a logging program or another contest program (horrors!). Deleted QSOs are not exported; select the 'DELETEDQS' contest to export these.
- **Export ADIF to file by date...** - Create an ADIF file from the currently-selected contest, starting from the date set. The first time you use this function the default date will be 1900-01-01 (yyyy-mm-dd). The second time the suggested date and time will be the last time you exported with this option. You can always over-write the date/time if you want. This function is especially useful when you want to export into a (general) logging program to do award tracking etc.

Deleted QSOs are not exported; select the 'DELETEDQS' contest to export these.



- **Export ADIF to file by date from ALL contests...** - Create an ADIF file from all QSOs in all contests starting from the date set. The first time you use this function the default date will be 1900-01-01 (yyyy-mm-dd). The second time

the suggested date and time will be the last time you exported with this option. You can always over-write the date/time if you want. This function is especially useful when you want to export into a (general) logging program to do award tracking etc.

Deleted QSOs are not exported; select the 'DELETEDQS' contest to export these.

- **Export ADIF to file by Multi-User Station Number** - Create an ADIF file from all QSOs from one station in a Multi User environment when you are currently logging DX. Otherwise, it exports only from the contest you are logging in. A station number has to be supplied, after which you will be asked for a filename.

Note: When using ADIF export and the contest name contains "RTTY" or "JARTS" the export mode is set to "RTTY" even when the log file shows otherwise (i.e. LSB).

- **Export to File (Generic)**
  - **Export to File (Generic), order by QSO Time (normal)...** - Creates a generic file named *call-sign.txt* from the contest log ordered by time (and not by band). In some cases this will be the file requested by the contest manager. This file can also be used to import into a spreadsheet or database program, or your logging program if it can't import ADIF format. The exported file can be edited with a text editor like Notepad.
  - **Export to File (Generic), order by Band...** - Creates a generic file named *call-sign.txt* from the contest log ordered by band, per band ordered by time. In some cases this is the file requested by the contest manager, for example in VHF and up contests.
- **Export EDI to file by band...** - Create an EDI (REG1TEST) file. This is a regular file format used for VHF contests in Europe. A separate file will be created for each band with QSOs made on it.
- **Print Score Summary to File...** - Print the contents of the Score Summary window to a text file with the default name *call-sign.SUM* Example: N1MM.SUM
- **Export Call History...** - Exports the information in the Call History database table. This table can only be filled or revised by using Import Call History. Do your editing on the Call History text file before import.
- **Export Function Keys to file** - Export the contents of the function keys to file (\*.mc). Exported function key definitions can be imported using the Function Key Editor
  - **SSB Function Keys...** - Export the SSB function keys.
  - **CW Function Keys...** - Export the CW function keys.
  - **Digital Function Keys...** - Export the Digital function keys (the Entry window keys, not the extra keys from the Digital Interface).

### 6.3. Contest List

At the bottom of the File Menu is a list of the last 9 contests you have had open, along with the databases they are contained in. This provides a very convenient way to switch between contests when you want to participate in more than one simultaneously. You can open the File menu and use your mouse to select the contest you want to work next, or you can hit Alt+F, which opens the File menu, and then hit the number (1-9) corresponding with the contest you want.

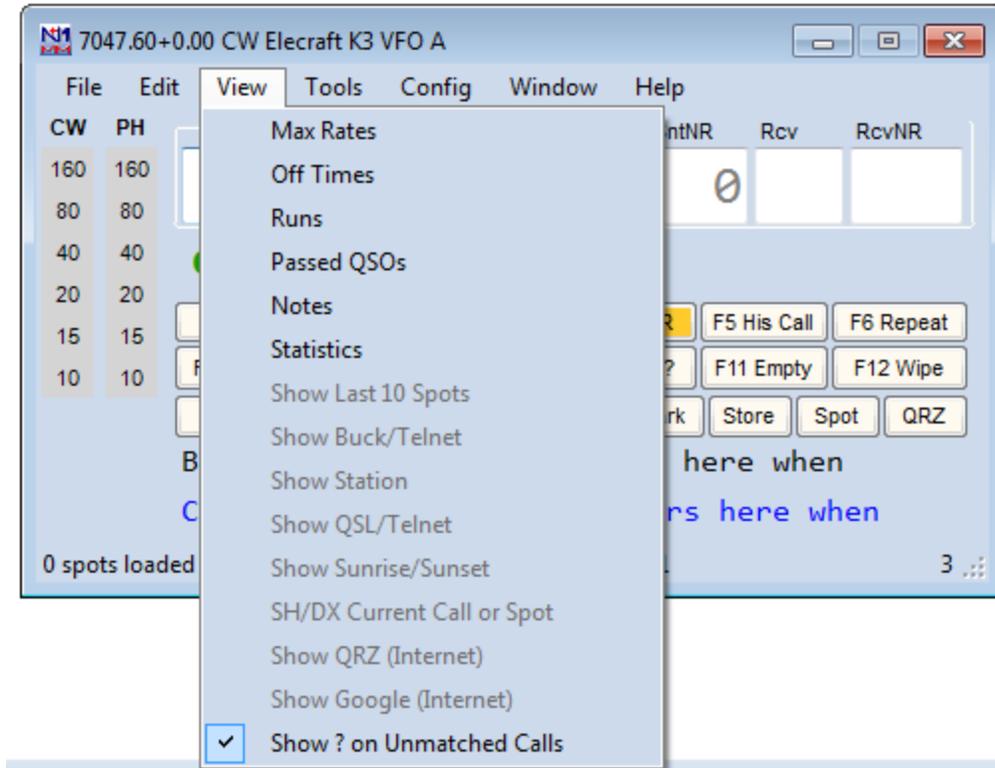
The contest you currently have open will always be numbered "1", and the next previous will be numbered "2", so if you want to toggle between just two contests, all you need to do is set them up and then Hit Alt+F, then 2, to jump back and forth.

## 7. Edit Menu Selections

Edit	View	Tools	Config	Window	Help
Wipe Out Entry Fields					Ctrl+W
Edit Last Contact					Ctrl+Y
Add a Note to Last/Current Contact					Ctrl+N
Edit Current Contact					
Quick Edit Previous Contacts (Back)					Ctrl+Q
Quick Edit Previous Contacts (Forward)					Ctrl+A
Increase Received NR by 1					Ctrl+U
Find/Find Again					Ctrl+F

- **Wipe Out Entry Fields Ctrl+W** - Clear information from the current contact (equal to Alt+W).
- **Edit Last Contact Ctrl+Y** - Open a dialog to allow all fields for the last contact in the log to be modified.
- **Add a Note to Last/Current Contact Ctrl+N** - Add a note to the current contact in the Entry window, or the last QSO logged when no call-sign is shown in the Entry window.
- **Edit Current Contact** - Open a dialog to allow all fields for the current contact to be modified. Double clicking in the Log window on a contact will open the same dialog.
- **Quick Edit** - Quickly edit QSOs already in the log. If the text boxes in the Entry window are colored blue, you are in Quick Edit mode. Quick Edit (Ctrl+Q) always starts with the last QSO in the log. The call-sign and any exchange elements are displayed in the Entry window, with the legend "QuickEdit" in the call-frame. Correct any errors and hit Enter, or hit Esc to exit quick Edit mode. Once you are in Quick Edit mode, hitting Ctrl+A moves forward one QSO, while hitting Ctrl+Q moves backward (in time) one QSO.
- **Quick Edit Previous Contacts (Forward) Ctrl+A** - Quickly edit the QSOs worked before in the log. Ctrl+Q moves back one QSO, Ctrl+A moves forward one QSO.
- **Increase Received NR by 1 Ctrl+U** - Increase the number in the exchange field by 1. You will find this useful during serial number contests when you are in a pileup and you need to keep incrementing the DX station's serial number because you can't get him in the log...
- **Find/Find Again Ctrl+F** - Find the call-sign entered in the call-sign field in the log. Pressing Ctrl+F again will find the next instance.

## 8. View Menu Selections



- **Max Rates** - Shows the best 1-minute, 10-minute and 60-minute rates achieved in the current contest. File > Copy these messages to the Clipboard is self-explanatory, and appears for all of the View functions below..
- **Off Times** - Shows off times. Lists each off period that complies with the contest rules, or each off-time of 30 minutes or more if the contest rules do not specify. Each off period shows when it began and ended, and the duration. Total on and off time is also given. Time between the start of the contest and the first logged QSO is counted as off time, as is time between the last QSO and the end of the contest.
- **Runs** - Shows all runs. The program counts consecutive QSOs in run mode until an S&P QSO or band change. Off times do not break a run if you resume in Run mode on the same band.
- **Notes** - displays all contacts with notes.
- **Statistics** - Show statistics for the selected contest. Many choices available. See the [Statistics Window section](#).



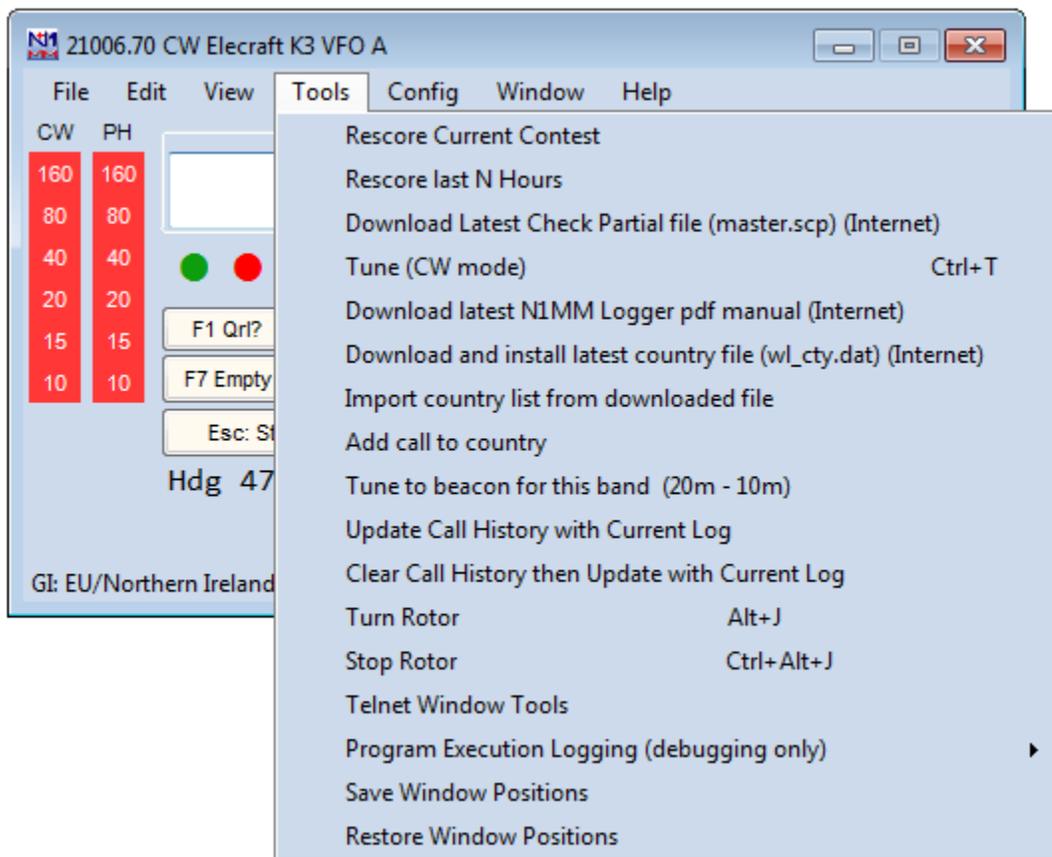
#### Note

All greyed-out 'Show' items below become active when valid call-sign information is entered in the call-sign textbox or the call-frame.

- **Show Last 10 Spots** - Show the last 10 DX cluster spots for the call in the call-sign field or call-frame. Telnet cluster connection required
- **Show Buck/Packet** - Show the Buckmaster information for the call in the call-sign field or call-frame. Telnet cluster connection required.
- **Show Station** - Show the station information for the call in the call-sign field or call-frame. Telnet cluster connection required
- **Show QSL/Telnet** - Show the QSL information for the call in the call-sign field or call-frame. Telnet cluster connection required.
- **Show Sunrise/Sunset** - Show the Sunrise/Sunset information for the call in the call-sign field or call-frame. Telnet cluster connection required.

- **SH/DX Current Call or Spot** - Shows DX information from the current call in the call-sign field or spot. Telnet cluster connection required.
- **Show QRZ (Internet)** - Show the information that QRZ.com has for this call using your browser. An Internet connection is required. present.
- **Show Google (Internet)** - Show the information that Google.com has for this call using your browser. An Internet connection is required.
- **Show ? on Unmatched Calls** - When the Check window is open and a call-sign is entered in the call-sign textbox, a "?" will appear following the call-sign if no matching call-sign was found in the Check window's sources. Uncheck the option if you do not wish this to happen.

## 9. Tools Menu Selections



- **Rescore Current Contest** - Rescores the current contest. This is required before submitting a log if anything has changed, such as a cty.dat or .sec file, or if you have edited any QSOs. It rechecks QSO points and multipliers and makes any corrections needed
- **Rescore last N Hours** - Rescores the last N hours for the current contest. It may be run at any time but is rather slow.
- **Download Latest Check Partial file (Master.scp)(Internet)** - Opens your web browser to download the latest version of the check partial file. Select the file to download and save it in the Support Files subfolder of the N1MM Logger+ folder, under [user]\My Documents.
- **Tune (CW mode) Ctrl+T** - Switches the radio into CW mode and using the CW keying interface, keys the transmitter. PTT is asserted. To stop tuning, press the Esc key or Ctrl+T again. After tuning ends and PTT is released, the radio returns to the original mode.
- **Download and install latest country file (wl\_cty.dat)(Internet)** - Downloads and installs the latest wl\_cty.dat file in the correct location (Internet connection required).

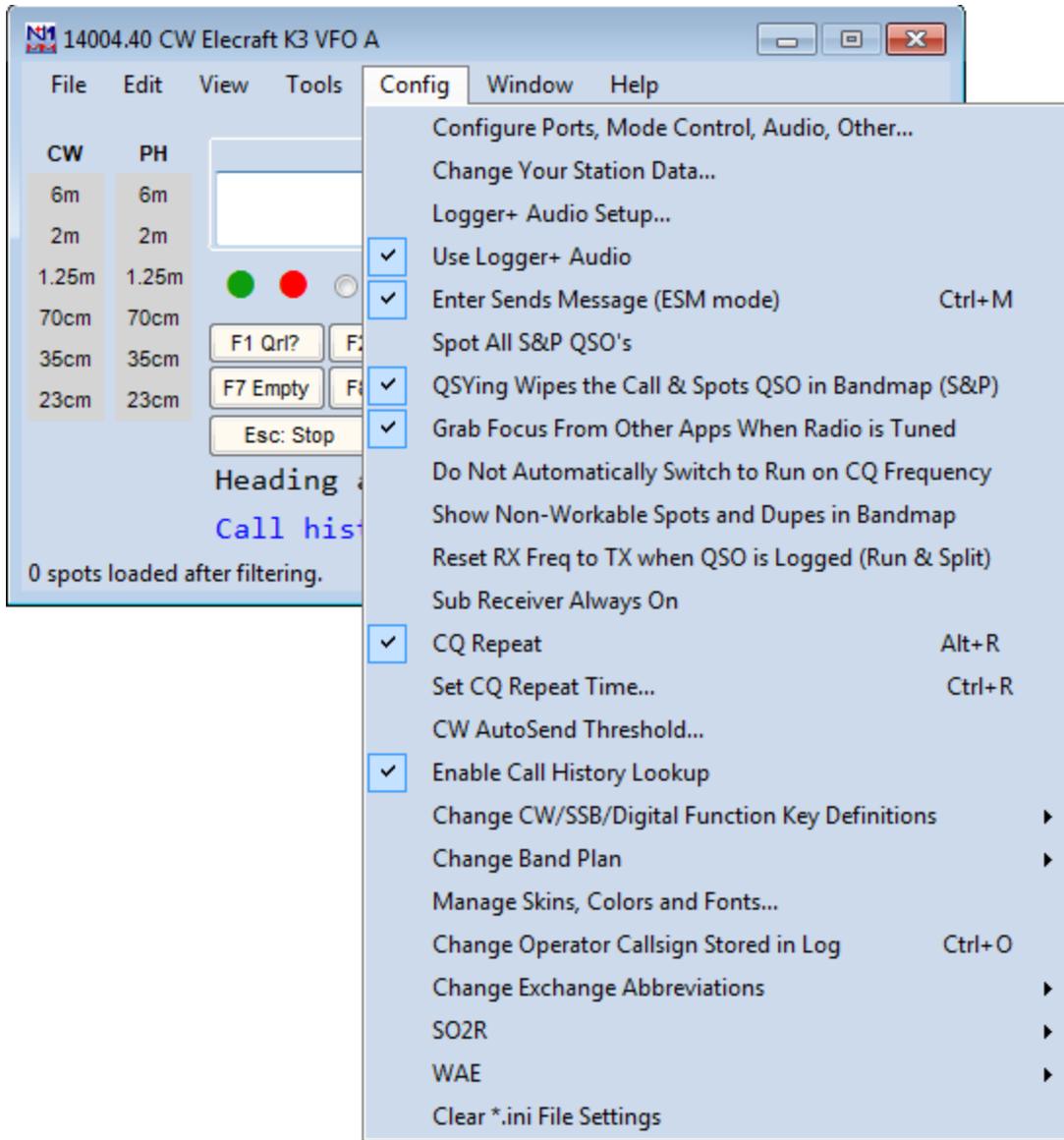
- **Import country list from downloaded file (Internet)** - This option is retained for contests that use a non-standard cty.dat file that is not on the standard country file website.
- **Add call to country** - Specify a country for the call-sign in the call-sign textbox in the Entry window. If no call-sign is entered this menu item will be grayed out. This is a quick way during the heat of a contest to add a country temporarily, until the next time you import wl\_cty.dat. Making changes permanent requires editing the country file (wl\_cty.dat) to be imported.
- **Tune to beacon for this band** - This will change the radio's mode to CW and tune to the NCDXF beacon on the current band, if that band is 10, 15 or 10 meters. The station currently transmitting and the power steps are displayed in the status bar of the Entry window that has the Entry focus (green LED). Short Path and Long Path bearings to the beacon are shown. See [this website for current information on the beacon program](#) .
- **Update Call History with Current Log** - Update the current call history table with the QSOs from the current log file. Information associated with a call-sign will be added, or updated if already in the call history table. For VHF contest, in particular, where two Maidenhead grid fields are provided, the behavior is a bit different. When both grid fields are filled and a new, third grid has been logged, the oldest grid will be removed, and replaced by the grid from the first field. The new grid will be added in the first position. The same change in position will happen when only the first grid field is filled and a new grid is added from the log. A 4-digit grid will be overwritten by a 6-digit grid when the first 4 characters are the same, adding precision to the entry.
- **Clear Call History then Update with Current Log** - As above, except clears the call history table before adding contacts from the current log. Can be used to start a new call history file.
- **Turn Rotor Alt+J** - Turn rotor to bearing for the call-sign in the Entry window or to the call-sign in the callframe (when call-sign field is empty).
  - **Alt+L** will turn the beam to the proper bearing for long path
- **Stop Rotor Ctrl+Alt+J** - Stop turning the rotator.
- **Telnet Window Tools** - Opens the Filters tab of the Packet Window.
- **Program Execution Logging (debugging only)**
  - Trace facility. Exports to a selectable file (\*.trc). Tracing has been added to all program areas. If you experience problems (like a serious delay) please turn on tracing for the window/dialog giving (performance) problems. Send the recorded trace file to the programmers so they can identify the cause if it is in the program.
    - **Disable**
    - **All**
    - **.... one entry per program window/dialog** (Available window, Bandmap window etc.)
- **Save Window Positions** - Save the current window positions to the .ini file.
- Window positions are automatically saved when the program is closed.
  - Window positions are saved per operator. Use Ctrl+O to enter the call of the operator, and click "Save Window Positions". The next time that operator signs on (using Ctrl+O), the window setup will be adjusted to the saved layout.
- **Restore Window Positions** - Restore from the .ini file the most recent saved window positions. The screen will update immediately
  - Window positions are restored per operator (when saved first by the operator). Use Ctrl+O to select Operator and press 'Restore Window Positions'. The windows will change to their new positions immediately. This enables easy reconfiguration of the screen when changing operators at a multi-op.



Note

More info about rotator control can be found in the Supported Hardware chapter under [Rotator control](#)

## 10. Config Menu Selections



Many of the selections after the Configurer can also be invoked in other ways, such as hot-keys or from other windows.

### 10.1. Configure Ports, Telnet Address, Other - Also called **Configurer**.

This is a very important dialog which determines many aspects of the program's external interfaces and operation. Go [here](#) for detailed documentation of this dialog.

### 10.2. Change Your Station Data

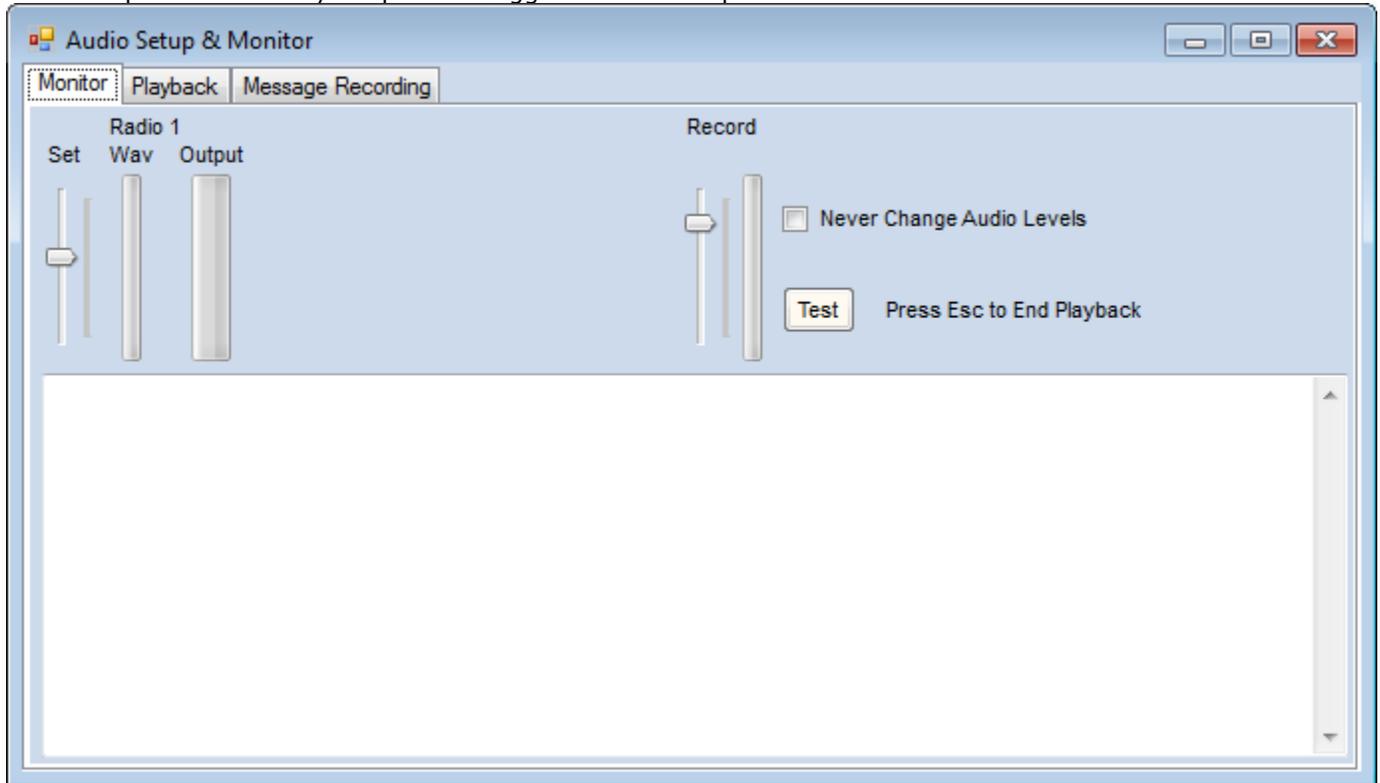
Modify overall Station information - name, call, address, state, latitude, longitude, etc. The call-sign and location information entered here is very important for most contests, It determines what country, state or province you are in, which may in turn affect the required exchange, scoring, which stations may be worked for contest credit, etc. See [this section](#) for more discussion.

### 10.3. Logger+ Audio Setup

For users with Windows Vista or later operating systems, this is where you set up your audio options for the new Logger+ Audio functions, including playback and on-the-fly recording of stored voice messages. If you are running Windows XP, you will not see this option. If you check the next option below, Use Logger+ Audio, then the Audio tab will not be present the next time you open the Configurer.

#### 10.3.1. The Monitor tab

This tab opens whenever you open the Logger+ Audio Setup



The left-hand slider ("Set") sets the output level going to your radio. You will want to set this so that your radio indicates the correct microphone level and amount of compression. When playing a .wav file, the narrow "Wav" bar-graph displays the relative level of the peaks of the recording being played. The wide "Output" bargraph displays the peaks of the output going to your radio.

When the "Set" slider is set to 100%, you will note that the two bargraphs move in sync. Moreover, that slider also sets the output level of the sound device in Windows Control Panel's Sound dialog, unless you check "Never Change Audio Levels" on the right side of the dialog.

### 10.4. Use Logger+ Audio

Activates the audio setup in the selection just above, and deactivates the audio tab in the Configurer, if your PC is running Windows 7 or later. If you are running Windows XP, neither this option nor the configuration menu above will appear on your screen.

### 10.5. Enter Sends Messages (ESM mode)

Ctrl+M toggles this mode on and off - first introduced by N6TR in TRLog, and much improved in N1MM Logger. The program anticipates the needed sequence of messages to complete a QSO in either Run or Search & Pounce mode, and sends each one in turn by simply hitting Enter. See [ESM](#) for further details.

## **10.6. Spot all S&P QSOs**

Spot the contact when you log it.

If this option is checked, a contact is automatically spotted when:

- You complete the QSO in S&P mode **and**
- the spot is not already on your Bandmap at the same frequency (+/- the tuning tolerance)

The Spot Comment tab on the Telnet window allows the user to specify a comment for spots, including elements of the log entry for the spotted call, such as Zone or Exchange.

## **10.7. QSYing wipes the call & spots QSO in bandmap**

Very useful for S&P. If you enter a station's call in the entry window, and then tune off for any reason (he doesn't answer your call, or...) the call is shown bold in the bandmap. The setting of this feature remains as it was across program restarts.

All bandmap features work on these 'spotted' stations so they are easy accessible if needed. Self spotted stations are easily recognized because they are shown in bold.

This option is also available on the Filters tab of the Telnet window.

## **10.8. Grab Focus From Other Apps When Radio Is Tuned**

Brings N1MM+ to the front over any other app when you tune a radio XXXX

## **10.9. Do not automatically switch to Run on CQ-frequency**

When selected and you QSY back to an old Run frequency, the mode stays in S&P. F1 and Alt+Q continue to switch to Run mode. This is most useful in Sprint-like contests, where you QSY frequently and want to avoid unexpected switches to Run mode

## **10.10. Show Non-workable Spots and Dupes in Bandmap**

This option is also found on the Filters tab of the Telnet window. When checked, this option displays all previously worked (dupe) call-signs, as well as stations that don't count in the current contest, in grey on the bandmap. When navigation the bandmap with hot-keys (Ctrl+Up/Dn, for example), grey calls are ignored. Its use is highly recommended to avoid wasting time on non-workable stations when S&P, even if operating unassisted.

## **10.11. Reset Rx freq to TX when QSO is logged (RUN and split)**

When using the main VFO to transmit and the other to receive (split mode) after each logged QSO the RX frequency will be made equal to the TX (main VFO) frequency. It resets after every RUNNING QSO. Using a radio with VFOs A and B, this feature is there to let you use the main frequency control as an RIT. With Main/Sub radios like the Icom 756/7800 series you can not RX on SUB without receiving on both VFOs. In this case put RX on Main and TX on SUB for Alt+S to work.

## 10.12. Sub Receiver Always On

Yaesu FT-1000 series, Icom IC-756 series, IC-781 ,IC-775 and IC-7800, Elecraft K3 with subRX only: Selects the mode for Dual Receive toggle (Alt+F12).

- When selected -
  - Yaesu FT-1000 series: The sub receiver will be left on (blinking green RX led)
  - Icom IC-756 series, IC-781 ,IC-775 and IC-7800 only: Dual watch is not turned off when you switch from SUB to Main with **Ctrl+Left Arrow** or **PAUSE**
  - Elecraft K3: The sub receiver will be left on
  - Not selected - The sub receiver will be switched off (RX led off)

## CQ Repeat - Alt+R

Toggle for repeat CQing. With Winkeyer, beginning to enter a call-sign in the Entry Window terminates the CQ, but the program remains in CQ repeat mode. The function is automatically turned off when no longer on the CQ-frequency and the mode changed to S&P.

## 10.13. Set CQ repeat time - Ctrl+R

Specify the repeat interval (CW or SSB with sound card) in seconds. The default value is 1.8 seconds.

## 10.14. CW AutoSend Threshold - Ctrl+Shift+M

Start sending the call-sign after a certain number of characters typed AFTER the last number in the call-sign. The minimum threshold is 1. 0 will turn off the feature. Only when in RUN mode, not in S&P. More info in the chapter on Key Assignments (Keyboard Shortcuts) in the [Logging Key Assignments](#) section.

## 10.15. Enable Call History Lookup

When enabled, [Call History Lookup](#) can be used to pre-fill the exchange during a contest to save typing, or to display user comments or notes for specific call-signs. [Reverse Call History Lookup](#) uses the same Call History file to find stations whose exchanges fit what you have entered in the Exchange field. It is enabled by the same Config menu entry. Follow the links above for the full story.

## 10.16. Change CW/SSB/Digital Message Buttons - Alt+K

Change the contents of the CW/SSB/Digital Function Key messages). The maximum length of text in each CW, SSB and RTTY button is 255 characters. Alt+K will access the relevant list of definitions, depending on the mode you are in, or you can right-click in the button area to get there. See [the discussion of the Function Key Editor here](#).

- **Change CW Function Key Definitions** - Change the contents of the CW messages.
- **Change SSB Function Key Definitions** - Change the contents of the SSB messages (.wav files).
- **Change Digital Function Key Definitions** - Change the contents of the Digital messages.

## 10.17. Change Band Plan



Changes in Band Plan Management

N1MM Logger+ has adopted a new approach to designating and displaying CW, digital and SSB band plans. You can now adjust the sub-bands that are displayed for any individual band through right-clicking on frequency labels (e.g. "7045") in the relevant Bandmap. See [this link](#) for details.

## 10.18. Manage Skins, Colors and Fonts

See the [Skins, Colors and Fonts Window](#).

## 10.19. Change Operator Call-sign Stored in Log (Ctrl+O)

## 10.20. Change Exchange Abbreviations

The idea here is to hedge against having people send you abbreviations during contest that are not the same as those recognized by the contest organizers. We've all had people send us "ALA" when they meant "AL" or ALTA when they meant "AB". The problem is particularly bad in QSO parties. Put the non-standard abbreviation in the "Abbreviation" column, with the correct one in the Section Column. Click on the Section heading to sort by the standard abbreviation, so you can see various alternatives that you have entered.

## 10.21. SO2R

More info about Single Operator Two Radio operation of the program can be found in the [SO2R](#) chapter.

- **Dueling CQ's - Ctrl+B** - SO2R feature that alternates sending CQ on each radio in turn, listening on one while transmitting on the other. Supported for both CW and SSB.
  - Changing either radio in frequency more than 200 Hz will terminate Dueling CQ.
- **Set Dueling CQ Repeat Time** - Adjusts time after CQ ends on one radio before it starts on the other. In seconds.
- **Advanced SO2R - Ctrl+Shift+I** - toggle 'Advanced SO2R' mode. See [Advanced SO2R](#)
- **Advanced SO2R Delay Time - Ctrl+Shift+N** - Adjustable delay for Advanced SO2R.
- **Focus on Other Radio - Ctrl+Shift+K** - FocusOther, See [FocusOther](#)
- **FocusOther Always Swap** - Focus always switches to the other radio when one radio is transmitting, and always switches back to the original radio when transmission is completed.
- **Toggle CTRLFx Macro - Ctrl+Shift+L** - When enabled and present in one of the function key definitions, the {CTRLFx} macro executes Fx (Function key definition x) on the opposite radio. An example is TU{CTRLF1} in Radio 2's F3 slot, which sends TU and then sends the other radio's F1, used to get quickly back to the Run radio and call CQ after finishing an S&P QSO on Radio 2.
- **TX Lockout (Digital)** - Select a lockout option. Also MIXED mode category is supported i.e. blocks second TRX on the same band and mode. This doesn't prevent RX overload. **For digital modes only**



There's No Substitute for A Hardware Lockout

Software lockouts are inherently less reliable than hardware systems, because of the vagaries of networking, RFI, etc. We urge you not to rely solely on software lockouts to prevent rule violations or hardware damage.

- **Multi-TX** - This is the default setting. Start CQ on radio A, next a CQ on radio B, both are active. (no lockout)
- **First one wins** - Start CQ on radio A, pause, Start CQ on radio B. The radio B CQ is ignored since radio A is already active, so if you press a F-key for the second radio while radio1 is transmitting, the radio B F-key is ignored.

- **Last one wins** - Start CQ on radio A (CQ starts), pause, Start CQ on radio B. The CQ on radio A will be aborted and the CQ on radio B will start so if you press a F-key for the second radio while radio A is transmitting, the radio A transmission is interrupted and radio B transmits.

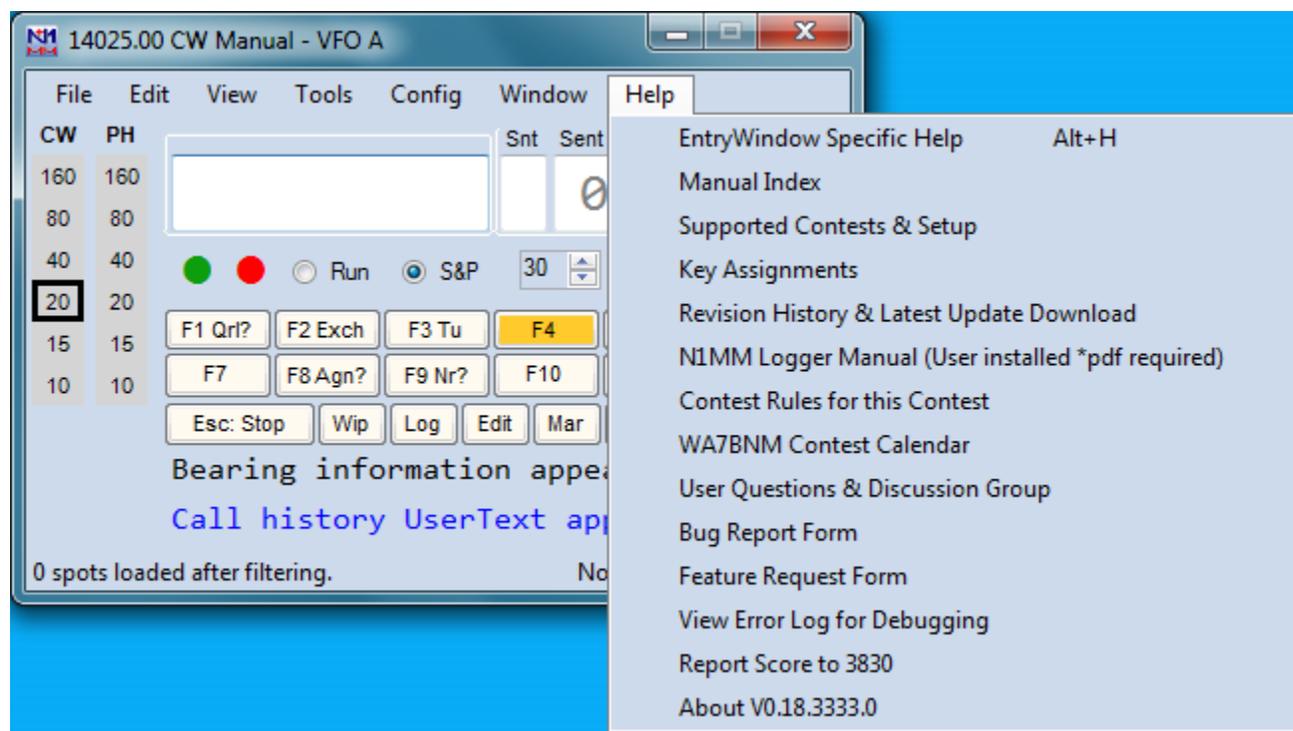
## 10.22. WAE - Special commands for the WAE DX contest only

- **Toggle WAE QTC mode - Ctrl+Z** - Toggle the WAE QTC mode between QSO and sending/receiving QTCs. See [WAE contest setup instructions](#).
- **WAE Received QTC Confirmation** - Enter the WAE confirmation string or .WAV file (CW/SSB only - RTTY messages are configured in the Digital Setup window)
- **Max QTC Number for call-sign colors in Band Map** - opens a dialog box to allow you to set the number of QTCs to be used for displaying the special colors in the bandmap for stations with QTCs remaining
- **Ctrl-Z sends QTC? automatically (EU stations, Run mode only)** - When this option is checked, pressing Ctrl+Z while in Run mode automatically sends QTC? and puts the program into QTC mode (CW only, EU stations only).

## 10.23. Clear INI file settings

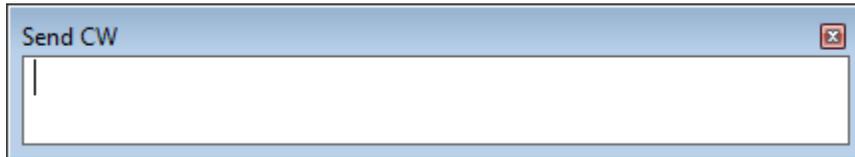
Option to clear out the 'N1MM logger.ini' file. Generally, it will be preferable to rename the existing .ini file to something like N1MM Logger.OLD, so that you can retrieve your settings if you need them to re-configure.

## 11. Window Menu Selections



- **Available Mult's and Q's** - Display the Available Mult's and Q's window. More info in the [Available Mults and Qs Window](#) chapter

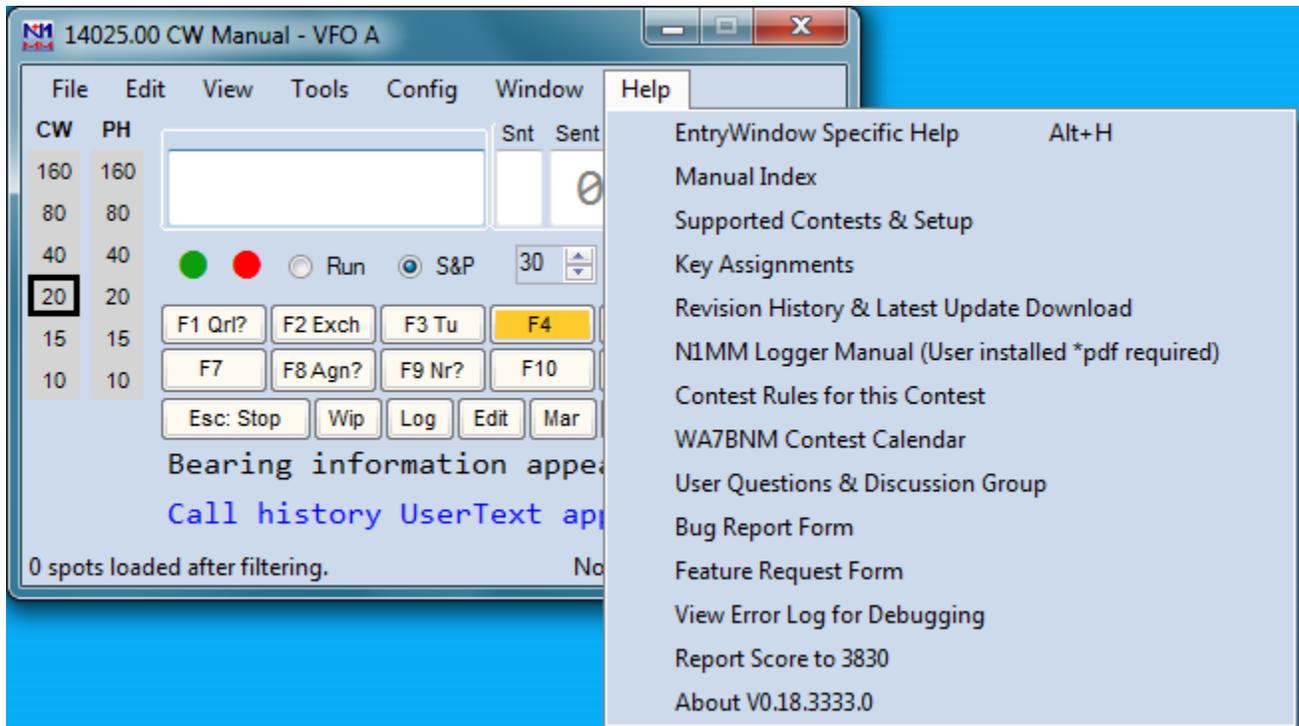
- **Bandmap** - Display the Bandmap window. In SO2R/SO2V each Entry window has its own Bandmap window. More info in the [Bandmap Window](#) chapter
- **Check** - Display the Check window. More info in the [Check Partial Window](#) chapter
- **CW Key Ctrl+K** - Display the CW Key window. Pressing Ctrl+K again or Enter will close the window but will continue sending the message. Pressing Escape will stop sending the message. The windows is multiline (for pasting in text) and can be resized. The font type and size is the same as used in the Entry Window



- **CW Reader** - Display the [CW Reader](#) window (CW mode)
- **Digital Interface** - Display the Digital Interface window - see the [Digital Modes](#) chapter
- **Entry Window** - Displays the Entry window
- **Gray Line** - Opens the Grayline window. More info in the [Grayline Window](#) chapter.
- **Info** - Display the Info window. More info in the [Info Window](#) chapter
- **Log Ctrl+L** - Display the Log window (toggles between open and minimized). More info in the [Log Window](#) chapter
- **Multipliers** - Display the [Multipliers](#) window
  - **Countries** - Country multipliers are displayed
  - **Grid Squares** - Grid square multipliers are displayed
  - **Sections/states** - Section or state multipliers are displayed
  - **Zones** - Zone multipliers are displayed
  - **County/Other** - County multipliers (or other multipliers in some contests) are displayed
- **Network Status** - Display the network status window - see the [Network Status Window](#) chapter
- **Score Summary** - Display the score summary window. More info in the [Score Summary Window](#) chapter
- **Telnet** - Display the Telnet window. More info in the [Telnet Window](#) chapter
- **Visible Dupesheet** - Display the Visible Dupesheet window. More info in the [Visual Dupesheet Window](#) chapter

**Ctrl+Tab** can be used to rotate focus among open windows in a round-robin fashion.

## 12. Help Menu Selections



- **EntryWindow Specific Help** - Shows the Entry Window sub-section of the Windows chapter of the Digging Deeper section of the on-line manual. Requires an active Internet connection
- **Manual Index** - Shows the full index of the on-line manual. Requires an active Internet connection
- **Supported Contests & Setup** - Shows the Supported Contests chapter of the on-line manual. Requires an active Internet connection
- **Key Assignments** - Shows the Key Assignments list from the Digging Deeper section of the on-line manual. Requires an active Internet connection
- **Revision History & Latest Update Download** - Shows the Latest Update section of the Files Menu on the web site. Requires an active Internet connection
- **N1MM Logger Manual (User installed \*pdf required)** - Read the manual off-line. There is a link on the Tools menu that will download this file - be sure you download it into the Support Files folder in the N1MM Logger+ user files area. Requires Adobe Reader or another .pdf reader
- **Contest rules for this contest-** Go to the web site from the contest sponsor on the Internet where the rules can be found. Requires an active Internet connection
- **WA7BNM Contest Calendar** - Go to WA7BNM's contest calendar site on the Internet. Requires an active Internet connection
- **User Questions & Discussion Group** - Go to the Yahoo Discussion Group page on the Internet. Requires an active Internet connection
- **Bug Report Form** - Go to the form on the N1MM Logger web site. Please note, **this is not the place to report difficulties such as installation or setup problems - far better to use the Yahoo group for that.** Requires an active Internet connection
- **Feature Request Form** - Go to the form on the N1MM Logger web site. Requires an active Internet connection
- **View Error Log** - View the latest 'Errorlog.txt' file generated by the program. The program creates and updates the contents of this file when the program generates an error. This could be used to help pinpointing a problem in the program
- **Report Score to 3830-** Go to the 3830 score reporting site on the Internet. Requires an active Internet connection

- **About Vx.yy.zzzz** - Show the About Dialog

## 2.6.2 The Log Window

- 2.6.2 The Log Window
  - 1. Editing the Log
  - 2. Marking Multipliers
  - 3. Serial Numbers
  - 4. Warning of Possible Errors
  - 5. Keyboard Shortcuts
  - 6. Right-click Menu

Your Log window will be similar to this one.

MM-DD	HH:MM	Call	Freq	Snt	Rcv	Power	M1	Pfx	Pts
02-16	22:27	GM4ZUK	7019.10	599	599	400		GM	3
02-16	22:27	9A6XX	7023.60	599	599	KW		9A	3
02-16	22:28	OL1C	7037.70	599	599	100		OK	3
02-16	22:28	IK0GDG	7027.20	599	599	500		I	3
02-16	22:29	C08CY	7061.00	599	599	100		CM	3
02-16	22:29	HA6P	7055.88	599	599	100		HA	3
02-16	22:30	ED7P	7020.20	599	599	KW		EA	3
02-16	22:30	OQ5M	7049.94	5KW9	599	KW	✓	ON	3
02-16	22:31	HA8RM	7008.90	599	599	KW		HA	3
02-16	22:31	TA3X	7000.00	599	599	100	✓	TA	3
02-16	22:27	GM4ZUK	7019.10	599	599	400		GM	3
02-16	20:57	GM4ZUK	14020.47	599	599	400		GM	3
02-15	13:26	GM4ZUK	21039.50	599	599	400	✓	GM	3

- The **top** pane is the log.
- The **bottom** pane shows the contacts in your log that match the partial or full call entered in the Entry window. It is sorted by band, call, date & time.
- The separator bar is set at a percentage of window size. When shrinking the window vertically, both sections get smaller. After resizing the window, decide how much space to allocate to dupes by setting the separator bar.
- The title bar gives date and time (in UTC), the selected contest and the name of the current database.
- To resize the text in the log, click on the resizer arrows at the upper right corner of the window.

- There are options for modifying the width of individual columns, to be found on the Right-Click Menu (see below). You can also resize them by click-and-drag of the invisible dividers between the header items. This will not work in the log itself.
- Click on the heading of any column to sort the log by that column. Click the header of the datestamp column ("MM-DD HH:MM") to return to normal log order.
- When a Multi operator mode (Multi-One, Multi-Two, Multi-Multi) is selected, the "Op" and R# columns appear in the log, and the radio number and operator call-sign are shown for each QSO.

## 1. Editing the Log

Double-click any user-entered field in a QSO record to edit it; type the correction and hit Enter to save it. **This can be done in either the upper or lower panes of the Log window, to facilitate correcting earlier QSOs with a station when you need to.**

- Program generated fields, such as QSO points, cannot be edited.
- If you want to edit the sent serial number in a QSO, you will note that up/down arrows are displayed, on the assumption that you probably are just off by one. Click the appropriate arrow and hit Enter, or type the correction if you need to.
- If you want to edit the timestamp (date and time) of a QSO, first make sure that the date/time column is no wider than it needs to be. You can accomplish this, if there is white space to the right of the time, by right-clicking in the Log window and selecting "Auto Set Column Widths." Now double-click on the time, and you'll see the time in hours:minutes:seconds format, with the hours selected and a calendar icon with down arrow at the right end. If you need to enter a new hour, do so, and then hit Tab or Enter to exit. If you need to change the minutes, click on them with your mouse to select them, enter the new value, and hit Tab or Enter to finish editing. If you need to change the date, click on the down arrow next to the calendar icon, click on the date to change to, and hit Tab or Enter to exit.

## 2. Marking Multipliers

The check-marks denote whether a given QSO accounted for one or more multipliers. They are provided by the program based on the received exchange, callsign, and built-in data resources, such as the wl\_ct.dat file.

## 3. Serial Numbers

In a serial number contest the serial numbers in the log window will be displayed without any leading zeros even when zeros are entered before the number (like 001).

## 4. Warning of Possible Errors

When a station is worked on multiple bands or modes with varying exchanges (zones 14 and 15, for example), this will be highlighted in red in the lower pane. Calls with no match in the master.scf file and zones that don't match the country file will also be highlighted. The highlighting for no match in SCP file is the same color as the highlighted buttons in ESM. This color can be changed in Config > Manage Skins, Colors and Fonts - it is the background color for highlighting text (the first entry in that dialog).

## 5. Keyboard Shortcuts

- **Delete (Ctrl+D)** - Delete the last contact in the log.
- **QuickEdit (Ctrl+Q)** - Moves the last QSO in the log into the Entry window, and signals the mode with "QuickEdit" in the call-frame. You can tab or space through the window, make the changes you need, and then hit Enter to save them. Hit Esc to exit QuickEdit without making changes, or Ctrl+Q again while in this mode to switch to the next previous QSO.

## 6. Right-click Menu

Right-click in one of the rows in the upper pane - not in the title bar.



- **Edit Contact** - Opens a dialog to edit the selected contact - the one on which you click to open the right-click menu. Items which cannot be edited are greyed-out. This is mainly retained for those who have become accustomed to editing their log this way in N1MM Logger Classic.

You can move up and down the log with the large black arrows.

- **Delete Contact** - Asks whether you want to delete the selected contact.
- **Play Contact** - Used to play back the selected QSO if recorded using the qsorder.exe program by K3IT (see References, Third Party Software). This selection will be greyed out if there is no

recording. Contact audio will play on your default sound player. Make sure you don't have the sound player connected to your radio's audio input.

- **Jump to This Frequency** - Moves a connected radio to the frequency of the selected QSO. This can be useful in S&P mode if you look at the log after a couple of QSOs and discover a discrepancy that you need to ask the running station about.
- **www.qrz.com** - Opens QRZ.COM's record for the call-sign in the selected QSO.
- **Change timestamps of the entire log by a fixed amount** - Useful when you discover your clock has been off since yesterday.
- **Change Operator** - Changes the operator credited with the selected QSO.
- **Change mode** - Changes the mode of the selected QSO.
- **Change RX and TX Frequency** - Allows you to enter a replacement frequency for that entered in the log for the selected QSO. Can be useful with a non-interfaced radio, if you discover that you forgot to log a band change.
- **Change Station Name** - can be used to change the station name of the PC that made the QSO.



#### Changing more than one QSO at a time

You can also make the five types of changes above in more than one QSO at a time. Click the first log entry you want to change. Then either Shift+Click on the last QSO in a consecutive group, or Ctrl+Click on multiple non-consecutive QSOs. The highlighting for which lines are selected is very subtle in the default color scheme, so be careful.

When you have selected all the QSOs you want, right-click one of them to bring up the right-click menu, select the action you want, and fill in the replacement value. Hit Enter, and you'll see a pop-up, asking you whether you really want to make this change in X QSOs. You can cancel at this point if you are not absolutely sure.

- **Show rates to this QSO in Info window** - If the Info window is open, displays QSO rate up to the selected QSO.
- **Set Start Interpolation Time and Row** - An example how to use can be found in the [After the contest](#) chapter.
- **Set Stop Interpolation Time and Row** - An example how to use can be found in the [After the contest](#) chapter.
- **Rescore from this point on** - Rescore from the selected QSO forward
- **Auto-set Column Widths** - A quick way to make sure column widths will suffice for the entire log, while minimizing the size of the log window. This option sets column widths based on contents, not the width of the headings, so some headings may be truncated in contests with short exchanges, for example.
- **Delete custom column widths** - Restores the default values, as defined by the length of the headings.
- **Show Mode** - Option whether to show a Mode column in the log - may be useful to help minimize the size of the Log window on a crowded screen in a single-mode contest.
- **Select All** - Select all the QSOs in the log for Copy to the Clipboard.
- **Copy** - Copies the selected QSO(s) to the Clipboard as either an ADIF string or a Generic string (used in European VHF contests)
- **Help** - Opens the manual page on the Log window (Internet connection required)

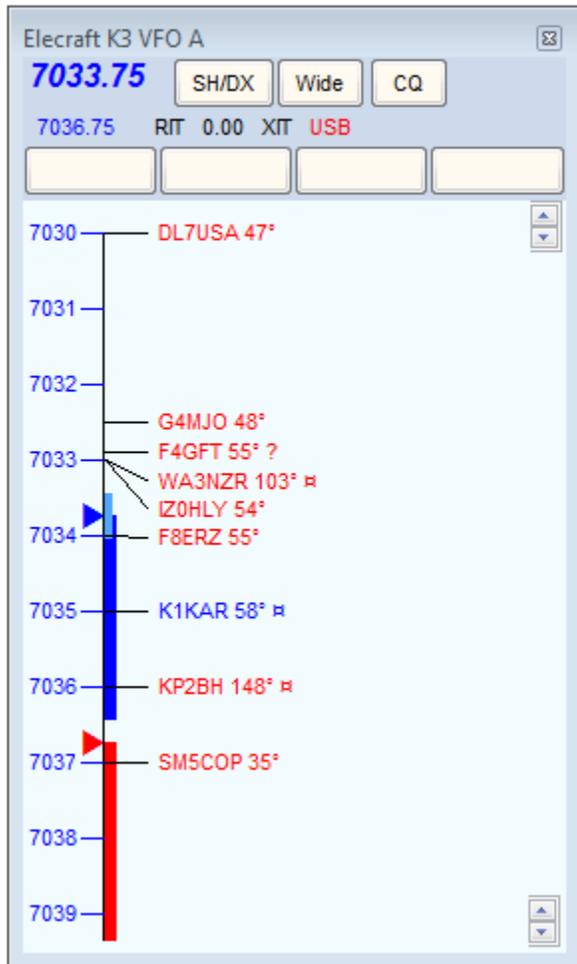
---

## 2.6.3 The Bandmap Window

- [2.6.3 The Bandmap Window](#)
  - [1. Key Features](#)
  - [2. Colors of the incoming spots](#)
  - [3. Display and Adjustment of Band Plans in Background of Bandmap Frequency Scale](#)

- 4. Keyboard shortcuts
- 5. Clickable Text Messages
- 6. Mouse Actions
- 7. Right-click Menu Options
- 8. Example bandmap usage

Your Bandmap window will be similar to this one.



## 1. Key Features

The Bandmap window represents a VFO or a radio. There are three scenarios: one radio with 1 VFO displayed (SO1V); one radio with 2 VFOs displayed (SO2V); or two radios with one VFO shown for each radio (SO2R). The bandmap can be zoomed down to just a few KHz or up to the entire band.

With one radio in SO1V mode, only one bandmap can be displayed. With one radio in SO2V mode, two bandmaps may be displayed, one for each Entry window. Each bandmap represents one VFO. With two radios the operation is exactly the same, except that each bandmap represents one of the radios.

The Bandmap can also be used without a connected radio, if you use the options "QSY wipes" and/or "Spot non-workable calls" to self-spot stations you've already worked or those you need to go back to, but there's no question, 95 percent of its utility comes from having a radio connected and the things you can do with it.

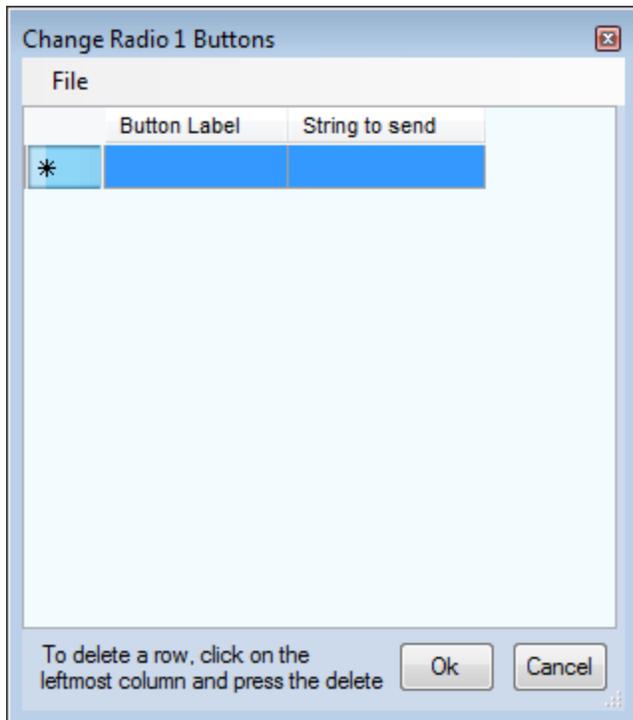
To switch the Entry or RX Focus from one bandmap to the other, Press "\". To switch both the Transmit and Entry/RX Focuses, press "Pause".

The Bandmap window includes the following basic features:

- Current receiving frequency is denoted by a blue arrow. If split, the current transmit frequency is denoted by a red arrow. At the point of each arrow is a graphic depiction of whether the radio is currently in a wide or narrow filter setting for its current mode.

In this somewhat contrived example, the radio is in the CW band, but in USB mode. The dark blue and red bands are a notional (not actual) representation of the SSB bandwidth, while the light blue represents the tuning tolerance set in the [Configurer](#). If you tune the VFO outside that range, any call-sign captured into the Entry window's call-frame or brought into the Entry window's call-sign textbox will be erased and self-spotted - if that option is set

- The up/down arrows in the upper right control the size of text in the window, independent of the global setting for the rest of the program.
- In the title bar, the first line shows the name of the connected radio, and the VFO or radio denoted by the Bandmap. Immediately below in larger type is the receiving frequency and below that, in smaller type, is the transmit frequency if different (when Split). To the right are three clickable buttons. The first sends SH/DX to the Telnet cluster to which you're connected. The second toggles between wide and narrow filter settings, always displaying the one that will be selected next if it is clicked. Clicking on the third (labeled "CQ") will jump your radio's VFO to the last frequency on which you called CQ on the current band. The text CQ-Frequency is shown on the Bandmap on the frequency where you last went into Run mode, and used as the target for this function.
- Below the three buttons are text prompts to remind you that RIT or XIT are on (by turning red), report the amount of the RIT or XIT offset, and remind you what mode the radio is in. Each of these is clickable - see [Clickable Text Messages below](#).
- In the bottom line of the header are four programmable radio control buttons. Right-click on any of them, and an editing dialog will appear:



You'll need to know the exact string (numeric or alphanumeric characters) your radio needs, whether ASCII or hexadecimal, and type (or copy) it into the appropriate column. Then give it a memorable label and OK out. Now clicking on this button will send the related command to the radio.

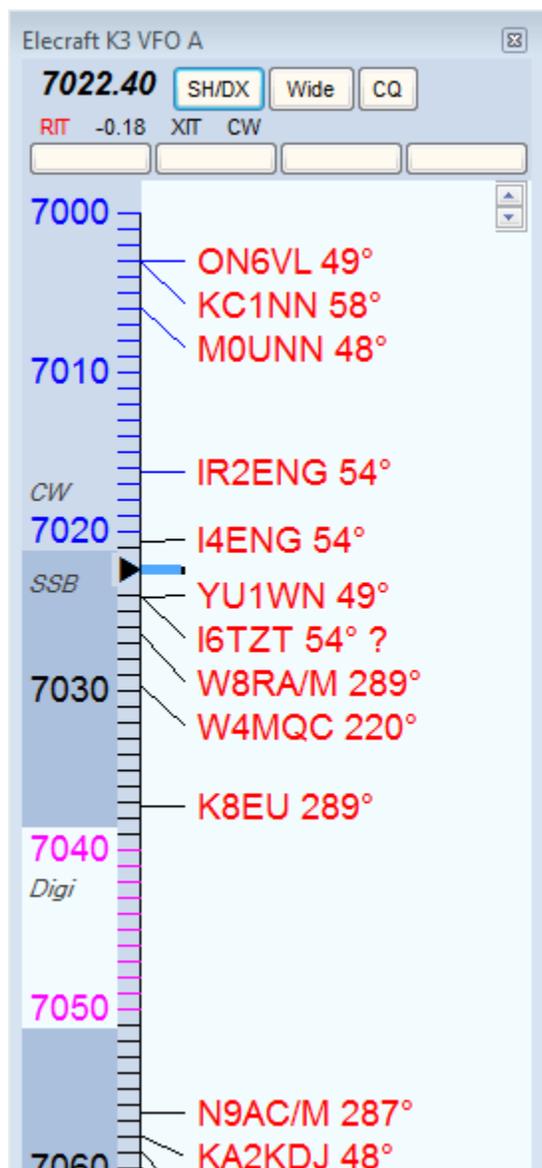
- You can mouse over any call-sign on the Bandmap and a tool-tip will appear briefly, telling you when the station was spotted, by whom, and anything else about the spot. In addition, when a spot is less than three minutes old NEW will be placed behind the call and bearing on the Bandmap. When the spot includes split frequency information, the station's receiving (QSX) frequency will be shown behind the bearing. Splits are shown as 3 digits on HF. The bearing to a station is shown only for stations outside your own country, with exceptions for USA and Canada.
- Spots of stations close to their sunrise/sunset time are marked with a sunrise/sunset indicator "x".
- CW Skimmer spots are marked with "#" in spotter's call-sign as skimmer spot in the bandmaps (see picture at right above). If you are the spotter, then the spots are marked with a "!".

## 2. Colors of the incoming spots

- Blue: Will be a good QSO, not a multiplier
- Red: Single Multiplier Example: CQWW - QSO is either zone or country multiplier (one multiplier)
- Green: Double or better Multiplier Example: CQWW - QSO is a zone and a country multiplier (two multipliers)
- Gray: Dupe
- **Bold** - This is a self-spotted call.

**Note-** A different set of color codes is provided for the WAE contests, to assist with QTCs. Read about it [here](#)

### 3. Display and Adjustment of Band Plans in Background of Bandmap Frequency Scale

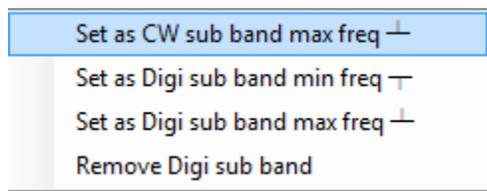


The illustration above depicts the new features in N1MM Logger+ for displaying and modifying band plans. This replaces the procedure previously provided on the Config menu of the Entry window.

There are some considerations to be aware of before you begin.

- You can only designate CW and digital band plan segments. It is assumed that anything not designated for one of those modes is SSB territory.
- You can only designate one band segment per mode, but by understanding the rules of precedence used by the program you should be able to handle this. For example, SSB is defined as not CW and not digital, so there is no need to set SSB limits.

To set the band plans from the Bandmap window, right-click **on a frequency number** in the Bandmap. That will bring up the following menu:



Note that you click on the frequency you want to set, and then click to set it. For example, if you want to set the digital sub-band minimum frequency on 40 meters for a major RTTY contest, you might click on "7020" and then click "Set as Digi sub band min freq".

#### 4. Keyboard shortcuts

- **Numeric keypad + key** - Zoom In on the Bandmap associated with the Entry window that has entry focus.
- **Numeric keypad - key** - Zoom out on the Bandmap associated with the Entry window that has entry focus.
- **Shift - Numeric keypad + key** - In SO2V or SO2R, zoom in on the Bandmap associated with the Entry window that does **not** have entry focus.
- **Shift - Numeric keypad - key** - Zoom out on the Bandmap associated with the Entry window that does not have entry focus.

#### Jumping to Spots on the active radio or VFO (the one with the Entry focus)

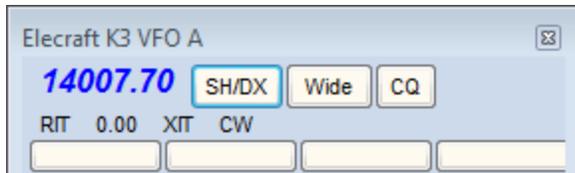
- **Ctrl+Down Arrow** - Jump to next spot higher in frequency.
- **Ctrl+Up Arrow** - Jump to next spot lower in frequency.
- **Ctrl+Alt+Down Arrow** - Jump to next spot higher in frequency that is a multiplier.
- **Ctrl+Alt+Up Arrow** - Jump to next spot lower in frequency that is a multiplier.

#### Jumping to Spots on non active radio/VFO

- **Ctrl+Shift+Down Arrow** - Jump to next spot higher in frequency on the inactive radio/VFO. This will skip over CQ-Frequency when radios or VFOs are on the same band. Proper keystroke operation is radio dependent. Disabled for SO1V.
- **Ctrl+Shift+Up Arrow** - Jump to next spot lower in frequency on the inactive radio/VFO. This will skip over CQ-Frequency when radios/VFOs are on the same band. Proper keystroke operation is radio dependent. Disabled for SO1V.
- **Shift+Ctrl+Alt+Down Arrow** - Jump to next spot higher in frequency on the inactive radio/VFO that is a multiplier. If you are operating single mode, your mode won't change when jumping between spots. Disabled for SO1V.
- **Shift+Ctrl+Alt+Up Arrow** - Jump to next spot lower in frequency on the inactive radio/VFO that is a multiplier. If you are operating single mode, your mode won't change when jumping between spots. Disabled for SO1V.
- **Shift+Alt+Q** - Jumps to your last CQ frequency on the inactive VFO/radio. Disabled for SO1V.

#### 5. Clickable Text Messages

These are found below the radio frequency at the top of the Bandmap.



- **RIT Offset** (already 0.00 in the illustration) - Click this label to clear the RIT offset.
- **RIT** - Click this label to toggle the RIT on and off.
- **XIT** - Click this label to toggle the XIT on and off.
- **CW/USB/LSB/RTTY/PSK/AFSK/AM/FM** - Click this label to toggle from USB/LSB (band-specific) through RTTY to CW/PSK/AFSK/AM/FM (radio dependent).

## 6. Mouse Actions

- Click on frequency - Moves the active VFO/radio to that frequency.
- Shift+Click on frequency (SO2R only) in inactive Bandmap - Tune the non-active radio without changing window focus. Allows you to be active and sending on one radio and change the frequency on the non-active radio without changing Entry window focus.
- Shift+Click on bandmap callsign (SO2R only) in inactive Bandmap - Same as Shift+Click on Frequency with the addition that the callsign is placed in the non-active radio's Entry window call-frame.
- Click on call - Jump to that frequency and place the call in the Entry window call-frame. When the call-sign field is empty, hit Space to copy the call-sign from the Entry window call-frame to the call-sign textbox.
- Double-Click on call - Jump to that frequency, place call in the Entry window call-frame and the call-sign textbox, replacing anything that was previously there.
- Click on or to the left of the vertical frequency scale - Jump to that frequency.
- Click frequency label - Jump to that frequency.
- Right Click call - Display the right-click menu for the selected call (see Right-Click menu below).
  - The selected call will be shown in italic font and underlined when the right-click menu is open
- Right Click anywhere else - Display the right-click menu with some options grayed out which are call related.

## 7. Right-click Menu Options

If you right click in the Bandmap window the right-click menu will appear.

The screenshot shows the Elecraft K3 VFO A interface. The top panel displays the frequency 14021.53, along with buttons for SH/DX, Wide, and other controls. Below this is a bandmap showing various call signs and their frequencies. A right-click context menu is open over the bandmap, listing several options for managing spots and filters.

Call Sign	Frequency (kHz)
YU100CER	49°
DM2GYN	47°
EI6AX	49°
DK7JI	47°
K2ZDX	48°
SN777BL	43°
EA3YY	64°
EI3GD	49°
HB0/DL4HTK	51°
9A6AS	51°
US5UZ	40°
DF1KAG	47°

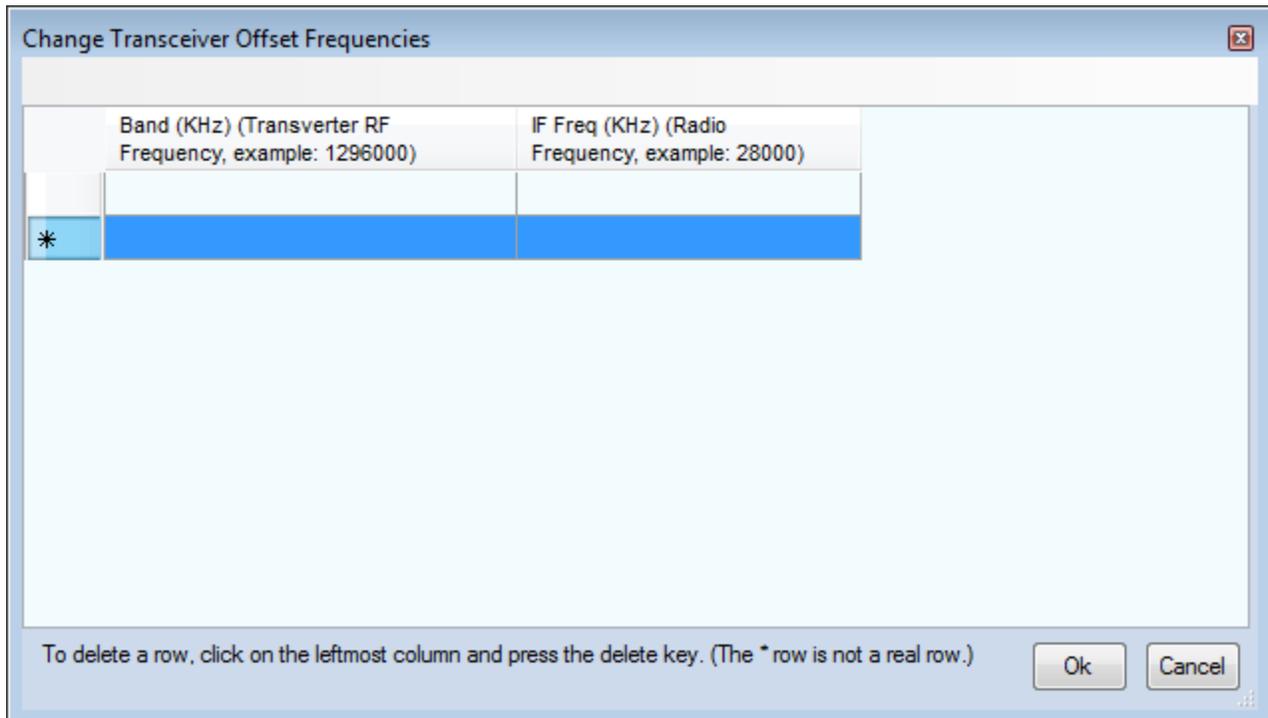
The context menu options are:

- Remove Selected Spot
- Blacklist callsign
- Blacklist spotter
- Zoom In (Numeric Pad +)
- Zoom Out (Numeric Pad -)
- Go to Bottom Of Band
- Go to Top of Band
- Remove Spots, This Band Only, Leave Self Spots
- Remove Spots, This Band Only
- Remove Spots, ALL Bands, Leave Self Spots
- Remove Spots, ALL BANDS
- Turn Rotor
- Show Last 10 Spots
- Show QRZ
- Show Station
- Show Sunrise/Sunset
- Set Transceiver Offset Frequency
- Set Transceiver Timeout Time
- Set Transceiver Filter Codes
- Find a Callsign (use Alt+F8 to Return)
- Bring to Foreground When Made Active
- Reset Radios
- Telnet Bands/Modes
- Telnet Filters
- Show Telnet History
- Show My Call Spot History
- Help

- **Remove Selected Spot** - equivalent to Alt+D with the spot callsign in the call-frame; removes the selected spot. Grayed-out when not right-clicking on a particular spot
- **Blacklist callsign** - if you click on this option and the **Filter Blacklisted Spot Calls** option in the **Filters** tab of the Telnet window's right-click menu is enabled, subsequent spots of that station will not be displayed on the Bandmap or in the Available window. Used to get rid of busted spots that recur often, such as LW3LPL. To edit the list of blacklisted spots, or to remove a call from the list, use the Edit option on the filter tab.
- **Blacklist Spotter** - designed in particular for use when an RBN station is feeding spots that are badly off-frequency (due to I/Q image problems) or otherwise defective. Could also be used for the occasional harasser on traditional DX clusters. Again, this feature is

enabled/disabled in the **Filters** tab of the Telnet window's right-click menu; the blacklist can also be edited from that tab.

- **Zoom In** (Numeric Pad + or Ctrl+Scroll wheel after clicking in the lower right of the Bandmap) - Show a wider frequency range on the Bandmap that has entry/RX focus.
- **Zoom Out** (Numeric Pad - or Ctrl+Scroll wheel) - Show a narrower frequency range on the Bandmap that has entry/RX focus.
  
- **Go to Bottom of Band** - Go to the bottom of this SSB/CW subband.
- **Go to Top of Band** - Go to the top of this SSB/CW subband.
- **Remove Spots, This Band Only, Leave Self Spots**
- **Remove Spots, This Band Only**
- **Remove Spots, ALL BANDS, Leave Self Spots**
- **Remove Spots, ALL BANDS**
- **Show Last 10 Spots** - click this option (which is gray unless a callsign has been clicked on) and the cluster will be asked for the last 10 spots **of that station**. These are displayed in the Telnet window.
- **Show QRZ** - requests address information from the DX cluster
- **Show Station** - sends the SH/STA [callsign] command to the DX cluster
- **Show QSL/Packet** - sends the SH/QSL [callsign] command to the DX cluster
- **Show Sunrise/Sunset** - sends the SH/SUN [callsign] command to the DX cluster
- **Set transceiver offset frequency** - This is for transverter support. The offset is saved when the program closes and read again when opened. Remember to enter the frequency of the transceiver and not that of the transverter when going into split mode (Alt+F7). Information how to fill in this table (which frequencies to enter and how to calculate the IF frequency) can be found in the [VHF and Up Contesting](#) chapter.



- **Set transceiver timeout time** - Sets the time interval after which, if no communication with a radio is occurring, the program will alert you. The value is set for each radio (default is 15 seconds). Entering a value of zero will disable the timeout function. Entering a negative number will set the time out value to 15 seconds. Entering a number that is too large for the

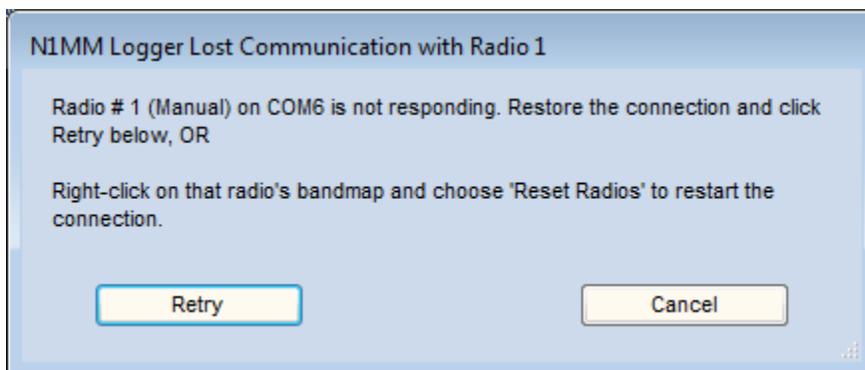
program variable will set the timeout to the program maximum. The positive minimum is 5 seconds.

- **Set transceiver filter codes** - This setting controls what is sent to your radio when you click the "Wide/Narrow" button at the top of the Bandmap to toggle between wide and narrow filters. If no value is set, then the program uses the default values set for your radio.

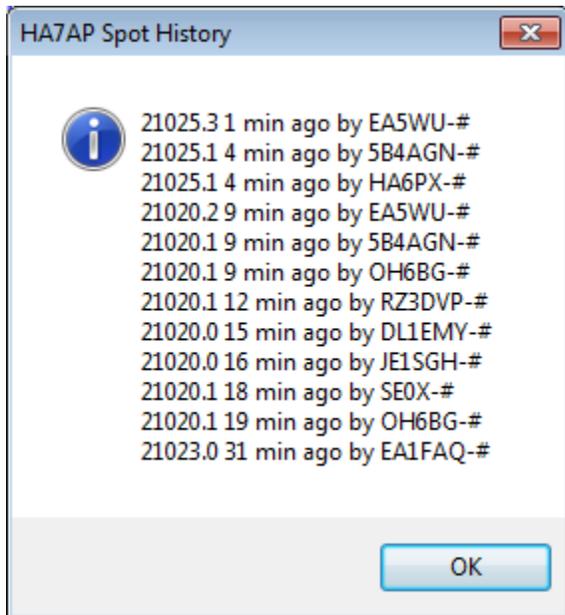
You will be prompted for the wide or narrow string to set the filters. For Kenwood, it's pretty easy. You just look up in your manual the string you want and enter it. For other radios, like FT-1000MP, it's harder. You must enter a series of space-delimited codes in DECIMAL. Therefore, when an FT-1000MP filter code of 0 0 0 0 8C is required, you must enter 0 0 0 0 140 (8C hex).

To reset to the default values in the program enter a space and press the OK button. It is possible to use {CR} in the filter codes which will be replaced with the return character. These selection are disabled when manual radio is selected (i.e. no radio selected).

- CW Wide
  - CW Narrow
  - SSB Wide
  - SSB Narrow
  - Digi Wide
  - Digi Narrow
- **Find a Callsign (use Alt-F8 to return)** - This option allows you to search for a particular callsign in the bandmap. Searches from current frequency up to find each instance.
  - **Bring to foreground when made active** - This brings the active bandmap to the foreground. If you don't have enough monitor space, you can place Bandmaps on top of one another, and when you move the entry focus between Entry windows, the When not having enough real estate on the monitor screen it is possible to place both bandmaps on top of each other. The active bandmap will be shown hiding the non-active bandmap.
  - **Reset Radios** - Allow manual reset all attached radios. When contact with a radio is lost the dialog below will appear. Select 'Retry' to restore the connection with all attached radios or Right-Click on the bandmap and choose "Reset Radios" to restart the connection.



- **Telnet Bands/Modes** - opens the Bands/Modes tab of the Telnet window so you can adjust which bands and modes will be displayed on Bandmaps and in the Available Mults & Qs window.
- **Telnet Filters** - opens the Filters tab of the Telnet window so you can adjust which spots will be displayed on Bandmaps and in the Available Mults & Qs window.
- **Show Telnet History** - Shows the Telnet history of any station on the bandmap. Select the station by right-clicking on it and then clicking on this option.



- **Show My Call Spot History** - Shows the recent Telnet history for spots of your station.
- **Help** - Show the help file for this window.

When the cluster to which you are connected is a DXSpider cluster, select 'Format for DX Spider cluster' on the Other tab in the Configurer.

### Hovering with the mouse over a spot

Hovering with the mouse over a spot in the Bandmap gives the following info about the spotted station:

- Exact frequency sent by spotter.
- Call-sign of spotter.
- The time in minutes since the station was placed on the DX cluster network.
- Comments sent with the spot.
- 

**Hovering with the mouse over the blue arrow marking your receiving frequency** - shows the exact frequency and tuning tolerance.

## 8. Example bandmap usage

by Tom, N1MM

In Search & Pounce (S&P) the call-frame will show you each spotted station as you come within "tuning tolerance" (user settable) of that station. I'm terrible at remembering whether I worked a station and on what frequency. With worked stations in the bandmap, the program will tell you that they are not workable again. You can tune by them more quickly. The same feature is useful in contests with unworkable stations.

In a contest like CQ WPX, with (basically) no value multipliers, here is how I use the Bandmap. Whenever I can't get a run going I start S&P on a band with a lot of unworked stations (use the available window). I use Ctrl+Up and Ctrl+Down arrow to go to the next station. If that station is at the beginning of a QSO, I move to the next one. If the QSO is near the end, I wait and work the station. Then I move on. If I reach the top of the band, I start coming back down the band, working the ones I missed on the way up. If there is no station at a frequency, that's my new running frequency!

In contests with valuable multipliers, you should use Ctrl+Alt up/down to get the multipliers first, then go back and get the QSOs.

If the rate drops fairly low, sweep the band using your VFO. That is where the old calls in the bandmap come in useful. If you copy a call, but it seems like it is going to take a long time to work him, tune to the next guy. If you have "QSYing wipes the call & spots QSO in bandmap" turned on, the call will be spotted in bold, so you can Ctrl+Up/Ctrl+Down to him later. Remember: if a call is in the callframe, space will load it into the call textbox.

If all this seems very unfamiliar, you haven't read the Key Assignments help (and/or the Key Assignments Shortlist). Reading that single item is your single best time investment in using this program.

### **Spots and the time shown**

When you hover with the mouse over a spot in the bandmap, it will show the relative age of a spot in minutes. The time shown here depends on the spot format. There are two formats for spots. One is for current spots, one is for SH/DX spots. Some clusters allow to show old spots in the current spot format. The program handles the two types of spots differently.

- Current spots go into the bandmap with the computer's local (converted to UTC) time. This is to remove variations in cluster times and order the spots into the time they were received.
- Old spots are logged with the originating cluster's time with the provision that it cannot be later than the current local (UTC) time.

With AR-Cluster you can display old spots with SH/DX or SH/FDX. It is recommended to use SH/DX, as it will be recognized as an old spot. Other cluster software may have similar capabilities.

### **Red lines indicating US license frequencies**

On the bandmap there are red lines to indicate extra, advanced and general portions of each band. Since US hams can operate only in their section and the sections of lower class licenses, it is in your interest to operate some in the higher portions of each band. Otherwise there are some US hams you will not ever be able to work.

The lines can be found on:

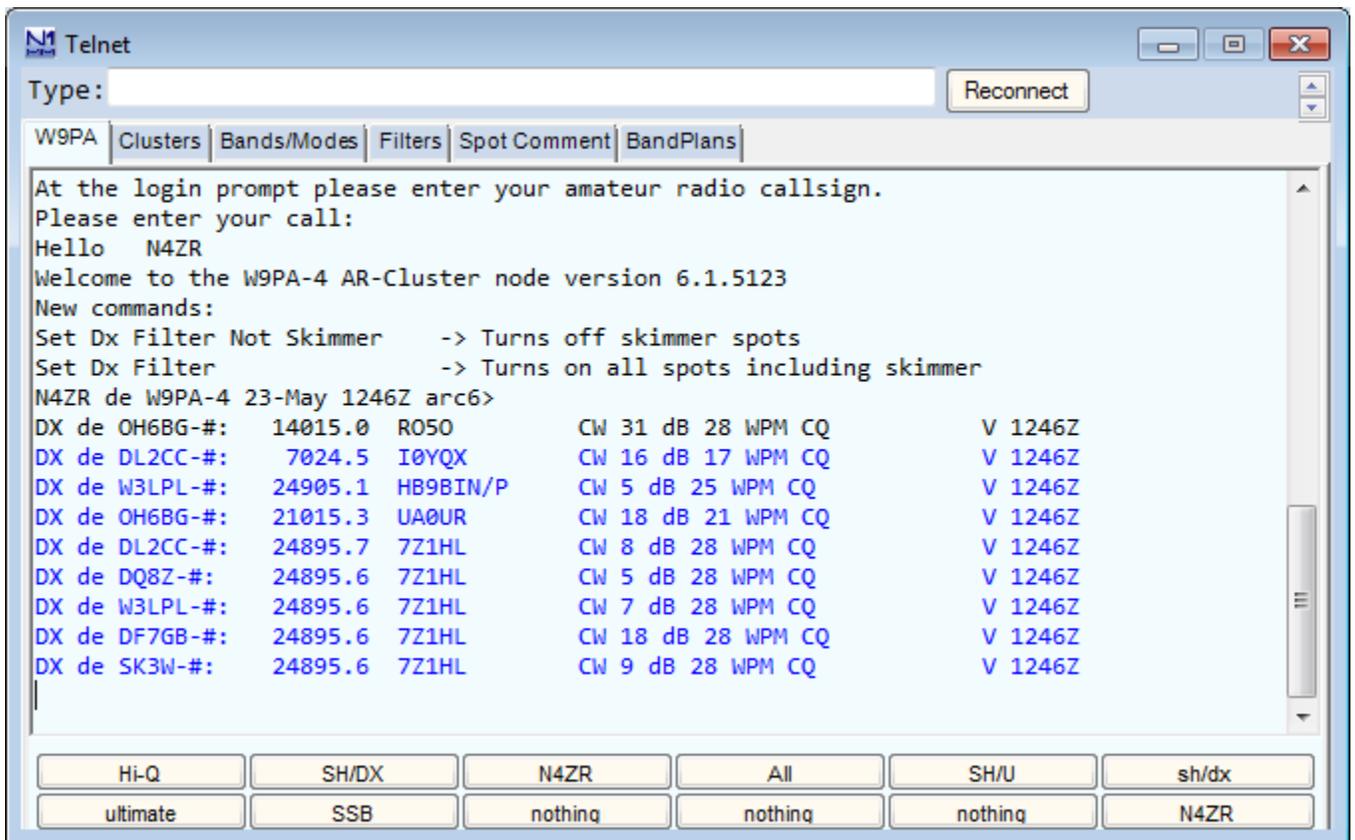
- SSB: 3775, 3850, 7225, 14175, 14225, 21225 and 21300.
- CW: 3525, 7025, 14025 and 21025.
- No lines on 160 and 10 meters.

---

## **2.6.4 Telnet Window**

- 2.6.4 Telnet Window
  - 1. Tabs
    - 1.1. Clusters
    - 1.2. Bands/Modes
    - 1.3. Filters
      - 1.3.1. Save Spots
      - 1.3.2. "Show non-workable spots" and "QSYing wipes call and puts it in the bandmap"
      - 1.3.3. "Randomize incoming spot frequencies"
      - 1.3.4. Spot origin filtering
    - 1.4. Spot Comment
    - 1.5. Band Plans
  - 2. Sending Stored commands to the cluster
  - 3. Mouse Clicks
  - 4. Multi-User Setup
  - 5. CW Skimmer and the Reverse Beacon Network (RBN)
  - 6. Spot Filtering
    - 6.1. AR Cluster V6's Spot Quality Filtering
    - 6.2. Spot Flow in N1MM Logger+

Your Telnet window will be similar to this one, with six tabs.



- The textbox labeled "Type:" is where you can input any text commands to send to the cluster. For example, typing "bye" without the quotes and hitting Enter will disconnect you from most clusters.
- The "Reconnect" button will re-establish your connection to the cluster shown on the label of the first tab (see below).

- A font sizer is at the upper right, just below the "X" to close the window. Click the up or down arrows to change the size of the text in the text pane below.
- The text pane is where all messages from the Telnet cluster will appear. Click in the text pane to temporarily halt scrolling; move the mouse cursor out of the text pane to restart it.
- All incoming information from the connected DX cluster is displayed in the text area of the Telnet window, but spots forwarded to the Bandmaps and Available Mults & Qs window are filtered as provided on the Filters tab. Spots that are filtered out (not forwarded) are greyed out in the text area.

Split information given in the spot comment will be recognized and forwarded to the Bandmaps and Available window. When such a spot is selected the transceiver will go into split mode (if applicable). The program recognizes: UP, U, DOWN, DN, D and the word QSX. Examples: QSX 3.838, QSX 4, UP 5, DOWN 2, U 5, D4, U4, DN4, UP4, DOWN4, QSX7144 etc.

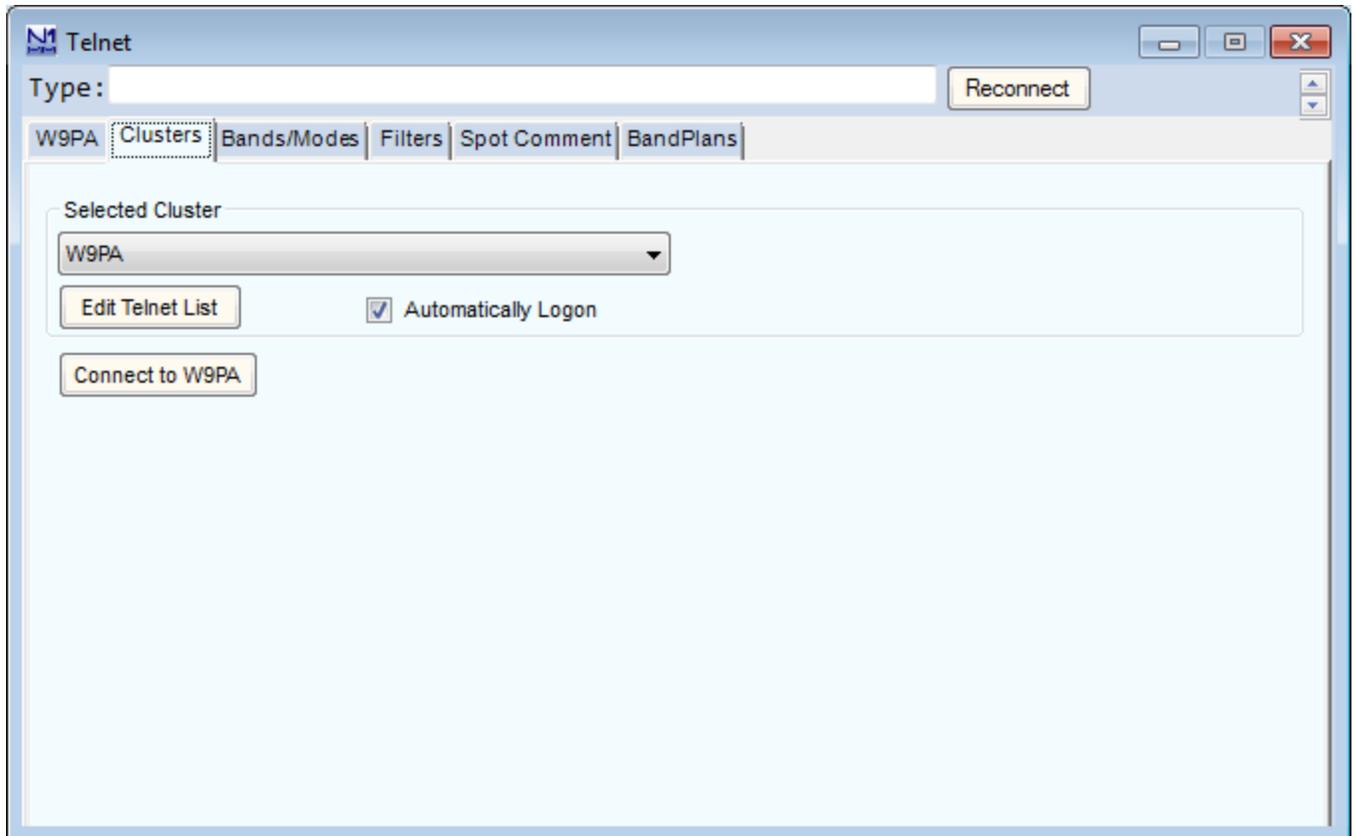
## **1. Tabs**

There are six tabs above the text pane, which is displayed by default and also tied to the left-most tab, which always displays the call-sign of the currently-selected cluster.

The first tab displays the callsign of the Telnet cluster node to which you are connected, and opens the lower pane so that you can see the flow of spots from the node. Any changes made on the other tabs take effect when you switch back to this tab.

### **1.1. Clusters**

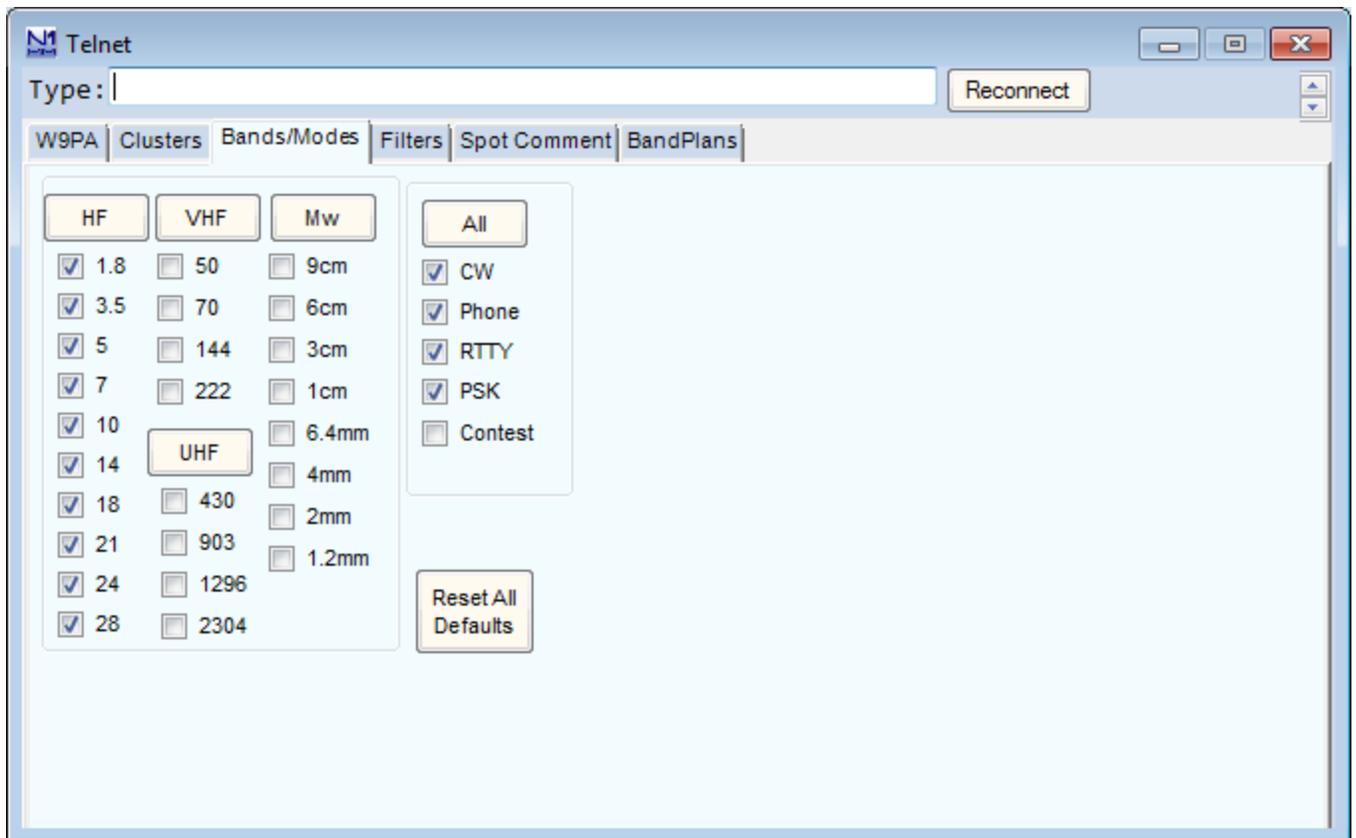
The Clusters tab is used to select the cluster to which you want to connect, from a list that you can also edit from the tab. The Edit List button in the window under the Clusters tab opens a new edit window where you can make changes to the list. You can import or export the list of clusters from/to a file using the File menu in the edit window. By default, these files are stored in the ExportFiles folder in the N1MM Logger+ user files area.



Also on the tab is a check-box to allow you to specify that the program should connect to the selected node automatically whenever the Telnet window is opened.

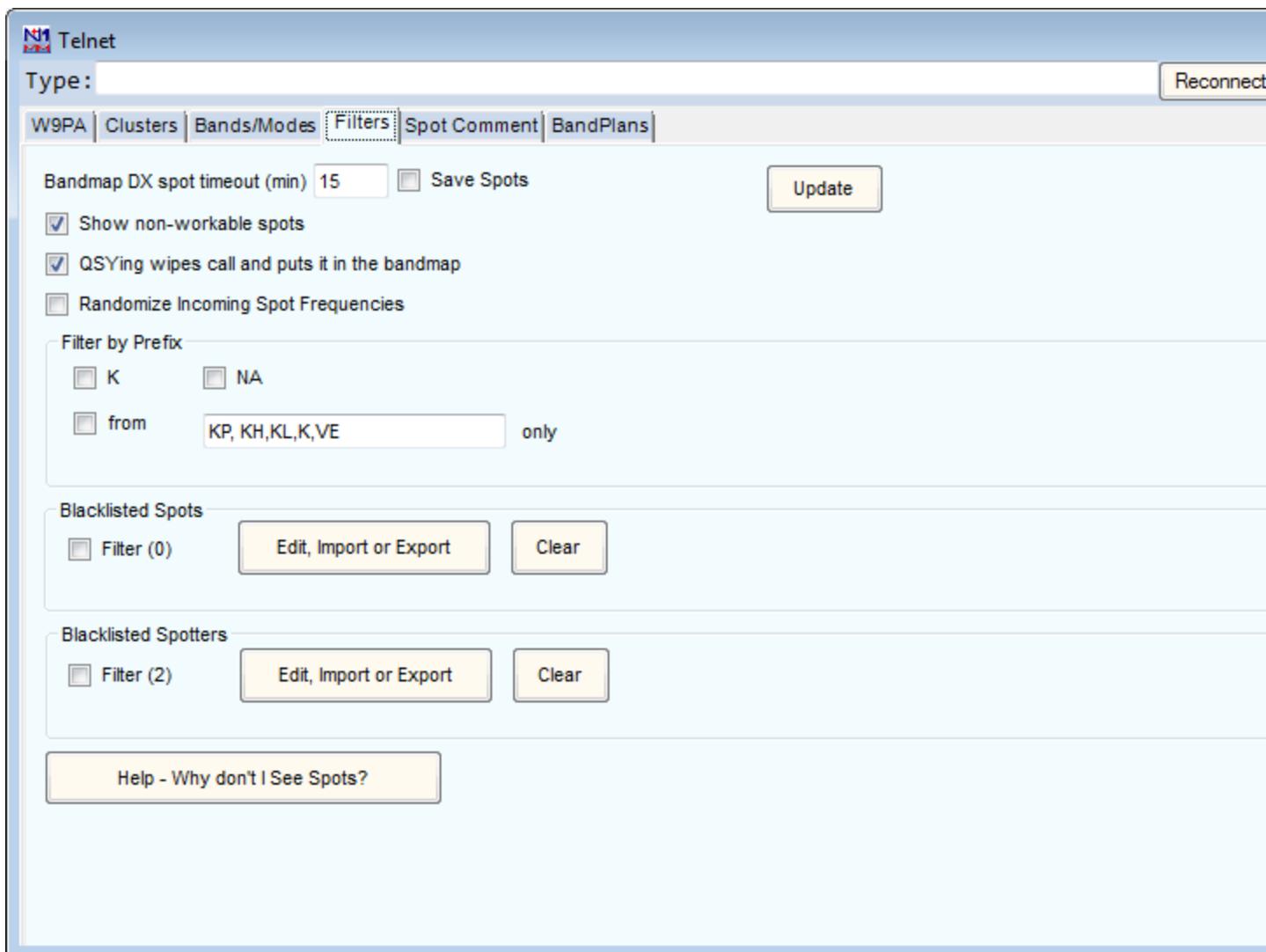
## 1.2. Bands/Modes

The Bands/Modes tab allows you to select which bands and modes will be passed through to the Bandmaps and Available Mults & Qs window. Select bands individually or select groups of bands with the large buttons across the top ("HF", "VHF", etc.). Select mode(s) individually, by clicking the "All" button, or by checking "Contest" to pass only the mode(s) valid in the current contest.



### 1.3. Filters

The Filters tab provides another set of filters, as well as checkboxes for a few related options.



- Set the desired Bandmap timeout for DX spots by entering time in minutes.

### 1.3.1. Save Spots

The "Save Spots" checkbox is a new feature, added to solve an issue with packet spot processing that caused the spots database (Spots.s3db in the Databases folder) to grow too large and impact program performance. If you check, and your Spots database is more than a few MB, that may be why.

The "Save Spots" box is unchecked by default, and if left that way, the Spots database is not used at all. The advantage is very low performance impact from Telnet use. The drawbacks are that when you restart N1MM+ Logger+, the Bandmap will be empty. The check for Telnet spots in the Check window will not be active, and the "Spotted" option in the Multiplier window will not work.

If the box is checked, N1MM+ now honors the Bandmap timeout value set on this tab. For example, if you set the timeout value at 20 minutes, the Spots database will only retain spots for the last 20 minutes. When you restart NL+, the Bandmap will only display spots for the last 20 minutes, and the Check and Multiplier windows will only use spots from the last 20 minutes. The developers are aware that the latter is a slight drawback, and may look at other options after the high contest season is over.

### 1.3.2. "Show non-workable spots" and "QSYing wipes call and puts it in the bandmap"

These options have moved here from the Config menu.

### 1.3.3. "Randomize incoming spot frequencies"

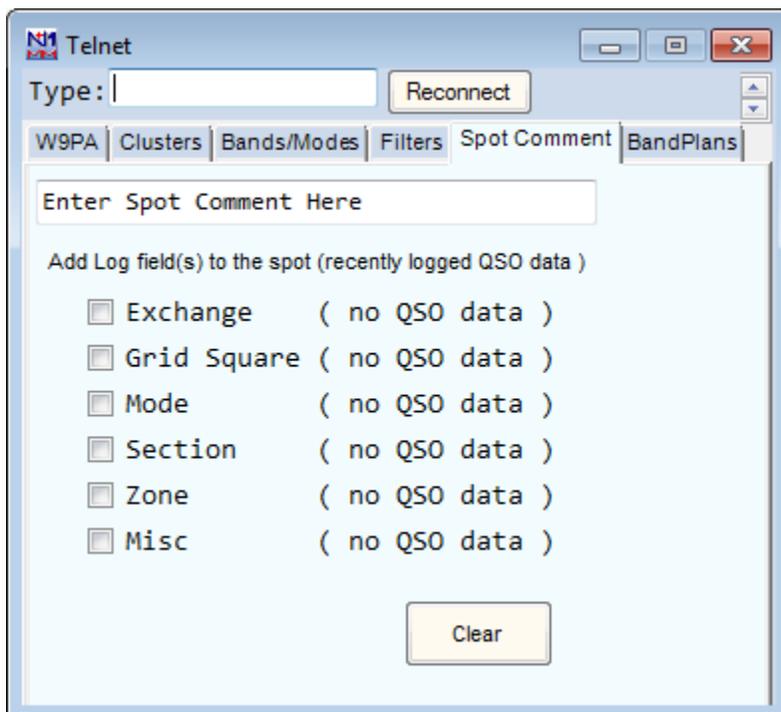
Automatically adds or subtracts slightly from the received spot frequency, so as to improve your chances of breaking a "packet pileup" when you click on a spot.

### 1.3.4. Spot origin filtering

There are two levels of spot origin filtering. You can either choose to pass spots only from your country or continent (determined from the Station Data page) or only from specified prefixes. Generally, we recommend that you use spot filtering at your Telnet cluster instead.

## 1.4. Spot Comment

This tab lets you specify a comment for each spot you make (such as "WPX") and add log data fields to the fixed comment.



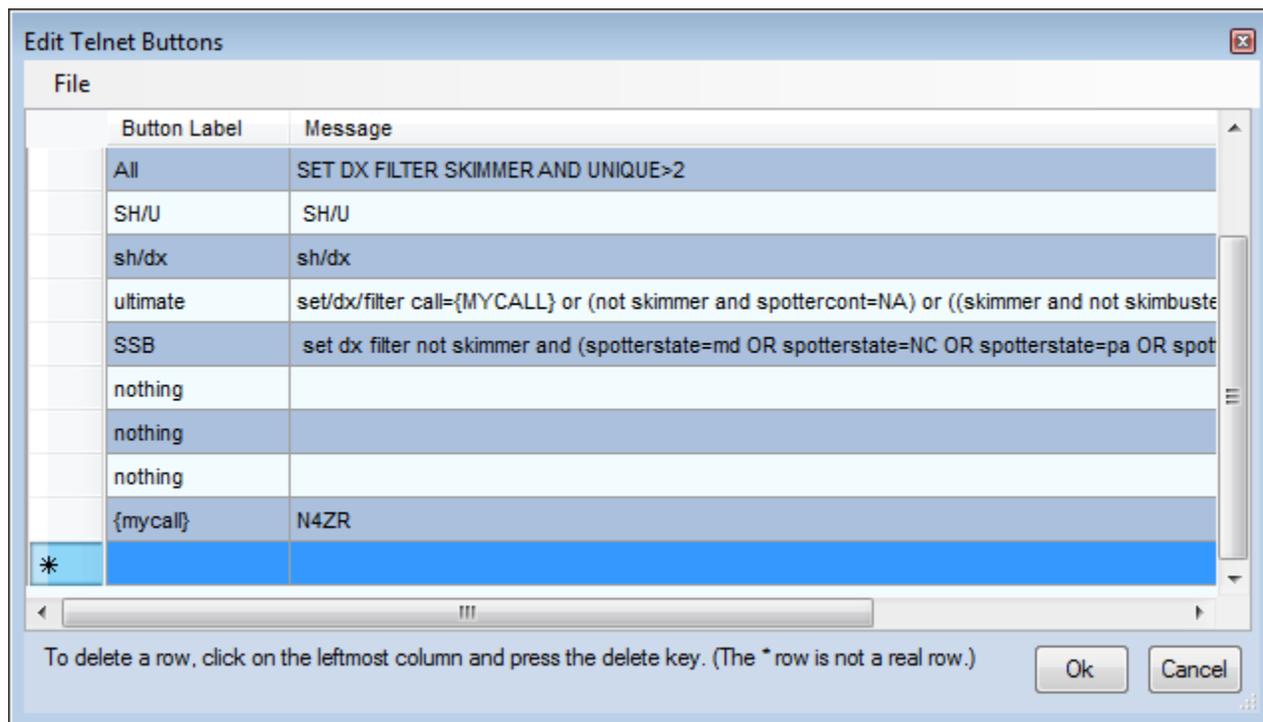
## 1.5. Band Plans

The Band Plans tab formerly permitted setting limits for mode band plans. This function has now been moved to the Bandmap window, and is accessed by right-clicking on a frequency label (e.g. "7045"). The tab will be removed before long.

## 2. Sending Stored commands to the cluster

Across the bottom of the Telnet window are twelve buttons which can be individually programmed

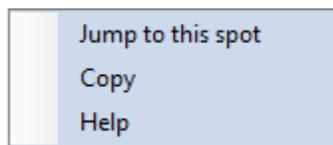
with stored messages to be sent to the Telnet node. Right-click in the button area to bring up the editor.



Different button sets can be saved and recalled for use with the File menu at the upper left. By default the text files containing sets of button messages are stored in the FunctionKeyMessages folder in the N1MM Logger+ user files area.

### 3. Mouse Clicks

- When you left- or right-click in the text area, scrolling is stopped. A right-click on a callsign brings up a small menu



Click on "Jump to this spot" to send the active radio to the spot frequency. This option is mainly retained for nostalgia. It makes far better sense to click in the Bandmap or the Available window while maintaining the Telnet window minimized, once you have the filters, bands and modes set up as you want them.

When the mouse cursor is over the text part of the Telnet window, the entry focus is switched to the Entry window. When you move the cursor to the tabs or the upper bar of the window, focus returns to the Telnet window.

## 4. Multi-User Setup

When running in networked computer mode, only the Master station has to be connected to the DX-cluster. The master station will relay all information to and from the connected computers to the cluster node.

## 5. CW Skimmer and the Reverse Beacon Network (RBN)

CW Skimmer version 1.1 and up has a built in Telnet server which allows N1MM Logger to receive spots from it. Add an entry to your Telnet list with the address: 127.0.0.1:7300 if you are running Skimmer on the same machine as N1MM Logger. If running on a different PC on the same network, use that machine's internal IP address in the same format.

The Reverse Beacon Network's Telnet servers (check CQ-Contest for current configuration) make all of the RBN's Telnet spots available to the program. Because of the huge volume of spots on a major contest weekend - at least fifty times as many as the conventional cluster network - we highly recommend that you connect to a "retail" server and use the node's filtering capabilities to manage the quantity actually sent to you. It will be helpful to use a short Packet Spot Timeout (set on the right-click menu of either Bandmap or on the Filters tab of the Telnet window) - 15 minutes should be more than adequate, because CW Skimmer re-spots stations that remain on the same frequency every 10-12 minutes.

Because of the high volume of spots, the RBN uses specially-designed relay servers on its Telnet nodes, which are internally streamlined. **A side-effect is that these nodes do not respond to user commands. This is another good reason to connect to a "retail" cluster that handles both RBN and traditional spots. You can find a list at <http://www.dxcluster.info>**

Local Skimmer spots can be merged with spots from conventional DX clusters using software such as WintelnetX or CC User, freeware by K1TTT and VE7CC respectively. Skimmer spots are distinguished from regular spots by the addition of unique markers. In the Bandmaps, Skimmer or RBN spots are identified with "#" after the callsign and bearing; spots from your own Skimmer, identified by the callsign set in your Station Data), are marked with "!"

## 6. Spot Filtering

There are three levels of spot filtering available. The first and most powerful of these using whatever filtering capabilities are built into the node. The second is established by the Band/Modes and filters tabs of the Telnet window. A third is set by the Available Mults & Qs window's Bands and Modes button. The latter only affects what is seen in **that** window.

### 6.1. AR Cluster V6's Spot Quality Filtering

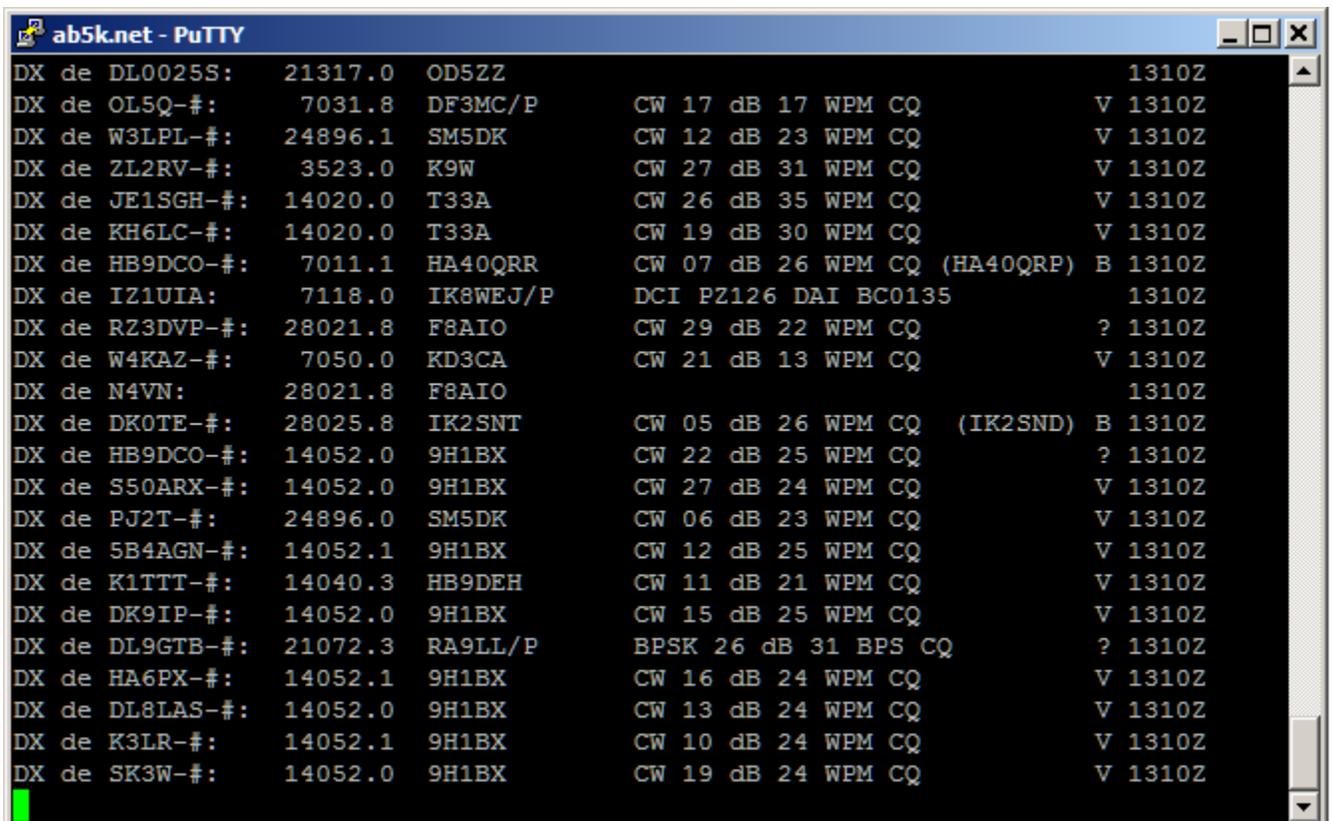
Because of the large volume of spots generated by the RBN, even at very high accuracy rates (over 99 percent), a large number of busted spots have been noticed. Toward the end of major contests, these may be a significant problem for serious competitors. In addition, calibration and image errors are sometimes encountered due to hardware and software issues.

CT1BOH has developed and AB5K has implemented DX cluster-based evaluation of spot quality, in an effort to reduce the number of bad spots seen on the RBN. This nice piece of work was implemented in Version 6 of AR Cluster. AB5K.net was the first node offering this feature, and many more now have it too. You can find an exhaustive list at [this web site](#) .

The evaluation is subdivided into 3 categories:

- Validation – When a callsign is first spotted on a given frequency, it is tagged with a “?” in the last column of the Comment field of the spot. When two or more other RBN nodes agree on the spot, the tag on each subsequent spot becomes “V”
- Frequency – After a station has been spotted on a given frequency, if it is then spotted on another frequency the spot is tagged as above, but with a “Q”, for QSY? Again, once the move is confirmed, subsequent spots are tagged with V. The idea here is to catch I/Q image spots, spots sent by badly-calibrated Skimmers or spots inadvertently sent on the wrong band.
- Busted Spots – This is the real high point of the Quality Tags. The algorithm uses some sophisticated measures of the “resemblance” between the busted spot and the real one, and will tell you both what spots are busted and what the real call is, based on other spots at or very near the same frequency.

Here is a brief snapshot of one minute of RBN plus traditional spot flow.



```
ab5k.net - PuTTY
DX de DL0025S: 21317.0 OD5ZZ 1310Z
DX de OL5Q-#: 7031.8 DF3MC/P CW 17 dB 17 WPM CQ V 1310Z
DX de W3LPL-#: 24896.1 SM5DK CW 12 dB 23 WPM CQ V 1310Z
DX de ZL2RV-#: 3523.0 K9W CW 27 dB 31 WPM CQ V 1310Z
DX de JE1SGH-#: 14020.0 T33A CW 26 dB 35 WPM CQ V 1310Z
DX de KH6LC-#: 14020.0 T33A CW 19 dB 30 WPM CQ V 1310Z
DX de HB9DCO-#: 7011.1 HA40QRR CW 07 dB 26 WPM CQ (HA40QRP) B 1310Z
DX de IZ1UIA: 7118.0 IK8WEJ/P DCI PZ126 DAI BC0135 1310Z
DX de RZ3DVP-#: 28021.8 F8AIO CW 29 dB 22 WPM CQ ? 1310Z
DX de W4KAZ-#: 7050.0 KD3CA CW 21 dB 13 WPM CQ V 1310Z
DX de N4VN: 28021.8 F8AIO 1310Z
DX de DK0TE-#: 28025.8 IK2SNT CW 05 dB 26 WPM CQ (IK2SND) B 1310Z
DX de HB9DCO-#: 14052.0 9H1BX CW 22 dB 25 WPM CQ ? 1310Z
DX de S50ARX-#: 14052.0 9H1BX CW 27 dB 24 WPM CQ V 1310Z
DX de PJ2T-#: 24896.0 SM5DK CW 06 dB 23 WPM CQ V 1310Z
DX de 5B4AGN-#: 14052.1 9H1BX CW 12 dB 25 WPM CQ V 1310Z
DX de K1TTT-#: 14040.3 HB9DEH CW 11 dB 21 WPM CQ V 1310Z
DX de DK9IP-#: 14052.0 9H1BX CW 15 dB 25 WPM CQ V 1310Z
DX de DL9GTB-#: 21072.3 RA9LL/P BPSK 26 dB 31 BPS CQ ? 1310Z
DX de HA6PX-#: 14052.1 9H1BX CW 16 dB 24 WPM CQ V 1310Z
DX de DL8LAS-#: 14052.0 9H1BX CW 13 dB 24 WPM CQ V 1310Z
DX de K3LR-#: 14052.1 9H1BX CW 10 dB 24 WPM CQ V 1310Z
DX de SK3W-#: 14052.0 9H1BX CW 19 dB 24 WPM CQ V 1310Z
```

You can see that the node software picked up two busted spots, and also was skeptical about others until they were repeated. There are no QSY spots in this sampling, but if there had been, you would have seen the “Q” tag.

When you first connect to an AR Cluster, make sure it is sending RBN spots as well as traditional ones by commanding it to “set dx filter”. Once RBN spots are flowing, you can set any other filters you want to, such as limiting spots to stations in your geographic area. Then all you have to do is send “set DX extension skimmerquality”, and the Quality Tags will start to appear at the right end of the Comment field.

Some operators will prefer to filter out certain of these spots. Most likely candidate for this treatment are spots tagged with "B", but you can filter out "?" or "Q" spots too, and the node will not send spots of those stations to you until they are confirmed (and tagged V). Here's a partial list:

**Set DX filter Skimbusted** – only send me those spots that are marked as busted, together with the node's identification of the correct spot)

**Set Dx Filter NOT Skimbusted** – don't send me any spots that are tagged as B

**Set DX filter NOT SKimQSY** – don't send me any Q spots until they are verified

**Set DX filter Skimvalid** – only send me spots that have been tagged with a V

These and other Skimmer-related filtering commands are found on [AB5K's website](#). 

One of the neat things about AR Cluster V6 is that you can create complex filters to show you exactly what you want. For example:

**SET DX FILTER {MYCALL} OR (spotterstate=MD OR spotterstate=PA OR spotterstate=VA OR spotterstate=WV)**

This filter will tell me whenever I am spotted anywhere in the world, and otherwise will show me all spots, both traditional and RBN, made by stations in the states around my QTH.

You could add some Quality Tag-specific filters – for example:

**SET DX FILTER call={MYCALL} OR NOT skimbusted and (spotterstate=md OR spotterstate=pa OR spotterstate=va OR spotterstate=WV)**

This filter will work the same as that above, but also will not show me any spots that the cluster evaluates as busted.

Here's another filter that lays on some more complexity, written by CT1BOH and recently published on CQ-Contest:

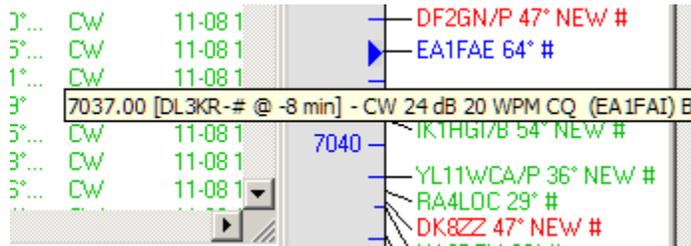
**Set DX Filter (skimValid OR not skimmer or ((SkimQsy OR SkimUnknown) AND (cty <> K AND cont <> EU )))**

This filter shows human spots, Skimmer spots appraised as V(alid), and Q and ? spots from outside Europe and the USA. It filters out Q(new frequency?) and ? (not yet valid) spots from the US and Europe, on the theory that it's less important to jump on those first.

Many operators will prefer to make their own judgments, rather than using filters. There are some advantages to this, probably. For example, a rare multiplier spotted initially by only one RBN node would carry a "?" tag until two more confirm the spot. Waiting for it to come through a Skimvalid filter could result in your being twentieth in the pileup instead of first or second. Late in a big contest, a large multi-op will have worked many of the stations on each band. A lot of busts will seem to be valid, but operators may want to make that judgment quickly for themselves rather than relying on the node. The next section shows how you can use N1MM features to make this approach easier.

N1MM Logger has two main ways of initiating S&P QSOs, by using either the Available Mults and Qs window or the Bandmap(s). Of the two, the Bandmaps are the easiest way to work with Quality Tags, simply because the Available window scrolls so quickly when receiving spots from the RBN. Just mouse over the callsign you wonder about, and the full spot, including the Quality Tag, will appear in a

tooltip. This makes it really quick and easy to skim over the bandmap and dismiss the busted ones with Alt+D Here's an example

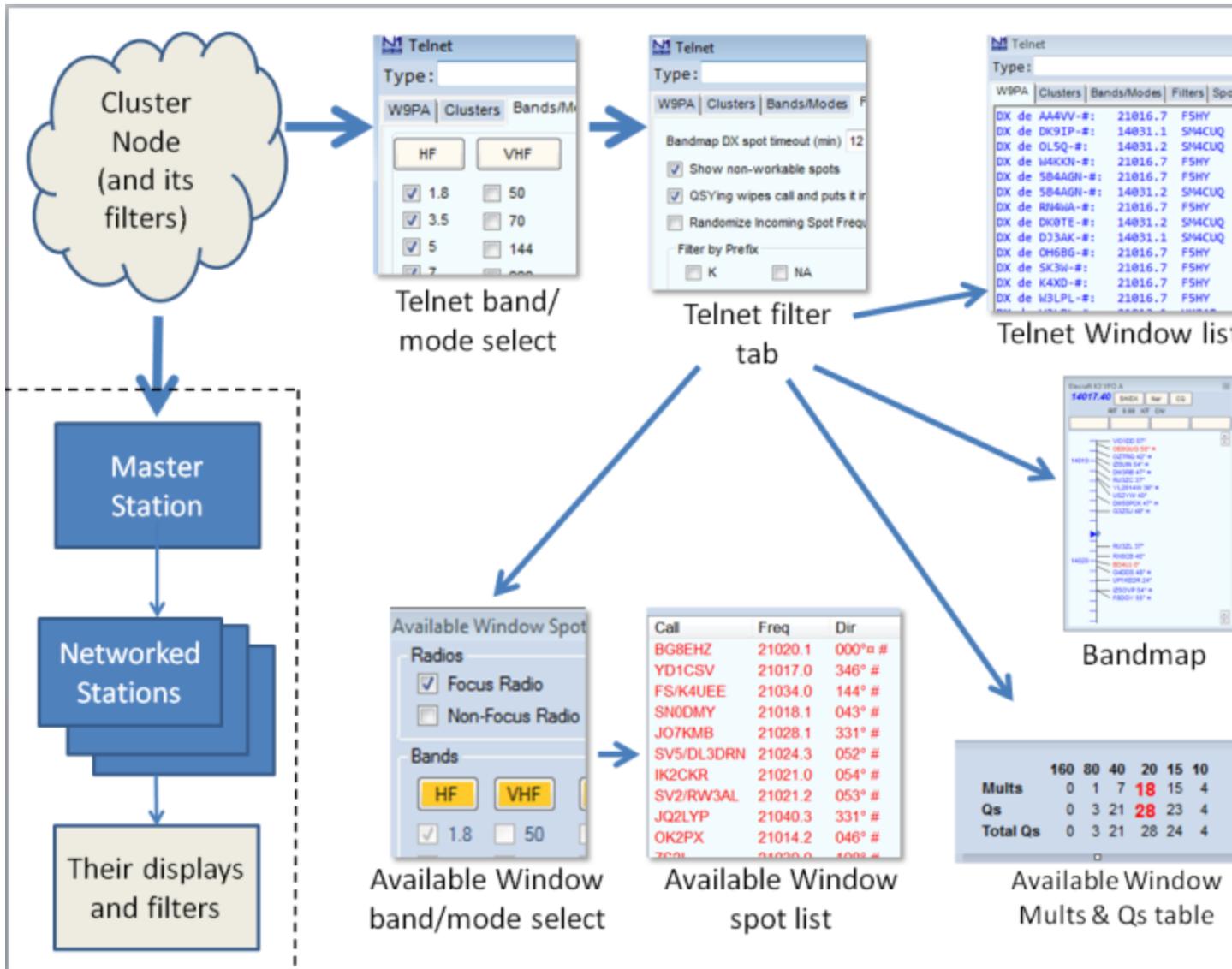


In this example, if you had worked EA1FAI a couple of minutes before, when you saw EA1FAE pop up, you moused over him, and he was revealed as a busted spot. Alternatively, you can click on a call to select him for a possible QSO, and if the tooltip reveals he's a bust, you just hit Alt+D and move on.

So that's the story – whether you choose to filter at the cluster node, or see everything coming in and make your own decisions, Quality Tags can be a very useful tool. Congratulations to CT1BOH and AB5K for their achievement.

## 6.2. Spot Flow in N1MM Logger+

The following diagram may help you visualize how Telnet spots flow through N1MM Logger+



### Spot Filter Tips

The Available window band/mode settings only affect what is displayed in the Available window's spot list. Spots flow to them **through** the band/mode and filter tabs of the Telnet window, and so must be the same as, or more restrictive than, those settings. If you discover that certain band or mode choices are greyed out, take a look at your Telnet window settings.

In networked-computer mode, spots flowing to the Networked Computers are not affected by any filter settings in the Master Station. Networked Stations' spots arrive unfiltered, in order to let the operators at those stations set their own filters in N1MM Logger+.

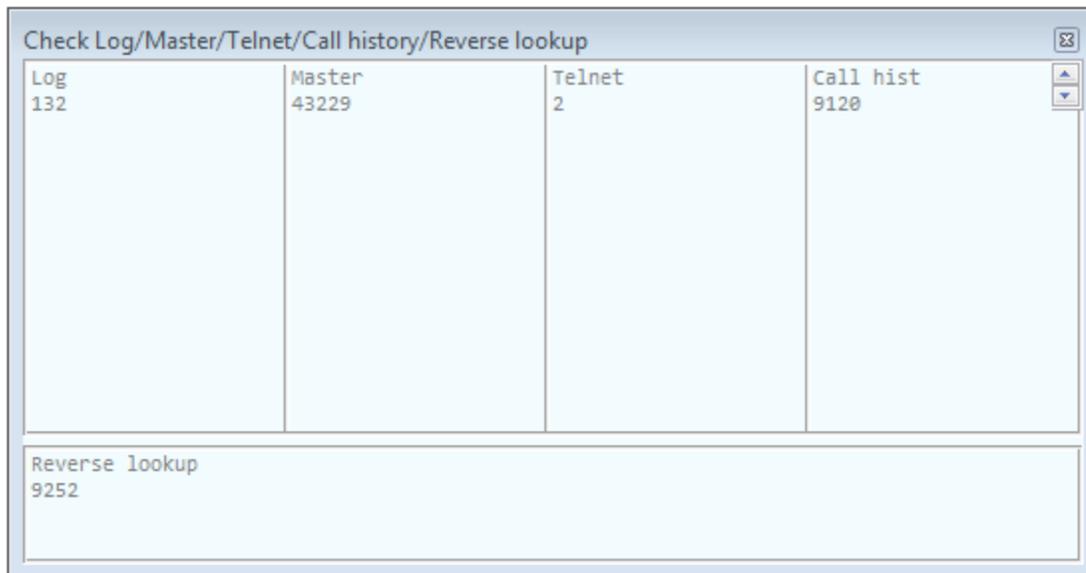
## 2.6.5 The Check Window

- 2.6.5 The Check Window
  - 1. Key Features
    - 1.1. Special Telnet Features
    - 1.2. Reverse Call History Lookup
  - 2. Right-Click Menu

## 1. Key Features

The N1MM Logger+ Check window is the latest evolution of the Super Check Partial idea originated by K1EA in the CT logging program. It combines up to four separate sources for checking the validity of an entered or spotted call-sign. Its system of color-coding helps the operator determine if the call-sign as copied is correct, and, **if not, where the error probably lies.**

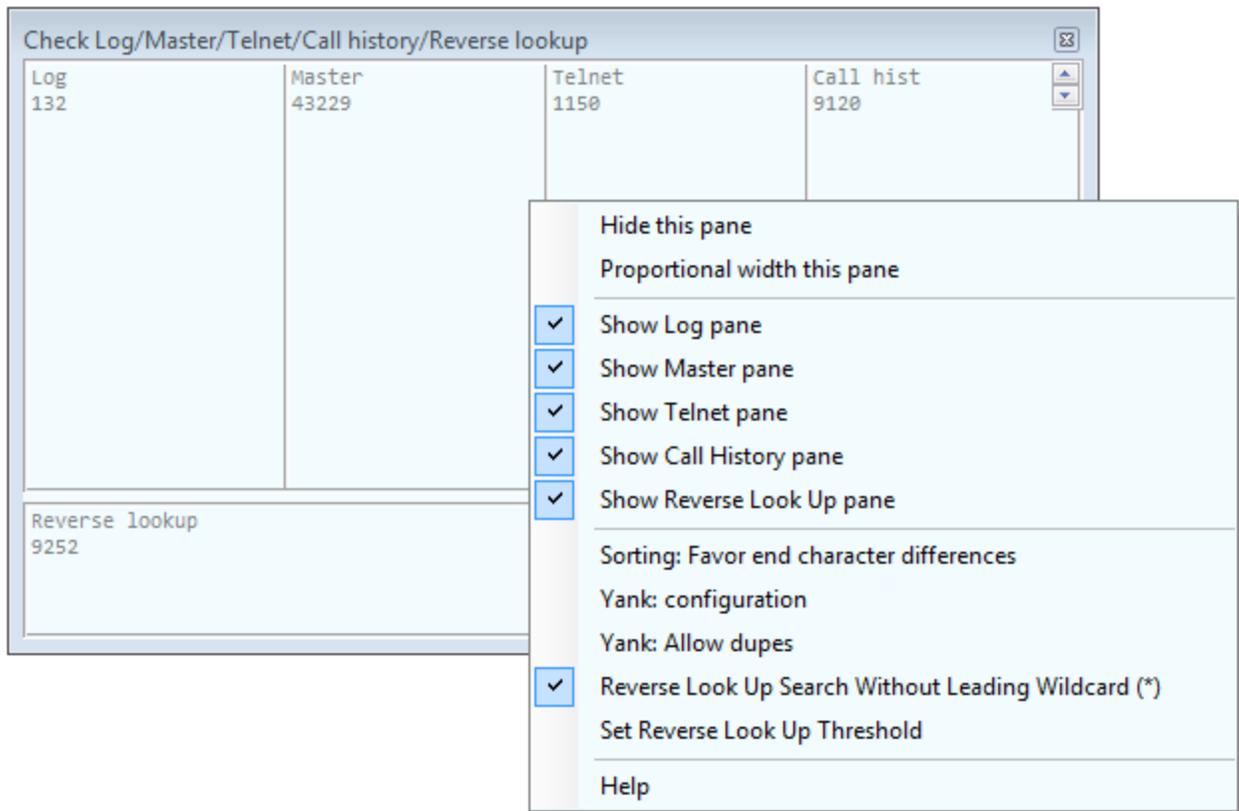
When first opened, before a partial or complete callsign is visible in either the callframe or the call-sign textbox of the Entry window, the default Check window looks like this:



The four upper panes, left to right, will contain results derived from comparison with your current log; with a Master.scpx data file downloaded on the Tools menu of the Entry window; with Telnet spots received by the program, and with a Call History file, if one has been loaded. The numbers immediately below the grey pane titles reflect the size of the files under comparison, at the moment the check window was opened. The log and Telnet totals will continue to grow for as long as the underlying database tables continue to grow, but will not be seen again until you re-start the program.

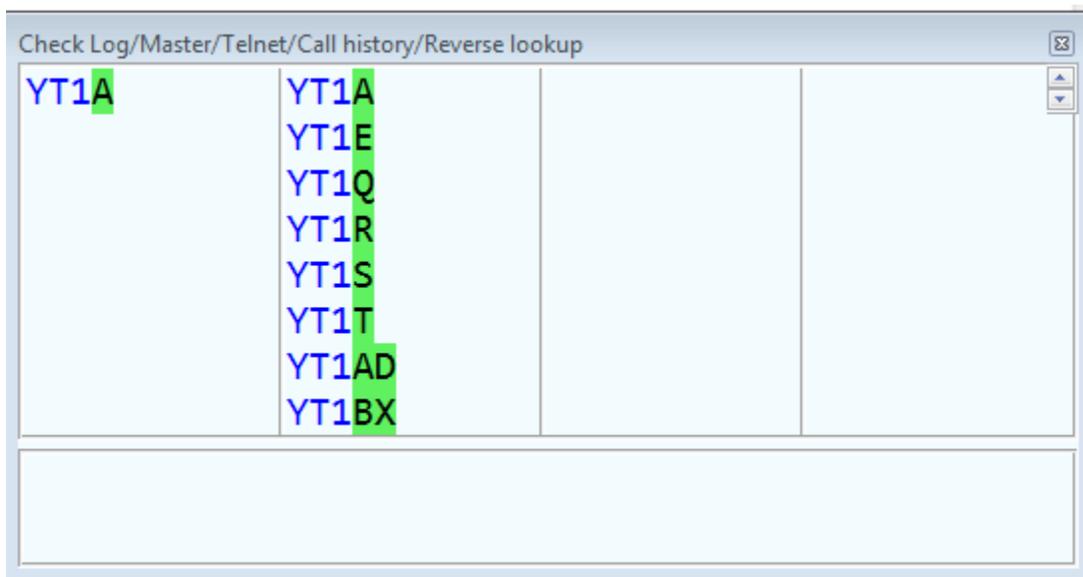
The bottom pane is for Reverse Call History Lookup, discussed below.

You do not have to display results from all these sources, or from the reverse lookup window. A right-click menu lets you uncheck any panes you do not wish to see:



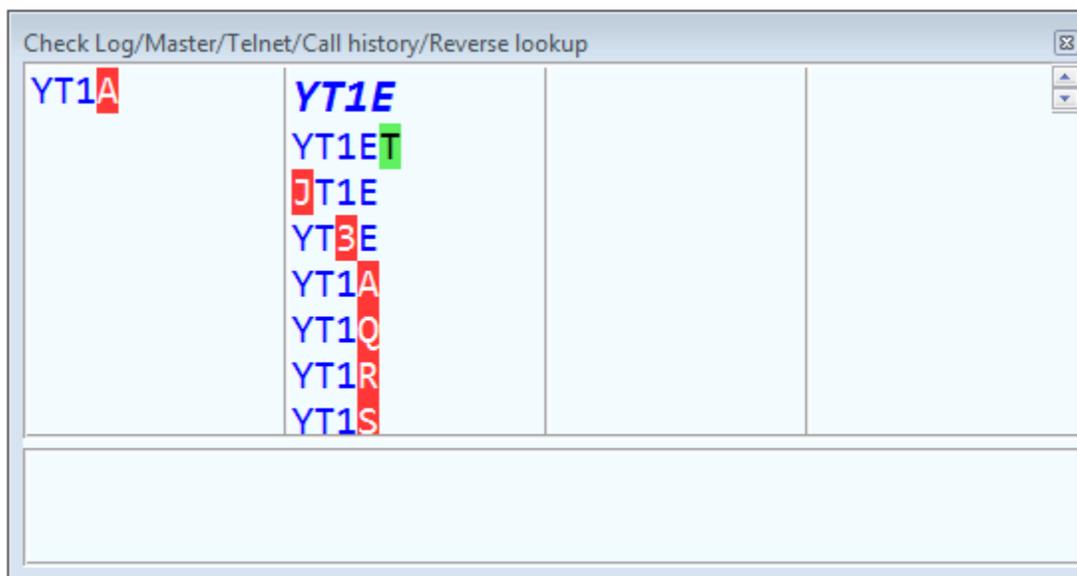
The other choices on this menu will be discussed below.

- When you enter a call-sign in the Entry window's call-sign textbox, beginning with the third character, or a call-sign is transferred into the call-frame from the Bandmap, the Check window will begin trying to check it against the selected sources of information. The check results are displayed as below, using "YT1" as an example:



Note the green highlights - given the first 3 characters, the Check window is telling you that there are matches with those characters, and that any of the callsigns with one or two green-highlighted characters could be correct, based on what has been found in the various call-sign files.

Now enter another character, making the possible call-sign YT1E. The Check window changes:



In the first row, the bold and italicized callsign reflects a perfect match in the master file. "YT1A" with the "A" highlighted in red means that an imperfect match was found in the current log - you may actually have heard YT1A rather than YT1E, since the station has already been logged once in the contest.

There is another list of suggested call-signs in the master file pane. The first, with the green highlight, means that "YT1E" matched a call in the master file, but only in part. The full call found in that file is YT1ET, so the "T" is highlighted in green. But there are other possibilities, if you miscopied one of the characters. Each of the characters that would have to be changed is highlighted in red.

### 1.1. Special Telnet Features

Because of uncertainty about the quality of Telnet spots, a spot will only appear in the Telnet section if:

- It has been spotted at least 3 times or
- It has been spotted with a Q or V spot-quality tag on AR Cluster version 6.
- If the Save Spots checkbox on the Filters tab of the Telnet window is checked, this check of Telnet spots will be retrospective to the beginning of the current contest. If it is not checked, the retrospective check is limited to the Packet Spot Timeout interval set either on the Filters tab or on the Bandmap's right-click menu.

### 1.2. Reverse Call History Lookup

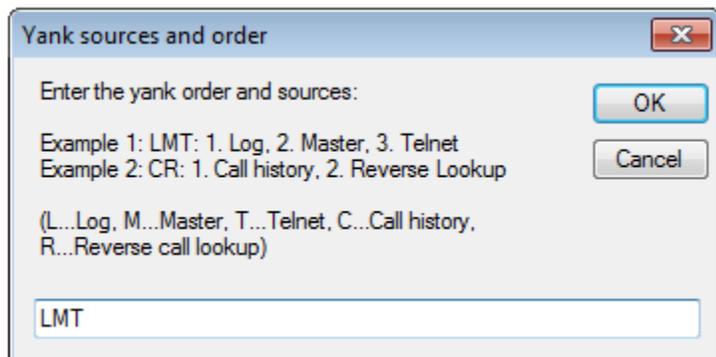
In contests where this feature is supported you may enter a sought-for multiplier (for example, a rare county in a QSO party) in the Exchange textbox of the Entry window. The call-signs of any stations with that multiplier in either the current log or the Call History file will then be displayed in the bottom pane of the Check window. A full description of the Reverse Call History Lookup feature may be found [here](#).

## 2. Right-Click Menu



The right-click menu contains user-selected options for the Check window, along with some actions that can be taken "on the fly." It is opened by clicking in the text area of the Check window (not in the header).

- **Hide this pane** - used to get rid of a pane in the Check window quickly. Right-click in the target pane and click this option to hide it.
- **Proportional width this pane** - Right-click in the target pane, select this option, and enter a number in the pop-up dialog that appears. Panes are all the same width by default, so entering "2" will make the target pane twice as wide as the others, "3" will make it three times as wide, and so on. This choice remains in effect until the Check window is closed and reopened.
- The next five checkable options determine which panes appear in the Check window. If you are not running Assisted, for example, there is no reason to display the Telnet pane; if you have not loaded a Call History file, you can hide that pane, and so on.
- **Sorting - Favor end-character differences** - Used to determine how much weight to give the last character in an entered call sign. This will help determine how high up the listing of possible calls a call sign with a /P, for example, might appear.
- **Yank: configuration** - The hot-key Alt+Y can be used to "yank" a call sign from the Check window into the call sign textbox of the Entry window, replacing what is currently there. Clicking this option on the right-click menu opens a sub-menu:



This sub-menu determines the panes in which call signs will be selected for yanking and the order in which those panes are selected with consecutive yanks. In this example, with LMT entered as the Yank order, the Log, Master and Telnet panes will supply the call signs to be yanked. The first Alt+Y will yank the first call in the top row in the Log pane. Subsequent Alt+Ys will step through the calls in the top row in that pane, and then do the same in the Master file pane, and then in the Telnet pane. After the first row in all the panes has been exhausted, the next Alt+Y will yank the first call in the second row in the Log pane and proceed through the second row in the three panes in the order specified, and so on.

- **Yank: allow dupes**- As the name suggests, checking this option will allow you to yank call signs which are in your log and reported as dupes.
- **Reverse Lookup Search without leading wildcard (\*)** - This limits the search to the first characters in call signs, whereas with this option turned off, the search will also find the search text beginning later in the field. When this option is not checked, BC will match AABC, ABCD, BC, BCDE, and so on; when the option is checked, only BC, BCDE, etc. will be matched. Limiting the search to the first characters results in faster searches with fewer matches.
- **Set Reverse Lookup Threshold** - opens a sub-menu where you can select how many characters must be entered in the Exchange field before the Reverse Lookup occurs. When using a very large Call History file or operating in a QSO party such as 7QP where the first two letters of each multiplier only denote the state, increasing the threshold above the default "2" may help to speed up delivery of meaningful results.

---

## 2.6.6 The Available Mults and Qs Window

- [2.6.6 The Available Mults and Qs Window](#)
  - [1. Key Features](#)
  - [2. Spot Listbox](#)
  - [3. Right-Click Menu](#)

The Available Mults and Qs window is most useful when spots are being received from a Telnet DX cluster (e.g. in a multi-operator setup, in Assisted or Unlimited class, or in contests that allow spots to be used in the single-operator class).

The Available Mults and Qs window looks like this.

Available - 45 Mults 79 Qs of 105 total spots

Mults Only Bands & Modes

	160	80	40	20	15	10
Mults	0	1	7	<b>18</b>	15	4
Qs	0	3	21	<b>28</b>	23	4
Total Qs	0	3	21	28	24	4

Call	Freq	Dir	Mode	S/N	Time v	Spotter
BG8EHZ	21020.1	000° #	CW	06dB	1132Z	DQ8Z-#
YD1CSV	21017.0	346° #	CW	06dB	1132Z	DL1EMY-#
FS/K4UEE	21034.0	144° #	CW	09dB	1132Z	DL1EMY-#
SN0DMY	21018.1	043° #	CW	08dB	1131Z	DQ8Z-#
JO7KMB	21028.1	331° #	CW	23dB	1131Z	OH6BG-#
SV5/DL3DRN	21024.3	052° #	CW	24dB	1131Z	OH6BG-#
IK2CKR	21021.0	054° #	CW	07dB	1130Z	JA1LZR-#
SV2/RW3AL	21021.2	053° #	CW	02dB	1127Z	RZ3DVP-#
JQ2LYP	21040.3	331° #	CW	34dB	1125Z	BY5CD-#
OK2PX	21014.2	046° #	CW	04dB	1125Z	WZ7I-#
ZS2I	21030.0	108° #	CW	40dB	1124Z	BY5CD-#
KP4CPC	21027.6	152° #	CW	04dB	1124Z	5B4AGN-#
EG5FAS	21023.0	064° #	CW	01dB	1122Z	HA6M-#
UA9CDC	21040.3	022° #	CW	04dB	1121Z	JJ1LIB-#
EI5DR	21019.7	049° #	CW	03dB	1121Z	HB9DCO-#
DL5ZBA	21039.6	047° #	CW	09dB	1120Z	EA4TX-#



### Band Buttons Have Moved

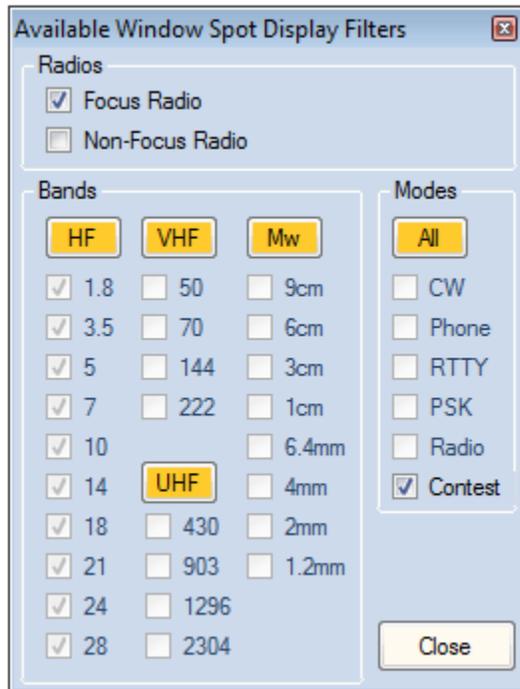
Before you ask - the Band Buttons in N1MM Logger Classic's Available Mults & Qs window have moved to the Entry window in N1MM Logger+.

## 1. Key Features

- **The Header** - The header shows the number of Available Multipliers and QSO's. (Example 4 Mults 12 Qs)
- **The Composite Listing** - the table in the center of the window header indicates how many new QSOs and new multipliers are currently available on each of the contest bands. The band with the most multipliers and QSOs available is highlighted in red.
- **The Mults/Mults&Qs Button** - clicking this button toggles between showing both Qs and Mults and only Mults in the lower pane of the Window (also known as the Spots listbox). It is color-coded with standard N1MM coding for Mults and Qs to remind you of which is which at 3

AM on Sunday. Its color and caption always reflect your current choice, **not** the one that will be invoked when you click it.

- **The Bands & Modes Button** - Clicking this button opens a Bands/Modes menu which looks in general like the Bands/Modes tab of the Telnet window, but which only affects the contents of the lower pane of the Available window. Options which are not available in the current contest are greyed out.



- If you check the Focus Radio box, the spots listbox will only display spots that are on the band to which the focus radio or VFO is set. If you change the focus to another radio or VFO, the spots listbox will switch to displaying only those spots. The non-focus radio or VFO selection is disabled when SO1V is selected
- If you check Contest under Modes, only those spots that fit the contest modes will be displayed in the Available window's spots listbox.

## 2. Spot Listbox

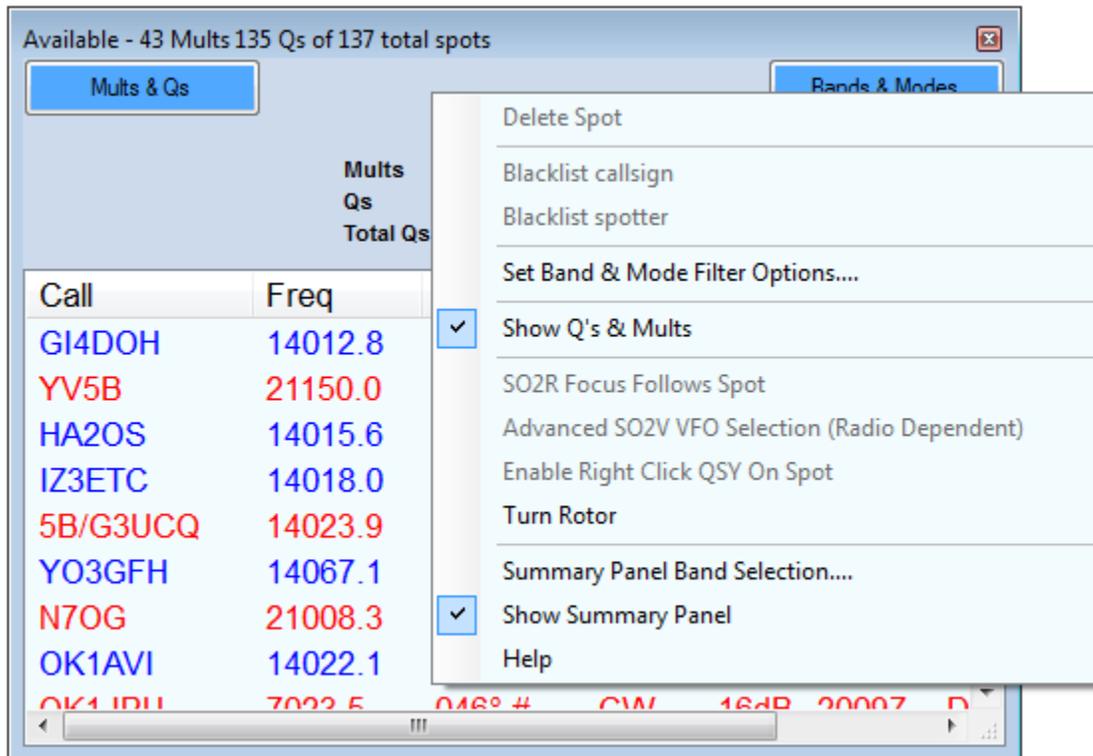
The list box (the lower section of the window) shows spots received via Telnet. There are 7 columns, nominally in this order: Call, Frequency, Dir (bearing), Mode, SNR (Signal-to-noise ratio) for Skimmer spots, Time (hhmmZ) and Spotter.

- You can click and drag the column headings to any order you want, and narrow the window to reduce its size and hide columns you don't care about.
- Clicking on a column title will sort the column, and clicking again will reverse the sort order.
- An indicator of split spots appears next to frequency.
- Spots coming from a local Skimmer are shown with a (!) to the right of the bearing, and those from a non-local Skimmer or the RBN (other than your spots, if you are a contributor) are tagged with with (#). A sunrise/sunset indicator is shown to the right of the bearing where applicable, as an aid to determining which spots may either be "perishable" or particularly suited to a gray-line QSO.

- Spots are colored by default as follows:
  - Green - double multiplier
  - Red - single multiplier
  - Blue - valid QSO

The colors may be changed in [Manage Skins, Colors and Fonts](#), on the Entry window's Config menu.

### 3. Right-Click Menu



- **Delete Spot** - If you right-click on a spot in the spot listbox, the right-click menu will come up, and the "Delete spot" option will not be greyed out. Click it to delete the selected spot.
- **Blacklist callsign/Blacklist spotter** - Right-click on a spot, and click either option to get rid of either a persistent busted spot (e.g., EK3LR) or a problem spotter.
- **Set Band & Mode Filter Options** - Opens the same dialog as the Bands & Modes button on the window header.
- **Show Qs & Mults** - Replicates the toggling function of the Mults & Qs button on the window header.
- **SO2R Focus Follows Spot** - Greyed out except in SO2R mode
- **Advanced SO2V VFO Selection (Radio Dependent)** - ((Single Operator Two VFO Operation (SO2V)|#Advanced\_SO2V\_for\_Radios\_with\_Separate\_Sub-Receiver|the chapter on SO2V operation)) for details. Works on radios with separate sub-receivers.
- **Enable Right-click QSY on Spot** - In SO2V and SO2R operation, QSIs the second VFO or radio to a spot when it is right-clicked, without changing the entry focus.
- **Turn Rotor** - turns the rotator for the Entry window that has the entry focus to the bearing for the station in the call-frame or call-sign textbox
- **Summary Panel Band Selection** - Allows you to customize the Summary Panel for any desired mix of HF, VHF and microwave bands.

- **Show Summary Panel** - uncheck this option to reduce the size of the Available window by hiding the Summary Panel
  - **Help** - Internet connection required - displays this section of the manual
- 

## 2.6.7 The Info Window

- 2.6.7 The Info Window
  - 1. Key Features
    - 1.1. Multi-Operator Features
  - 2. Contest Goals
    - 2.1. Editing and Exporting Goals
    - 2.2. Goal Files
    - 2.3. Importing Goals

The illustration below is a typical Info window with all options enabled in the right-click menu, also shown.

To open the Info window, select "Info" on the Window menu of the Entry window

## 1. Key Features

- The title bar shows the call-sign of the station owner (from the Station Data table) and the default Sent Exchange for the current contest. The operator's call-sign is shown in blue on the right side of the window. If another operator signs on using Ctrl+O or the OPON text command, that callsign will replace the other.
- The next QSO number will be shown on the title bar if it is a serial number contest. Example: Exch: 59 002
- The content of the window, other than the long-term and short-term rate displays, is selectable from the right-click menu.
  - The first line is the spot that is in the call-frame of the Entry window, including any comment.
  - The second line provides country information, including long and short-path headings, as well as short path distance to the country of the call-frame spot.
  - The third line provides sunrise and sunset times in UTC at the DX location, plus his local time

- The fourth line displays the last WWV message received from the connected Telnet node. There were none when this screenshot was taken.
- Below the information lines are two graphs. The left-hand one shows near-term rates. Left to right, these are the rate for the last 10 QSOs, the last 100 QSOs, the last hour, and the interval since the start of the current clock hour. The right-hand graph displays hourly rates for five intervals, selected from the right-click menu to be either 20, 30 or 60-minute moving averages. Each vertical line represents one such interval - the rightmost edge is the current interval, which may not have been completed at any given moment
- The last information line, below the graphs, reports the start date and time of the contest, as set in the Contest Setup Dialog (File>Open Log). This value can be changed by right-clicking on the start date and time for the contest in the Contest Setup Dialog. It is important that it be set correctly, to synchronize the current running of the contest with any [goals](#) you have set.
  - During the running of the contest, other important information items will; appear in this line. They include:XXXXX
- The open area below the Contest Start Time is for messages from the program. The most important use now is for notification when you are spotted on the DX Cluster network, and by whom. It is also the place, in a multi-op, where the program reports any difference in entry category between computers on the network (multi-single versus multi-two, for example).

## 1.1. Multi-Operator Features

In multi-operator contests, the Info window also displays, under the current operator's callsign, a number of useful indicators. These include:

A display to help you comply with contest rules for band changes in multi-operator contesting

- A band change counter or band timer (depending on the contest and entry category)
  - 10 minute band timer - counts down after band change. The band change timer does not start until the first band change of the contest.
  - The band change counter has a "stop light" (red/yellow/green) colored background, to warn the operator when nearing or exceeding the allowed number of band changes in the current clock hour.
- Mult-Run indicator - Displays MULT or RUN when Multi-One or "1" or "2" when Multi-Two selected
  - Multiplier or Run station can be toggled with key combination Ctrl+Alt+M

With the advent of the RBN, the sheer number of spots received and listed in the Available Window and on the Bandmaps within the spot timeout period may exceed the computer's capacity to process them. The program monitors CPU utilization, and when it approaches a dangerous level, automatically trims a small number of the oldest spots. When this takes place, you will see an advisory message in this section of the window, so that you can decide if you wish to make any changes in your DX cluster filtering or other variables.

## 2. Contest Goals



### How Active Goals are Stored

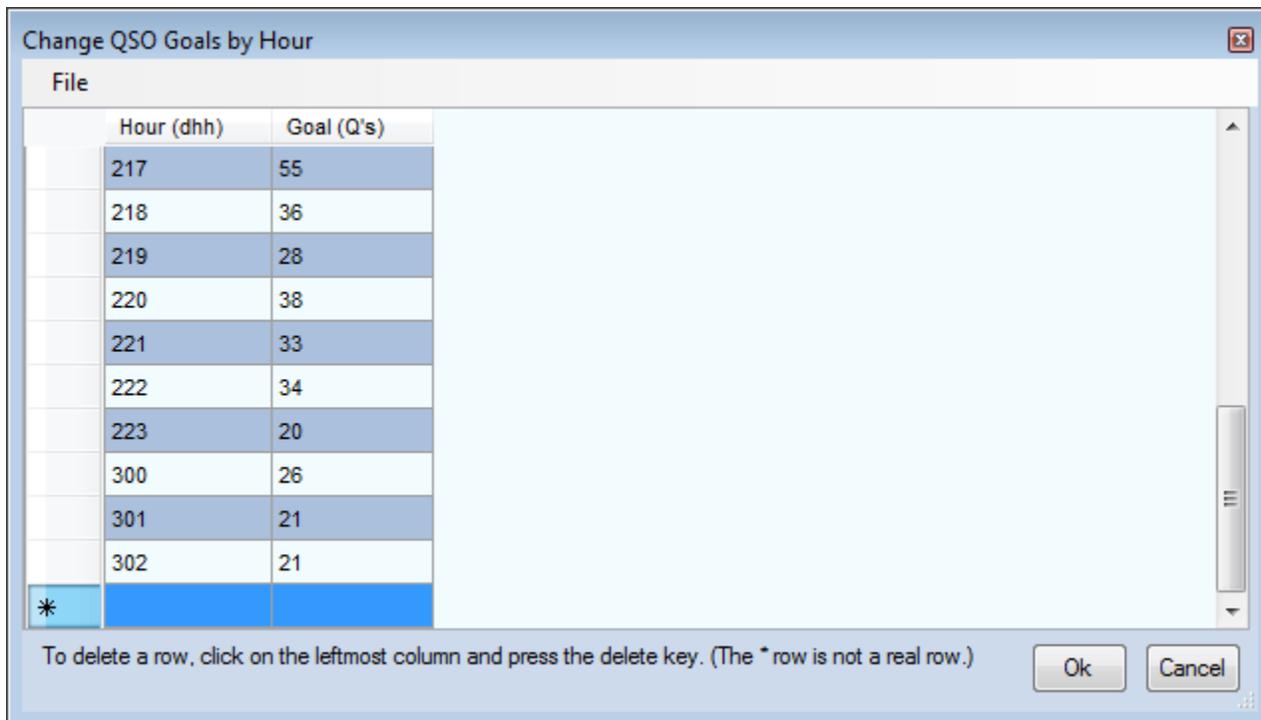
In N1MM Logger+, goals are stored in a table in the Admin database. **Only one set of goals can be active at any time, and regardless of the contest you open, they remain active until replaced.** However, if you have defined a goal file on the Associated Files tab for a given contest, that goal file will be loaded whenever you start a new instance of that contest. For example if you define CQWW goals.txt as an Associated File in one instance of CQWWCW, that goal file will be loaded any time you open any instance of that contest.

Here are some other key things to remember about N1MM Logger+ goals:

- 

## 2.1. Editing and Exporting Goals

Right-click in the Info window, and click on Edit and Export Goals. That opens the following dialog:



You'll note that the hour is stored in the form "dhh" where "d" is \_\_the day of the contest and "hh" is the beginning of the hour, in clock time, not in terms of the hour in the contest. Hence, for example, "222" denotes the second day of the contest and the hour beginning at 2200Z. In the example, the goals were derived from an ARRL November Sweepstakes, which runs until 0300Z on the third day.

You can edit this table just as you would any other table in an N1MM Logger+ database. Be careful with the "hour" column until you are comfortable with the convention. When you have made your changes, you can either export to a goals file in text format, which will be placed in **Documents\N1MMLogger+\GoalFiles**, or simply OK out of the dialog, in which case the changes are saved to the Admin database's Goals table.

## 2.2. Goal Files

This is the Goal file format:

```
Type=GOAL  SubType=  
100 100  
110 100  
111 100  
112 100  
113 130  
114 160  
115 180  
116 220  
117 230  
118 111  
119 234  
120 138  
121 109  
122 77  
123 82  
210 2  
211 84  
212 103  
213 23  
214 26  
215 29  
216 35  
217 28  
218 79
```

You can create a Goal file with a text editor and import it into the database using the Import Goals function (see below). Be sure that you use a straight text editor for this, such as Notepad. Word processing programs can insert special codes that N1MM+ does not understand.

Note that you do not need to enter anything for those hours when you do not plan to operate, but you do need the header just as it appears here.

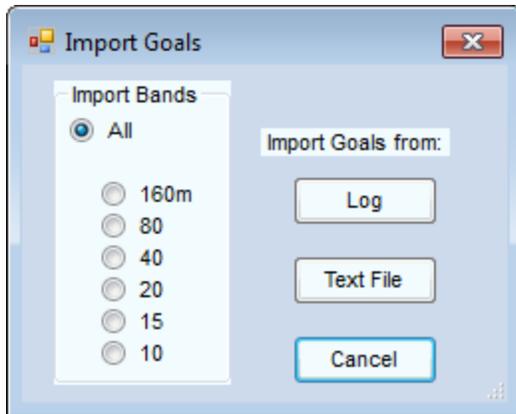


#### Set Your Start Time

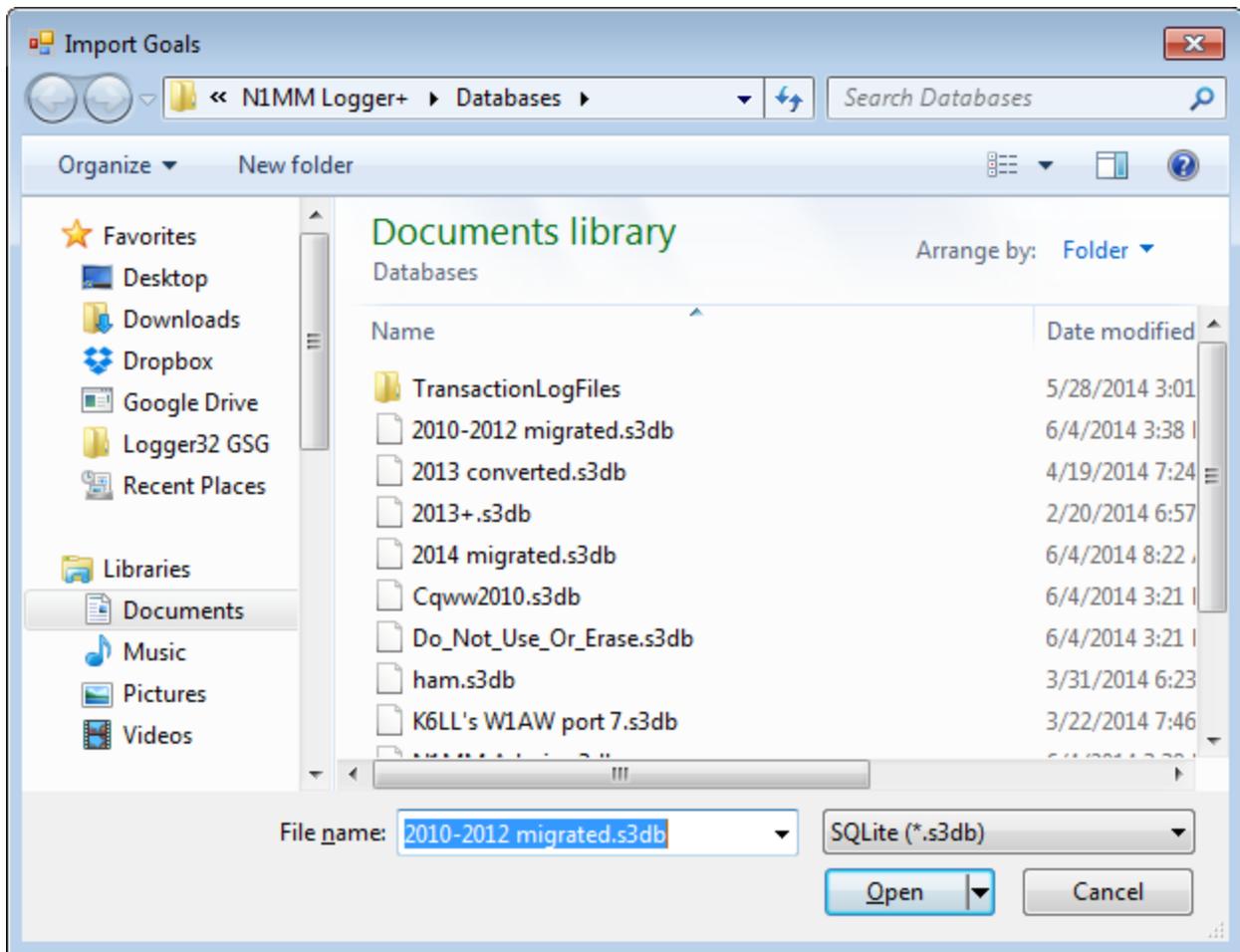
Be sure to set the contest start time (in the Contest Setup dialog) to the correct value for any contest in which you intend to use goals. As you can imagine, this is important to ensure that the appropriate goal is displayed for the appropriate hour of the contest.

### **2.3. Importing Goals**

Click on Import Goals, and this submenu will appear. You can import goals from a log or a .txt file in the GoalFiles Document directory

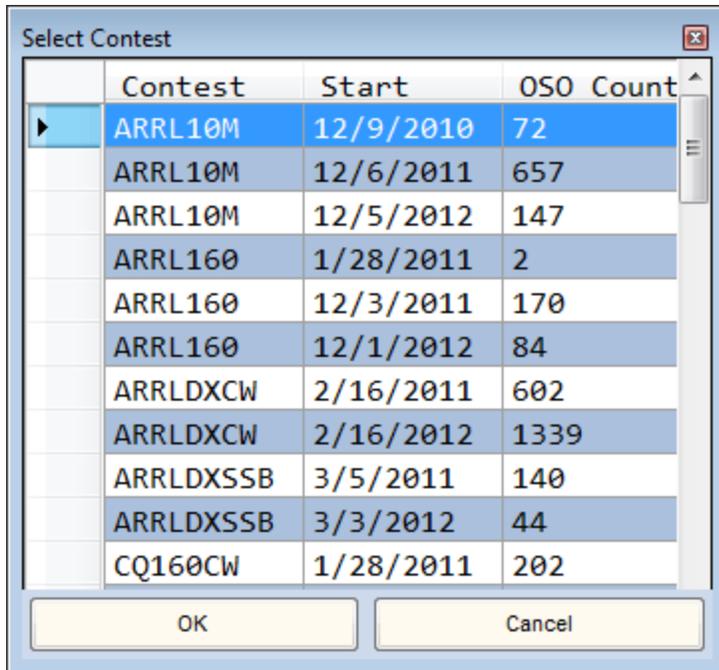


- Typically, you will want to import goals from all bands, but if you plan to enter a contest single-band, you can set goals for that band only by clicking the appropriate radio button.
- Click on the "Text File" button, and a dialog opens showing you all the goal files in the GoalFiles document folder. Select one, open it, and the contents are transferred to the database.
- Click on "Log" and something new happens. This window opens:



Select the database you want to get your goals from, and click "Open".

Now this dialog opens:

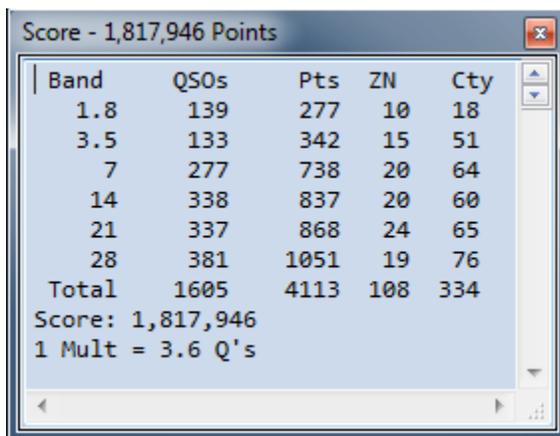


Select the contest from which you want to derive your new goals, and OK out. They are transferred to the Admin database. There you can edit them as outlined above, and optionally export them to a Goals file.

## 2.6.8 The Score Window

- [2.6.8 The Score Window](#)

The Score window is automatically formatted to display the components of the score (such as QSOs, zones, and country multipliers) in the current contest.



The Score window has an independent font resizer - the up/down arrows in the upper right corner - and is now resizable. If you reduce its size so that not all the contents can be seen on-screen at once, scroll bars will appear to allow you to see parts of interest without re-sizing.

With a right mouse click, a menu will appear

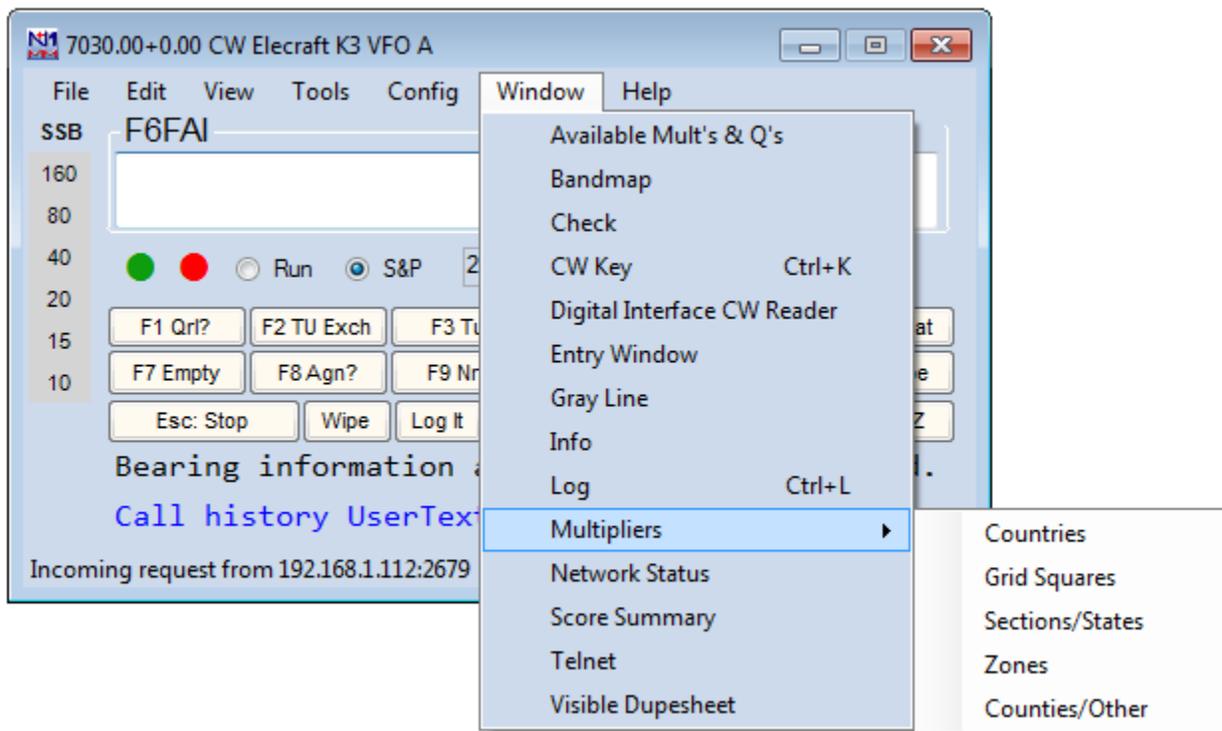
- **Copy all** - Copy all info to the Windows clipboard.
- **Print to file** - Print the score summary to a file.
- **Help** - Show the help file for this window.

---

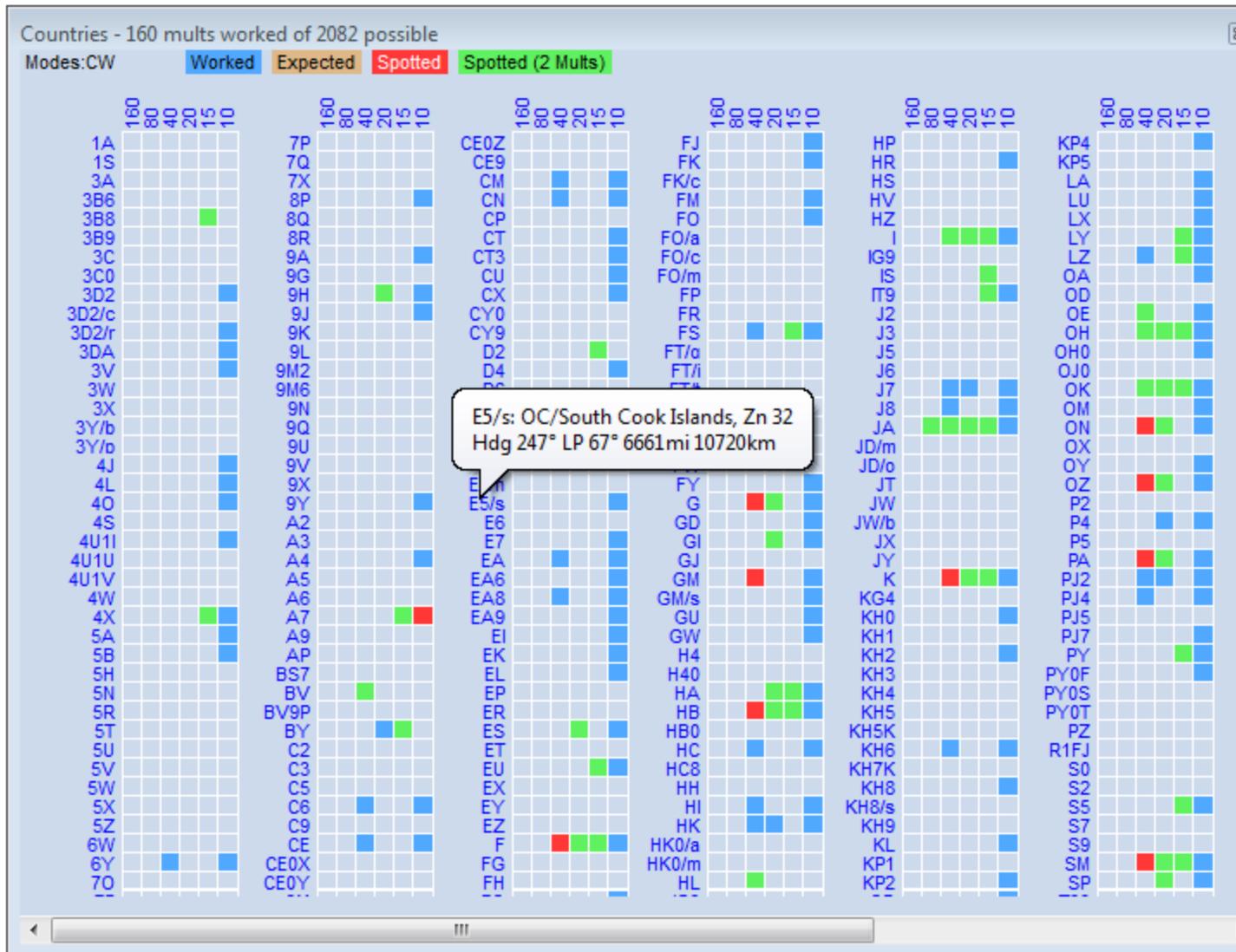
## 2.6.9 The Multipliers Window

- [2.6.9 The Multipliers Window](#)
  - [1. Key Common Features](#)
    - [1.1. Color-Coding](#)
    - [1.2. Tailoring Mult Lists for Particular Contests](#)
    - [1.3. Mouse-over](#)
    - [1.4. Resizing](#)
    - [1.5. Clicking on Multipliers](#)
      - [1.5.1. Right-Click Menu - multiplier-specific options](#)
      - [1.5.2. Other Right-Click Options](#)

The Multipliers window is opened from the Entry window's Window menu. Right-clicking on the "Multipliers" selection opens a sub-menu from which you can choose one of five multiplier displays, depending on the contest.



Choosing Countries, in a CQWW log, displays a chart like this:



### My Multipliers Window Looks Funny

If your Multipliers window is empty or incomplete, right-click and look on the right-click menu for the option "Show Only Worked & Expected to be Worked Mults." If it is checked, then The multiplier window will only show mults that have been worked, ones that you have included in an expected mult list, and mults that have been spotted. **Uncheck** it, and the Multipliers window will return to normal.

## 1. Key Common Features

The drop-down menu gives 5 choices, each of which is tailored to meet needs in certain contests. Whichever you pick, there are some key common features.

### 1.1. Color-Coding

The color blocks displayed are, by default, blue for a band where the mult has already been worked (but a valid QSO is available), red meaning that a station is available for a single multiplier on that band, and green meaning a double multiplier QSO is available on that band, in those contests that

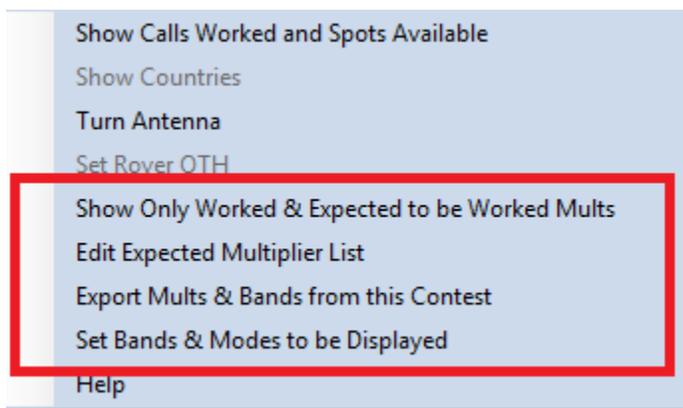
have them. These colors may be changed to meet special needs through the Manage Skins, Colors, and Fonts editor on the Config menu of the entry window.

Decisions by the program about whether a multiplier is available on a given band are based on callsigns, and for those contests in which multipliers are determined by the content of the exchange, the color-coding may not be accurate. A multiplier block remains on the chart until the underlying spot has expired under the current bandmap spot timeout setting. Open a Bandmap along with the Multipliers window, set a short timeout, and you will be able to see this happen.

## 1.2. Tailoring Mult Lists for Particular Contests

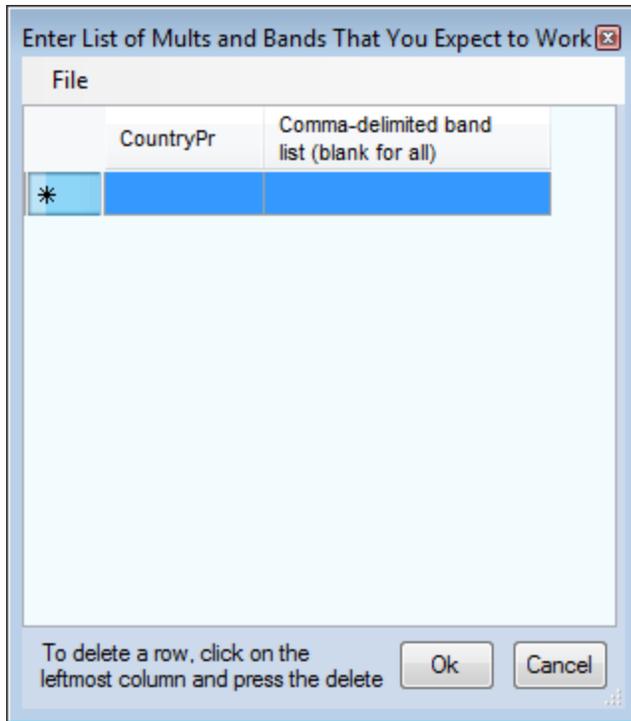
Users will often want to tailor one of the five available multiplier lists to a particular contest or QSO Party; for example, in WAE, non-European competitors will only want to keep track of European country multipliers. Gerald, VE1DT has done considerable work on defining what is possible in this area, and much of what follows is based on his efforts.

Options for doing this are found in the right-click menu reached from any of the five multiplier lists.

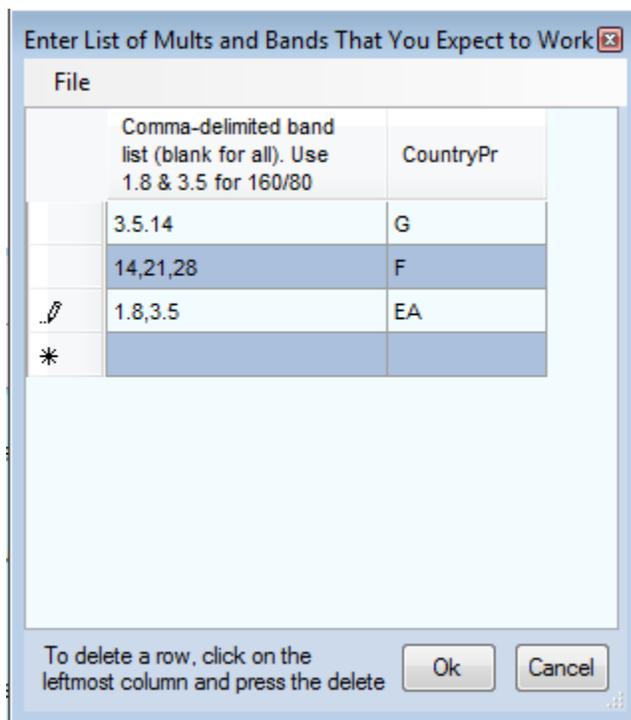


**Show Only Worked & Expected to Be Worked Mults** - Checking this option limits the mults displayed to those specified by one of the methods below.

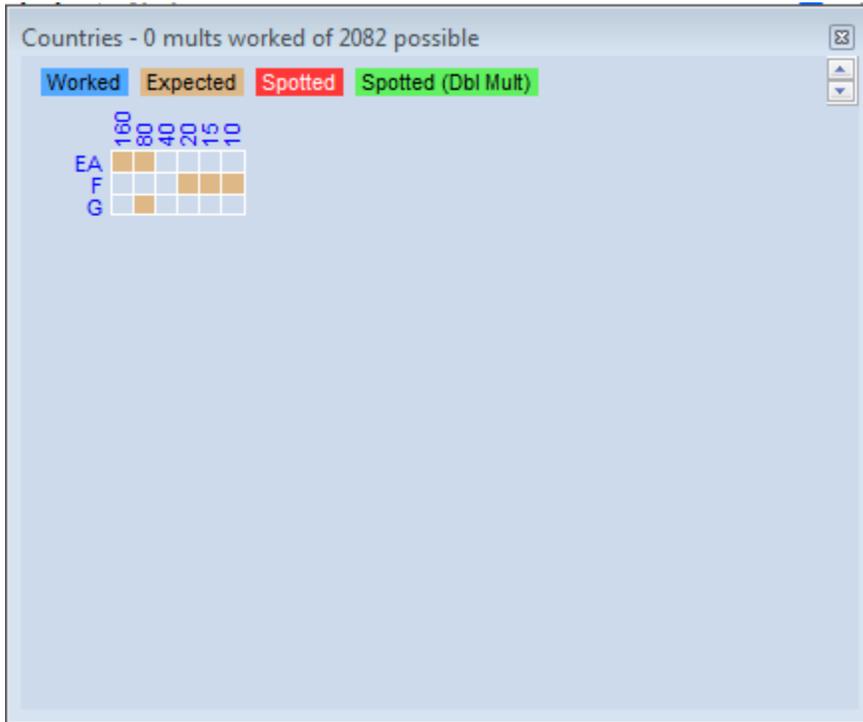
**Edit Expected Multiplier List** - Clicking this option opens the following dialog



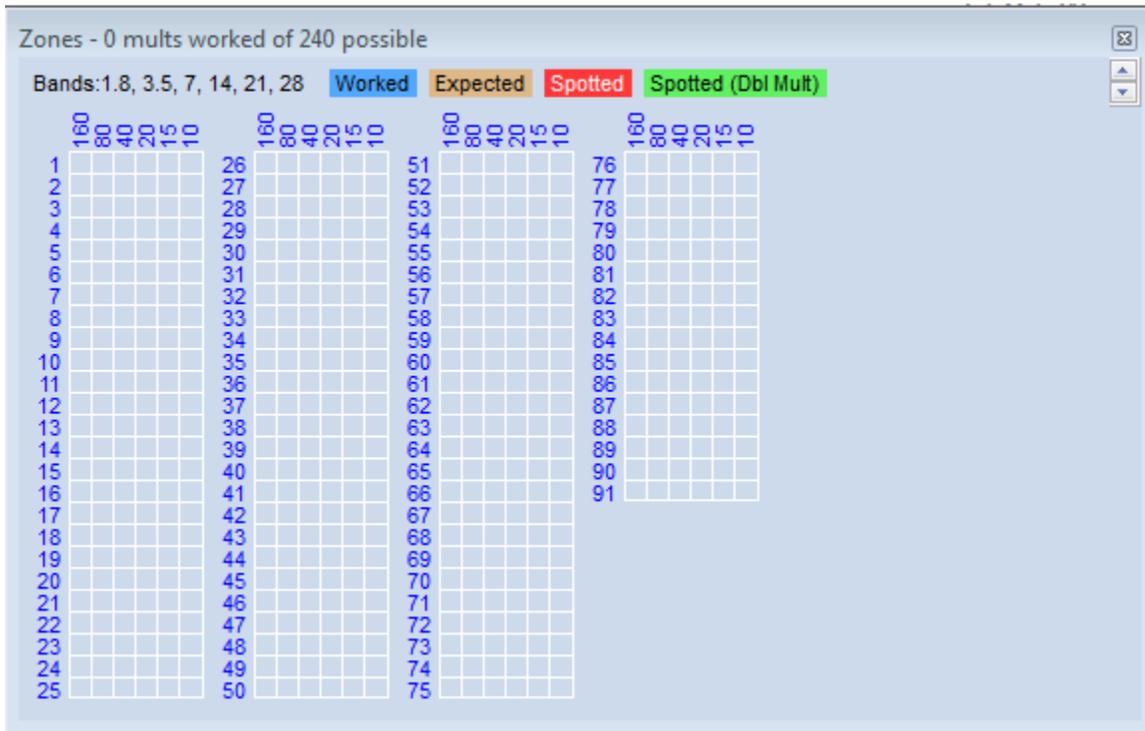
You can use this dialog to edit the list of expected multipliers, one at a time. For example, if you are editing the countries to be displayed, you'll need to enter the country prefixes one line at a time, **as they are shown in the Multipliers window**. For example, you need to enter "CE0X" not "CE0/X". Here's a simple example:



Click OK to save the list, and if you check the "Show Only" option described above, the Multiplier window will look like this:



Similarly-limited multiplier displays can be generated by the same process in the Zones display. Before the "Show Only" option is checked, this display will look like this:



The reason for the 91 zone lines is to cover both CQ and IARU zones. Needless to say, there's no reason to have 91 zones in CQWW, so let's use this example to explore your options for creating and storing tailored multiplier tables for specific contests.

- Hand editing - you can use the Edit Expected Multiplier List dialog

### 1.3. Mouse-over

Mousing over any prefix will display information about it - the name of the country, its continent and zone, long and short-path bearings, and the distance

### 1.4. Resizing

The Multipliers window may be reduced in size, in case your screen real-estate is too limited to show the whole thing. If you shrink it right-to-left or left-to-right, a horizontal scroll bar will appear to remind you that there is more information to be seen. Vertically, down-sizing causes the chart to be rearranged, so that a vertical scroll-bar is not necessary.

### 1.5. Clicking on Multipliers

in-edit

**Left-clicking** on a block that is colored to denote either a single or double multiplier will QSY VFOA or Radio A to the frequency of the station that you can work for that multiplier. Blocks denoting stations that would be valid QSOs **but not multipliers** are not clickable.

**Right-clicking** on a multiplier block or elsewhere in the open Multipliers window (other than the title bar) opens the right-click menu.

#### 1.5.1. Right-Click Menu - multiplier-specific options

- Some of the options are keyed to the particular multiplier block clicked, and will be greyed out if you click elsewhere. To Show Calls Worked and Spots Available, you will need to right-click one of the band blocks, not the prefix.
  - Show Calls Worked and Spots Available will display a list of all stations already worked for the multiplier, regardless of band, whether the box you clicked is green, blue, red or empty. It will also display a list of spots currently available for the multiplier on a new band or mode.
  - If you are showing a chart of zones worked (in CQWW, for example), this option can be clicked to show the country prefixes that count for the zone on which you right-clicked.
  - Turn Antenna - if rotator control is enabled, clicking on this option will turn the antenna to the short-path direction of the multiplier from your QTH.

#### 1.5.2. Other Right-Click Options

- Set Bands and Modes to be Displayed - opens a dialog that looks very much like the Telnet and Available windows' Bands and Modes dialogs. Again, we recommend that for most purposes you just click "Contest" and let the program take care of it for you.
  - Help - will take you via the Internet to this section of the manual.
-

## 2.6.10 The Statistics Window

in-edit

- 2.6.10 The Statistics Window
  - 1. General
  - 2. File Menu
    - 2.1. Example Statistics

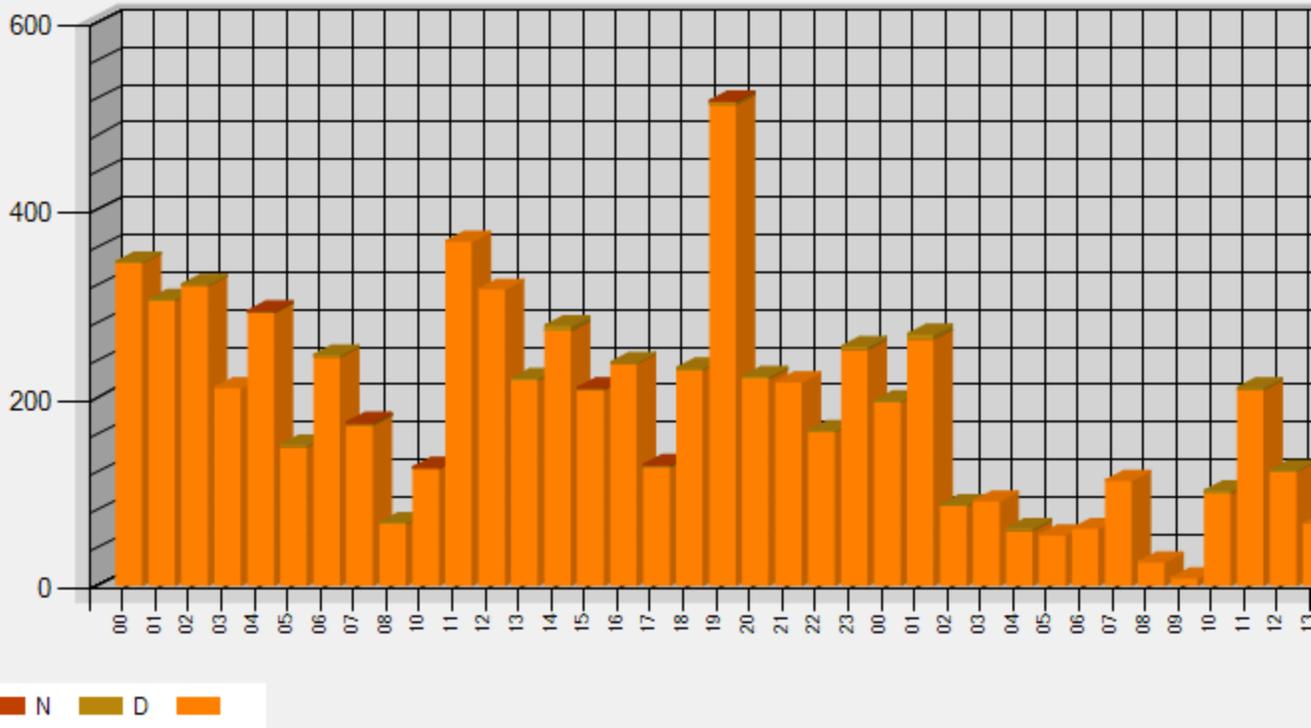
The Statistics window can be found under View > Statistics in the Entry Window. New in N1MM Logger+ is provision of graphical as well as tabular presentation of data. Select either by clicking the tabs at the top of the screen.

Day	Hr	D	N	Tot
2012-10-28	00	196	1	197
2012-10-28	01	263	5	268
2012-10-28	02	85	1	86
2012-10-28	03	90		90
2012-10-28	04	59	2	61
2012-10-28	05	54		54
2012-10-28	06	61		61
2012-10-28	07	112		112
2012-10-28	08	25		25
2012-10-28	09	8		8
2012-10-28	10	98	3	101
2012-10-28	11	209	2	211
2012-10-28	12	122	1	123
2012-10-28	13	66		66
2012-10-28	14	116	2	118
2012-10-28	15	181	3	184
2012-10-28	16	182		182
2012-10-28	17	214	4	218
2012-10-28	18	292	5	297
2012-10-28	19	267	8	275
2012-10-28	20	357	4	361
2012-10-28	21	257	6	263
2012-10-28	22	267	5	272

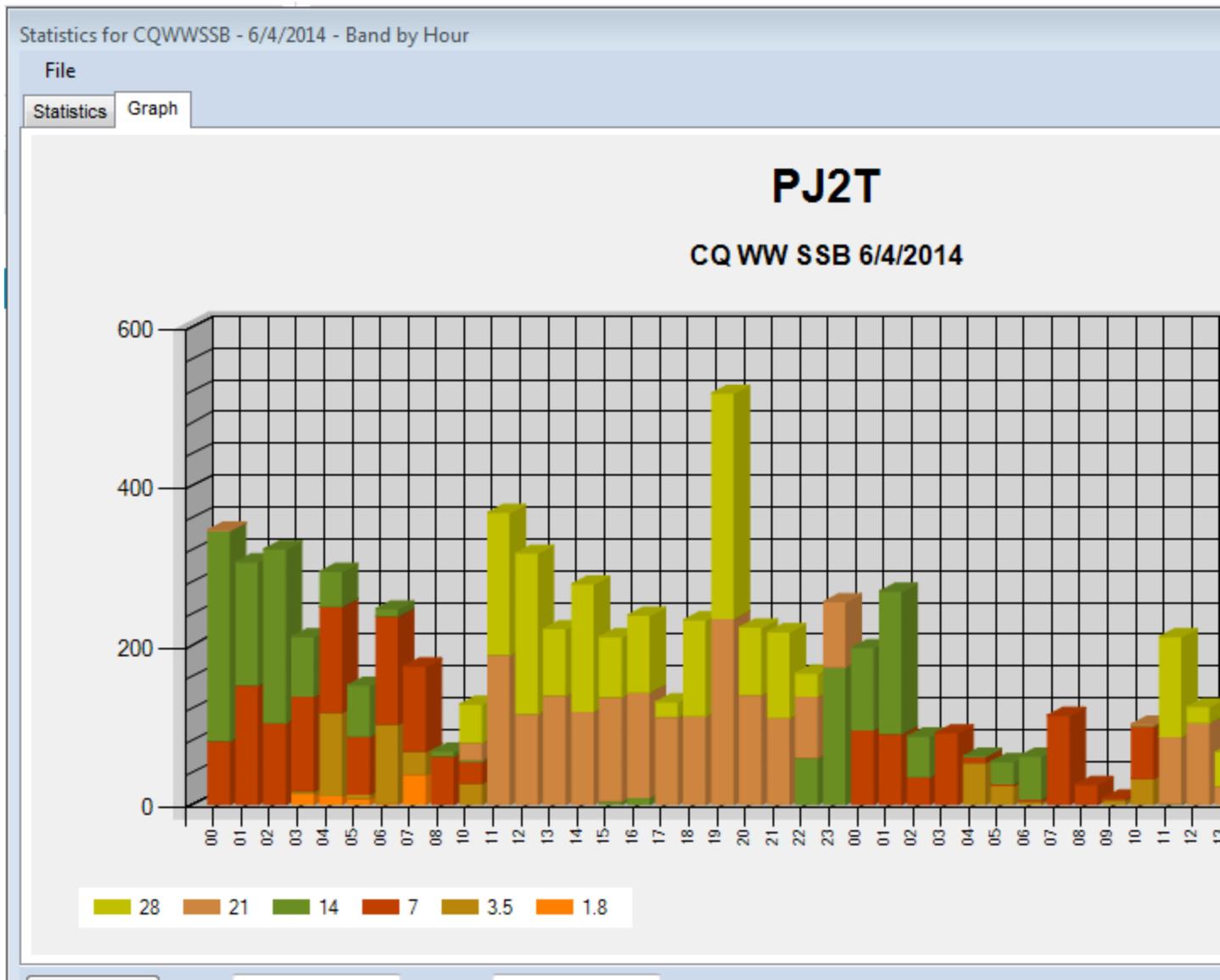
Or you can present the same data in graphical form. Be forewarned, this is **not** a PJ2T log - I just used that call to make the stats turn out right.

# PJ2T

## CQ WW SSB 6/4/2014



The graphical representation really comes into its own when the data are more complex. For example, if you want to know at a glance which bands were most productive when, graph hours versus bands.



**Tip**

During a contest, if you are checking Statistics and a station comes back, just start typing. The statistics window will go to the background and every typed characters will go to the Entry window.

## 1. General

in-edit

The Statistics window allows you to select almost all database fields from a contest for display in tabular form by row and column, or in graphical form. The following table explores the options and their usefulness in various contexts.

Fields	Row	Column	Remarks
Band	Y	Y	

Operator	Y	Y	compare operators, only useful when running Multi-operator
Hour	Y	N	
RadioNr	Y	Y	only useful when using more than one radio
Mode	Y	Y	useful in mixed contests
CountryPrefix	Y	N	worked number of stations per country or mode
Zone	Y	Y	
Section	Y	Y	used in many domestic or local contests - may equate to province, oblast, ARRL section, etc., depending on the contest
CK	Y	N	2 digit number used in Sweepstakes, formally denoting the year first licensed
Prec	Y	Y	"Precedence" used in Sweepstakes to denote class of entry
Points	Y	Y	
Mult1	Y	Y	multiplier, or first multiplier in contests with more than one
Mult2	Y	Y	Second multiplier in contests with more than one
Mult3	Y	Y	Third multiplier where applicable
WPXPrefix	Y	N	prefix as determined by WPX rules
GridSquare	Y	Y	4-character of grid square
Run1Run2	Y	Y	useful when doing SO2R
MiscText	Y	N	Contest specific information
ContactType	Y	Y	Blank = qso, "D" = dupe, "N" = non-workable or zero-point station (same country in CQWW, for example)
Day	Y	Y	first or second day of the contest
Mult & Band	Y	Y	
Exchange1	Y	Y	Use in some contests (like WAE to show QTCs)



#### Note

Old contests may not have valid values in fields that have been added since the contact was logged. The number of contacts shown on screen and printed on the summary sheet are without dupe contacts.

## 2. File Menu

old-edit

- **Print** - Print the statistics table to a printer. Font can be set by user.
- **Print to File** - Print the statistics table to a file.

### 2.1. Example Statistics

old-edit

Try these examples with an old log:

Row	Column	Usage	Description
CountryPrefix	Band	Always	QSOs per country per band
Hour	Operator	Multi User	QSOs per hour per operator

Band	Operator	Multi User	QSOs per band per operator
GridSquare	Band	Grid contests	QSOs per gridsquare per band
Band	Exchange1	WAE and some other	Show RQTC & SQTC info

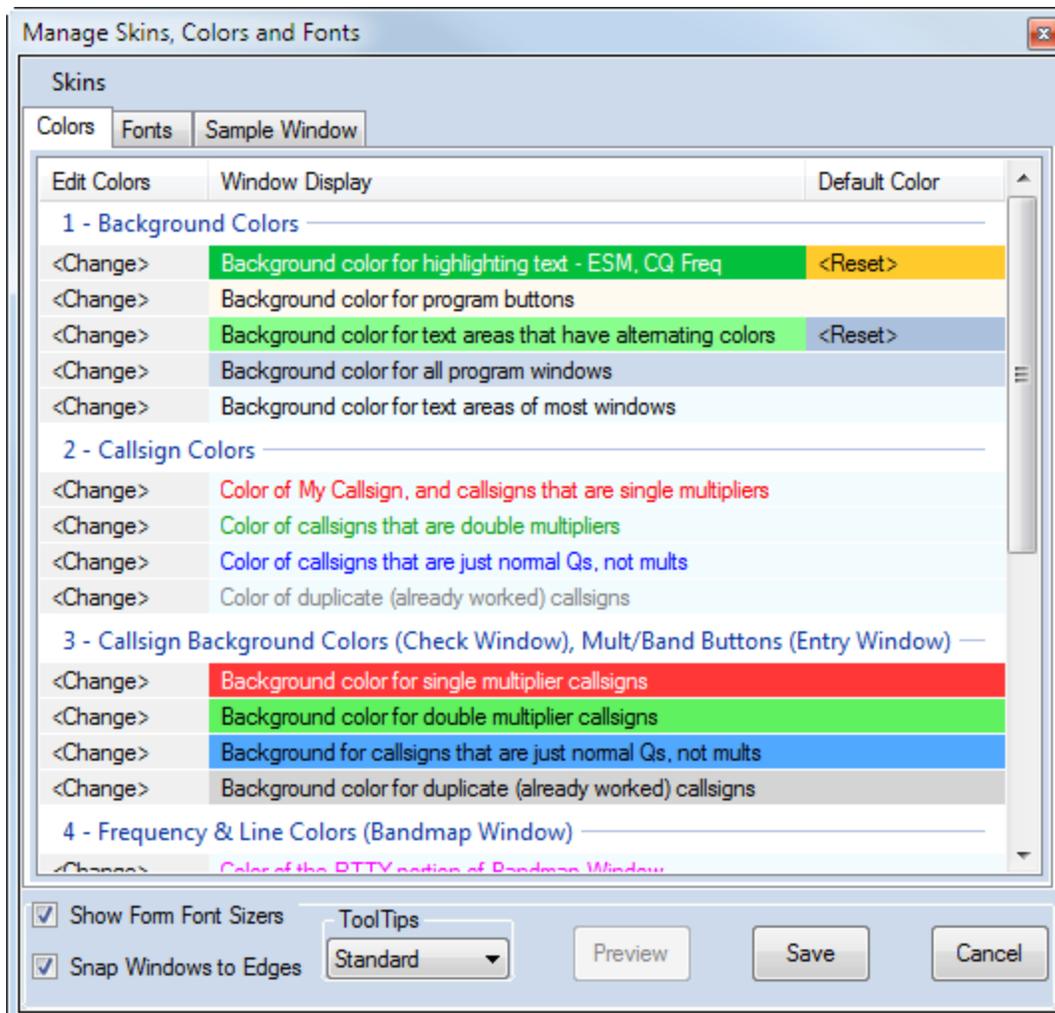
---

## 2.6.11 Manage Skins, Colors and Fonts

- 2.6.11 Manage Skins, Colors and Fonts
  - 1. Colors Tab
  - 2. Fonts Tab
  - 3. Sample Window tab
  - 4. Skins Menu
    - 1. Find a Color Palette
    - 2. Load Existing Skin
      - 2.1. Save Current Selections as Skin File
      - 2.2. Load Skin from File
    - 3. Save Current Elections as Skin File
  - 5. Other Settings
    - 1. Show Form Font Sizers
    - 2. Snap Windows to Edges
    - 3. Tooltips

The configuration settings for N1MM Logger Plus allow customization of most of the fonts and colors used in the program. To access the Skins dialog window, select *>Config >Manage Skins, Colors and Fonts*.

The Manage Skins, Colors and Fonts Window



## 1. Colors Tab

The Colors tab displays the current setting for 24 program colors. Pressing the <Change> button in the left column allows you to select a different color. If the selected color is different than the default skin color (read about the default color under >Skins >Default Skin), a <Reset> button will appear in the right hand. Pressing <Reset> will revert that color to the program's default value, regardless of the skin you are currently using.

Color settings can be grouped in three categories: Global, Shared, and Dedicated.

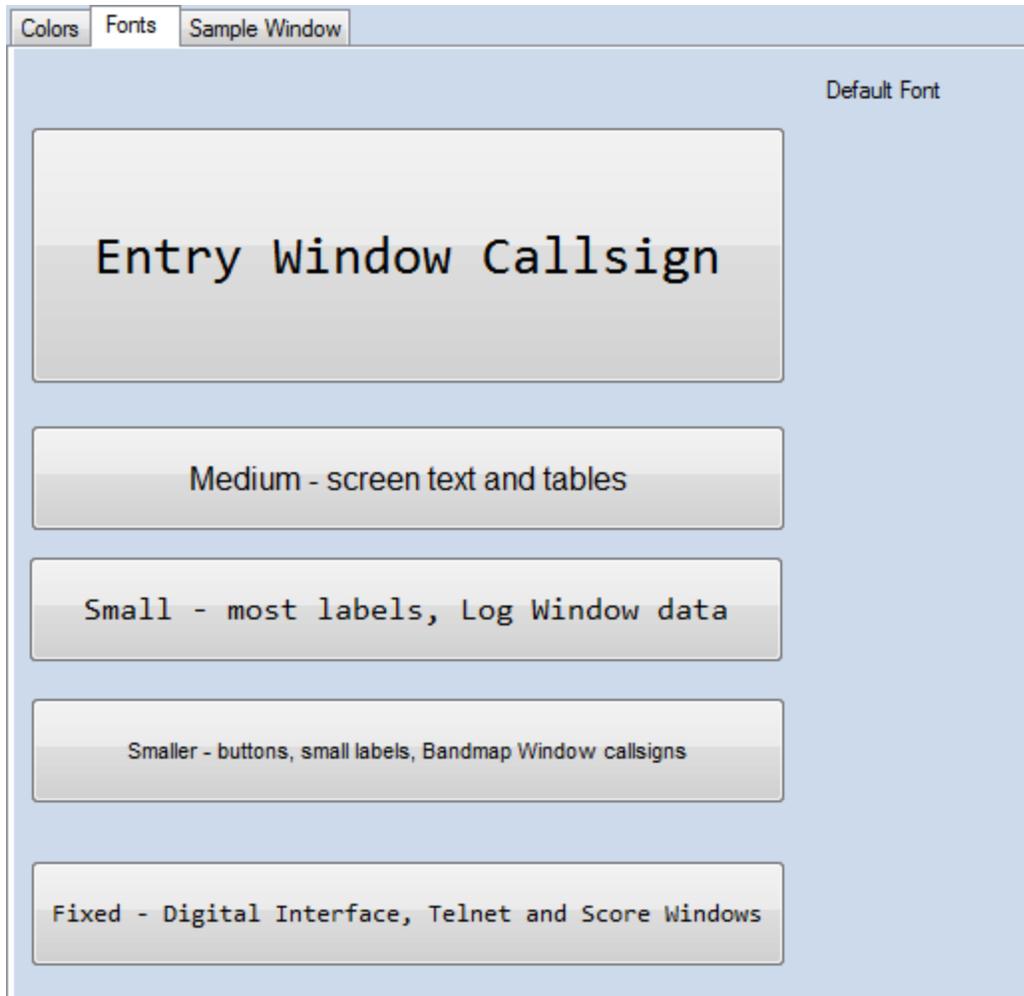
- Global color settings affect every window in the program. Examples of Global colors are:
  - Background color for all program windows
  - Background color for program buttons
  - Background color for text areas of most windows
- Shared color settings affect several windows in the program. Examples of Shared colors are:
  - Callsign colors (dupes, normal Qs, mults, double mults): Affect the colors of callsigns in the Bandmap, the Digital Interface Receive window, and the Entry Window callsign field

- In an example of *extended sharing*, in the Function Key Editor, Comment lines are re-purposed using the callsign Dupe color, Run Message lines are the normal QSO color, and S&P Message lines are the Double Mult color
- Callsign background colors (dupes, normal Qs, mults, double mults): Affect background colors in the Check window and the Entry window Band Panel buttons
- Dedicated colors affect only one window. Examples of Dedicated colors are:
  - Background color of the DI Receive Window
  - Color of Normal text in the DI Receive Window
  - Color of My Callsign in the DI Receive Window
  - Frequency and line colors only affect the Bandmap
  - Color of transmit indicator dot in the Entry Window

## 2. Fonts Tab

The Fonts tab displays the current setting for five program fonts. Clicking on the font description allows you to select the font family and default font size. If the selected font family and size are different than the default program font (read about the default font under >Skins >Default Skin), a <Reset> button will appear to the right of the font description. Pressing <Reset> will revert that font to the program's default value, regardless of the skin you are currently using.

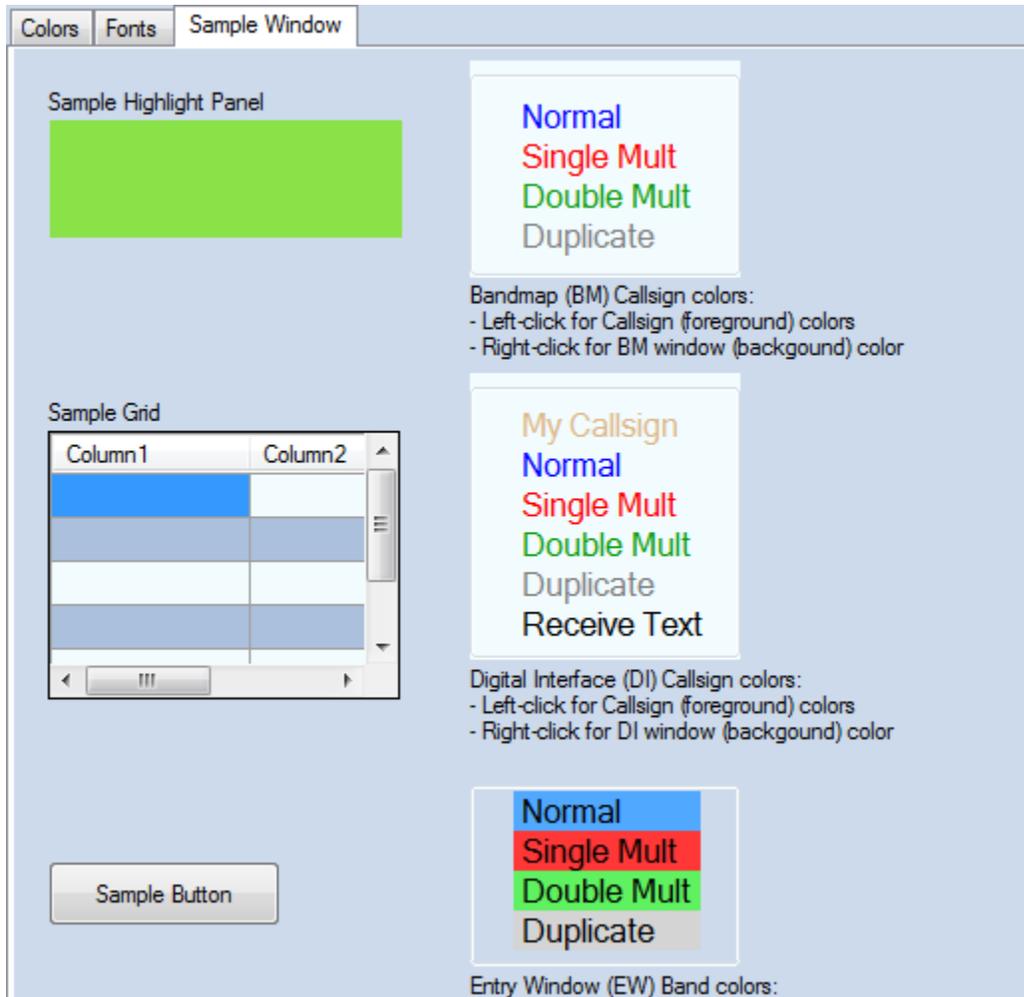
When making large changes to font sizes, some windows may not automatically adjust to the new sizes. It might be necessary to close and re-open the windows for the new size to display properly.



- **Entry Window Callsign**  
Controls the font family and size for the Entry Window fields - callsign, signal report and contest exchange
- **Medium - Screen Text and Tables**  
Controls the font family and size of warnings and special messages in the Entry, Info, and Multipliers windows
- **Small - most labels, Log and Network Status Window data**  
Controls the font family and size for notes in the lower portion of the Info Window and the grids of the Log and Network Status Windows
- **Smaller - Buttons, Small Labels, Bandmap Window Callsigns**  
Controls the font family and size for all program buttons and tabs, notes in the upper portion of the Info Window, summary table in the Available Mults and Qs Window, frequency and callsigns in the Bandmap, text in the Multiplier Window. This font is used in every window of the program.
- **Fixed - Digital Interface, Telnet and Score Windows**  
Controls the font family and size for the Check Window, Telnet Window, Digital Interface Receive Window and the Score Summary Window

### 3. Sample Window tab

The Sample Window tab is a WYSIWYG view of color and font changes. You can click on the Dupe, Normal, Mult and Double Mult labels and change font colors within a textbox that emulates the Bandmap, Digital Interface, and Entry Window background colors.

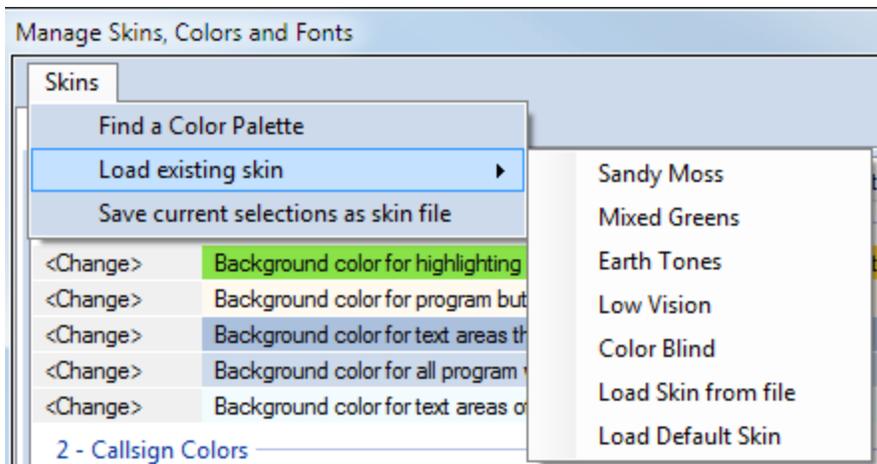


### 4. Skins Menu

#### 1. Find a Color Palette

Clicking this button launches your browser and takes you to an external website that assists with color selections. *Internet connection required*

#### 2. Load Existing Skin



Skins are collections of settings that include the font family, font size, and colors. N1MM Plus includes a variety of built-in skins (see screenshot) from which you can choose. You cannot change these built-in skins, but you can use them as a foundation in creating customized skins.

### 2.1. Save Current Selections as Skin File

After adjusting colors and fonts, you can save the settings in a .SKIN file, which will be stored in your My Documents\N1MM Logger+\SkinsAndLayouts directory.

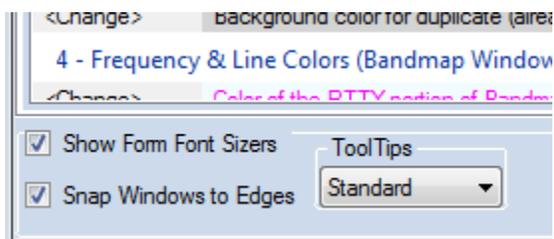
### 2.2. Load Skin from File

Loads font and color settings from a .SKIN file. The files must be located in your Documents\N1MM Logger+\SkinsAndLayouts directory.

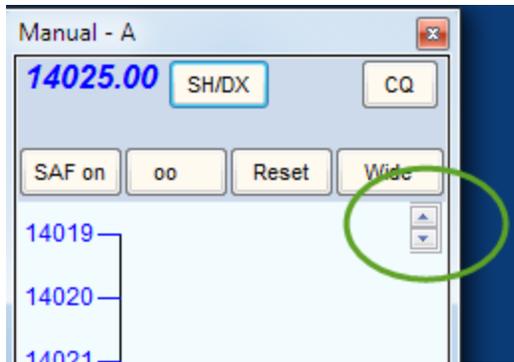
## 3. Save Current Elections as Skin File

Saves the current fonts and colors to a .SKIN file in your My Documents\N1MM Logger+\SkinsAndLayouts directory.

## 5. Other Settings



### 1. Show Form Font Sizers

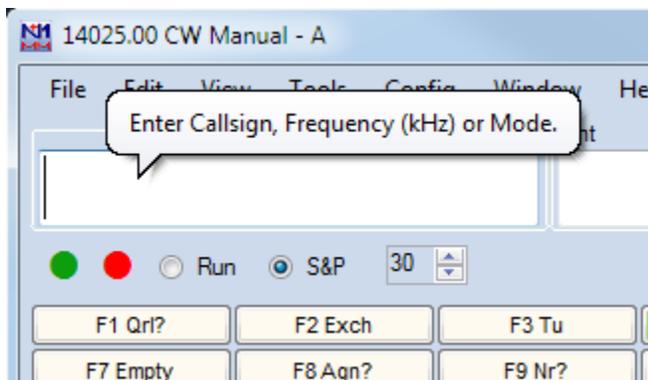


Enabling this setting allows individual font sizes in specific windows, regardless of the default font size setting. When enabled, Font Sizer controls will appear in the upper right-hand corner of the following windows: Telnet, Log, Available Mults & Qs, Multiplier, Digital Interface, Info, Check, Score Summary, and Bandmap.

## 2. Snap Windows to Edges

Enabling this setting simplifies the task of aligning program windows adjacent to each other.

## 3. Tooltips



Tooltips display helpful hints that appear when you pause your mouse over certain locations in program windows. The option at the bottom of the Skins, Colors and Fonts window allows you to choose between **no** tooltips (once you feel comfortable with the program), "standard" tooltips (usually one line of text) and "balloon" tooltips that may be several lines. You'll find tooltips particularly useful in the Bandmap and Available Mults and Qs windows, where mousing over a call-sign displays the age of the spot, who spotted it, how long ago, and anything that was in the Comment field of the spot.

## 2.6.12 Visible Dupesheet Window

- [2.6.12 Visible Dupesheet Window](#)
  - [1. Example Visible Dupesheet](#)
  - [2. What is the usefulness of the Visible Dupesheet?](#)

### 1. Example Visible Dupesheet

K1 DW	OH2 BN	N3 JT	W4 AAX	N5 AW	F6 HKA	K7 SV	N8 BJQ	HB9 ARF	NØ AC
K1 ESE	VE2 FK	N3 ND	N4 AF	K5 AX	K6 MR	KU7 Y	EA8 OM		WØ EJ
K1 GQ	JF2 IWL		WN4 AFP	K5 OT	K6 RB	W7 ZRC			SMØ Y
K1 GU	AA2 ZW		K4 BAI	N5 RR					
W1 RM			W4 BQF	ON5 UK					
K1 SM			N4 FP	SI5 Y					
			GW4 J	N5 ZO					
			NN4 K						
			N4 UP						
			W4 VQ						

The Visible Dupesheet is a quick way to determine if a station is a dupe without having to enter the callsign in the program. The calls already worked will be indexed much like a paper dupesheet that is organized by call area and suffix. The Visible Dupesheet is especially useful for short, high speed contests like the NA Sprint. It is closely patterned on the Visible Dupesheet used by TR Log.

- Each VFO/Radio/Bandmap has its own Visible Dupesheet. The VFO/Radio A sheet displays all of the contacts for the band VFO/Radio A is on. VFO/Radio B does the same for whatever your VFO B/Radio is set to even if you don't (or cannot) use VFO B
- The columns signify call areas. If a call area exceeds the number of calls that will fit it will overlap into an adjacent column with some dash lines to differentiate
- Each call area is sorted by **suffix**
- To see the dupe sheet for any band, set your radio to that band
- To check for a dupe, first look for the call area column, then look up the suffix, then the prefix
- If you don't want both windows open, close one, position the other where you want it and then use Tools > Save Window Positions. The next time you start the program only one window will open
- Unless you can copy RTTY in your head, you do not need the Visible Dupesheet for RTTY contests. Obviously RTTY calls will tell you they are dupes or not as soon as they print
- The Visible Dupesheet can hold a maximum of 800 stations per band. Going above this limit will give a warning . Depending on computer speed and configuration, users may experience noticeable delays when using the Visible Dupe Sheet with logs containing more than 300 calls. Performance with 600 callsigns is acceptable with a 2.6 GHz computer running only Logger
- Font size is set in the Application Styles Editor (View > Manage Skins, Colors and Fonts > Fonts tab, Fixed font)
- There are no menus in this dialog

## 2. What is the usefulness of the Visible Dupesheet?

By Steve, N2IC

First, let me say what this feature is not: It is NOT intended to be a step towards paper (or electronic) dupe sheet submission. A paper dupe sheet is an obsolete artifact of the pre-computer logging era.

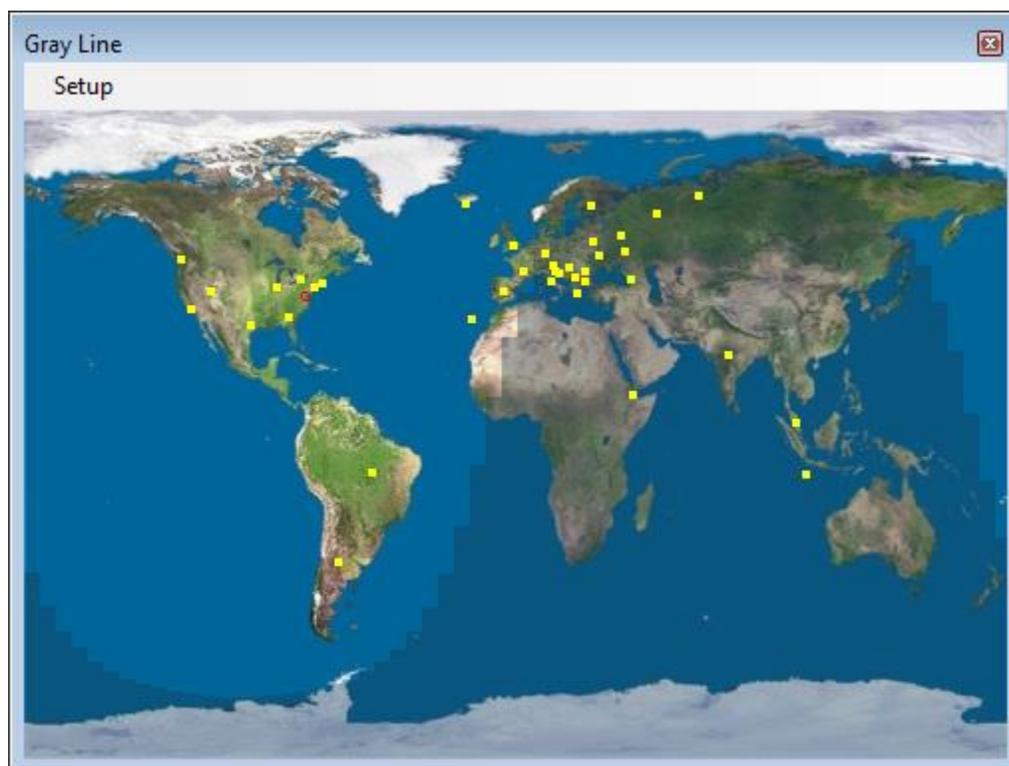
Now, I'll be perfectly honest about the utility of the Visible Dupesheet. I have been a user of TRLog for many years, as well as a fan of the NA Sprint contest. To do very well in an extremely fast-paced contest, like the NA Sprint, you have to minimize the amount of non-productive time. Any time you are not actually making a QSO is non-productive time. As you tune around a band, looking for new stations to work, you need a really fast way to determine if a station that you hear is a dupe. The fastest way to do this is to use only your brain. Some contesters have an amazing ability to keep their dupesheet completely "in their head". For the rest of us, we typically reach for the keyboard and type the call into the entry window. As soon as you do this, N1MM Logger+ instantly tells you whether it's a dupe. Excellent. However, some of the NA Sprint operators who use TRLog have found an even faster way to check for a dupe - using TRLog's Visible Dupesheet feature. As you tune the band, you keep your eyes focused on the Visible Dupesheet. It becomes second nature to scan the Visible Dupesheet. When you hear a non-dupe that you want to call, you don't even have to enter the call in the Entry Window, yet. Just hit the Enter key. If he/she comes back to you, you now have time to enter his/her call and exchange.

Obviously, in a contest where you work many, many stations on each band, this feature won't work - it takes too long to scan the Visible Dupesheet when it is crowded with calls. However, this is not the case with the NA Sprint. The winners work no more than 150 stations per band, making the Visible Dupesheet an ideal way to dupe check.

---

## 2.6.13 Grayline Window

- [2.6.13 Grayline Window](#)
  - [1. Setup Menu Selections](#)



## 1. Setup Menu Selections

- Show Sun - Select or de-select showing the current position of the sun on the Grayline map
- Show Equator - Show or hide the Equator on the map
- Show Meridian - Show or hide the Greenwich Meridian
- Show Home Location - Will show a red dot on your location
  - The location as set in the N1MM Logger+ main program is used (Config > Change Your Station data > Latitude & Longitude)
- Number of Spots to Display - Select 50, 100, 150 or 200 most recent spots to be displayed on the map as yellow dots

---

### 2.6.14 CW Reader Window

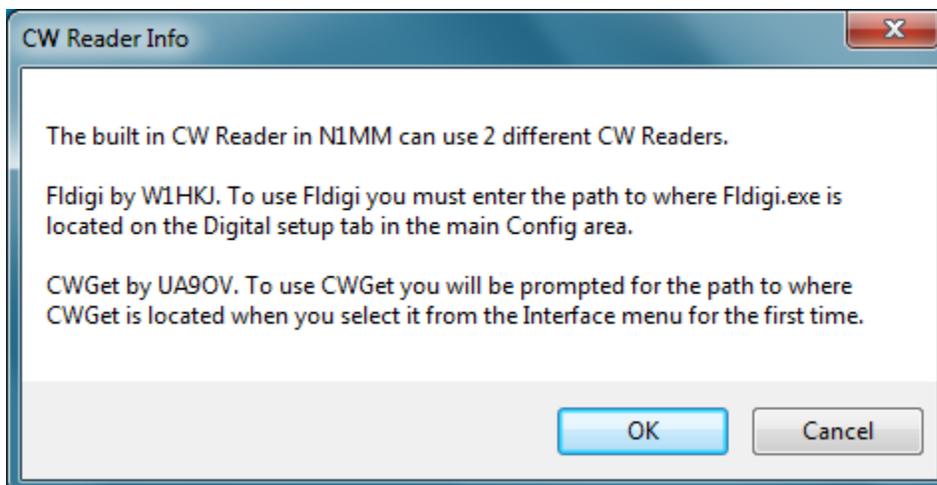
in-edit

- [2.6.14 CW Reader Window](#)
  - [1. CW Reader Setup](#)
  - [2. CW Reader Operation](#)

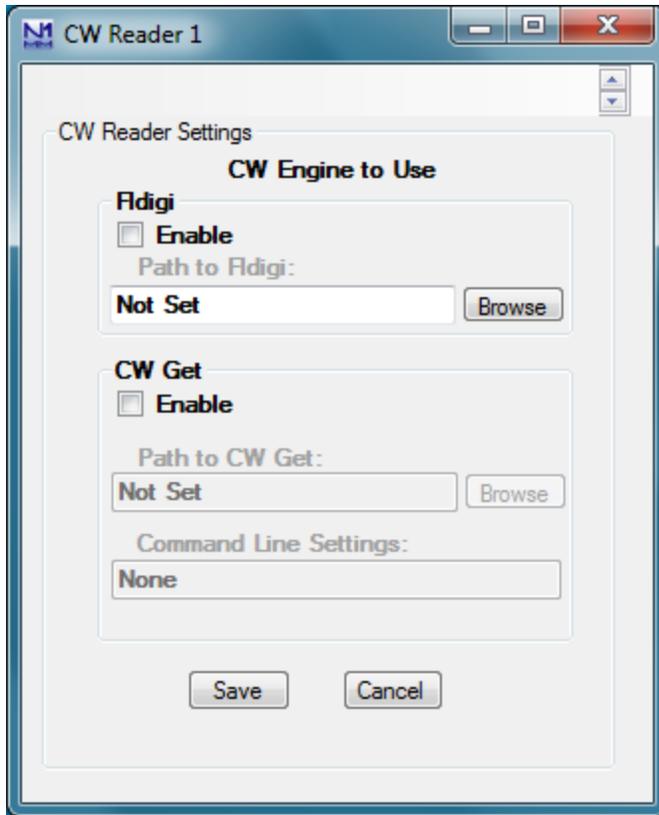
The Logger's CW Reader is receive-only. The CW reader engine cannot be used to transmit CW; to transmit CW, you must configure some other method in the Logger (serial or parallel port keying, or a Winkeyer, for example).

#### 1. CW Reader Setup

The first time you open the CW Reader window, or any time the window is opened with no CW reader engine selected in the setup, the following dialog will be displayed:



After clicking on OK in the above window, or at any time thereafter by selecting the Setup menu in the main CW Reader window, the following setup window will be displayed:



N1MM Logger+ supports two different CW reader programs, or "engines".

The first, Fldigi by W1HKJ, is also one of the digital engines that is supported by the Logger for digital modes. If Fldigi has been downloaded and configured for digital mode operation (see the [Digital - Fldigi for Sound Card Modes](#) chapter), it can also be used as a CW reader. Click on the Enable check box for Fldigi. Note that if Fldigi has not been configured under the Configurer's Digital Modes tab, this selection will not work.

The second supported CW reader program is CwGet by UA9OV. This is a shareware program that can be downloaded from the [www.dxsoft.com](http://www.dxsoft.com) web site. It may be used either unregistered (free), or registered (requires a fee to be paid to the author). The unregistered version does not save configuration information between runs, which means that you will have to perform the setup (primarily selection of the sound card to be used) each time the CwGet engine is started. In either case, after downloading and installing CwGet you can select it in the CW Reader setup window by checking the Enable check box for CW Get and entering the path to the program. It is also possible to select command line settings for CwGet in the setup window.

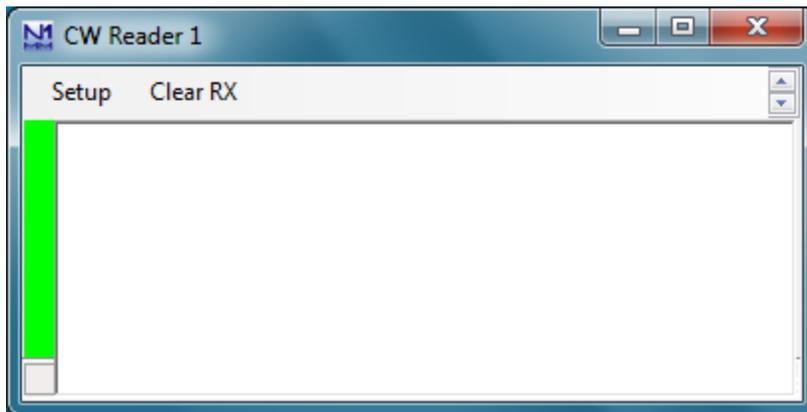
Once the CW reader engine has been selected, click on Save to save the selection and exit the Setup window. This will open two new windows: the CW reader engine window (Fldigi or CwGet) and the CW Reader text window (see below). There will be further configuration required in the CW reader engine window the first time it is used (or every time if you are using an unregistered copy of CwGet), in order to select the sound card that is used for decoding. If Fldigi is used as the CW reader engine and it is also used for digital modes, you may need to change Fldigi's operating mode to CW.

Since N1MM Logger+ supports two Entry windows (for two VFOs in SO2V, or for two radios in SO2R), it also supports two CW Reader windows. The CW Reader window corresponding to each Entry window is opened from the Window > CW Reader menu item in that Entry window. Because of limitations in the CW Reader engines (Fldigi can only decode from the left channel, and CwGet can only store one

configuration setup), two-reader operation will be most successful if Fldigi is used for Entry Window 1 (left channel) and CwGet is used for Entry Window 2 (right channel).

Both CW Reader engines (Fldigi and CwGet) use a sound card for decoding. This requires an audio cable connection between the radio and a sound card input. The radio output can come from a speaker or headphone output, or a line output if a separate output (possibly labelled for digital modes) is available. The sound card can be a motherboard sound card or a separate sound card, either internal or external. If possible, the input used should be a line-level input. If the only input available is a microphone input, you may need to supply an attenuator (resistive voltage divider) between the high-level output from the radio and the low-level microphone input on the sound card.

## 2. CW Reader Operation



The CW Reader window is where decoded received text appears. If the scrolling method selected in the Digital Interface Setup window is "scrolling", then as new incoming text is decoded, older text is scrolled off the top of the screen. If the scrolling method selected for the Digital Interface is "non-scrolling", then text does not move, but incoming text overwrites previous text on the current line; the current line where incoming text is displayed is indicated by underlining, and moves down the window one line at a time, jumping back to the top of the window once the bottom line is filled. You can stop scrolling temporarily by clicking on the green bar at the left of the window; the green bar will turn yellow and the text will stop scrolling so you can copy it without having to follow it up the screen or catch it before new incoming text overwrites it. When you click on the yellow bar to resume normal scrolling, the bar will turn green, text that was decoded while scrolling was stopped will be sent to the window, and then normal operation will resume.

You can click on call signs and exchanges in the text window; depending on where the focus is in the Entry window, this will automatically transfer the text that was clicked on into the call sign or exchange box in the Entry window. This operation is similar to the way the Digital Interface window is used in RTTY and PSK31.

There are two menu items in the CW Reader window. The first one, **Setup**, opens the setup window to enable you to change the CW reader engine. The second one, **Clear RX**, simply clears the received text window.

In order for the CW reader engine to work, the signal you wish to copy must be tuned in correctly. The CW reader engine has tuning aids (either a waterfall or a spectrum display in Fldigi, and a spectrum display in CwGet) to help you tune signals accurately. You can fine tune by clicking in the spectrum display, but be aware that fine tuning in the CW reader engine will have no effect on your transmitted signal's frequency. If you wish to transmit on the same frequency as you are receiving on, your best bet is to set the CW reader engine's audio frequency to be the same as your transmitter's sidetone

frequency, and then tune signals using the transceiver's tuning knob (not by clicking in the spectrum display or waterfall).

Software decoding of CW (Morse code) has its limitations. The signal to be copied must be fairly strong (at normal CW speeds, the human ear can decode CW at lower signal-to-noise ratios than software can) and clear of QRM and QRN (heavy QRM or QRN can render the CW undecodeable). The sent CW timing must also be accurate (e.g. machine-sent CW). On a good machine-sent signal such as ARRL CW bulletins, software copy can be nearly perfect. On the other hand, sloppy hand-keyed CW can result in errors ranging from poor spacing (v e 3 k i instead of ve3ki) to a complete failure to copy (nothing but Es and Ts displayed, as the reader software triggers on individual dits and dahs).

---

## 2.6.15 Real-time Score Reporting Application

- [2.6.15 Real-time Score Reporting Application](#)

The separate Contest Reporting Application (real-time score reporting) no longer exists. The same functions have been incorporated in N1MM Logger+. See [this section](#).

---

## 2.6.16 The Network Status Window

in-edit

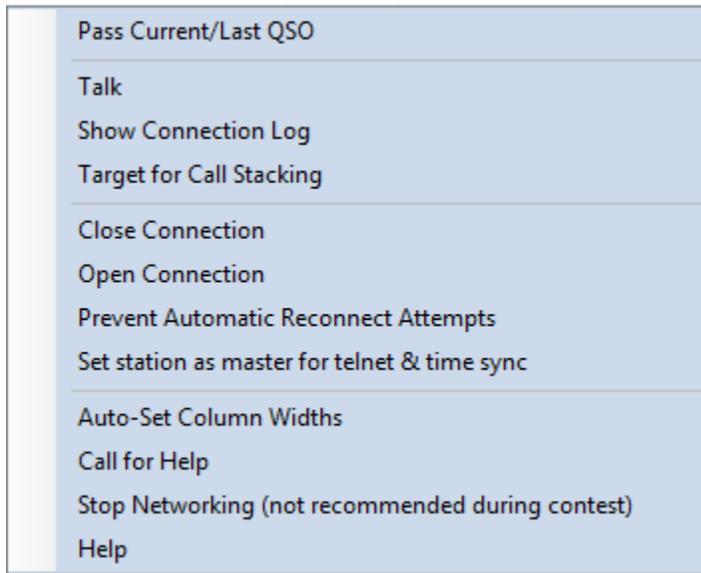
- [2.6.16 The Network Status Window](#)
  - [1. Tabs](#)
    - [1.1. The Stations Tab](#)
      - [1.1.1. Right-Click Menu](#)
    - [1.2. The Resynchronize tab](#)
    - [1.3. The Rescore tab](#)
    - [1.4. The Options tab](#)
    - [1.5. The Actions Tab](#)
    - [1.6. The Messages Tab](#)
    - [1.7. Recovering from a Broken Logging Computer](#)



- Whether any networking messages have been received and are waiting for attention on the Messages tab.
- Send and Receive status - normally reads "OK unless there is a problem with the network.
- The Master column permits checking to select one station on the network as the master. Check one to determine which connects to the Internet for cluster spots and time synchronization.

### 1.1.1. Right-Click Menu

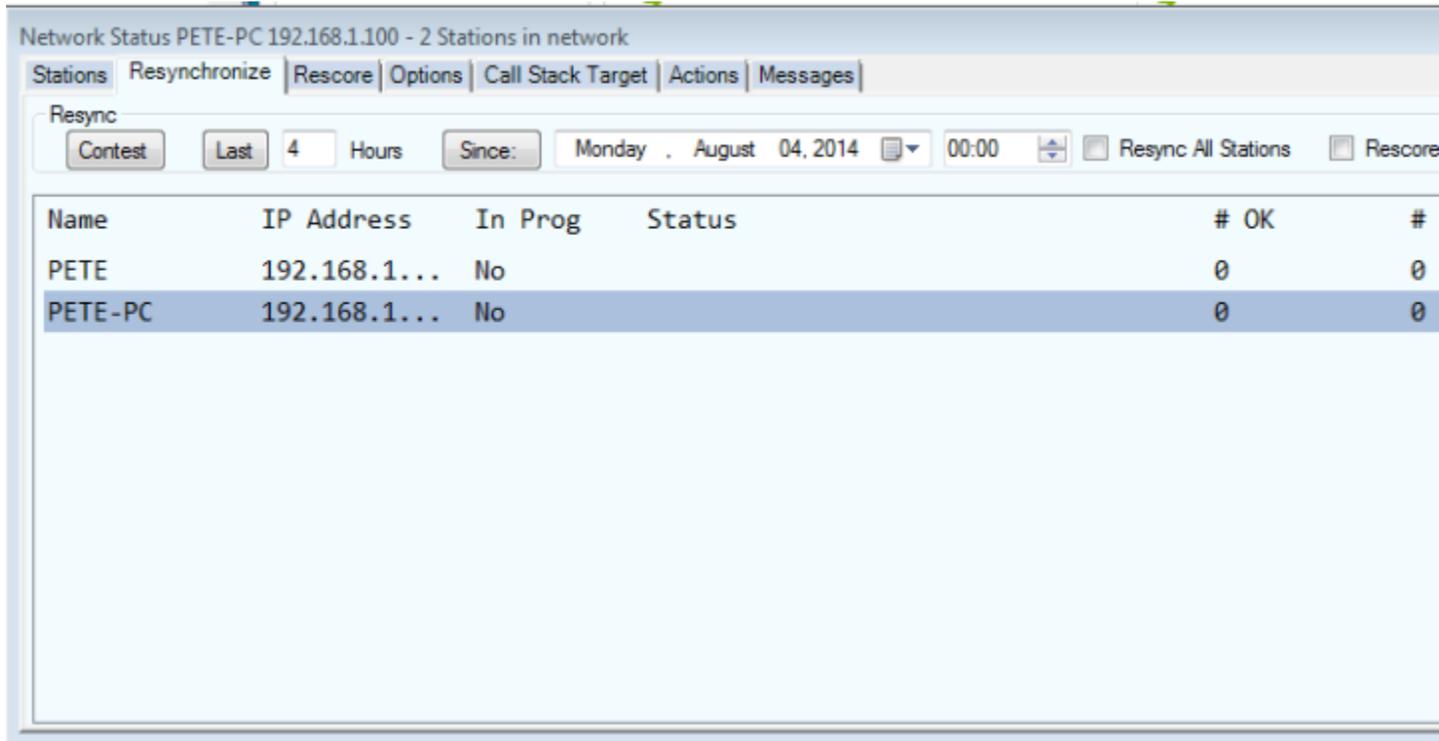
The right-click menu on the Stations tab opens a menu of powerful functions that most multi-op operators will find important in real time. The rationale for placing it here is that most operators will keep this tab on-screen, since it contains so much important operational information. Each of these functions requires clicking on the line entry of a computer other than the current one.



- Pass current/last QSO - If you right-click on a computer to which you wish to pass your current or last QSO (assuming that the station just worked has agreed to QSY), and then click this option, a Talk message will be sent to the Info window of the target computer, telling the other operator who to expect and on what frequency. If that computer's Pass Frequency is set to zero, then the Message will show the receiving computer's frequency at that time.
- Talk - A right-click on any computer in the network, followed by a click on this option, will open the Talk sub-window with that computer's name already entered.
- Show connection log - Right-click on a computer and then on this option, and a log of communications events between your computer and the one selected will be displayed as an aid to trouble-shooting.
- Target for call stacking - This permits the operator to right-click on any computer on the network and set it to receive stacked callsigns to work after the current QSO. The intended use is for large multi-ops that have more than one radio on a given band, to permit the second operator to identify and queue stations for the run operator to work.
- Close and Open connection - These options are used to open and close connections between the current computer and the one you right-clicked on.
- Prevent automatic reconnect attempts - used when trouble-shooting the network to stop the selected computer from sending reconnect requests every thirty seconds.
- Set station as master for telnet and time sync - Another way to set any given computer on the network as the Master for receiving DX cluster spots and performing time synchronization. Note that time synchronization requires that N1MM Logger+ be run as Administrator on the receiving computer(s) as well as the sending one.

- Auto-set column widths - used to adjust the format of the Stations display to the minimum required to display the information currently present on-screen
- Call for Help - XXX What does this do.
- Stop Networking (not recommended during contest) - self-explanatory.
- Help - when Internet access is available, displays the appropriate section in the User Manual.

## 1.2. The Resynchronize tab

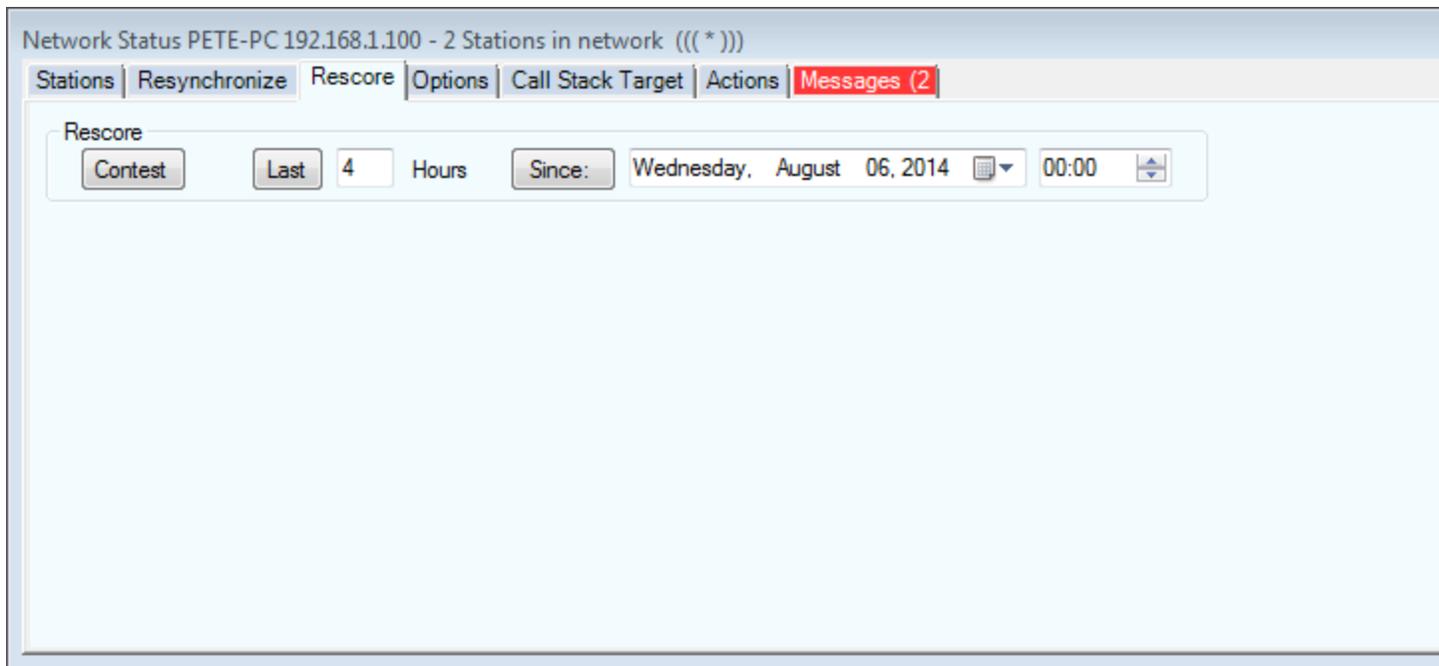


This tab is indispensable in the event of computer or network malfunctions, to ensure that all computers have the same logs.

Normally, you should only do a resync from the machine that has been off the network. For network catastrophes, see "Resync All Stations" below.

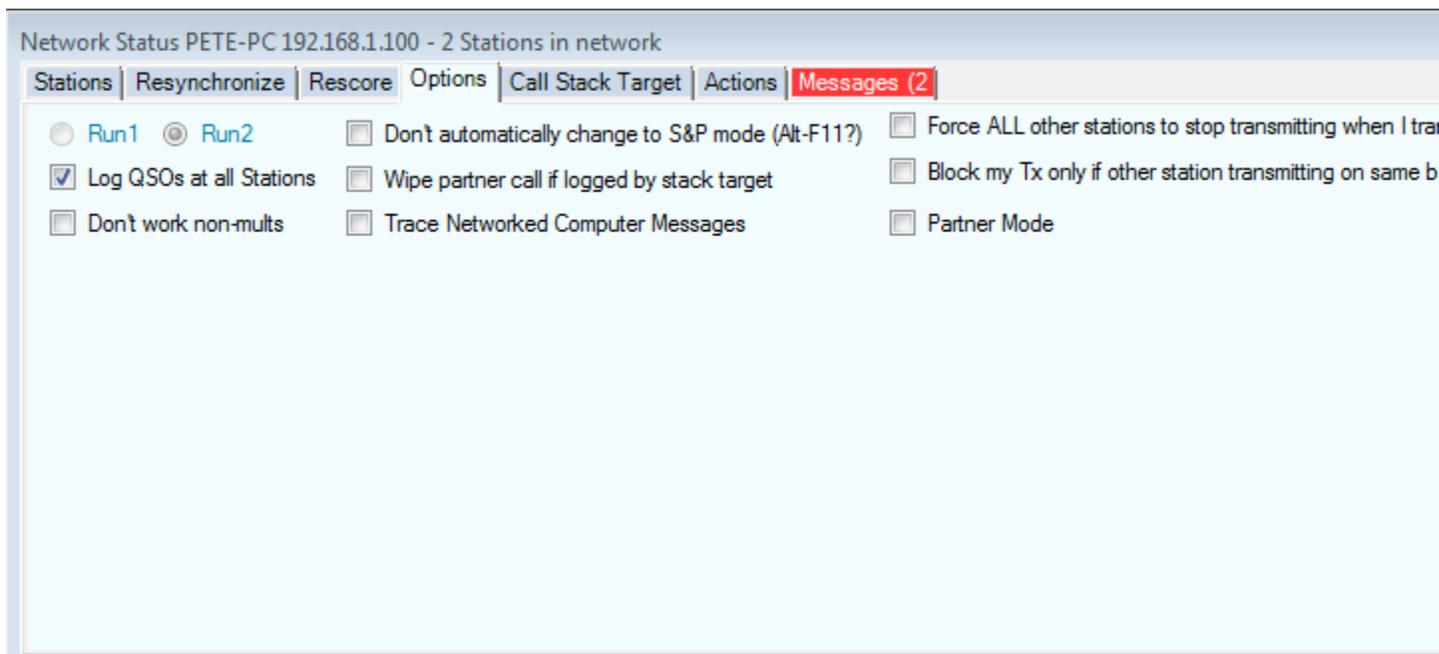
- The "Contest" button will resynchronize from the start of the contest.
- The "Last" button and the textbox next to it are used to resync for a shorter period when you know when the problem occurred.
- The "Since" button works the same way but by resync start date and time rather than duration.
- The "Resync All Stations" checkbox syncs each log with all others simultaneously.
- The "Rescore When Done" checkbox rescores the contest after the resync is complete on this computer or all computers if Resync All is selected

## 1.3. The Rescore tab



This tab controls rescoreing the log on the local computer, recalculating QSO points and multipliers. This is recommended practice at the end of a contest, before a Cabrillo file is generated for sending to the contest sponsor. The buttons are the same as those on the left-hand side of the Resynchronize tab, and are used similarly .

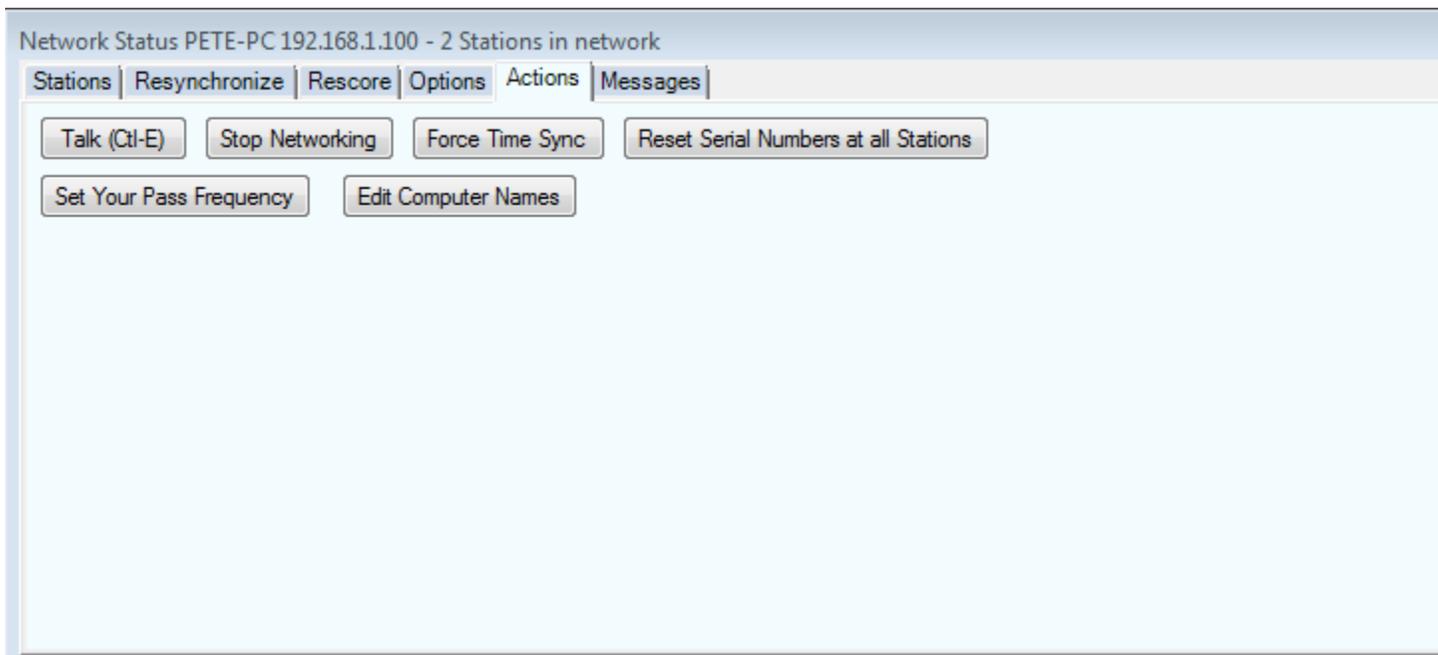
#### 1.4. The Options tab



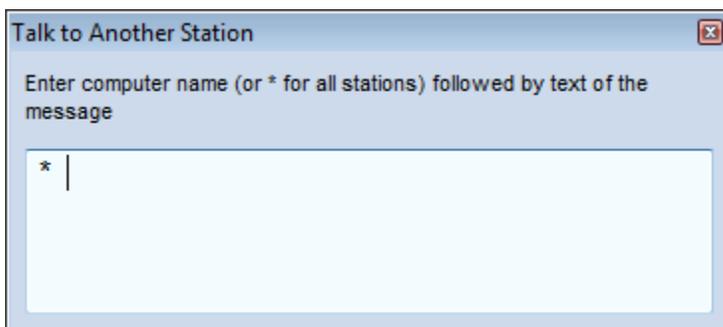
Left to right and top to bottom, following is a description of the radio buttons and checkboxes on this tab.

- Run1/Run2 radio buttons - these buttons are greyed out except in the case of the Multi-2 class, in which case you can click the radio button to designate the current computer as Run 1 or 2.
- Don't work non-mults - check this box if you are entered in the multi-single class in contests where the current computer must not work non-multipliers. When checked, will block the station from working non-mults. Function key messages will not be sent to a non-mult.
- Don't automatically change to S&P mode - When checked, prevents the current computer from switching from Run to S&P mode when QSYing by more than the tuning tolerance for its mode. See [this page](#) for more details on per-mode tuning tolerance.
- Wipe callsign when logged by stack target (I do not understand what this does)
- Trace Networked Computer messages - a trouble-shooting tool that logs messages between computers on the network to a file titled MultiUserMessages.txt
- Force ALL other stations to stop transmitting when I transmit - self-explanatory
- Block my Tx only if other station transmitting on the same band and mode (multi-one) - self-explanatory

## 1.5. The Actions Tab



- Talk (Ctrl+E) - opens a sub-window, in which you can type a message to be sent to other station(s) on the network.



By default, Talk messages are sent to all stations, denoted by the asterisk. If you enter a computer

name in place of the asterisk, followed by a space and the text of a message, the message will be sent only to that station. That computer name then becomes the default address for Talk messages until replaced. Note: you must enter the computer name exactly as shown in the left-most column of the Stations tab, except that whatever case you enter will be changed to all upper-case to conform with the Microsoft standard.

XXXXX unfinished

## **1.6. The Messages Tab**

Displays networking messages

## **1.7. Recovering from a Broken Logging Computer**

What do you do if one of your computers no longer works?

**DO NOT ADD ANOTHER COMPUTER WITH THE SAME NAME!**

***If you do not replace it on the network***

1. Each computer will have a copy of the QSOs logged by the broken computer. If they all agree on the number of QSOs, then you should be fine. If not, you will need to compare the lists from each one and determine which QSOs are missing.

***If you replace it on the network***

1. Locate a running network computer whose log includes the QSOs from the broken logging computer
2. Make a copy of that running network computer's <log>.S3DB database to a network drive, diskette or flash drive
3. Perform a normal Shut Down of N1MM Logger on that running network computer
4. Copy the <log>.S3DB database from that running network computer to the replacement computer's \database directory
5. Configure the replacement computer and N1MM Logger and begin logging. Any new QSOs will be identified by the replacement computer's name
6. Restart that running network computer and resume logging

Notes:

Each computer is the "book of record" for the QSOs logged on that computer. Resync simply compares what your computer has for a particular computer to what that computer has. If there is a difference, the computer that logged the QSO sends the QSOs to the requesting computer.

How to avoid this:

Keep a spare computer up and running with the logging program. You can then just swap it in for the broken one.

---

## **2.7 Digital Modes**

- [1 General RTTY and PSK Information](#)
  - [2 Digital Overview and Features](#)
  - [3 Digital Setup](#)
  - [4 Digital - MMTTY for RTTY Support](#)
  - [5 Digital - MMVARI for PSK and Other Modes](#)
  - [6 Digital - Fldigi for Sound Card Modes](#)
  - [7 Digital - External TNC Support](#)
- 

## 2.7.1 General RTTY and PSK Information

- [2.7 Digital Modes](#)
- [2.7.1 General RTTY and PSK Information](#)
  - [1. RTTY Information](#)
    - [1.1. Common RTTY Frequencies](#)
    - [1.2. General RTTY Information](#)
  - [2. PSK Information](#)
    - [2.1. General PSK Information](#)
    - [2.2. Common PSK and Digital Frequencies](#)

Digital mode contesting is growing rapidly. N1MM Logger+ supports digital mode contesting, not only RTTY but also other digital modes, with a flexible interface.

### 1. RTTY Information

This section contains some general information about operating in RTTY that is not directly related to N1MM Logger+. For RTTY newbies, it is recommended that you read [AA5AU's tutorial on getting started on RTTY](#) . If you are new to digital mode contesting in general and RTTY in particular, the following information may also be helpful. If you are an old-timer on RTTY, you can probably skip this section.

Before the spread of personal computers, RTTY was the most prevalent digital mode (other than CW, that is), and was done using surplus teletype equipment - mechanical teleprinters. This equipment posed severe constraints on the RTTY mode that are still evident today. Despite these constraints, RTTY has proven to be quite well-adapted to contesting, and it is still by far the most common digital contesting mode.

More recently, these mechanical teleprinters have been replaced by other devices. At first these were mostly separate boxes containing embedded microprocessors (called "terminal units". "TUs" or "TNCs"), but now the most common device for decoding and encoding RTTY is simply a sound card in a personal computer. N1MM Logger+ is capable of using either a hardware terminal unit or one of several software "engines", including MMTTY, MMVARI, Fldigi and 2Tone. Because there is no one method, whether it be a software program or a hardware modem, that performs better than the others under all conditions, N1MM Logger+ also supports the capability to run two or more such methods in parallel, thus gaining the advantages of both. For example, a user might choose to use a terminal unit such as the HAL DXP-38 in parallel with one or more copies of MMTTY using different decoding algorithms and parameters, in the hope that when conditions are marginal, one or another of the parallel decoders will succeed even when the others are failing to decode accurately.

The most commonly used digital engine for RTTY is MMTTY. MMTTY performs very well, and offers a wide range of adjustments and options that are not available with the other available choices. However, MMTTY does not support other digital modes like PSK31. Amateurs who wish to use other digital modes will have to use either MMVARI or Fldigi as the digital engine for those modes, and users who are accustomed to using one of these engines for other modes may prefer to use the same

engine for RTTY instead of switching to MMTTY. MMVARI comes pre-loaded with N1MM Logger+, whereas MMTTY, Fldigi and 2Tone must be downloaded and installed separately.

An RTTY signal is a single carrier (like CW), but instead of being modulated on and off like CW, the transmitted power is kept constant, and modulation is imposed by changing the frequency by a preset amount; in amateur usage, the historical practice is to use a "shift" of 170 Hz. That is, RTTY is modulated using frequency-shift keying (FSK). The frequency shifting can be done either within the radio in radios which support this method, or external to the radio at audio frequencies (for example, in a computer sound card).

The first method (usually called FSK) requires an on-off keying signal to be applied to a keying input to the radio. This keying is very similar to CW keying, except that instead of turning the carrier on and off as in CW, closing the key input shifts the transmitter's frequency. FSK therefore requires an on-off keying interface between the computer and the radio, and the radio must have the internal circuitry required to perform the frequency shifting. Radios that support this FSK mode usually have other features that assist RTTY operators, such as specialized filtering.

The second method, using audio tones fed into an SSB transmitter which converts the tones to RF in exactly the same way that SSB converts audio voice frequencies to RF, is called Audio Frequency Shift Keying (AFSK). AFSK can be used with any SSB transmitter. Because the optimum filtering and other settings for RTTY operation are different from those for voice communication, some transceivers offer special AFSK or digital-mode modes, but fundamentally these specialized audio digital modes operate in the same way as SSB.

There are never-ending arguments among amateurs as to which method is better, FSK or AFSK. If a station has been successfully set up for other sound-card digital modes, such as PSK31, that same setup can be used for AFSK RTTY, whereas the hardware configuration needed for FSK is unique to RTTY and cannot be used for other digital modes. However, some radios do not support the use of narrow receiving filters in SSB mode, which makes FSK better for RTTY contesting with those radios from an operational point of view. From a signal quality point of view, the very best AFSK setups can produce signals that are somewhat cleaner (occupy less spectrum) than most FSK transmitters are capable of, but on the other hand, a poorly set up AFSK station can transmit spurious signals, splatter or hum and noise. Badly configured AFSK setups are unfortunately more common than they should be, and give AFSK a bad name. When using AFSK, care must be taken to ensure that audio levels are set correctly; FSK does not require the same level of care.

Whether using FSK or AFSK, digital modes are harder on transmitting equipment than CW and SSB because of the higher duty cycle (sustained periods of full-power transmitting). As a result, it is important not to overstress the transmitter. It is also important to take steps to avoid transmitting extraneous noises or spurious signals, and to ensure that neither audio harmonics nor intermodulation distortion (IMD) products are generated anywhere in the signal chain.

Here are some tips for RTTY setup and operation:

Hardware interfacing:

- Unless your radio has a USB Codec built in (e.g. IC7200 and 7600), in order to receive RTTY you will need to connect the audio output from your radio to the input of the sound card being used with your computer, or if you are using a TNC or TU, to its audio input (see the manual for your TNC/TU for details)
- To transmit:
  - For AFSK, you need to connect the audio output from your sound card or TNC/TU to an audio input on your radio (exception: radios with a built-in USB Codec), either directly or via a sound card interface

- For FSK, you need a keying circuit from a serial port to your radio's FSK keying input. If you are using a USB-to-serial adapter, you will probably need to use the EXTFSK or EXTFSK64 plug-in in MMTTY
- For either AFSK or FSK, you need some way to control PTT (TX/RX switching). In AFSK, VOX operation is the simplest method with many radios, although some radios do not support the use of VOX with the line-level audio inputs used for AFSK. Also, VOX is not possible in FSK. If you use PTT control from N1MM Logger in other modes, the same method can be used in digital modes. Alternatively, you can control PTT from the digital engine using a serial port with a keying circuit. In FSK, the same port can be used for both PTT and FSK
- When using AFSK, make sure that all forms of audio processing, compression, speech processing, hi boost, etc. are turned off
- If you are using SSB for AFSK, MMTTY expects the radio to be in LSB on all bands, whereas Fldigi expects the radio to be in USB on all bands. Both of these engines have means to operate on the "other" sideband, using a "Reverse" ("Rev" or "Rv") button
- See the **Interfacing** chapter for url's and tips on interfacing
- Note that the character set used in RTTY does not have all ASCII characters, so some special characters can not be printed/transmitted

### 1.1. Common RTTY Frequencies

Contests	USA (kHz)	USA (kHz)	Europe/Africa (kHz)	Japan (kHz)
<i>Common</i>	<i>Common</i>	<i>DX frequency</i>	<i>Common</i>	<i>Common</i>
1800 - 1810/1835 - 1845	1800 - 1810	1838 - 1843	1838 - 1843	
3570 - 3600	3580 - 3600	3590	3580 - 3620	3520 - 3530
7025 - 7100	7025-7050/7080 - 7100	7040	7035 - 7045	7025 - 7040
	10120 - 10150		10140 - 10150	
14060 - 14120	14080 - 14100		14080 - 14100	
	18100 - 18110		18100 - 18110	
21060 - 21150	21080 - 21100		21080 - 21120	
	24910 - 24930		24920 - 24930	
28060 - 28150	28080 - 28100		28050 - 28150	

### 1.2. General RTTY Information

There are two aspects of RTTY which are often confusing to newcomers to the mode.

The first of these is the "polarity" of the signal. In FSK, there are two frequencies, conventionally called "mark" and "space". In amateur RTTY, these two frequencies are almost always separated by 170 Hz, and the mark frequency is the higher of the two RF frequencies. Someone who is transmitting with the opposite polarity is said to be transmitting "upside down". His signal will be gibberish at the receiving station, unless the operator there inverts his receive polarity. When first setting up for RTTY, if you appear to be unable to decode any signals you receive, try inverting your receive polarity (in MMTTY, use the "Rev" button; in 2Tone, use the "<Swap>" button; in MMVARI, switch between RTTY-L and RTTY-U settings; in Fldigi, use the "Rv" button).

In FSK, getting the polarity right involves arranging things so that the switching conventions (does closing the keying input result in mark or space?) match between the radio and the computer. Unfortunately, the switching conventions are not universal. Fortunately, almost all radios affected by this have a menu item in the radio to reverse the keying polarity. Once this option is set correctly, the radio's transmit RTTY polarity will be correct from then on. On receive, most if not all radios in FSK mode receive RTTY on the lower sideband. If software is used to demodulate the received signal, it must be set so that the lower of the two audio tones is converted to mark and the upper tone to

space. This is the default configuration in most software that supports FSK keying. Note that in FSK, the transmit and receive polarities are determined independently, i.e. it is possible to receive correctly and yet to transmit upside down.

In AFSK, getting the polarity right involves coordination between the choice of audio frequencies generated in the sound card and the choice of sideband on the radio. The default combination in MMTTY and 2Tone is to use lower sideband on the radio, combined with an audio tone pair in which the mark tone is the lower of the two audio frequencies (e.g. the most common pair is mark = 2125 Hz, space = 2295 Hz). The use of the lower sideband inverts these tones at RF to match the standard amateur convention. Software like Fldigi that uses the opposite convention (mark tone higher than space) is used with the radio in upper sideband. Fortunately, once the receive polarity is correct in AFSK, the transmit polarity will also be automatically correct.

The second sometimes puzzling aspect is related to the RTTY character set. The digital code used in RTTY predates the ASCII code used by modern computers. Instead of 8 bits, which allows for 256 different characters, the Baudot or Murray code used in RTTY has only 5 bits. This 5-bit code only has enough different characters for 26 letters plus 6 control codes, so to get numbers and punctuation the text has to be preceded with a special "FIGS" character (one of the 6 control codes) to get a second set of 26 characters (10 numbers plus 16 punctuation marks). FIGS is "sticky", so there is another special "LTRS" character to switch back to the letters case.

Just like any other character, these FIGS and LTRS characters can be damaged by noise, QRM, QSB, etc., and if they are, the received info is displayed wrongly until the next LTRS or FIGS character (or in some situations, the next space character) comes along and sets things right. Sometimes the opposite happens - a text character is converted by noise into a FIGS or LTRS code, with similar results.

The most common problem that results is numbers being printed as letters, so with a bit of experience, many RTTY operators will get used to interpreting TOO as 599 and UE as 73. Serial numbers are slightly more difficult; PQW in the input data is most likely 012, and so on. You can see which letter corresponds to which number by comparing the top (QWERTY) row of letters on the keyboard with the numbers immediately above and to the left. Letters can also be printed as numbers and punctuation; for example, CQ TEST when converted to FIGS case becomes :1 53'5 .

Various software has different ways of helping out with this. When you run MMTTY stand-alone, if you right click on a "word" (delimited by spaces), the entire word changes to the opposite case. So, for example, VE4AEO is changed to ;3R-39 and vice versa. N1MM's digital window has a box titled Letters/Figs for opposite-case display, that shows text that the mouse "hovers" over (no click necessary) in the opposite case. This requires you to move the mouse over the text that you want to convert; the unconverted text is displayed in the MouseOver box.

There is a common feature called Unshift on Space (UOS or USOS) whose purpose is to deal with the lost {FIGS}/{LTRS} problem. It was designed for normal text, where the majority of information is alphabetic.

MMTTY has two UOS options. One of these is a button on the MMTTY main window that affects what you see in the receive window; the other is a setup option (under the Tx tab in the MMTTY setup) that affects what you transmit.

The receive option in the main window simply changes the receive window's case back to {LTRS} at the beginning of every new "word", i.e. after a space, unless of course the new "word" starts with {FIGS}. This takes no extra time, but improves reliability of receipt of alphabetic text.

The transmit option, on the other hand, actually transmits extra {FIGS} characters at the beginning of every numeric "word" to try to ensure greater reliability. It does not transmit an extra "LTRS" at the

beginning of every alphabetic word, because using UOS on receive is a more efficient way to achieve the same end result.

When you are ragchewing, you should always use UOS on both receive and transmit. UOS assumes that the majority of "words" are alphabetic, which is true of normal text.

During contests, the receive UOS option is still helpful, especially when the exchange includes letters, and it does not cost anything. The N1MM Logger DI window's "Letters/Figs" line can be used to deal with those cases where receive UOS converts an intended numeric field to letters.

The transmit UOS option achieves greater reliability of numeric exchanges at the cost of some extra {FIGS} characters. If you are concerned about the slight speed penalty it imposes, you can leave transmit UOS on and use dashes ("-") instead of spaces between all-numeric fields, e.g. 599-123-123. Do not make the mistake of using dashes between alphabetic fields though; dashes between alphabetic fields are both slower and less reliable than spaces. The downside of using dashes in this way between numeric fields is that if the initial {FIGS} character is lost, the entire exchange will be in the wrong case, e.g. TOO AQWEAQWE. Sending spaces with transmit UOS on costs two extra {FIGS} characters but is more reliable (our example with an initial lost {FIGS} character becomes TOO 123 123). On the other hand, turning transmit UOS off results in 599 QWE QWE in any receiver using UOS, even with no errors at all. A compromise among all of these possibilities is to always turn transmit UOS on, but use a hybrid exchange: 599-123 123 (a dash instead of a space after the signal report, but spaces after that). A single {FIGS}/{LTRS} error will not prevent at least one copy of the exchange from being decoded correctly regardless of whether the receiving station is using UOS or not.

## **2. PSK Information**

### **2.1. General PSK Information**

PSK31 (and its higher-speed versions, PSK63 and PSK125) is an example of a "sound-card digital mode", i.e. a digital mode that was made possible by the use of sound cards in PCs. The advent of sound cards in PCs made these sound-card modes available for anyone to use with a minimum of expense. All that is needed is an SSB transceiver, an audio interface (which can be as simple as patch cables, or can include isolation and attenuation controls) and a means of controlling PTT, unless VOX is used.

N1MM Logger+ supports PSK31 and other sound-card digital modes using either of two digital engines: MMVARI and Fldigi. MMVARI comes pre-loaded with the program, whereas Fldigi has to be downloaded separately. Fldigi supports a wider variety of digital modes than MMVARI, although the majority of these modes are not used for contesting.

Conventionally, sound-card digital modes are communicated using USB, regardless of the band. Many PSK31 users set their radio's dial to a standard frequency (14070.0 kHz is the most common) and then look for signals anywhere within their SSB filter bandwidth (e.g. from 250 Hz to 2750 Hz or so, which would correspond to transmitted frequencies from 14070.25 kHz to 14072.75 kHz). PSK31 signals are narrow-band, so there can be many different PSK31 signals simultaneously copyable within the available frequency range without changing the radio's dial setting. Tuning is often done simply by clicking on the desired signal in the waterfall display.

PSK31 is short for "Phase Shift Keying, 31.25 baud". There are also higher-speed versions, PSK63 (62.5 baud - seen fairly often) and PSK125 (125 baud - not quite so common). Actually, in addition to using phase shift keying for modulation, PSK31 also uses amplitude modulation ("waveform shaping") to minimize the bandwidth occupied by a signal. As a result of this combination of phase and amplitude modulation, PSK31 places great requirements on the linearity of the equipment used, from the sound card generating the signal to the transmitter, and also the receiver. The peak power of a PSK31 signal can be approximately twice as high as the average power. If a transmitter is operated

near its power handling capacity, it can clip these peaks, resulting in "splatter", which shows up on the waterfall as extra "tracks" in addition to the two main modulation tracks that are normally visible. To avoid having this happen, the audio levels in the sound card and in the transmitter's input audio stages must be controlled to avoid reaching power levels that would result in clipping. In most transmitters, this is equivalent to keeping the power below the level that would result in ALC action, and usually this also means powers below approximately half the transmitter's maximum power rating.

Standard PSK31 (sometimes also called binary phase shift keying, or BPSK31) is sideband-independent. There is a rarely-used variation called QPSK31 (or QPSK63 for the 62.5 baud speed) that uses four phases instead of two (quadrature phase shift keying). This allows for some error correction while still delivering the same text speed. QPSK31 is sideband-dependent, i.e. the transmitting and receiving station must both be using the same sideband in their radios (by convention, upper sideband).

PSK31 works well even at low powers. In fact, once the transmitted power is sufficiently high to give an acceptable level of copy, there is no advantage to be gained by increasing power further. Unlike analog modes, where increasing power may make your signal louder relative to QRM and therefore easier to copy, increasing the power in PSK31 does not necessarily improve your signal's readability. It can even degrade copy by overloading the other station's receiver and creating splatter within the receiver. More importantly, a very strong signal will affect the AGC in every receiver that picks it up, causing the receiver gain to decrease and making copy of signals on other frequencies more difficult. For this reason, high-power operation is unpopular in PSK31.

When you plan to run PSK:

- Keep your macros short.
  - PSK is about 1/3 slower than RTTY; you can really impact your rates with wordy macros
- Use lower case letters wherever possible
  - PSK is a varicode mode. That means that characters contain a variable number of bits, unlike ASCII characters that have a fixed number of bits. Most lower-case PSK characters have fewer bits in them than their upper-case equivalents, so lower-case (in general) transmits faster
- Make sure all forms of speech processing and audio processing in the radio are turned off. Also, make sure any special effects in the sound card are turned off as well
- Transmitter linearity is extremely important in PSK
  - Keep power below 1/2 the transmitter rating to avoid clipping peaks
  - Avoid any visible ALC action (except in radios with ALC designed for PSK, e.g. Elecraft K3/KX3)

## 2.2. Common PSK and Digital Frequencies

PSK31 activity generally starts from the bottom edge of the IARU RTTY bandplan, expanding upwards as activity increases.

Band	Digital Frequencies (kHz)	PSK Frequency (kHz)	Remarks
160 meter	1800 - 1810 / 1838 - 1843	1807 / 1838	1807 in Region 2
80 meter	3575 - 3585	3580	
40 meter	7030 - 7040 / 7060 - 7085	7035 / 7080	7080 in Region 2
30 meter	10130 - 10145	10142	WARC, no contesting
20 meter	14065 - 14090	14070	

17 meter	18100 - 18110	18100	WARC, no contesting
15 meter	21060 - 21090	21080	
12 meter	24920 - 24930	24920	WARC, no contesting
10 meter	28110 - 28125	28120	

---

## 2.7.2 Digital Overview and Features

- 2.7.2 Digital Overview and Features
  - 1. Digital Overview
  - 2. Making QSOs
    - 2.1. Make a Digital Mode Transmission
    - 2.2. Digital Need to Know
  - 3. Tips for Making QSOs
    - 3.1. Using Hover Mode
    - 3.2. The Rate Improver - *Right Click = Return NOT Menu*
  - 4. Do You Have... (what to check when it does not work)
    - 4.1. Insert Key Assignments
    - 4.2. Configuring the Entry Window Function Keys
    - 4.3. Message Buttons
  - 5. Name Lookup
  - 6. Output RX Data to a Text File
  - 7. Single Operator 2 Radios (SO2R)
  - 8. Additional Receive-Only Windows for RTTY

The digital part of the N1MM logger program is designed, coded and maintained by Rick Ellison, N2AMG.

### 1. Digital Overview

N1MM Logger+ supports a variety of methods to decode and transmit digital modes, including an external **TNC/TU**; the **MMTTY** engine for RTTY (sound card on receive, either sound card AFSK or FSK keying on transmit); G3YYD's **2Tone** drop-in replacement for MMTTY, for AFSK RTTY; the **MMVARI** engine for RTTY (AFSK or FSK), PSK31, PSK63, PSK125 (both BPSK and QPSK), and MFSK16; or the **Fldigi** engine for a broad range of sound-card digital modes including AFSK RTTY, PSK and many more. Regardless of which of these engines is used, the digital data streams pass to and from the engine via the Digital Interface (DI) window. At least one DI window must be open to operate the Logger in digital modes. Depending on your hardware configuration and operating mode, you may have either one (SO1V, SO2V) or two (SO2V, SO2R) DI windows open. Both DI windows have full receive and transmit capabilities. It is also possible to supplement the two DI windows with up to four additional receive-only windows each. The user can interact with the DI windows using either the keyboard or the mouse as the primary control interface. There is a wide variety of options available to customize the operation of the digital interface.

For RTTY, the most popular interface engine is MMTTY. MMTTY performs very well, supports both FSK and AFSK, and has a wide variety of options and parameters that can be adjusted to tweak its performance. Many new users of N1MM Logger+ will already be familiar with MMTTY, either from using it stand-alone as an RTTY program, or from using it from within another contesting or general logging program. MMTTY does not come pre-installed with N1MM Logger+; it must be downloaded and installed separately, and then the Logger can be configured to use it.

An alternative to MMTTY, using different decoding and encoding algorithms that perform better than MMTTY under some (but not all) conditions, is 2Tone. 2Tone was written by G3YYD to be a replacement for MMTTY without requiring any changes to the interface programming. That is, anywhere the MMTTY program is called up in N1MM Logger+, 2Tone can be used instead simply by

changing the path to the program in the configuration. Probably the most common use for 2Tone is in parallel with MMTTY. One of the programs is used in the main Digital Interface window, and the other one is used in an additional RX-Only window. Someone using FSK will use MMTTY in the main window and 2Tone in the additional window; someone using AFSK can choose either one to be the main engine.

MMTTY and 2Tone do not support other digital modes. Users of those other digital modes can choose either MMVARI or Fldigi as the digital engine for those modes. MMVARI comes pre-loaded with N1MM Logger+, whereas Fldigi has to be downloaded and installed separately. Fldigi supports a wider variety of modes, although most of those modes are not used for contesting. For most users, it is probably the user interface that determines which of these two engines they prefer. Users who are accustomed to operating digital modes using one of these engines may be more comfortable using the same engine for RTTY as well, instead of switching to MMTTY.

While MMTTY typically performs as well as or better than most of the hardware interfaces that were formerly common for RTTY (e.g. multi-mode TNCs), there are some terminal units that can rival or exceed it in performance under some conditions. Users who already have one of these devices may wish to consider using it with N1MM Logger+, either on its own or in parallel with MMTTY. For most such terminal units, the user will have to program the software commands needed to control the unit into the digital interface. An exception is the HAL DXP-38, which is supported directly without requiring user programming.

The remainder of this section describes the operation of the DI windows, including basic operation as well as advanced features that can help make operation easier and more efficient. The next section describes how to **set up** N1MM Logger and the DI Window for digital modes regardless of which type of digital engine is used. Engine-specific details are described in separate sections for each of the supported engines (**MMTTY**, **MMVARI**, **Fldigi** and **external TNCs**; 2Tone is included under MMTTY).

### Problems?

Check out the Digital Modes part of the Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ) of this Wiki.

## 2. Making QSOs

This section explains:

- How to make a Digital mode transmission
- Keyboard, Insert key and Mouse Assignments
- Function keys
- Macros

### 2.1. Make a Digital Mode Transmission

- Select 'Window | Digital Interface' and the Digital Interface will open. The Digital Interface window can be positioned and resized on your monitor as desired
- In the Entry window's call sign box, type "RTTY" (without the quotation marks) if you want to use RTTY, or "PSK" (without the quotation marks) if you want to use PSK or another sound-card digital mode
- If an external TNC is used only the Digital Interface window is opened. When one of the sound card interfaces is chosen an extra window will appear: MMTTY (or 2Tone), MMVARI or FLDIGI depending on which interface is selected in the DI window's Interface menu
- Left clicking on a call will grab the callsign. Right clicking on the RX and TX windows will show a menu (this can be changed via a menu setting)
- Pressing Insert will Grab the highlighted call and sends Hiscall followed by the Exchange button

- Double clicking on a call sign in the call sign box from the Digital Interface sends that call to the Entry window
- A call sign is automatically highlighted if recognized by the program. Call signs are always recognized when they are both preceded and followed by a space. There is also an option to recognize call signs buried in garbage (without a leading or trailing space), provided that call sign is in the master.scp file

## 2.2. Digital Need to Know

- If the call sign in the call sign field in the Entry window is equal to the call sign in the received text, the call in the Entry window does not get placed into the Grab list.



### Staying Focus'ed

Focus is automatically returned back to the Entry window when clicking a call sign in the Receive window

- Pressing Ctrl while single clicking on a call will force the call into the Entry window
- Click in the Entry window input field you want data to go to and then hold down the Ctrl key while clicking on the corresponding data in the RX window. It will paste to the field you clicked into
- "-" separators between exchange elements are removed automatically
- CQ Repeat time starts
  - when using a sound card engine, from when the sending stops
  - when using an external TNC, from when the message begins, as there is no way to tell when the TNC finishes sending
- During transmit, call signs are not grabbed from the receive window
- Linefeed characters (LF) in incoming text are replaced with Carriage Return (CR) characters



### Auto-CQ with a TNC

To get auto-CQ to work correctly with a TNC set your repeat time to at least 9 or 10 seconds. It may need to be longer if you have a longer CQ macro. This will stop the TNC buffer from receiving the next string before it finishes sending the last one.



### Clear the TNC Transmit Buffer

It is best to add the command that your TNC uses to clear the transmit buffer to the end of your Abort Macro. If not, the transmit buffer still holds the remaining characters that were left in the sent string and will get sent the next time the TNC sends.



### Stop Sending CQ

When using a TNC turn off Config >Function Keys >Stop Sending CQ when Callsign changed. If not every time you stop an auto-CQ and you type a callsign in the box it will send the abort string to the TNC.

## 3. Tips for Making QSOs

Callsigns and exchanges are displayed in the Digital Interface (DI) window. This information can be transferred to the Entry window's Callsign field and exchange fields with the mouse, or it can be typed in manually the same as you would do in CW and SSB. Call signs recognized in the input stream are also placed in the Grab window, and can be transferred from there to the Entry window using the Grab button, the {GRAB} macro or Alt+G on the keyboard.

### 3.1. Using Hover Mode

- Hover Mode places the callsign in the callsign field in the Entry Window when you hold the mouse over a valid callsign. If you use this in combination with the 'Right click = Return NOT menu' option, you hover over the call then right click to plant the call and send your call;

when the station comes back to you you click on the exchange to place it in the Entry Window. Right clicking again sends TU and logs the Q. Right click, left click, right click and you're done...

- Note: Your own call is excluded from being picked up.
- Hover mode is used in conjunction with the menu selection 'Rt Click = Return NOT menu' which will send a Return when right clicking in the DI RX window instead of displaying a pop up menu

### 3.2. The Rate Improver - *Right Click = Return NOT Menu*

Select from the settings menu in the Digital window "Right Click = Return NOT menu". This setting could improve your rate greatly as your hand never leaves the mouse except for the occasional difficult exchange. Making a qso:

- While in **Run** mode with ESM on
  - **Right click** in the DI's RX window to send **CQ**
  - When a station replies **left click** on the **call**
  - **Right click** sends your **exchange**
  - As he sends his **exchange**, **left click** on it
  - **Right click** again to send **TU** and **log** the QSO
  - **Right click** again sends **CQ** (and you're back at the first bullet)
- In **S&P** it does the same thing as hitting **Enter** to advance thru the ESM mode

Right click takes the place of hitting Enter for ESM. Most of the time while in the contest I have one hand on the mouse and the other hand I have one finger resting on the space between the Esc and F1 keys. With that finger I can hit Esc if I have started a CQ and someone has started coming back to me. 73 Rick N2AMG

## 4. Do You Have... (what to check when it does not work)

Below are the most common mistakes made setting up or using N1MM logger in RTTY mode.

- Forgetting to add {TX} and {RX} to each of the F Keys
- Setting up Mode Control in the Configurer incorrectly
- Incorrect settings in the Configurer under the Digital Modes tab
- Forgetting to set up the Dig Wnd Nr in the Configurer under Hardware for ports that have the Digital check box checked

### 4.1. Insert Key Assignments

Mode	Enter Sends Message (ESM mode)	<b>Ins</b> key or ; does the following:
RUN and S&P	OFF	1. Grab Callsign from call list if callsign field empty otherwise use call in callsign field
		2. Prefills Exchange Boxes
		3. NO DUPE: Sends F5 (Hiscall) + F2 (Exchange) or DUPE: Sends Nothing
		4. Places cursor in next exchange field (Example: Sect)
RUN	ON	1. Grab Callsign from call list if callsign field empty otherwise use call in callsign field
		2. Prefills Exchange Boxes
		3. NO DUPE: Sends F5 (Hiscall) + F2 (Exchange) or
		3. DUPE

		— WorkDupes checked: Sends F5 (Hiscall) + F2 (Exchange)
		— WorkDupes not checked:Sends F6(Dupe)
		4. Places cursor in next exchange field (Example: Sect)
		5. Highlights F8 button
S&P	ON	1. Grab Callsign from call list if callsign field empty otherwise use call in callsign field.
		2. Prefills Exchange Boxes
		3. NO DUPE: Sends F4 (Mycall) or
		3. DUPE
		— WorkDupes checked: Sends F5 (Hiscall) + F2 (Exchange)
		— WorkDupes not checked:Sends F6(Dupe)
		4. Once exchange entered INSERT sends F5-F2
		** Pressing INSERT again will continue to send F5-F2
		5. Places cursor in next exchange field (Example: Sect)

## 4.2. Configuring the Entry Window Function Keys

- There are separate Entry window function keys for 'Running' mode and 'Search & Pounce' mode
- The function keys use the same macros for both PSK and RTTY
- The function keys can be changed using the Config | Change CW/SSB/Digital Function Key Definitions | Change Digital Function Key Definitions menu item, or more simply by right-clicking on one of the buttons
- The function key editor is the same as for CW and SSB message buttons

Some tips for function key and button messages:

- Text to be transmitted in digital modes must be preceded and followed by {TX} and {RX} macros
- Always begin and end the actual text of your messages with a space character to separate the content of your message from garbage characters generated by noise. If your call sign is the last thing in a message and there is no following space, the person at the other end will not be able to tell where your call sign ends and the garbage begins
- With the sole exception of consecutive all-numeric elements, where a hyphen ("-") can optionally be used instead of a space, always separate call signs and exchange elements from each other with single spaces
- To set your messages off from previous text, you can start with a single {ENTER} instead of a space. Do not waste time by sending more than one {ENTER}. Never end a message with {ENTER}; that causes your information to scroll upwards on the received screen just as the other operator is trying to click on it
- Don't put in long sequences of spaces, periods or other punctuation; that just wastes time without making it any easier to copy
- Do not place any kind of punctuation immediately before or after a call sign; always set call signs apart from the rest of the text with single spaces
- Ending messages with K, KN or BK is unnecessary in RTTY; the receiving station knows that you are finished when your carrier drops
- In contests where the US state is part of the exchange, do not use DE before your call sign; that can be confused with the exchange for Delaware. Also, do not use IN as a preposition to indicate that what follows is your QTH; that may be interpreted as Indiana

- Do not repeat unnecessarily. If signals are strong, you only need to send your exchange once; if conditions are poor, sending your exchange twice or even three times can pay off by reducing the number of requests for repeats, but when conditions are very good, this is unnecessary. Adjust your exchanges to suit conditions (the extra buttons in the DI window are useful for this)
- If a signal report is part of the required contest exchange, send it once and once only. Everyone knows what it is going to be, so there is no need to repeat it. Always send the report as 599 (all-numeric), never 5NN (5NN takes more time in RTTY than 599; **5NN is for CW only**)
- If you are CQing and more than one station is responding to you, it may help to put the other station's call sign at the end of the exchange as well as at the beginning, to take care of situations where other stations who are still calling cover up the call sign at the beginning
- In general, though, don't send the other station's call sign more often than is necessary to ensure he knows you are talking to him and he has copied the call sign correctly
- Don't send your own call sign more often than necessary to ensure that the other station knows your call sign. There is no need to send both call signs in every message; once the call signs have been exchanged correctly, subsequent repeats don't add anything
- Don't send the other station's exchange back to him. If you are not sure you got it right the first time, ask for a repeat, but once you feel you have copied it correctly, move on. Sending his exchange back puts doubt in the other station's mind unnecessarily, and in poor conditions he can confuse it with your own sent exchange
- When responding to a CQ call, never send your exchange until after the CQing station has sent you his exchange and you have copied it correctly. Do not include any part of your exchange in your F4 message

### 4.3. Message Buttons

- There are 0, 8, 16 or 24 extra message buttons possible on the digital interface (DI window)
- A right click on one of the message buttons brings up the Digital Setup dialog where the messages can be configured
- These extra message buttons support regular macros but don't support 'Running' mode and 'Search & Pounce' mode
- If using a TNC, include in your messages the control commands needed to turn on the TNC and switch to RX
- Macro key substitution is supported by the buttons in the RTTY window as well as the function keys on the Entry window

The macros which can be used and some examples can be found in the [macros](#) reference section

There are several additional buttons for an External TNC. Please check the [Digital - External TNC support](#) chapter. Also please check the rules for messages and macros when using [MMTTY](#) and [MMVARI](#).

## 5. Name Lookup

The program has the possibility to lookup the name from a station entered in the Callsign field. For this to happen the following has to be done.

- Import a callsign versus name text file
  - The famous 'Friend.ini' file used in the WF1B program can be directly imported
  - Also a text file using the format for Call History import can be used
    - Callsign <comma> Name. For example: N1MM,Tom
- Select >Config >Call History Lookup
- Use the {NAME} macro to have the name sent

- Note: The name is looked up in the Call History table with the cursor in the callsign field and pressing the Spacebar!

Example how to import the Friend.ini file from the WF1B program.

- Select >File >Import >Import Call History
- Select your 'Friend.ini' file by changing 'Files of type:' to 'All Files (\*.\*)'. Otherwise only text files will be shown!
- Select the 'Open' button. The callsigns with names from the text file will be imported
- NB. Importing info in this table will delete all previous content. There is no merge option! So if there is information in it and you only want to add info, first export this info (Select >File >Export >Export Call History) and merge the data outside the program with a Text editor like Notepad. After this import the new merged file 'Friend.ini' file
- The program will show in the bottom pane of the Entry Window status information during importing and afterwards the number of imported callsigns

## 6. Output RX Data to a Text File

Sending your RX data to a text file can be done in N1MM Logger+ or in MMTTY. These files are a safety feature, as you can go back through them for any info you missed or lost during a crash.

- N1MM Logger+: Right click in the RX window and select >Output to Text File (this choice is not available if you have selected the 'Right Click = Return NOT menu' option; to turn the RX text file option on or off, you will have to temporarily disable the Right Click = Return option)
- MMTTY: Doing this in MMTTY is a bit tricky. Go to the directory where the copy of MMTTY that you use with the Logger has been installed and run that copy of MMTTY in stand-alone mode. Click on File/Log RX and close the program. From now on every time you start that copy of MMTTY either via the Logger or in stand-alone mode an output text file will be created and all your info will be stored in this text file. In the directory where MMTTY is located files will be created that have names like 131127.txt (yymmdd.txt). MMTTY creates a new file for each day. This MMTTY file also contains lines indicating the times when MMTTY started and stopped, and the times when transmissions from MMTTY started and stopped, which can be quite helpful

## 7. Single Operator 2 Radios (SO2R)

N1MM Logger+ also supports SO2R for RTTY. You can use any combination of either 2 MMTTY windows, 2 TNC windows or a combination of MMTTY and a TNC for SO2R operation. Info about MMTTY soundcard setup and SO2R can be found in the N1MM Logger+ Help file in the [SO2R chapter](#).

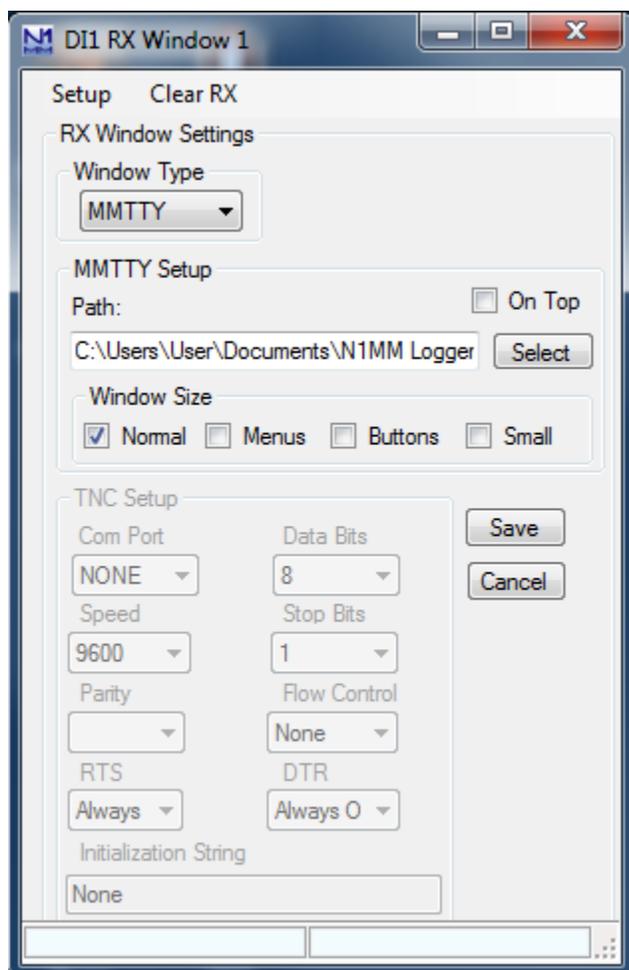
## 8. Additional Receive-Only Windows for RTTY

N1MM Logger+ supports up to four additional RTTY receive-only windows for each DI window. The purpose of these windows is to allow simultaneous use of more than one decoding algorithm on the same audio input. While it is possible, by using wide bandwidth filters, to use the additional windows to decode different signals from the one in the main DI windows, the normal use of the additional windows is to decode the same signal as the one in the main window, using a different decoding method to improve the overall ability to decode signals in difficult situations.

These receive-only windows may use additional copies of MMTTY or 2Tone, configured with different "profiles" (e.g. multipath, fluttered, different detection algorithms), or they can be used with additional TNCs or TUs. You can use any of the possible digital interface engines in the main DI window (MMTTY, 2Tone, MMVARI, Fldigi or a TNC/TU), but regardless of which engine is used in the

main window, the additional receive-only windows can only use MMTTY, 2Tone or a hardware decoder (MMVARI and Fldigi are not supported in these additional windows).

The receive-only windows are invoked from the DI window's Setup > Open Add. Rx Window (4 Avail.) menu item - the number in the menu item indicates how many of these windows are unused and still available. The first time one of these windows is opened, its Setup window will be displayed.



The setup information that must be entered includes the engine type (MMTTY, TNC or Dxp38 - the MMTTY setting is also used for 2Tone), the path to the copy of MMTTY or 2Tone for that window (if used), and/or the COM port information for a TNC (if used). If the engine type is MMTTY, a separate spectrum display window is opened for the software digital engine (MMTTY or 2Tone). If the digital engine used in the main DI window is the same type as the one in the RX window, the spectrum display for the additional window may be redundant, in which case you can minimize it to the task bar - do not close it, just minimize it.

After the setup information has been entered, the window should be closed and re-opened, and then it will be available for use.

It is possible to embed or attach a small (one or two lines) copy of the additional RX windows directly into the top of the main Digital Interface DI window. There are menu items used to select the layout (one line or two; full width vs. 2 columns). Each such attached window is denoted with its number (1, 2, 3 or 4), which is normally on a green background. If the number is clicked on with the mouse, the

background color changes to yellow and the text in that window is frozen temporarily, similarly to the green/yellow bar on the left of the main receive window and the regular additional RX windows.

The regular additional RX window(s) is/are minimized to the task bar when the attached windows are enabled, but they may be restored from the task bar in order to be able to view more lines of text, to change setup parameters, or to close the additional RX window. The icon(s) for the additional RX window(s) are grouped together with the icons for N1MM Logger+. If any of the additional RX windows use sound card software for decoding, the spectrum display windows for those digital engines will also be minimized to icons on the task bar, but these will be separate from the Logger icons; note that the icon for the digital engine (MMTTY - crossed ellipses, or 2Tone - 2T) controls the display for the digital engine only, not the RX window.

---

## 2.7.3 Digital Setup

- 2.7.3 Digital Setup
  - 1. Setup Overview
    - 1.1. Downloading and Installing MMTTY
    - 1.2. Downloading and Installing 2Tone
    - 1.3. Downloading and Installing Fldigi
    - 1.4. Setting Up the Configurer
  - 2. The Digital Interface - Window
    - 2.1. Receive Window Callsign Colors
    - 2.2. Mouse Assignments
      - 2.2.1. Keyboard Assignments
  - 3. The Digital Interface - Menu Selections
    - 3.1. Configurer Selection: Soundcard
    - 3.2. Configurer Selection: OTHER
    - 3.3. Configurer Selection: DXP38
  - 4. The Digital Interface - Setup
    - 4.1. Tab: General/MMTTY Setup
    - 4.2. Tab: MMVARI Setup
    - 4.3. Tab: Message Setup
    - 4.4. Tab: WAE RTTY Configuration
    - 4.5. Tab: DXP-38 Setup

### 1. Setup Overview

Setting up an interface requires configuring the Logger for the selected interface. Configuring has to be done within N1MM Logger+ in a few places, including the Configurer as well as the Digital Interface window. If you are using MMTTY for FSK RTTY, you will also have to perform some configuration from within MMTTY. If you use Fldigi, there is some configuration that must be done from within Fldigi.

You do not need to download or install any additional files or programs to use MMVARI or a TU/TNC. However, before you can use MMTTY, you will have to download and install it. The same applies to 2Tone and Fldigi. This process is described in the next two sub-sections.

A brief note about hardware connections. If you are using a TNC or TU, the hardware connections will be explained in the documentation for the TNC. If you are doing sound card digital modes (including RTTY) using MMTTY, 2Tone, MMVARI or Fldigi, your hardware connections will depend on the radio, the sound card and the interface (if any) in use. It is impossible to cover all of the permutations and combinations in detail, but the following general comments apply.

First, unless the sound card (or "codec") is built in to your radio, you must have some means of connecting the radio's audio output to the sound card's input. The ideal connection would be from a

fixed-level ("line out") output on the radio to a "line in" input on the sound card. If your radio has one receiver, this will probably use the left channel of the sound card; with dual receivers, the second receiver may use the right channel (of course, this requires a stereo sound card; some external sound cards, such as the Signalink, are mono and will not support dual-channel receive). If your sound card does not have a line level input, you may need to use a microphone input, and in this case you may need an attenuator to reduce the line level output from the radio to the lower level needed for the microphone level input on the sound card.

To transmit, there must be some means to convey modulation from the computer to the radio. For FSK RTTY, this is an on-off keying signal, which is normally generated by a serial port connected to the radio's FSK keying input through a simple keying circuit. This serial port cannot be the same port that is used for radio control or for a Winkeyer or other serial device. If it is a USB-to-serial adapter, you will probably need to use MMTTY's EXTFSK or EXTFSK64 plugin. If you are using MMVARI for RTTY using FSK keying, select the appropriate plugin (FSK8250 for true serial ports, EXTFSK or EXTFSK64 for USB-to-serial adapters) in the Configurer under the Digital Modes tab.

For AFSK RTTY and for all other sound card digital modes (e.g. PSK31), with the exception of radios with an internal codec, there must be a connection from the sound card's output ("line out", or speaker or headphone output) to the radio's audio input. If the only audio input on the radio is a microphone input, you may need attenuation to reduce the level to avoid overdriving the transmitter.

You also need some means to control TX/RX switching (PTT). The most common method is to use hardware PTT control from a serial or parallel port via a simple keying circuit. Hardware PTT can be controlled either from the digital "engine" (MMTTY, MMVARI, 2Tone or Fldigi), or from N1MM Logger+ itself. To use serial port PTT from the digital engine, you must use a different port from the one that is used by the Logger for radio control. If you have a serial port set up for FSK keying, you can use a control line (RTS or DTR) on this same port for PTT control from the digital engine. If PTT is controlled from a digital engine rather than from the Logger, and you use that same serial port from the Logger in other modes (e.g. for CW keying), then you must check the Digital box for that serial port in the Configurer and make sure to indicate the appropriate Dig Wnd Nr (1 for DI1, 2 for DI2).

If you do not have a separate serial or parallel port available for PTT in digital modes, you can control PTT directly from the Logger. For example, if your radio control interface supports PTT using RTS or DTR on the radio control serial port, you can configure the Logger to use this method. If no method of hardware PTT control is available and if your radio supports PTT via radio command, you can use software PTT control from the Logger. Warning: Using both software and hardware PTT control at the same time can cause problems; do not use both methods in parallel.

As an alternative to hardware and software PTT control, you may be able to use VOX. This does not work with all radios, it cannot be used for FSK RTTY, and setting of audio levels and VOX triggering levels can be tricky, but some users have found this to be the simplest method of PTT control, since it does not require any additional hardware connections. Some external interfaces (e.g. Signalink) perform a VOX function external to the radio, i.e. they generate a hardware PTT signal based on the presence of an audio signal without any connection to a serial port on the computer. If you are using such an interface, or VOX within the radio, you do not configure any PTT in the Logger or in the digital engine, as PTT control in these cases is external to the software.

### **Sound Card Level Settings**

On receive, to make best use of the sound card's available dynamic range you would adjust the sound card's record level control (and/or any other level controls or attenuators there might be in the receive audio path) so as to just barely avoid overdriving or saturation on the loudest signals. In MMTTY, an input signal that is too strong will cause the word "Overflow" to be displayed in the MMTTY spectrum window. The record sound level should be adjusted to be just below the point where this word is displayed on the strongest signals.

On transmit (AFSK RTTY and other digital modes), it is important to avoid setting levels high enough to cause either appreciable audio harmonics or intermodulation distortion (IMD). The goal is to come up with a combination of settings in the sound card playback mixer and the radio's mic gain or line in gain setting that results in audio signals just below the point where fast-acting ALC is triggered. On many radios, this is the point where the ALC meter just starts to move (special case: this is not true of the Elecraft K3 and KX3, where the proper audio settings are those that result in 4-5 bars displaying on the radio's ALC meter). With many sound cards, you should try to avoid setting the playback gain in the sound card all the way to the maximum; the sound card's output may not be very linear at the maximum setting. A setting somewhere in the upper middle part of the range is ideal, provided it produces enough signal for the radio. Gain distribution is also important. A very low level out of the sound card followed by large amounts of amplification in the radio's audio circuits will risk picking up hum and noise and adding them to your transmitted signal.

Sound card level adjustment should always be done using an audio frequency in the middle of the radio's filter bandpass. This is where both received and transmitted signals will be strongest. If level adjustment is performed using an audio frequency near the edge of the bandpass, the resulting level settings will be too high. During operation, if a desired signal is found near the edge of the bandpass, the Logger's Align button can be used to retune the radio so the desired signal is placed at the optimal point in the bandpass.

If you are using the Windows default sound card for generating transmitted signals in digital modes, make sure to disable all Windows sounds. Most amateurs who spend significant time in digital modes prefer to use a separate sound card. It does not need to be a high-end audiophile sound card; digital modes like RTTY do not require anything extraordinary in the way of a sound card. The parameter of most interest is the noise floor; the noise level in a second sound card may be lower than that in the sound card on the computer's motherboard, and this may help improve reception of digital signals.

### **Sound Card Sampling Rate**

If you are using a sound card or codec, you may also need to pay some attention to the sound card sampling rate. This will be the case either if you are using Windows Vista, 7 or 8, or with any version of Windows when you are using 2Tone, regardless of whether that is as your main digital engine or as an auxiliary decoder in one of the additional RX windows.

In Windows XP, application software programs (such as the digital engines in the Logger) are able to set the sound card sampling rate directly. If you use two or more engines in parallel with the same card, you need to ensure that all of the engines are using the same sampling rate. The 2Tone engine does not offer a choice of sampling rates; it always uses 12000 Hz. Since the sampling rate for all digital engines connected to the same sound card must be the same, this means that if you are using 2Tone and MMTTY in parallel, you must set MMTTY's sampling rate to 12000 Hz as well.

In Windows Vista, 7 and 8, application software cannot set the sampling rate directly. The hardware sampling rate is set in the Windows Control Panel. Many sound card drivers will offer a choice between DVD (48000 Hz) and CD (44100 Hz) sampling rates. Software that uses the sound card should have its sampling rate adjusted to an exact integer sub-multiple of the hardware rate. If you are using 2Tone, since the software sampling rate is fixed at 12000 Hz, you would set the sound card to an exact multiple of 12000 Hz (such as 48000 Hz, the standard DVD sampling rate). If you are not using 2Tone, you can choose either hardware sampling rate, but whichever one you choose in the Control Panel, you must choose corresponding rates in the sound card applications (12000 Hz corresponding with 48000 Hz, or 11025 Hz corresponding with 44100 Hz).

If the hardware and software sampling rates are incompatible (e.g. software set to 11025 Hz using a sound card set to 48000 Hz, or two different software engines, one set to 12000 Hz and the other set to 11025 Hz), you may find that the software calculates audio frequencies incorrectly. For example, tones that the software generates using 2125/2295 Hz settings may actually be at lower pitches with a smaller shift, and if you are using narrow filters in the radio, the filter bandpass may appear at the wrong place in the waterfall. In AFSK, logged and spotted frequencies may also be incorrect.

In Windows Vista, 7 and 8, to set the sampling rate in the sound card, open the Control Panel and find the area for Sound settings. You can also find this by right-clicking on the little speaker icon at the right end of the Windows 7 Task Bar and selecting "Recording devices". Under the Recording tab in the Sound settings window, select the sound card device and input that you are using for receive audio in digital modes and click on the Properties button. Select the Advanced tab, and set the sample rate and bit depth (16 bits is good) to the desired values (e.g. 16 bit, 48000 Hz). If you are using AFSK, do the same under the Playback tab for the sound card device and output that you are using for transmit audio.

To set the sampling rate in MMTTY, open the MMTTY Setup window, select the Misc tab, and in the lower left part of the window set the Clock to the desired setting (e.g. 12000 Hz). To set the sampling rate in MMVARI, open the Digital Setup Window, select the MMVARI Setup tab and the Soundcard Setup tab under that, and set the Clock Adjustment RX Freq to the desired setting (e.g. 12000 Hz). In Fldigi, the sample rate is found in the Fldigi configuration under the Audio/Settings tab - there are separate sample rate settings for Capture (receive) and Playback (transmit). Remember to save the configuration in Fldigi after you make any changes.

## 1.1. Downloading and Installing MMTTY

MMTTY is not installed as part of the installation of N1MM Logger+. It must be downloaded and installed separately. It is possible to use N1MM Logger+ in RTTY without using MMTTY (e.g. by only using an external TNC, or AFSK RTTY from MMVARI). If you intend never to use MMTTY, you can skip the rest of this section. However, most RTTY users will probably want to have the ability to use MMTTY, at least as an option. In particular, if you would like to make use of the additional RX windows for "diversity decode", you will most likely need to install MMTTY (unless you have several TUs/TNCs you can use for the purpose).

If you do not have a copy of MMTTY, then before continuing with the digital setup it is recommended that you download a copy of the MMTTY installer from the [MM HamSoft website](#). You can find a copy of the full installer for the current version of MMTTY at that website. This file is a self-extracting executable, similar to the N1MM Logger+ installer. Download the file to a temporary folder and then execute it. It is recommended that you install MMTTY in its own program folder and not in the N1MM Logger program folder. By default, the installer will install MMTTY to C:\Program Files\MMTTY\, but in Windows Vista, 7 or 8 you should **not** install MMTTY in the Program Files or Program Files(x86) path, because that will prevent MMTTY from saving its settings.

Note for users of Windows Vista and Windows 7 and 8: User Account Control (UAC) in these versions of Windows prevents user programs from writing configuration information into the Program Files path. Even if programs are run with Administrator privileges, UAC may interfere with the ability to use separate configuration files for separate copies of the same program. Therefore, it is suggested that the folder for MMTTY, as well as any folders for extra copies used in the second DI window and the four additional RX windows, should not be in the Program Files path. It is suggested that you create a new folder outside the Program Files path, such as C:\Ham Radio\MMTTY, and then place any individual sub-folders for separate copies of MMTTY within that folder. Another option would be to create a DigitalEngines subfolder inside the N1MM Logger+ user files folder (the one inside your My Documents folder), and then create various subfolders within DigitalEngines for copies of MMTTY, 2Tone and Fldigi that you want to use with various DI windows and RX-only windows, as illustrated lower down in this section.

If you wish to use FSK keying from MMTTY through a USB-to-serial adapter or via an LPT port, you will also need to download a copy of EXTFSK (from the [MM HamSoft website](#)) or EXTFSK64 (from <http://www.qsl.net/ja7ude/extfsk/indexe.html>) and install the appropriate files in each folder or sub-folder from which you intend to use MMTTY to transmit FSK using a USB adapter or LPT port.

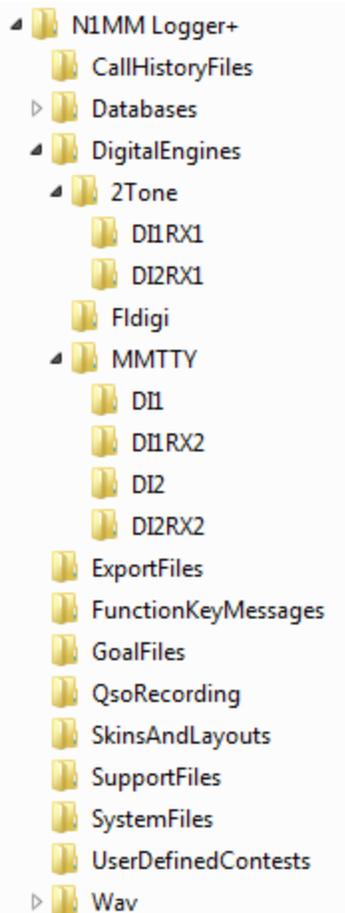
If you already have a copy of MMTTY installed on your computer, you can use that copy from N1MM Logger+. However, if you also use MMTTY stand-alone, it is possible that you may want (or need) to

have a different setup for stand-alone use than with N1MM Logger+ (e.g. if you use the radio control port from within MMTTY stand-alone; this is not possible when MMTTY is used with the Logger). If you need a different setup with the Logger than the one you use stand-alone, then you should create a separate folder for each copy (for example, you can create a sub-folder inside either the N1MM Logger+ user files folder or the MMTTY program folder for the second copy of MMTTY). You need to copy only the MMTTY.exe and UserProfile.ini files from the main MMTTY folder into the additional folder (plus the extfsk.dll and/or extfsk64.fsk file(s) if you are using EXTFSK and/or EXTFSK64 for FSK keying). You can also copy MMTTY.ini, but if you don't, MMTTY will create a new copy of MMTTY.ini when it is run.

If you plan to use two copies of MMTTY in SO2V or SO2R mode, one for each received audio stream, you will need to create two copies in separate folders with different configurations. In SO2V, one of these copies can be configured to use the left channel and the other copy to use the right channel of a single stereo sound card. In SO2R, you can either use a stereo sound card as in SO2V, or you can use two separate sound cards, one for each radio.

If you want to use MMTTY for diversity decoding in additional RX windows, you will need to create another separate sub-folder for each additional RX window. For example, you can create sub-folders called DI1, DI2, DI1RX1, DI1RX2, DI2RX1, DI2RX2, etc. so that you can run several copies of MMTTY simultaneously; one for each main DI window, plus up to 4 additional RX windows for each DI window. Into each of these windows, you need only copy the MMTTY.exe and UserPara.ini files from the main MMTTY program folder created when you first installed it. Each copy will then be configured to use the appropriate sound card and channel. The "Additional RX" copies usually use the same sound card and channel as the parent copy in the main DI window, but they can be configured to use different decoding algorithms or profiles to give you "diversity decoding", i.e. several different decoding methods used on the same receive audio.

A sample folder structure might be as follows (each of the bottom-level folders contains a copy of the .exe file and .ini or other configuration files for that particular instance of the program).



Once MMTTY has been downloaded and installed, you can proceed to use the Configurer to set up N1MM Logger+ to use it.

## 1.2. Downloading and Installing 2Tone

2Tone is not installed as part of the installation of N1MM Logger+. It must be downloaded and installed separately. You cannot run 2Tone stand-alone. Most people who use 2Tone have already downloaded and configured MMTTY, and simply use 2Tone as a drop-in replacement for the MMTTY engine. If you are using 2Tone in the main DI1 or DI2 window, change the MMTTY path in the Configurer under the Digital Modes tab to point to 2Tone.exe . If you are using 2Tone in an additional RX window, configure that window for MMTTY but change the path in the setup to point to that window's copy of 2Tone.exe . Note that if you are using 2Tone in more than one DI or RX window, every window you use it in must point to a different copy of 2Tone.exe, i.e. in a different folder.

You can find the latest version of 2Tone in the G3YYD folder in the Files area of the N1MMLogger-Digital user group at Yahoo. Download the zip file containing the latest version and unzip its contents into the folder(s) or sub-folder(s) you wish to run it from (a separate folder for each window you wish to use it in). The first time you install 2Tone in a folder, copy the entire contents of the zip file into the folder; when installing updates, you do not need to extract the ini files from the zip file if you wish to keep using the configuration information from the previous version.

AA5AU has posted a tutorial on setting up N1MM Logger with 2Tone [here](#)  ; #4 in the list gives step-by-step instructions for downloading, installing and setting up 2Tone.

### 1.3. Downloading and Installing Fldigi

Fldigi is not installed as part of the installation of N1MM Logger+. It must be downloaded and installed separately. It is possible to use N1MM Logger+ in RTTY and PSK contests without using Fldigi. Fldigi supports a wide range of other digital modes, but most of these are rarely used for contesting. Fldigi can also be used as a receive-only CW decoder. If you want to use Fldigi as a CW decoder, you need to download and install it. If you intend never to use Fldigi, you can skip the rest of this section.

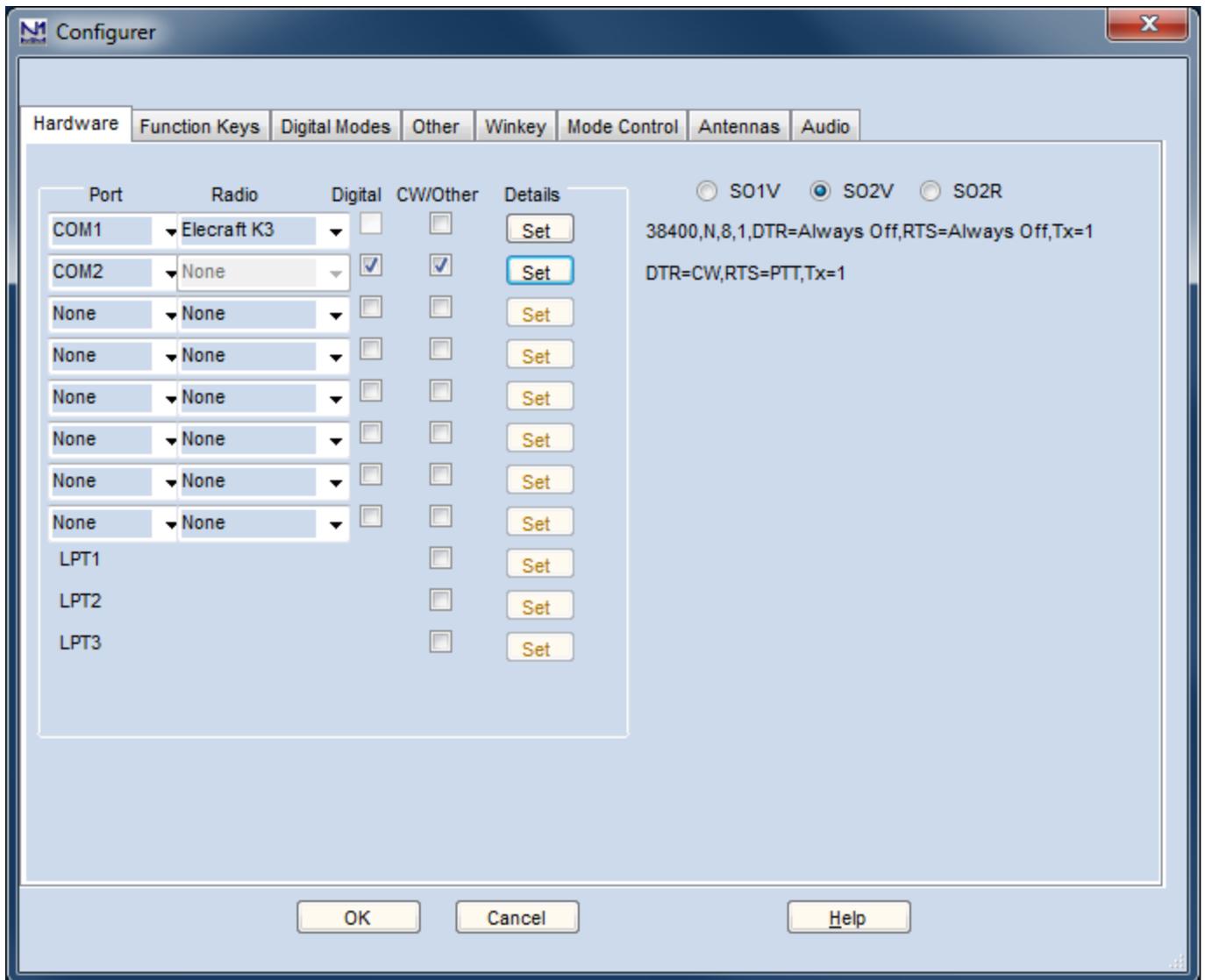
If you do not have a copy of Fldigi, then before continuing with the digital setup it is recommended that you download a copy of the Fldigi installer from the W1HKJ website at <http://www.w1hkj.com/> . You can find a copy of the full installer for the current version of Fldigi at that website. This file is a self-extracting executable, similar to the N1MM Logger+ installer. Download the file to a temporary folder and then execute it. It is recommended that you install Fldigi in its own program folder and not in the N1MM Logger program folder. By default, the installer will install Fldigi to C:\Program Files\Fldigi-x.xx.xx\, where x.xx.xx is the Fldigi version number. This is OK for Fldigi when it is run stand-alone, but in Windows 7, 8 and Vista, a copy of Fldigi that is used from within N1MM Logger+ cannot be placed in the Program Files or Program Files(x86) path. Therefore it is recommended that you create a separate folder for Fldigi somewhere outside the Program Files paths (for example, in a special folder within the N1MM Logger+ user files folder in your My Documents area) and install a copy of Fldigi into that folder.

Note that Fldigi cannot be configured to use either channel of a stereo sound card; Fldigi always uses its sound card in mono mode on receive. If you want to use Fldigi in a two-receiver configuration, either SO2V or SO2R, you will have to use two separate sound cards. You will also need to install two separate copies of Fldigi in separate folders, one for each DI window, in order to be able to configure each one for a separate sound card. It is suggested that you do a full install for each copy, but do not create Start menu or Desktop shortcuts for the second copy. As with MMTTY, users of Windows Vista and Windows 7 will find it necessary to install both of these copies outside the Program Files path.

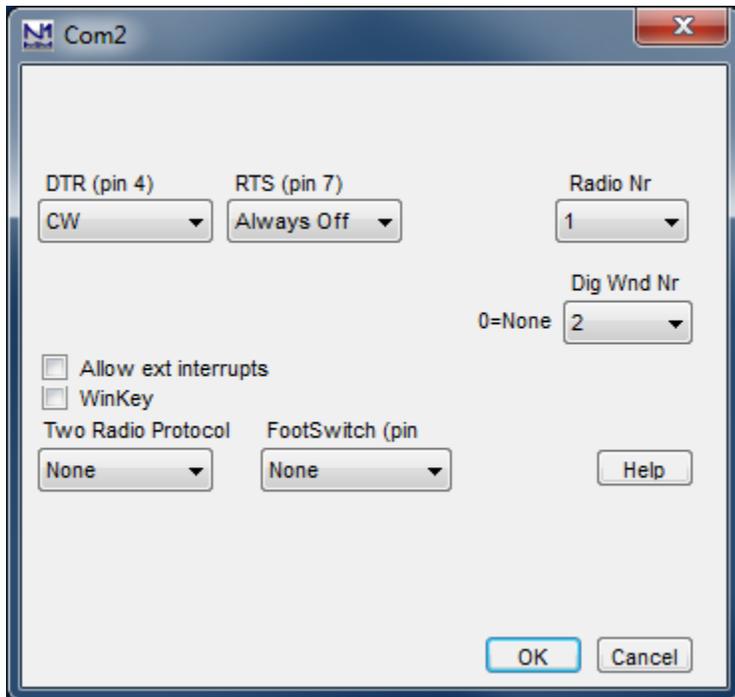
You do not need to install separate copies of Fldigi for additional RX windows, because this feature is not implemented for Fldigi or MMVARI engines, only for MMTTY, 2Tone and hardware TUs/TNCs.

### 1.4. Setting Up the Configurer

There are three tabs in the Configurer that need to be set up when configuring N1MM Logger for digital modes. The first is the Hardware tab, where serial ports used for digital modes are set up. If you are using VOX or an interface that performs the VOX function externally (e.g. SignalLink), you do not need to configure a port for digital modes under this tab.



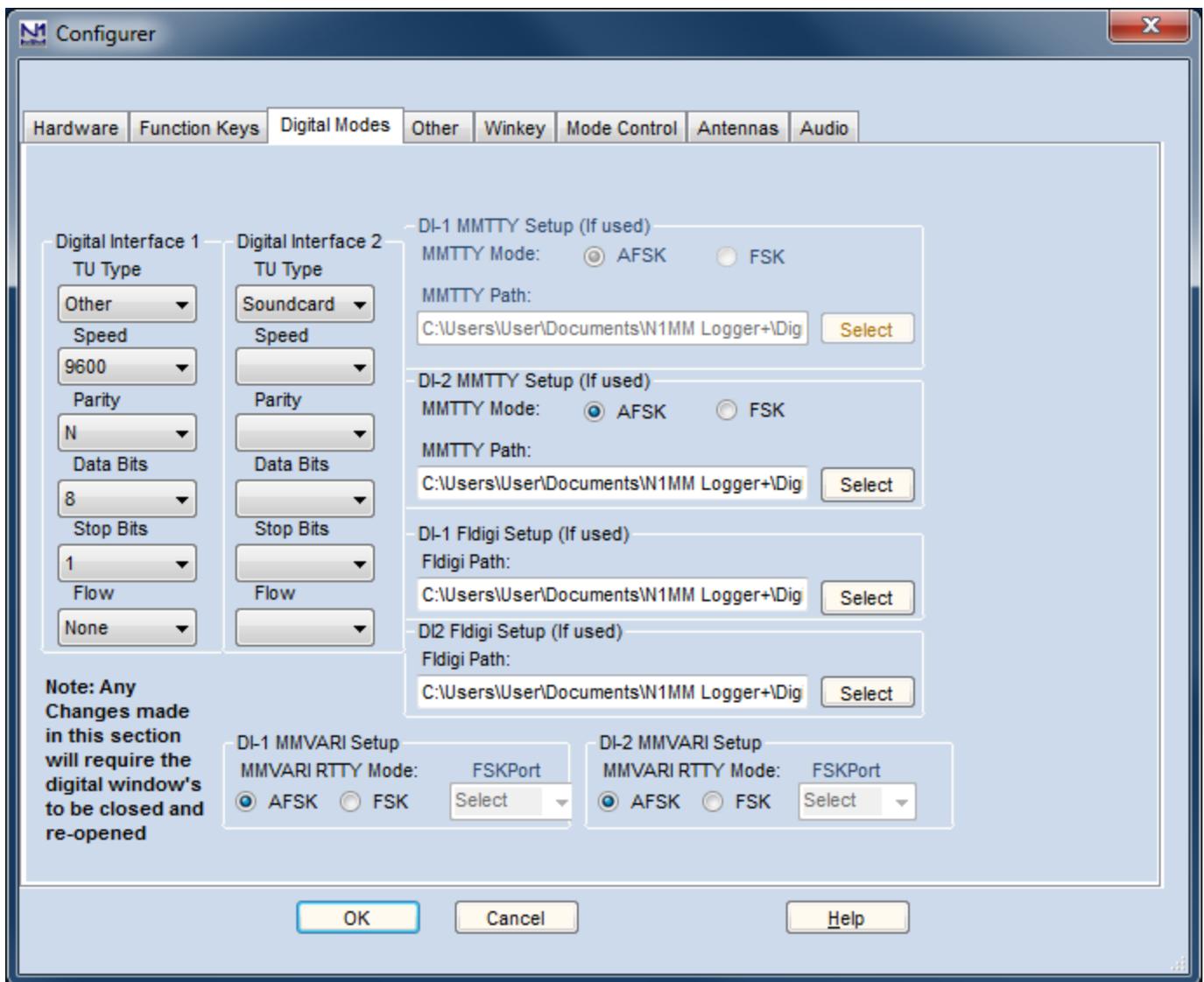
- The **Digital** box in the main Configurer window indicates to the Logger that this port is used for digital mode control in certain special cases, as follows:
  - Use this to indicate a port that is used for an external TNC - only the Digital check box is checked for the port
  - Use it to indicate a port that is used for PTT control from MMVARI
  - It is possible to share a port (sequentially, not simultaneously) for both serial port CW keying (e.g. on DTR) and for PTT and FSK using MMTTY or 2Tone for RTTY (e.g. on RTS and TxD). If you are time-sharing a port like this, check both **Digital** and **CW/Other** for that port. When the DI window is closed, the settings in the DTR and RTS boxes will determine how the port is used; whenever the DI window is open, it will be the settings in the digital engine (e.g. MMTTY or 2Tone) that determine how the port is used. The figure above shows COM2 being used by the Logger for CW keying and by MMTTY for FSK keying
  - If you use a serial port with MMTTY or 2Tone for FSK and/or PTT keying and you do not use that serial port in other modes or in MMVARI, there is no need to configure that port in the Configurer; in this case, all of the setup is done within MMTTY



If you have checked the **Digital** check box, click on the **Set** button for the same port and select the radio number and DI window number to be associated with the port. The figure above demonstrates an example where COM2 is being used by the Logger for CW keying from DTR, and by MMTTY for FSK keying from VFO B (SO2V).

- The **Radio Nr** box indicates which radio this digital interface is for in SO2R mode; in SO2V and SO1V, **Radio Nr** is always = 1
- The **Dig Wnd Nr** indicates whether this port is used for DI1 or DI2. This applies to SO2V and SO2R; in SO1V, **Dig Wnd Nr** is always = 1
  - You must choose a **Dig Wnd Nr** for each port that has the **Digital** box checked; otherwise the program will not assign the port to a DI window!

The next tab to be set up is the Digital Modes tab.



- **Digital Interface 1/2** (left part of window)
  - **TU Type:**
    - **None** - if you do not plan to use the DI1 or DI2 digital interface
    - **Soundcard** - for any of the sound card digital engines (MMVARI, MMTTY, 2Tone or Fldigi)
    - **Other** - use this setting for most terminal units or TNCs (e.g. for a PK-232 or KAM TNC)
    - **Dxp38** - use this setting for the HAL DXP-38 terminal unit
  - **Speed, Parity, Data Bits, Stop Bits, Flow:**
    - These are only used when the **TU Type** is **Other** or **Dxp38**
    - Set these parameters appropriately for the TNC or TU (Example settings: 9600, 8, N, 1, Xon-Xoff)
  
- **DI-1/2 MMTTY Setup** (upper right part of window - this area is also used for 2Tone setup)
  - **MMTTY Mode:** Select AFSK or FSK
  - **MMTTY Path:** Select path to MMTTY.EXE or 2Tone.exe, including the name of the executable file (i.e. not just the path to the folder). Using the **Select** button for this purpose will open a File Open dialog that will allow you to navigate through the file

system to find the MMTTY.exe or 2Tone.exe file, which avoids the possibility of a typing error when entering the path

- The paths for the two DI windows are not the same, since each DI window runs its own copy of MMTTY or 2Tone

#### ❗ SO2V/SO2R in MMTTY

You can use MMTTY with both receivers in a two-receiver setup with a single stereo sound card. You will need to install two copies of MMTTY in two separate program folders in order to allow one copy to be configured to use the left channel of the sound card and the other copy to be configured to use the right channel of the sound card.

#### ❗ SO2V/SO2R Shut Down Issue

When two copies of MMTTY are used in DI1 and DI2 with a different COM port for each copy for PSK/PTT keying, you should close the two DI windows separately before shutting down N1MM Logger. If both DI windows are open at the time N1MM Logger is shut down, the COM port assignments in the two copies can get confused due to a glitch in MMTTY, which means the port assignments may be wrong the next time the Logger is started up.

- **DI-1/2 Fldigi Setup** (middle right part of window)
  - **Fldigi Path:** Select path to fldigi.exe (complete path, including the name of the executable file). Use the **Select** button to simplify the task of finding the path and typing it in correctly
    - The paths for the two DI windows do not need to be the same

#### ❗ SO2V/SO2R Limitation in Fldigi

There is a basic limitation in the Fldigi engine which can make it harder to use in dual-receiver situations (SO2R and SO2V). Fldigi always receives in mono mode. If you are using a stereo sound card to decode two receivers, with one receiver in the left channel and the other receiver in the right channel, depending on the version of Fldigi, it will either combine the two receivers in its waterfall or only see the audio from the receiver in the left channel. It doesn't matter whether Fldigi is the interface engine in DI1 or DI2.

Therefore, if you want to use Fldigi with both receivers in a two-receiver setup, you will need to use two separate sound cards for the two receivers. You will also need to install two copies of Fldigi in two separate program folders in order to allow a different sound card to be configured in each copy.

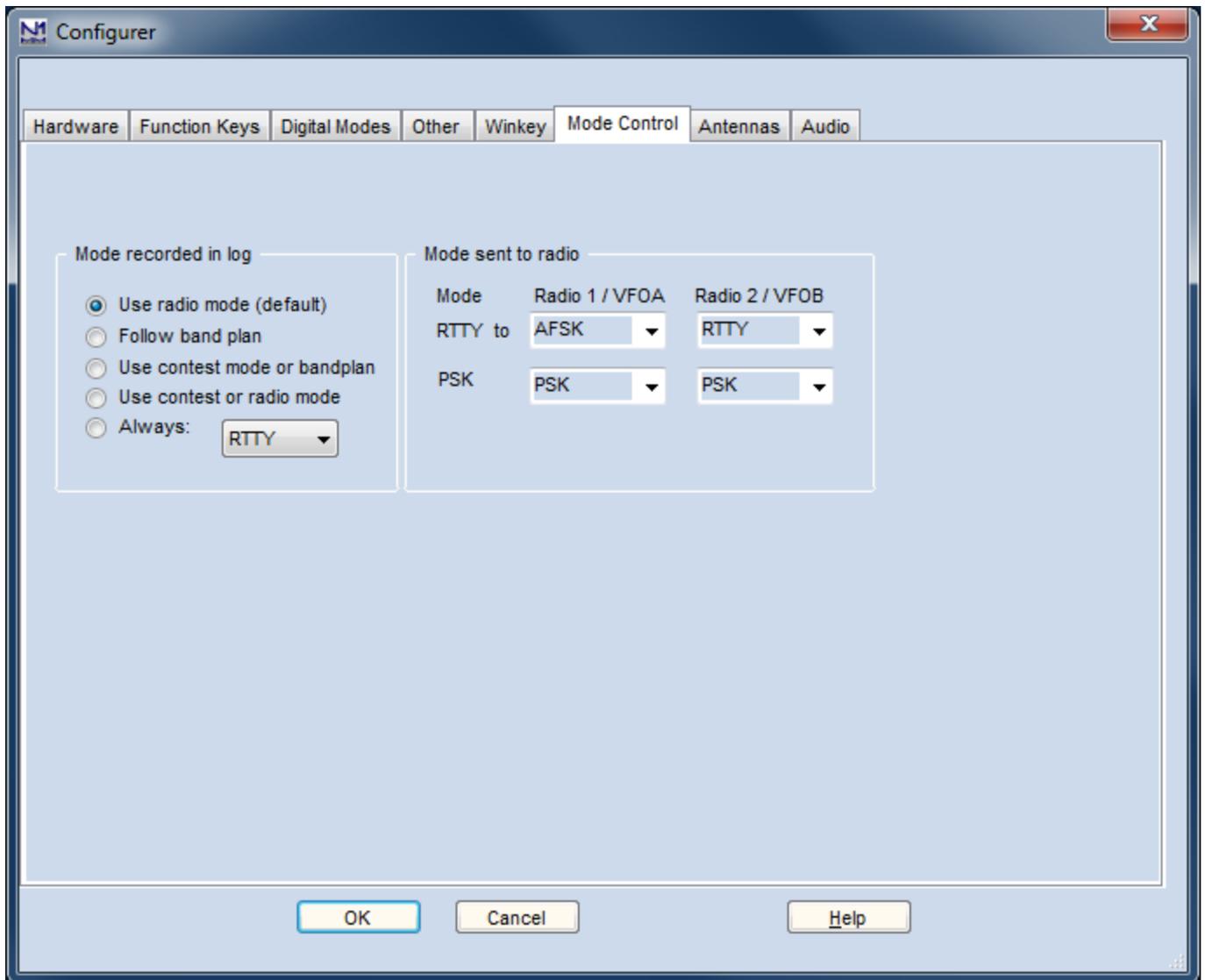
- **DI-1/2 MMVARI Setup** (bottom part of window)
  - **MMVARI RTTY Mode:** Select AFSK or FSK
  - **FSKPort:** (FSK only)
    - Choose **FSK8250** if you are using a true serial port or a device that can simulate a serial port and handle 5-bit codes at low speeds (this does **not** include most USB-to-serial adapters, but it does include some commercial interfaces designed to support FSK RTTY as well as some multi-port USB-to-serial adapters)
      - When MMVARI is opened for FSK RTTY, a small window labelled MMVARIFSK1 1.04 will open, or appear on the Windows Task bar. In this window you select the COM port number and the signal line to be used for PTT (RTS or DTR). FSK keying will be done on the TxD line. If this is a USB device that simulates a serial port, check **Limiting speed**. You can use the \_ box at the top right to minimize this window after completing the setup
      - FSK8250 supports all of the RTTY speeds supported by MMVARI and the selected COM port or device
    - Choose **EXTFSK** if you are using a regular USB-to-serial adapter
      - When MMVARI is opened for FSK RTTY, a small window labelled EXTFSK 1.06 will open, or appear on the Windows Task bar. In this window you select the COM port number and the signal lines to be used for FSK keying (normally TxD) and PTT (RTS or DTR). You can

- use the \_ box at the top right to minimize this window after completing the setup
- The only RTTY speed supported by EXTFSK is 45.45 baud
- On high-performance multi-core systems only, you may choose **EXTFSK64** instead of EXTFSK. EXTFSK64 uses a more accurate timing mechanism than EXTFSK, but this mechanism uses significant CPU resources. EXTFSK64 is not appropriate for use on XP based systems or hardware running older dual-core Intel/AMD CPUs or Atom based CPUs. On systems that are capable of supporting it, EXTFSK64 can key FSK from LPT ports as well as USB-to-serial adapters. See <http://www.qsl.net/ja7ude/extfsk/indexe.html> for more detailed information on EXTFSK64
  - When MMVARI is opened for FSK RTTY, a small window labelled EXTFSK 2.0 will open, or appear on the Windows Task bar. In this window you select the COM or LPT port number and the signal lines to be used for FSK keying (normally TxD) and PTT (RTS or DTR). You can use the \_ box at the top right to minimize this window after completing the setup
  - EXTFSK64 can key FSK at speeds other than 45.45 baud (e.g. 75 baud)

#### SO2V/SO2R in MMVARI

You can use MMVARI with both receivers in a two-receiver setup with a single stereo sound card. In the DI Window's Digital Setup dialog box under the MMVARI Setup tab, simply configure the DI1 SoundCard to use the left channel and the DI2 SoundCard to use the right channel.

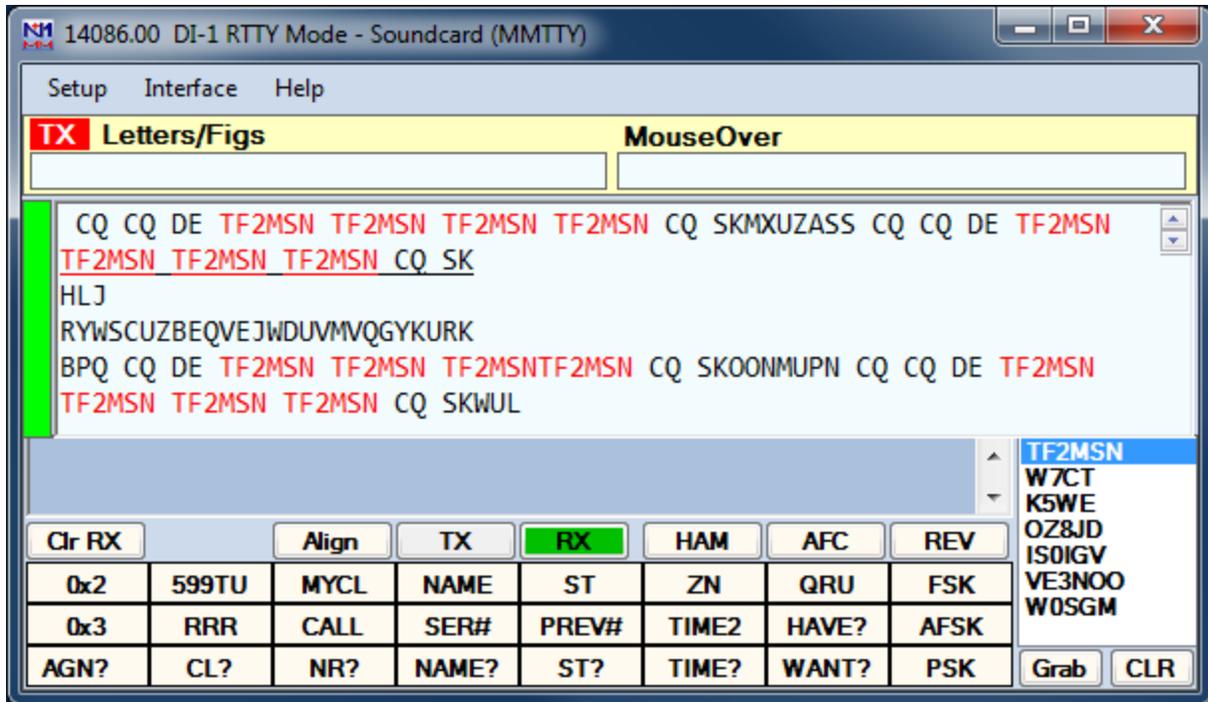
The third tab to be set up is the Mode Control tab, which determines what mode the radio will be set to use in RTTY and PSK.



This example is for a radio or radios with separate modes for FSK, AFSK and PSK (e.g. Elecraft K3 using FSK D, AFSK A and DATA A respectively). This particular setup uses AFSK from DI-1 (radio 1) and FSK from DI-2 (radio 2). The appropriate choices in the list boxes under **Mode sent to radio** will depend on the particular radio type (see [Supported radios](#)). For FSK RTTY, the correct choice will normally be RTTY. For AFSK RTTY, depending on the radio the appropriate choice might be AFSK or LSB/USB. For PSK and other sound card modes, the radio mode would be PSK (if available), AFSK-R (on some radios) or USB on most radios. For more information, see the [Configurer](#) page under the Config > Mode Control tab.

## 2. The Digital Interface - Window

The Digital Interface window, or DI window, is nearly the same regardless of which type of interface (MMTTY, MMVARI, FLDIGI or TNC) is being used. Its appearance (font sizes and foreground and background font colors) can be customized using the Skins, Colors and Fonts dialog window (main Entry window, Config > Manage Skins, Colors and Fonts).



The Digital Interface is opened from the Entry window's Window > Digital Interface menu item. If you are using two entry windows (SO2V/SO2R), each entry window has a separate DI window associated with it - DI1 with the VFO A/Radio 1 Entry window, and DI2 with the VFO B/Radio 2 Entry window. Each DI window is opened from its corresponding Entry window's menu bar. If the digital "engine" chosen in a Digital Interface window is sound card software (MMTTY, MMVARI, Fldigi or 2Tone), a separate window including a tuning display and various other digital engine-specific information will also be opened when the Digital Interface window is opened - see the section of the manual relevant to the specific digital engine that has been selected.

The DI window may be configured either in scrolling mode or in non-scrolling mode. Scrolling mode is the same as N1MM Logger Classic - new text is always added below previous text (i.e. usually on the bottom line of the RX window), and previously received lines scroll off the top of the window. Non-scrolling mode is new in N1MM Logger+ - previously received text does not move, but stays where it was first displayed until it is overwritten with new text. The line on which incoming text is being displayed is indicated with an underline, and this line moves steadily down the screen until it reaches the bottom, after which the top line in the window becomes the new incoming text line. The advantage of this mode is that received call signs and exchanges do not move, making them easier to click on.

The Digital Interface caption displays either the offset frequency (radio's dial frequency +/- audio frequency) or the radio's dial frequency, depending on what you have chosen in the Digital Setup.

- **TX** - Indicator to show which window has transmit focus (useful when using two sessions like SO2R)
- **Letters/Figs** - Shows the text under the mouse in reverse case (letters/figures switched)
- **MouseOver** - Shows the text under the mouse; this is the text that would be selected by a mouse click

**Top RX window** - This is the receive window. Depending on the scrolling option you choose in the Digital Interface's Setup window, you can make this window either a scrolling window (old text scrolls off the top of the window as new lines are inserted at the bottom), or non-scrolling (new text appears

on the active line, which is underlined; each time a new line starts, the text that was previously in the next line down is cleared and that line becomes the new current line; if the current line is at the bottom of the RX window, the line at the top of the window is cleared and becomes the current line where new text is entered). Some users find it easier to use a non-scrolling window where text does not move after it is entered (so incoming newlines do not cause text to scroll up just as you want to click on it). Other users find it easier to use a scrolling window so that new incoming text is always near the bottom of the window where they don't have to move the mouse very far to click on it. The Logger gives you the choice.

There are 2 ways of moving a callsign from the RX window into the callsign box in the Entry window. You can single click on a callsign and it will transfer over to the main logging window, or, whenever a callsign is detected in the RX window it will be sent to the callsign grab window for easy movement to the logging window by clicking the Grab button or using a function key with a {GRAB} macro in it. By clicking on the colored bar on the left you can pause input to the receive window to scroll back through the (last 2000 lines of) text using the scroll bars. When the window is paused the color of the bar will turn yellow. To turn input to the window back on click in the bar again and everything that was to be printed to the window will now enter the window. When the receive window is paused it is possible to select and copy text in the window.

**Bottom TX window** - This is the transmit window, a free form typing window. If you click on the TX button the cursor will be placed into this window and whatever is typed will be sent. The size is static and doesn't change size (2 lines). For TNC users: when not transmitting, anything typed in the TX Window will be sent to the TNC. Used to send TNC commands to change settings etc.

**Callsign Textbox and Grab** - When a callsign is encountered in one of the receive windows it will be placed in the Grab list in this textbox and when you press the Grab button it will transfer the callsign over to the main Entry window. The grab callsign window holds the last 10 callsigns seen in the RX window. The most current one is at the top and is highlighted. Dupe callsigns will not be shown in the grab window. The Sort Order in the grab window can be selected by right-clicking; you can choose either Last In First Out or First In First Out as the sort order

#### Callsign not added to grab List

If the callsign in the callsign field in the Entry window is the same as the callsign in the received text, the call in the Entry window does not get placed into the grab call list. Clicking on a callsign in the RX window to move it into the Entry window will remove that callsign from the Grab list.

**Message buttons** - The Digital Interface window can display 0, 8, 16 or 24 extra message buttons for preprogrammed messages. Configuring these message buttons is done in the Digital Interface window under 'Setup | Settings' or by right clicking on them, which brings up the Digital setup dialog. The width of these message buttons dynamically adjusts in relation to the width of the interface window

- **Clr RX** - Clear the receive window (also possible using the right click menu, unless the Rt Click = Enter option has been selected)
- **Align** (MMTTY and Fldigi only) - This is used to move the signal that you are copying into the passband of your filters. Set the frequency in the setup area. For example, if your filters are centered on 2210 Hz, RTTY signals close to the 2125/2295 Hz pair will be copied well, but signals at higher or lower frequencies may not make it through the filters. If you click on a signal at a frequency in the waterfall that is not close to the nominal 2125/2295 pair, it may not decode very well. After clicking on the signal, if you click on the Align button your transceiver will be retuned to line the signal up on the configured frequency. This is essential in FSK where the transmit frequencies are fixed in the radio, and useful also in AFSK if you want to use narrow filters
  - Note that when you are using the MMVARI interface engine, the Align button appears on the MMVARI window instead of on the Digital Interface window

- **TX** - Start the RTTY transmission, the transceiver is keyed. Will be colored Red when transmitting
- **RX** - Stop the RTTY transmission - the transceiver changes back to receive. Will be colored Green when in receive
- **HAM** (MMTTY only) - Restore the MMTTY frequency and shift settings to the HAM default
- **AFC** (MMTTY only) - Can be used to turn MMTTY's AFC on or off (colored background means AFC is on)
- **Lock** (Fldigi only) - Locks the transmit frequency at the current location. If you move the receive frequency, e.g. by clicking elsewhere in the waterfall, the transmit frequency does not change. Used for operating split
- **Rev** (MMTTY and Fldigi only) - In sideband-sensitive modes like RTTY, reverses the tones (e.g. opposite sideband)
- **Grab** - Transfer the selected callsign in the Callsign textbox to the callsign field on the main Logger Entry window. Once the callsign is filled, whatever you click on next will fill the next exchange box. When the Digital Interface is in transmit, calls are not added to the Grab window
- **CLR** - Clear the Grab list

## 2.1. Receive Window Callsign Colors

When a callsign is recognized in the receive input stream the callsign will be colored according to the same color scheme that is used in the **Bandmap Window** and brought to the Grab window. Valid callsigns that are separated by spaces are always recognized, and optionally the Search routine can be used to search for known call signs from the Master.scp file in garbage text strings. When the search in garbage text is enabled and two calls are found in the same string, only the last one gets highlighted. Also, if the call sign being copied contains a shorter call sign that is in the Master.scp file, using the search in garbage feature may result in the shorter call sign being recognized instead of the longer one. The highlighted calls in text strings are clickable.

If the "Use Generic Routines" option is chosen under Callsign Validity and Highlight in the Digital Setup, anything that looks like a callsign will be highlighted with a color that indicates its multiplier status using the same colors as in the Bandmap and Entry window. If the "Use Master.scp File" option is chosen, callsigns that are not in the Master.scp file will be highlighted in yellow in addition, either by changing the background to yellow (if the multiplier color is in the foreground), or by changing the text color to yellow (if the multiplier color is in the background). Regardless of which option is chosen, anything that passes the check routines and looks like a callsign will be placed in the Grab window.

## 2.2. Mouse Assignments

- **Left mouse key clicking**
  - **Single clicking** on a callsign grabs it and places it in the Callsign field on the Entry Window dialog
  - **Single clicking** on Exchange info etc. grabs it and places it in the Exchange field on the Entry Window dialog
    - Note: The callsign field must be filled first!
  - **Double clicking** on a callsign grabs it and overrides the current information in the Callsign field on the Entry Window dialog
  - **Ctrl+Single clicking** - will force what ever you are clicking to be sent to the box containing the typing cursor in the Entry window. (You may need to click first in the Entry window to select the box where you want to place the new data)
  - **Shift+Single clicking** - will cause the moused over text to be Letter/Figs converted on the fly while sending to Entry Window (only in RTTY Mode)
  - **Alt+Single clicking** - if Digital Call Stacking is enabled, will transfer the call sign being clicked on to the Bandmap call stack (see Single Operator Call Stacking? for more information)

- **Right mouse key clicking on RX window**
  - Will give a menu **only when the menu item 'RT Click = Return NOT menu' is NOT selected!**
    - **Clear RX** - Clear the receive window. This receive buffer can contain a maximum of 10,000 characters
    - **Output to Text File** - Output the received text to a text file named RTTY1.txt
    - **Help** - Show the help file for this window
- **Right mouse key clicking on TX window**
  - Will give a menu **only when the menu item 'RT Click = Return NOT menu' is NOT selected!**
    - **Clear TX** - Clear the transmit window
    - **Paste** - Place the TX text in the Paste buffer
- **Right mouse key clicking in GRAB window**
  - Gives a menu:
    - **Clear List** - Clear the entire grab window
    - **Clear Selected Call** - Clear the selected call in the grab window
    - **Sort Order** - Choose the order in which call signs are pulled from the grab window:
      - **Last In, First Out**
      - **First In, First Out**

### 2.2.1. Keyboard Assignments

- **Alt+T** - Toggle TX/RX, when in TX the cursor will be set to the TX window of the active interface
- **Ctrl+K** - Toggle TX/RX and move the cursor into the DI's TX window to send manual information using the keyboard; press Esc or click on the RX button to terminate manual sending
- **Alt+G** - Grab most recent callsign from callsign textbox. Upon grabbing that callsign gets deleted from the grab list
- **Ctrl+Left/Right arrows** - When two radios are configured in SO2R or a dual-receiver radio is used in SO2V, and two digital windows are open, pressing Ctrl+Left arrow or Ctrl+Right arrow will swap from one active Digital Interface to the other. Digital Interface 1 will follow VFO A/Radio 1, Digital Interface 2 will follow VFO B/Radio 2

## 3. The Digital Interface - Menu Selections

The digital interface has a menu at the top which varies depending on which type of interface is selected under the Digital Modes tab in the Configurer.

### 3.1. Configurer Selection: Soundcard

- **Setup**
  - **Settings** - Opens the Digital Setup window; see the section on 'The Digital Interface - Setup' below
  - **Turn AutoTRXUpdate On/Off**
    - If your radio's dial displays the actual transmitted frequency (i.e. the Mark frequency in FSK RTTY), you would turn this option off
    - If your radio's dial displays the suppressed carrier frequency (e.g. SSB mode), you would turn this option on. This causes the program to add (USB) or subtract (LSB) the audio frequency from the digital engine to/from the radio's dial frequency so that the frequency that appears in the Entry window, the Bandmap, the log and spotted to the DX cluster is the actual transmitted frequency, not the suppressed carrier frequency

 AutoTRXUpdate can affect other modes

If the AutoTRXUpdate option is turned on, it takes effect whenever the DI window is open. If you leave the DI window open and switch to CW or SSB, the offset will continue to be applied, and the frequencies in the Entry window, Bandmap and your log will be incorrect. You should always close the DI window when switching from digital modes to other modes. Also, if you are likely to want to use a non-digital mode the next time you start the program, you should close the DI window before shutting down N1MM Logger in order to ensure that the DI window does not cause this option to be applied the next time you start the Logger.

- **Bring to Foreground when made Active** - Bring the Digital Interface and Engine to the foreground when its Entry window has focus
  - This adds ability to stack Digital Interfaces and Engines and have the correct one on top when the associated Entry window has focus
- **SoundCard**
  - **RX Mixer** - Shows the Record control mixer dialog from the Windows operating system. Only for Windows versions XP and earlier
  - **TX Mixer** - Shows the Play control mixer dialog from the Windows operating system. Only for Windows versions XP and earlier
    - These menu items are not available when using the Fldigi engine. They are also not available in Windows 7, 8 and Vista
- **Setup MMTTY** - The MMTTY setup is shown. This menu item is only visible when MMTTY is selected
- **AFC On/Off with CQ** - If set then the AFC will turn on with CQ message or TU messages. Turning AFC on when soliciting new callers with a CQ or QRZ message can help tune in off-frequency callers
- **NET On/Off with Run Change** - Option to turn Net function on in S&P and off in Running mode. In S&P mode, you normally want to transmit on the same frequency you are receiving on; in AFSK, turning NET on ensures this. In Run mode, you normally leave NET off in order to allow the receiver to track off-frequency callers without moving your TX frequency
- **Turn Hover Mode On/Off** - With this option selected, when the mouse is hovered over a valid callsign the callsign is automatically transferred to the Entry window's callsign box without having to click on it. This option is most effective when used in combination with the RT Click = Return NOT menu option
  - Note: Your own call is excluded from being picked up
- **RT Click = Return NOT menu** - When this option is selected, a right-click in the RX window will perform the same functions as pressing the Enter key. This is designed to work with ESM; in ESM, pressing the Enter key automatically sends the next message in the normal QSO sequence. For example, when CQing, once a callsign has been placed in the callsign box (either by left-clicking on it or using the Hover mode option), right-clicking will send the exchange and move the cursor to the exchange box, left-clicking on the received exchange will transfer the exchange to the entry window and right-clicking will send the TU message and log the contact. A complete QSO can be performed with simply a couple of left-clicks and a couple of right-clicks
- **Send Text File** - Send a text file. A file open dialog will appear from which the file to be sent can be selected
- **Output Main RX Window to Text File** - When this is checked, text that is displayed in the main RX window will be saved to a text file in the N1MM Logger program folder. The file name will be date stamped (mmdyyy), as in 05312012DigitalInterface1Output.txt (for DI1)
- **Digital Call Stacking** - Used together with the {LOGTHENPOP} macro. See Single Operator Call Stacking? for more information
  - **Enable using First In First Out** - Enables the Digital Call Stacking feature. Calls are popped off the stack in the order they were placed there
  - **Enable using Last In First Out** - Enables the Digital Call Stacking feature. Calls are popped off the stack in reverse order, i.e. most recent first
  - **Enable using FIFO Mults First** - Enables the Digital Call Stacking feature. Calls are popped off the stack in order of their multiplier value. In those contests where one QSO can yield 2 or 3 mults, the higher-mult calls will be

taken first. Among calls with the same multiplier value, calls are popped in FIFO order, i.e. in the order they were placed there

- **Disabled** - Disables the Digital Call Stacking feature
- **Use RX Window Callsign Pause Routines** - When this option is selected, moving the mouse in the RX window over a valid callsign while the callsign box in the Entry window is empty will cause incoming text to stop appearing and the RX window to pause scrolling. At this point you can either click on the callsign to transfer it into the Entry window, display any incoming text that was held back during the pause and resume scrolling, or simply move the mouse off the callsign to display any held incoming text and resume normal scrolling. Also with this option selected, when the left mouse button is clicked in the RX window to select text the RX window will pause until the mouse button is released after the text has been selected, at which point the selected text will be copied to the clipboard, any held incoming text will be displayed and normal scrolling will resume. If there is a scrollbar present in the RX window, moving the scroll bar will cause incoming text to be paused until either text has been selected and the mouse has been released, the pause strip at the left side of the window is clicked, or the right mouse button is clicked in the RX window
- **Add. RX Windows**
  - **Enable Attached RX Windows** - After one or more additional RX window(s) has/have been set up using the last submenu item below, this option can be selected in order to attach or embed small RX text displays from the additional RX window(s) into the main DI window. When the additional RX windows are attached to the main RX window using this option, the attached windows appear above the main RX window. The non-attached RX windows are minimized to the task bar when the attached windows are enabled, but they may be restored from the task bar in order to see more text than is visible in the attached window, to access the setup options, or to close the additional RX window without closing the main DI window. The task bar icon for the additional RX window is grouped with the main N1MM Logger icons. If the additional RX window is using a software decoder, there will also be a separate task bar icon for the digital engine; do not confuse the two task bar icons
  - **Open Add. RX Window (4 Avail.)** - This allows you to open an auxiliary RX window for diversity decoding of the same RTTY signal, e.g. by using a TNC in the main DI window and MMTTY or 2Tone in the auxiliary window, or by using a different copy of MMTTY or 2Tone with a different decoding algorithm to decode the same audio input. There are up to 4 such windows available (the remaining number available appears in the menu). Each additional window is associated with either DI1 or DI2, depending on which DI window menu was used to open it. There is a separate Setup dialog for each additional RX window, which is accessible from the menu bar at the top of the additional window. The first time an additional RX window is opened, its setup dialog will automatically be displayed. The decoder type (MMTTY, TNC or DXP38 - use MMTTY for 2Tone), and the path to the program or the COM port information for a TNC must be filled in before the additional RX window can be used. Once all of the additional RX windows you intend to open from either DI window have been set up and tested, you can use the **Enable Attached RX Windows** option to attach the additional windows to the main DI window
- **Interface**
  - **MMVARI** - Select MMVARI as the interface
    - No other installation required - the MMVARI engine is installed during the N1MM Logger install
  - **MMTTY** - Select MMTTY (or 2Tone) as the interface
    - Requires MMTTY (or 2Tone) to be installed and the DI-1/2 path(s) to MMTTY to be set up in the Configurer
  - **Fldigi** - Select Fldigi as the interface
    - Requires Fldigi to be installed and the DI-1/2 path(s) to Fldigi to be set up in the Configurer
- **Help** - Shows help file

## 3.2. Configurer Selection: OTHER

- **Setup**
  - **Settings** - Opens the Digital Setup window; see the section on 'The Digital Interface - Setup' below
  - **Turn AutoTRXUpdate On/Off**
    - If your radio's dial displays the actual transmitted frequency (i.e. the Mark frequency in FSK RTTY), you would turn this option off
    - If your radio's dial displays the suppressed carrier frequency (e.g. SSB mode), you would turn this option on. This causes the program to add (USB) or subtract (LSB) the audio frequency from the digital engine to/from the radio's dial frequency so that the frequency that appears in the Entry window, the Bandmap, the log and spotted to the DX cluster is the actual transmitted frequency, not the suppressed carrier frequency

### AutoTRXUpdate can affect other modes

If the AutoTRXUpdate option is turned on, it takes effect whenever the DI window is open. If you leave the DI window open and switch to CW or SSB, the offset will continue to be applied, and the frequencies in the Entry window, Bandmap and your log will be incorrect. You should always close the DI window when switching from digital modes to other modes. Also, if you are likely to want to use a non-digital mode the next time you start the program, you should close the DI window before shutting down N1MM Logger in order to ensure that the DI window does not cause this option to be applied the next time you start the Logger.

- **Bring to Foreground when made Active** - Bring the Digital Interface and Engine to the foreground when its Entry window has focus
  - This adds ability to stack Digital Interfaces and Engines and have the correct one on top when the associated Entry window has focus
- **Turn Hover Mode On/Off** - With this option selected, when the mouse is hovered over a valid callsign the callsign is automatically transferred to the Entry window's callsign box without having to click on it. This option is most effective when used in combination with the RT Click = Return NOT menu option
  - Note: Your own call is excluded from being picked up
- **RT Click = Return NOT menu** - When this option is selected, a right-click in the RX window will perform the same functions as pressing the Enter key. This is designed to work with ESM; in ESM, pressing the Enter key automatically sends the next message in the normal QSO sequence. For example, when CQing, once a callsign has been placed in the callsign box (either by left-clicking on it or using the Hover mode option), right-clicking will send the exchange and move the cursor to the exchange box, left-clicking on the received exchange will transfer the exchange to the entry window and right-clicking will send the TU message and log the contact. A complete QSO can be performed with simply a couple of left-clicks and a couple of right-clicks
- **Send Text File** - Send a text file. A file open dialog will appear from which the file to be sent can be selected
- **Output Main RX Window to Text File** - When this is checked, text that is displayed in the main RX window will be saved to a text file in the N1MM Logger program folder. The file name will be date stamped (mmddyyyy), as in 05312012DigitalInterface1Output.txt (for DI1)
- **Digital Call Stacking** - Used together with the {LOGTHENPOP} macro. See Single Operator Call Stacking? for more information
  - **Enable using First In First Out** - Enables the Digital Call Stacking feature. Calls are popped off the stack in the order they were placed there
  - **Enable using Last In First Out** - Enables the Digital Call Stacking feature. Calls are popped off the stack in reverse order, i.e. most recent first
  - **Enable using FIFO Mults First** - Enables the Digital Call Stacking feature. Calls are popped off the stack in order of their multiplier value. In those contests where one QSO can yield 2 or 3 mults, the higher-mult calls will be

taken first. Among calls with the same multiplier value, calls are popped in FIFO order, i.e. in the order they were placed there

- **Disabled** - Disables the Digital Call Stacking feature
- **Use RX Window Callsign Pause Routines** - When this option is selected, moving the mouse in the RX window over a valid callsign while the callsign box in the Entry window is empty will cause incoming text to stop appearing and the RX window to pause scrolling. At this point you can either click on the callsign to transfer it into the Entry window, display any incoming text that was held back during the pause and resume scrolling, or simply move the mouse off the callsign to display any held incoming text and resume normal scrolling. Also with this option selected, when the left mouse button is clicked in the RX window to select text the RX window will pause until the mouse button is released after the text has been selected, at which point the selected text will be copied to the clipboard, any held incoming text will be displayed and normal scrolling will resume. If there is a scrollbar present in the RX window, moving the scroll bar will cause incoming text to be paused until either text has been selected and the mouse has been released, the pause strip at the left side of the window is clicked, or the right mouse button is clicked in the RX window
- **Add. RX Windows**
  - **Enable Attached RX Windows** - After one or more additional RX window(s) has/have been set up using the last submenu item below, this option can be selected in order to attach or embed small RX text displays from the additional RX window(s) into the main DI window. When the additional RX windows are attached to the main RX window using this option, the attached windows appear above the main RX window. The non-attached RX windows are minimized to the task bar when the attached windows are enabled, but they may be restored from the task bar in order to see more text than is visible in the attached window, to access the setup options, or to close the additional RX window without closing the main DI window
  - **Open Add. RX Window (4 Avail.)** - This allows you to open an auxiliary RX window for diversity decoding of the same RTTY signal, e.g. by using a TNC in the main DI window and MMTTY or 2Tone in the auxiliary window, or by using a different copy of MMTTY or 2Tone with a different decoding algorithm to decode the same audio input. There are up to 4 such windows available (the remaining number available appears in the menu). Each additional window is associated with either DI1 or DI2, depending on which DI window menu was used to open it. There is a separate Setup dialog for each additional RX window, which is accessible from the menu bar at the top of the additional window. The first time an additional RX window is opened, its setup dialog will automatically be displayed. The decoder type (MMTTY, TNC or DXP38 - use MMTTY for 2Tone), and the path to the program or the COM port information for a TNC must be filled in before the additional RX window can be used. Once all of the additional RX windows you intend to open from either DI window have been set up and tested, you can use the **Enable Attached RX Windows** option to attach the additional windows to the main DI window
- **Interface**
  - **MMVARI** - Select MMVARI as the interface (e.g. for PSK or other sound card digital modes)
    - No other installation required - the MMVARI engine is installed during the N1MM Logger install
  - **OTHER(Tnc)** - Select the TNC or TU as the interface
- **Help** - Shows help file

### 3.3. Configurer Selection: DXP38

- **Setup**
  - **Settings** - Opens the Digital Setup window; see the section on 'The Digital Interface - Setup' below
  - **Turn AutoTRXUpdate On/Off**

- If your radio's dial displays the actual transmitted frequency (i.e. the Mark frequency in FSK RTTY), you would turn this option off
- If your radio's dial displays the suppressed carrier frequency (e.g. SSB mode), you would turn this option on. This causes the program to add (USB) or subtract (LSB) the audio frequency from the digital engine to/from the radio's dial frequency so that the frequency that appears in the Entry window, the Bandmap, the log and spotted to the DX cluster is the actual transmitted frequency, not the suppressed carrier frequency

#### AutoTRXUpdate can affect other modes

If the AutoTRXUpdate option is turned on, it takes effect whenever the DI window is open. If you leave the DI window open and switch to CW or SSB, the offset will continue to be applied, and the frequencies in the Entry window, Bandmap and your log will be incorrect. You should always close the DI window when switching from digital modes to other modes. Also, if you are likely to want to use a non-digital mode the next time you start the program, you should close the DI window before shutting down N1MM Logger in order to ensure that the DI window does not cause this option to be applied the next time you start the Logger.

- **Bring to Foreground when made Active** - Bring the Digital Interface and Engine to the foreground when its Entry window has focus
  - This adds ability to stack Digital Interfaces and Engines and have the correct one on top when the associated Entry window has focus
- **Turn Hover Mode On/Off** - With this option selected, when the mouse is hovered over a valid callsign the callsign is automatically transferred to the Entry window's callsign box without having to click on it. This option is most effective when used in combination with the RT Click = Return NOT menu option
  - Note: Your own call is excluded from being picked up
- **RT Click = Return NOT menu** - When this option is selected, a right-click in the RX window will perform the same functions as pressing the Enter key. This is designed to work with ESM; in ESM, pressing the Enter key automatically sends the next message in the normal QSO sequence. For example, when CQing, once a callsign has been placed in the callsign box (either by left-clicking on it or using the Hover mode option), right-clicking will send the exchange and move the cursor to the exchange box, left-clicking on the received exchange will transfer the exchange to the entry window and right-clicking will send the TU message and log the contact. A complete QSO can be performed with simply a couple of left-clicks and a couple of right-clicks
- **Send Text File** - Send a text file. A file open dialog will appear from which the file to be sent can be selected
- **Output Main RX Window to Text File** - When this is checked, text that is displayed in the main RX window will be saved to a text file in the N1MM Logger program folder. The file name will be date stamped (mmdyyy), as in 05312012DigitalInterface1Output.txt (for DI1)
- **Digital Call Stacking** - Used together with the {LOGTHENPOP} macro. See Single Operator Call Stacking? for more information
  - **Enable using First In First Out** - Enables the Digital Call Stacking feature. Calls are popped off the stack in the order they were placed there
  - **Enable using Last In First Out** - Enables the Digital Call Stacking feature. Calls are popped off the stack in reverse order, i.e. most recent first
  - **Enable using FIFO Mults First** - Enables the Digital Call Stacking feature. Calls are popped off the stack in order of their multiplier value. In those contests where one QSO can yield 2 or 3 mults, the higher-mult calls will be taken first. Among calls with the same multiplier value, calls are popped in FIFO order, i.e. in the order they were placed there
  - **Disabled** - Disables the Digital Call Stacking feature
- **Use RX Window Callsign Pause Routines** - When this option is selected, moving the mouse in the RX window over a valid callsign while the callsign box in the Entry window is empty will cause incoming text to stop appearing and the RX window to pause scrolling. At this point you can either click on the callsign to transfer it into the

Entry window, display any incoming text that was held back during the pause and resume scrolling, or simply move the mouse off the call sign to display any held incoming text and resume normal scrolling. Also with this option selected, when the left mouse button is clicked in the RX window to select text the RX window will pause until the mouse button is released after the text has been selected, at which point the selected text will be copied to the clipboard, any held incoming text will be displayed and normal scrolling will resume. If there is a scrollbar present in the RX window, moving the scroll bar will cause incoming text to be paused until either text has been selected and the mouse has been released, the pause strip at the left side of the window is clicked, or the right mouse button is clicked in the RX window

- **Add. RX Windows**
  - **Enable Attached RX Windows** - After one or more additional RX window(s) has/have been set up using the last submenu item below, this option can be selected in order to attach or embed small RX text displays from the additional RX window(s) into the main DI window. When the additional RX windows are attached to the main RX window using this option, the attached windows appear above the main RX window. The non-attached RX windows are minimized to the task bar when the attached windows are enabled, but they may be restored from the task bar in order to see more text than is visible in the attached window, to access the setup options, or to close the additional RX window without closing the main DI window
  - **Open Add. RX Window (4 Avail.)** - This allows you to open an auxiliary RX window for diversity decoding of the same RTTY signal, e.g. by using a TNC in the main DI window and MMTTY or 2Tone in the auxiliary window, or by using a different copy of MMTTY or 2Tone with a different decoding algorithm to decode the same audio input. There are up to 4 such windows available (the remaining number available appears in the menu). Each additional window is associated with either DI1 or DI2, depending on which DI window menu was used to open it. There is a separate Setup dialog for each additional RX window, which is accessible from the menu bar at the top of the additional window. The first time an additional RX window is opened, its setup dialog will automatically be displayed. The decoder type (MMTTY, TNC or DXP38 - use MMTTY for 2Tone), and the path to the program or the COM port information for a TNC must be filled in before the additional RX window can be used. Once all of the additional RX windows you intend to open from either DI window have been set up and tested, you can use the **Enable Attached RX Windows** option to attach the additional windows to the main DI window
- **Interface**
  - **MMVARI** - Select MMVARI as the interface (e.g. for PSK or other sound card digital modes)
    - No other installation required - the MMVARI engine is installed during the N1MM Logger install
  - **Dxp38** - Select the DXP38 as the interface
- **TNC**
  - **TX** - Switches the DXP38 into Transmit mode
  - **RX** - Switches the DXP38 back to Receive at the end of the current message
  - **Abort** - Switches the DXP38 back to Receive immediately
  - **Tuning Indicator** - DXP38 Tuning Indicator on/off
    - **On** - tuning indicator on
    - **Off** - tuning indicator off
  - **Echo** - DXP38 Echo on/off
    - **On** - echo on
    - **Off** - echo off
  - **Tones** - DXP38 Tones setup
    - **Normal** - normal mark/space tones
    - **Reverse** - reverse mark/space tones
  - **RF Gain** - DXP38 RF Gain setup
    - **0** - no amplification
    - **+6 db** - 6 db amplification selected

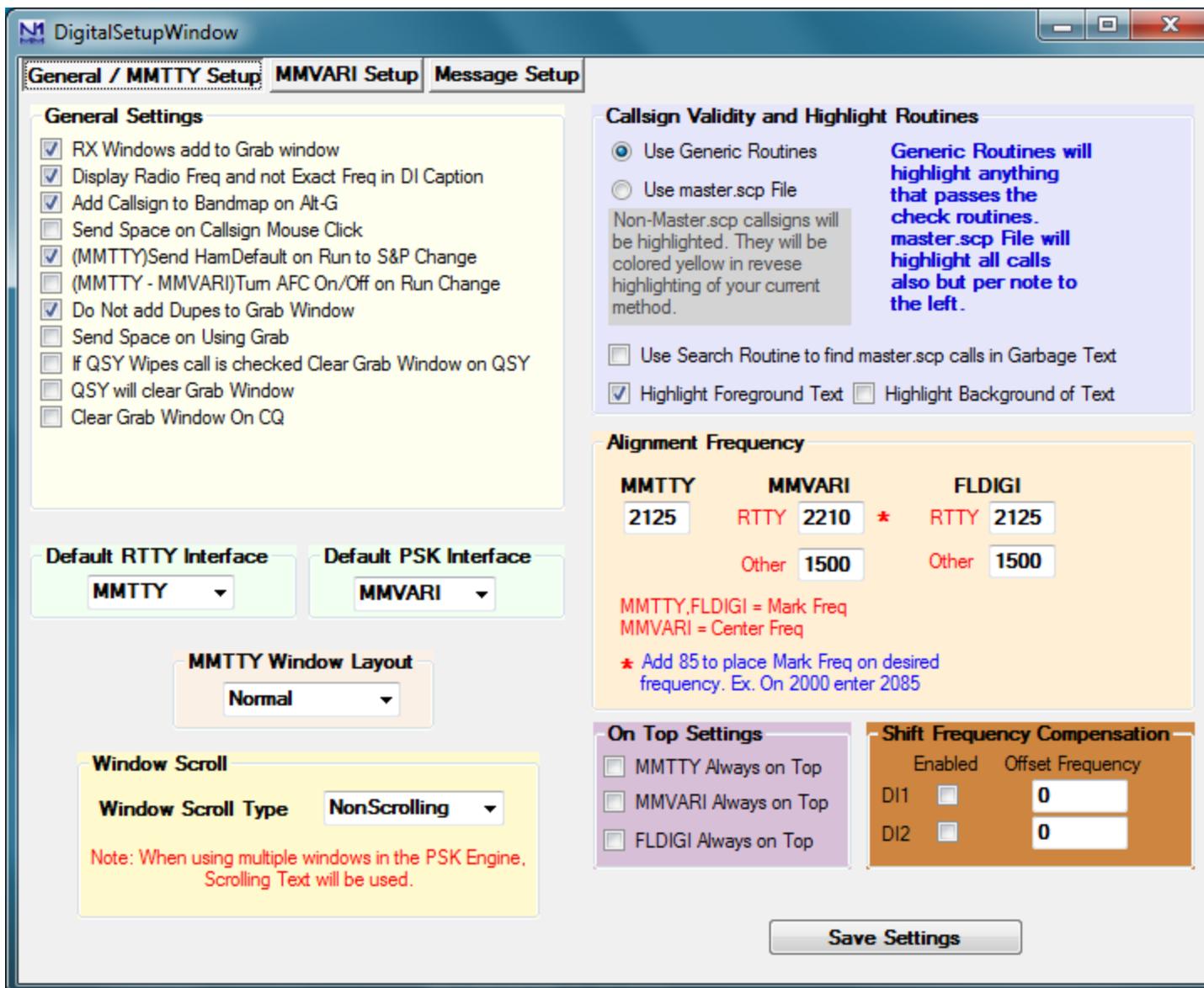
- **+12 db** - 12 db amplification selected
  - **Filter** - DXP38 Filter setup
    - **Narrow 55 hz** - Selects narrow (55 Hz) filter
    - **Mid 75 hz** - Selects mid (75 Hz) filter
    - **Wide 100 hz** - Selects wide (100 Hz) filter
  - **Setup TNC** - Opens the DXP38 tab in the Digital Setup window for making adjustments to other DXP38 parameters
  - **Hard Reset TNC** - As it says - does a hard reset on the DXP38
- 
- **Help** - Shows help file

## 4. The Digital Interface - Setup

This setup dialog is for all interface types, but some settings are only for MMTTY or MMVARI. When selecting 'Setup | Settings' in the Digital Interface window a dialog like the one below will shown. Any changes made in the setup form must be saved by clicking the Save Settings button located on the bottom of the form. Any changes made and saved will be changed as soon as the setup area closes.

### 4.1. Tab: General/MMTTY Setup

This interface has general setup information for ANY type of interface (Soundcard or external TNC) and some specific settings for MMTTY, MMVARI and Fldigi.

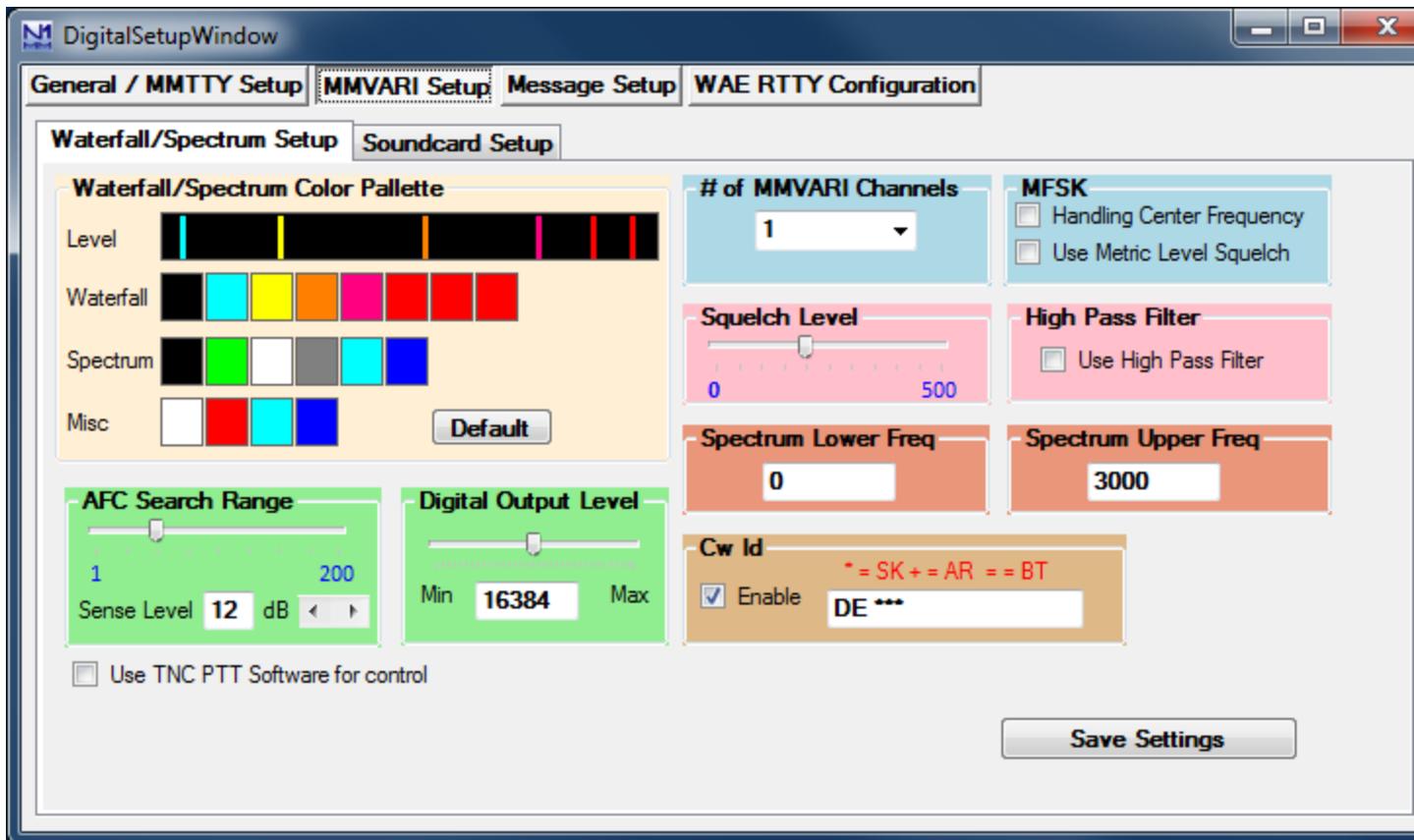


- **RX Windows add to Grab window** - If this option is checked, callsigns detected in the Additional RX windows will be sent to the Grab window
- **Display Radio Freq and not Exact Freq in DI Caption**
  - Check this option if you are using a radio mode that displays the actual transmitted frequency rather than the suppressed carrier frequency (e.g. FSK RTTY)
  - Note that this setup option only affects the frequency that is displayed in the DI window and that is returned by the {RDIGFQ} or {LDIGFQ} macro. To change the frequency that is sent to the Entry window and recorded in the log, see the DI window's **Setup > Turn AutoTRXOffset On/Off** menu item
- **Add Callsign to Bandmap on Alt+G** - (MMTTY and PSK) Option to send callsign from station in callsign field (Alt+O) when doing a grab (Alt+G)
- **Send Space on Callsign Mouse Click** - Sends a space to advance the entry window cursor after clicking on a call sign
- **(MMTTY) Send HamDefault on Run to S&P change** - (MMTTY only) Ability to have Ham Default(MMTTY) sent when going from Run to S&P to reset Mark Frequency. Select to enable

- **(MMTTY-MMVARI) Turn AFC Off when switching to S&P** - (MMTTY and PSK) Ability to Turn AFC Off when going from Run to S&P. Select to enable. Many people when in Running mode will leave the Net Off and turn on AFC to find people coming back to them a little off frequency. So to turn the AFC back off when you go to S&P (without forgetting) this setting comes in handy
- **Do Not add Dupes to Grab Window** - Setting for adding dupes to Grab window or Not
- **Send Space on Using Grab** - when doing a grab from the grab window it will also send a space press command to Entry window to advance the cursor
- **If QSY Wipes call is checked Clear Grab Window on QSY** - If QSY Wipes and Spot call is checked then Clear the Grab window on wipe of callsign.
- **QSY will clear Grab Window** - Changing frequency will clear the Grab window
- **Clear Grab Window On CQ** - sending CQ will clear the Grab window
  
- **Default RTTY Interface** - Select the preferred RTTY interface. Choices are: MMTTY, MMVARI, TNC or Fldigi
- **Default PSK Interface** - Select the preferred interface for PSK (and other sound card modes). Choices are MMVARI and Fldigi
  
- **MMTTY Window Layout**
  - **Normal** - The normal size MMTTY window is shown, including waterfall/spectrum, menu bar and control buttons
  - **Small** - The small size MMTTY window is shown, i.e. waterfall/spectrum display only
  - **Control Menu's** - Shows waterfall/spectrum plus menu bar
  - **Control Button's** - Shows waterfall/spectrum plus control buttons
  
- **Window Scroll**
  - **Window Scroll Type** - You can choose between two scrolling behaviors in the RX window:
    - **Scrolling** - New text is always added at the bottom of the RX window. Each time a new line starts, previous text scrolls up one line to make room for the new line at the bottom of the window. The most recent text will always be near the bottom of the window, so you don't often need to move the mouse away from the bottom two lines or so, but if a newline character is received just as you want to click on something, the text you wish to click on will scroll upward
    - **Non Scrolling** - Previous text does not move when new text is added. The line where text is currently being entered is underlined, and each time a new line starts, the line immediately below the old current line is cleared and it becomes the new current line. If the previous current line was the bottom line of the display, the new current line will be the top line in the display, overwriting whatever was there before. Text does not move after it is entered, which can make it easier to click on than text in a scrolling window, but the most recent text can be anywhere in the window
  
- **Callsign Validity and Highlight Routines**
  - **Use Generic Routines** - the generic routines will highlight anything that passes the check routines (and probably will look like a callsign), using the standard colors for multipliers, QSOs and dupes
  - **Use master.scp File** - when selected there will be additional highlighting for callsigns that are not found in the master.scp file. If the normal highlight is foreground, the background will be changed to yellow; if the normal highlight is background, the text color will be changed to yellow. The yellow color is not configurable
  - **Use Search routine to find Master.scp in Garbage Text** - turn checking for callsigns in garbage text in digital modes on or off

- **Highlight Foreground Text** - call sign text will be in the highlight color on the normal background
- **Highlight Background of Text** - background color surrounding call sign will be changed to the highlight color
  
- **Alignment Frequency** - frequency used by the Align button = preferred audio frequency. If you are using FSK RTTY, be sure to set the RTTY alignment frequency corresponding to your radio's transmit frequency (i.e. set Align frequency to your radio's Mark frequency in MMTTY, Mark frequency + 85 in MMVARI and Fldigi)
  - **MMTTY** - RTTY alignment frequency. This is the Mark frequency
  - **MMVARI** - Alignment frequencies for MMVARI
    - **RTTY** - RTTY alignment frequency in MMVARI
      - NB Add 85 to place Mark Frequency on desired frequency. Example: For 2125 Mark, enter 2210
    - **Other** - alignment frequency for other modes than RTTY (e.g. PSK)
  - **FLdigi** - Alignment frequencies for Fldigi
    - **RTTY** - RTTY alignment frequency in Fldigi
      - NB Add 85 to place Mark Frequency on desired frequency. Example: For 2125 Mark, enter 2210
    - **Other** - alignment frequency for other modes than RTTY (e.g. PSK)
  
- **On Top Settings**
  - **MMTTY always on Top** - MMTTY is always in front of all other N1MM logger windows. A restart of N1MM logger is needed to activate this function. Minimizing the N1MM logger program will not minimize the MMTTY engine
  - **MMVARI always on Top** - MMVARI is always in front of all other N1MM logger windows. A restart of N1MM logger is needed to activate this function. Minimizing the N1MM logger program will not minimize the MMVARI engine
  - **Fldigi always on Top** - Fldigi is always in front of all other N1MM logger windows. A restart of N1MM logger is needed to activate this function. Minimizing the N1MM logger program will not minimize the Fldigi engine
  
- **Shift Frequency Compensation** - for radios which use/need Shift Frequency Compensation
  - **Enabled** - Select to enable Shift Frequency Compensation
  - **Offset Frequency** - the frequency offset
  
- **Save Settings** - Save the configuration changes you just made. If you want to back out without saving the changes, click on the X in the upper right corner to close the window

## 4.2. Tab: MMVARI Setup



- **Waterfall/Spectrum Setup**

- **Waterfall/Spectrum/Misc Color palette** - The colors that make up the color palette can be changed to represent whatever colors you would like. The colors go from the weakest signal on the left to the strongest signal on the right. There is a color palette setting for the Waterfall, Spectrum and for Miscellaneous colors. The Default button changes the colors back to the default colors
- **AFC Search Range** - This is how far in Hz the interface will track a drifting signal i.e the frequency sweeping width (+/-Hz) for the AFC
  - Sense Level - specifies the S/N level (dB) for the wide AFC. When the search range is less than or equal to 50 Hz, the wide AFC does not function. The sense level is applied to all the RX channels
- **Digital Output Level** - specifies the digital output level in the range of 0 to 32767. The default value is 16384
- **Use TNC Software for control** - When selected N1MM logger will release the serial port for the TNC so the soundboard in the TNC can have control. When using an external TNC the internal soundboard can be used
- **# of MMVARI channels** - Number of MMVARI channels to use. Choices are 1, 2, 3 or 4
  - Note that if this is set to 1, you have the option to select the Multi-Channel Rx menu item in the MMVARI menu bar, but when it is set to 2, 3 or 4 this option is not available
- **MFSK** (MFSK only)

- **Handling Center Frequency** - When selected the center frequency is used for the carrier frequency. When not selected the base tone frequency is used for the carrier frequency
- **Use Metric Level Squelch** - Select to use the metric level for the squelch. When not selected the S/N level is used for the squelch
- **Squelch Level** - This level represents the noise level where you would like the interface to start copying signals. 0 indicates an open squelch and everything will be decoded
- **High Pass Filter** - Select 'Use High Pass Filter' to use the internal high pass filter for RX. Although this is unnecessary with most soundcards, it sometimes is effective for eliminating hum in the input audio
- **Spectrum Lower Freq** - the lower frequency to display when the Spectrum view or Waterfall is active
- **Spectrum Upper Freq** - the upper frequency to display when the Spectrum view or Waterfall is active
- **CW ID**
  - **Enable** - If this check box is checked (Enabled) the interface will send the string entered in the field (Enter CWID String) in CW after every transmission. A \* will be substituted by SK, + by AR and = by BT
- **Save Settings** - Save the configuration changes you just made. If you want to back out without saving the changes, click on the X in the upper right corner to close the window



- **Soundcard Setup**

- **DI1/DI2 MMVARI Soundcard**

- **Input Soundcard #** - Select the input soundcard to be used
    - **Input Channel** - Select the input channel. Mono, Left channel or Right channel
    - **Output Soundcard #** - Select the output soundcard to be used)

- **FIFO**

- **RX** - specifies the depth of the RX FIFO buffer. Valid values are 4 to 32
    - **TX** - specifies the depth of the TX FIFO buffer. Valid values are 4 to 32

- **Clock** - Soundcard Clock adjustment

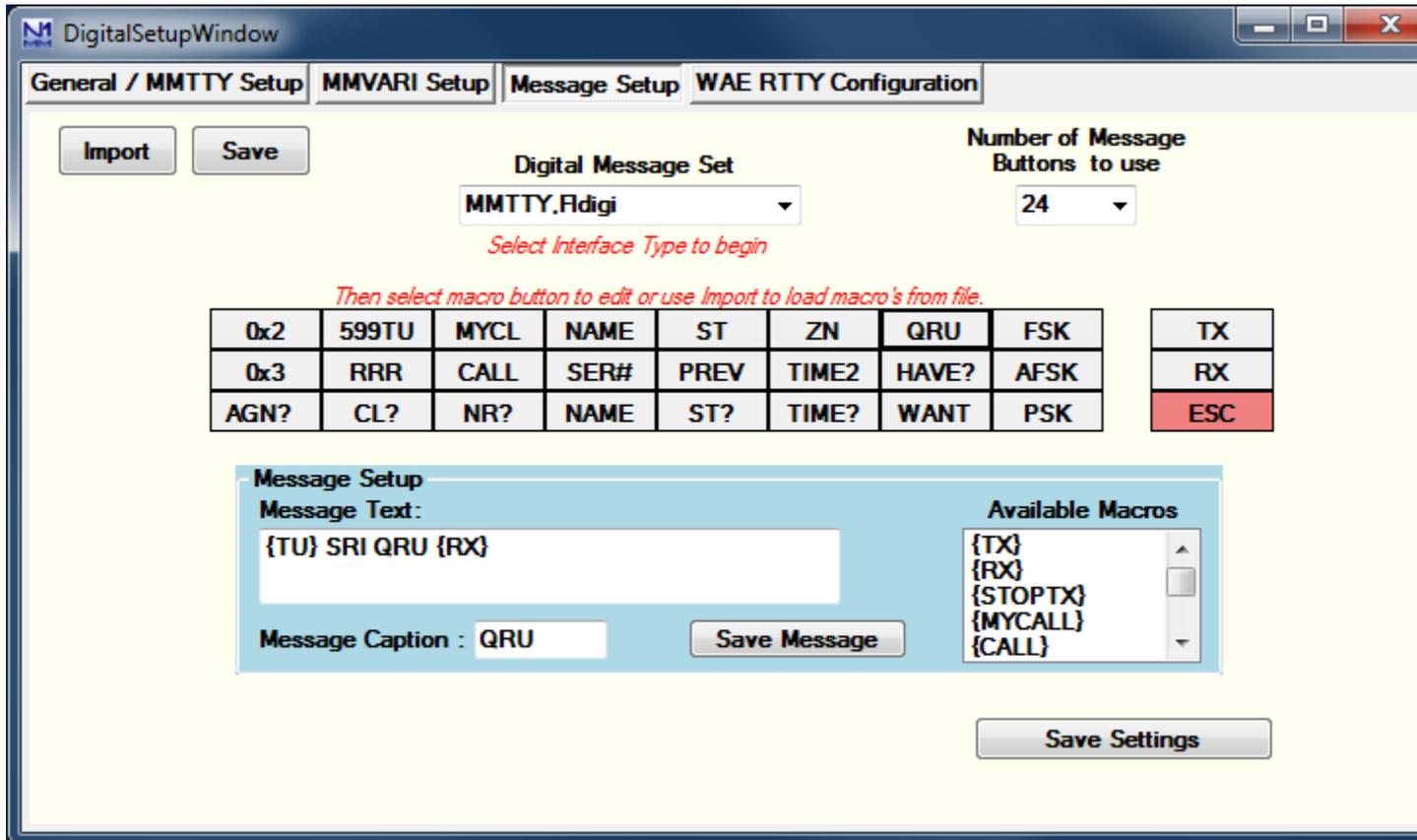
- **RX Freq** - specifies the sampling rate
    - **TX Offset** - the offset of the TX frequency compared to the RX frequency (some sound cards have an offset between record and playback)

- **Save Settings** - Save the configuration changes you just made. If you want to back out without saving the changes, click on the X in the upper right corner to close the window

### 4.3. Tab: Message Setup

This tab is where you can edit the message buttons that are displayed in the lower part of the DI window. In addition to selecting this tab from the DI Setup window, you can also open this window by right-clicking on one of the buttons.

There are four separate sets of message buttons stored in the database, one for each type of digital interface (MMVARI, MMTTY/2Tone/Fldigi, TNC and DXP38). Before importing, exporting or editing buttons you need to select the particular message set you will be working on.



- **Import** - Once a message set has been selected under **Digital Message Set**, you can import buttons for that set from a .mc file using the **Import** button
- **Save** - You can save the current message buttons in a .mc file in the N1MM Logger+ user files area by using the **Save** button
- **# of Messages** - Select the number of message buttons to be displayed in the DI window. You can select 0, 8, 16 or 24
- **Digital Message Set** -
  - Select an interface type from the drop down menu. Choices are:
    - **MMVARI** - messages for the MMVARI interface
    - **MMTTY,Fldigi** - messages for the MMTTY, 2Tone and Fldigi interfaces
    - **Other** - messages for a TNC (such as a PK-232 or KAM)
    - **Dxp38** - messages for a DXP38
  - Click on the message button which is to be updated to transfer that button to the **Message Setup** area
  - The Macro buttons at the right are for TNC interfaces only. Enter the control codes that are needed to switch your TNC between RX and TX

- *Only visible when Other is selected*
  - **RX** - Receive macro, i.e. the command(s) your TNC needs to put it into transmit. This will become the contents of the {RX} macro
  - **TX** - Transmit macro, i.e. the command(s) your TNC needs to put it back into receive at the end of a message. This will become the contents of the {TX} macro
  - **ESC** - Abort macro, i.e. the command(s) your TNC needs to abort an ongoing message immediately. This will be executed when you press the Escape key
- **Message Setup**
    - **Message Text** - This is where the text of the message sent by the selected button is displayed and can be edited
    - **Message Caption** - This is where the caption that will appear on that button is displayed and can be edited
    - **Available Macros** - Shows the available macros that can be used in messages. Clicking on a macro will transfer it to the message text area
    - **Save Message** - Save the contents of the **Message Text** and **Message Caption** into the selected button
  - **Save Settings** - Save the configuration changes you just made, i.e. the entire set of 24 buttons. If you want to back out without saving the changes, click on the X in the upper right corner to close the window

#### 4.4. Tab: WAE RTTY Configuration

This tab will only show when the WAE RTTY contest has been selected and the information in this tab is only valid for the WAE RTTY contest.

DigitalSetupWindow

General / MMTTY Setup   MMVARI Setup   Message Setup   **WAE RTTY Configuration**

**RQTC Messages**

RX Ready    {ENTERLF}I AM QRV BK

All Agn     {ENTERLF}ALL AGN ALL AGN BK

Agn         {ENTERLF}AGN QTC: \$ \$ \$    Use \$ for location of Number

Save QTC    {ENTERLF}R R R ALL OK BK

**SQTC Messages**

RU QRV     {ENTERLF}R U QRV BK

Send All Heading    {ENTERLF}{QTC} {QTC}    ←Use {QTC} for location of QTC Numbers

Send All Ending    {ENTERLF}QSL?? BK DE {MyCall}

Save QTC         {ENTERLF}GL DE {MYCALL}

QTC Spacing     {ENTERLF}                    Use {ENTER} or {ENTERLF}

When sending request for single QTC do What?

Clear all data for that QTC

Clear only Bad Data

Do nothing just send request

10    Default Number of QTC to Send

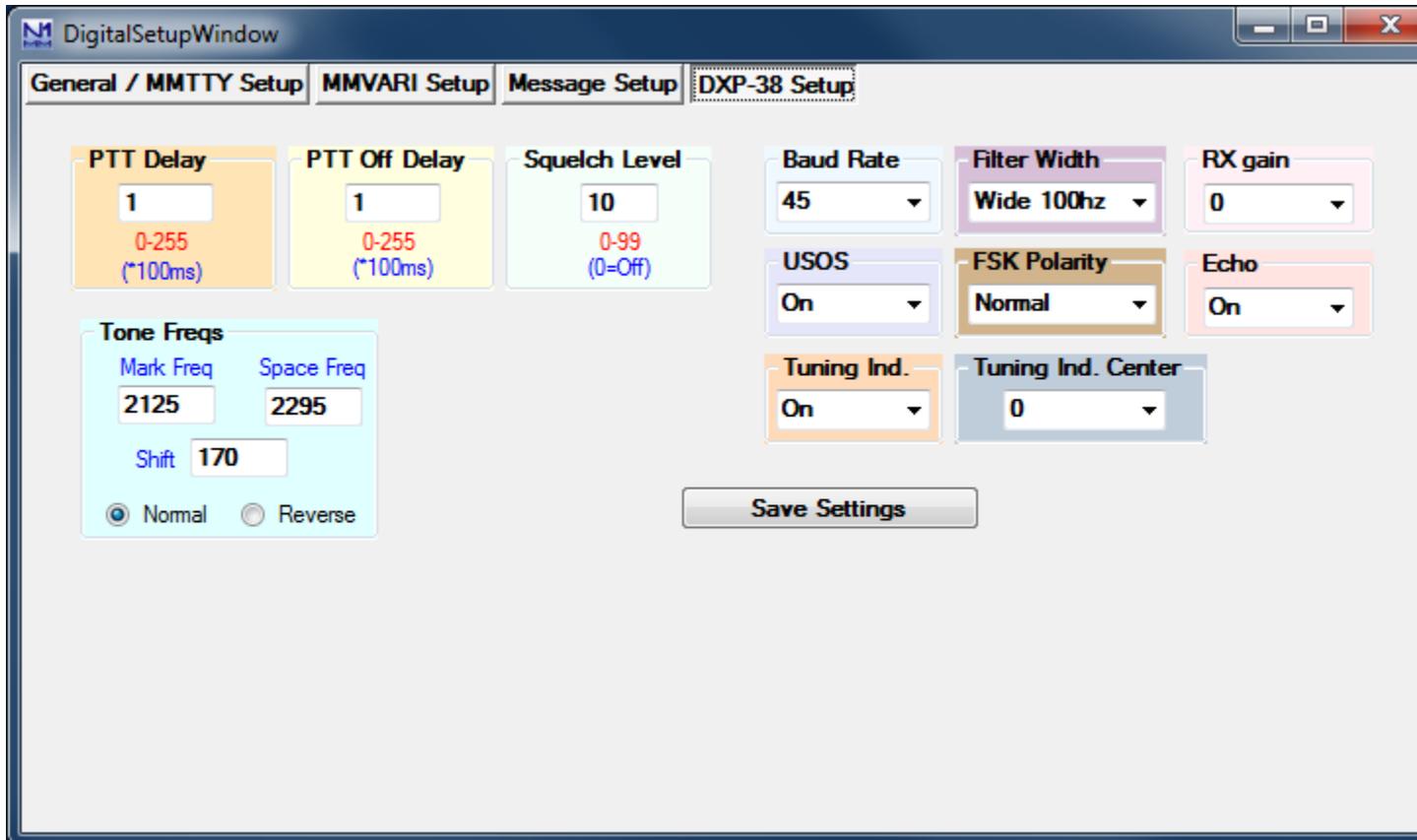
Save Settings

- **RQTC Messages** - Under RQTC are the standard messages to be sent when receiving QTCs
  - **RX Ready** - the message to be sent to indicate you are ready to receive a batch of QTCs
  - **All Agn** - message to be sent if copy was poor and you want the entire batch sent again
  - **Agn** - message to send to request a repeat of a single QTC
  - **Save QTC** - message to send once the entire batch has been received and logged
  
- **SQTC Messages** - Under SQTC are the standard messages to be sent when sending QTCs
  - **RU QRV** - the message to be sent to ensure the other station is ready before sending a batch of QTCs
  - **Send All Heading** - the message that sends the QTC batch number and number of QTCs ({QTC} - 1/10, for example)
  - **Send All Ending** - message sent after the entire batch has been sent
  - **Save QTC** - message to send once the other station has confirmed the QTCs have been received
  - **QTC Spacing** - character to send between individual QTCs (either {ENTER} or {ENTERLF}\_)
  
- **When sending request for single QTC do what?**
  - Clear all data for that QTC
  - Clear only Bad Data
  - Do nothing just send request

- **Default Number of QTC to Send** - maximum of 10 QTC's
- **Save Settings** - Save the configuration changes you just made. If you want to back out without saving the changes, click on the X in the upper right corner to close the window

#### 4.5. Tab: DXP-38 Setup

This tab will only show when the DXP-38 TU has been selected under the Digital Modes tab in the Configurer.



The various settings in this window are for setting up DXP-38 parameters. Consult the DXP-38 manual for detailed instructions on setting them up.

- **Save Settings** - Save the configuration changes you just made. If you want to back out without saving the changes, click on the X in the upper right corner to close the window

## 2.7.4 Digital - MMTTY for RTTY support

- 2.7.4 Digital - MMTTY for RTTY support
  - 1. MMTTY Windows
  - 2. Download, Configure and Test MMTTY
    - 2.1. Download MMTTY

- 2.2. Configure MMTTY
          - 2.2.1. FSK KEYING
            - 2.2.1.1. Using the RIGblaster Interface for FSK with N1MM/MMTTY
          - 2.2.2. AFSK KEYING
- 3. Testing MMTTY
- 4. Dual Receiver/Dual Radio Setup
- 5. Using MMTTY
  - 5.1. How to Tune RTTY
  - 5.2. When Should I Use AFC?
  - 5.3. When Should I Use the NET Option: NET On/Off with Run Change
  - 5.4. Why to Use "Auto Update TRX Offset w/Mark Freq."
  - 5.5. Using MMTTY for 75 baud RTTY

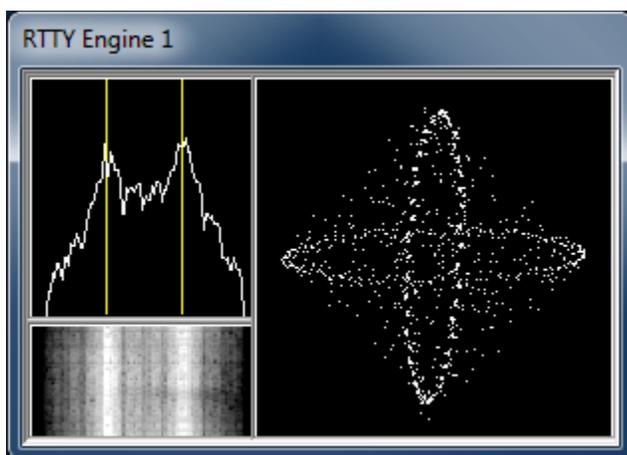
The MMTTY soundcard interface, which uses the MMTTY engine by Makoto Mori, JE3HHT, is the most popular method for RTTY. Amateurs who use RTTY are indebted to Mori-san for the positive impact MMTTY has had on amateur radio RTTY.

The 2Tone soundcard interface was written by David Wicks, G3YYD, as a replacement for the MMTTY interface in programs like N1MM Logger. It can be substituted for MMTTY as the digital engine used in any of the Logger's DI windows or Additional RX-only windows. The 2Tone windows are different in appearance from the MMTTY windows, but perform similar functions. These windows are described and documented in pdf files that you download with 2Tone.

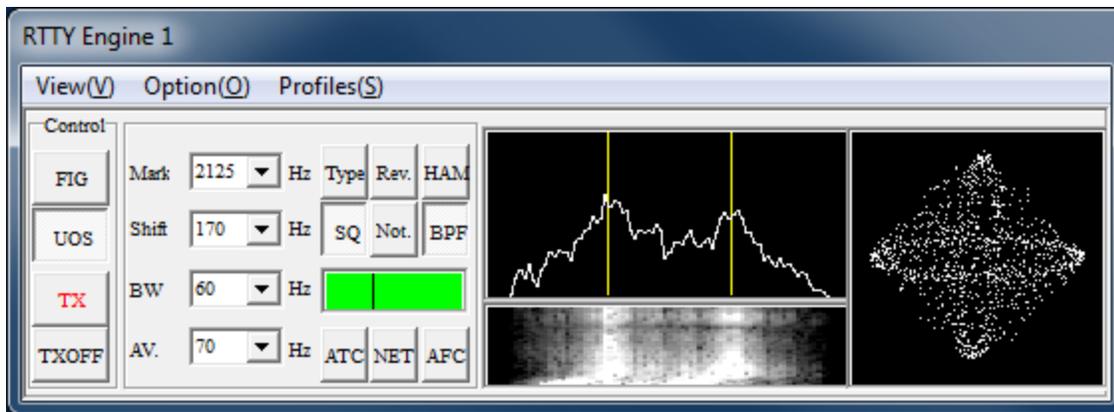
## 1. MMTTY Windows

When using MMTTY two windows will open.

- the Digital Interface window
  - is similar for MMTTY, MMVARI, Fldigi and external Interfaces (TNCs or TUs). See the [Digital Interface](#) section
- the MMTTY engine window -
  - there are four versions which can be selected in the Digital Interface menu under Settings.
    - Small version MMTTY engine window



- Normal, or Large version MMTTY engine window



- Control Menus - small window plus the menu bar (View, Option, Profiles)
- Control Buttons - large window minus the menu bar

## 2. Download, Configure and Test MMTTY

### 2.1. Download MMTTY

- Download the current release of MMTTY [here](#)
- At least version 1.64 is needed; version 1.68A is recommended
- Run the setup program and install MMTTY to your computer in its own directory
  - In Windows 7, 8 and Vista, you must install MMTTY to somewhere other than the Program Files or Program Files(x86) directories (for example, you can create an installation folder such as C:\MMTTY or C:\HamRadio\MMTTY)
  - If you are using a standard USB-to-serial adapter for FSK keying, you will probably need to use the EXTFSK plug-in. You can find a link to EXTFSK on the MMTTY download page (near the bottom of the page). Go to the EXTFSK page, then download the ExtFSK106.zip file from the link at the bottom of that page and unzip it into the MMTTY program folder
    - Users with high-performance multi-core CPUs (typically a 2.4 GHz i5 or faster Intel based system or 2.4 GHz quad core or faster AMD based system running Windows 7 or Windows 8) may be able to use EXTFSK64 instead of EXTFSK. EXTFSK64 has improved timing relative to EXTFSK, it supports speeds other than 45.45 baud, and it can be used with LPT ports on 64-bit systems, but its CPU requirements are much greater than those of EXTFSK. See <http://www.qsl.net/ja7ude/extfsk/indexe.html> for more information and downloads
  - When you run MMTTY from inside N1MM Logger+, you will likely want the MMTTY configuration to be different from the configuration used when MMTTY is run stand-alone. MMTTY always saves its configuration data to files within its program folder. Therefore, any copy of MMTTY that is used from within the Logger should be stored in a different folder from the main MMTTY folder. This can be a separate sub-folder in the MMTTY program folder, or it can be a folder in the N1MM Logger+ user files area, which is normally in your My Documents folder (e.g., you can create a DigitalEngines sub-folder in the Logger+ user files area and then create separate subfolders in that folder for each copy of MMTTY you wish to run from within the Logger). Then copy only the following files from the main MMTTY program folder into the new folder: MMTTY.exe, MMTTY.ini, UserPara.ini, and if you need it for FSK transmitting, Extfsk.dll or Extfsk64.fsk. If you use more than one copy of MMTTY (e.g. for SO2R/SO2V, or for additional RX-only windows), each copy must be installed in its own folder

- The 2Tone engine, which can be used as a drop-in replacement for MMTTY, can be downloaded from the G3YYD folder in the Files area of the N1MMLogger-Digital Yahoo user group, in the form of a zip file containing the 2Tone engine together with documentation for installing and using it. Each copy of 2Tone you plan to run (from DI windows or additional RX-only windows) must be placed in its own folder

## 2.2. Configure MMTTY

### 2.2.1. FSK KEYING

1. In the N1MM Logger Entry window, select >Config >Ports, Telnet Address, Other >Digital Modes tab

- Select Soundcard as your Interface type
- Select for the selected Digital Interface as MMTTY, Mode FSK
- Select the path to your MMTTY directory (for DI-2 if you are configuring for the second DI window)
- Select the 'Hardware' tab
  - Beside the port that you are using for FSK keying, if you are also using this same port for PTT or CW keying from the main N1MM Logger program and the CW/Other box for that port is checked, place a check mark under the Digital column beside this port as well; note that this is not applicable if you are using EXTFSK or EXTFSK64. If you are only using the port for RTTY and not in other modes (i.e. the CW/Other check box is not checked), you do not need to check the Digital check box
  - If you have checked the Digital check box, click on the Set button and set the Dig Wnd Nr to 1 (or 2 if you are configuring for DI-2)

2. Save and exit the Configurer

- If MMTTY is already loaded you may get an error message about not being able to open port xxxx. This is not a problem at this point; note that you can always re-initialize MMTTY by closing and re-opening the Digital Interface window

3. Open the Digital Interface window (under the Window menu)

- Select the Interface > MMTTY menu item in the DI window
- Select: Option > Setup in the MMTTY window, or use the DI window's Setup > Setup MMTTY menu item
  - Select the TX tab and under PTT, set the serial port that you will be using for FSK keying; if you also use this port in other modes for CW or PTT keying, the Digital and CW/Other check boxes in the Configurer should also be checked for this port, and the DigWndNr in the setup dialog box for that port must indicate which DI window the port will be used with (1 or 2)
    - If you are using a control line other than TxD for FSK keying, you must select EXTFSK or EXTFSK64 as the serial port and configure the port and signal line information in the EXTFSK window. If you are using a USB-to-serial adapter, you will most likely also have to select EXTFSK or EXTFSK64 as the serial port and configure the port and signal line information in the EXTFSK window, as most USB-to-serial adapters are not capable of keying FSK RTTY without EXTFSK
    - Note that MMTTY's Radio Command port must be set to NONE; if you use MMTTY's Radio Command port when running MMTTY stand-alone, you must reconfigure MMTTY not to use this port when it is run from N1MM Logger+

- Select the Misc tab in the MMTTY Setup window and check COM-TxD(FSK) for the Tx Port
  - If you are using a USB device to do FSK keying, click on the USB Port button and set the option to C. Limiting Speed
- Select the Sound Card tab (in MMTTY version 1.66G or later) and choose the correct sound card for Reception (the Transmission sound card is not used in FSK) (Note: Users of newer versions of Windows should consult the text box on sound card selection in Windows 7 in the section below on AFSK, as the same issues may apply to sound card selection for reception in FSK.)
- If you are using two copies of MMTTY to decode signals using the two channels of a stereo sound card for different receivers (SO2V) or different radios (SO2R), select the Misc tab again and in the Source pane, select either "Left" or "Right", depending on which channel you want this copy of MMTTY to decode
- Close the MMTTY Setup dialog
- Close the Digital Interface window to have the Logger and MMTTY save the settings

#### 2.2.1.1. Using the RIGblaster Interface for FSK with N1MM/MMTTY

The default for FSK via MMTTY is TXD. You'll need to change the jumpers when using a RIGblaster. Also, make sure you get MMTTY working as a standalone first. Then you should just be able to specify MMTTY (select Soundcard) in the Digital Interface config in N1MM and it should take off.

#### 2.2.2. AFSK KEYING

1. Open the Configurer (Configure Ports, Telnet Address, Other in the Config menu).

- Select the Digital Modes tab
  - Select Soundcard as your Interface type.
  - Select for the selected Digital Interface as MMTTY, Mode AFSK
  - Select the path to your MMTTY directory (for DI-2 if you are configuring for the second DI window)
- Select the 'Hardware' tab
  - You can let N1MM Logger+ control PTT, or if you don't use PTT in other modes and want to have MMTTY control PTT, you can configure MMTTY to control PTT from a serial port. You can time-share a serial port between CW/PTT keying in N1MM Logger+ and PTT from MMTTY; to do this, you must place a check mark under the Digital column beside the port that you are using for the digital port
  - If you are using VOX or an external VOX unit like the Signalink interface to control PTT, you don't need to configure anything for it in the Logger
  - If you have checked the Digital box, click on the Set button and set the Dig Wnd Nr to 1 (or 2 if you are configuring for DI-2)
  - If you are using 2Tone in place of MMTTY, do not check the Digital check box for your PTT port

2. Save and exit the Configurer.

3. Open the Digital Interface window (under the Window menu)

- Select the Interface > MMTTY menu item in the DI window
- Select: Option > Setup in the MMTTY window, or use the DI window's Setup > Setup MMTTY menu item
  - If you are using 2Tone rather than MMTTY, you will make the configuration settings below in the 2Tone Setup window, which is opened from the 2Tone window

- If you have chosen to have MMTTY control PTT (not applicable with 2Tone), select the TX tab and under PTT, set the serial port that you will be using for PTT. If the port is being time-shared with other modes, this should be the same port that you checked the Digital box for in the Configurer
  - Note that MMTTY's Radio Command port must be set to NONE; if you use MMTTY's Radio Command port when running MMTTY stand-alone, you must reconfigure MMTTY not to use this port when it is run from N1MM Logger
- Select the Misc tab and check Sound for the Tx Port
- Select the SoundCard tab (in MMTTY version 1.66G) and choose the correct sound card for both Reception and Transmission (users of WIndows 7, Vista and newer versions should read the note below)
- If you are using two copies of MMTTY to decode signals using the two channels of a stereo sound card for different receivers (SO2V) or different radios (SO2R), select the Misc tab again and in the Source pane, select either "Left" or "Right", depending on which channel you want this copy of MMTTY to decode
- Close the Setup dialog
  
- Close the Digital Interface window to have the Logger and MMTTY save the settings

### **Sound Card Selection in Windows 7, 8 and Vista**

In earlier versions of Windows, selecting the sound card was relatively straightforward. Windows assigned a number (or two numbers, one for recording=receiving and one for playback=transmitting) to each sound card device when it was installed, and that number could usually be relied upon not to change. Once you had selected the desired sound card in MMTTY, you were finished with the sound card configuration.

Starting with Vista and continuing in Windows 7 and 8, Windows has made life for sound card users more complicated. The list now enumerates each active input or output as a separate device. The list of active inputs or outputs can change dynamically. Plugging or unplugging a cable into one of the jacks on a sound card can create or delete a new entry on the list. Windows power management can turn a USB port off if it has not detected any keyboard activity for some time, causing any inputs or outputs on a USB sound card on that port to be removed from the list. When the computer is restarted or reawakened after hibernating or sleeping, the list may be reconstructed and if there have been changes since the last restart, the order of devices on the list may change. If you are using a radio with a built-in USB codec, turning the radio on or off will add or remove that codec to/from the list. If any of these changes in the list results in a different number being assigned to a device you are using in MMTTY, that device will appear to stop working and you will have to readjust the sound card configuration in MMTTY.

If this happens to you, the way to avoid it is as follows: Immediately before the contest, make sure that every sound card or codec that you plan to use during the period of the contest is turned on and stays on for the duration. Verify your sound card configuration immediately before the contest and then avoid doing anything during the contest that might result in a change to the list. Disable power management features that might result in a USB port you are using being shut off by Windows. If you are using the USB codec inside a radio, always turn on the radio before opening the DI window, and close the DI window before turning off the radio; preferably, don't turn the radio off during the contest. Fortunately not all of these precautions will be necessary in every case, but you should be aware of the possibility just in case.

One other wrinkle introduced in newer versions of Windows is that with some sound cards, the default for the sound card input in the Windows Control Panel may have been set to single channel (mono) instead of two channels (stereo). If you are planning to use both channels of a stereo sound card to decode signals from two receivers (SO2V) or two radios (SO2R), you may need to verify that the default recording format for that sound card input is set to two channels. This is done via the Windows

Control Panel (Sound > Recording > select the input you are using and click on Properties > Advanced)

While you are checking the default recording format for number of channels, you will likely also have the choice of setting the sample rate and bit depth. Bit depth is not a problem (16 bits is fine), but the sample rate has become an issue in Windows 7, 8 and Vista. The sampling speeds in all applications that are using the same sound card in parallel should be the same, and they should be integer sub-multiples of the hardware sampling rate. The default sampling speed in MMTTY is 11025 Hz, which is suitable for a sound card that is set for CD quality (44100 Hz). However, the sampling speed in 2Tone is 12000 Hz, which is suitable for a sound card that is set for DVD quality (48000 Hz), and it is not user-adjustable. Your best bet is probably to set the sound card's sampling rate to 48000 Hz (DVD quality), and to change the sampling speed in MMTTY to 12000 Hz (MMTTY Setup window, Misc tab, lower left corner - it's called "Clock").

### **3. Testing MMTTY**

MMTTY is also a stand-alone application, so testing can be done outside N1MM Logger+. You can use the originally-installed copy of MMTTY for stand-alone testing. Configuration changes you make in the stand-alone copy will not be applied to the copies that you run from inside the Logger; once you have settled on a setup item in one copy, if you want that same item to apply in other copies you will have to use the Setup window from within each separate copy to change that item.

### **4. Dual Receiver/Dual Radio Setup**

In a dual-receiver setup (SO2R or SO2V), you may wish to be able to copy two separate RTTY signals (e.g. on two separate bands or two separate frequencies) simultaneously. To do this, you would open two Entry windows (VFO A/Radio 1 and VFO B/Radio 2) and open the Digital Interface window from each Entry window. You can then run MMTTY (or other digital interface engine, such as 2Tone) from each of these DI windows.

The two audio streams from the two receivers can either be decoded by two separate sound cards, or in a single stereo (two-channel) sound card using the left and right channels for the two receivers. In either of these situations, the two copies of MMTTY must have different configurations; in particular, each one must be configured to use a different channel of the sound card, or a different sound card. In the case of a dual radio setup, if you are using FSK on both radios and/or if MMTTY is used to control PTT on both radios, each copy of MMTTY would also have to have access to its own serial port for PTT & FSK. This is also true in SO2V setups in order to enable transmitting from either VFO; even though there is only one FSK keying input to the radio in SO2V, the two DI windows need two separate serial ports for FSK keying, both connected to the same keying input on the radio.

These serial ports are configured in MMTTY. You must set up each copy of MMTTY to use its respective serial port by choosing the relevant serial port in the PTT & FSK Port box under the TX tab in the MMTTY Setup window. If one or both of these ports is time-shared with N1MM Logger+ for CW/PTT keying, then in the Configurer you must indicate this with check marks in the Digital column (Note: in order to check two Digital mode ports in the Configurer, you must be in SO2V or SO2R mode). You must also click on the Set button for each port in the Configurer and set the Dig Wnd Nr to 1 or 2, to indicate which of the two DI windows that serial port will be associated with.

If the two copies of MMTTY are to use different channels of the same sound card, each copy must be configured to use its respective channel on the sound card under the Misc tab in the MMTTY Setup window; or, if they are using different sound cards, each copy must be configured to use its own sound card under the SoundCard tab.

In order to support separate configurations for the two copies of MMTTY, each copy must be located in a separate folder. You can either use the main MMTTY program folder for one copy and a separate subfolder for the other copy, or you can create two subfolders for use by the Logger, leaving the copy

in the main MMTTY program folder for stand-alone use. These subfolders must each contain, at a minimum, a copy of the MMTTY.exe file and the UserPara.ini file from the main MMTTY program folder. A copy of MMTTY.ini will be created the first time MMTTY is run from the folder if it was not previously present. If you are using the EXTFSK plugin, you will need a copy of the extfsk.dll file in the folder as well (or the extfsk64.fsk file if you are using EXTFSK64). Other files from the main MMTTY program folder are not used.

The Logger's DI windows have an additional RX window feature as well. Up to four additional RX-only windows can be invoked from the Setup menus in the two DI windows. They can use either hardware decoders, MMTTY or 2Tone, but the most common use is for separate copies of MMTTY or 2Tone using different decoding algorithms or profiles on the same data stream. Because they are receive-only, these windows do not need access to serial ports and are not configured in the Configurer. However, to be fully useful, although they most likely will share the same sound card and channel with their parent DI window, they do need to have separate setups from the main copy of MMTTY (e.g. to use a different decoding algorithm or profile). Therefore, if you wish to use these additional RX-only windows with MMTTY, you will need to create additional folders, one for each additional window, containing copies of the MMTTY.exe, MMTTY.ini and UserPara.ini files (or if your are using 2Tone in stead of MMTTY, the 2Tone.exe, MMTTY.ini and 2Tone.ini files). These additional folders do not have to be created at the time you first install MMTTY, i.e. you don't need to do this until you are ready to use the additional RX windows. In Windows 7, 8 and Vista, all of these folder must be outside the Program Files and Program Files(x86) paths.

## 5. Using MMTTY

- Messages must begin and end with {TX} and {RX}; these macros tell MMTTY to perform PTT switching
- There is no special abort macro needed for use with MMTTY; just using the ESC key will stop transmitting
- The TX and RX buttons in the DI window can be used for free form typing in the TX window pane of the DI window

### 5.1. How to Tune RTTY

- Use the VFO on your radio and dial in the peaks to match the 2 yellow lines on the spectrum
- Click view and the X-Y scope to see a crossed-ellipses tuning display
  - If the X-Y display seems to rotate in the wrong direction, open the MMTTY Option > Setup window (or the DI's Setup > Setup MMTTY menu item), select the Font/Window tab and check (or uncheck) the Reverse rotation button
- Make sure you click the "HAM" button to set MMTTY to the correct mark and shift settings
  - The default values for the HAM setting can be changed under the Demodulator tab in the MMTTY Option > Setup window
- It's better to turn AFC off when you are in a crowded section of the band and manually tune the signals; if you leave AFC on, nearby strong signals may pull the tuning away from the signal you want to copy
- Also in crowded sections it can be helpful to use the built-in notch and bandpass filters
- If you are using AFSK, unless your radio has a specialized mode for AFSK RTTY, the conventional choice with MMTTY is to use LSB on all bands
  - If you use USB, make sure you click the "Rev" button in MMTTY
- If you are using FSK, you need to be aware that NET does not work, and that tuning in a received signal by clicking in the waterfall or by allowing AFC to tune in the signal will result in your receive frequency being different from the transmit frequency. The "HAM" button will restore the correct audio frequency in your receive decoder but without retuning the radio. The "Align" button in the DI window can be used to retune your radio so that the received signal is lined up with your radio's transmit frequency

### 5.2. When Should I Use AFC?

- Use AFC (automatic frequency control) when MMTTY should automatically track the incoming RTTY signal. The best example of this is when you are CQing and want to tune in off-frequency callers
- With AFC and NET both turned on, MMTTY will track the incoming signal and also keep your transmitter frequency locked to the received signal when using AFSK (NET does not work in FSK)

When MMTTY is set to transmit FSK, AFC will work on receive only. When in "Running" mode, you want to keep your TX frequency stable, but with RX AFC set on you can pick up stations who reply a bit off your frequency and copy the exchange without losing your TX spot. Just don't let the AFC spread get too far from where you're transmitting.

- A nice option to use is: AFC On/Off with CQ - If set then the AFC will turn on with CQ message or TU messages. This way when Running the AFC is on and during S&P the AFC is off

### **5.3. When Should I Use the NET Option: NET On/Off with Run Change**

NET only operates in AFSK. If you are using FSK, your transmit frequency is fixed by your transmitter, and the NET software feature does not work.

- When in 'Search and Pounce' mode the program will check the NET option so that once you tune a signal in, you will transmit on the same frequency you are receiving him on (Warning: this doesn't work in FSK)
- When in 'Running' mode the program will uncheck the NET option, which allows your receive decoder to follow an off-frequency caller while still leaving your transmit frequency unchanged

### **5.4. Why to Use "Auto Update TRX Offset w/Mark Freq."**

If you are using FSK RTTY, most radios display the actual mark frequency on the tuning dial. A few even do this in AFSK RTTY. If your radio is like this, you don't need to use this option. The DI window title bar may display an offset frequency (radio dial (+/-) audio), but if this option is turned off the offset frequency will not be logged and you can ignore it.

If you are using AFSK RTTY, especially with the radio in LSB or USB mode, as well as when you are doing a sound card digital mode like PSK (using MMVARI or Fldigi), the radio probably displays the suppressed carrier frequency on its dial. This is different from the mark frequency. If you are using the default mark frequency of 2125 Hz, the radio's dial display will be 2125 Hz too high (LSB) or too low (USB) as compared with the actual mark frequency. By checking this option, N1MM Logger will perform the correction automatically and display the actual mark frequency in the Entry window and the Bandmap window, as well as in the DI window title bar.

### **5.5. Using MMTTY for 75 baud RTTY**

There are some RTTY contests that specify 75 baud (100 wpm) RTTY instead of the usual 45.45 baud (60 wpm) speed. MMTTY can be used for 75 baud RTTY, but there are a few quirks:

- If you use EXTFSK for FSK keying (e.g. via a standard USB-to-serial adapter), you will not be able to use this combination for 75 baud. EXTFSK does not support 75 baud. Instead, you must reconfigure for AFSK
- If your CPU is capable of running EXTFSK64, it can be used in place of EXTFSK. EXTFSK64 supports 75 baud; see <http://www.qsl.net/ja7ude/extfsk/indexe.html>  for information on EXTFSK64

- In the MMTTY Setup window, select the Decode tab, and at the top of the window, for BaudRate select 75
- If you are using MMTTY version 1.68 or newer, in the MMTTY Setup window under the Demodulator tab, in the section labelled HAM Default, UNcheck the "Fixes 45.45 baud" check box
- If you are using an older version of MMTTY, you will need to be aware of the following:
  - The pre-version 1.68 MMTTY HAM Default button cannot be used in 75 baud RTTY; if you press HAM, the speed will be reset to 45.45 baud. Besides not pressing the HAM button in the MMTTY window, there are a couple of other setup items you need to take care of:
    - In the DI Setup window, under the General/MMTTY Setup tab, make sure the following item is NOT checked:
      - **(MMTTY)Send HamDefault on Run to S&P Change** (if you forget to uncheck this item, you will be switched back to 45.45 baud every time you switch from Run to S&P)
    - If you are using FSK with a true serial port or with an interface that supports FSK without using EXTFSK (e.g. a microHAM microKeyer), turn AFC off in the MMTTY window, and make sure the following item in the DI Setup window is NOT checked:
      - **(MMTTY - MMVARI)Turn AFC On/Off on Run Change** (if you forget to uncheck this item, AFC will pull your receive frequency off your transmit frequency and you will be unable to use the HAM button to correct the situation)
      - In the DI Window's Setup menu, UNcheck **AFC On/Off with CQ** (same reason)
    - If you are using AFSK and like to use AFC, you may continue to do so, provided you are careful to ensure that your transmit and receive frequencies stay together. The HAM button is not available to re-align your transmit and receive frequencies. Therefore if you are using AFC, you should have NET on as well, to keep your transmit and receive frequencies together. (Note: NET does not work in FSK)
- After the 75 baud contest is over, be sure to restore the 45.45 baud speed and any of the other configuration options you changed for 75 baud, in order to restore normal functioning

## 2.7.5 MMVARI for PSK and Other Modes

- [2.7.5 MMVARI for PSK and Other Modes](#)
  - [1. The MMVARI Interface](#)
    - [1.1. The MMVARI Interface Window](#)
    - [1.2. The Waterfall or Spectrum Window](#)
  - [2. Setting Up the Digital Interface](#)
  - [3. MMVARI Example](#)

### 1. The MMVARI Interface

The MMVARI soundcard interface is based on the MMVARI engine by Makoto Mori, JE3HHT.

All modes from the MMVARI engine are supported including bpsk (e.g. PSK31 and PSK63), qpsk-L (LSB), qpsk-U (USB - e.g. QPSK63), also RTTY-L (LSB), RTTY-U (USB), MFSK-L (LSB) and MFSK-U (USB) as well as non-standard modes GMSK (HF), FSK (V/UHF), FSK-W (V/UHF, satellite). The -L and -U variants of some of these modes are there to allow you to choose which sideband you use on the radio. In other words, you are not restricted to using LSB for RTTY and USB for other digital modes; you can choose to use either USB or LSB on the radio, and if you have chosen the correct mode

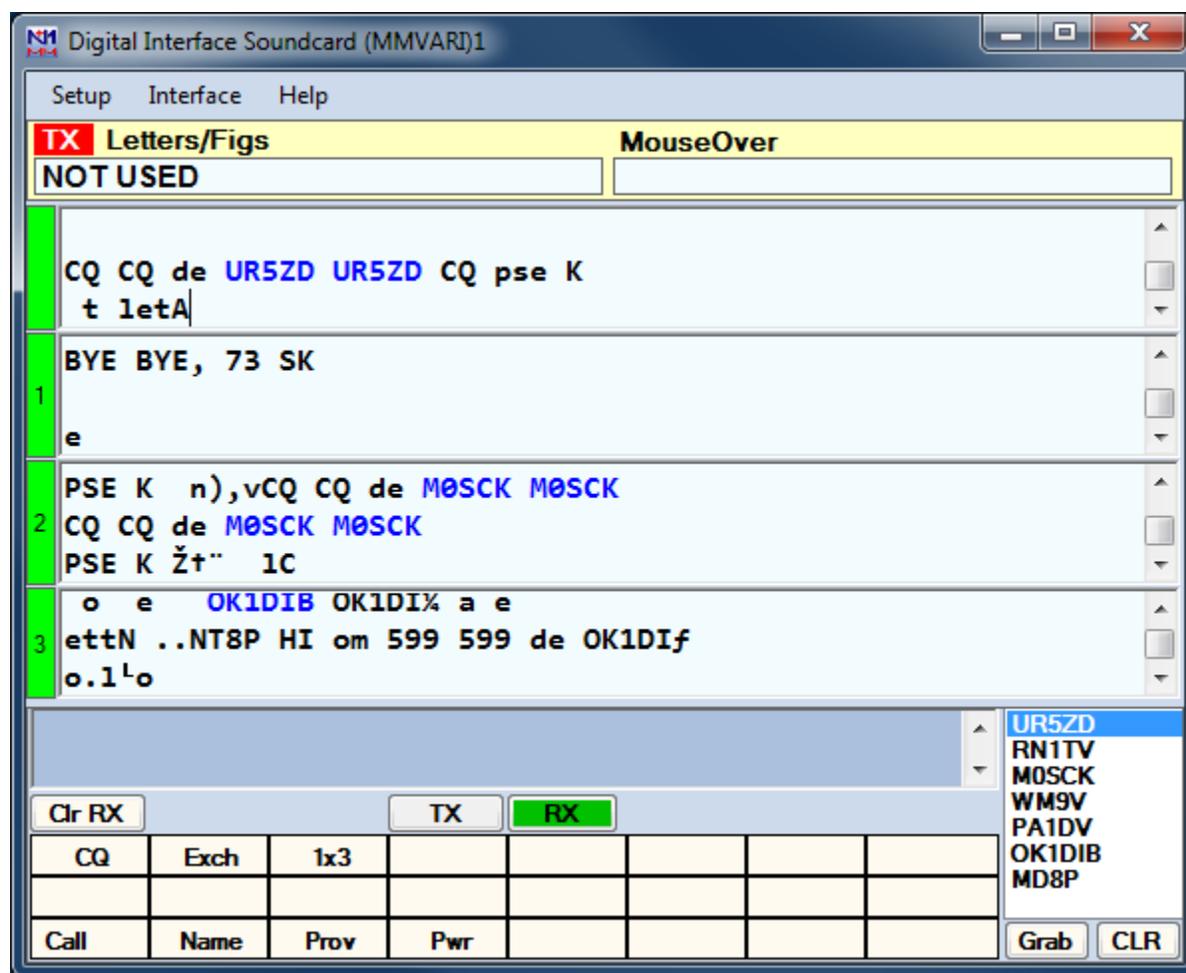
variant in MMVARI, it will adjust the audio tones it uses to correspond to the sideband you have chosen.

### RTTY

MMVARI is capable of using FSK keying for RTTY (selected from the Configurer under the Digital Modes tab, using a specialized version of EXTFSK). Note that the "FSK" mode in the MMVARI mode box is an entirely different mode - it is **NOT** FSK RTTY.

The MMVARI engine does not have to be installed separately, it is included in the N1MM Logger+ program program/update files and is the default digital engine when loading the digital window for the first time.

## 1.1. The MMVARI Interface Window



The Digital Interface window when using the MMVARI engine is sub-divided into several areas which will be covered from the top down.

- **TX** - Indicator to show which DI window the transmit is going to take place from (useful when using two DI windows for SO2R/SO2V)
- **Letters/Figs** - Shows the text under the mouse in the other case (FIGS/LTRS - RTTY only)

- **MouseOver** - Shows the text which would be selected where the mouse is positioned over
- **Receive Windows** - The MMVARI engine supports from 1 to 4 receive windows. The number of receive windows is selected from the DI window's Setup > Settings menu item in the Digital Settings window under the MMVARI Setup tab (# of MMVARI Channels). All of these windows operate in the same manner and you are able to grab callsigns from any of them and place them into the Entry window. Note that when the # of MMVARI Channels is set to 1, a different method of multiple RX channels becomes available (see **The Waterfall or Spectrum Window** below)

There is a narrow green pane on the left side of each receive window. By clicking on the green pane you can pause input to the receive window to scroll back through the (last 2000 lines of) text using the scroll bars. When the window is paused the color of the pane will turn yellow. To turn input to the window back on click in the pane again and everything that was to be printed to the window will now enter the window. When the receive window is paused it is possible to copy text in the window.

If you click on a callsign using your mouse it will be put into the callsign field in the Entry window. Also, whenever a callsign is printed to any of the receive windows followed by a space it will be sent to the callsign grab window for easy movement to the logging window by clicking the Grab button.

You can select any exchange info by single clicking on the sent info. This info will be transferred over to the logger Entry window item by item after the callsign is filled in.

The top receive pane is the window used for making QSOs. Selecting another frequency for this window is done by left clicking in the Waterfall or Spectrum window. Changing the frequency of the other three receive windows is done by moving the numbered marker above the waterfall to the desired location. You can also use the Swap buttons in the lower part of the Waterfall window to exchange the selected window with the top receive window.

- **Transmit window** - This is a free form typing window. If you click on the TX button the cursor will be placed into this window and whatever is typed will be sent. The size of this window is fixed at 2 lines
- **Callsign Textbox and Grab** - When a callsign is encountered in one of the receive windows (followed by a space) it will be placed in this textbox and when you press the Grab button it will transfer the callsign over to the main logger window. The grab callsign window holds the last 10 callsigns seen in the RX window. The most current one is at the top and is highlighted. A right click in this box brings up a menu to clear list or selected callsign. Dupe callsigns will not be shown in the grab window

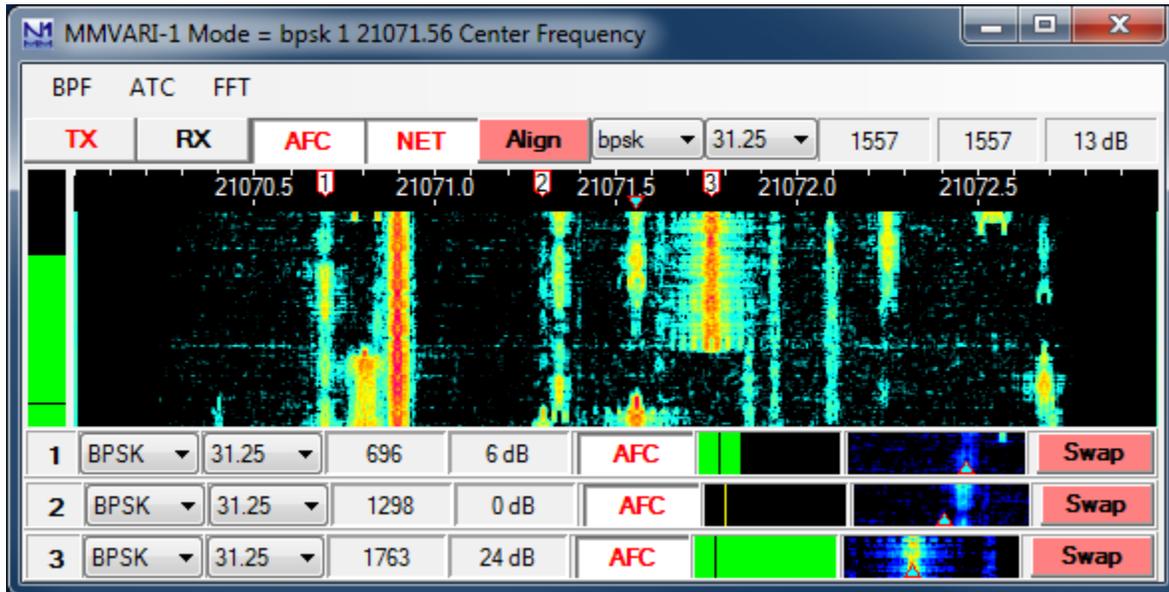
Note: If the callsign in the callsign field in the Entry window is the same as the callsign in the received text, the call in the Entry window does not get placed into the call list.

- **Clr RX** - Clear all receive windows
- **TX** - Places the interface into transmit, the transceiver is keyed, and places the cursor into the TX window for input. See the Radio Interfacing section for Parallel and Serial port info on configuring for hardware PTT
- **RX** - This will place the interface back into receive mode after all the characters in the transmit buffer have been sent. To abort transmit immediately without waiting for remaining characters to be sent, press the **Esc** key
- **Message buttons** - These buttons on the Digital Interface are up to 24 extra preprogrammed messages. Configuring these macros is done in the Digital Interface window under 'Setup, Settings' (Message Setup tab), or by right clicking on one of the buttons, which brings up the Digital Setup window. The button widths dynamically adjust in relation to the width of the DI window. If the caption for a button is too long to fit on the button, the button will appear

blank; you can cause the caption to appear by making the window wider, or you can edit the caption to make it shorter so it will fit

- **Grab** - Transfer the selected callsign in the callsign text box to the callsign field on the main logger window. The cursor advances to the exchange box ready to accept the exchange when you click on it
- **CLR** - Clears the grab window

## 1.2. The Waterfall or Spectrum Window



**The MMVARI digital engine window** - This window uses the MMVARI control from Makoto Mori, JE3HHT. Across the top the title bar shows either the offset frequency (radio (+/-) audio) or the radio's dial frequency, depending on a setup option. As you tune your radio this will update and the numbers will change.

The screen shot here shows the window with four receive channels selected in the Digital Setup. There are cursors corresponding to each of the receive windows. The inverted triangle cursor, filled in in light blue, is for the main receive window. If NET is on, this is also your transmit frequency. If NET is off, there will be another inverted triangle filled in in dark blue indicating your transmit frequency. If you have more than one receive window enabled, a cursor with a number in it (1, 2, ...) corresponds to each additional receive window. To change frequency for the main receive window you can place your mouse pointer over a signal trace and click with your left mouse button. To change frequency for one of the other receive windows, you can click on the numbered cursor and drag it to the desired location in the waterfall.

### TX Frequency and NET in FSK RTTY

Note that if you are using FSK keying in RTTY, MMVARI has no control over your transmit frequency. Your transmit frequency in FSK RTTY is fixed by the radio. Therefore, moving the dark blue transmit indicator does not change your actual transmit frequency in FSK RTTY. Likewise, the NET function is inoperative in FSK RTTY.

- **Buttons above the waterfall**
  - **TX** - Start the transmission, the transceiver is keyed and places the cursor into the TX window for input. See the Radio Interfacing section for Parallel and Serial port info for TX/RX switching (PTT)

- **RX** - Stops the transmission, the transceiver changes back to receive after all the characters in the transmit buffer have been sent. To abort immediately, press the **Esc** key
- **AFC** - Turns AFC on or off. Selected (white) means AFC on (Note: This button is greyed out and disabled when the Multi-Channel RX browser feature is enabled)
- **NET** - Turns NET on or off. Selected (white) means NET on. When NET is on the TX frequency follows the RX frequency (this function is inoperative in FSK RTTY)
- **Align** - This is used to move the signal under the receive indicator to the Alignment Frequency set up in the Digital Setup window. This can be used in most sound card modes to center the received signal in your filter bandpass, and in FSK RTTY it is used to align the received signal with your transmitter's signal

Example: Suppose the center of the filter pass band is 2200 Hz. When clicking on a signal at about 1400 Hz the signal may be difficult to copy unless you are using wide filters. To move the signal to the center of your filter bandpass, click **Align** and the rig shifts and the spectrum frequency shifts and places the station on the frequency that was initialized in the Digital Setup window in the Alignment Frequency area. This allows you to narrow your filter bandwidth around the selected signal. If you are using FSK keying for RTTY and if your receive frequency is not exactly on the center frequency of your radio's mark/space tone pair (e.g. 2210 Hz for the standard 2125/2295 "high" tone pair), then you can use the Align button to retune your radio so your receive and transmit frequencies will be aligned correctly.

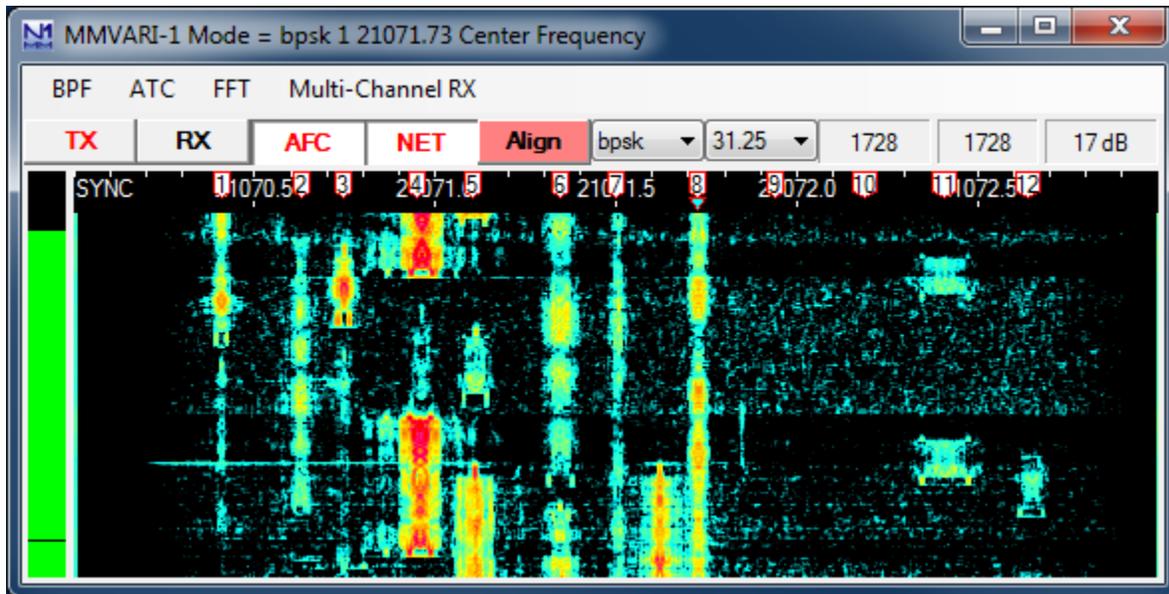
- **Mode selection** - Select the mode to use by clicking on this button. The Speed selections are mode dependent. Selections are:
  - **GMSK** - MBCS experiment (HF) - Possible speed selections: **31.25, 62.5, 125, 250**
    - not used for contests
  - **FSK** - MBCS experiment (V/UHF) - Possible speed selections: **31.25, 62.5, 125, 250**
    - not used for contests
    - Do not confuse this mode with FSK RTTY - MMVARI's "FSK" mode is **not** FSK RTTY. MMVARI in N1MM Logger+ does support FSK RTTY, but this can only be selected from the Configurer, not from the MMVARI window
  - **FSK-W** - MBCS experiment (V/UHF, satellite) - Possible speed selections: **31.25, 62.5, 125, 250**
    - not used for contests
  - **BPSK** - MBCS experiment (HF) - Possible speed selections: **31.25, 62.5, 125, 250**
    - for contesting purposes, BPSK and bpsk are equivalent
  - **bpsk** - Standard BPSK (e.g. PSK31) - Possible speed selections: **31.25, 62.5, 125, 250**
  - **rtty-L** - BAUDOT RTTY (LSB) - Possible speed selections: **45.45, 50, 56, 75, 100, 110, 150, 200**
  - **rtty-U** - BAUDOT RTTY (USB) - Possible speed selections: **45.45, 50, 56, 75, 100, 110, 150, 200**
    - You may choose either AFSK or FSK keying method for RTTY in the Configurer under the Digital Modes tab
  - **mfsk-L** - MFSK (LSB) - Possible speed selections: **15.625, 31.25**
  - **mfsk-U** - MFSK (USB) - Possible speed selections: **15.625, 31.25**
  - **qpsk-L** - QPSK (LSB) - Possible speed selections: **31.25, 62.5, 125, 250**
  - **qpsk-U** - QPSK (USB) (e.g. QPSK63)- Possible speed selections: **31.25, 62.5, 125, 250**
- **Speed selection** - Select the speed to use in bps by clicking on this button. The speed to select is mode dependent as described above
- **Main Channel receive frequency** - audio frequency

- In RTTY, MMVARI displays the center frequency, not the mark frequency as displayed in MMTTY
    - **Main Channel transmit frequency** - audio frequency
    - **Main Channel S/N reading**
- **The Waterfall or Spectrum Display**
  - At the top of the waterfall offset frequency (radio (+/-) audio) labels and tick marks are displayed
  - Receive channel markers
    - Top markers (tag cursors)
      - 1,2,... - frequency receive channel 1,2,...
      - N - indicates a notch filter
    - The light blue colored marker (inverted triangle on the waterfall) indicates the main RX frequency
    - The dark blue colored marker (waterfall) indicates the TX frequency if it is different from the main RX frequency (only possible if NET is off)
- **Mouse key clicking**
  - **Left mouse key clicking** - single clicking in the waterfall will change the main RX frequency
  - **Right mouse key clicking** - the audio frequency at the point clicked on will be shown. Also a menu will show:
    - **Set notch on here** - adds a new notch filter on the selected frequency indicated by a N in a yellow area. Multiple notches can be set; you can clear an individual notch by right-clicking on the N
    - **Delete all notches** - all set notches will be removed
    - **Set TX Carrier on here** - can be used to set the TX frequency (with NET off)
    - **Turn Off Bandpass Filter** - Turns the BPF off
    - **RX 1 (2,3) Freq Here** - can be used to set the RX 1, 2, or 3 frequency here (only if the # of MMVARI Channels is greater than 1)

The left vertical indicator shows the signal level meter (green) and the squelch level (yellow line). By clicking on it the squelch level can be changed.

- **Receive channels below the waterfall**
  - If you have chosen to use more than one MMVARI channel, below the waterfall the additional receive channels will be shown. The number of additional channels below the main waterfall is one less than the total number of MMVARI Channels set, i.e. there can be up to three additional channels (up to four MMVARI channels in total - to display more than four channels, see the Multi-Channel RX feature below)
  - **Mode** - Select the mode to use for this receive channel
  - **Speed** - Select the speed to use for this receive channel
  - **Receive channel frequency**
  - **Receive channel S/N value**
  - **AFC** - Turns AFC on or off for the selected channel. Selected (white) means AFC on
  - **Squelch indicator** - The squelch can be adjusted by dragging the line indicator to where you want it and turning off the squelch by dragging it all the way left
  - **Miniature waterfall display** - shows within 500 hz of the signal that that channel is on. You can click anyplace in this miniature waterfall or drag the indicator to where you want it
  - **Swap** - Exchanges this receive window with the main receive window. While working one station, you can dial the second station in via a second receive window and after you finish the first contact just hit swap button and then call the other station. See below for an alternative method of multi-channel receive
- **Menu at the Top**

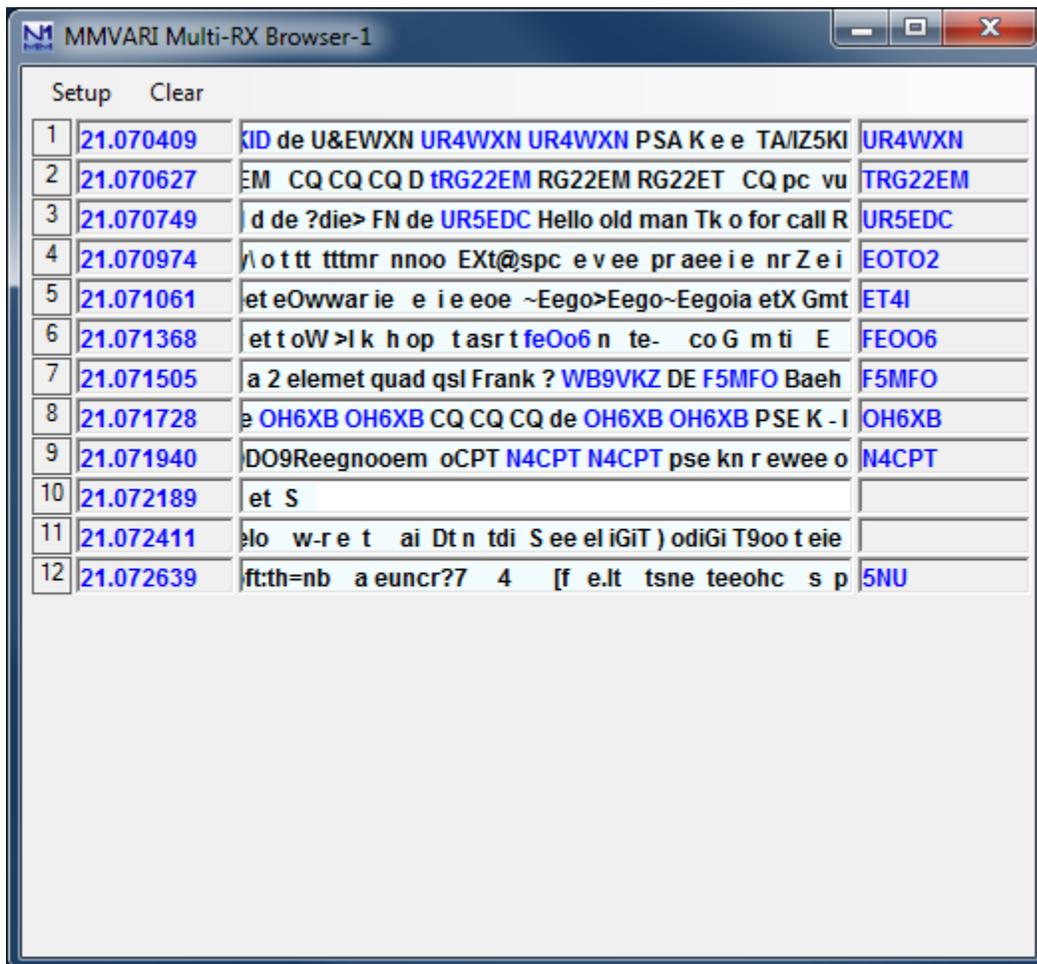
- **BPF** - Used to enable/disable an internal audio Band Pass Filter. The BPF filter has steep skirts and 80db of rejection outside the bandpass. However, because it is in the sound card and not in the radio, it has no effect on unwanted signals inside the radio, i.e. a strong unwanted signal inside the radio's IF filter bandpass can still trigger the radio's AGC and cause gain blocking, even though the signal has been rejected in the sound card by the BPF. You can only prevent this by selecting narrow filters in your radio
  - **Enable/Disable BPF** - turns BPF on or off
  - **Wide 1000 Hz, Middle 500 Hz, Narrow 250 Hz, Ultra Narrow 100 Hz, Custom** - filter bandwidth settings (grayed out when the BPF is disabled)
    - To set Custom width after enabling the BPF, left click in the waterfall where you want the BPF bandpass to start. Drag your mouse with the left button held down and release it where you want the BPF bandpass to end. The waterfall display will immediately select the chosen Bandpass. This makes it simple to eliminate an offending station on the fly
    - The minimum width of the BPF that can be set is 100 Hz
  - The BPF can be turned off by selecting **Disable BPF** on the BPF menu or by right-clicking in the waterfall and selecting **Turn off bandpass filter**
  - The BPF settings are retained when you close and reopen the digital engine window
- **ATC** - Used to turn Automatic Timing Control (ATC) on or off. It is recommended to keep ATC on all the time for better signal decoding
  - when RTTY is selected ATC is always off
  - in MFSK mode ATC is always on
- **FFT** - FFT is Fast Fourier Transform, which is a method of extracting the spectrum out of a waveform. That is the basic tool that gives the waterfall and spectrum scope displays
  - **FFT Type** - Select the FFT display method. Selections are: Spectrum, Waterfall, Sync or Wave Input
  - **FFT Width** - Select the display width (frequency range). Selections are: 250 Hz, 500 Hz, 1000 Hz, 2000 Hz, 3000 Hz or User Defined. User Defined width is set in the Digital Setup window
  - **FFT Scale** - Select the vertical scale to use. Selections are: 100 dB, 60 dB, Square Amplitude
  - **Waterfall AGC** - Turn the waterfall AGC on or off
  - **Align after Left Click** - Automates the Align process. Any time a signal is clicked on in the waterfall, an automatic Align operation is performed to re-center the audio frequency on the Alignment Frequency you have selected in the Digital Setup window
- **SHIFT** - Shift selections. The choices are 170 Hz, 200 Hz, 23 Hz or User Defined
  - Only in RTTY-L, RTTY-U and GMSK
- **RTTY Demodulator** - select either IIR or FFT decoder. Depending on conditions, one may decode better than the other
  - Only in RTTY-L and RTTY-U



- **Multi-Channel Rx - This feature is only available when the # of MMVARI Channels in the Digital Setup window under the MMVARI Setup tab is set to 1. It is an alternative method of receiving multiple signals simultaneously with MMVARI**
  - **Enable Multi Channel Browser** - turns this feature on
    - When the Multi-Channel RX feature is turned on, there will be several numbered tag cursors at the top of the waterfall, and a separate browser window will open (see below). The number of channels is user-selectable (from 2 to 24)
    - Each line in the browser window shows text decoded under the corresponding numbered cursor
    - There is only one RX pane in the Digital Interface window, which displays text from the main RX signal under the light blue inverted triangle cursor
    - You can move the main RX cursor to the position of any of the numbered tag cursors simply by clicking in the corresponding small text window
    - You can use this feature to keep track of several separate signals being received. You can work each one in turn by clicking in the corresponding numbered text window to move the main RX/TX frequency (with NET on) to each numbered cursor position in turn (if NET is off, or you are using FSK RTTY, clicking in the text window only moves the RX frequency but not the TX frequency)
  - **Open/Close Multi Channel Brower** - turns the feature on or off (only visible after it has been enabled)
  - **Set Number of RX Channels** - you can select from 2 to 24 channels to display in the browser window
  - **Set AFC Search Level** - Used to set the signal level (S/N ratio) used to determine whether a signal is strong enough to activate the AFC and cause the RX frequency to move to it (can be set from 1 to 20 dB)
  - **Set AFC Search Range** - Each extra RX channel has AFC (automatic frequency control) which moves the cursor to keep it centered on a signal if the frequency changes slightly. This menu item is used to set the frequency range over which this feature operates (can be set from 100 to 500 Hz)

- **Set Spectrum Search Frequencies** - Allows you to set the lower and upper limits for the browser channels. The lower limit can be 250 Hz or higher, and the upper limit can be 2700 Hz or lower
- **Turn Channel Markers On** - If unchecked, channel markers will not be displayed
- **Show Audio Frequency Only** - if checked, audio frequencies will be displayed instead of RF frequencies

The Multi-Channel RX method allows you to keep track of more channels (max 24) than the older # of MMVARI Channels method (max 4) that you set up from the Digital Setup window. The memory for each channel is limited to 80 characters. You can click on callsigns in the callsign column of the browser window in order to transfer them to the Entry window, or in Dxpedition mode (see below), you can click on a callsign in the browser window in either the decoded stream or the callsign column to: move the RX cursor (and if NET is on, the TX cursor) to that channel, transfer the callsign to the Entry window, and transfer the last 80 characters decoded in that channel into the main RX window. All channels in the browser in this method will be in the same mode. In RTTY, clicking on the channel marker for a channel switches between normal and reverse decoding in that channel. (For another way to do multiple receive in PSK only, you can also try the PSK Browser in Fldigi).



Browser window in multi-channel RX

- **Setup** menu
  - **Set On Top** - check this if you want to ensure that the browser window is always on top of other windows
  - **Set AFC Width** - set the frequency range for AFC in each browser channel
  - **Set AFC Level** - set the signal level that activates AFC
  - **Set Squelch Level** - set the squelch level in the browser
  - **Set Channel Background Color** - set the background color for the text in the browser window
  - **Set Channel Text Color** - set the color for text in the browser window
  - **Set Channel Highlight Color** - set the color for the highlighted channel
  - **Dxpedition mode** - turns Dxpedition mode on or off
    - With Dxpedition mode off, clicking on a channel in the browser moves the main RX cursor to the frequency of that channel. If NET is on, the TX cursor also moves to the same frequency
    - With Dxpedition mode on and NET off, clicking on a callsign in either the text stream or the callsign box in a browser channel:
      - Moves the main RX cursor to the frequency of that channel, leaving the TX cursor where it was
      - Transfers the last 80 characters from that channel into the main RX window
      - Transfers the callsign into the Entry window
      - Can be used in a Dxpedition situation where your TX frequency is fixed and you want to work stations anywhere in your receive range
    - With Dxpedition mode on and NET on (this is not possible in FSK RTTY), clicking on a callsign in either the text stream or the callsign box in a browser channel:
      - Moves the main RX and TX cursors to the frequency of that channel
      - Transfers the last 80 characters from that channel into the main RX window
      - Transfers the callsign into the Entry window
      - Can be used for normal S&P operating. After switching to the frequency of the selected channel, you can click on the Align button to center that channel in your receiver's filter bandpass
- **Clear** menu - clears the browser window

## 2. Setting Up the Digital Interface

The setup dialog is for both MMTTY and MMVARI, this means that some settings are only for MMVARI, MMTTY or both. When selecting 'Setup | Settings' in the Digital Interface window a dialog will be shown which is both for MMTTY and MMVARI. Please check the setup information in the [Digital Setup](#) chapter.

## 3. MMVARI Example

- Select 'Window > Digital Interface' in the Entry window to open the Digital Interface and the Waterfall/Spectrum window. The Digital Interface dialog can be positioned and resized on your monitor as desired
- Left clicking on a call will grab the callsign. Right clicking on the RX and TX window will pop a menu (S&P mode) or send the Exchange function key in Running mode, depending on your choice for te Rt. Click option in the DI Window's menu
- Pressing Insert will Grab the highlighted call and sends His call followed by the Exchange button
- Double clicking on a callsign in the callsign box from the Digital Interface sends that call to the Entry window
- A callsign is automatically highlighted if recognized by the program. For that to happen it needs to have a space before and a space after the callsign

---

## 2.7.6 Digital - Fldigi for Sound Card Modes

- 2.7.6 Digital - Fldigi for Sound Card Modes
  - 1. The Fldigi interface
  - 2. Download and Configure Fldigi
    - 2.1. Download Fldigi
    - 2.2. Fldigi Initial Configuration
  - 3. The Fldigi Interface Window

### 1. The Fldigi interface

The Fldigi sound card interface is based on the fldigi code by Dave Freese, W1HKJ.

Fldigi supports a wide variety of digital modes, including not only AFSK RTTY and PSK, but also other less common modes such as MFSK, MT63, Olivia, Throb, etc.

Fldigi is a stand alone application, so you can also use it separately from N1MM Logger. Note that the configurations for Fldigi stand-alone and within the Logger are separate, i.e. changes made to the stand-alone configuration will not be applied to the configuration within the Logger, and vice versa.

Fldigi does not support keying outputs on serial or parallel ports, as used by N1MM Logger for CW and FSK keying. Fldigi can be used from the Logger for AFSK RTTY or for PSK31 or other digital modes, but not for transmitting RTTY using FSK. It can also be used as a CW receive-only decoder, but not for transmitting CW. For transmitting CW, use one of the CW interfacing methods detailed in the "Basic Interfacing - Radio, CW, PTT" chapter. You must not check the Digital check box on a port that will be used for CW keying while the DI window or the CW Reader window is open.

### 2. Download and Configure Fldigi

#### 2.1. Download Fldigi

- Download the current release of fldigi from the W1HKJ website at <http://www.w1hkj.com/>  . You can find a copy of the full installer for the current version of fldigi at that website. This file is a self-extracting executable, similar to the N1MM Logger installer. Download the installer file to a temporary folder and then execute it. It is recommended that you install fldigi in its own program folder and not in the N1MM Logger+ program folder. By default, the installer will install fldigi to C:\Program Files\Fldigi-x.xx.xx\, where x.xx.xx is the fldigi version number. If you are using Windows Vista, 7 or 8, and you want to run fldigi from inside N1MM Logger+, you must use a copy of fldigi.exe that is installed in its own folder outside the Program Files (or Program Files(x86)) folder. You can, for example, create a folder for fldigi inside your N1MM Logger+ user files area and install a copy of fldigi.exe into that folder.

#### 2.2. Fldigi Initial Configuration

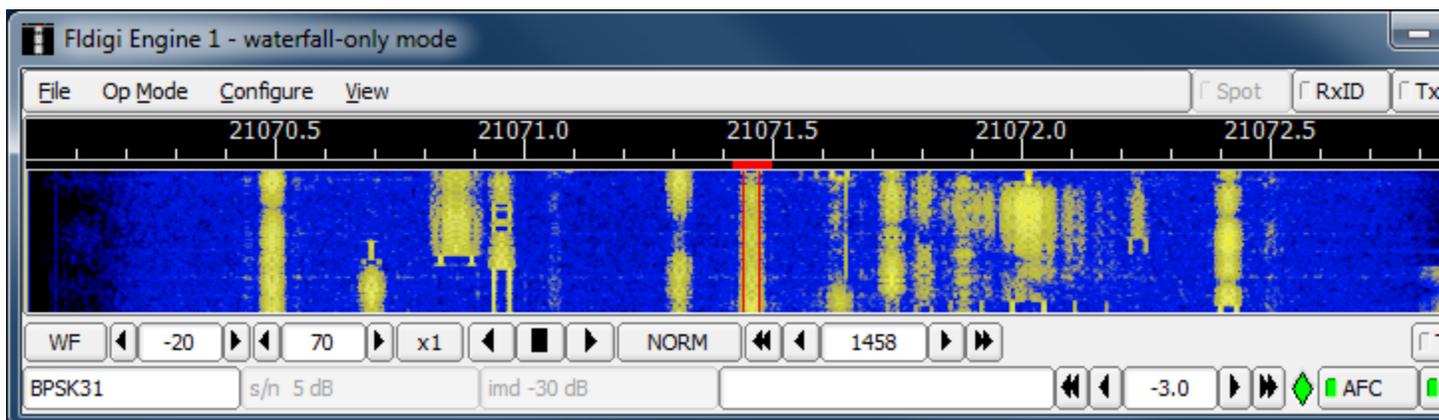
After fldigi has been downloaded and installed, open the Configurer and set up the path to fldigi.exe under the Digital Modes tab. After closing the Configurer, choose a contest in N1MM Logger that supports digital modes, select the Logger's Window > Digital Interface menu item, and then in the Digital Interface window, select the Interface > Fldigi menu item.

When you first open the fldigi interface from the Logger, and also any time you install fldigi into a different location, such as separate locations for the two digital interface windows or for the DI window and the CW Reader window, you will be prompted to fill in some configuration information by the fldigi configuration wizard, as follows:

- **Operator information** - You do not need to fill in any of this information; N1MM Logger+ handles logging and all related information
- **Audio devices** - Under the **Devices** tab, check the **PortAudio** box and select the sound card input and output you are using for **Capture** and **Playback**. Click Next
- **Transceiver control** - Select the **XML-RPC** tab, check the **Use XML-RPC Program box**, and click the **Initialize** button. Do NOT select RigCAT, Hamlib, or MemMap for rig control; none of those will work with N1MM Logger+
- You can let N1MM Logger handle PTT, in which case you do not need to configure PTT in fldigi. However, if you do not use PTT in other modes and you want to use hardware PTT controlled by the digital interface (e.g. fldigi), you can select the **Hardware PTT** tab, check the **Use separate serial port PTT** checkbox, select the appropriate COM port in the Device: window, and check either **Use RTS** or **Use DTR**, depending on which one your hardware setup uses. If the label on the **Initialize** button is red, click on the button. Note that a COM port that is used by fldigi cannot be used simultaneously by the Logger for other purposes. If you are time-sharing a serial port between fldigi in digital modes (not including CW) and the Logger in CW or SSB, check the Digital check box beside the COM port in the Configurer to ensure that the Logger will not try to use this port while the Digital Interface is open
  - If you intend to use fldigi as a receive-only CW decoder, be aware that you cannot use fldigi to transmit CW. Also, you cannot control PTT from fldigi on the same port that N1MM Logger+ uses for CW keying; do not check the Digital check box beside this port, and do not configure it within fldigi as a PTT port
- Click Finish

The fldigi configuration wizard does not automatically save its settings. After you have exited the configuration wizard and the main fldigi interface window has opened, you must save the configuration settings using the fldigi **Configure > Save Config** menu item. If you don't do this, then every time you open the fldigi window you will have to go through the configuration wizard steps again. Similarly, any time you make a subsequent change to the fldigi configuration you must explicitly save the new configuration if you want the change to be remembered.

### 3. The Fldigi Interface Window



- **Menu**
  - **File**
    - **Exit** - closes the Fldigi window

- **Op Mode**
  - **CW** - This configures Fldigi to decode CW (receive-only)
  - **PSK** - select BPSK-31 for normal PSK31, BPSK-63 for PSK63, etc.
  - **RTTY** - select RTTY-45 for normal 45 baud AFSK RTTY
  - Other selections can be used for other modes - see the fldigi help for details
- **Configure**
  - **Waterfall** - under the **Display** tab, you can select whether to show audio or RF frequencies in the scale at the top of the waterfall, and whether to display transmitted as well as received signals
  - **Rig control** - XML-RPC should have been selected during the initial configuration. You can use the **Hardware PTT** tab to change the PTT settings for a separate hardware PTT port
  - **Sound card** - you can select the sound card to be used by Fldigi under the **Devices** tab
  - **Modems** - this is where you make configuration changes that apply to specific modes only (e.g. PSK-specific changes, or RTTY-specific changes)
  - **Save Config** - use this to save the new configuration any time you make changes
- **View**
  - **PSK Browser** - opens a browser window that can display up to 30 signals within the waterfall simultaneously (PSK only). To configure this browser window, use Fldigi's Configure > Modems > PSK > Viewer configuration window to set the number of channels, the starting (lowest) audio frequency (channel separation is 100 Hz), and various other parameters

Most Fldigi menu items not mentioned above are either not used by N1MM Logger, or perform advanced functions that are not needed for basic operation. See the fldigi help at the W1HKJ web site for more details (there is a link to the Fldigi-Help page from the download page at <http://www.w1hkj.com/download.html> .

Note also that when the Fldigi engine is selected, additional buttons appear in the Logger's Digital Interface window:

- **Align** - for retuning the radio so that the desired signal is aligned on a pre-configured frequency
- **Lock** - to lock the transmit frequency at the present position in the waterfall while allowing the receive frequency to vary (for operating split)
- **Rev** - in sideband-sensitive modes like RTTY, reverses the tones

### SO2V/SO2R Limitation

There is a basic limitation in the Fldigi engine which can make it harder to use in dual-receiver situations (SO2R and SO2V). Fldigi always receives in mono mode. If you are using a stereo sound card to decode two receivers, with one receiver in the left channel and the other receiver in the right channel, Fldigi will combine the two receivers in its waterfall. It doesn't matter whether Fldigi is the interface engine in DI1 or DI2, it will see the audio from both receivers.

Therefore, if you want to use Fldigi with both receivers in a two-receiver setup, you will need to use two separate sound cards for the two receivers. You will also need to install two copies of Fldigi in two separate program folders in order to allow a different sound card to be configured in each copy.

---

## 2.7.7 Digital - External TNC Support

- 2.7.7 Digital - External TNC Support
  - 1. The Digital Interface
  - 2. Setting Up the TNC in the Configurer
  - 3. Test Your External TNC
  - 4. Additional Macros for the External TNC Interface
  - 5. HAL DXP38 Setup
    - 5.1. Hardware Setup
    - 5.2. Software Setup in N1MM Logger
    - 5.3. Configuring a DXP-38 in one of the additional RX windows
  - 6. HAL ST-8000 Setup (not supported)
  - 7. KAM Setup
  - 8. PK-232 Setup
    - 8.1. Setting up the PK-232
  - 9. SCS PTC Setup

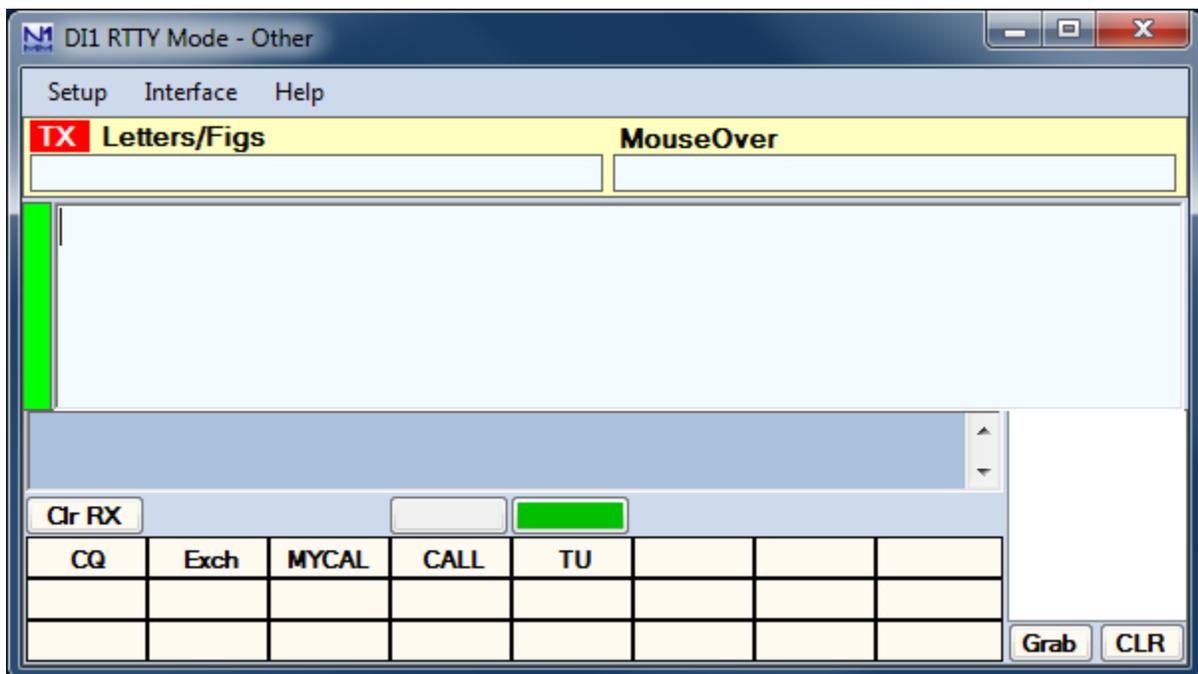
The Digital Interface will not only work with MMTTY, MMVARI and external TNC's like the PK232, HAL DXP38 but with ANY TNC.

This is because (with the special-case exception of the HL DXP-38) the commands for the TNC are not hard coded into the program. This has to be done by the user of the program 😊

Information about the following external TNCs can be found below but as already stated ANY TNC that uses serial communication can be used with N1MM Logger.

### 1. The Digital Interface

The Digital Interface can be used with any external TNC.



Using a TNC will show an interface like the one above.

## 2. Setting Up the TNC in the Configurer

1. Start the N1MM Logger application
2. On the Logger Main Window select >Config >Configure Ports, Telnet Address, Other >Digital Modes tab
3. In Digital Setup
  1. Choose Other for Interface (for any TNC except for the HAL DXP-38; for the DXP-38, see separate instructions below)
  2. Set other parameters accordingly (Example settings: Com 4 ,9600 ,8 ,N ,1, RST-Xon)
  3. Save the configuration < OK >
4. Load the Digital Interface from the Window menu
5. Program the RX, TX and Abort macros by opening the Digital Setup window (Setup > Settings menu item in the DI window), selecting the Macro Setup tab, selecting the "Other" digital macro set, and then right-clicking on each of the TX, RX and Esc buttons at the right side of the window and programming them with the appropriate codes to put your TNC into transmit, to put it into receive at the end of a message, and to abort a message, respectively. Once you have done this, the {TX} and {RX} macros will work in function-key messages and the other DI button messages, and the Esc key can be used at any time to abort a transmission.

Make sure your interface is set to copy RTTY at 45 baud and 170 Hz shift. If necessary, you can type the TNC command(s) for this in the transmit window so it will be sent to the TNC, or (better) you can program it into one of the DI message buttons.

## 3. Test Your External TNC

- Test stand-alone
- See the separate sections for the PK-232, KAM, HAL etc. If your TNC is not mentioned please set it up like the other mentioned TNC's

Make sure your radio and TNC work on your computer's serial port by testing them with an existing terminal program. Connect your TNC/Radio into your computers serial port. The Hyperterm terminal program is included with Windows and works well. Make sure you note all COM port parameters. You should be able to tune in a RTTY signal and print it using the Hyperterm program. The Windows Hyperterm is geared toward modem communications and is not especially intuitive for direct COM port use. As stated previously, you can use any number of terminal emulator programs. For example, the Tera Term Pro 3.1.3 by Ayera Technologies is a small, open source, free terminal emulator that is available for download.

The interface has been tested with the three mentioned TNC's below and works fine with them. Any other TNC should also work as long as you place the right commands for that TNC in the macros.

## 4. Additional Macros for the External TNC Interface

The Digital Interface will accept all of the Macro keywords that can be used in the Packet window and other places in the Logger and will also accept the following:

Ctrl+A	Ctrl+B	Ctrl+C	Ctrl+D	Ctrl+E	Ctrl+F	Ctrl+G
Ctrl+H	Ctrl+I	Ctrl+J	Ctrl+K	Ctrl+L	Ctrl+M	Ctrl+N
Ctrl+O	Ctrl+P	Ctrl+Q	Ctrl+R	Ctrl+S	Ctrl+T	Ctrl+U
Ctrl+V	Ctrl+W	Ctrl+X	Ctrl+Y	Ctrl+Z	Esc	Enter

These macro keywords can be used in any of the DI message buttons or the Logger function keys in the Entry window.

The TX window will accept all control key commands except for the Esc key, which must be sent as a Shift+Escape combination.

Remember that when setting up a message key that is not a TNC command you will need to include the {TX} macro (or the equivalent TNC command) to key the TNC before it sends. If a message does not start with the {TX} macro, your TNC will think it is a command being sent to it instead of message text, and it will not know how to process it. Before using the {TX} and {RX} macros in messages, you need to initialize them with the correct commands for your TNC, by opening the Digital Setup window, selecting the Macro Setup tab, selecting the "Other" Digital Macro Set, and then programming the TX, RX and Esc buttons with the correct command sequences for your TNC.

To use free form typing in the TX window you need to first key your TNC (e.g. using the TX button after it has been programmed correctly for your TNC). Click the TX button to start transmitting and then click in the TX window. Whatever you type in the TX window now will be sent out. After you have finished typing, click on the RX button to return to receive mode.

## **5. HAL DXP38 Setup**

The HAL DXP-38 is supported as one of the possible interfaces. Setup for the DXP-38 is different from setup for other TNCs.

There is a selection for the DXP-38 interface type in the Configurer under the Digital Modes tab, TU type.

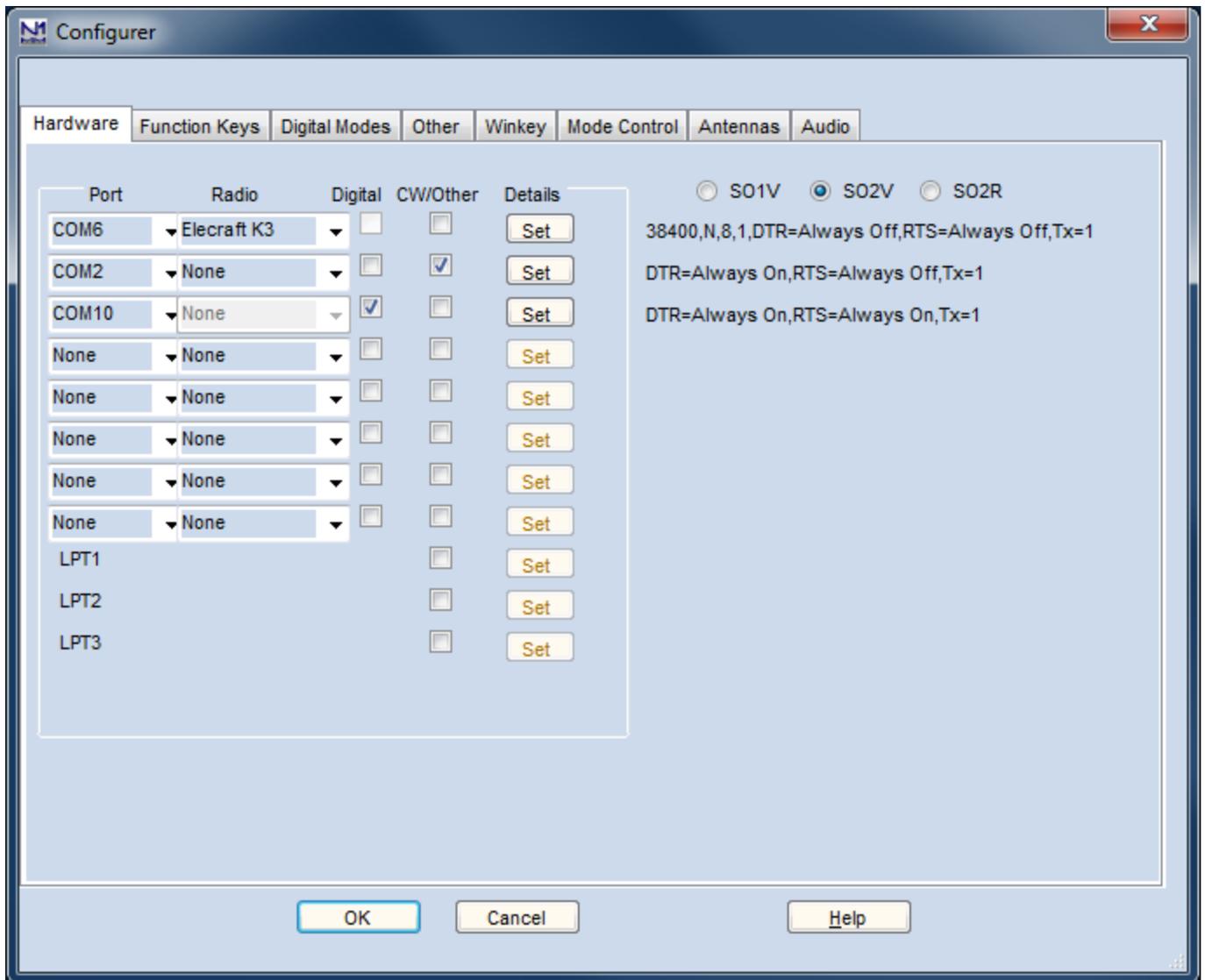
### **5.1. Hardware Setup**

It is a good idea to get the DXP38 running with WF1B, HAL or another known software package before trying to set it up for the first time in N1MM Logger. Doing this eliminates the need to troubleshoot both hardware and software simultaneously when configuring N1MM Logger. Hardware setup:

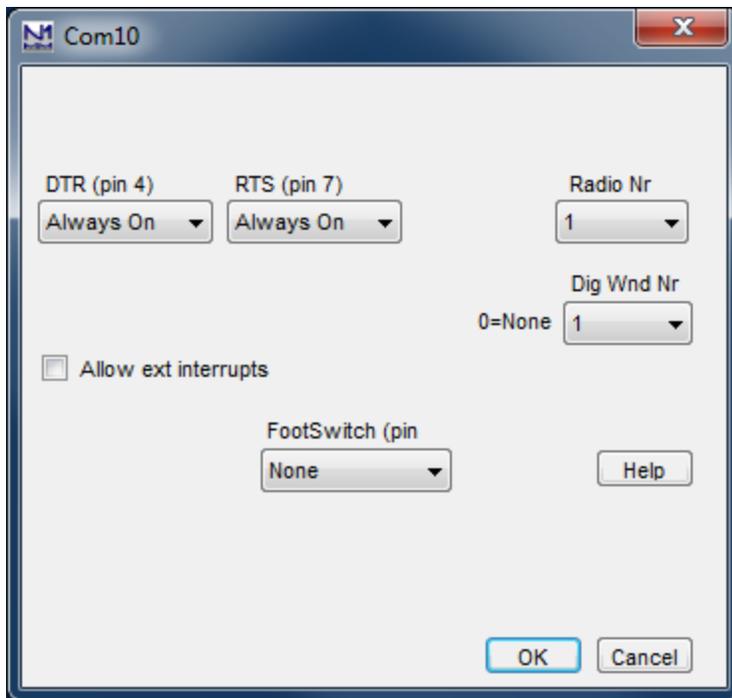
1. Connect the PTT and FSK lines to the rig
2. Connect the COM port (1 for HAL software) to the TNC
3. Connect audio input to the DXP-38
4. Connect the power
5. Connect AFSK output to the rig (AFSK only)
6. Consult the DXP-38 manuals for the details. The rig must be set to FSK RTTY (LSB) or LSB for AFSK

### **5.2. Software Setup in N1MM Logger**

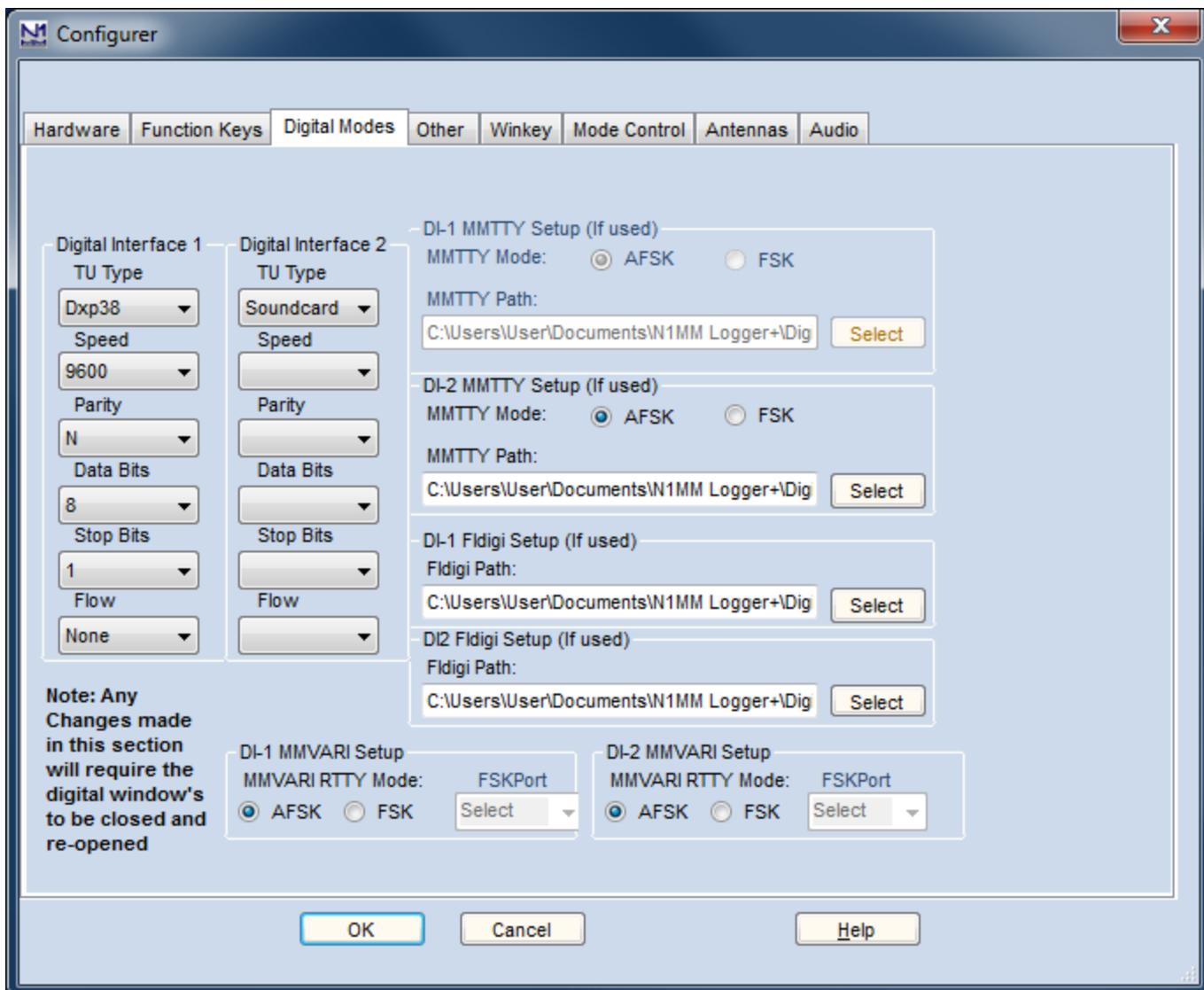
**Port configuration** - The COM port used for the DXP38 port should have a check mark in the Digital check box in the Configurer.



Under the port settings (Set button), DTR/RTS should be set to Always On. Set the DigWNdNr to the digital window number that the DXP38 will be used with (1 or 2, for DI window #1 or #2).



**Digital configuration** - In the Configurer under the Digital Modes tab, in the left side for the digital interface window that the DXP38 will be used with (Digital Interface 1 or 2), the port settings should be 9600 baud, N,8,1 and no handshaking:



## Command macros to control the DXP38

Most of the useful DXP38 features can be controlled from the DI Setup window under the Dxp-38 Setup tab. However, you may also use DXP38 macros in the DI window buttons (but NOT in the Entry window function keys). To program one or more of these buttons, you can right-click on one of the buttons to open the editing screen. The HAL command set is documented in the DSP4100 technical documentation at the HAL website. The HAL macros are in the form of two hexadecimal bytes, the first of which is a hex 80. To program a command whose second byte is xy (where x and y are hexadecimal digits), include a macro in the form {H80xy} in the message button. You must follow this exact template: the macro is surrounded by curly braces and starts with an H, followed by four hexadecimal digits (8, 0 and the two digits corresponding to the desired HAL command). Once you have edited one or more of the message buttons, you can save the entire file in the Dxp38 macro button set using the Save Macros button in the edit window.

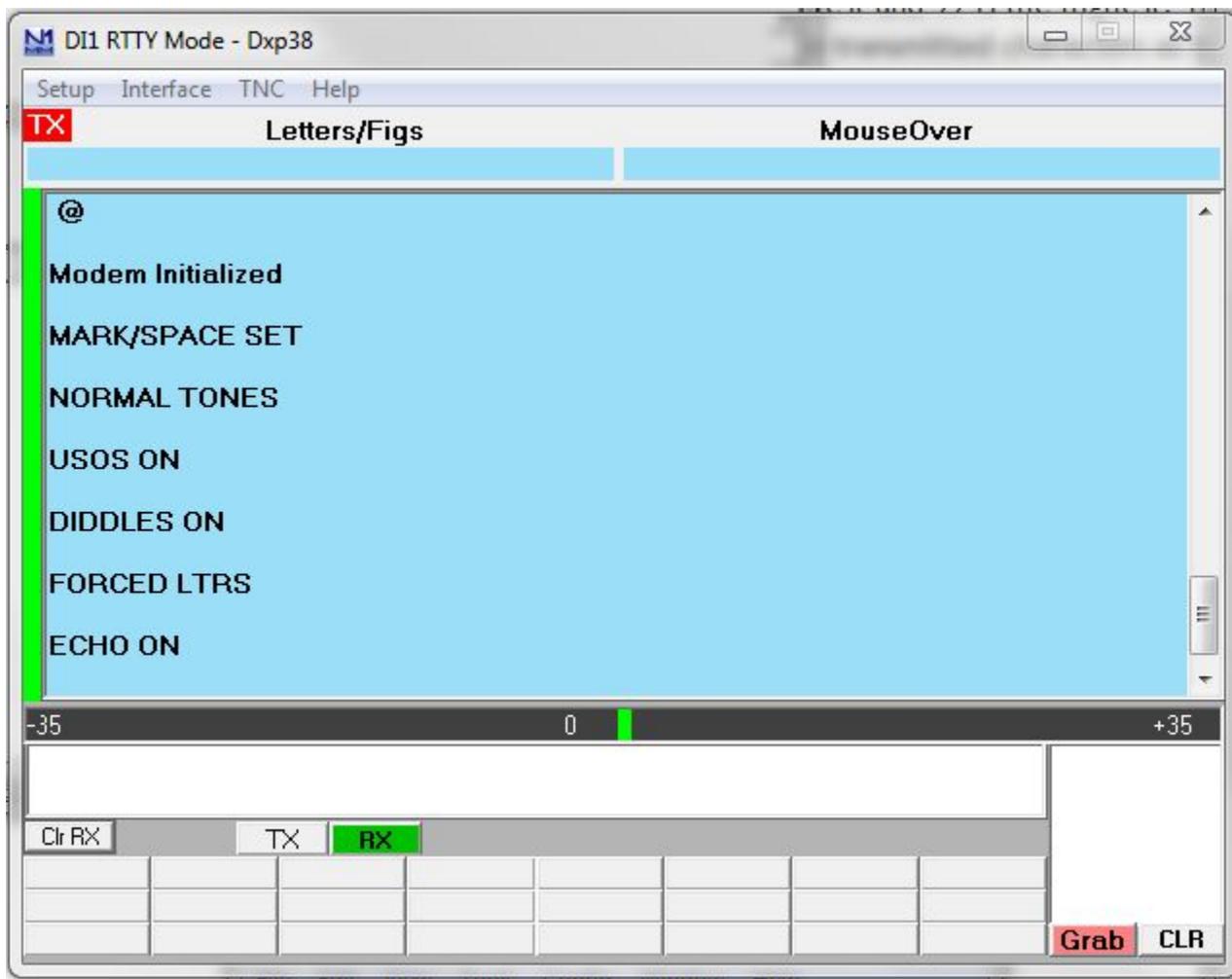
## RTTY messages

Your contesting and other RTTY messages can be either in the Entry window function keys (F1-F12, e.g. for use from the keyboard or with ESM) or in some of the DI window buttons (for auxiliary

messages that are only used occasionally, by clicking on them with the mouse). These messages work the same way with the DXP38 as for other digital interfaces. Start each message with {TX} and end it with {RX}. Note that message buttons that are programmed in the DI window set with Dxp38 selected as the interface type will be stored in the Dxp38 macro set, i.e. they will be saved separately from message buttons that you set up for MMTTY or for MMVARI.

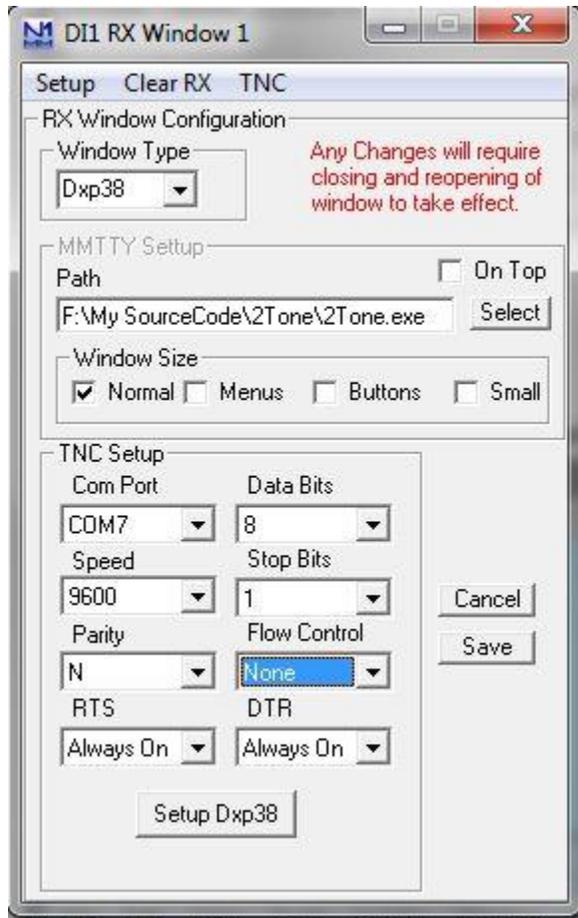
### First time startup

- Start up N1MM logger first
  - After the program loads, make sure focus is on the TNC received text screen. Then turn on the DXP38. If the data link is OK , an @ will be printed on the screen. It takes about 20-30 seconds for the DXP to initialize after the @ appears in the RX window.
- Subsequent startups
  - Turn on the DXP38. Start N1MM logger. After the DXP38 initializes, you should see a text rendition of the initialization process on the screen. The following screen shot is from the classic (pre-Logger+) version of the Logger, so yours may look slightly different, but you should see the same initialization messages in the RX window (the DXP-38 tuning indicator has been enabled in this screen shot, but none of the 24 message buttons in the DI window has been programmed yet):

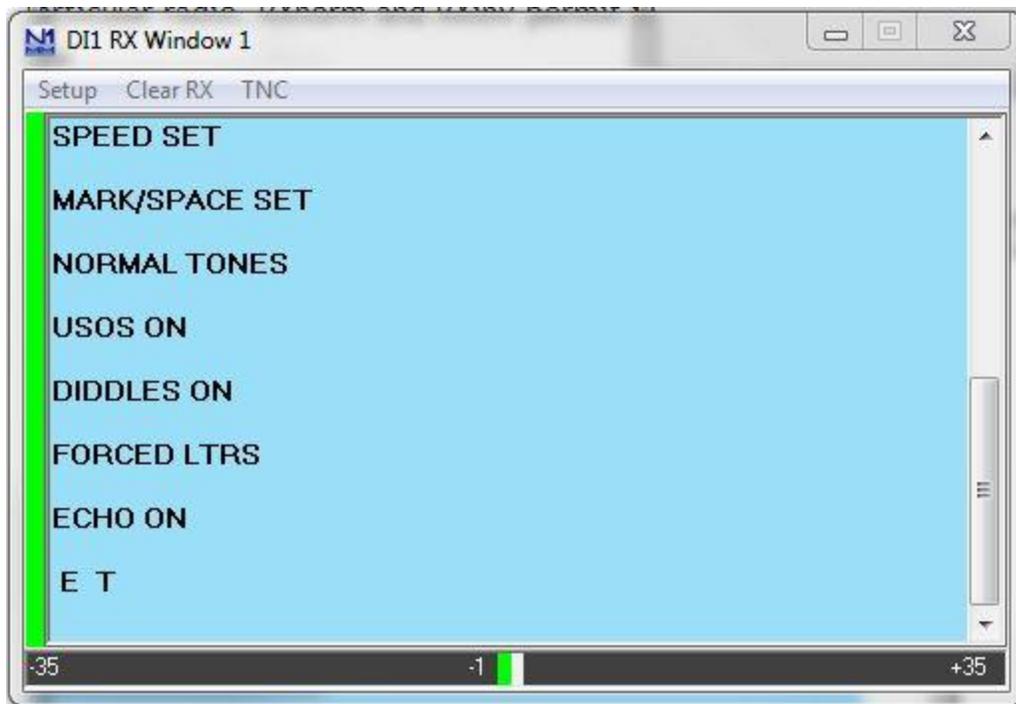


### 5.3. Configuring a DXP-38 in one of the additional RX windows

The DXP-38 can be configured to be used in one of the additional RX-only windows. To do so, use the Setup > Open Add. RX Window menu item in the Digital Interface window. If this is the first time this window has been opened, the Setup window will open, otherwise you may have to use the Setup menu item in the RX window:



Select Dxp38 as the window type. The MMTTY Setup section is not used for the DXP-38. Under TNC Setup, select the COM port used for the DXP-38 and set the other parameters to 9600, N, 8, 1, no flow control, DTR and RTS both Always On. Once you click the Save button to save the configuration, close and reopen the RX window. The following screen shot is from an older version of the Logger, so yours may not look exactly like this, but you should see the same initialization messages on startup:



## 6. HAL ST-8000 Setup (not supported)

The HAL ST-8000 TNC is not supported and will not work with N1MM Logger as the baud rate used by the HAL is 45 baud and the serial port control in N1MM will only go as low as 110 baud...

## 7. KAM Setup

- Launch Hyperterm and set its parameters to 9600 bps, 8 databits, no-parity, 1 stopbit and no flow control
- Connect the KAM to the port configured in Hyperterm
- Turn on the KAM
- When you see the message 'Press (\*) to set Baud Rate, press the "\*" button'
- Then set your callsign as prompted
- To place the unit into RTTY mode type "RTTY"
- Also make sure the unit is set up for software handshaking XFLOW = ON
- Once you are communicating with the KAM and have it in the RTTY mode, you can also tune in a RTTY signal and it will decode and print on the Hyperterm window
- Now try to transmit by typing a Ctrl+C and a "T" on the keyboard followed by several characters that you wish to transmit. To get back to receive, type a Ctrl+C and a "R"
- If you have problems, consult your KAM manual
- Now exit the Hyperterm program and start Logger

Below are sample RTTY settings for the KAM TNC

AUTOCR	0	AUTOLF	ON	AUTOSTRT	OFF
BKONDEL	ON	CD	SOFTWARE	CRADD	OFF
DIDDLE	ON	ECHO	ON	FILTER	OFF
FSKINV	OFF	INVERT	OFF	LFSUP	OFF

LOWTONES OFF MARK	2125HZ	RBAUD	45
SHIFT 170 SPACE	2295HZ	USOS	ON
XFLOW ON XMITECHO ON			

There are three parts in setting up N1MM logger to work with the KAM.

### 1. Port configuration

- The KAM should have a checkmark in digital

### 2. Digital configuration

- On the digital configuration dialog
- Choose a free port and configure it for 9600 baud, N,8,1 and none

### 3. Macro Creation required to control the KAM

- Set the TX macro to: {Ctrl-C}T
  - will go into transmit
- Set the RX macro to: {Ctrl-C}E
  - return to receive after the message is completed
- Set the ESC macro to: {Ctrl-C}R
  - this will immediately return the system to receive before sending any text
- You can now program your messages with the {TX} and {RX} macros, for example
  - CQ macro: {TX} CQ CQ CQ DE W3PP W3PP W3PP KKK {RX}

## 8. PK-232 Setup

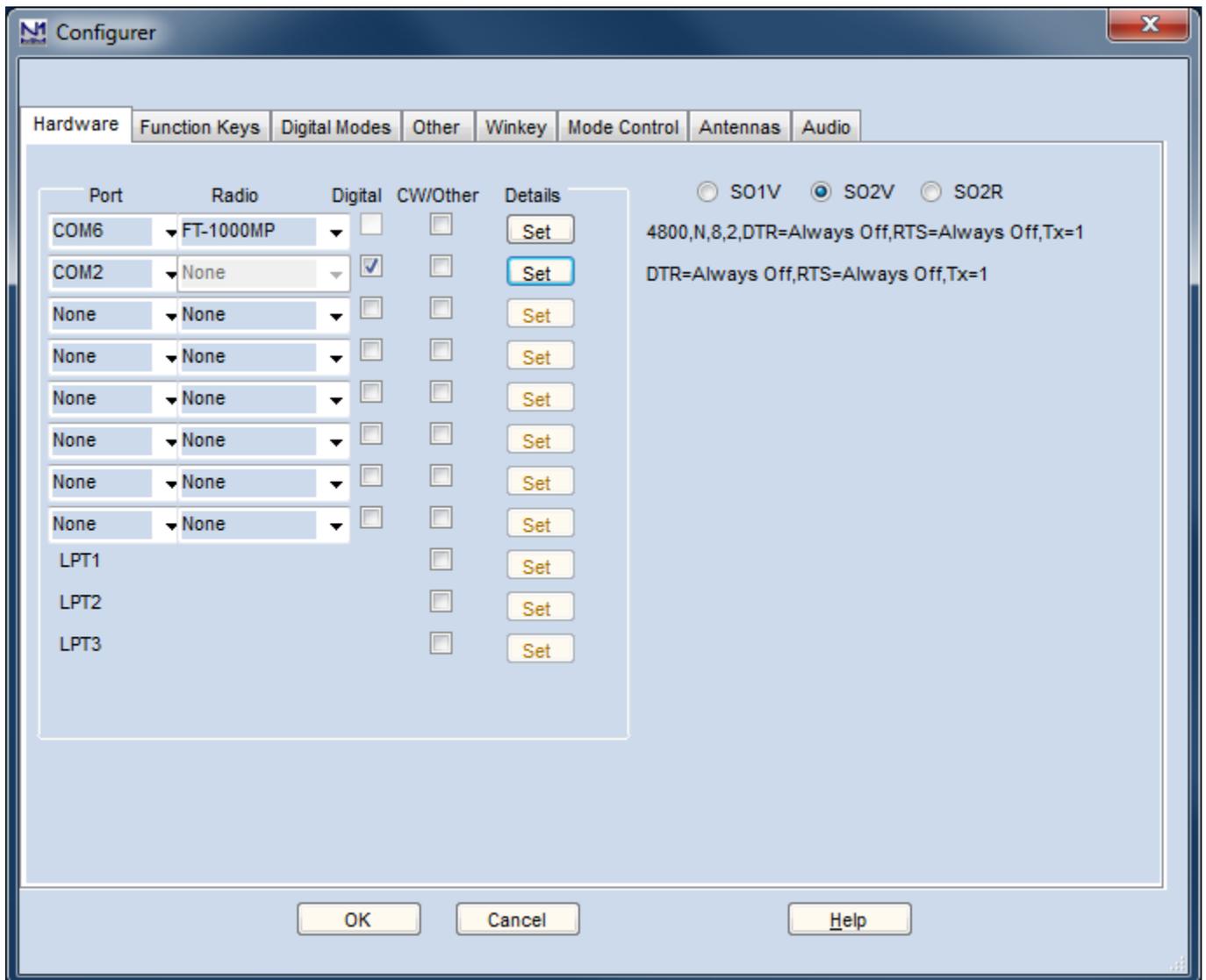
- Make sure the PK-232 autobaud is set and the unit is set to RTTY mode
- Launch Hyperterm and set its parameters to 1200 baud, 8-data, no-parity, 2 stop bits, and no flow control
- Connect the PK-232 to the port configured in Hyperterm
- Turn on the PK-232
- Type a few "\*" characters so your PK-232 will autobaud to the 1200 baud rate
- Now place the PK-232 in the RTTY mode by typing the command "BAUDOT". It should respond OPMODE now BAUDOT
- Turn the threshold pot full clockwise and make sure the LED is on
- Also make sure the unit is set up for software handshaking XFLOW = ON
- Once you are communicating with the PK-232 and have it in the BAUDOT mode, you can also tune in a RTTY signal and it will decode and print on the Hyperterm window
- Now try a transmit by typing a "X" on the keyboard followed by several characters that you wish to transmit. To get back to receive, type a Ctrl+C and a "R"
- If you have problems, consult your PK-232 manual
- Now exit the Hyperterm program and start Logger. In the DI Setup window under the Macro Setup tab, select the "Other" Digital Macro Set, and program the TX, RX and Esc buttons as follows:
  - TX: X{ENTER}
  - RX: {CTRL-D}
  - Esc: {CTRL-C}R{ENTER}TC{ENTER}
- If this has been done correctly, the {TX} and {RX} macros in your messages should now work correctly, and the Esc key should be able to interrupt (abort) an outgoing message immediately when it is pressed

## 8.1. Setting up the PK-232

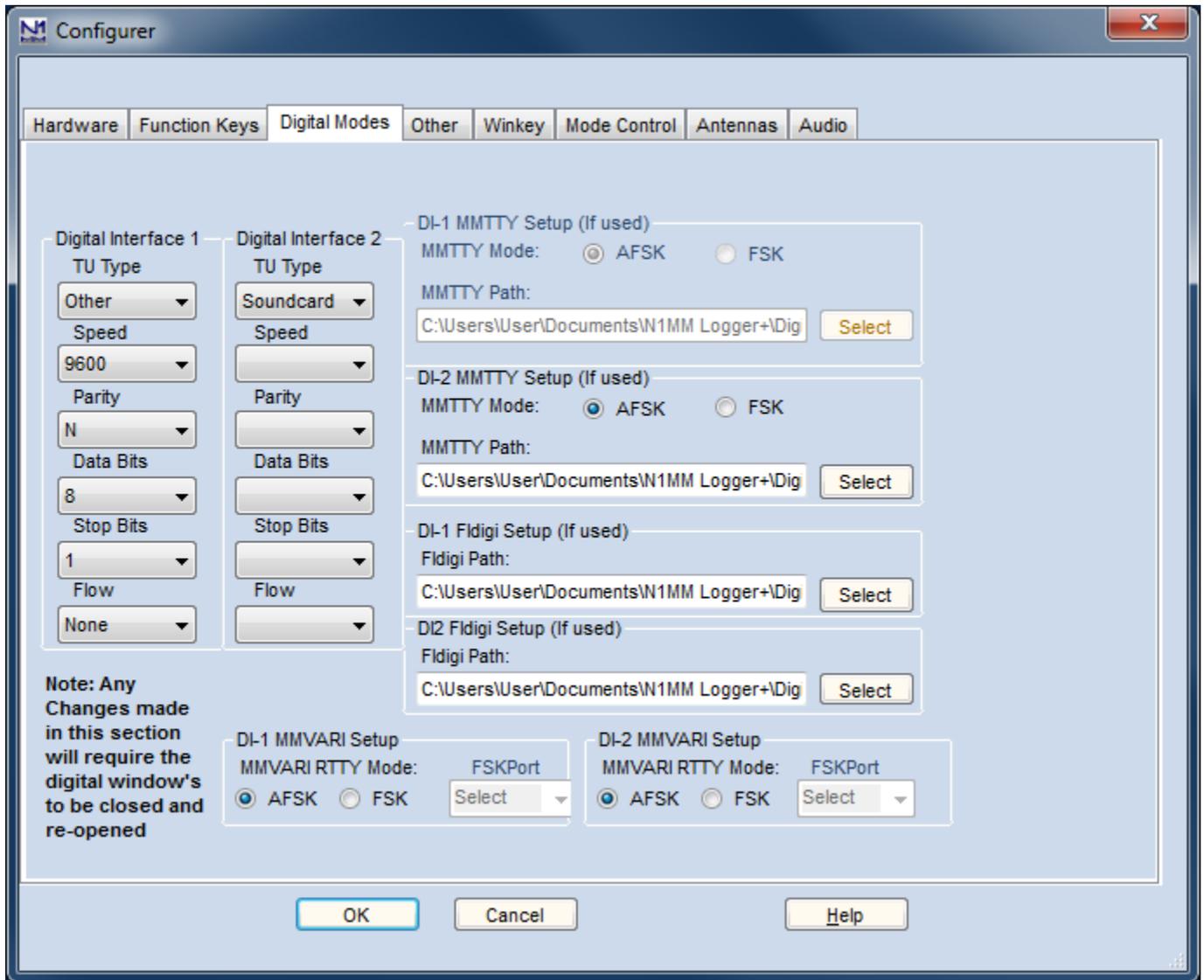
By John VK4WPX / VK4CEJ

Setting up the PK-232 for RTTY is very simple and straightforward.

- First, open the 'Configurer' (On the main logging window click Config, Configure Ports, Telnet addresses, Other)
- Click the Hardware tab
  - Click in the box adjacent to the COM port that you have your PK-232 connected to in the column labeled 'Digital'
  - See picture below, the example here shows the PK-232 on COM-2



- Next, click on the Digital Modes tab and set up the Digital Interface 1 parameters
  - The example in the picture below shows that the PK-232 is set for 9600 baud, no parity and 8 data bits



Setting up macros and the main logging window "F" keys for the PK-232 is also really very simple.

- Modify any existing macros that came pre-configured by replacing every instance of ' {TX} ' with ' {Ctrl-C}Xmit{ENTER} '
  - I found that the command did not work every time unless it was followed by the {ENTER}
  - or, if the macro does not have {TX} or {RX} in it and you want it to start transmitting or go to receive, add those commands and, replace every instance of {RX} with {Ctrl-D}
- Example: F1 "CQ" macro would therefore be " {Ctrl-C}Xmit{ENTER}CQ CQ CQ DE \* \* \* K{Ctrl-D} "
- Example: F5 macro "Hiscall" would be " {Ctrl-C}Xmit{ENTER}! "
  - Which would leave the rig in transmit mode so that you could type more info in the transmit window
  - To return to receive, press Ctrl+D (hold down the Ctrl key and press D)

## 9. SCS PTC Setup

- Take the PTC as you use it for other digimode programs e.g. ALPHA (by DH7RG), XPWIN (By KF7XP), LOGGER (by K4CY)
- Set the PTC to SERBAUD 19200 (not AUTO ! ) > switch the PTC OFF
- Start N1MMLogger and go to 'Config | Configure Ports, Telnet Address, Other', Select the tab 'Digital Modes'. Set 'Digital Interface 1 TU Type' to 'CW/Other', set the used serial port to 19200 Baud, N-8-1-none. Set the 'Digital Interface 2 TU Type' to 'None'. Save with 'OK'
- Click on Windows and select Digital Interface
- Be sure that the PTC is connected to the right serial port and switch it ON and the start info will appear in the upper window finished by the prompt cmd: If you can't see anything check serial port and settings
- Click in the lower window, enter with the keyboard 'Escape+Shift bau 45 ENTER' the PTC will switch to RTTY (look at the PTC mode display). Add 'Escape+Shift term 1 ENTER' to switch the PTC to echo the transmitted signs in the upper window. Note : Escape without Shift will switch the cursor to the main window
- In the open Digital Interface select 'File | Settings' and select Tab: 'Macro Setup'. Select behind 'Digital Macro Set' 'Other 1'. Now three buttons appear with TX, RX and ESC on it. These buttons have to filled with the sequence to put the PTC in TX and RX and to get a correct function for canceling the AUTO-CQ function or make a break with the ESC-key on the keyboard
  - Digital Macro Set: Other 1
  - TX button: {Ctrl-Y} NB. in capital letters
    - Now the macro {TX} can be used to switch the TX ON
  - RX button: {Ctrl-Y} NB. in capital letters
    - Now the macro {RX} can be used to switch the TX OFF
  - ESC button: {ESC}CLR{ENTER}{Ctrl-D}{ENTER}
    - The macro will reset the PTC-2 to PACTOR, clear the TX buffer and switch the PTC-2 back to RTTY
- There are a maximum of 24 extra functionkeys. One of them may be configured to switch the PTC-2 from the default state PACTOR to RTTY
  - Name button: RTTY
  - Contents button: {ESC}clear{ENTER}{ESC}bau 45{ENTER}{ESC}term 1{ENTER}
    - Every time you start the PTC-2 you may click on this key to start the RTTY-mode. You need 'term 1' to get a delayed echo on the RX-window when your text is transmitted
- You may generate more macros with simple QSO texts using the installed N1MMLogger macros as !, \*, DATE, TIME etc
- Don't forget to start a functionkey with {TX} and at the end place {RX} to switch back to receive
- See for some macro examples at macros page

## 2.8 Single Operator Contesting

- [1 Single Operator Two VFO Operation \(SO2V\)](#)
- [2 SO2R - Single Operator Two Radio Operation](#)
- [3 Single Operator Split Operation](#)
- [4 Single Operator Call Stacking](#)

### 2.8.1 Single Operator Two VFO Operation (SO2V)

old-edit

XXX This page was copied as-is from the N1MM Logger Classic manual - has not yet been reviewed for Plus XXX

- [2.8 Single Operator Contesting](#)
- [2.8.1 Single Operator Two VFO Operation \(SO2V\)](#)
  - [1. Advanced SO2V for Radios with Separate Sub-Receivers](#)
  - [2. Approximating the Capability with Radios that do not have a Sub-Receiver](#)
  - [3. More advice on using SO2V - from VE3KI](#)
  - [4. SO2V RTTY with MMTTY](#)

A number of N1MM users are interested in using the advanced VFO and/or subreceiver capabilities of modern transceivers to improve their scores by approximating SO2R techniques, but with a single radio. This has led to the definition of an operating mode called SO2V (Single Operator Two VFOs). This section will deal with the features of N1MM Logger that are designed for use in this mode.

## **1. Advanced SO2V for Radios with Separate Sub-Receivers**

old-edit

Additional SO2V features are available for radios that have dual receivers or Main/Sub receive. As of the last manual update the complete radio list is: IC-756/Pro/Pro2/Pro3, IC-7600, IC7800, IC-781, Orion/2, K3, KX3, TS-990, FTdx9000, FTdx5000, FT2000, FT1000/D/MP/MKV/MPSteppIr, and the Flex Radios.

In SO2V mode, the \ key changes the RX focus to the Sub receiver and enables the Sub audio if necessary (Orion). To use this feature set the CQ repeat time a longer than normal and start a repeating CQ using VFOA (Main). If nobody answers, press the \ key to enable the Sub receiver and tune the band. Pressing \ again will change the RX focus back to VFOA and turn off the Sub if Config > Dual Rx Always On is not checked. With Icom radios that only have one VFO knob, pressing the \ key also changes the knob association to the Sub VFO.

If you do not find someone to call before the CQ timer expires, the program will call CQ again on VFOA. With RX focus on VFOB (Sub) Entry window, typing a letter will cancel the repeating CQ running on VFOA.

Pressing a function key to call someone or send an exchange will automatically switch the TX focus to the proper VFO prior to transmitting. Some radios switch faster because they require fewer configuration commands. If the RX focus is on then VFOB (Sub) Entry window and the CQ repeat needs to start again on VFOA, simply press the CTRL+CQ-Key. The program default for the CQ-key is F1 and this is set in Configurer > Function Keys tab.

If someone answers your CQ while the RX focus is on VFOB (Sub), press the \ key to change the RX focus prior to entering the callsign. If you want to change the TX and RX focus together press the PAUSE key.

There is special functionality associated with the Ctrl+Alt+D and Grave accent keystrokes for the SO2V radios. See the appropriate radio model in the [Supported Radios](#) section.

## **2. Approximating the Capability with Radios that do not have a Sub-Receiver**

old-edit

Some basic SO2V functionality has been implemented for all VFOA/B radios (those without a sub-receiver).

You may find the CTRL+Shift+Up/Dn command useful. It programs VFOB with the next spot Up or Dn in the Bandmap. When you have time to listen or call the station, press the PAUSE (or Ctrl+RightArrow) key. To return to your Run frequency, press the PAUSE (or LeftArrow) key, it won't change your RUN frequency. Instead, the program will let you know that split is necessary with a status message at the bottom of the Entry window.

See the Supported Radio section of the manual for radio specific information regarding general and SO2V operation.

### **3. More advice on using SO2V - from VE3KI**

old-edit

SO2V is a kind of halfway point between SO2R (single-op two radios) and SO1V (standard single-receiver operation). The most efficient of the three is SO2R. The main advantage of SO2R over traditional one-radio one-VFO operation (SO1V) is that you can be listening in one QSO while you are transmitting in a different QSO. Ideally, you could be doing two QSOs at once on different bands even though you never have more than one transmitted signal at a time, interleaving between the two and doubling your overall speed (at least when things are going very well). This is simply not possible with only one radio, even if it has two receivers, but SO2V is an attempt to make use of the second receiver to gain at least some of the advantages of SO2R.

In SO2V, you are deaf whenever you are transmitting, so the key advantage of SO2V over SO1V is to be able to receive two signals in parallel. You don't conduct two QSOs at once, but you can at least determine whether there is someone worth working on either of two frequencies at once. That would seem to require two receivers, one receiver in each ear, not just two VFOs. You need to be able to tell which signal is coming from which receiver (e.g. stereo headphones).

I am by no means all that proficient, but the main way I use SO2V is CQing on one frequency while S&Pping elsewhere in the same band. Again, more to get this out of the way than to describe SO2V, note that if it's a good run, people are coming back to you right away and you don't have time for SO2V techniques. In fact, what you may need is LOGTHENPOP to cope with multiple callers, and when you are doing this in CW or SSB you don't need the distraction of a second receiver. Instead, you would leave the second receiver turned off while things are going this well.

However, if things slow down, as they often do late at night or late in the contest, then while you are CQing on VFO A and find you have to send CQ several times before anyone shows up calling you back, you can turn your second receiver on and start using it to S&P up and down the band while you keep on CQing.

After your transmitter stops at the end of the CQ message, in SO2V you have two receivers both active. One is on your transmit frequency, listening for someone calling you back. The other one is somewhere else on the band, looking for a station CQing that you can call.

Suppose: (1) no-one answers your CQ (IMHO your first duty is always to answer someone who answers your CQ); and (2) you find someone on VFO B that you haven't worked yet, and they are calling CQ or just about at the end of a QSO. In that case, what you can do is switch to the VFO B entry window (with the mouse if you are mousing, e.g. in RTTY, or with the \ key if you are keyboarding) and have (or try to have) a QSO on the VFO B frequency. Once that QSO is completed (or as soon as the other guy comes back to someone else instead of you), you switch back to VFO A, hope that someone hasn't taken over your run frequency while you were away, and send a CQ again to repeat the whole process.

In SO2R, you can keep listening to the other station on the S&P VFO even while you are transmitting on your CQ frequency in between transmissions on the S&P radio, but in SO2V you have to stay on the S&P frequency for the entire duration of the S&P QSO, which means you run a significant risk of losing your run frequency. You have to weigh the risk of this happening against the benefit of picking up the S&P QSO during a dead period on your run frequency.

You will probably want to turn autoCQ off while you are doing this. If I leave autoCQ on, inevitably I find that the transmitter fires up at exactly the wrong time, just before the other station sends his call sign, or when his QSO is ending and it's time to drop in my call sign on the VFO B frequency.

You can also use SO2V to S&P with two receivers at once. Tune one up the band and the other down the band at the same time, and simply decide which one to use based on where you hear a new station to work first. You can use the \ key to jump back and forth between the two entry windows.

SO2V is more productive if you are in the Assisted class. You can use spots from the cluster or RBN to guide where you tune with VFO B, instead of just tuning up and down the band. Instead of turning the VFO B tuning knob to find the next station to work, you can jump VFO B to the next workable spotted station using Ctrl+Shift+Up/Down arrows. This greatly increases the odds of quickly finding someone to work on VFO B versus just randomly tuning and screening out the ones you have previously worked.

You can also use the cluster this way in SO1V with only one receiver, but with a significant disadvantage. Once you tune away from your run frequency after listening for someone calling you back, you then often have to wait some more listening on the second frequency until the caller is at the right point for you to call him. With two receivers, you can time your CQs on VFO A so that you don't have to waste time listening first on VFO A and then on VFO B; you can listen to both at the same time and line up the times so you either respond to a caller on VFO A if one is there, or else send your call to a CQer on VFO B, in this way minimizing the time you are away from your run frequency.

To set up for SO2V with a dual-receiver radio, you select the SO2V button in the Configurer, and in the Config menu you check the "Dual Rx always on" menu item. In RTTY, you can set up the two DI windows with two separate interfaces listening on different channels of the sound card and just leave both receivers on all the time. In CW/SSB, you will probably want to learn how to use the ` and Ctrl+Alt+D keys (see the documentation on Supported Radios) to turn the second receiver on and off.

I am probably missing some important things, but this is how I use SO2V with my dual-receiver K3.

#### **4. SO2V RTTY with MMTTY**

old-edit

Instructions for setting up two copies of MMTTY for use in SO2V (Note: there are more detailed instructions on setting up for digital modes in the Digital Modes section - this section focuses on the SO2V aspects):

- Create two separate folders for the two copies of MMTTY. This allows each copy to have its own configuration
- Copy the MMTTY.exe, MMTTY.ini and UserPara.ini files (plus extfsk.dll if you use EXTFSK, or extfsk64.fsk if you use EXTFSK64) from the main MMTTY program folder into each of the two folders you will use for SO2V
- Start N1MM Logger and open the Configurer (Config > Configure Ports, Audio, Mode Control, Other)
- Select the Hardware tab
  - Select the SO2V option

- This next step is optional for many users, but mandatory for some. If you are using serial ports for PTT and/or FSK from MMTTY, you may wish or need to check the Digital check box beside the ports used by the two copies of MMTTY. This step is necessary if you use the same port for CW or PTT keying from N1MM Logger in CW or SSB modes; if the only place you use a port is from MMTTY, the step is optional; and if the port number is higher than 8, you have to skip this step and perform all of the setup for this port within MMTTY.
  - Note that you must use either two serial ports, one for each copy of MMTTY, or no serial ports (AFSK; PTT controlled either by the main N1MM Logger program or in hardware, e.g. PTT via radio command or by VOX). If you are using two serial ports, their FSK keying outputs must both be connected to the radio's FSK input
  - Click on the Set button for the port you will use with VFO A and set the Radio Nr and the Dig Wnd Nr both to 1
  - Click on the Set button for the port you will use with VFO B and set the Radio Nr to 1 and the Dig Wnd Nr to 2
- Select the Digital Modes tab
  - Under Digital Interface 1, TU Type, select Soundcard. Similarly for Digital Interface 2
  - Under DI-1 MMTTY Setup, select AFSK or FSK as appropriate for your setup and set the MMTTY Path to point to the copy of MMTTY.exe in the first folder
  - Under DI-2 MMTTY Setup, select AFSK or FSK as appropriate and set the MMTTY Path to point to the copy of MMTTY.exe in the second folder (this must be a different copy from the one in the DI-1 MMTTY Setup path)
- Close the Configurer
- Open the Digital Interface 1 Window (Window > Digital Interface menu item in the main VFO A Entry window). Make sure the program is in RTTY mode (if necessary, type RTTY into the Entry Window callsign box and press Enter)
  - If an MMTTY window does not appear (e.g. if you see an MMVARI window instead), then in the DI-1 Window select the Interface > MMTTY menu item to open the MMTTY window
  - Select the Setup > Settings menu item in the DI-1 window
    - Under Preferred RTTY Interface (lower left), select MMTTY
    - Under Alignment Frequency (lower right), enter your Mark audio frequency (e.g. 2125)
    - Under MMTTY Window Settings, select either Normal or Control Menus, in order to have easy access to the MMTTY setup window
    - Click on Save Configuration
  - In the MMTTY window for the first copy of MMTTY (the title bar reads RTTY Engine 1), select the Option(O) > Setup(O) menu item
    - Select the TX tab and set the PTT & FSK port you will be using for the VFO A copy of MMTTY (this is the port with Dig Wnd Nr = 1 in the Configurer). If you are using AFSK and doing PTT from the main N1MM Logger program, set this port to None
    - Select the SoundCard tab (MMTTY version 1.66 or newer) and select the Reception sound card you will use with VFO A. If you are using AFSK, you must also select the Transmission sound card
    - Under the Misc tab, select the channel (left or right) under Source (usually the left channel for VFO A )
    - Close the MMTTY Setup window
- If the second Entry window is not open, open it by pressing the Pause key, the backslash (\) key or Ctrl+Right Arrow
- Open the Digital Interface 2 Window (Window > Digital Interface menu item in the VFO B Entry window). Make sure the program is in RTTY mode for VFO B (if necessary, type RTTY into the VFO B Entry Window callsign box and press Enter)
  - If an MMTTY window does not appear (e.g. if you see an MMVARI window instead), then in the DI-2 Window select the Interface > MMTTY menu item to open the MMTTY window

- In the MMTTY window for the second copy of MMTTY (the title bar reads RTTY Engine 2), select the Option(O) > Setup(O) menu item
  - Select the TX tab and set the PTT & FSK port you will be using for the VFO B copy of MMTTY (the port with Dig Wnd Nr = 2 in the Configurer); this must be a different COM port from the one that is used for VFO A. If you are using AFSK and doing PTT from the main N1MM Logger program, set this port to None
  - Select the SoundCard tab (MMTTY version 1.66 or newer) and select the Reception sound card you will use with VFO B. If you are using AFSK, you must also select the Transmission sound card (in SO2V this will likely be the same as the Transmission sound card used for VFO A)
  - Under the Misc tab, select the channel (left or right) under Source (usually the right channel for VFO B )
  - Close the MMTTY Setup window

## 2.8.2 SO2R - Single Operator Two Radio Operation

old-edit

XXX This page is simply a copy without screen shots of the corresponding page in the N1MM Logger Classic manual XXX

- [2.8.2 SO2R - Single Operator Two Radio Operation](#)
  - [1. SO2R Basics](#)
    - [1.1. Two-Computer SO2R](#)
  - [2. Intuitive User Interface](#)
  - [3. Supported Features](#)
  - [4. Entry Windows](#)
  - [5. Typical SO2R Entry Windows](#)
  - [6. The SO2R Dots \(LEDs\)](#)
    - [6.1. Dot/LED Colors Used:](#)
  - [7. Key Assignments \(unique to SO2R\)](#)
    - [7.1. Entry Window Features](#)
    - [7.2. Bandmap Features](#)
    - [7.3. Using SO2R Key Assignments](#)
  - [8. Mouse Assignments](#)
  - [9. SO2R Menu](#)
  - [10. Software Setup](#)
    - [10.1. LPT Keying](#)
    - [10.2. Winkeyer and WinkeyerUSB keying](#)
  - [11. SO2R Radio Support](#)
  - [12. Using External SO2R Controllers](#)
    - [12.1. LPT Keying with External SO2R Controllers Using LPT Port](#)
    - [12.2. Using Winkeyer and WinkeyerUSB](#)
  - [13. SO2R Using the DX Doubler](#)
    - [13.1. Internal DXD Jumpers](#)
    - [13.2. DXD & STEREO Feature](#)
  - [14. Sound Card Options](#)
    - [14.1. Soundcard Option #1: Zero or Single Card, One radio, No Soundcard SO2R](#)
    - [14.2. Soundcard Option #2: Singlecard - Two radio, No Soundcard SO2R](#)
    - [14.3. Soundcard Option #3: Single Card - Two radio, Soundcard SO2R, CW Only](#)
    - [14.4. Soundcard Option #4: Dual Cards - Two radio, Soundcard SO2R](#)
  - [15. LPT Port Basic SO2R Controller Design](#)

- 15.1. Basic SO2R LPT Port - Receive Interface
  - 15.2. Basic SO2R LPT Port - Transmit Interface
- 16. Advanced SO2R
  - 16.1. Advanced SO2R Theory of Operation
  - 16.2. Advanced SO2R Controls and Macros
- 17. Focus on Other Radio (FocusOther)
- 18. SO2R and MMTTY
  - 18.1. SO2R RTTY with 1 Soundcard
- 19. Example Screen Layouts

## 1. SO2R Basics

old-edit

Single Operator 2 Radio (aka SO2R) is an operating technique that when done properly, can add many extra QSOs and multipliers to your log. This is accomplished by increasing your efficiency during slow times, for example, when you are CQing on one radio, but getting few answers. Efficiency is increased by listening on a 2nd radio while you are transmitting on the 1st radio. On the 2nd radio you are scanning the bands for needed QSOs and multipliers. If you find a new station to work on the 2nd radio, you leave it staged on the 2nd Entry Window until you get a free moment to work this station. Even adding a few QSOs an hour will greatly boost your score.

The philosophy for SO2R development is to allow any two radios to be used; they do not have to be identical. In its most simple form, two transceivers feed two separate antennas on two different bands. With sufficient attention to antenna separation and filtering, it is possible to do this without interference from a transmitting radio to a receiving radio. Many serious SO2R operators use identical radios to reduce the confusion factor, but having identical radios isn't necessary.

The receiver on one band is used to locate new contacts during the time that the transmitter on the other band is active. This can mean that you tune the 2nd radio while N1MM Logger sends CQ on the 1st radio. The most critical requirement for SO2R is automated transmission — if you have to speak into a microphone or squeeze a paddle while you tune the receiver you will not make the most of the second radio. It's easy to reach a level of mental fatigue while operating SO2R that results in an overall score reduction rather than helping your score.

If your radio is not supported by N1MM Logger, or it's an older radio with no computer interface, the radio can still be used, but you just don't get many of the advantages automated radio control offered by N1MM Logger.

N1MM Logger also supports "Single Operator 2 VFOs", or SO2V. If your radio simply has 2 VFOs, VFO A/B will be assigned to each of the two Entry Windows. If you have a radio with a sub-receiver, each of the receivers gets assigned to each of the Entry Windows. When developing the specs, we actually felt SO2V would be more widely used than SO2R. When operating SO2V (and SO2R), you also need to change your LPT or Winkeyer keying from Radio 1 (default) to BOTH. Otherwise, you will not get any keying on VFO B or Radio 2.

N1MM Logger's SO2V interface is essentially identical to the SO2R interface, but with SO2V you are using a single radio. Two windows can be displayed in SO2V, one for VFO A & B. SO2V makes better use of the 2nd receiver now present in most high-end radios. With the 2nd receiver, you can be tuning the band while you are listening for a response to your CQ. Since you cannot listen on the sub-receiver while transmitting, SO2V is not as efficient as SO2R.

A maximum of two radios are supported with N1MM Logger using a single computer. There is a workaround for 2-computer 2-radio SO2R, explained below.

For the new SO2R operator, we have 3 words for you: practice, practice, practice! SO2R is definitely a learned skill that takes time to learn, and even longer to master.

## 1.1. Two-Computer SO2R

old-edit

Some operators, particularly on RTTY, prefer to use separate computers for SO2R. This is not explicitly supported by N1MM Logger, but there is a way.

First, be sure both computers are running the same version of N1MM Logger. Turn on Networked-Computer mode (Config >Networked-Computer Mode), and configure the network between your computers as explained in the section on Network Setup and Configuration?. Then set up your contest class as Multi-One.

Set your lockout style under Config >Multi-User Tools as explained here?

- **First One Wins**
  - UNCHECK >Multi-User Tools >Force Other Station to Stop Transmitting When I Transmit
  - UNCHECK >Multi-User Tools >Block My TX Only if Other Stn Transmitting on Same Band & Mode (Multi-One)
- **Last One Wins**
  - CHECK >Multi-User Tools >Force Other Station to Stop Transmitting When I Transmit is CHECKED
  - UNCHECK >Multi-User Tools >Block my TX Only if Other Stn Transmitting on Same Band & Mode (Multi-One)

Please note that a number of N1MM Logger's advanced SO2R features cannot be used in this style of SO2R operation,. The list includes Ctrl+Fx (send Fx on the opposite radio), {CtrlFx} (the same as a macro), dueling CQs, Advanced SO2R and FocusOther. All of these require both radios to be connected to the same computer. Serial numbering, if used, will conform to the Multi-Single rules for the contest in question.

Don't forget to change your entry class back to Single Op or Single Op Assisted in the Contest Setup window before you generate your Cabrillo file.



### Users Please Note

Please be aware that the developers will not implement Feature Requests or respond to Bug Requests that result from 2-computer SO2R's not conforming to single-computer SO2R expectations.

## 2. Intuitive User Interface

old-edit

As you will quickly see, N1MM Logger's SO2R implementation is more intuitive than most other SO2R implementations:

- Entry Windows can be arranged to reflect equipment layout
- Entry Windows can be used for any function (not dedicated functions like others)
- You always know what each VFO or radio is going to send next (when in ESM mode)
- Visual cues identifying transmit focus, Run vs. S&P, and more!

### 3. Supported Features

old-edit

N1MM Logger supports all of the features you would expect from any world-class SO2R software. In addition, there are a lot of unique features:

- Two Entry windows are displayed that are fully interchangeable in functionality (windows are not dedicated to a specific task)
- Running and S&P modes are maintained for each SO2R Entry window, such that the 2 windows can be used for
  - Running / S&P
  - S&P / Running
  - S&P / S&P
  - Running / Running
- Entry windows can be arranged on screen as desired: typically left/right, or top/bottom, to represent physical station layout
- Each Entry Window has a frequency readout in the top pane
- 'LEDs' identify which radio has focus. The sending radio has a red LED indicating TX Focus, a green LED identifies the radio that has RX **and** Keyboard focus (combined)
- Background colors of the entry field change color depending on whether that radio is running or S&P: white = run; canary = S&P
- Ability to change frequency of inactive radio from the active radio. Use the / before entering the frequency in the callsign field to enter frequency for other radio/VFO
- Supports Enter Sends Messages Mode (ESM) on both windows
- Typing a call in inactive radio Entry window does not abort sending on the active radio
- Hitting Escape stops sending on either VFO or radio, but does not change keyboard focus
- Changing transmit focus (for any function) stops sending before switching and sending on alternate radio
- **Ctrl+function keys** and **Ctrl+Enter** sends messages on alternate radio (Concept is Ctrl = Alternate radio control)
- "Hotkey's" for specific tasks and sending on alternate radio
- All Key Assignments work on both radios (unless otherwise specified)
- Supports Top Ten DX Doubler, WX0B Station Master, Microham MK2R, YCCC SO2R, and other SO2R controllers.
- Support SO2R without interfaced radios.
- Dueling CQ's will send CQ alternately on each radio (**Ctrl+B**)
  - If dueling CQ's is enabled, and CQ sent then both radios become Run radios
  - **Ctrl+F1** or **Ctrl+Enter** will not start Dueling CQ
  - Dueling SSB and CW CQ's (different modes in each Entry window) are supported
  - When you disable Dueling CQs, the pre-existing SO2R options are restored
- A SO2R software radio lockout for is implemented
- CQ-repeat is terminated when a message is sent on the other radio
- The macro {JUMPRX} changes the receive focus to the other input window
- Supports 2 radios - No support for 3 or more radios
- Support SO2R with zero, one or two sound cards (5\$ SO2R)
- When changing band using **Ctrl+PgUp/Down** key will skip the other radio's band
  - THIS IS NOT A SUBSTITUTE FOR HARDWARE LOCKOUT!!
- The sent CW will echo in the status bar of the Entry Window (only when in SO2R)
- During VOX operation, in "\$5 SO2R" operation the TX audio should will track the TX focus all the time

There is currently no support for two networked computers for SO2R.

## 4. Entry Windows

old-edit

Entry windows can be placed anywhere on the screen. Typically people will position them similar to their equipment layout i.e. if the radios are positioned left/right, the windows are arranged reflect that. For those who stack their equipment top/bottom, you can position the screens so they logically mirror that radio setup too.

Screen real estate is in short supply. To minimize screen real estate, you can shrink the Entry Windows compared to the default layout. Below is an example of the default Entry Window and a minimized version. Also the use of two monitors more screen real estate.



To launch the 2nd Entry Window, hit the `\` button.

## 5. Typical SO2R Entry Windows

old-edit

Most people who are comfortable with N1MM Logger tend to use the reduced size Entry Windows in the examples below. All of the vital information an operator needs is displayed in the smaller window. Most SO2R operators get the most efficiency while CQing on 1 radio, and S&P'ing on the other. The Entry Window examples below reflect a typical setup: The left VFO (A) is now assigned to running, and the right VFO (B) is assigned to S&P.



All of the features that are available to the single radio operator also work in SO2R/SO2V. For example, when tuning the band with the S&P VFO, spots that are in the bandmap are automatically inserted into each call frame (above the callsign in the entry window) when you tune across the frequency of the spot. Hitting the space bar will pull the callsign from the call frame into the callsign field. If a station calls you on the run radio, toggling back and forth between Entry Windows with the `\` key or `Ctrl Left/Right` arrows will maintain the all of the information in each Entry Window until the respective stations are logged, wiped clean via **Alt+W** or **Ctrl+W**, or you QSY and the callsign is entered into the bandmap (if "QSYing wipes the call && spots QSO in bandmap" is implemented).

## 6. The SO2R Dots (LEDs)

old-edit

On the Entry Window a green and/or a red dot (LED) will be shown. The LEDs are visual aids that help you easily identify what is happening on each radio. This is part of N1MM's continuing philosophy of letting the operator easily know what's happening at any give time.

The green LED indicates that the VFO or radio has receive/entry focus and the red LED indicates that VFO has transmit (TX) focus. In addition, the red TX LED changes between dark red (not transmitting) and bright red (VFO/radio is transmitting). Inside the LED are letters which identify different states

(see below). It is important to note, though, that when a function key is used to send a message or perform another function, the radio or VFO that has the RX/entry focus

## 6.1. Dot/LED Colors Used:

old-edit

**Green dot/LED** - This VFO/Radio has receive (RX) and entry focus. RX and entry focus are always together.

- Inside the green dot the Ru/SP (Run/S&P) designators are shown. **Ru** means the radio or VFO is in running mode, and **SP** means it is in S&P mode
  - when clicking on the green dot it toggles between running mode (Ru) and Search & Pounce mode (SP)
- RX/keyboard focus can be toggled between the VFOs/radios by
  - using a mouse to click on a free space in one of the two Entry windows
  - pressing the \ key (backslash)
- To move both Transmit and Receive focus
  - pressing **Ctrl+Left-Arrow** / **Ctrl+Right-Arrow** will move both foci to the left and right radios. Pressing Pause

**Red dot/LED** - This VFO/Radio has transmit (TX) focus. This means that the radio or VFO either **is** transmitting or was the last to transmit. When the other window has entry focus and you press a function key to send a stored message, the transmit focus shifts to that radio as soon as the function key is executed.

- Transmit (TX) focus can be changed between the VFOs/radios by pressing the **Alt+F10 key**
- Pressing Pause or **Ctrl+Left-Arrow** / **Ctrl+Right-Arrow** will move both foci to the left or right radios
- When transmitting the TX focus can not be changed
- Inside the red dot the **R** (Repeat) designator is shown when Repeat mode (for CQing) is active
- Inside the red dot the **D** (Dueling CQ) designator is shown when Dueling CQ is active

## 7. Key Assignments (unique to SO2R)

old-edit



 "Sticky" options

The Focus Other and Ctrl+Fx settings, whether controlled through keyboard shortcuts or through the SO2R sub-menu of the Configurer, are "sticky" - that is they are remembered the next time the program is opened. This can surprise you if you don't remember having set them.

### 7.1. Entry Window Features

old-edit

- **Backslash ( \ )** - Launches a second Entry Window if only one Entry window is open
  - **One radio** - Moves RX focus between the 2 VFOs on the radio
  - **Two radios** - Moves RX focus between the 2 radios
- **Ctrl+Enter** - Send next ESM state on alternate radio (assuming ESM turned on)
- **Ctrl+F1 to F8** - Send Fn message on alternate radio

- **Ctrl+Left Arrow** - In SO2R move both Transmit and Receive/Keyboard focus to left radio, or in SO2V move both TX and RX/Keyboard focus to VFO A
- **Ctrl+Right Arrow** - In SO2R move both Transmit and Receive/Keyboard focus to right radio, or in SO2V move both TX and RX/Keyboard focus to VFO B
- **Pause** - Move both TX and RX Keyboard focus to other radio (or other VFO in SO2V). If TX and RX focus are split when you hit pause, TX focus will move to where the RX focus is
- **Alt+F5** - Swap radio frequency, mode, and callsigns between VFOs (SO2V) or radios (SO2R). In SO2R, the receive focus changes to the non-active radio
- **Alt+F6** - Identical to Alt+F5 except the receive focus does not change
- **Ctrl+B** - Dueling CQ's will send CQ alternately on each radio. If Dueling CQ's is turned on, both radios become run radios. A delay can be inserted between each CQ by setting the "Set Dueling CQ Repeat Time" under the SO2R menu. Dueling SSB and CW CQ's are supported too.
- **Backquote** (grave accent or unshifted tilde key (~)) - Toggle STEREO mode on/off, or toggle Auto/PTT modes with modified DXD . Notes: On US keyboards, the key we are talking about is the key just to the left of the number 1 key.
- **Ctrl+I** - Toggle through the SO2R modes supported by the program and your sound card configuration (see below). Only operative in '\$SO2R' when N1MM logger controls the audio, not when using an external SO2R controller
- **Ctrl+PgUp/Down** - When changing band using Ctrl+PgUp/Down will skip the other radio's band
  - THIS IS NOT A SUBSTITUTE FOR HARDWARE LOCKOUT!
- **Ctrl+Shift+I** - toggle 'Advanced SO2R'
  - With Advanced SO2R on, focus will be set to sending radio's entry window when a message completes. The exception is if there is a call or partial call entered in the non-sending radio's entry window.
  - Or simply put, if you tune your S&P radio, and you aren't working someone on either radio (like calling CQ), the entry focus will go automatically to the S&P radio so you can tune aggressively without having to worry about getting the entry focus in the right place before you enter a callsign to work
- **Ctrl+Shift+N** - Adjustable delay for Advanced SO2R.
  - The user can keep focus on the run radio after sending has stopped, or turn it over to the S&P radio beforehand by this adjustable time parameter. Typically the CQ Repeat time is set to something like 3 sec and the Adjustable Delay to perhaps 2 seconds. It has been suggested that, at the beginning of a contest, this parameter be set high (LOT of callers on run) and toward the end of the contest it be dropped- all doable via **Ctrl+Shift+N**
- **Ctrl+Shift+K** - FocusOther, Another method of focus control (Focus on Other Radio), preferred by many contesters over "Advanced SO2R". When FocusOther is active, the RX focus is automatically shifted between the "Run" radio and the "S&P" radio, depending on whether the Run radio is transmitting. When the Run radio is transmitting, RX focus is shifted to the S&P radio. When the Run radio stops transmitting, RX focus shifts back to the Run radio, unless an unworked callsign has been entered in the S&P entry window. This allows a callsign to be entered in the S&P radio Entry Window while CQ is being sent on the Run radio.
  - FocusOther is mutually exclusive from Advanced SO2R and does not use adjustable time on the Run radio.
- **Ctrl+Shift+L** - This enables/disables the use of {CTRLFx} in function key macros. {CTRLFx} is a convenient way to automatically send a function key on the alternate radio. For example, by programming your S&P F4 key to "\* {CTRLF1}", your call will be sent on the S&P radio, immediately followed by your CQ message on the Run radio.

## 7.2. Bandmap Features

old-edit

- **Shift+Click on frequency (SO2R only)** - Jump to that frequency on the inactive radio, without changing TX or RX focus. This allows you to be active and sending on one radio and change the frequency on the other radio without making it the active radio.

- **Shift+Click on bandmap callsign (SO2R only)** - Send the frequency to the inactive radio and place the callsign on the other radio's callsign frame, without making it the active radio.

### 7.3. Using SO2R Key Assignments

old-edit

**Backslash ( \ )** - Once you have launched your second Entry Window, the \ key will likely be your most widely used key in SO2R. The \ key will move RX focus between Entry Window A & B (often referred to as Radio 1 & Radio 2 respectively). When using the \ key to control RX focus, you really don't have to worry where TX focus is. By using the \ key to control only RX focus, when you hit a Fn key or Enter (using ESM), the TX focus will move to where the RX focus is, and send the corresponding message.

Example: You are CQing on Radio 1, and S&Ping on Radio 2. Both RX and TX focus start off in your Run Entry Window (Radio 1 in this example). You are S&Ping on Radio 2, and you hear someone on the S&P radio you want to look up in your Check Window. Hit the \ key to move RX focus to the S&P Entry Window. You type in the call, and you need it, and are just waiting for a good time to send your call. If no one is answering your CQ on the Run Radio, just hit the Enter Key (assuming you are using ESM), and the TX focus will move from the Run Radio to the S&P radio (Radio 2), and send your callsign (actually the first ESM message in the S&P sequence). If the station comes back to you, then hit Enter again to send your exchange, and you just completed a S&P QSO. Now move the RX focus with the \ key to the Run radio, or just leave it in the S&P Entry Window if S&P is more productive.

Now let's assume in the middle of the S&P QSO, someone answers your CQ on Radio 1. Your exchange just happens to be sending on the S&P radio. To copy the call on the Run Radio (while your exchange is being sent on the S&P radio), hit the \ key to move RX focus to the Run Radio, and type his call in the Run Entry Window. Assuming your exchange is finished sending on Radio 2, just hit Enter again, and the TX focus will move back to the Run Radio, and the program will send his call and your exchange on the Run Radio. You now have QSOs going on both radios! Just move RX focus as needed to send/copy on what ever radio you need. This is easier said, than done during a contest !



#### Tracking TX Focus

In the above examples, you never have to control where TX focus is, since TX focus always moves automatically to where the RX focus is when Fn or Enter (ESM) is used. This should be your standard operating mode, as you only need to worry about using a single key to do most of your navigation between the two Entry Windows.

**Ctrl+Enter**, or **Ctrl+Fn** - Using these commands will send the corresponding message on the alternate radio; with the alternate radio defined as the radio that does not have RX focus. Using **Ctrl+Fn** (or **Ctrl+Enter**) will only move the TX focus to send the message - RX focus will stay in it's current location. Once the message is sent, TX focus will remain on the alternate radio. This is done by design.

The most common scenario would be if you are CQing on Radio 1, but you are not getting callers. You hit the \ key to copy a callsign on the S&P radio. Without moving the RX focus from the S&P radio, at some point you will probably want to send another CQ on the Run Radio. You do this by hitting Ctrl+F1 or Ctrl+Enter. You will also likely use these commands if you have a QSO in progress at the same time on both the Run and S&P radio. The easiest way to send a message at the right time on the other radio is to use these commands, and leave RX focus where it is. Alternatively, you can program function keys with the {CTRLFx} macro to send messages to the other radio.

**Pause Key** - If both TX and RX focus are in the same Entry Window, hitting Pause will move both TX and RX focus to the other radio. If TX and RX focus are split between the Entry Windows, the pause

key will move TX focus to where RX focus is. Mostly you will use this key in order to get your foci back in sync.

**Ctrl+Right Arrow** and **Ctrl+Left Arrow** - These commands will force both TX and RX focus to the right or left radio.

**Ctrl+B** - Enable Dueling CQ's.

**{CTRLFn}** macro - This macro allows the user to send on the other radio.

- Make sure that "Toggle {CTRLFx}" macro is checked on in the Configurer SO2R submenu (or use Ctrl-Shift-L to enable/disable the use of {CTRLFx} macros. When disabled, the {CTRLFx} macro is ignored
- Thus, a CW Button might look like: "tu EXCH{CTRLF9}" Where F9 on the other radio is set to send a CQ.
- Example: If your entry focus is on the S&P radio and you manually press **Ctrl+F1**, the program will send F1 on the OTHER radio. That's all the {CTRLFx} macro does. For a simple test, modify your S&P F4 key to read \*{CTRLF1}. Now, when you press that key, the program sends your call on the S&P radio and then sends the contents of F1 on the Run radio. In a practical situation, you would probably not want to send a full-length CQ while trying to work someone on the S&P radio, because that will nearly always require you to interrupt it before it is done. So the idea of {CTRLFx} is that you can stash a short CQ (like "N4ZR test") in, for example, Run F12. Then make S&P F4 read "\* {CTRLF12}. Now when you press F4 on the S&P radio, it will send your call, and immediately switch to the Run radio and send F12, that very short CQ. Should help hold your frequency.
- Another way to use this: Make your S&P F2 read, for example, 5NN14{CTRLF1}. Then when you press F2 or Enter to send your exchange and/or log the S&P QSO, the program will automatically begin a CQ on the Run radio as soon as that is done

## 8. Mouse Assignments

old-edit

- **Left mouse** and **Right mouse buttons**
  - On an empty space in one of the two Entry windows, these mouse buttons change the Receive focus to that radio/VFO

## 9. SO2R Menu

old-edit

- **SO2R**
  - **Dueling CQ's Ctrl+B** - will send CQ alternately on each radio
  - **Set Dueling CQ Repeat Time**
  - **Advanced SO2R**
  - **Advanced SO2R Delay Time**
  - **Focus on Other Radio** - A method of focus control, preferred by many contesters over "Advanced SO2R". When FocusOther is active, the RX focus is automatically shifted between the "Run" radio and the "S&P" radio, depending on whether the Run radio is transmitting. When the Run radio is transmitting, RX focus is shifted to the S&P radio. When the Run radio stops transmitting, RX focus shifts back to the Run radio, unless an unworked callsign has been entered in the S&P entry window. This allows a callsign to be entered in the S&P radio Entry Window while CQ is being sent on the Run radio.

- **FocusOther Always Swap** - Used in conjunction with Focus on Other Radio. When FocusOther Always Swap is enabled, RX focus will always shift back to the Run radio when the Run radio stops transmitting.
- **Toggle CTRLFx Macro** - This enables/disables the use of {CTRLFx} in function key macros.
- **TX Lockout** - Select a lockout item (Digital modes only)
  - **Multi-TX** - This is the default setting. Start CQ on radio A, Start CQ on radio B, both are active. (no lockout)
  - **First one wins** - Start CQ on radio A, pause, Start CQ on radio B. The radio B CQ is ignored since radio A is already active, so if you press a F-key for the second radio while radio1 is transmitting, the radio B F-key is ignored
  - **Last one wins** - Start CQ on radio A (CQ starts), pause, Start CQ on radio B. The CQ on radio A will aborted and the CQ on radio B will start so if you press a F-key for the second radio while radio A is transmitting, the radio A transmission is interrupted and radio B transmits
  - **Toggle SO2R mode Ctrl+I** - Toggle between the possible SO2R modes supported by the program. The SO2R mode is shown in the Entry window statusbar.
    - Note: Ctrl+I is only operative in '\$5 SO2R' mode when N1MM logger controls the audio, not when using an external SO2R controller.
      - **SO2R mode: Manual** - Audio is switched when moving focus between windows
      - **SO2R mode: Auto**
        - Run radio = **TX** -you hear S&P audio in both ears
        - Run radio = **RX** - left ear = left audio, right ear = right audio
      - **SO2R mode: One-Rig Auto** - Always listen to the audio of the non-TX-ing rig. This means that as soon as the running rig goes into TX, you hear the S&P audio, which goes back to the run radio's audio in both ears as soon as the CQ message is played

## 10. Software Setup

old-edit

Setting up SO2R and SO2V starts in the Config menu:

- Config > "Configure Ports, Telnet Address, Other" > Hardware Tab

### Then if SO2R:

- Set up radios
- Set up keying if necessary (LPT or Winkeyer)
- Click SO2R button
- Configure left/right radio in pop up box (when you click on SO2R button)
- Click OK
- Launch N1MM Logger, set up contest etc.
- If 2nd Entry Window is not shown, hit the \ key (backslash key)
- SO2R - 1 computer radio + 1 manual radio (so two radios)
- SO2V - 1 computer radio with 2 VFOs and

### Then if SO2V:

- Set up radio
- Set up keying if necessary (LPT or Winkeyer)
- Click SO2V button
- Click OK to close Config window
- Launch N1MM Logger, set up contest etc.
- If 2nd Entry Window is not shown, hit the \ key (backslash key)

no manual radio (so one radio)

Selected Mode	Radios Attached	Choices	Selection
<b>SO2R</b>	none	SO2R - Left Manual, Right Manual	Automatically selected
<b>SO2R</b>	1 (Kenwood)	sO2R - Left Manual, Right Kenwood Com1 SO2R - Left Kenwood Com1, Right Manual	Select one
<b>SO2R</b>	2 (Kenwood & FT847)	SO2R - Left Kenwood Com 1, Right FT847 Com 2 SO2R - Left FT847 Com1, Right Kenwood Com 2	Select one
<b>SO2V</b>	1 (Kenwood)	SO2V - Kenwood	Automatically selected

### 10.1. LPT Keying

old-edit

When operating SO2V, and using LPT port keying, the Radio Nr in the LPT port configuration must be set to Both.

When operating SO2R, and using a single LPT port for keying, the Radio Nr in the LPT port configuration must be set to Both. This configuration will require an external box to switch the keying line between the two radios. The external box can be controlled using LPT pin 14.

When operating SO2R and using a separate LPT port for each radio, the Radio Nr in the LPT port configuration must be set to (Radio) 1, and 2.

### 10.2. Winkeyer and WinkeyerUSB keying

old-edit

When operating SO2R, and using Winkeyer, the Radio Nr in the Winkeyer COM port configuration must be set to Both.

When operating SO2R, and using a single Winkeyer port for keying, the Radio Nr in the Winkeyer COM port configuration must be set to Both. This configuration will require an external box to switch the keying line between the two radios. The external box can be controlled using LPT pin 14.

When operating SO2R and using Winkeyer's "2nd CW Output", the Radio Nr in the Winkeyer COM port configuration must be set to Both.

## 11. SO2R Radio Support

old-edit

All supported radios will work with SO2R. N1MM Logger will allow you to use any combination of computer controlled and non-computer controlled radios. If you use a radio that is not supported or has no radio control, do not set up a radio COM port. You only set up that information when you have a computer controlled radio.

## 12. Using External SO2R Controllers

old-edit

N1MM Logger is compatible with most hardware SO2R controllers using the LPT port (legacy) such as the Top Ten Devices "DX Doubler", the Array Solutions (aka WX0B) "SO2R Master". These products will automatically control keying, PTT and audio lines to each radio. New products like the microHAM MK2R can be fully controlled via USB or via an LPT port (legacy). The EZmaster from Ham Radio Solutions is only supported using the LPT port and not the USB port.

Hooking up these controllers will require a straight-through DB-25 cable from your LPT port of your computer to the input DB-25 connector on these products. For hooking up the rest of the keying and audio lines for these products, consult their respective manuals. All products use the same pin-outs on the LPT port.

DX Doubler and SO2R Master have two basic settings for software: "CT/TR/Writelog" and "NA". NA uses slightly different controls. To use N1MM Logger with these external devices, just configure the external controller for "CT/TR/Writelog".

To get N1MM Logger to correctly key and control these devices, you need to set up your keying as follows:

### **12.1. LPT Keying with External SO2R Controllers Using LPT Port**

old-edit

- Config >Configure Ports, Telnet Address, Other >Hardware tab
- Check LPT keying box - check only one LPT box
- Click on the corresponding "Set" button for the LPT port
- Click on "Radio Nr" drop down box and select "Both"
- Click on OK to set configuration



Modifying the DX Doubler

There were a couple of errors on the DX-doubler PC board. Go to:  
<http://www.qth.com/topten/appnotes.htm> to see the DX Doubler modifications.

### **12.2. Using Winkeyer and WinkeyerUSB**

old-edit

The original Winkeyer, uses a RS-232 COM port, and is not a USB device. Winkeyer has an internal pin 3 output, which is normally CW for 1 radio, and an internal pin 5 which is normally PTT for a single radio. Under N1MM Logger software control, pin 3 can set for Radio 1 CW output and Pin 5 can be set for Radio 2 CW output. The serial port assigned to the Winkeyer device should have the "Hardware" tab "Set" and Winkeyer checked and Radio Nr set to 'Both'. Then go to the "Winkeyer" tab and set Pin 5 function to "2nd CW"

The "K" output on the Winkeyer board goes to Radio 1 CW and the "P" output goes to Radio 2 CW. N1MM Logger takes care of all the switching provided you activate the proper radio.

The WinkeyerUSB (sometimes called "Winkeyer 2") has separate CW and PTT outputs for each radio. The 2nd radio CW is enabled from the Winkeyer tab "Use 2nd Output".

## **13. SO2R Using the DX Doubler**

old-edit

### 13.1. Internal DXD Jumpers

old-edit

Internal DX Doubler Jumpers

Operating Mode	Jumper 1	Jumper 2	Jumper 3
<b>Normal</b>	1-2	4-5	8-9
<b>Stereo</b>	1-2	5-6	8-9

The Normal Mode is the CT/TR/WriteLog settings in the manual. N1MM uses the same convention as CT/TR/WriteLog, but the DXD manual does not reflect this.

### 13.2. DXD & STEREO Feature

old-edit

The STEREO mode is for use with the Top Ten Devices DX Doubler. It will probably work with other SO2R controllers which use pin 5 on the LPT port to switch audio between radios.

The Stereo Mode was fashioned after the NA Stereo feature, i.e. use a keyboard command to toggle from the run station's audio in both ears, to one radio in the left ear and other radio in the right ear. The Stereo feature toggles pin 5 alternately high and low on the LPT port.

To use the STEREO feature with the DX Doubler, the DXD should be configured for CT/TR/Writelog with the exception of JUMPER 2. Move JUMPER 2 from PINS 4-5 to PINS 5-6. This puts the control signal from LPT-pin 5 into the logic in the DXD. Now, with the DXD AUDIO control switch set to "Auto", the unshifted tilde (variously called the backquote, grave accent or simply the ` key) will toggle the STEREO mode on and off.



#### Enabling DXD's Stereo Feature

With the DXD Audio switch in PTT mode, the stereo capability is disabled and the DXD operates normally in the PTT mode.

Stereo "ON" will split the audio: Radio-A/left ear, Radio-B/right ear. Stereo "OFF" means full audio from the RUN radio in both ears.

` (backquote or unshifted tilde) Toggle	DXD Audio Mode	Run Radio	S&P Radio
<b>"NA" mode OFF</b>	AUTO	Both Ears (TX focus on RUN radio)	Both Ears (TX focus on S&P radio)
<b>"NA" mode ON</b>	AUTO	Left Ear	Right Ear
<b>Auto/PTT OFF</b>	PTT	Left Ear	Right Ear
<b>Auto/PTT ON</b>	PTT	Both Ears (TX focus on RUN radio)	Both Ears (TX focus on S&P radio)

N1MM further refined the STEREO feature by building the following macros so you can automate the process: {STEREOON} {END} {STEREOOFF}

These macros are included in the function keys (Message Buttons) to switch the audio automatically according to the operator's preference. (refer to Macros Definitions, section 36.1.1) If Stereo Macros are used, you can momentarily toggle the Stereo state if needed. Once a Fn message is sent that includes a macro, the Stereo feature will go back to its programmed state.

Example for F1 - CQ Message Button : **{STEREOON} CQ TEST \* \* TEST {END} {STEREOOFF}**

## 14. Sound Card Options

old-edit

Option #	Radios	Play WAV Files	Record new SSB messages	Mute mic	What is Recorded	Switch Headphones	Special CD/Aux Cable Required	Comments
<b>1</b>	1	Yes	Yes	Yes	Two channels heard	No	No	Normal one-radio setup
<b>2</b>	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	One channel for each radio	No	No	External switching required for SO2R
<b>3</b>	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	One channel for each radio	CW/Digi Only	Yes	External switching required for SSB SO2R
<b>4</b>	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Two channels heard	All modes	Yes	\$5 SO2R

Two soundcard SO2R or \$5 SO2R is a cheap way to get into SO2R. The only extra device needed to your computer is an extra \$5 soundcard and some cables to the radios. Serious competitors should probably use a hardware device that can insure lockout.

### 14.1. Soundcard Option #1: Zero or Single Card, One radio, No Soundcard SO2R

old-edit

One radio and one soundcard to play wav files and record new messages and mute the microphone when playing wav files.

Select '1 - Single Card - One radio, No Soundcard SO2R' on the 'Audio' tab and setup the top part of this dialog.

The sound is centered rather than set to a radio channel.



### 14.2. Soundcard Option #2: Singlecard - Two radio, No Soundcard SO2R

old-edit

Not SO2R but two radios and one soundcard to play wav files and record both radios.  
Select '2 - Single Card - Two radio, No Soundcard SO2R' on the 'Audio' tab and setup the top part of this dialog.



### 14.3. Soundcard Option #3: Single Card - Two radio, Soundcard SO2R, CW Only

old-edit

In order to use SO2R with one soundcard, CW only, you'll need to define your radios as SO2R in the Hardware tab and select '3 - Single Card - Two radio, Soundcard SO2R, CW Only' on the 'Audio' tab. Setup the top and bottom parts of this dialog.



SO2R with one soundcard. The drawback here is that no switching of the phones is done. Note that you will have to wire a cable to the cd or aux input of a soundcard in order to make use of this feature.



This is an example how to set up the configurer. Note that the top part should not matter. For #3, we are interested in the bottom frame.



This picture shows the mixer for my sound card (windows default mixer). The mute buttons and the balance sliders will change while CQing, then back after the message is over.

### 14.4. Soundcard Option #4: Dual Cards - Two radio, Soundcard SO2R

old-edit

Kudos to David, K1TTT for coding all the interfaces necessary to allow SO2R with two cheap soundcards. Check the pictures below and see how easy it all is. K1TTT also designed the switching rules and wiring.

Note that you will have to wire a cable to the cd or aux input of a soundcard in order to make use of this feature.

In order to use SO2R with two soundcards, you'll need to define your radios as SO2R in the Hardware tab and select '4 - Dual Cards - Two radio, Sound Card SO2R' on the 'Audio' tab. Setup the top and bottom parts of this dialog.



**CW** - Yes, it will work for CW as well. The CW is not shown since you already have solutions for that. You can use separate serial, parallel or USB ports to separate the CW. You can use radio or Serial/Parallel/USB port PTT to two rigs. If you want to, you can use pin 14 and a relay to switch, but that is not necessary. The headphones work the same for either mode.

**RTTY** - We have not discussed the implications for RTTY yet.

Mode	INPUT Keyboard Focus	INPUT CQ Playing	INPUT Dual	OUTPUT SndCard Left Input	OUTPUT SndCard Right Input	OUTPUT Radio Left Dual	OUTPUT Radio Right Dual	OUTPUT Audio Left Ear	OUTPUT Audio Right Ear
Auto	Left	None	Off	Left	Right	Off	Off	L-main	R-main
-	Left	Left	Off/R-on?	Mute	Center	Off	Off/Note 1	R-main	R-main/sub?
-	Left	Right	Off/L-on?	Center	Mute	Off/Note 1	Off	L-main	L-main/sub?
-	Right	None	Off	Left	Right	Off	Off	L-main	R-main
-	Right	Left	Off/R-on?	Mute	Center	Off	Off/Note 1	R-main	R-main/sub?
-	Right	Right	Off/L-on?	Center	Mute	Off/Note 1	Off	L-main	L-main/sub?
One rig auto	Left	None	Don't care	Center	Mute	NC	NC	L-main	L-main/sub?
-	Left	Left	Don't care	Mute	Center	NC	NC	R-main	R-main/sub?
-	Left	Right	Don't care	Center	Mute	NC	NC	L-main	L-main/sub?
-	Right	None	Don't care	Mute	Center	NC	NC	R-main	R-main/sub?
-	Right	Left	Don't care	Mute	Center	NC	NC	R-main	R-main/sub?
-	Right	Right	Don't care	Center	Mute	NC	NC	L-main	L-main/sub?
Manual	Left	Don't care	Don't care	Center	Mute	NC	NC	L-main	L-main/sub?
-	Left	Don't care	Don't care	Center	Mute	NC	NC	L-main	L-main/sub?
-	Left	Don't care	Don't care	Center	Mute	NC	NC	L-main	L-main/sub?
-	Right	Don't care	Don't care	Mute	Center	NC	NC	R-main	R-main/sub?
-	Right	Don't care	Don't care	Mute	Center	NC	NC	R-main	R-main/sub?
-	Right	Don't care	Don't care	Mute	Center	NC	NC	R-main	R-main/sub?

NC - no change, whatever user has set

Note 1 - could use dual on non-CQ-ing radio while cq is playing on the other one, but would have to switch off when cq stops to get back to just main for full stereo. This would mean having some way to save the dual setting for the non-cq radio and switching it on/off for each cq. Maybe useful for times when doing dueling cq on combinations like 20 and 40m where you wanted to listen on both vfo's on 40m. This is the case I would probably prohibit and always force dual off on both radios for full auto. Or if dual was on prohibit full auto and force one rig auto instead.

## 15. LPT Port Basic SO2R Controller Design

old-edit

A basic SO2R controller design ... it's about as simple as there is but it works well with N1MM (or Writelog) in LPT mode. I decided to add support for CW from the LPT - the PTT relay can be replaced with a SPDT relay if CW is taken from two COM ports or Winkeyer USB is used (better). Joe, W4TV - 5/30/2009 - Revision 1.0

### 15.1. Basic SO2R LPT Port - Receive Interface

old-edit



SO2R LPT Receive interface

### 15.2. Basic SO2R LPT Port - Transmit Interface

old-edit

SO2R LPT Transmit interface



## 16. Advanced SO2R

old-edit

Advanced SO2R is a powerful feature intended for SO2R operators and is totally unique to N1MM. It can be used as an alternative to the FocusOther feature explained below. The feature automatically moves RX focus to where it logically should be for the SO2R operator. The two main scenarios Advanced SO2R addresses for SO2R are:

Tuning the S&P radio will grab RX focus (i.e. when you are looking for mults) When the Run Radio finishes sending a CQ, RX focus moves back to the Run Radio.

## Advanced SO2R Rules for Moving RX Focus

SO2R Rule	Operating Implications
<b>Advanced Rule #1</b>	Tuning either VFO/Radio will result in the RX focus moving to that VFO/Radio if, and only if, both entry windows have empty call fields
<b>Advanced Rule #2</b>	RX focus is moved to the Run/TX radio when it finishes sending CQ (or Fn) message, UNLESS there is text entered in the S&P Entry Window
<b>Focus Anti-Bounce (FaB)</b>	After CQ (or Fn) has been sent on the Run Radio and RX focus has moved to that radio, don't let tuning of S&P radio grab RX focus until 1000 ms has passed

### 16.1. Advanced SO2R Theory of Operation

old-edit

Advanced SO2R will only move RX focus if there's no callsign (or partial callsigns) in either Entry Window. If there's a callsign (or partial callsign) in either Entry Window, it's assumed that the SO2R operator will want to control where RX focus should be.

**Basic Scenario:** If you are CQing on VFO/Radio A, and S&Ping on VFO/Radio B, as you tune the S&P radio, Advanced SO2R assumes the SO2R op will want RX focus on the S&P radio so he can type in a callsign to see if it's needed. At the end of a CQ on the Run radio, if there is no callsign in the S&P window, RX focus is moved back to the Run Radio in anticipation of someone answering your CQ. If no one calls on the Run Radio, and you continue to QSY on the S&P Radio, the RX focus will automatically move back to the S&P radio again after a 1000 ms delay (learn more about the 1000 ms delay in the Focus anti-Bounce paragraph below).

As you S&P during a CQ (or any sent Fn message) on the Run Radio, and you type a callsign into the S&P Entry window, at the end of a Run CQ (or Fn), RX focus will stay on the S&P radio. It's assumed if you have a callsign in (any) Entry window, that you will want RX focus to stay where it is to finish that QSO.

If someone answers your CQ on the Run radio, and there's a callsign in the S&P window, it's up to you to decide who you will work, and where RX focus should be: do you finish working the S&P QSO, or move RX focus to the Run Radio to work the new caller? If you want to answer the response to your CQ, use the \ to move RX focus from the S&P Radio to the Run Radio. Otherwise leave RX focus on the S&P radio so you can finish working the S&P QSO and then hit \ to get back to the Run radio (this can be automated by inserting the {JUMPRX} macro if desired).

Let's say that someone just answered your CQ on the Run radio (of course Advanced SO2R has already moved RX focus there from the S&P radio) and you have entered a callsign in the Run Entry Window. As you tune the S&P radio while you are working the guy on the Run Radio, RX focus will stay on the Run Entry Window. It's assumed that you will not want RX focus moved to the S&P radio during the middle of a Run QSO. After you log the Run QSO, and you continue to tune the S&P radio, RX focus will again move to the S&P radio if there's nothing in the Run Entry Window.

**Focus anti-Bounce (FaB):** was created for the serious SO2R op who's got both right and left audio listening to the S&P radio while transmitting on the Run Radio. Let's say you are CQing on the Run Radio, and tuning on the S&P radio. Many SO2R ops will not be listening to the Run radio CQ sidetone, and will only be listening to the S&P radio. If you are still tuning the S&P radio when the CQ just finished, FaB will keep RX focus on the Run radio for 1000 ms. This brief delay will let you stop tuning the S&P radio, so RX focus stays on the Run Radio. If FaB wasn't there, and you didn't realize that the CQ was over, RX focus would bounce to the Run Radio at the end of a CQ, and then bounce back to the S&P radio since you are still QSYing. Thus if someone answered your CQ, you would often type that callsign in the S&P radio/entry window!

However, there are some serious operational issues associated with the use of Advanced SO2R and Focus anti-Bounce, as explained by Steve, N2IC



The primary difference between Advanced SO2R and FOOR is the Focus Anti-Bounce (FAB) feature in Advanced SO2R. I tried Advanced SO2R when I first started using N1MM Logger in 2006, and disliked the FAB. Here was the scenario:

I finish a CQ, there is no call in the S&P window, so focus (and radio audio) automatically moves back to the CQ radio. Ideally, there is a single loud, competent caller on the CQ radio and I quickly type in a call and proceed with a QSO. But, bad things do happen with surprising frequency. Let's say I'm slow to stop changing the S&P radio frequency, and continuing changing the frequency of the S&P radio, even after the CQ ends. That's very easy to do, because you are now listening on the CQ radio, and don't even realize your hand is still tuning the S&P radio. Now, as an example, someone calls you on the CQ radio at 20 WPM, sending first my call, then, finally, their call. By the time they send their call and I start typing in the Entry Window, the FAB has moved me back to my S&P radio. Bad ! Another scenario is that there is an undecipherable pileup calling me. It can take me several seconds to pull out a call fragment and enter it in the Entry Window. Before that happens, FAB has slammed back to the S&P radio.

There are other variants on this. Given the nature of the radio polling and radio frequency responses sent to N1MM Logger, it's very probable that a S&P radio frequency change will be erroneously detected after the CQ has ended, even though you have stopped tuning the S&P radio. This will provoke FAB into erroneously switching back to the S&P radio.

Now, look at what happens with Advanced SO2R off and FOOR on. The CQ finishes and focus moves back to the CQ radio. Focus stays on the CQ radio, no matter how long I linger. No unplanned FAB shifts to the S&P radio. If I determine that no one is calling, I hit Enter to start a new CQ, and FOOR moves focus back to the S&P radio until the CQ ends. It's all very simple, deterministic, and effective. Just what you want in the heat of a contest - no surprises (except for the surprise of a rare multiplier calling you).

## 16.2. Advanced SO2R Controls and Macros

old-edit

SO2R Macro	Operating Implications
<b>ON/OFF Macro</b>	You can turn on/off Advanced SO2R by using macros in CW/SSB key buttons: <b>{ADVS02RON}</b> <b>{ADVS02ROFF}</b>
<b>ON/OFF Shortcut</b>	Turn on/off Advanced SO2R with <b>Ctrl+Shift+I</b>
<b>RX Focus Control (Override)</b>	The <b>backslash</b> key (\) will always move RX focus to the "opposite" vfo/radio and stays there until another action/state takes RX focus control (in case RX focus ends up where you don't want it)
<b>Focus Anti-Bounce (see above)</b>	Advanced SO2R now has an adjustable delay (called Focus Anti-bounce) set via <b>CTRL+SHIFT+N</b>

RULE: Tuning either VFO/Radio will result in the RX focus moving to that VFO/Radio if, and only if, both entry windows' call fields are blank.

Radio A...	Radio B...
Callsign	Callsign
Field	Field
Exchange	Exchange
Field	Field
Is:	Is:
Focus	Does:
~ ~	
~ ~	
~ ~	
~ ~	
~ ~	
Tuning VFO	
~ ~	
Focus moves to VFOx	
~ ~	
~ ~	
Tuning VFO	
~ ~	
~ ~	
~ ~	
~ ~	
Focus moves to VFOx	
Filled	
~ ~	
~ ~	
~ ~	
~ ~	
~ ~	
Tune VFO B	
~ ~	
Focus stays where it was (VFO A)	
~ ~	
Filled	
~ ~	
~ ~	
~ ~	
~ ~	
Tune VFO A	
~ ~	
Focus stays where it was (VFO A)	
~ ~	
~ ~	
Tune VFO A	
~ ~	
Filled	
~ ~	
~ ~	
~ ~	
Focus stays where it was (VFO 😎)	
~ ~	
~ ~	
Tune VFO	
~ ~	
~ ~	
Filled	
~ ~	
~ ~	
Focus stays where it was (VFO 😎)	

## 17. Focus on Other Radio (FocusOther)

old-edit

A method of focus control, preferred by many contesters over "Advanced SO2R". When FocusOther is active, the RX focus is automatically shifted between the "Run" radio and the "S&P" radio, depending on whether the Run radio is transmitting. When the Run radio is transmitting, RX focus is shifted to the S&P radio. When the Run radio stops transmitting, RX focus shifts back to the Run radio, unless an unworked callsign has been entered in the S&P entry window. This allows a callsign to be entered in the S&P radio Entry Window while CQ is being sent on the Run radio.

## 18. SO2R and MMTTY

old-edit

Instructions for setting up two copies of MMTTY for use in SO2R (Note: there are more detailed instructions on setting up for digital modes in the Digital Modes section - this section focuses on the SO2R aspects):

- Create two separate folders for the two copies of MMTTY. This allows each copy to have its own configuration
  - Copy the MMTTY.exe, MMTTY.ini and UserPara.ini files (plus extfsk.dll if you use EXTFSK, or extfsk64.fsk if you use EXTFSK64) from the main MMTTY program folder into each of the two folders you will use for SO2R
- Start N1MM Logger+ and open the Configurer (Config > Configure Ports, Audio, Mode Control, Other)
- Select the Digital Modes tab
  - Under Digital Interface 1, TU Type, select Soundcard. Similarly for Digital Interface 2
  - Under DI-1 MMTTY Setup, select AFSK or FSK as appropriate for your setup and set the MMTTY Path to point to the copy of MMTTY.exe in the first folder
  - Under DI-2 MMTTY Setup, select AFSK or FSK as appropriate and set the MMTTY Path to point to the copy of MMTTY.exe in the second folder
- Select the Hardware tab
  - Select the SO2R option
  - This next step is optional for many users, but mandatory for some. If you are using serial ports for PTT and/or FSK from MMTTY, you may need to check the Digital check box beside the ports used by the two copies of MMTTY. This step is necessary if you use the same port for CW or PTT keying from N1MM Logger in CW or SSB modes; if the only place you use a port is from MMTTY, this step is unnecessary
    - Click on the Set button for the port you will use with Radio 1 and set the Radio Nr and the Dig Wnd Nr both to 1
    - Click on the Set button for the port you will use with Radio 2 and set the Radio Nr and the Dig Wnd Nr both to 2
- Close the Configurer
- Open the Digital Interface 1 Window (Window > Digital Interface menu item in the main or Radio 1 Entry window)
  - If an MMTTY window does not appear (e.g. if you see an MMVARI window instead), then in the DI Window select the Interface > MMTTY menu item to open the MMTTY window
  - Select the Setup > Settings menu item
    - Under Preferred RTTY Interface (lower left), select MMTTY
    - Under Alignment Frequency (lower right), enter your Mark audio frequency (e.g. 2125)
    - Click on Save Configuration
  - In the DI Window, select the Setup > Setup MMTTY menu item

- Select the TX tab and set the PTT & FSK port you will be using for the Radio 1 copy of MMTTY
- Select the SoundCard tab (MMTTY version 1.66 or newer) and select the Reception sound card you will use with Radio 1. If you are using AFSK, you must also select the Transmission sound card
- Under the Misc tab, select the channel (left or right) under Source. If you are using an older version of MMTTY, you may also have to set the Device numbers (this is not necessary if you have selected the sound card using the SoundCard tab)
- Close the MMTTY Setup window
- If the second Entry window is not open, open it by pressing the Pause key, the backslash (\) key or Ctrl+Right Arrow. In this window, select the Window > Digital Interface menu item to open the second Digital Interface window. Repeat the above steps using the COM port, sound card device and channel you will use with Radio 2

## 18.1. SO2R RTTY with 1 Soundcard

old-edit

If you have a two-channel sound card and the necessary cabling to send audio output from both radios to the line input of the same sound card (left radio on the left channel, right radio on the right channel), you may be able to use a single sound card for SO2R RTTY. Just set both MMTTY instances to the same card, and in the configuration for each copy of MMTTY select the appropriate channel for that radio. Note that for AFSK transmit, MMTTY only uses the left channel regardless of which channel it is using on receive. Therefore if you are using AFSK for transmitting you will have to route the audio output from the left channel of the sound card to the audio inputs on both radios and rely on the SO2R switching to control which radio gets PTT.

If your sound card does not support separate inputs for the two channels, such as a laptop sound card with only a mono mic input, you won't be able to do this and you will have to use two sound cards for SO2R.

## 19. Example Screen Layouts

old-edit

Below two screen shots for SO2R. Notice the window symmetry for left and right VFO, as well as left and right band map. Essential information that is used by both radios was placed in the center: Check Window and Log Window. Of course other operators may have different preferences regarding window layout - but the most intuitive is to have the window layout reflect the equipment configuration.



The screen above was taken by K2KW from a 17" screen.



The screen shot above was taken by F6IRF and gives an example of a SO2R screen for RTTY.

---

## 2.8.3 Single Operator Split Operation

old-edit

XXX This page is simply a copy without screen shots of the corresponding page in the N1MM Logger Classic manual XXX

- [2.8.3 Single Operator Split Operation](#)
  - [1. Am I Transmitting Split?](#)
  - [2. Setting Split Transmit Frequencies Manually](#)
  - [3. Split Mode and Frequencies Set Automatically from Cluster Spots](#)
  - [4. Resetting to Non-Split Mode](#)
  - [5. Split Operation Key Assignments](#)
  - [6. Split mode vs. SO2V](#)

Split operation is when you transmit on a frequency different from the one where you are listening. This is often used when stations have huge pileups like some DXpeditions, or when frequency allocations do not allow people in different countries or IARU regions to make contact on the same frequency. An example is 40 meter SSB between Europe and the USA. Many European stations operate below 7.125 MHz, the bottom edge of the US allocation. When N1MM Logger is controlling a transceiver with split capability, the program enables you to split and "unsplit", to change frequencies, and perform other useful operations.

When used in this manual, the term "split frequency" always refers to the transmitting frequency. The assumption is that you will listen first, either to identify a station to call or a clear listening frequency to use while running, and then set your transmit frequency.

### 1. Am I Transmitting Split?

old-edit

There are a number of ways that the program tells you whether you are in Split mode, which can avoid some embarrassing moments or potentially, a citation for out-of-band operation. In the Entry window Split is displayed in the title bar. The receive frequency is always displayed first, and the transmit frequency in parentheses, as in this example.



In the Bandmap, there are two sets of indicators, shown in this example.



You'll notice that the receive frequency is shown in bold blue letters at the top of the Bandmap, and the transmit frequency is shown below it in smaller type. You are also reminded by the indicators for your receive frequency (always blue) and your separate transmit frequency (always red).

Clicking on either the receive or transmit frequencies in the top part of the Bandmap will toggle split operation.



## Running While Split

Some people prefer to be in Split mode while running, in order to use the main tuning knob to tune in calling stations that are off frequency. One drawback is that if you tune your receive frequency outside the tuning tolerance set on the "Other" tab in Config > Ports,Other, the program switches from Run mode to S&P. The way to avoid this is to use Alt+F11 to temporarily lock the program in the current mode. That is, if you press Alt+F11, the program will not automatically change modes when you tune. Press Alt+F11 again to return to normal operation.

## 2. Setting Split Transmit Frequencies Manually

old-edit

The easiest way to set a split transmit frequency is to type the desired frequency in kHz into the Callsign textbox in the Entry window, and then hit Ctrl+Enter. Another alternative is to use Alt+F7 to open the Split dialog, type the transmit frequency, and hit Enter. The split frequency may be entered either in full (e.g. 7027), as a difference from the lower band edge (e.g. 27), or as a positive or negative difference from the receive frequency (e.g. +2) . Decimals are allowed (7032.3, or 7032,3 if your regional preferences in Windows use the comma as the decimal separator).

## 3. Split Mode and Frequencies Set Automatically from Cluster Spots

old-edit

If you click on a station in the Bandmap which was spotted with a QSX (transmit) frequency specified — in the format "DX PA1T 7095 QSX 7130"), the radio will be put into split mode and the frequencies set automatically. You will be set up to transmit on 7130 (in this example).

## 4. Resetting to Non-Split Mode

old-edit

Resetting to non-split mode is done by moving to another frequency or band, **using the program to do so**. Simply turning the VFO on your transceiver will not do it. You can:

- Click on another spot or frequency in the Bandmap
- Click on a non-split spot in the Packet/Telnet window
- Click on the transmit frequency or receive frequency in the top part of the Bandmap
- Click on a band button in the Available Mult's & Q's window to change bands
- Press Ctrl+PgUp or Ctrl+PgDn (which also changes bands)



## Icom Precautions

Icom radios can't report VFO B without being set to VFO B, and don't report whether the radio is in Split mode. To operate split successfully, you need to set and cancel splits solely from the computer. Use Ctrl+Enter or Alt+F7, as above. Only turn Split on/off from the keyboard/program and not on the radio, to make sure it stays in sync with the program.

## 5. Split Operation Key Assignments

old-edit

**Alt+F7** - Set split frequency or offset from current frequency for the active radio. When hitting Enter or click OK with nothing on the line split will be cleared. Press ESC or click Cancel to exit.

**Alt+S** - When your rig is in Split mode, Alt+S will reset the receive frequency back to your transmit frequency, but the split mode is preserved. This is used to run a pileup with the rig in split mode. With a radio which has VFO A/B they use the 2nd VFO as an RIT. This is done since many RIT knobs are small or hard to get at, while some find it more natural to use the main VFO to tune in a caller rather than use the RIT. By running split, you can use the main knob to tune in the caller, while your TX frequency doesn't change. The Alt+S acts like an "RIT clear" when you are running split.

This operates on VFO-A only. With Main/Sub radios like the Icom 756/7800 series you can not RX on SUB without receiving on both VFOs. In this case put RX on Main and TX on SUB for Alt+S to work.

"Reset RX freq when running split", an option found on the Entry window's Config menu, is a way of automating the Alt+S function. When this option is checked, the program will automatically do an Alt+S as you log each QSO. This gives you an automated "RIT clear" after every QSO when you are running split.

**Ctrl+S** - When not in split mode, the first press of this combination puts the radio and program into Split mode. After that Ctrl+S will toggle the RX frequency between the split RX frequency and the RX/TX frequency while maintaining split mode. Application: This was designed primarily to help SSB operators run on 40 or 80mM where split operation is widely used. For example, "CQ CQ de N1MM listening on this frequency (7183) and 7068". Use the Ctrl+S key to toggle between 7183 and 7068 to check for both USA or DX callers.

**Ctrl+Alt+S** - Toggle Split mode on the radio. 'Split' will be shown in the Entry window.

**Ctrl+Enter** - Entering a frequency or offset in the callsign with Ctrl+Enter will set a split frequency.



#### Using Split - Some Hints

Click on a spot in the Bandmap or Available window. Then look at the Bandmap or the Entry window title bar to see if you are going to transmit out-of-band. If you SINGLE-click on a spot on 40 or 80, and don't see the split indicator, then wait for the station to announce his listening frequency. If he says "listening 214.5", type 214.5 in the Callsign textbox and press Ctrl+Enter - you are then ready to call him.

## 6. Split mode vs. SO2V

old-edit

With a dual-receiver radio, the difference between Split mode and dual receive operation can be tricky. If both receivers are on, the radio is set up exactly the same way for split from the VFO A Entry window (listen to the other station on VFO A, monitor your transmit frequency on VFO B, transmit on VFO B ) and for SO2V with the Entry window focus on VFO B (conduct a simplex QSO on VFO B while monitoring the VFO A receiver somewhere else on the band). However, although these two situations are identical on the radio, they are quite different in the logging software. In the split operation scenario, the QSO is logged from the VFO A Entry window, with different RX (VFO A ) and TX (VFO B ) frequencies in the log. In the SO2V scenario, the QSO is logged from the VFO B Entry window with the RX and TX frequencies the same (both from VFO B ).

By changing the transmit VFO from VFO B to VFO A, you can switch to either one of two new situations - split from the VFO B Entry window (listen to the other station on VFO B, monitor your transmit frequency and transmit on VFO A ) or SO2V with the Entry window focus on VFO A (conduct a simplex QSO on VFO A while monitoring the VFO B frequency somewhere else on the band). Again,

these two are the same on the radio, but different in the logging software - split logged from the VFO B Entry window with different RX and TX frequencies in the log vs. SO2V logged from the VFO A Entry window.

Because there are four possible logging scenarios but only two different radio configurations, you cannot depend on making adjustments from the radio to get QSOs logged correctly. By default, in SO2V mode with both receivers active, N1MM Logger will assume you are operating in one of the two SO2V modes and will log QSOs using the callsign and exchange from the active Entry window and logging both TX and RX frequencies from the active Entry window's VFO.

It is possible to work and log split mode QSOs in SO2V mode, but it takes care and practice to get it right. In order to work and log QSOs in split while the Logger is in SO2V mode, you must tell the Logger that you are operating split. Since you cannot do this from the radio, you must turn Split on or off from the keyboard/program, using Ctrl+S and Ctrl+Alt+S. You need to take care to do this from the correct entry window (the one whose VFO you are receiving the other station on), and to be aware at all times of which frequency you are transmitting on.

---

## 2.8.4 Single Operator Call Stacking

in-edit

- [2.8.4 Single Operator Call Stacking](#)
  - [1. Call Stacking Overview](#)
  - [2. Additional SOCALLSTACK Information](#)
  - [3. Digital Call Stacking](#)
  - [4. How to Tell \*\*Visually\*\* Which Call Will be Put in Next](#)

### 1. Call Stacking Overview

in-edit

Single Operator Call stacking allows a CQing operator to enter multiple call signs that are received in response to a CQ message, and work them one after the other sequentially without re-entering a new call sign for each QSO. Macros and keystrokes used for call stacking include {SOCALLSTACK}, {STACKANOTHER}, CTRL+ALT+G, {LOGTHENPOP}, and ALT+D. The first three are used to place calls onto the stack and the last two are used to take calls off the stack. The macros only operate in RUN mode. Stacked callsigns appear in the Bandmap on your RUN frequency. Single Operator Call Stacking is functional in CW, phone, and digital modes and is compatible with manual key operation or ESM. It can also be used in SO1V, SO2V and SO2R modes and in multi-station environments.

#### **{SOCALLSTACK}** or **{STACKANOTHER}** or **CTRL+ALT+G**

The operator can stack a full callsign or a partial callsign that may include a "?" that will be highlighted when that callsign is removed from the stack. The operation of the {SOCALLSTACK} and {STACKANOTHER} macros differ slightly:

**{STACKANOTHER}** or the keystroke short cut, **CTRL+ALT+G**, simply pushes callsigns onto the stack and clears the Entry Window callsign box.

**{SOCALLSTACK}** functions as a single level stack macro. The first execution of {SOCALLSTACK}, stacks the first callsign and clears the Entry Window callsign line. When a second callsign is entered and {SOCALLSTACK} is executed again, the two callsigns are exchanged. If the callsign window is empty when {SOCALLSTACK} is executed, the callsign is removed from the stack and placed into the

callsign Entry Window. The user can thus control which call sign will be worked first, whereas with {STACKANOTHER} the last call sign entered is the first one to be worked.

### **{LOGTHENPOP}, ALT+D**

The stacked callsigns can be removed from the stack with several methods: logging the current call, unstacking the next callsign with {LOGTHENPOP} or manually removing the stacked callsign with the keystroke ALT+D. The ALT+D keystroke is useful if a callsign appears on the stack via a telnet spot and is not one of the ones you want to work. The next callsign on the stack is displayed on the callframe when the CQ-Literal is not present. Pressing Space will move a stacked call from the Callframe to the callsign box and remove it from Bandmap.

### **ESM Automation**

The Configurer, Function Key tab, Next Call Key is used to select the function key that contains the {LOGTHENPOP} macro along with the message string for ESM automation. If a Next Call Key has been specified, then when Enter is pressed to finish a QSO and there is another call sign on the callsign stack, the Next Call Key will be sent instead of the TU(F3) Key. The last option in the drop down menu for the Next Call Key allows the ESM SOCallstacking automation to be disabled.

### **SOCALLSTACK ESM Example**

Program F9 key to: {STACKANOTHER} or {SOCALLSTACK}

Program F10 key to: {LOGTHENPOP}TU NW {F5} {F2}

The appropriate SSB wave file can be inserted into the F10 message in place of the " TU NW" letters above.

Set >Config >Function Key tab >"Next Call Key" to F10

Select RUN mode and turn ESM on. For this example two stations are calling, N2IC and K3CT

Type K3CT, press F9, type N2IC and press Enter

Copy N2IC's report and press Enter. This will log N2IC, and then instead of F3 it will invoke F10, which will send the TU, unstack K3CT, and send the exchange

### **SOCALLSTACK Non-ESM Example**

Program the function keys as listed above.

Select RUN mode.

Type K3CT, press F9, type N2IC and press the exchange key programmed in Configurer, usually ";".

This key is programmed to F5 & F2.

Copy N2IC's report and press F10. This will log N2IC, unstack K3CT, and send the exchange.

If multiple callsigns are stacked, ESM will continue to unstack the callsigns. The same is true in non-ESM mode as F10 is pressed. Should a logging error occur such as a bad call, the sequence will be interrupted until the error is corrected. When no calls remain on the stack, the normal TU message is sent (if not using ESM, you would normally press F3 instead of F10 at this point). If there are multiple callsigns on the stack, the order that they are removed or exchanged with {SOCALLSTACK} depends on the internal sorting order and not necessarily the order they were stacked.

## **2. Additional SOCALLSTACK Information**

in-edit

It is important that the contest callsign is entered in the Config, Station Information window. That way, the station callsign will not appear in the Bandmap via a telnet spot and the SOCALLSTACK code will not place the station callsign or the Busy literal (ALT+M) into the callsign box.

If a callsign appears on the callsign stack via a telnet spot and you want to remove it, use the ALT+D keystroke to remove it without popping it off the stack into the Entry window.

Single Operator Call Stacking does overlap slightly with multi-operator call stacking. Multi-operator call stacking is the program feature that allows a second operator to listen to the run radio and send calls to the run operator's Entry Window.

### 3. Digital Call Stacking

in-edit

In digital modes there are two different ways to work stations one after the other in series when more than one station responds to your CQ. The first method is based on the Single Operator Call Stacking described in the previous sections, adapted to use the features of the DI window. The second method, using the Grab list, is unique to digital modes.

**LOGTHENPOP:** To use this, you must program a function key using the {LOGTHENPOP} macro, e.g.: {TX} ! {LOGTHENPOP} TU NW {F5}{F2} {RX}

When this function key is pressed or clicked on at the end of a QSO instead of the normal TU key, it will log the previous contact, pull the next call sign off the single operator call stack in the Bandmap window, and send the exchange to the new station. If you designate this function key as the Next Call Key in the Configurer under the Function Keys tab, ESM will automatically select this key instead of the TU key at the end of a QSO whenever there is an unworked call sign remaining on the call stack in the Bandmap. Note that you must use two different function keys for the TU and Next keys; do not put {LOGTHENPOP} into the TU key. Don't program the exchange (e.g. # in a serial number contest) directly into the Next key; use the {F2} macro to call up your regular exchange message, as in the example above. Using # in the Next key will send the wrong serial number.

How do you get call signs onto the call stack in the bandmap? You can do this effectively in digital modes by selecting the Setup > Digital Call Stacking menu item in the Digital Interface window's menu bar. This enables an efficient way to place call signs on the single operator call sign stack in the Bandmap window. You have three choices, depending on which order you want calls to be popped off the stack ready to be worked: Enable using First In First Out (the first call to be worked will be the one that was placed on the stack first); Enable using Last In First Out (the first call to be worked will be the one that was most recently placed on the stack); and Enable using FIFO Mults First (callsigns will be taken off the stack in order of their multiplier value. In those contests where one QSO can yield 2 or 3 mults, the higher-mult calls will be taken first. Among calls with the same multiplier value, the first call to be worked will be the one that was placed on the stack first).

When Digital Call Stacking is enabled and you are in Run mode:

- If there is already a call sign in the call sign box in the Entry window when you mouse-click on another call sign in the RX window, clicking on the new call sign in the RX window will move the call sign that was formerly in the Entry window onto the stack in the Bandmap, and will bring the new call sign into the Entry window. The call sign that will be removed from the stack next will be put in the frame above the call sign box in the Entry window as a reminder that it is on the stack, ready to be used by {LOGTHENPOP} at the end of the QSO with the first station
- Alt+left-clicking on a call sign in the RX window will move that call sign directly onto the stack in the Bandmap without changing the call sign in the call sign box in the Entry window. You can place any number of call signs on the stack ready for working one after the other
- You can also use {GRAB} or Alt+G to pull the highlighted call sign off the Grab list into the Entry window. The call sign that was formerly in the Entry window will be moved onto the stack

- Instead of using {GRAB} or Alt+G, you can use {STACKANOTHER} or Ctrl+Alt+G to move that call sign from the Grab list directly onto the stack without changing the call sign in the call sign box in the Entry window

When Digital Call Stacking is enabled, left-click, Alt+left-click, {GRAB}/Alt+G and {STACKANOTHER}/Ctrl+Alt+G give you a variety of ways to choose which call signs you want to place onto the call sign stack and into the Entry window. Once there are one or more call signs on the call sign stack, after working the first station in the Entry window, the Next key (automated with ESM) lets you work the call signs from the stack rapidly one after the other.

**LOGTHENGRAB:** There is a separate method that uses the Grab list in the DI window with the {LOGTHENGRAB} macro. You do not need to enable Digital Call Stacking to use this method. You can use any method you wish to get the first call sign into the Entry window so you can work that station. At the end of the QSO with the first station, if you want to work the call sign that is highlighted in the Grab list, you can use an F-key or message button that contains:

```
{TX} ! {LOGTHENGRAB} TU NW {F5}{F2} {RX}
```

This will log the contact with the first station, then grab the highlighted call sign from the Grab list and send the exchange to that station. You can repeat this for as long as there are workable call signs being highlighted in the Grab list. If the next highlighted call sign in the Grab list is invalid or not workable, you should press or click on the normal TU key instead, in order to avoid attempting to work a bad call sign. You can also program a {DELSEL} macro into an unused function key or DI message button for use in removing unwanted call signs from the Grab list. Don't program the exchange (e.g. # in a serial number contest) directly into the function key that has the {LOGTHENGRAB} macro in it (the # macro in this key will send the wrong serial number); use the {F2} macro to call up your regular exchange message, as in the example above, to get the correct exchange sent to the second station.

Using this method, the Grab list is populated automatically, but you have to decide manually whether to use the normal TU function key or the message key containing the {LOGTHENGRAB} macro. This is because of the possibility of unwanted or incorrect call signs in the Grab list - it is up to you to decide whether the next call in the Grab list is one you want to work using {LOGTHENGRAB}, or whether you just want to end the QSO with a normal TU message. Do not put a {LOGTHENGRAB} macro in your normal TU function key, or in the Next Call function key if you are using one. {LOGTHENGRAB} must be in a separate function key or in one of the DI message buttons.

#### 4. How to Tell Visually Which Call Will be Put in Next

in-edit

If "CQ Frequency" is on the call frame, then look at the Bandmap.

The {LOGTHENPOP} calls the {SOCALLSTACK} routine. {SOCALLSTACK} will remove the CQ-Literal ("CQ Frequency") and take the next callsign listed on the Bandmap's run frequency. There are cases where the CQ-Literal string will replace the callsign on the call frame. The stacked callsign isn't lost, look at the Bandmap.

The same is true when you are spotted. Your callsign will appear in the call frame but the routine will not pop it into the callsign box. If you find that it does, you don't have "your callsign" entered into Station Data window. When you use {LOGTHENPOP} or {SOCALLSTACK} they remove the station callsign and discard the callsign, then grab the next call on the stack.

If you have {SOCALLSTACK} programmed to an F-key, pressing it once at any time will exchange the current callsign with the next callsign on the stack. If there is no callsign on the stack, then it stacks the call and gives you an empty callsign window to enter one. Pressing the F-key again will reverse them again.

---

## 2.9 Multiple Computer and Multi-op Contesting

old-edit

NOTE: Now that network setup is so much simplified, our plan is to combine Multi-Op and Multiple-Computer into one page, titled Multiple Operator and Multiple Computer Contesting. Following is the headings outline for the new combined section:

- 2.9 Multiple Computer and Multi-op Contesting
  - 1. Introduction
  - 2. Multi-op Single Computer Contesting
  - 3. Networked-Computer Contesting
    - 3.1. Network Setup and Administration
    - 3.2. Single-op Multi-Computer Contesting
    - 3.3. Multi-op Multi-Computer Contesting
      - 3.3.1. Call Stacking and Partner Mode
      - 3.3.2. Inter-Station Cooperation - Passing and Other Techniques
  - 4. Customization for Multiple Operators
  - 5. Multiple Radios and Multiple Computers
  - 6. Call Stacking (same or different bands) - Networked-Computer Mode

### 1. Introduction

### 2. Multi-op Single Computer Contesting

### 3. Networked-Computer Contesting

#### 3.1. Network Setup and Administration

#### 3.2. Single-op Multi-Computer Contesting

#### 3.3. Multi-op Multi-Computer Contesting

##### 3.3.1. Call Stacking and Partner Mode

##### 3.3.2. Inter-Station Cooperation - Passing and Other Techniques

### 4. Customization for Multiple Operators

old-edit

The simplest form of multi-operator contesting involves a single radio and a single computer, i.e. it is just like single-operator contesting except that two or more operators take turns, spelling each other off. Of course, you have to ensure the correct entry class is entered in the Contest Setup dialog. If you wish to keep track of which contacts were made by which operator, you should use the Ctrl+O key, or the OPON direct entry command in the Entry window, and enter the call sign of the incoming operator every time the operator is changed. N1MM Logger will keep track of which operator made each

contact, and that information will be displayed in the Log window. For the simplest setups, including CW and RTTY, and SSB without voice keying messages, this is almost all there is to it.

However, if you are using voice keying messages in a phone contest and you change operators without changing the wav files in your messages, the voices heard over the air could vary during a single QSO between recorded messages and live voicing. This can be very confusing to the other station. To avoid this, it is best to have each operator record a separate complete set of voice keyer messages. To do this, create a separate subfolder for each operator within your wav files folder, labelled with that operator's call sign. Make sure the path to your wav files in your function key messages includes the {OPERATOR} macro, as in wav\{OPERATOR}\CQ.wav. Before the contest, have each operator enter his or her call sign with Ctrl+O or OPON and then record all of the voice keyer messages in his or her own voice, for example using Ctrl+Shift+Fkey. Once the messages are all set up, the Logger will use the operator call sign entered during the contest with Ctrl+O or OPON to select which set of recorded messages to use.

## 5. Multiple Radios and Multiple Computers

old-edit

More elaborate multi-operator setups may involve more than one radio and/or more than one networked computer. The details of how to set up a networked computer system are in the Multiple Computer Contesting section.

Many of the features in N1MM Logger's networked-computer support are designed for multi-station multi-operator use. These will not be described in full here, but you should be aware of their existence:

- Information about the status of other stations in the network is displayed in the Info window
- Every computer in the network has a complete copy of the log; however, only the computer that originally logged a QSO has the right to edit or delete that QSO, i.e. in effect the QSOs from other computers on the network are "read-only"
- Message passing - you can send text messages to other stations on the network by right-clicking on the icon for the other station in the Info window, or using {MESSAGE} macros
- Other stations' CQ frequencies, or "Pass frequencies", are displayed in the Info window and can be included automatically in messages such as your TU message using {PASS} macros, to ask a station you have just worked to QSY and work one of the other stations

## 6. Call Stacking (same or different bands) - Networked-Computer Mode

old-edit

A callsign can be stacked from one radio to another when in 'Networked-Computer Mode'. **It does not matter if the target station is on a different band or the same band.** A second operator can stack a call on your PC, and he could find stations and stack them for you to work.

- To indicate which station you want to stack for, right click on its "cue-ball" in the info window, and select the option "Target for call stacking"
- A maximum of one callsign can be stacked. If the stack is empty another one may be stacked
- After the target station pops the call into the entry window callsign area, the partner station needs to manually wipe his entry line before entering another call. It doesn't automatically clear

Stacking within same band but **not on the same frequency** - Use the bandmap by tuning off a station whose callsign you copied.

Additional functionality when on the **same CQ frequency** (within tuning tolerance) then you will see the other station keystrokes in your callframe and vice-versa.

---

## 2.10 Multiple Computer Contesting

old-edit (to be renamed to Networked Computers for Multi-Ops and Single-Ops - lots of changes here)

XXX This page is simply a copy without screen shots of the corresponding page in the N1MM Logger Classic manual XXX

- [2.10 Multiple Computer Contesting](#)
  - [1. Features](#)
  - [2. Network Setup and Configuration](#)
  - [3. Networked-Computer Tools Menu](#)
  - [4. Information](#)
    - [4.1. Rules](#)
    - [4.2. Displaying Rules](#)
  - [5. Macro keys](#)
  - [6. Features](#)
  - [7. Where to Place the Database Files](#)
  - [8. Other Information](#)
  - [9. Example Networked-Computer Setup](#)
    - [9.1. Before the Contest](#)
    - [9.2. During the Contest](#)
    - [9.3. After the Contest](#)
  - [10. Networked-Computer Log Synchronization](#)
  - [11. Multi-Multi Distributed - Networked-Computers via the Internet](#)
    - [11.1. Configuration](#)
    - [11.2. Footswitch Support for Lockout](#)

It is possible to use N1MM logger in a multi-computer networking environment, either supporting the multi-operator contest categories or for special purposes for a single operator (continuous backup, two-computer SO2R, to separate the radio control and Internet access functions into two computers, ...). For this to work you need at least two networked computers, with a maximum of 16. These computers need to have network interface cards or wireless interfaces. The networking protocol used is TCP/IP. Each computer has its own separate copy of the database; this is not a client-server shared-database configuration. Nevertheless, the network needs a so-called "Master" station. The "Master" station is the one that sets the time, connects to packet/telnet, etc. The Master station is always station number 0, in the "Edit Station Computer Names" table.

### 1. Features

old-edit

- Maximum of 16 networked computers with one 'master' station (0-15)
- Use of standard network interface cards (NIC's) and wireless interfaces
- Dynamic naming or static IP addressing can be used for station identification

- Connected computers can be on the same subnet, or distributed across a wide area to any internet-connected computer
- Talk capability between networked stations
- Automatic time synchronization
- Pass frequency information between stations
- DX Spots from Telnet or Packet
  - Distributed to all connected computers
  - The ability to send spotting commands from any station on the network
- Error messages when a station can't be questioned/updated
- **The Info Window gives status information and extra options**
- The Config menu has a special Multi-User Tools menu
- Auto resync when a station comes on-line



### Turning Off Networked-Computer Mode

NEVER turn off the networked-computer switch during a contest. This results in contacts being logged to the wrong station while the networked-computer switch is turned off. During testing, to simulate a network failure, kill the ethernet connection.

## 2. Network Setup and Configuration

old-edit

These instructions assume that your computer network is setup and working correctly. You must be able to ping every computer from every other computer before proceeding with these instructions. It does not matter whether your network connections are twisted pair, CAT5, wireless, etc - as long as the PCs can all see each other. There is no need to 'see' all the other computers in the Windows 'Networking environment' (My Network Places etc.), but this may be helpful for sharing/copying/updating files outside of N1MM Logger.

Networks connected using serial ports (older DOS programs) are not supported.



### Problems with Windows XP/SP2 and IP address range 10.x.x.x.

Windows XP/SP2 has known problems when using the 10.x.x.x range and subnet mask 255.255.255.0. If you must use 10.x.x.x., set the subnet mask to 255.0.0.0. If possible, the IP address range 192.168.x.x range is recommended, with a subnet mask of 255.255.255.0

- Setup all the computers
  - Setup all the computers with their radio's as if they were being used stand-alone. Verify that the radio can be controlled, PTT/CW/.Wav files are working etc.
  - All computers must use the same version of the program N1MM Logger
- Designate one computer to be defined as the Master station, and the rest of the computers to be Slave stations.
- Only for the Master station
  - Packet/Telnet has to be working only on this computer
  - Set the computer clock to the correct time. Every computer will use this time! (See [http://www.m0ukd.com/temp/Time\\_Sync\\_Interval\\_Change\\_Vista\\_XP.pdf](http://www.m0ukd.com/temp/Time_Sync_Interval_Change_Vista_XP.pdf) for how to change the Windows time interval to something less than every 7 days.)
  - This has to be **station 0** in >Config >Edit Station Computer Names!
- All other networked stations (slave stations, not the Master station 0)
  - Select >Window >Packet/Telnet, "Telnet" tab to see the DX cluster feed from the master station
    - Always use the "Telnet" tab on the slaves, regardless of the Packet or Telnet setting on the master station
    - The "Packet" tab will not give any info on a slave computer

- Define the station numbers, station names, and computer IP addresses (or Windows names) on all computers. The definitions must be identical in all >Config >Edit Station Computer Names tables before starting Multi-User mode. Your window will be similar to this one. This is an example of a five station network.



- Go to >Config >Edit Station Computer Names
  - **Stn # (0-15): Stn Name** column - Enter the station number starting with 0 for the master station. A station name can optionally be entered after a colon : (for example 0:15m) The station name can be assigned independently from the Windows computer (NetBIOS) name. The Master station **MUST BE** number **0** and the others must be numbered 1, 2, 3, etc., in order.
  - **Computer IP Address** column - Enter the computer IP address or the Windows computer name. Your choice depends on whether the computers are using DYNAMIC or STATIC IP addresses. If you don't know which, it's safest to use the Windows computer name when setting station computer names. If the computer uses dynamic IP addresses (DHCP), you should always use the Windows computer name. If the computer uses static IP addresses, you can use either the IP address or the Windows computer name. Most computers that interface to the internet are set for dynamic IP addresses. The use of static IP addresses in an N1MM Logger network is strongly recommended.
    - NOTE: In the above example, the 10-160m, 15m, and 80m stations are using static IP addresses, and the 20m and 40m computers have dynamic IP addresses
  - To check or create your Windows computer names, go to: Windows >Control Panel >System. In the Systems Properties window that opens, click on the Computer Name tab. The computer name will appear there. To change the computer name, click on the "Change" button in this window
    - NOTE: Verify the "WORKGROUP" name is the same on all workstations. Any deviation in the workgroup name will prevent basic Windows communication between the workstations (not needed for N1MM Logger but it is desirable for copying files among the computers on the network).
  - To check the IP address of your workstation, look at the title bar of the N1MM Logger >Config >Edit Station Computer Names window. The IP address will be displayed there, as shown in the graphic above. The following method allows you to check and change a static IP address if necessary. Go to: Windows > Control Panel > Network Connections > Right Click on the connection that's used to access the internet and select Properties. In the new window, go to the middle box with the slider and find the line with Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) and double click on that line. In the new window on the "General" tab, check or set your IP address.
    - NOTE: Each workstation on the network must have a unique IP address assignment.
  - If you do not use a local IP for your address, put an asterisk in the description for the node, so that the program will know not to connect to that port
  - An error dialog will be shown when a station connects from an unexpected IP address
- **All the computers must have the same settings in the "Edit Station Computer Names" table, in the same order. Don't swap any entries!**
- A warning is shown if a blank entry has been added to the multi-computer station table. A blank entry can cause computers to not be able to connect to each other



#### Copying Setup Information

The setup information is kept in the **database**. The network configuration will apply to all contest logs stored within the database. To save time, you can set up the contest & the Multi-User configuration info on one computer including messages etc. and then copy the database (\*.mdb file) to all the other

computers. Next, start Logger, select the database, and select the contest. Enable Multi-User mode and all workstations should come online within a minute or less.

- Start Networked-Computer mode
  - Go to >Config >Networked-Computer Mode.

Clicking on this selection will enable this option.



#### Number Your Networked Computers

Multi-2 support: You need to identify which station is run1 and which is run 2. There is a large blue number in the Info Window to remind you what you have set for that station. Set up Run radio 2 in the Networked-Computer Tools menu as: Set station as Run 2. In the Configurer under Setup Run radio 1 to use Port 1 and Run radio 2 to use Port 2 (so not both to Both, 1 or 2)

### 3. Networked-Computer Tools Menu

old-edit

**NB - this section is currently undergoing extensive revision.**

Adding and deleting QSOs all works automatically. Also that the bandmaps are filled with spots from the packet/telnet connection from the "Master" station. Below are some tools which you may use.

Go to >Config >Networked-Computer Tools

- **Multi Call Stacking Options** - Multiple options can be selected (one selection per set below)

A callsign can be stacked from one radio/computer to another when in ' Networked-Computer Mode'.

**It does not matter if the target station is on a different band or the same band.** A second operator can stack a call on your PC, and he could find stations and stack them for you to work.

- To indicate which station you want to stack for, right click on it's "cue-ball" in the Info window, and select the option "Target for call stacking"
- A maximum of one callsign can be stacked. as soon as the stack is empty another one may be stacked
- After the target station pops the call into the entry window callsign area, depending on the Wipe Partner Call if Logged by Stack Target option below, the partner station may need to manually wipe his entry line before entering another call.

Stacking within same band but **not on the same frequency** - You can do this simply by storing the call in the bandmap, for example by copying the call sign and then tuning off the frequency (using QSYing wipes the call and spots frequency). When on the **same CQ frequency** (within tuning tolerance) then you will see the other station keystrokes in your callframe and vice-versa. The intent is to have a helper working with you to pick calls out of the pileup.

- Send Freq/mode to Call Stack Target Station **Alt+I** - This command was originally put in for WRTC-2006 competitors. It allows the partner station to remotely load VFO B on a target station. NB Will only work when Multi-user mode is selected
- Send Partner F-Keys to Stack Target VFOA/Radio 1
- Send Partner F-Keys to Stack Target VFOB/Radio 2
- Send Partner F-Keys to Stack Target - Disabled - disables this feature

- Wipe Partner Call if Logged By Stack Target - Disabled - partner station will need to wipe calls manually
- Wipe Partner Call if Logged By Stack Target - Enabled - when station is logged, call is wiped
  
- Partner Logging - Disabled - disables all partner logging features
- Partner Logging - Enabled - enables all partner logging features
  
- **Talk to another station Ctrl+E** - Send a message (chat) to one or all stations. The text sent will appear in big red letters in the messages part of the Info window from the receiving station. Enter station number (0-15 or \*) followed by a space followed by the text of the message. By default the program places a \* and behind that the band of the station who sends the message.
  - Station Possible station numbers
    - \* - Send the message to all stations. Or, omitting the number sends the message to all connected stations
    - 0 - Send a message to station 0 (Master station)
    - 1 - Send a message to station 1
    - . . .



- **Force Time Sync Now** - Force date and time synchronization with the "Master" computer. This happens automatically at start up and every 5 minutes thereafter.
  - There are tools for resyncing your time with Internet time standards. A nice one used by N1MM logger users is Dimension 4
- **Set your pass frequency Alt+Z** - Send the frequency that you would like other stations to send contacts to. The pass frequency will be sent to all your Multi-User computers currently connected. If you just want stations sent to your CQ frequency, you do not need to set the pass frequency. At the present time, the pass frequency is reset only after restarting the program. If you put {PASS 3} in one of your CW or RTTY messages, the current pass (or CQ) frequency for station #3 will be sent in the message. When sent in CW, the program will automatically substitute 'R' for the decimal point. DO NOT enter 'R' in the pass frequency.
  - Enter 0 to reset your frequency.
  - The pass frequency is shown in the first bottom pane of the Entry window when entered and in the info window .



- **Log QSOs at all stations** - Check this option to log all QSOs on all stations. Selected by default. All other information (packet spots, pass frequencies) are still distributed to all networked stations.
- **Show Connections** - Show connection info from all the networked stations.



- Status messages
  - Connected - a connection has been made with that station
  - Listening - listening for the master station, no connection made (yet)
  - Error - the Master station is not there (or not in Multi-User mode)

- **Reset Serial Numbers on all Stations** - All QSO numbers on all attached stations will be set to 0. This is an option when the contest starts to have all attached computers start with 0 even when there are 'practice' QSOs in the log
- **Resync Logs by Date** - Allows a computer to gather all differing QSOs from other computers in the network for a 48 hour period
  - Enter the start date for the resync (48 hour contests). The date and time shown defaults to the time of the first contact in this computers log. If there is no log, then it defaults to the date of the contest from the log selection dialog.
  - The contests to resync have to be the same (all computers should have selected the same contest. Example: CQWWSSB).
  - Resync only pulls QSOs from other computers to the computer where the resync is requested. The resync is not bi-directional. It does not push QSOs to other stations. This way it does not load down the other computers as much.
  - When resyncing old logs you should just have to put in the correct starting point. The contacts must be logged with the correct station number (which is in the database). I.e. Station 0 will only send QSOs that are recorded for station 0. Station 1 will only send QSOs that are recorded for station 1



- **Resync Last n Hours** - Allows a computer to gather all differing QSOs from other computers for a period. The period is set in hours. For more info about resync see 'Resync Logs by Date'
- **Rescore last n Hours** - Rescore the last N hours for the current contest. It may be run at any time but is rather slow
- **Trace Networked-Computer Messages** - Check this option to trace the Networked-Computer messages send and received by the station to a trace file (\*.TRC). A file name can be entered. This option is normally only used for error/bug tracking
- **Force Other Station to Stop Transmitting When I Transmit** - Option to force other station to stop sending
  - In M/2 and Multi-Single it stops other stations with the same run1/2 selection
- **Block my Tx Only if Other Stn Transmitting on Same Band&Mode (Multi-One)** - This option permits a second (mult) TRX to transmit simultaneously on another band. If this option is not checked, the second TRX is locked out on all bands, not just the same band&mode (for multi-one stations - check the contest rules!)
- **Disable all Transmit Interlocks** - does what it says
- **Don't automatically change to S&P mode** - This option disables automatic change to S&P when QSY. Useful when there is more than one radio on the same band.
- **Set station as Run 2** - Set this station as the Run 2 station (when in M/2)
- **Don't work non-mults** - Do not allow this computer to log non-multipliers. Also giving CQ on this computer/radio is not allowed when selected
- **Show Computer Name \_ IP Address Info** - Shows computer name and IP address info by running the program 'IPCONFIG /ALL'



CAUTION about Software Lockouts

The "**Force Other Station to Stop Transmitting When I Transmit**" and "**Block my Tx Only if Other Stn Transmitting on Same Band&Mode (Multi-One)**" menu items are software lockouts. They are subject to network latencies and cannot be guaranteed to prevent simultaneous transmitting. Because of network latencies, lost packets, network dropouts or network failures there could be short overlaps in transmissions, or even complete failure of the lockout. For protection against damage from simultaneous transmitting, and/or to be absolutely certain that contest rules forbidding simultaneous transmissions are obeyed at all times, you must use a dependable hardware lockout system. **Do not**

**depend on software lockouts to prevent equipment damage and do not expect software lockouts to give you an ironclad guarantee of compliance with contest rules!**

## 4. Information

old-edit

The picture below shows the bottom part of the Info Window where multi-user information is displayed. Right clicking on the green/red icons will show a menu. See the Info Window for more information.



- Connection status:
  - Green - Connected
  - Red - Not connected, but the other computer is being actively polled. Initially, when a computer is unable to reach another computer in the N1MM Logger network, the connection "ball" in the Info Window will turn red polling for the unreachable computer will continue for 3 minutes. . Users may experience delays or stuttering in this state. After 3 minutes, the polling will be automatically suspended, and the connection "ball" will turn blue. Since polling has been suspended, there will be no performance impact on users. When the unreachable computer comes back on-line, the computers will automatically reconnect, and the connection "ball" will turn green.
  - Blue - Not connected, but the other computer is not being polled. When the other computer becomes reachable, the connection will be automatically reestablished. Users will not experience delays or stuttering in this state.
  - Light red - Connection in progress or connection lost, the program will try to solve this situation. This is a transient state.
- Station name
- Pass frequency - clicking the pass frequency will send a message to the selected station. If the selected station is your own computer then the left VFO frequency will be changed to the current pass frequency.
- Is he running or S&P
- Who is the operator
- Rate information
- Run/pass frequency

### 4.1. Rules

old-edit

The following 'smart' rules for run/pass frequency are implemented.

- Running
  - I'm on & running
    - If the running check box is checked, always send to run frequency
- Not running
  - I have a run frequency, but I'm chasing a multiplier
    - The run frequency holds for 1 min, then gets zeroed
  - I'm not running, and I have a pass frequency way up the band
    - The user will have to specify the pass frequency
  - Don't pass, my pass frequency is no good

- I guess it is the operators responsibility to zero the pass frequency
  - Maybe a timer to remind if no QSOs on pass frequency for n minutes? (*not yet implemented*)
- Don't pass, my CQ frequency is no good
  - Timer with no CQ's or QSOs on run frequency for 1 min? (*not yet implemented*)

## 4.2. Displaying Rules

old-edit

**Running** - Show the run frequency

**Not running** - Show the pass frequency if non-zero, if no pass frequency then show last CQ frequency if non-zero.

## 5. Macro keys

old-edit

Macro key substitution is supported by most programmable buttons in the program. For Multi-User mode there are a few specific macros which can be found on the Macros Chapter.

## 6. Features

old-edit

- **Call stacking** - Call stacking between computers, enter a callsign on a remote computers 'stack'
  - To indicate which station you want to stack for, right click on it's "cue-ball" in the info window, and select the option "Target for call stacking"
  - A maximum of one callsign can be stacked. If the stack is empty another one may be stacked
- **Prohibit transmitting**
  - If another station is sending (single operator or multi-one) don't allow sending if another station is sending
  - If another station is sending (multi-two or multi-multi) don't allow sending on same band
  - See also the option in the Networked-Computer tools under Config: Force Other Station to Stop Transmitting When I Transmit

## 7. Where to Place the Database Files

old-edit

**Do not** share the log on a server, place it locally on the hard disk of each station.

- Sharing logs on a server will MOSTLY not work. Mostly is not good enough. You will think you are ok, but are not. I do not check for Networked-Computer temporary errors. The program was NOT designed nor tested for this
- Having the log on every PC provides redundancy, which is important in an RF-filled environment
- It will not perform as well. Local access is almost always faster.

There is no harm in using a server to aid in copying files. The mdb files are simply files. They may be moved around. It is best to close the program before moving them, as with any program writing to an open file.

## 8. Other Information

old-edit

- Deleting QSOs made by another station in a Networked-Computer situation is not allowed, and a warning message is shown. QSO's must be deleted on the station that made the QSO.
- Station 0 sends all incoming spots to every station so the bandmaps are being filled. Use the Telnet window (not the Packet window) on the other computers in the network. If you send a message to the packet cluster from any station in the network it will be sent out to packet/telnet via computer 0. The received answer from the packet cluster will be send out on the network to all stations
- The program should not be shutdown while initializing Networked-Computer mode, otherwise unpredictable situations could occur
- You will be prompted for the operator call if it has not been entered (with Ctrl+O). A periodic warning message will be shown if no operator has been specified
- After you have entered the operator call, you can go to Save Window Positions on the entry window's Tools menu and save the window setup for that particular operator. Thereafter, when that operator signs on again, the window setup will be adjusted to the operator's preference.
- The CQ/pass frequencies will be requested at startup
- When going through the possible contests you will see a "contest" DELETEDQS. This is not a contest but deleted QSOs will be moved here by the program. This can be useful after the contest.
- Connection status is shown at the bottom of the info window
- A connection is checked every 10 seconds
- All connections are stopped/started when the database, the contest or the connection list is changed
- Also Non-master stations are allowed to close telnet/packet ports
- Time synchronization is only shown on the master station
- Non-master stations in Windows Vista, 7 or 8 should be run using the "Run as Administrator" option in Windows, in order to allow the Master station to adjust the system time in the non-master stations so all computers have the same time
- If you Mark or Store spots on a local machine, they will be Marked or Stored on all other machines
- The station name prefixes telnet/packet commands that are displayed. The prefix is not sent to the cluster. Example: 20M sh/dx
- When a connection drops out it will try to reconnect every 30 seconds
- Ctrl+Alt+M changes the station status. For Multi-single, ctrl-alt-M changes toggles the station between Run and Mult status. For multi-2, ctrl-alt-M toggles the station between Run1 and Run2 status. This station status will be shown on the Cabrillo output.
- In the multi-multi category the Cabrillo output will show the station number. In the multi-single category, the Cabrillo output will show whether the QSO was made by the Run or Mult station. In the mult-2 category, the Cabrillo output will show whether the QSO was made by the Run1 or Run2 station.
- Any station that is harmonically related with the frequency will be colored red in the Info window
- For single operator and multi-one, the operator callsign will be colored red when transmitting
- Group edits are not allowed in the Log window while in Networked-Computer mode
- If a station has selected 'Config | Networked-Computer Tools | Don't work non-mults' , CQing on that station is not allowed

- Only the master station will auto-reconnect to packet/telnet when enabled

## 9. Example Networked-Computer Setup

old-edit

The example below uses file sharing and Netbios lookup for computer (you can see them in the Networking environment). This is not necessary for N1MM logger to work in Networked-Computer mode. When the computers can be 'pinged' from both sides this is enough to work. All lines with a \* are not necessary to work but are nice to have for other purposes like updating of files etc. This does not mean that the action mentioned should not be done. It can also be done via other media (CD / diskettes). In that case the Windows network is not used, as the N1MM network is using the TCP/IP stack only.

### 9.1. Before the Contest

old-edit

**NOTE: This has been copied verbatim from N1MM Classic, and is severely out of date. Do not rely on it.**

#### Master computer

- Enable File sharing for Windows networks (\*)
- Have all installation files ready on master (\*)
- Set Master IP address according to Station Computer Names list (see below)
  - Note previous IP setting for restoration after contest
- Note master Windows computer (NetBIOS) name & workgroup (\*)
- Start N1MM Logger
- Select a new empty database (e.g. PACC2003.MDB) on master
- Start a new log for the contest (e.g. PACC) (check manual)
- Configure Function keys (SSB/CW/Packet)
- Edit Station Computer Names according to plan. For example:
  - Stn#:Stn Name Computer IP Address
  - 0:master 192.168.10.10
  - 1:160M 192.168.10.1
  - 2:80M 192.168.10.2
- Load the relevant country file (e.g. CTY-PACC.DAT) (Tools menu)
- Download the latest Master.scp file from the Internet (File>Download Latest Check Partial (master.scp)...)
  - Note previous IP setting for restoration after contest
- Establish DX cluster communications on the master computer (Packet or Telnet)
- Setup or disable internal firewall

#### Non-master computers

- Install Network card& TCP/IP when not already done
- Setup or disable internal firewall
- Enable File sharing for Windows networks (\*)
- Set IP address according to Station Computer Names list
  - Note previous IP setting for restoration after contest
- Find master on the Windows network (\*)
  - Use Search Computers in Network Neighborhood/Places using the masters Windows computer (NetBIOS) name)
- Install/Update N1MM Logger
  - Copy from master via network (\*)

- Copy database (eg.PACC2003.MDB) from master on this computer
  - Copy from master via network (\*)
- Copy WAV directory from master on this computer
  - Copy from master via network (\*)

### All computers

- Start N1MM Logger
- Import windows settings
- Open database (e.g. PACC2003.MDB) ('File menu' | Select: PACC log')
- Set Networked-Computer mode on
- Setup configuration (Rig control, PTT, CW)
- Turn off Windows sounds if using WAV files
  - Control Panel - Sounds - Scheme: No Sounds

### Always

- Make sure you are running the same version of the program on all computers
- Make sure you are using the same contest on all computers
- Make sure that all computers have the same time zone and daylight savings offset
- Preferable, see if all computers have the same regional settings for numbers, dates, currency, etc
- Preferable, see if all computers have the same short and long date and time formats

## 9.2. During the Contest

old-edit

- Check master time setting regularly
  - Use Internet time server if possible so it is done automatically
- Observe network status, and reconnect/resync if necessary on all computers
  - Note that a resync only imports QSOs to the computer you import from! The computer where the import comes from is not being updated with the log from computer where you import to. Stated another way, a workstation will always "pull" QSOs from another workstation log, it never "pushes" QSOs out.



### Changing Out a Computer During a Contest

The best way to swap out a computer in the middle of a contest is to simply leave the old computer in the computer names list, and add the new computer to the end of the computer names list.

The new computer should have a unique IP address - different than the old computer. Yes, you would have to change the computer names table on every computer in the network, but it is the most fail-safe method.

You should definitely NOT try changing the IP address of the new computer to the same IP address as the old computer, nor remove the old computer from the station computer names list. Doing either of those is asking for problems.

## 9.3. After the Contest

old-edit

- Make sure all used computers are connected
- Do a resync on all computers
- Check QSOs/multiplier status on all computers & compare
- Copy & compact database (e.g. PACC2003.MDB) to backup directory
- Restore IP settings & Windows sounds scheme on borrowed PCs

## **10. Networked-Computer Log Synchronization**

old-edit

Log synchronization is something you should run very infrequently. Each station has its own copy of the log, so syncing them is only necessary to keep track of mults. They will get out of sync when one of the stations goes off line. Generally, you should only need to resync the last hour, if you were disconnected for less time than that. If a new station comes on line, then one of the stations should email him their database, and he can resync the log when he gets it, for the few minutes he missed. Where it would take a long time is when a station was off for many hours, and you want to preserve any contacts that may be in his log, but not in the others.

## **11. Multi-Multi Distributed - Networked-Computers via the Internet**

old-edit

It is possible to set up N1MM Logger to allow some or all of the other stations outside your LAN to communicate over the internet. Possible uses for this feature are: Headquarters (HQ) stations in the IARU contest, the CQWW "Extreme" category, and distributed special event stations.

### **11.1. Configuration**

old-edit

There are some caveats when trying this. You need more than basic computer knowledge for this. You need to know about IP-addresses, firewalls, routers, port settings, NAT etc.

You need to know your computer (external) IP-address. When directly connected to the internet, this can be obtained using the program ipconfig. The command 'ipconfig' should be entered in a command (cmd) window to see the output. When your computer is in a LAN your connection to the internet will probably be made via a router. All computers will use internal IP-addresses; the router uses the external IP-address. This link will give your (external) ip-address: <http://www.whatsmyip.org/>

When a Networked-Computer connection is not working, check the external IP-addresses. It is strongly recommended that static external IP addresses be used. When DHCP is used to obtain the external IP address from the Internet Service Provider (ISP), the external IP address can change at random and unexpected times. You should not depend on Dynamic DNS (dyndns.org) and similar services to provide the correct IP address to other computers in the extended network. Often, the domain name-to-IP address mapping is stored in your local computer or router, and may not be updated by Dynamic DNS.

The router should be set up to route incoming UDP and TCP traffic to your local PC IP address. This is done using a router feature that is typically called Network Address Translation (NAT), Port Forwarding or Port Redirection.

The incoming port will be 12070 + Station Nr (0-15). 12070 is used for the first PC in the list, 12071 for the second etc.

You must also configure your computer and router Firewall(s) to allow port 12070 + Station Nr (0-15) to be passed for incoming UDP and TCP traffic.

>Config >Edit Station Computer Names

- Computers using N1MM logger in the local network need to use the local IP address, computers outside the local network need to use the external ip-address from the external network. The router on the external network should use port forwarding to the correct computer using N1MM logger
- Example setup:
  - The address 192.168.1.11 is the local IP-address at my end (PA1M)
  - The first two entries are two instances of N1MM logger on two different PC's from Tom (N1MM)
  - Example 'Port redirection table' in the router used at PA1M, the given names differ per router brand:
    - Service name : N1MM (does not matter)
    - Protocol: TCP and UDP
    - Public Port: 12072
    - $12072 = 12070 + 2$ , my local pc which needs to be connected from the 'outside'
    - Private IP: 192.168.1.11
    - Private Port: 12072
    - Active: Yes
  - NB the IP-address given in this example is not the IP-address used by Tom, N1MM any more 😊



The latencies when we tested were in the 100 mSec range.



#### IP Addresses

The list of IP addresses needs to be different on each machine. Make sure the remote machine has its external IP address, and the local machine(s) has its internal address

#### Example at PA1M

```
0:N1MM 64.252.138.65
1:N1MM-2 64.252.138.65
2:PA1M 192.168.1.11
```

Configure router and firewall to pass and forward UDP and TCP port 12072 to 192.168.1.11

#### Example at N1MM

```
0:N1MM 192.168.0.1
1:N1MM-2 192.168.0.2
2:PA1M 63.133.11.55
```

Configure router and firewall to pass and forward UDP and TCP port 12070 to 192.168.0.1.  
Configure router and firewall to pass and forward UDP and TCP port 12071 to 192.168.0.2.

## 11.2. Footswitch Support for Lockout

old-edit

Footswitch lockout support has been added for multiple distributed stations.

In the IARU contest a headquarters station is allowed to use multiple stations located within one IARU zone, but the rule of one signal per band/mode is still in effect. So there could be 2 (one running station and another looking for multiplier) or more stations on the same band and same mode and they should keep only one TX signal on this band at any time. Now you can hook up a footswitch to the LPT port 15 (the LPT port must be enabled even if it is not being used for other purposes. There is no special check box to turn the footswitch feature on/off). If the station is not in multi-multi operator category the footswitch will directly control PTT just like Alt+T. If it is a multi-multi station (connected to other stations on LAN or via the Internet in Multi User mode) it will prevent two stations on the network from both transmitting on the same band/mode combination.

This is a software lockout only, and is subject to network latencies. As such, it should be considered a backup. Multiple stations on the same band/mode should always coordinate operations (with the help of message passing over the network from the Info window), and not depend on software lockout to ensure compliance with contest rules.

---

## 2.11 Error Messages (and what they mean)

old-edit

XXX This page is simply a copy of the corresponding page in the N1MM Logger Classic manual XXX  
XXX It will need significant revision once the beta-testing phase is over XXX

Often, particularly for new users, the variety of error messages that may be seen when using N1MM Logger is intimidating. Some of them are produced by the program and some by Windows. In the table below, we have tried to de-mystify some of the most common ones by giving a plain-language explanation and providing links to relevant sections of the documentation.

Error Message	Explanation	Solution
EntryWindow (ValidateIniLookup) - 3159 and Run time error 91 - Object variable or with block variable not set	This typically occurs when just starting the program, and probably indicates that Windows has changed the enumeration of your audio devices or virtual port numbering, which now do not match the N1MM Logger.ini file	Rename your N1MM Logger.ini file so the program cannot find it, restart the program, reset your port and audio device info with Device Manager to ascertain what is done.
EntryWindow(stn_WindowFocusSwapped) 10014 - Invalid Argument	Can occur when switching radios (in SO2R) or VFOs (in SO2V) with the keyboard hot-keys, if you are also using N1MM Rotor Control and if the version of the Microsoft Winsock control (mswinsck.ocx) on your computer is in the range from 6.01.9812 to 6.01.9816	This bizarre error is probably the result of a Windows update, and if so, a hotfix is available (see <a href="http://support.microsoft.com/">http://support.microsoft.com/</a> for details). Try closing Rotor Control and restart N1MM. If it stops happening. If so, search your computer for mswinsck.ocx. If it is in the range of 6.01.9812 to 6.01.9816, Microsoft Knowledge Base, contact Microsoft for the hotfix.
Err 8 - Error opening wav file	Means that the program cannot find the WAV file named at the location specified	Refer to <a href="#">Interfacing Basics</a> for help.

Error Message	Explanation	Solution
Another station is transmitting	in the table of SSB function key definitions. You can access and edit this table by right-clicking on the Function Key buttons in the Entry Window. In certain multi-operator classes, in particular contests, transmitting more than one or more than two signals at the same time is not permitted. You may have selected the wrong class or contest.	See <a href="#">Multi-User Support?</a>
Cabrillo not supported for this contest. Please use: Export to File (Generic)...	Some contests do not accept Cabrillo, so if you try to generate a Cabrillo file you will get this error.	Self-explanatory
Error sending CW. Check port selection in the Configuration dialog.	You didn't designate a CW port and/or method	See <a href="#">the Configurer</a>
hamtemp.mdb already exists. Please rename it before proceeding	Appears when trying to copy a database, if you have previously had some difficulty with the program that caused a temporary database file to be left in the program directory rather than deleted.	Use Windows Explorer to delete hamtemp.mdb from the program directory.
Invalid Sent Exchange value: Use File, Open Log in Database to correct.	When generating a Cabrillo file, if the Sent Exchange is incorrectly set in the Contest Setup dialog, you'll see this message.	Check <a href="#">Contest Setup Instructions</a> for the correct value for this contest and correct as necessary
Multi-User mode should not be disabled during a contest. Contacts made while in single-user mode may be deleted during a multi-user sync. To disable a non-working computer, right click its 'cue-ball' and choose 'Prevent Automatic Reconnect Attempts' from the other computers.	DO NOT DISABLE multi-user mode and then make contacts on that computer. The contacts will be logged with the wrong computer/station number and will be deleted by the other station when you reconnect. This is a common operator error during multi-op contesting.	See <a href="#">Multi-User Support?</a>
N1MM Logger.ini is read-only. No program settings or window settings will be saved. Use Windows Explorer to change its properties.	Self-explanatory. This sometimes happens when using a USB drive or CD-ROM disk to transfer an ini file from one computer to another	
This contact cannot be logged because it is not a mult. If you wish to log mults on this computer, turn off the option in the Config/Multi-User Tools menu. You have chosen to only work mults on this computer!	In some contests, a second transmitter may only work new multipliers.	See <a href="#">Multi-User Support?</a> .
You must install base version 10.0.0 before installing this one	Seen only when first installing the program. You must do a Base (also called "Full") installation before installing the latest update.	See <a href="#">the installation instructions</a>
Macro subscript out of range	Typically seen when trying to load a set of function key definitions from a text file.	Use Notepad to open the text file and remove the extra wraps. Each line in the table should be no matter how long (up to 255 characters) for extra lines at the end of the text file, as well as any wraps, and remove them.
8020 or Error 8020	Appears in the lower left corner of the Entry Window, and is an indication that the USB-to-serial adapter driver you are using is not compatible with Visual Basic 6.0	See <a href="#">USB Interface Devices</a> for a summary of our experience with various adapters and drivers. You may be able to find an updated adapter on the Internet. This is especially true for adapters using Prolific chip sets.

Error Message	Explanation	Solution
This action cannot be completed because the other application is busy. Chose 'switch to' to activate the busy application and correct the problem	This usually results from a conflict between the main and CW sending components of the program, usually because of a configuration error. Please report all instances as a help to identifying the specific source(s).	Microsoft Knowledge Base article  set adapters, try installing the latest <a href="http://www.prolific.com.tw/eng/dow">http://www.prolific.com.tw/eng/dow</a> 
Entry Window (Station.Initialize) 48 Error in Loading DLL	Indicates that the program cannot find a DLL it needs to run. This is usually a result of problems in the initial Full Install on Vista or Windows 7, often caused by installing to the Program Files folder. This can lead to problems with User Access Control (UAC).	Rename your N1MM Logger.INI file and the program will start fresh, and check in Windows Task Manager to be sure it is not still running. If it is, stop it before the program. If the program then reconfigures.
Err 14 - Device not found and the path to the wav file	Appears in the lower left corner of the Entry Window. Means that the program could not find the sound card or other device used for playing back stored messages.	See <a href="#">the Audio tab in the Configurer</a>
ADIF import error- message This file must be imported into a contest of type [contest name].	If you have opened the right contest in N1MM before attempting an ADIF import from another program, this error probably means that something in the incoming ADIF file is not in the format that N1MM Logger expects.	The easiest way to trouble-shoot this is to log in N1MM Logger in the affected contest and export an ADIF file with at least one QSO. Then compare the structure of the exported ADIF you are trying to import, and make any adjustments required.
The radio mode is not set. The radio may not be connected.	If your radio is not connected, or not communicating properly with the program, then N1MM Logger does not know what mode (CW, SSB or Digital) you want to log in.	You can set the mode, even without the radio connected, by typing CW, USB, LSB or the callsign field of the Entry Window, and then Enter. The mode will then show in the title bar. If you change modes, repeat. See <a href="#">the Configurer</a> and <a href="#">the list of supported radios</a> for help in interfacing your radio.
Missing/Invalid Exchange	When this message appears in the lower left-hand corner of the Entry Window and the program will not log the QSO, the reason is that it does not believe your entered exchange is in the proper format for the contest.	Check what you have typed. Commas are not allowed. Use the letter "O" instead of zero in a sequence. If you can't find an answer, try logging by pressing Ctrl+Alt+Enter.
Not enough memory to complete this operation. Quit one or more applications to increase available memory and try again.	This error message occurs with Windows Sound Recorder when trying to record with <b>more than 2 GB</b> of available memory (as in the case of many modern Windows 7 computers). See <a href="http://support.microsoft.com/kb/284893">http://support.microsoft.com/kb/284893</a>  .	Use another application to record your audio. Audacity is a particularly good choice for this purpose.
Run-time error 383	Reported when trying to open N1MM Logger when digital modes and MMVARI are selected. Typically, results because another program using an earlier version of MMVARI.ocx was installed after N1MM, causing the registry to be incorrectly modified.	If you are comfortable with registering files, you can simply un-register any previous version of MMVARI.ocx supplied with the program directory. Otherwise, you can uninstall N1MM Logger, run the Full Install, and then run the Latest Update to register the .ocx in its proper place and return to normal operation.

Error Message	Explanation	Solution
Err 429 - EntryWindow (Database_Initialize) - 429 - ActiveX component can't create object	Unable to launch N1MM Logger from a fresh install	From Windows >Start >Run, CMD. window, enter the following comma regsrvr32 "C:\WINDOWS\System32 regsrvr32 "C:\Program Files\Commo Shared\DAO\dao360.dll" (Yes, the double-quotes are require

## 2.12 VHF and Up Contesting

old-edit

XXX This page is simply a copy without screen shots of the corresponding page in the N1MM Logger Classic manual XXX

- [2.11 Error Messages \(and what they mean\)](#)
- [2.12 VHF and Up Contesting](#)
  - [1. VHF Options](#)
    - [1.1. Frequency display](#)
    - [1.2. Multiplier by Band Window](#)
  - [2. Gridsquare Key Assignments \(VHF and up\)](#)
  - [3. Call History Lookup](#)
    - [3.1. Updating the Call History File](#)
  - [4. Transverter Support](#)
  - [5. VHF Beacons](#)
  - [6. Example Contest Setup](#)
    - [6.1. Create \(Days Before the Contest\)](#)
    - [6.2. Before Starting the Program](#)
    - [6.3. After Starting the Program](#)

N1MM logger has some features which will be appreciated especially by VHF and up contesters. The program supports bands up to the SHF bands 10, 24, 47, 76, 142 and 241 GHz

### 1. VHF Options

old-edit

#### 1.1. Frequency display

old-edit

The frequency is shown in the Bandmap and in the Entrywindow. When the frequency is above 1 GHz the band will be shown in cm, not the exact frequency in the Entry window. When entering QSOs it's easy this way to recognize the band in which you log.

#### 1.2. Multiplier by Band Window

old-edit

The Multiplier by Band window includes a Grid Square option. Start the program, open a VHF contest, open the Multiplier window and then click on the "Other" radio button at the bottom. You'll see the following display, centered on your grid square - the one entered on your Station Data window.



The Grid Square display has a few additional features, in a right-click menu. Click somewhere in the grid array and the following menu appears:



- Show Calls Worked - Grid squares you have already worked are colored pink. To see which calls you've worked in a given grid, right-click on that square to bring up the menu, and then left-click on this option. A separate window will open displaying the calls and times they were worked.
- Set Grid Center - Right-click anywhere in the grid array, and then left-click on this option. Enter the four-character grid square you want in the dialog that appears, and hit Enter.
- Show Bearing to Grid - Right-click on a grid square, left-click on this option, and a window will open displaying the bearing and distance from your QTH to the center of the square.
- Turn Antenna to Grid - Right-click on a grid square, left click on this option, and if you have a rotator interfaced with the program, the antenna will be turned to the correct bearing.
- Set Rover QTH - Right-click on the square you are in, and left-click on this option, and the program will temporarily reset the reference point for bearings, etc. to your current location. Works only if you select Rover as your class.
- Minimum Grid Square Box - Right-click anywhere in the grid array, and then left-click in this option to display a grid array with absolutely minimum-sized squares (just large enough to contain 2 letters and 2 numbers). You can toggle this off, or it will close automatically if you either close the Multiplier window or the program.

## 2. Gridsquare Key Assignments (VHF and up)

old-edit

- **Alt+equal (=)** - Search entered info from both the Callsign field and the Gridsquare field in the call history table
  - The results will be shown in the Check window
- **Alt+minus (-)** - Toggle through call history and entered grid squares (max 3) in the grid square entry field
  - When no grids are found in the call history there is nothing to toggle

## 3. Call History Lookup

old-edit

More information about this can be found in the [Before the Contest chapter](#).

This feature is very useful in VHF contests. Lookup examples are lookups for names (Friends file in RTTY contests), gridsquares for VHF contests, ages in All Asian DX contests etc. With the importing and exporting options the call history table can be updated.

Call history lookup is enabled with the option >Config >Call History Lookup. If enabled, it will look up in VHF contests: Grid Square (max 2) and Name.

### 3.1. Updating the Call History File

old-edit

The program itself does have a function to export the log file to (update) the call history table under >Tools >Update Call History with current log'. This function will fill the call history table with the contents of the currently selected log.

Another method used which gives more control is the separate program called *Thucydides* by Carel, PC5M. Check it out in the [Links chapter](#) chapter and the [Third Party Software chapter](#)..

## 4. Transverter Support

old-edit

N1MM logger has transverter support in the form that per band an offset frequency can be set. Right click on the bandmap and select >Set transceiver offset frequency. The offset value is saved by the program so after a restart the offset is still there.



- **Band (kHz)** - enter the transmit frequency of the transverter
- **IF Freq (kHz)** - the frequency used between the radio and the transverter

An offset can also be added to adjust the transverter radio to the exact frequency (like when the oscillator is a bit off).

See the 432000,12 example where a correction is being made of 120 Hz. Great to have to be right on the packet cluster spots!

### Bandup/Banddown

If you have a radio that has 160-2m, and you want to use bandup/banddown, you'll need to put entries in for bands that you do not have transverters for, if there are gaps in bands that the radio/transverters cover. You would really have to put a lot of transverters offsets in if you want the frequencies to "wrap".



#### Next Offset Band

If the next band is not defined as offset to a frequency that my radio can handle and bandup/down is used, it goes to an HF frequency (without offset).

- It does not work if your radio does not accept the calculated frequency. For example, set up for Band: 144000 and IF freq: 28000 and you put in 146100 and your radio can't go to 30100, you will get strange results
- Remember to enter the frequency of the transceiver and not that of the transverter when going into split mode (Alt+F7).

## 5. VHF Beacons

old-edit

N1MM logger is capable to show beacons in the bandmaps for a defined period of time. Normally every spot in the bandmaps will disappear after the 'Packet Spot Timeout' which is valid for every spot in the bandmap. The same for beacons coming in as spots. So an extra import option has been added for beacons with where the spot timeout can be set to a much higher value (like days or even weeks).

Importing beacons and showing them in the bandmaps for the bands can be done by importing a text file in a specific format. Enter the text BEACONS in the Entry window callsign field and a file selection dialog will open where a .txt file (with beacons in the correct format) can be imported. An example beacons text file can be found in the N1MM logger program directory (called Beacons.txt). In the beacons text file lines with a # are remarks, the first line in the text is the timeout for all beacons in hours. Every line with a beacon must contain callsign, frequency (in kHz) and grid locator (4 or 6 digit). The frequency may be in either US (50000.25) or European (50000,25) format. A comment per beacon is optional. Note the ; as separator (don't forget one or it won't import). Below an example beacons.txt file.

```
# Hours to stay in bandmap (mostly > 24 or > 48)
```

```
60
```

```
# Call beacon;Frequency;Grid;Comments
```

```
OZ7IGY/B;144471,1;JO55WM;
```

```
PI7CIS/B;144416,2;JO22DC;Should always be heard
```

```
DL0PR/B;144486,3;JO44JH;Switches power!
```

```
GB3VHF/B;144430.4;JO01DH;QRG with a .
```

```
ON0VHF/B;144418,5;JO20;4 digit grid
```

A file with beacons in the correct format for Europe (Region I) can be found on the N1MM website under 'Other Files' in the 'Download' menu.



 The NCDXF/IARU Beacon Network

No need to add the NCDXF/IARU Beacon Network on 14.100, 18.110, 21.150, 24.930 and 28.200. They are already incorporated in the program and the beacon transmitting at that time (when your PC clock is correct) will be shown in the Entry window statusbar when you are listening on one of these frequencies.

## 6. Example Contest Setup

old-edit

Additions are welcome!

### 6.1. Create (Days Before the Contest)

old-edit

- New master.dta file
  - Use tool from Alex, VE3NEA, see the [Links chapter](#)
- Create 'N1MM logger.ini' to use during the contest
  - Setup all the program setting and place the windows as you like them during the contest (on the computer to use)
  - Don't forget the tab 'Mode Control' in the Configurer.
  - After closing the program it has created a file called 'N1MM logger.ini' with all the settings
  - Copy 'N1MM logger.ini' (not .init) to 'VHFsettings.ini'.
- Text file with contents Function keys for SSB/CW
  - As a start:
    - 'File | Export | Export Function Keys to file... | SSB Function Keys'
      - Give a name like: VHFssbfunctionkeys.mc
    - 'File | Export | Export Function Keys to file... | CWFunction Keys'
    - Update these text files if needed
  - Check possible macros in the [Macros chapter](#)
- Packet/Telnet button text file
  - As a start: >File >Export >Export Packet/Telnet Buttons to file...'
  - Update this text file if needed
  - Give a name like: VHFpacketbuttons.txt
  - Check possible macros in the [Macros chapter](#) like {GRIDSQUARE}
- Lookup database text file for the VHF contests to use
  - Create a text file with callsign, name, locators etc.
  - Give a name like: VHFlookup.txt
  - See info about CallHist file
- SSB: Wav files for CQ, rst, exchange etc.
  - Create wav files for all operators
  - See {OPERATOR} macro in the [Macros chapter](#)
- Download up to date country file (cty.dat)
  - mostly a country file is not used for VHF and up contesting but the program gives information in the Info window about the logged callsign so download the latest version
- Check if the selected contest is still ok, make some test QSOs
  - This should be done weeks before the contest!
- ....

## 6.2. Before Starting the Program

old-edit

- Copy the created master.dta file in the N1MM logger program directory
- Copy the wav files from all operators in the WAV directory
- Turn off Windows sounds if using WAV files
  - Windows >Control Panel >Sounds - Scheme: No Sounds
- Rename 'VHFsettings.ini'. to 'N1MM logger.ini' and copy it into the program directory
  - The program will start using the settings as set up days before the contest

## 6.3. After Starting the Program

old-edit

- Select/Check if correct database is used
  - >File >Open Log in Database, select VHF database'.
- Import
  - This has to be done only once if every time the same database is used!

- Each database can handle many contests and thousands of QSOs, don't use a database for every contest!
- Updated files (like the lookup file) have to be imported before every contest.
  - The function keys macros (SSB/CW)
    - >File >Import >Import Function Keys to file... >SSB Function Keys. Use file created above (Example: VHFssbfunctionkeys.mc)
    - >File >Import >Import Function Keys to file... >CW Function Keys. Use file created above (Example: VHFcwfunctionkeys.mc)
  - The packet/telnet buttons
    - >File >Import >Import Packet/Telnet Buttons from file... Use file created above (Example: VHFpacketbuttons.txt)
  - Lookup file
    - >File >Import >Import Call History File. Use file created above (Example: VHFlookup.txt)
  - Country file
    - >Tools >Import country list from downloaded file. Use file downloaded/updated above
- Check Station dialog (>Config >Change your Station Data)
  - The locator from this dialog is used for distance calculation so needs to be entered!
- Check contest ( >File >Choose Which Contest to Log)
  - Check if entered information is correct.
  - Enter Sent Exchange (this is contest specific, see [Setup Contests chapter](#))
- Setup configuration (Rig control, PTT, CW)
  - Check Configurer >Mode Control tab
- When using a transverter, enter offset for bandmap A and bandmap B
- ....

Have fun during the contest!



## 3. References

- [1 Third Party Software](#)
- [2 Customizing the DXCC List](#)
- [3 Technical Information](#)
- [4 DX Clusters](#)
- [5 UDP Broadcasts](#)
- [6 Off Topic, But Nice to Know](#)

---

### 3.1 Third Party Software

old-edit

XXX This page is simply a copy without screen shots of the corresponding page in the N1MM Logger Classic manual XXX

- [3. References](#)
- [3.1 Third Party Software](#)
  - [1. AutoHotKey - AHK](#)
    - [1.1. Description](#)
    - [1.2. Examples](#)
      - [1.2.1. Simple key remapping](#)
      - [1.2.2. Using one key to send any multi-key combination](#)
      - [1.2.3. Using one key to send multiple keys at the same time](#)
      - [1.2.4. Add more functionality to an existing key](#)
      - [1.2.5. For SO2R, place a call in the inactive radio EntryWindow, emulating the TRLog Alt-D function](#)
      - [1.2.6. Set the numeric pad 8 & 2 keys to jump multipliers in the bandmap \(normally a 3-finger combination\)](#)
      - [1.2.7. Using single keys to grab multipliers on VFO A and B](#)
      - [1.2.8. Send a canned CW message from a non-Fkey](#)
      - [1.2.9. Tune your radio's VFO with the mouse wheel](#)
      - [1.2.10. Use extra mouse buttons for common keystrokes](#)
  - [2. Morse Runner with AutoHotKey on N1MM Plus](#)
  - [3. Athena \(by Carel, PC5M\)](#)
  - [4. Thucydides \(by Carel, PC5M\)](#)
  - [5. AB\\_Switcher \(for SO2R without using an LPT-port\)](#)
  - [6. I8NHJ web interface](#)
  - [7. CC User \(formerly AR Cluster User\)](#)
  - [8. Contest Reporting Application](#)
  - [9. 2Tone \(by David, G3YYD\)](#)
  - [10. QSOrder \(by Vasily, K3IT\)](#)
  - [11. Real-time Log Backup - TRNMirror \(by Larry, K8UT\)](#)
  - [12. Multiplier Map Display - Mult Chaser \(by Patrick, NA0N\)](#)

All programs below are freeware programs, except as noted.

Unless otherwise noted, the instructions below have not been changed from N1MM Logger Classic. Some of these programs will continue to work as before, but others may need a rewrite or may no longer work at all with N1MM Logger+. This part of the manual will be updated later.

## 1. AutoHotKey - AHK

old-edit

### 1.1. Description

old-edit

[AutoHotKey](#)  is extraordinarily powerful scripting and keyboard remapping **freeware**. You can remap keyboard, joystick, and mouse and run simple or very complex multi-step scripts. Virtually any key, button, or combination can become a hotkey.

AutoHotKey has no detectable performance impact on the operation of N1MM Logger.

Once you have AutoHotkey installed, you create a script file in Notepad, name it with an .ahk extension, and double-click it. Windows knows that you want to run AHK, so an AHK logo for the script will appear in the system tray, and stay there until you actually exit from it. You can edit the script,

read the help file, and reload the script from right-clicks on that logo. **Each time you edit the script you need to reload it** - also through the right-click on the logo.

## 1.2. Examples

old-edit

Any of the following scripts can be copied verbatim and pasted into Notepad, then modified or saved with a new filename and an .ahk suffix.



### Special Characters in AutoHotKey Definitions

Text after a semicolon is comments, and is not executed. The symbol "^" denotes the [Ctrl] key, and "!" denotes the [Alt] key. When one of those symbols is combined with a key (such as ^i), the effect is to send Ctrl+i (i.e., both keys pressed simultaneously). See the AutoHotKey help file and tutorials for further details.

### 1.2.1. Simple key remapping

old-edit

```
NumpadEnter::F10 ;Remap the number pad Enter key to F10
```

### 1.2.2. Using one key to send any multi-key combination

old-edit

```
#UseHook
#SingleInstance force
#IfWinActive,,S&pot It ; makes script active only when N1MM Logger Entry window is active. This
works because the word Spot occurs only in that window.
SetNumlockState, AlwaysOn
Numpad7::Send !{F9} ; Numeric key 7 - toggle antennas for a band
Numpad8::Send ^i ; Numeric key 8 - toggle Advanced SO2R
Numpad4::Send ^b ; Numeric key 4 - toggle dueling CQs
Numpad9::Send !r ; Numeric key 9 - toggle repeat CQs
Numpad5::Send ^{F1} ; Numeric key 5 - send CQ on radio that does not have entry focus
Numpad6::Send !w ; Numeric key 6 - wipe
Numpad0::Send {ESC}\` ` ; Numeric key 0 - return from S&P to work station calling on run radio
Numpad1::Send \` ` ; Numeric key 1 - go back to S&P on opposite radio
```

### 1.2.3. Using one key to send multiple keys at the same time

old-edit

```
Numpad1:: ; Pressing number pad 1 invokes F5 and Pause
Send {F5}
Send {Pause}
return
```

### 1.2.4. Add more functionality to an existing key

old-edit

\$Pause:: ;Changes the Pause key to first do F5, then do the N1MM Pause key function. The \$ keeps the script from calling itself.

```
Send {F5}
Send {Pause}
return
```

### **1.2.5. For SO2R, place a call in the inactive radio EntryWindow, emulating the TRLog Alt-D function**

old-edit

```
!d:: ;Alt-D
InputBox call
Send {\}
Send ^w
Sleep 200
Send %call%
Send {\}
return
```

### **1.2.6. Set the numeric pad 8 & 2 keys to jump multipliers in the bandmap (normally a 3-finger combination)**

old-edit

```
#SingleInstance force ; Force this script to replace the last one, not append
SetNumlockState, AlwaysOn
#ifWinActive,,S&pot It ; Look for the spot button on the entry window to see if entry window has focus
Numpad8::sendinput, !^{up}
Numpad2::sendinput, !^{down}
#ifWinActive
```

```
PrintScreen:: ; If printscreen is pressed, invoke N1MM Logger, or activate it if it is already running
IFWinExist,,S&pot It ; look for the spot button on the entry window to see if the program is running
WinActivate
else
Run, C:\N1MM Logger\N1MM Logger.exe, C:\N1MM Logger
```

### **1.2.7. Using single keys to grab multipliers on VFO A and B**

old-edit

```
#UseHook
#SingleInstance force
#ifWinActive,,S&pot It ; makes script active only when N1MM Logger Entry window is active. This works because the word Spot occurs only in that window.
SetNumlockState, AlwaysOn
Numpad7::Send ^!{Up} ; Numeric key 7 - VFO A Go to next multiplier up the bandmap
Numpad1::Send ^!{Down} ; Numeric key 1 - VFO A Go to next multiplier down the bandmap
Numpad9::Send ^!{Up} ; Numeric key 9 - VFO B Go to next multiplier up the bandmap
Numpad3::Send ^!{Down} ; Numeric key 3 - VFO B Go to next multiplier down the bandmap
```

### **1.2.8. Send a canned CW message from a non-Fkey**

old-edit

```
#UseHook
#SingleInstance force
#IfWinActive,,S&pot It ; makes script active only when N1MM Logger Entry window is active. This
works because the word Spot occurs only in that window.
SetNumlockState, AlwaysOn
Numpad1::Send ^k testing?^k ; Send a CW message from a designated hotkey (Numeric key 1 in the
example).You'll see the Ctrl+K keyboard window appear and quickly disappear, but the CW continues
to be sent until it is done (unless you hit ESC to interrupt it)
```

### 1.2.9. Tune your radio's VFO with the mouse wheel

old-edit

Script written by K8UT, with revisions by KU1T

```
;next two lines are for testing the definition. uncomment them to make them work
;WheelDown::MsgBox You turned the wheel DOWN
;WheelUP::MsgBox You turned the wheel UP
```

;This script works, but you lose the Bandmap zoom mouse wheel feature. Use the keypad + and - keys instead

```
#UseHook
#SingleInstance force
#IfWinActive,,S&pot It ; makes script active only when N1MM Logger Entry window is active. This
works because the word Spot occurs only in that window.
SetNumlockState, AlwaysOn
```

```
Numpad9::Send {Up} ; Numeric key 9 - toggle repeat CQs
```

```
;--- x10 large frequency shift - hold down Left Shift, numeric pad 9 = 10 keypresses
LShift & Numpad9::Send {Up}{Up}{Up}{Up}{Up}{Up}{Up}{Up}{Up}{Up}
```

```
Numpad6::Send !w ; Numeric key 6 - wipe
```

```
Numpad3::Send {Down} ;
```

```
;--- x10 large frequency shift - hold down Left Shift button, Numeric pad 3 = 10 keypresses
LShift & Numpad3:: Send {Down}{Down}{Down}{Down}{Down}{Down}{Down}{Down}{Down}{Down}
```

```
;and finally wheel works
WheelUp::Send {Up} ; spin wheel forward, frequency moves UP
WheelDown::Send {Down} ; spin wheel backward, frequency moves DOWN
;--- x10 large frequency shift - hold Left SHift button, spin wheel = 10 keypresses
LShift & WheelUp::Send {Up}{Up}{Up}{Up}{Up}{Up}{Up}{Up}{Up}{Up} ;
LShift & WheelDown:: Send {Down}{Down}{Down}{Down}{Down}{Down}{Down}{Down}{Down}{Down}
;
```

### 1.2.10. Use extra mouse buttons for common keystrokes

old-edit

```
; Special keys using the Microsoft model 1007 mouse which has two additional aux buttons
; Send N1MM common keystrokes from the mouse
```

; Facilitates RTTY operation entirely from the mouse  
MButton:: Send {Enter} ; press wheel sends <Enter> for ESM  
XButton1:: Send {Enter} ; press wheel sends <Enter> for ESM  
XButton2:: Send {Esc} ; aux mouse button2 sends <Escape>  
Return

## 2. Morse Runner with AutoHotKey on N1MM Plus

*These N1MM+ instructions provided by Andy KU7T dated 5 December 2014:*

I am getting quite a few requests for the instructions how to run MorseRunner with N1MM Logger+. Here is the info:

The AHK script for N1MM Plus is already installed in your user folder under "<your user folder>\SupportFiles\MorseRunner-N1MMLPlus.ahk". There is no need to download it from anywhere. (NOTE: The original script written by K7OG only works for N1MM Classic).

1. Install MorseRunner from VE3NEA: <http://www.dxatlas.com/morserunner/>
2. Install AHK from <http://www.autohotkey.com/>
3. Start new contest in N1MM Logger+ as WPX CW
4. Turn off Rig control in N1MM Logger+
5. Set ESM and run mode
6. Launch MorseRunner
7. Launch AutoHotKey script as Administrator (remember, the one in your user folders)
8. In MorseRunner, start a WPX competition
9. Put entry focus on N1MM EntryWindow and hit F1
10. Make some Qs...

Thanks

Andy KU7T

*As of 8 Dec 2014, you can also view a step-by-step video by clicking [HERE](#)*

## 3. Athena (by Carel, PC5M)

old-edit

Athena provides the following features:

- Display of real-time contest statistics
- Graphs will show hourly rate, cumulative totals and goal
- Graphs selectable for number of QSO's and multipliers, points or score
- Graphs per operator and band
- All band numerical statistics with indication on how many minutes/qso's a new multiplier will be "worth"
- Goal data can be imported from previous (n1mmlogger) contests and is text file based
- Goals can easy manipulated to fit into current contest view

Athena was developed to provide a (near) real-time insight in how the contest is progressing; How many qso's, multipliers have been worked and what the current score is. This data is presented per band and/or as a total view for all bands. Operator specific data can be shown to see how your

operators are doing individually. In addition goal data can be added to the band graphics to get a feeling how things are going. This goal can be imported from previous contest or build up from scratch. Goal data can be easily saved and read back as requested. Due to the fact that the current goal implementation of n1mmlogger is rudimentary the goal data of n1mmlogger is not used.

Athena will only read data from n1mmlogger and will not make any alteration to any n1mmlogger file, including the precious database file (.mdb). Statistics will be calculated on the fly and stored in between. Only the created goal data will be stored on the file system in a XML file format. Athena user setting (a.o. last contest, or if operator data is enabled) will be stored per (windows) user in the user data application directory.



Athena is freeware and can be downloaded from [his web site](#) .

## 4. Thucydides (by Carel, PC5M)

old-edit

Thucydides generates and updates Call History files for use with N1MM Logger.



See [PC5M's web site](#)  for full documentation and the free download.

## 5. AB\_Switcher (for SO2R without using an LPT-port)

old-edit

AB\_Switcher is a program to allow radio a/b switching on a comport without the use of a parallel port on the host computer. Basically this program monitors that sound card mixer output levels and switches the DTR on the chosen COM port to reflect the current radio TX focus. For more details click [HERE](#) .

The program supports switching of the Receive as well as the Transmit Focus. This works under N1MM when in the "\$5 SO2R" mode. A second COM port is used to output on DTR and RTS the necessary data to switch external SO2R boxes that support Receive Focus switching. It does this by watching the sound card mute controls for the selected inputs. AB Switcher Version 2 can provide any combination of the three SO2R control signals. If only two of the three signals are needed, AB Switcher requires only a single serial port and can use a port above COM8.

With Dan's driver, it is now possible to effectively use the microHAM MK2R/MK2R+ SO2R controllers with N1MM Logger and a "USB Only" computer. The SW Synth and CD Audio inputs on the second

codec (USB Audio CODEC) in MK2R+ can be used as the Left/Right audio sources for "\$5 SO2R" without effecting any of the other options making USB Audio CODEC an ideal "target" for \$5 SO2R.

NB. It is hoped that AB\_Switcher will be an interim solution until the various contest programs make the SO2R control signals (TX Focus, RX Focus and Stereo) as options for the serial port DTR and RTS lines. 73, Joe, W4TV

## 6. I8NHJ web interface

old-edit

I8NHJ has created a very nice web Interface to the N1MM Logger Database. This interface gives statistics about the contest, worked stations and much all in real time when needed. See the file WebInterface\_Howto.txt in the zip file for installation instructions. Tested on Windows NT/W2K/XP. You'll need MS Office and MS Access 2000. MS Office is not needed to run N1MM Logger only needed for the web interface!

### From the HowTo.txt file and additional info from Max, I8NHJ

This program was designed to allow an easy, powerful and versatile interface to the log generated by the N1MM Logger during a contest or DXpedition. It is distributed AS IS, under the GNU license terms. It can be freely used and distributed but please leave in place the references to me (I8NHJ) and to the programmer (AGO) who helped in developing the code. Version 1.0, November 2002

The Web Interface is written using in-deep ASP techniques and it needs a full-asp support. This means that some investigation should be made to find a good ASP support for other platforms than Microsoft. Here we strongly use Linux but so far we still haven't found any working support for ASP and, moreover, this kind of solution could become too complex for the average user.

To get the full functionality from the tool, the Microsoft Office package must be installed on the Server side. Ms Access is not really needed but some graphical features are performed by components from Excel and Word.

To generate the graphics you need MS Office on the server side. If you haven't it, the Web Interface runs anyway but you will not get charts. NB.

### Below an explanation from Franki, ON5ZO

Max I8NHJ has made an interface to go with the N1MMLogger software and it's database (\*.mdb files).

Max kindly offered this tool to us, the N1MM Logger users. You can download the program from the [N1MM logger web site](#) under 'Downloads', select in the menu: 'Other Files'. The file name is 'webinterface1-x.zip'. This is not a program that can run on its own. In fact, it is some kind of web site/web page (without getting into details). This requires that you run a web server on your own Windows PC at home. There are several possibilities:

1. You know all about servers and ASP, and have an ASP capable server running. You're on your own, you're smarter than I am...
2. You are running Windows 2000 / NT / XP Pro > there's this thing called IIS that you need to install by inserting the CD, and run Windows Setup > Add components (The names may vary according to what Windows version you are using).
3. Win XP Home: too bad, IIS does not come with the 'light' version, so either you

- Mess with XP Home, some did with success, others like me without any luck go to: <http://www.15seconds.com/issue/020118.htm>
- install a FREE non-Microsoft server and add ASP support. (See information below from Dave, G3VGR)

4. You run Windows 98 (and maybe this is good for Windows 95 too, did not test this): go to: <http://coveryourasp.com/PWS.asp>. Follow steps 1 to 7 (included)

When you finished option 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 successfully, and the server (IIS or PWS) is up and running, follow Max his guidelines in the ZIP-file.

73' Franki

#### **Below some additional information from Dave, G3VGR**

I've just successfully implemented the I8NHJ interface, using the freeware Abyss Web Server from <http://www.aprelium.com/>.

ASP support needs to be added using the freeware ActiveHTML software from seliSoft.

<http://www.seliSoft.com/en/ahtml/>

The Aprelium web site gives a blow-by-blow account on how to add this support

<http://www.aprelium.com/abysws/asp.html>

I only started using Logger today, so have only used a very small test log to verify all this.

73, Dave

#### **Below some additional information from Uffe, PA5DD**

I recently re-installed my whole system to Windows 2000 (same goes for XP etc.). It all works fine until I want to use the I8NHJ Web interface when the Logger has the same .mdb database file open. Then access is refused. Reason is that the Logger opens the database file "exclusively". This is a question of access rights. After installation of the Web interface, Internet user access rights has to be awarded to the directory where the Web interface is, as well as the Logger directory. To see how, use the link: <http://www.aspemporium.com/aspemporium/tutorials/permdenied.asp>

The Web server should have default.asp in its Default Document list. Alternatively you could address the page directly: <http://localhost/logger/default.asp>

73 Uffe PA5DD

#### **Personal Web server**

If you have Windows 95 installed on your computer, you can install the Microsoft Personal Web Server from the Windows NT 4.0 Option Pack. You can download the Option Pack from the Microsoft Web site. Microsoft Personal Web Server can also be found in the "Add-on\pws" directory on the Win98SE install CD (at least on this Win98SE upgrade CD, US version).

#### **Below some additional PWS information from Frans, PA5CA**

I installed the PWS software for win98se, please note to install (over write) one of the dll files before executing the install. It took me some time before I got the ASP statistics to work, now I'm quit happy. I used the following links...

<http://support.microsoft.com:80/support/kb/articles/Q246/0/81.ASP> 

<http://support.microsoft.com/default.aspx?scid=fh;NL;w98> 

73' Frans PA5CA

## 7. CC User (formerly AR Cluster User)

old-edit

CC User by Lee, VE7CC is a full featured Telnet and TNC program for use with AR Cluster, CC cluster or DX Spider Nodes.

It has telnet and RS-232 outputs for logging and contest programs like N1MM logger. Runs under Windows 95 to Windows 8 and can auto reconnect and automatically gets missed spots. It can be used with telnet and TNC's.

The program can receive spots both in connected and unconnected modes, this means it also recognizes spots when NOT connected to any packet node, just monitoring the RF channel where other users are receiving spots is good enough.

CC User greatly simplifies the process of setting up spot filters at the cluster node.

### Setting up CC User with N1MM logger

- Settings CC User
  - Connect to your packet node with CC User
  - Go to Configuration - Ports/Logger Program
  - Check "Telnet" Logging Program Connection, Apply for both the Node Connection and the Logging Program Connection
- Open N1MM Logger
  - Go to Config - Change Telnet Cluster List
    - If there isn't already an entry, add CC User
    - Use 127.0.0.1:7300 if CC User and N1MM are on the same computer
    - Check the CC User website for instructions on using multiple computers
  - Open the Telnet Window and connect to CC User
- You should see spots flow into N1MM Logger from CC User

Check out the the [CC User](#)  website.

## 8. Contest Reporting Application

old-edit

The Contest Reporting Application (Realtime score reporting) can be started by checking "Start Contest Reporting Application" on the Other tab of the Configurer. With this application you can show your contest efforts in real time during a contest to the world. This application automatically uploads your scores from the current selected contest to the configured website. Starting with version 13.02.00, the default for this website is cqcontest.ru.



### Stop Score Reporting

Note that this will keep reporting everything until you uncheck it. Doesn't matter if you are testing, or operating in a contest. It will be reported. So either close it or click "Stop Send" if you don't want that.

When the application has been started the dialog below will be shown.



In the middle a countdown counter in seconds will be shown which can be set in the Setup (see below). When the counter reaches 0 your score will be sent to the configured website. The status field next to it will give status information (like error messages). A small button to right of status field shows response from last upload and creates a file with sent and received data for debugging problems. Version information is shown in the middle of the dialog.

- Stop Send / Send Score - Stop the sending of scores to the configured website.
- Get Scores - Clicking this button will open the configured website in your browser so you can view your and other stations scores.
- Setup - will open the Setup dialog below.

Note that the score will be send to the website for the first time at program startup.



The setup dialog configures the realtime scoring application.

- **Score Post Time (min)** - Set the timer how often your score will be uploaded to the configured website. The possible times to set are: 2, 5, 10,15,30 and 60 minutes. Also a manual mode possibility can be selected. To send the score the 'Send Score' button has to be pressed.
- **Score Posting URL** - The url of the website to post your scores to.
- **Score Reading URL** - The url where the scores are displayed.
- **Listening IP** - Shows the IP address on which N1MM logger is running. By default this is the same computer as where the real time scoring application is running on. This setting is set by N1MM logger.
- **Listening Port** - Shows the port from which N1MM logger will send the information to the real time scoring program. This setting is set by N1MM logger.
- **Defaults** - Fill the dialog with default values.
- **Cancel** - Cancel the entered values and close the dialog.
- **OK** - Save the values and close the dialog.

During major contests several real time score reporting web sites may be up and running. An example website from Gerry, W1VE below.



By Gerry, W1VE:

Through the encouragement of many, I decided to take on the project of creating a usable web portal for realtime score reporting. The result is now ready. You can view the portal at:  
<http://live.getscores.org>

The scoring upload to the site is based on work by Bruce, WA7BMN, with his Contest XML schema, and scoring trials last year by Tom, N1MM and the N1MM logger.

The latest version of N1MM fully supports score posting. If any other contest software vendor supports the HTTP POST method of score reporting, it is immediately compatible with getscores.org. Additionally, getscores.org supports a SOAP-based Web Service API. The success of the site will depend on participation and the support of software vendors. There are links on the [live.getscores.org](http://live.getscores.org) site for FAQs.

The viewing site supports many filters, so that you can look at only what you want to look at. Filter by Class, Power, CQ Zone, IARU Zone, State/Prov and lots more. Your filter preferences are saved as a cookie by your browser for up to 7 days. The page automatically refreshes every 60 seconds with score information.

the website will support many contests as listed on the site. The window is by Score with the highest score first within the operating class, Power Class and mode. The general idea here is not to look at everything: apply a filter and you'll get a more representative view of you are looking for.

A scoring period is a rolling window of 72 hours. If you post for a particular contest during the 72 hour period, any time you post an update, you will simply update your score for that contest. This way, if there are two supported contests over a weekend, you can submit to both. The unique key is the name of the contest and the callsign.

By the way, I want everyone to know that getscores.org is not an "N1MM" effort. In fact, I want to ensure it is not. I'm sure that Tom would agree. We must get as many of the contest authors to participate, otherwise, this type of site is useless. We need to see lots of scores, not just those from the N1MM logger. That said, BIG KUDOS to K1TTT and N1MM for getting the posting software in great shape quickly, and to all of you users for testing — that's a great way to get the site in good shape for CQWW.

If you have any questions or suggestions about the site, please send them to me at the email addresses provided on the site, or via [gerry@w1ve.com](mailto:gerry@w1ve.com).

### **The ethics**

Tom, N1MM: I don't see any issue with reporting your score. You are not "spotting" yourself, there is not a frequency specified other than the bands you have operated on.

## **9. 2Tone (by David, G3YYD)**

old-edit

2Tone is a drop-in replacement for MMTTY using different decoding and encoding algorithms. It can be used in any of the Digital Interface or Additional RX digital windows in N1MM Logger in place of MMTTY. Many users have found that it decodes more accurately than MMTTY under difficult conditions.

To obtain a copy, you must join the N1MMLogger-Digital user group at Yahoo. Go to the Yahoo web page for the group, select the [Files page](#), find the folder named "G3YYD", and look in that folder for the latest version. Download the zip file containing the most recent version and unzip it into a suitable directory (such as a folder called "2Tone" inside the N1MM Logger program folder). Read the documentation that is included in the zip file for installation and operating instructions. Note that when configuring any of N1MM Logger's digital windows to use 2Tone, you set up the window as if you were using MMTTY, except that the fully qualified filename in the setup ends with "2Tone.exe" instead of "MMTTY.exe".

2Tone transmits using AFSK. If you use FSK when transmitting RTTY (e.g. in order to take advantage of better filtering in your radio in FSK mode), you can still take advantage of 2Tone's decoder on receive by configuring an additional RX window to use 2Tone instead of MMTTY, while leaving the main DI window using MMTTY in FSK mode. In fact, even when using AFSK you may wish to have decode windows for both MMTTY and 2Tone open simultaneously. For a step-by-step tutorial on setting up 2Tone in an RX-only window, see step 4 of this [tutorial by AA5AU](#). For a screen shot of multiple parallel decoder windows in action, see this [web page posted by AA5AU](#). Note that if you wish to use 2Tone in more than one digital window, you should create a separate folder for each copy and configure the relevant digital window to point to that copy.

## 10. QSOrder (by Vasily, K3IT)

old-edit

QSOrder is a QSO recording program written by Vasily, K3IT, to enable N1MM Logger users to record contest QSOs on the fly and replay them. QSOs are stored individually in folders labelled with the contest name.

Download QSOrder as a zip file from the [QSOrder project area at Sourceforge.net](#). Create a folder in which you will store the contest recording folders (e.g. a Contest Recordings folder within your N1MM Logger program folder) and unzip the contents of the zip file into that folder.

QSOrder uses N1MM Logger's UDP broadcasts. Follow the instructions in the downloaded readme.txt file to modify your N1MM Logger.ini file to include broadcasts of contact information from N1MM Logger to QSOrder. Note that the default port in the instructions is 12060. If you use other plugins that rely on UDP broadcasts from N1MM Logger, you may need to change the port number used by QSOrder in order to avoid conflicts. If you wish to use a different port number, change the port number used for contact broadcasts in the N1MM Logger.ini file and use QSOrder's PORT command-line flag to tell it to use the port number you have chosen (e.g. -P 12061).

To use QSOrder for a particular contest, start the QSOrder program and run it at the same time as N1MM Logger. Each time a QSO is logged in the Logger, a UDP broadcast will trigger QSOrder to save a recording of that QSO. Recordings are saved in a sub-folder named by contest-name and year, and each QSO is saved in a file whose name includes the callsign of the station worked, the name of the contest, the date, time and band. The length of each recording is determined by the buffer length option, and the recordings are set to run until a specified delay time after the contact is logged; both of these time parameters are configurable using command-line flags. To use one of these command-line flags, insert it into the Target: line in the desktop shortcut you use to start QSOrder with, e.g. Target: "C:\N1MM Logger\Recordings\QSOrder.exe" "-P 12061" .

## 11. Real-time Log Backup - TRNMirror (by Larry, K8UT)

old-edit

TRNMirror monitors the N1MM Logger log files and maintains a shadow copy of your contest log in a second location.

## Features

- Provides a log recovery mechanism in the event of a hard drive or computer crash
- Automatically tracks new transaction files from new logs and new contests
- Creates mirror files on a second hard drive in the PC, a USB thumbdrive, or a networked drive
- Copies the N1MM Logger TRN file based on events (when the TRN file changed) or time (after n minutes since last copy)
- Only makes a mirror file when the TRN file has changed
- Creates n versions of the transaction file, based on configuration settings
- Renames the mirror files using version numbers (filename(1).trn, filename(2).trn, filename(3).trn...)
- Stores latest settings and mirror version counts in INI files

Documentation and download instructions: [www.k8ut.com/tiki-index.php?page=TRN+Mirror+Utility+Documentation](http://www.k8ut.com/tiki-index.php?page=TRN+Mirror+Utility+Documentation) 

## 12. Multiplier Map Display - Mult Chaser (by Patrick, NA0N)

old-edit

Mult Chaser is a free add-on program for N1MM Logger that displays contest multipliers on a map of North America as they are worked. The program reads from the specified N1MM Logger database after each contact, provided that Mult Chaser and N1MM Logger are both configured appropriately. Mult Chaser supports contests with ARRL/RAC sections as multipliers (Sweepstakes, Field Day, ARRL 160), contests with states/provinces as multipliers (NAQP, ARRL RTTY), contests with grid squares as multipliers (Stew Perry), and US State QSO parties.

Documentation: <https://sites.google.com/site/korkowp1/mult-chaser-help> 

Downloads: <https://sites.google.com/site/korkowp1/mult-chaser-downloads> 

---

## 3.2 Customizing the DXCC List

old-edit

- [3.2 Customizing the DXCC List](#)
  - [1. Updating the country file - CTY.DAT](#)
  - [2. Writelog country file](#)

This section of the manual may be outdated - will be reviewed and updated later.

### 1. Updating the country file - CTY.DAT

old-edit



#### The Country File

The information that follows should rarely, if ever, be needed. Jim Reisert, AD1C, is very punctual in releasing new versions of the various country files, particularly before each major contest.

The program uses a country file from which it takes all the information like the country name, CQ zone, ITU zone, continent, latitude and longitude etc. This file mostly called CTY.DAT is not directly used by the program but has to be read into the currently used database. The program will retrieve all information from the database (not from the cty.dat file). When importing the country file the program will ask for the file to import. this way several cty.dat files could be used for different contests.

When entering a callsign the left pane of the Entry Window will give Prefix, country name, CQ zone and continent. The Info Window will also give this information and additional calculated information like beam heading, distance, sunset and sunrise.

A number of high profile stations who are not in their own call area, have this built into the country file. The file will populate the correct zone, even though it looks out of place. An example is K2KW who we would expect in zone 5 but lives in California and is entered in the CTY.DAT file living in zone 3. How to update the country file.

- Download the update using the menu item 'Download latest country file (wl\_cty.dat)(Internet)' from the Tools menu.
- This item will open your web browser to the web page where to download the latest wl\_cty.dat file (Select the correct one..).
- After downloading the new country file it has to be imported in the program by selecting 'Tools | Import country list from downloaded file'.

#### CTY.DAT file format

The format from CTY.DAT is as follows:

Column	Length	Description
1	26	Country name terminated by a colon character.
27	5	CQ zone terminated by a colon character.
32	5	ITU zone terminated by a colon character.
37	5	2-letter continent abbreviation terminated by a colon character.
42	9	Latitude in degrees, + for North terminated by a colon character.
51	9	Longitude in degrees, + for West terminated by a colon character.
61	9	Local time offset from GMT terminated by a colon character.
69	6	Primary DXCC Prefix terminated by a colon character.
next line(s)		List of prefixes assigned to that country, each one separated by a comma and terminated by a semicolon.

The fields are aligned in columns and spaced out for readability only. It is the ":" at the end of each field that acts as a delimiter for that field.

Alias DXCC prefixes (including the primary one) follow on consecutive lines, separated by ",". If there is more than one line, subsequent lines begin with the "&" continuation character. A ";" terminates the last prefix in the list.

If the country spans multiple zones, then the prefix may be followed by a CQWW zone number in parenthesis, and it may also be followed by an ITU zone number in square brackets, or both, but the CQ zone number in parenthesis must precede the ITU zone number in square brackets.

The following special characters can be applied to an alias prefix:  
(#) Override CQ zone where # is the zone number  
# Override ITU zone where # is the zone number

## 2. Writelog country file

old-edit

N1MM logger can also use the country file WL\_CTY.DAT from WriteLog which has extra CQWW zone information for several countries including: Canada, Australia, and China. Because each of these countries is allocated a multitude of prefixes, but the CQWW zone is determined by the call area regardless of prefix, a very large number of entries would be necessary to spell out all the combinations. Instead, WL\_CTY.DAT contains special "macro" commands that indicate how the CQWW zones are determined for that country. See the example below. See the update instructions.

Importing the wl\_cty.dat file as country file is preferred over the 'normal' cty.dat file because of the extra information it contains.

Other info

- You can override the continent, zone etc. on a prefix-by-prefix basis.
- Primary prefixes preceded by an \* are only valid for the CQWW and WAE contests. The logging program will ignore these lines otherwise. When updating the country file please don't remove the \*.
- The logging program doesn't handle prefixes such as FR5ZQ/J correctly. Listing FR/J as a prefix for Juan de Nova in the country file doesn't work unless a station signs "FR/J" as his callsign. If you work one of these islands, you'll have to add the callsign of the worked station to the country file manually before it is counted as the right country.
- When updating the CTY.DAT file use a text editor, not a word processor. Notepad is fine, watch out for WordPad etc., always save as a text file!
- After updating the CTY.DAT file it has to be reloaded. Reload the file via Tools/Import country list from downloaded file.
- After a Reload the prefixes are imported into the database which you are using. When changing to another database you have to do a reload again to be sure that you use the most recent country file for that database (or the one you want).
- When a database is copied, also the country list in it will be copied. So if the country file was updated in the original file after a copy you don't have to import the country list again.

Note on KG4 stations: When a KG4 callsign is a 2x2 callsign it is assumed to be Guantanamo otherwise it is K (2x1 or 2x3). When the exact callsign appears in the loaded cty.dat the associated country will be used (K or KG4 are then not automatically assumed).

Examples

Netherlands: an easy example with nothing special. The program will assign all calls starting with PA, PB, PC, etc. to the country Netherlands in CQ zone 14, ITU zone 27 and EU as continent. PA will be the the prefix shown in the multiplier window.

```
Netherlands: 14: 27: EU: 52.40: -4.90: -1.0: PA:  
PA,PB,PC,PD,PE,PF,PG,PH,PI;
```

Greenland: Normally only stations with OX are counted as Greenland. The callsign XP1AB has been added which normally belongs to Denmark (OZ). XP1AB will be valid as Greenland with standard Greenland parameters i.e. zones, continent etc.

```
Greenland: 40: 05: NA: 62.50: 45.00: 3.0: OX:  
OX,XP1AB;
```

African Italy: This is an example where a \* is added before the primary prefix which means that the country only counts in CQ-sponsored contests.

African Italy: 33: 37: AF: 35.40: -12.50: -1.0: \*IG9:  
IG9,IH9,IQ9L,IZ9;

Other nice examples with zone changes on calls are VE and UA9, see the CTY.DAT file in the program directory.

Writelog macro example.

The macro starts with # and ends with the next ; It means that for all the prefixes in China the zones are determined by the call area and first letter of the suffix.

China: 24: 44: AS: 40.00: -116.40: -8.0: BY:

1. BY: BY3G(23),BY3H(23),BY3I(23),BY3J(23),BY3K(23),BY3L(23),

BY9A(23),BY9B(23),BY9C(23),BY9D(23),BY9E(23),BY9F(23),BY9G(23),  
BY9H(23),BY9I(23),BY9J(23),BY9K(23),BY9L(23),BY9T(23),BY9U(23),  
BY9V(23),BY9W(23),BY9X(23),BY9Y(23),BY9Z(23),BY0(23);  
3H,3I,3J,3K,3L,3M,3N,3O,3P,3Q,3R,3S,3T,3U,BG,BT,BW,BY,BZ,XS;

---

## 3.3 Technical Information

old-edit

**The information on this page is applicable only to N1MM Logger Classic and much of it does NOT apply to Plus. The page will need to be completely rewritten for N1MM Logger+ - to be updated at a future date.**

- [3.3 Technical Information](#)
  - [1. Directory structure](#)
  - [2. Where is the program information stored?](#)
  - [3. The Access database](#)
  - [4. The "N1MM logger.ini" file](#)
    - [4.1. Functions](#)
    - [4.2. Window Section](#)
  - [5. Program files](#)
  - [6. Database files](#)
  - [7. Files created on your command:](#)
  - [8. RTTY files](#)
  - [9. PSK and other modes](#)
  - [10. PSKCore files \(all obsolete\)](#)
  - [11. ADIF fields](#)
  - [12. Callsign checking in the Digital Interface](#)
  - [13. Routers and Firewalls](#)
    - [13.1. Adding N1MM to the Windows firewall](#)

N1MM logger is a contest program written in Microsoft Visual Basic which uses a Microsoft Access 2000 database for storing information. Writing and retrieving data to and from the database is done with SQL (Structured Query Language).

Running the program needs no more programs or files than supplied in the installation package and the program update (NewExeVx.x.x).

Do you need all the information given below to use the program? **NO**



### Warning

We recommend not to change any data in the database or any other files unless you are very sure what you are doing. It is possible to change the behavior of the program and get erroneous results. If you have changed the contents of the database and the program behaves strange go back to the original (unaltered) version of the database.

No support will be given to users who change the database structure or contents. The same goes for changing other files used by the program.

You are on your own!

Note: Normally there is no need to access the database or ini files. Don't make changes if you are not very sure what you are doing. Second and last warning!

When you are interested in the structure of the database you need to have installed Microsoft Access 2000 or the Access 2000 viewer or more recent versions.

Note: When changing data always make a backup from the database (and preferably the whole N1MM logger directory).

### Why is this information given?

Accessing information direct in the database sometimes gives possibilities not directly supported by the program.

Examples:

- You want to have reports which are not standard in the program. With some knowledge of SQL and Access it is possible to generate your own.
- Changing information in the database can sometimes be done much easier this way than within the N1MM logger program.



### Note

After changing QSO information always do a rescore! Multiplier information and QSO points will be updated after a rescore so any changes made direct in the database will be lost. Change multiplier and QSO points in the (Cabrillo) output files. The program updates the database and not the other way around.

N.B. It is not possible to add a contest to the program this way. Contests and it's rules etc. are in the main program file (N1MM logger.exe) and are not stored in the database or any other files!

## 1. Directory structure

old-edit

The default directory where the program is installed is in the 'Program Files' directory on the first hard disk (C:). Below this directory two directories are (or can be) made to support Digital Voice Keying (DVK).

C:\Program Files\N1MM Logger	Program file directory
C:\Program Files\N1MM Logger\Wav	Directory to store all wav files used in the SSB function keys. You have to make these yourself.

## 2. Where is the program information stored?

old-edit

There are several places where program information is stored.

- The Access database file
  - After a first install called HAM.MDB
  - You can rename it or add your own databases from within the program.
  - General contest information
    - Contests information
    - Station information
    - QSOs made in the contests
    - Packet spots
    - (Function) key information
    - Country information
    - Etc.
- N1MM logger.ini file
  - Program settings from the configuration screens , these settings overrule the settings in 'Default Settings.ini'
  - Window settings (screen setup)
- Default Settings.txt
  - Default settings file used by the program
- Configuration files
  - Setting up your external TNC
  - MMTTY specific files
- Other files
  - Wav files for CQ etc.
  - Exported Cabrillo, ADIF, generic log and summary sheet files
  - Section files used for specific contests (\*.sec)

## 3. The Access database

old-edit

A database has tables with in it the data.

Table	Contents
Antennas	Antenna information ( 'Config Configure Ports, Telnet Address, Others Tab: Antennas')
BandModeFrequency	Radio (vfo) number, frequency and mode information used when changing band.
CallHist	Table used for 'Call History Lookup' function.
Contest	All the available contests in the program
ContestInstance	The contests which are shown in the contest dialog
CTYDAT	Country information like 'master' prefix, name, CQ and IARU zone, latitude, longitude etc.
DXLOG	QSOs from all the contests in the table ContestInstance

Lookup	(Function) keys, States, Provinces etc
PacketSpots	Packet spots for all the bands. Spots from this table are shown on the bandmaps
PacketSpotsTest	Test packet spots (for program development)
Prefixes	Prefixes recognized by the program with default country prefix
SectionsWorked	Information to show the section multipliers in the Multipliers window
Settings	Settings used by the program
Station	Station information i.e. call, name, address etc.
ValidCalls	Not used any more (empty)

## 4. The "N1MM logger.ini" file

old-edit

Everything in the "N1MM logger.ini" file should be settable through the program's User Interface. Defaults are in the file "Default Settings.txt" . An item will not appear in the "N1MM logger.ini" file if its value is the same as in the 'Default Settings.txt' file. Both files can be found in the program directory.

- The "N1MM logger.ini" file is organized by function (top of file) and windows (bottom of file).
- The function section's attributes can be deleted, and defaults will be used by the program.
- The window section contains position and other window information. Generally these values should not be changed unless a window disappears.
- Try to keep the file in this order, it will make things easier to find during discussions on the user group.
- To comment out a value in the file precede it with a semicolon (;)
- Removing the 'N1MM logger.ini' file will use the defaults in 'Default Settings.txt', the 'N1MM logger.ini' file will be recreated.

### 4.1. Functions

old-edit

Functions are the name for labels within square brackets that are inserted in an .ini file to make for easy readability. When manually editing an .ini file, it is good practice to put your new lines under the appropriate function heading.

Possible functions are:

[Com1]	[Com2]	[Com3]	[Com4]	[Com5]	[Com6]	[Com7]
[Com8]	[Lpt1]	[Lpt2]	[Lpt3]	[MultiplierWindow]	[SO2R/V]	[Files]
[Digital1]	[Digital2]	[MMTTY]	[Function Keys]	[Other]	[Winkeyer]	[Mode Control]
[Antennas]	[SO2R/V Setup]	[Available]	[Packet]	[Configurer]	[ConfigurerDialog]	
[CW Window]	[Digital Interface]	[Digital Interface Setup]	[DigitalIO2]	[EditContact]	[EditLookupTable]	

### Examples

[Packet]

Packet Tab=1 - *Telnet window is selected, if removed the Packet tab is selected.*

[Configurer]

Database Name=C:\Program Files\N1MM Logger\PI4GN-Maart-2004.mdb *Selected database*

Contest Type=VHFREG1 *Selected contest in the selected database*

Contest NR=1 *Selected contest number in the selected database*

Recent Contest 1=VHFREG1:6-3-2004:C:\Program Files\N1MM Logger\PI4GN-Maart-2004.mdb *Most recent opened contest*

## 4.2. Window Section

old-edit

Possible windows are:

EntryWindow	EntryWindow2	GraphicalBandMap 1	GraphicalBandMap 2
InfoWindow	Log	LogTypeSelectionDialog	MultsByBand
PacketWindow	PSKEngine	ScoreSummary	StationDialog
SuperCheckPartial	AvailableMultsAndQs	BandMap	

### Examples

[EntryWindow]

Top=3825

Left=2985

Height=3330

Width=5370

[PacketWindow]

WindowState=0 *Window is open (default) or closed (0), the Entry window can not be closed*

Top=9000

Left=3270

Height=2550

Width=12105

Telnet Port=K1TTT.NET *The selected telnet cluster from the list. Specific for this section.*

[BandMap]

CW Wide - 1=\*RMF400CW Narrow - 1=\*RMF250

[InfoWindow]

WWVMessagesVisible=False "WWV messages are not shown in the Info window  
Configuration files"

After installation the files below are stored in the N1MM logger program directory.

## 5. Program files

old-edit

Never delete these (program) files!

- arrow.bmp - arrow icon used in the bandmaps (non active bandmap)
- ClearRegistry.bat - used to clear the contents of the registry used by the program (obsolete since version 4, can be deleted from the directory).
- cty.dat - the default country file name used when the menu item 'Tools /Import country list from downloaded file' is selected.
- CW IF.exe - this is the Active X component which generates the CW.
- cyanarrow.bmp - arrow icon used in the bandmaps (active bandmap).
- Default Settings.txt - the default settings for the program, differences are in N1MM Logger.ini.
- dirswap.BAT - rename wav file directory (example).
- empty.wav - file used to stop sending a wav file.
- led\_Red.bmp - icon used when a message is shown which needs attention.
- master.dta - file used by the Check window with calls from many contesters.
- N1MMLoggerHelp.chm - windows help file (shown when pressing Alt+H).
- N1MM Logger.exe - the N1MM logger contest program.
- N1MM logger.ini - configuration file for functions and windows. Be careful when editing.
- N1MM logger.ini.init - configuration file from the NewExe file. Will be renamed to N1MM Logger.ini if not found.
- N1MMlogger.pdf - the manual which is shown when selecting 'Help / Manual'.
- N1mmWave.ocx - ocx used for recording and playing wav files.
- redden.gif - icon used when a warning message is shown in the Entry window pane.
- RevisionHistory.htm - N1MM Logger Revision History overview.
- \*.sec - text files used for different contest (example: SAC.sec, REF.sec etc).
- style.css - style sheet used in the file 'RevisionHistory.htm'.
- ST6UNST.LOG - file used by Windows when removing this program from your hard disk.
- Suncalcs.dll - dll used by the program.
- Update Log.wri - overview from the last program changes and updates. (obsolete, can be deleted from the directory).
- Upgrade.bat - file to register CW IF.exe to Windows (normally automatically done by the program).
- \*.init - files used during installing which can be deleted but we recommend to leave them in.

## 6. Database files

old-edit

- ham.mdb - default database file (don't delete).
- new.mdb - default database file used when a new database is created by the user (don't delete).
- \*.MDB - database files made when selecting 'File / New Database'.

Deleting this file means losing all the contest QSOs in it. It's good practice to make a new file every (major) contest and name it after the contest. Example: PACC2002.MDB

## 7. Files created on your command:

old-edit

- <YOURCALL>.ADI - ADIF file made by the program when selecting 'File / Export / Export ADIF to file...'
- <YOURCALL>.LOG - Cabrillo file made by the program when selecting 'File / Export / Export Cabrillo to file...'
- <YOURCALL>.SUM - Summary Sheet made by the program when selecting 'File / Export / Print Score Summary to File'
- <YOURCALL>.TXT - Log file made by the program when selecting 'File / Export / Export to File (Generic)...'
- \*.MC - Exported Function key files.
- \*.TXT - Exported other files (example: Packet/Telnet buttons)

## 8. RTTY files

old-edit

MMTTY files are not in the program installation package and should be downloaded separately when needed.

- MMTTY.exe - the MMTTY program
- MMTTY.ini - MMTTY configuration file
- MMTTY.\* - other files used by the MMTTY program
- XMMT.ocx - needed file for MMTTY.exe
- Settings.txt - example file for the AEA PK-232 external controller
- UserPara.ini - MMTTY program settings

## 9. PSK and other modes

old-edit

The MMVARI engine is used for most digital modes which is included in the N1MM installer. There is no need to download the MMVARI package for use with N1MM logger.

- MMVARI.ocx - the MMVARI engine
- Varicode.tbl - table used by the MMVARI engine

## 10. PSKCore files (all obsolete)

old-edit

All PSKCore files below are obsolete and not required for use with N1MM logger anymore.

- PSKCore.dll (obsolete, can be deleted from the directory)
- XMMT.ocx (obsolete, can be deleted from the directory)
- PSK63.dll (obsolete, can be deleted from the directory)
- WINPSKX.dll (obsolete, can be deleted from the directory)
- PSK.pal - color setting file for the WINPSK dll (obsolete, can be deleted from the directory)
- WINPSKX.oca - WINPSK support file (obsolete, can be deleted from the directory)

## 11. ADIF fields

old-edit

N1MM logger complies with the latest ADIF standard. However in the N1MM logger database there is more information stored then we can export (and import) using ADIF. That is why a few N1MM logger specific tags have been added so when exporting an ADIF file and importing it again all information from the DXLOG table will be available. A rescore will update the fields not imported and to get the score and multipliers shown correct on the screen.

APP\_N1MM\_EXCHANGE1 - content of the Exchange1 field from the table DXLOG table.

APP\_N1MM\_POINTS - content of the Points field from the table DXLOG table.

APP\_N1MM\_RADIO\_NR - content of the RadioNr field from the table DXLOG table.

APP\_N1MM\_MISCTEXT - content of the MiscText field from the table DXLOG table.

APP\_N1MM\_CONTINENT - content of the Continent field from the table DXLOG table.

APP\_N1MM\_CONTACTTYPE - content of the ContactType field from the DXLOG table.

APP\_N1MM\_RUN1RUN2:1 - content of the Run field from the DXLOG table.is the Run1/Run2 tag. 1 means radio 1 was the Run radio, 2 means radio 2 was the Run radio.

## 12. Callsign checking in the Digital Interface

old-edit

Below describes how callsign checking is done in the Digital Interface windows.

It first checks to see if the callsign is of the right length (More than 2 less than 11). It then checks to see if someplace in the first 6 characters there is a number. 3rd it checks to see if there are no invalid characters in it. Then if it all that passes it goes through the Busted Call Checker. If the Busted Call Checker returns an Error message then the call is invalid. Anything else from the Busted Call Checker makes it a valid call.

As text comes into the Receive screen of the Digital Interface it gets printed to the window and placed in a temp buffer. When a space or a CR or LF is encountered the program will send the text in the temp buffer to the check callsign routines. Iif it comes back as a valid callsign it is sent to another routine that looks back thru the last 25 characters of the Receive screen and colors them accordingly. At the time the space is encountered the temp holding buffer is cleared and things get sent there all over again. The whole process above takes just over a millisecond to complete.

Unlike other software DE before the call is not required,it looks for space mostly after callsign.

Take a look at this sequence it explains how it picks up callsigns in the RX window:

A QWSCFGTWA5TTT WA5TTT UR 599 XXXXXXXXXX

The program sees the space between the TTT and the WA so it looks into its previous holding buffer which contains "QWSCFGTWA5TTT" that string does not equal a valid callsign even though there is one in it. So because it encountered the space the buffer is cleared and the next string starts being placed into it. When it hits the third space it goes back and checks the buffer again this time it finds WA5TTT and it says it is a valid call. The program now looks back 25 characters and any time it finds WA5TTT it will color it accordingly and also place it in the grab window.

As for the clicking on callsigns it follows the same rule except there is a routine that looks to see the characters that are under the mouse. If it is a valid call then it gets sent through the routines to place it in the entry window. There is a ltrs/figs line of text that shows the actual text that is being converted. This will give you an idea of what text is getting selected etc.

Problems will happen if the rules change in various countries and the rules in the Busted Call Checker can't keep up with the country changes so you get callsigns that do not come out of it OK. The main reason to add the Busted Call Checker routines in there is to cut down on a lot of garbage that would be getting colored that passed all of the check routines but were not really callsigns

## 13. Routers and Firewalls

old-edit

A router provides your principal defense against the wild, wooly Internet. Everyone who connects to a broadband Internet service should only do so through a router.

A software firewall (like the Windows XP firewall, Zone Alarm, etc.) provides protection from the other computers behind your router. It's probably okay to turn off the Windows Firewall in a contest station.

Routers provide an important function called network address translation (NAT). If you look at your computer's IP address and see 192.168.x.y (or 10.x.y.z), then you're golden. The 192.168.x.y (and 10.x.y.z) address ranges are defined as local only and cannot be routeable across the Internet. If your PC has one of these addresses, it's as if you're behind a telephone switchboard and do not have a direct dial number. That's a good defense.

Software firewalls protect you from other computers behind your router. So if you take your laptop around with you and use various wireless networks, you absolutely need a software firewall. The other computers at Starbucks may be full of viruses, and you need a software firewall to protect you from them. Also, if you have a computer in your house that may be used for some less-than-safe surfing, you should have a software firewall. Kids may have permitted access for online gaming, peer-to-peer file sharing, or may have downloaded software that has spyware, etc. Protect your PC by running a software firewall. Finally, if you have a wireless network, make sure you control who access it. If your neighbor can access your network and has a bunch of malware on his machine, your machines could get infected, too.

Robert K5PI.

### 13.1. Adding N1MM to the Windows firewall

old-edit

When you do not want to turn off the Windows Firewall you can leave your windows firewall on even though you are behind a router. Add N1MM to your exceptions list and better yet add the local subnet (usually 192.168.1.0 (255.255.255.0)) to the port exceptions.

---

## 3.4 DX Clusters

old-edit

- 3.4 DX Clusters
  - 1. Overview
  - 2. Commands
    - 2.1. SH/DX command set
  - 3. Filter and other examples/features
    - 3.1. AR-cluster
    - 3.2. CLX
    - 3.3. DXSpider
    - 3.4. Links
  - 4. Commands
    - 4.1. SH/DX command set
  - 5. Filter and other examples/features
    - 5.1. AR-cluster
    - 5.2. CLX
    - 5.3. DXSpider

The information on this page should be the same for N1MM Logger+ as it was for N1MM Logger Classic. Any changes on this page are likely to be due to changes in the cluster software rather than in the Logger. However, this page has not been reviewed; to be done later.

There are several types of DX clusters used during contests. Most of them have the same type of commands (SH/DX style by the original from AK1A). Below a summary of the most used DX cluster types with some sample commands how to use the DX cluster. For more information read the Help from the cluster you are using.

There are several types of DX clusters used during contests. Most of them have the same type of commands (SH/DX style by the original from AK1A). Below a summary of the most used DX cluster types with some sample commands how to use the DX cluster. For more information read the Help from the cluster you are using.

### 1. Overview

old-edit

Cluster	AR-Cluster	CLX	DXnet	DXSpider	Wincluster	Clusse	PacketCluster(tm)
<b>By (author)</b>	AB5K	DJ0ZY and DL6RAI	F5MZN	G1TLH	KH2D	OH7LZB	AK1A
<b>Operating System</b>	Windows 32 bits	Linux	Linux, Dos Windows	Linux Windows	Windows 32 bits	Dos	Dos
<b>Command Set</b>	SH/DX	SH/DX	SH/DX	SH/DX	SH/DX	Own	SH/DX
<b>Version used for overview</b>		5.04	4.3b9	1.51	2.3.8	1.0	not found
<b>Still supported</b>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
<b>Freeware</b>	\$\$\$	Freeware	Freeware	Freeware	\$\$	Freeware	\$\$

Cluster	AR-Cluster	CLX	DXnet	DXSpider	Wincluster	Clusse	PacketCluster(tm)
<b>Multilingual</b>	?	?	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	?
<b>Website</b>	<a href="#">Website</a> 	<a href="#">Website</a> 	<a href="#">Website</a> 	<a href="#">Website</a>  <a href="#">Web help</a> 	<a href="#">Website</a> 	<a href="#">Website</a> 	No
<b>Help file</b>	<a href="#">Web</a> 	<a href="#">Web</a> 	not found	<a href="#">PDF help</a>  from FRC	not found	not found	not found
<b>Help on DX spots</b>	<a href="#">Web</a> 	<a href="#">Web</a> 	not found	<a href="#">Web</a> 	not found	not found	not found
<b>Help on Filters</b>	<a href="#">Web</a> 	<a href="#">Web pg1</a>  <a href="#">Web pg2</a> 	not found	<a href="#">Web help</a>  <a href="#">PDF help</a>  by W3BG	not found	not found	not found
<b>Command Reference</b>	<a href="#">Web</a> 	<a href="#">Web</a> 	not found	<a href="#">Web</a> 	not found	not found	not found

## 2. Commands

old-edit

Action	AR-Cluster	CLX	DXnet	DXSpider	Wincluster	Clusse
<b>General command set</b>	SH/DX	SH/DX	SH/DX	SH/DX	SH/DX	List
<b>Show users</b>	SH/USERS	SH/USERS	SH/USERS	SH/USERS	SH/USERS	SH/USERS
<b>Show WWV</b>	SH/WWV	SH/WWV	SH/WWV	SH/WWV	SH/WWV	SH/WWV
<b>Configuration network</b>				SHow/Conf		
<b>Show Filters</b>	show/filters	show/filters	SHow/Filter	show/filter		
<b>Set Filter</b>	set/filter [..]	set/filter 5				
<b>Reset Specific Filter</b>		set/nofilter 1		clear/spots 1		
<b>Reset All Filters</b>	set/nofilter	set/nofilter	SET/NOFilter	clear/spots all		
<b>Set number of lines to 0</b>					SET/PAGE 0	
<b>Show DX Spot Origination Filters</b>		SHOW/DXDEDX				
<b>Enable DX Spot Origination Filter</b>		SET/DXDEDX				
<b>Disable DX Spot Origination Filter</b>		SET/NODXDEDX				
<b>Show other languages</b>						
<b>Set other language</b>					-	
<b>Search the help database</b>				apropos <string>		

### 2.1. SH/DX command set

old-edit

- SET/FILTER
- SHow/Filter

- SET/NOFilter
- SET/DX\_announcements
- SET/NODx\_announcements
- SET/Announcements
- SET/NOAnnouncements
- SET/nodx - You do not get spots from the cluster but you can send them out on the network (i.e for SO unassisted stations)

### 3. Filter and other examples/features

old-edit

Setting band/mode type filters are not recommended as they will often block split frequency operations on the low bands.

Filter examples AR-Cluster and DX-spider by the [Yankee Clipper Contest Club](#) (YCCC).

#### 3.1. AR-cluster

old-edit

For full details see: <http://www.ab5k.net/ArcDocs/UserManual/ArcFilters.htm>

You only want stateside generated spots and announces? Use: **set/filter k/pass**

**set/filter k,ve/pass** - You will only see DX spots from spotters in the United States (K) and Canada (VE).

**set/filter dxbm/reject vhf,uhf** - VHF and UHF spots will be suppressed.

Remove all filters with: **set/nofilter**

Examine your settings with: **show/filters**

#### 3.2. CLX

old-edit

For full details see: <http://clx.muc.de/user/english/html/userman.html>

##### **SET/FILTER <nr1,nr2,..,nrX>**

This command lets you set reject filters as defined by your sysop. You first should look up which filters are defined at your CLX node. This is the default list:

Filter Meaning

-----

**1** VHF 144.000 MHz and up

**2** HF 30.000 MHz and down

- 3** TOP 1.800-2.000 MHz
  - 4** all the CW band segments
  - 5** all the SSB band segments
  - 6** all the RTTY band segments
  - 7** all the WARC bands
- 

Your sysop may or may not have defined further filters. You can find out by using the SHOW/FILTERS command. After you have decided which filters you would like to switch in, you use the command as follows: **SET/FILTER 4,6**

This turns on the CW and RTTY filters, so will leave you only with SSB spots. To further narrow the filter settings, you can add more filters: **SET/FILTER 1,3**

The setting is now 1,3,4 and 6 which eliminates all spots except SSB spots on the HF bands from 80 to 10 meters, including the WARC bands.

#### **SET/DXDEDX and SET/NODXDEDX**

This command is used to turn off so-called Internet spots. DX spots originating from specific WAZ zones are not forwarded to you when you have issued a SET/NODXDEDX command. This flag is saved in your user record so you will only have to specify it once to turn these (for you) annoying messages off. The default is to send all DX spots. For example, your sysop could have defined zones 03, 04, 05 and 25 as DX zones. If you then turn on the NO-DX-de-DX filter, you will never again receive any spots from these areas although other users probably will.

To look up, which zones were being defined as DX zones, use the command **SHOW/DXDEDX**. When you have previously disabled DX spots from other continents with **SET/NODXDEDX**, you can re-enable them with **\_SET/DXDEDX\_**.

#### **SET/DX\_ANNOUNCE and SET/NODX\_ANNOUNCE**

This command turns the reception of DX spots on or off. This could, for example be used if you were reading a lengthy message and did not want DX spots in between the lines. This command is permanent, it will enable or disable the sending of DX spots. To enable the sending of DX-spots use **SET/DX\_ANNOUNCE**

#### **SET/LOGIN\_ANNOUNCE**

Set to see user logins and logouts locally. For each login or logout, a message is sent to you from the system. On a busy node this will generate a lot of traffic.

Login at 1929Z: DL6RAI

Logout at 1930Z: DK2OY

### **3.3. DXSpider**

old-edit

For full details see: <http://www.dxcluster.org/main/usermanual.html>  or download it as PDF file (from FRC) at: <http://www.gofrc.org/pdf/dxspider.pdf> 

A great PDF file on User Configurable Spot Filters in DXSpider by Jim Samuels - W3BG can be found at: [http://www.gofrc.org/pdf/Filter Primer.pdf](http://www.gofrc.org/pdf/Filter%20Primer.pdf) 

**SET/USSTATE** is a feature where the US STATE is automatically added before or behind the time field. The information is taken from the FCC database.

The basic format for a spot filter is:

**accept/spots <pattern>**  
**reject/spots <pattern>**

As you can see, there are fundamentally two broad classes of filter... accept & reject. A different way of looking at them is:

**accept** - bandpass filter, as in, "Pass these spots to me"

**reject** - bandreject filters, as in, "I don't want to see spots like this"

The <pattern> has many, many different combinations. For now, I'm going to address just two classes... "by" and "call". "By" means that the spot is "by someone" as in a spot "by k1xx" or "by a VE" or "by someone in Maine"

The exact syntax is:

**by\_zone** - spotter in the CQ Zones, 1-40

**by\_dxcc** - spotter is a W or VE or F or G

**by\_state** - spotter is in ME, CT, RI, NH

Remember, spots "by" means callsign of the station doing the spotting, the spotter.

"Call" on the other hand refers to the call, zone, state of station being spotted, the spottee. The syntax here is:

**call\_zone** - the spottee's zone

**call\_dxcc** - the spottee's country

**call\_state** - the spottee's state

Now, on to some simple examples.

**accept/spots by\_dxcc w,ve** - spots only by W & VE stations

**accept/spots by\_zone 5** - spots only by stations in Zone 5

**accept/spots by\_state me** - spots only by stations in Maine...slow weekend

**reject/spots call\_dxcc G** - I don't want to see G stations spotted

**reject/spots call\_zone 14** - No spots of stations in Zone 14

**reject/spots call\_state md** - Please, no more spots of Maryland stations

With the following command I only get spots with "RTTY" in the comment field. This is nice during RTTY contests.

**accept/spot 0 info rtty** - Only show spots with "RTTY" in the comment field

If you want to get rid of a filter, use: **clear/spots all**

Spot filters remain on a DXSpider node until you clear them out. No need to re-enter the same filter each time you log in.

Just a couple words about frequency. You can combine frequency on the same line as an accept/reject filter. For example:

**accept/spots by\_dxcc w,ve and on 10m** - only 10 meter spots by W & VEs

**reject/spots call\_zone 25 and on 160m** - I don't want more spots of JAs on 160 meters

### 3.4. Links

old-edit

DX PacketCluster WebNet <http://www.dxcluster.info/>

Webclusters and other useful information <http://hamgallery.com/clusters/>

OH2AQ WebCluster (DX-Summit) <http://oh2aq.kolumbus.com/dxs/>

## 4. Commands

old-edit

Action	AR-Cluster	CLX	DXnet	DXSpider	Wincluster	Clusse
<b>General command set</b>	SH/DX	SH/DX	SH/DX	SH/DX	SH/DX	List
<b>Show users</b>	SH/USERS	SH/USERS	SH/USERS	SH/USERS	SH/USERS	
<b>Show WWV</b>	SH/WWV	SH/WWV	SH/WWV	SH/WWV	SH/WWV	
<b>Configuration network</b>			SHow/Conf			
<b>Show Filters</b>	show/filters	show/filters	SHow/Filter	show/filter		
<b>Set Filter</b>	set/filter [..]	set/filter 5				
<b>Reset Specific Filter</b>		set/nofilter 1		clear/spots 1		
<b>Reset All Filters</b>	set/nofilter	set/nofilter	SET/NOFilter	clear/spots all		
<b>Set number of lines to 0</b>					SET/PAGE 0	
<b>Show DX Spot Origination Filters</b>		SHOW/DXDEDX				
<b>Enable DX Spot Origination Filter</b>		SET/DXDEDX				
<b>Disable DX Spot Origination Filter</b>		SET/NODXDEDX				
<b>Show other languages</b>						
<b>Set other language</b>					-	
<b>Search the help database</b>				apropos <string>		

## 4.1. SH/DX command set

old-edit

- SET/FILTER
- SHow/Filter
- SET/NOFilter
- SET/DX\_announcements
- SET/NODx\_announcements
- SET/Announcements
- SET/NOAnnouncements
- SET/nodx - You do not get spots from the cluster but you can send them out on the network (i.e for SO unassisted stations)

## 5. Filter and other examples/features

old-edit

Setting band/mode type filters are not recommended as they will often block split frequency operations on the low bands.

Filter examples AR-Cluster and DX-spider by the [Yankee Clipper Contest Club](#) (YCCC).

### 5.1. AR-cluster

old-edit

For full details see: <http://www.ab5k.net/ArcDocs/UserManual/ArcFilters.htm>

You only want stateside generated spots and announces? Use: **set/filter k/pass**

**set/filter k,ve/pass** - You will only see DX spots from spotters in the United States (K) and Canada (VE).

**set/filter dxbm/reject vhf,uhf** - VHF and UHF spots will be suppressed.

Remove all filters with: **set/nofilter**

Examine your settings with: **show/filters**

### 5.2. CLX

old-edit

For full details see: <http://clx.muc.de/user/english/html/userman.html>

**SET/FILTER <nr1,nr2,..,nrX>**

This command lets you set reject filters as defined by your sysop. You first should look up which filters are defined at your CLX node. This is the default list:

## Filter Meaning

---

- 1** VHF 144.000 MHz and up
  - 2** HF 30.000 MHz and down
  - 3** TOP 1.800-2.000 MHz
  - 4** all the CW band segments
  - 5** all the SSB band segments
  - 6** all the RTTY band segments
  - 7** all the WARC bands
- 

Your sysop may or may not have defined further filters. You can find out by using the SHOW/FILTERS command. After you have decided which filters you would like to switch in, you use the command as follows: **SET/FILTER 4,6**

This turns on the CW and RTTY filters, so will leave you only with SSB spots. To further narrow the filter settings, you can add more filters: **SET/FILTER 1,3**

The setting is now 1,3,4 and 6 which eliminates all spots except SSB spots on the HF bands from 80 to 10 meters, including the WARC bands.

### **SET/DXDEDX** and **SET/NODXDEDX**

This command is used to turn off so-called Internet spots. DX spots originating from specific WAZ zones are not forwarded to you when you have issued a SET/NODXDEDX command. This flag is saved in your user record so you will only have to specify it once to turn these (for you) annoying messages off. The default is to send all DX spots. For example, your sysop could have defined zones 03, 04, 05 and 25 as DX zones. If you then turn on the NO-DX-de-DX filter, you will never again receive any spots from these areas although other users probably will.

To look up, which zones were being defined as DX zones, use the command **SHOW/DXDEDX**. When you have previously disabled DX spots from other continents with **SET/NODXDEDX**, you can re-enable them with **\_SET/DXDEDX\_**.

### **SET/DX\_ANNOUNCE** and **SET/NODX\_ANNOUNCE**

This command turns the reception of DX spots on or off. This could, for example be used if you were reading a lengthy message and did not want DX spots in between the lines. This command is permanent, it will enable or disable the sending of DX spots. To enable the sending of DX-spots use **SET/DX\_ANNOUNCE**

### **SET/LOGIN\_ANNOUNCE**

Set to see user logins and logouts locally. For each login or logout, a message is sent to you from the system. On a busy node this will generate a lot of traffic.

Login at 1929Z: DL6RAI

Logout at 1930Z: DK2OY

## 5.3. DXSpider

old-edit

For full details see: <http://www.dxcluster.org/main/usermanual.html> or download it as PDF file (from FRC) at: <http://www.gofrc.org/pdf/dxspider.pdf>

A great PDF file on User Configurable Spot Filters in DXSpider by Jim Samuels - W3BG can be found at: <http://www.gofrc.org/pdf/Filter Primer.pdf>

**SET/USSTATE** is a feature where the US STATE is automatically added before or behind the time field. The information is taken from the FCC database.

The basic format for a spot filter is:

**accept/spots <pattern>**  
**reject/spots <pattern>**

As you can see, there are fundamentally two broad classes of filter... accept & reject. A different way of looking at them is:

**accept** - bandpass filter, as in, "Pass these spots to me"

**reject** - bandreject filters, as in, "I don't want to see spots like this"

The <pattern> has many, many different combinations. For now, I'm going to address just two classes... "by" and "call". "By" means that the spot is "by someone" as in a spot "by k1xx" or "by a VE" or "by someone in Maine"

The exact syntax is:

**by\_zone** - spotter in the CQ Zones, 1-40

**by\_dxcc** - spotter is a W or VE or F or G

**by\_state** - spotter is in ME, CT, RI, NH

Remember, spots "by" means callsign of the station doing the spotting, the spotter.

"Call" on the other hand refers to the call, zone, state of station being spotted, the spottee. The syntax here is:

**call\_zone** - the spottee's zone

**call\_dxcc** - the spottee's country

**call\_state** - the spottee's state

Now, on to some simple examples.

**accept/spots by\_dxcc w,ve** - spots only by W & VE stations

**accept/spots by\_zone 5** - spots only by stations in Zone 5

**accept/spots by\_state me** - spots only by stations in Maine...slow weekend

**reject/spots call\_dxcc G** - I don't want to see G stations spotted

**reject/spots call\_zone 14** - No spots of stations in Zone 14

**reject/spots call\_state md** - Please, no more spots of Maryland stations

With the following command I only get spots with "RTTY" in the comment field. This is nice during RTTY contests.

**accept/spot 0 info rtty** - Only show spots with "RTTY" in the comment field

If you want to get rid of a filter, use: **clear/spots all**

Spot filters remain on a DXSpider node until you clear them out. No need to re-enter the same filter each time you log in.

Just a couple words about frequency. You can combine frequency on the same line as an accept/reject filter. For example:

**accept/spots by\_dxcc w,ve and on 10m** - only 10 meter spots by W & VEs

**reject/spots call\_zone 25 and on 160m** - I don't want more spots of JAs on 160 meters

---

## 3.5 External UDP Broadcasts

- 3.5 External UDP Broadcasts
  - 1. Setting Up UDP Broadcasts
    - 1.1. IsBroadcastAppInfo=True
    - 1.2. IsBroadcastContact=True
    - 1.3. IsBroadcastRadio=True
    - 1.4. IsBroadcastAllQSOS=True
  - 2. Rotator Control

External UDP broadcasts pass information from N1MM Logger+ about the contest in progress to various [third-party software programs](#). UDP broadcasts stay in the same network (same subnet) and cannot be broadcast directly over the Internet.

There are additional UDP broadcasts built into N1MM Logger+, which are sent by default, but (except as noted) they are not very useful for general users. One example is the real-time score reporting application.

### 1. Setting Up UDP Broadcasts

To enable external UDP broadcasts some lines need to be added manually to the N1MM Logger.ini file, which (unless you selected a custom directory at time of installation) is located in the user directory at **c:\users\\My Documents\N1MM Logger+**. You must close N1MM+ before editing its ini file. Use an external text editor, such as Notepad or Wordpad (there is no UI for this option). Do not use a word processing program, such as Microsoft Word.

Begin by searching the ini file for the [ExternalBroadcast] header. Creating a second header will produce unpredictable results.

If the INI file lacks an **[ExternalBroadcast]** section it must be added. An example is:

```
[ExternalBroadcast]
DestinationIPs=127.0.0.1 192.168.1.56
DestinationPort=12060
IsBroadcastAppInfo=True
IsBroadcastContact=True
IsBroadcastRadio=True
```

Setting	Comment
<b>DestinationIPs=</b>	Start with IP address 127.0.0.1 (the pc you are running on) and add other PC's IP-addresses (space delimited). You can send to multiple IP addresses in the subnet by specifying 255 for the last octet. E.g. 192.168.1.255 will send to all computers that are in the 192.168.1 subnet. Do not specify 255 in the higher order octets, or you will risk broadcasting to the internet. While eventually the packets will be discarded by the internet, it will not endear you to your ISP.
<b>DestinationPort=</b>	The UDP port to use. Defaults to 12060
<b>IsBroadcastAppInfo=True</b>	Broadcast Application Info. Defaults to False
<b>IsBroadcastContact=True</b>	Broadcast Contact Info. Defaults to False
<b>IsBroadcastRadio=True</b>	Broadcast Radio Info. Defaults to False
<b>IsBroadcastAllQSOs=True</b>	Broadcast all contact info from all stations on a network. Both this and IsBroadcastContact must be set True on Station 0 for the broadcast to be made.

Optional External Broadcast statements allow different external broadcast types to be sent to different IP addresses, multiple IP addresses, and multiple port numbers. When these optional statements are added to the INI file, their settings override the settings for DestinationIPs and DestinationPort.

Setting	Comment
<b>BroadcastRadioAddr=</b>	Addresses and port numbers for the broadcast radio external broadcast.
<b>BroadcastAppAddr=</b>	Addresses and port numbers for the broadcast application info external broadcast.
<b>BroadcastContactAddr=</b>	Addresses and port numbers for the broadcast contact external broadcast.
<b>BroadcastScoreAddr=</b>	Addresses and port numbers for the broadcast score external broadcast.
<b>BroadcastRotorAddr=</b>	Addresses and port numbers for broadcasting rotor activation commands.

The format is:

BroadcastXXXAddr=IPAddr1:port1 IPAddr2:port2 ...

Example:

BroadcastContactAddr=127.0.0.1:12060 192.168.1.100:12062

If a **Broadcast...** field is not found in N1MM Logger.ini, the UDP broadcasts use the fields:

**DestinationIPs**  
**DestinationPort**

### 1.1. IsBroadcastAppInfo=True

This code is broadcast on the DestinationPort (default: 12060) at the moment that the Contest Setup dialog is closed with OK, when IsBroadcastAppInfo=True in the [ExternalBroadcast] section of the N1MM logger.ini file.

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
  <appinfo>
    <dbname>SampleLog.s3db</dbname>
    <contestnr>71</contestnr>
    <contestname>CQWWSSB</contestname>
  </appinfo>
```

## 1.2. IsBroadcastContact=True

This code is broadcast on the DestinationPort (default: 12060) at the moment a qso is logged, when **IsBroadcastContact=True** in the [ExternalBroadcast] section of the N1MM logger.ini file.

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
  <contactinfo>
    <contestname>CQWWSSB</contestname>
    <contestnr>71</contestnr>
    <timestamp>22-6-2008 7:04:00</timestamp>
    <mycall>PA1M</mycall>
    <band>14</band>
    <rxfreq>1420100</rxfreq>
    <txfreq>1420100</txfreq>
    <operator>PA1M</operator>
    <mode>USB</mode>
    <call>K1TTT</call>
    <countryprefix>K</countryprefix>
    <wprefix>K1</wprefix>
    <stationprefix>PA1M</stationprefix>
    <continent>NA</continent>
    <snt>59</snt>
    <sntnr>233</sntnr>
    <rcv>59</rcv>
    <rcvnr>123</rcvnr>
    <gridsquare></gridsquare>
    <exchange1></exchange1>
    <section></section>.
    <comment></comment>
    <qth></qth>
    <name></name>
    <power></power>
    <misctext></misctext>
    <section>14</section>
    <zone>5</zone>
    <prec></prec>
    <ck>0</ck>
    <ismultiplier1>1</ismultiplier1>
    <ismultiplier2>0</ismultiplier2>
    <ismultiplier3>0</ismultiplier3>
    <points>3</points>
```

```

        <radionr>1</radionr>
        <RoverLocation>GHM</RoverLocation>
        <RadioInterfaced>1</RadioInterfaced>
        <NetBiosName>CW-STATION</NetBiosName>
        <IsRunQSO>0</IsRunQSO>
    </contactinfo>

```

### 1.3. IsBroadcastRadio=True

This code is broadcast when **IsBroadcastRadio=True** in the [ExternalBroadcast] section of N1MM logger.ini, at the moment the frequency of the radio changes or every ten seconds if the VFO is stationary.

```

<?xml version="1.0"?>
  <RadioInfo>
    <StationName>CW-STATION</StationName>      *
    <RadioNr>2</RadioNr>                       **
    <Freq>2120000</Freq>
    <TXFreq>2120000</TXFreq>
    <Mode>CW</Mode>
    <OpCall>PA1M</OpCall>
    <IsRunning>False</IsRunning>
    <FocusEntry>hWnd</FocusEntry>
    <Antenna>2</Antenna>
    <Rotors>tribander</Rotors>
  </RadioInfo>

```

Note \*: StationName is the Windows Computer Name and is only included when Network Mode is enabled

Note \*\*: RadioNr is the radio number when in SO2R or the VFO number when in SO1V or SO2V

### 1.4. IsBroadcastAllQSOs=True

This command is useful only in Networked Computer mode. When set True (together with IsBroadcastContact) at any station, that station will rebroadcast every contact that it receives to the UDP port specified. The XML format is the same as for IsBroadcastContact=True. Exercise caution when using this feature. Multiple, misconfigured stations with IsBroadcastAllQSOs=True could result in a circular network path.

## 2. Rotator Control

Broadcasts to operate the separate [Rotator Control](#) program are sent automatically when the user selects >Tools >Turn Rotor (alt+J), and do not require configuration settings or modifications to the N1MM Logger.ini file. The broadcasts are always sent on port 12040.

The Entry Window >Tools >Turn Rotor command produces the following UDP message on UDP port 12040:

```

<N1MMRotor>
  <rotor>rotor name</rotor>
  <goazi>55.0</goazi>

```

```
<offset>0.0</offset>
<bidirectional>0</bidirectional>
<freqband>14</freqband> *
</N1MMRotor>
```

Note \*:Examples of freqband encoding are 1.8, 3.5, 7, 14, 21, 28

The Entry Window >Tools >Stop Rotor (ctrl+alt+J) command produces the following UDP message on UDP port 12040:

```
<N1MMRotor>
  <stop>
    <rotor>YaesuCom9</rotor>
    <freqband>21.0</freqband>
  </stop>
</N1MMRotor>
```

Rotor status update messages sent from the separate N1MM Rotor program on UDP port 13010 are in this format:

```
rotorname@rotorheading
```

---

## 3.6 Off Topic, But Nice to Know

- [3.6 Off Topic, But Nice to Know](#)
  - [1. RFI, Grounding, Shielding and All That](#)
  - [2. Work Dupes or Not?](#)
  - [3. Types of Operating](#)
    - [3.1. Running](#)
    - [3.2. Search and Pounce](#)
    - [3.3. The 'New' Packet Assisted S&P Mode](#)
  - [4. A QSO Speedup Tip \(How is Your Typing Speed?\)](#)
  - [5. GMT is GMT, or Not?](#)
  - [6. Which Monitor to Choose](#)

This chapter gives general information about contesting coming from discussions on the N1MM Logger reflector. Should this be placed in a help/manual for a contest program? We don't know but as the title says: Off topic, but nice to know. We thank the authors for their approval so we could add this to the help/manual.

### 1. RFI, Grounding, Shielding and All That

As our radios, computers, and other peripheral equipment become more and more interconnected, it seems as if many calls for help on the reflector are traceable to system problems of this sort. RFI gets into computers, radio control, keyers, and other equipment. Equipment is needlessly damaged by EMP (electro-magnetic pulse) from lightning nearby. The list goes on.

We can't solve these problems here. Following are two links to the extensive work of two experts in the field. Read, try and see for yourself.

[A Ham's Guide to RFI, Ferrites, Baluns, and Audio Interfacing](#)  by Jim Brown, K9YC

[Common Mode Chokes](#)  by Chuck Counselman, W1HIS

## 2. Work Dupes or Not?

In paper log days you used to get penalized for too many dupes that weren't marked as such in the log. I don't know of any contest that has ever penalized you for working too many dupes as long as you marked them in your log and didn't try to claim points for them.

Its kind of ironic that the Cabrillo log format has no way to mark dupes, the sponsor's log processing software automatically rescores all the logs so you don't have to worry about even recognizing dupes or worrying about not claiming points for them.

On your specific question. You log by2a but 6y2a properly logs on5zo... 6y2a would get credit because the log checking software would properly match up the one-off call by2a with their log entry of on5zo. If there really is a by2a and they send in a log you would lose credit for a confirmed not-in-log. If there is no such callsign as by2a issued you would lose credit and penalty and lose the multiplier (assuming you didn't work any other by) as a bad call. If there is a by2a but they didn't send in a log you might get to keep the credit if the log checking software and manual checkers don't recognize the busted call.

Lets take it one step further. Say you really screwed up and logged by2et so the log checking software can't figure out that it was really 6y2a that you worked... now 6y2a loses qso credit and penalties for being not in the on5zo log. You may or may not lose credit as above based on the by2et log and callsign status.... now, later on you hear 6y2a and call them again. If they recognize you are a dupe and come back 'qso b4' and refuse to work you, THEY LOSE! They will never get credit for on5zo and will lose the penalty points. If instead they ignore the dupe and work you again the original not-in-log doesn't matter as they are now in your log and everyone gets credit... so NOT logging the dupe is bad.

The same holds for other combinations of them busting your call, or both of you busting each other, etc. It is always better to just log the dupe and move on. There is actually less of a chance you will get penalized if you work the dupe than if you don't.

David Robbins, K1TTT

e-mail: [k1ttt@arrl.net](mailto:k1ttt@arrl.net)

web: <http://www.k1ttt.net> 

## 3. Types of Operating

### 3.1. Running

- In this mode you normally only want to only see new multipliers so the Check spot window serves well. You can set the filters to only see new multipliers so you can easily go grab them and get right back to your run frequency.

### 3.2. Search and Pounce

- The traditional S&P mode. In this mode you dial up the band checking each signal you hear. In this mode the bandmaps work well as they can help you quickly identify each station you hear and determine their status as a new QSO or multiplier or dupe.

### **3.3. The 'New' Packet Assisted S&P Mode**

- In this mode you start at one end of the band and quickly go from spot to spot and work all the new stuff on a band. With today's high spotting rates you often find that almost every station you would hear doing the traditional S&P is already in the band map so for an operator in a hurry to work out a band and move on this could be very useful. Also for an operator working a 2nd VFO while still running, or running SO2R to tune one band while CQing on another one this could be useful as you typically have less time to spend figuring out who someone is and would rather have a screen full of new stuff than a screen full of dupes to tune through.

David Robbins, K1TTT

### **4. A QSO Speedup Tip (How is Your Typing Speed?)**

Being raised as a contester using CT, I was taught this trick (drill exercises on PED CT trainer, tnx to my contesting elmer ON5YR). By pressing "Insert" to send RST (CT uses "insert" to send call+RST).

***I type the prefix, copy suffix in head, start sending RST while typing the suffix.***

Saves a lot of time and the calling station does not have to wait that extra split second, as soon as his TRX goes from TX to RX, he hears me coming back to him already.

So although I use ESM a lot, whenever I use this trick I still press "Insert", works FB!

Try it, it works FB in combination with ESM.

73 es CU in contest!

Franki ON5ZO

NB. N1MM logger can be set up to send call+rst when pressing 'Insert'.

### **5. GMT is GMT, or Not?**

Not quite. Some of Bill Gates' boys didn't know the difference between Greenwich Mean Time and the local time in Greenwich, England. In some versions of Windows, one of the choices for time zone is labeled (GMT) Greenwich Mean Time : Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London, but unfortunately, despite what the time zone list says this setting is NOT repeat NOT Greenwich Mean Time; it's local time in Greenwich (and Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon and London), which in the summer is daylight savings time, i.e. GMT + 1:00 .

There's an often published workaround. If you absolutely gotta put your computer on GMT because you're tired of resetting some old DOS software that doesn't know any better, you can set the computer for (GMT) Casablanca, Monrovia. Those places never go on daylight savings time, so their local time really is the same as GMT all year round, not like Greenwich.

But you know what? If you're using Windows software like N1MM Logger, it's a lot easier to set your computer to your own local time zone and let the operating system take care of all that time zone and daylight savings time stuff automagically.

73, Rich VE3IAY

### **6. Which Monitor to Choose**

I have also been evaluating choices for more screen real estate. A couple of pointers that may be of interest.

Once you get into the bifocal stage of life, pixel size ends up being as important as screen resolution, if not more-so. You will find that most 17" and 19" monitors are at 1280 by 1024 resolution. The difference between 17" and 19" is not more real estate but the size of the pixels. Both 17" and 19" monitors will show the same number of pixels, but with the smaller pixels on the 17" monitor, you may end up having to increase font sizes to make the text readable, so you end up with less effective screen real estate. I recommend 19" over 17" monitors for this reason.

As far as economics is concerned, the wide angle format monitors appear to generally be the best bang for your buck. But keep in mind that a widescreen 19" monitor which is 1680 by 1050 resolution will have smaller pixels than a 19 inch 1280 \* 1024 resolution monitor. If you are considering a widescreen monitor, make sure your video card can drive it. The video card in my almost two year old Dell box can't!

Prices start to go up rapidly once you get into 1600 \* 1200 resolution, which becomes available in the 20" and 21" sizes. At this size and bigger, there are also wide screen versions. Again, make sure the resolution is supported by your video card.

Another thing to consider is whether or not you are going to be using an analog or digital interface. I find that driving a 1280 \* 1024 monitor in analog mode gives very fine lines and makes text difficult to read. Using the same monitor with a digital interface usually gives better results. Microsoft's ClearType software also helps somewhat in this regard.

To summarize, for our application, you want to look for displays with big (0.27mm) pixels. For me, that narrows the choices down to the following, in order of increasing cost/pixel for monitors:

Two 19" 1280 \* 1024 monitors

One 20" or 21" 1600 \* 1200 monitor

One large 22" and up widescreen monitor

Gerald Boutin, VE6WA

---

File not found.

## 4. Frequently Asked Questions

- [1 FAQ - Installing or Upgrading N1MM](#)
  - [2 FAQ - Program Features](#)
  - [3 FAQ - Digital Modes](#)
  - [4 FAQ - Program Errors and Requests](#)
  - [5 FAQ - Troubleshooting Soundcard Issues](#)
  - [6 FAQ - Other Questions...](#)
  - [7 FAQ - Website Questions and Answers](#)
-

## 4.1 FAQ - Installing and Upgrading N1MM Logger

- 4. Frequently Asked Questions
- 4.1 FAQ - Installing and Upgrading N1MM Logger
  - 1. Should I upgrade each time there is an update announcement? Would it be more prudent to lag by a few months, as I commonly do with other software?
  - 2. Should I update every version, or is the latest update enough?
  - 3. Where can I get the latest master.scp and country files? How do I get them into the program?
  - 4. My security software detected a virus in an N1MM Logger download from the website. What should I do?

### **1. Should I upgrade each time there is an update announcement? Would it be more prudent to lag by a few months, as I commonly do with other software?**

The N1MM Logger team has implemented the concept of "agile development." What this means, for the user, is that you should generally plan to use the latest release. Typically there is one each Tuesday. If you wait a day or two, and there is no uproar on the reflector, you should be fine, because hundreds, if not thousands, of people will have downloaded and tried it already. We have a firm policy of slowing down the pace of development before major contests, and avoiding risky changes that may have undesirable side-effects.

Sometimes, a change published on Tuesday will be important for a contest on the coming weekend. Much less frequently, we hope, a change made in the latest release will cause a problem affecting the upcoming contest. If the change is important to successful use in that contest, we will make every effort to fix it in time for a re-release before the weekend. If it is not, the best strategy will be for you to revert to the last previous version.

Typically, we keep at least 6 months' worth of prior versions in the "Latest Updates" under the Files menu of the web site. You can always re-install a last previous version, unless that is explicitly warned against - which is very rare. You need not be concerned about uninstalling.

If you report a problem with an earlier release, our first response will likely be to ask you to install the latest version and test with that. Often, we will have fixed a problem, particularly one involving multipliers or scoring in a given contest, even before you report it.

### **2. Should I update every version, or is the latest update enough?**

In almost all circumstances, it is fine to skip versions and only install the latest update before your planned contest operation. However, when a new Full Install has been released - which only happens rarely - you will need to go through the sequence of installing the Full Install followed by the Latest Update.

### **3. Where can I get the latest master.scp and country files? How do I get them into the program?**

The master.scp file (super check partial, by another name) is used in common by all major contest logging programs, and is updated shortly before major contests. The update will be announced on the N1MM Logger reflector and on CQ-Contest.

This file comes in several different versions. You can download it from [the author's web site](#). A good strategy is to download the zipped file containing all of the variants, and extract them into your C:\User\[[login]]\Documents\N1MM Logger+\SupportFiles directory. The master.scp file does not have to be uploaded to your database, but check the Associated Files tab in the Contest Setup dialog for the contest you plan to operate, to make sure that the correct master file will be used.

The country file used by the program is WL\_CTY.DAT which also needs to be put in the C:\User\[[login]]\Documents\N1MM Logger+\SupportFiles Directory. Updates are frequent and are announced on the N1MM Logger reflector. The CTY files are available from [the author's web site](#). Once downloaded, the file must be loaded into the database using the Tools menu. If the WL\_CTY file in the directory is newer than the one in your current database, you will be reminded of that each time the program starts. It takes only seconds to get up to date.

## 4. My security software detected a virus in an N1MM Logger download from the website. What should I do?

You should probably refresh your anti-virus definitions, ignore the warning, and/or get a new anti-virus package. *Although it could happen some day*, the N1MM Logger team uses a variety of anti-virus packages and has never inflicted a virus upon N1MM Logger users. Due to the fact that the software has frequent releases and makes calls on the Internet (telnet and web pages), it is not uncommon for anti-virus programs to report false positives. Before creating yet-another false virus scare on the reflector, we recommend that you test the file against the on-line scanning site <http://www.virustotal.com/index.html>. If you receive a positive report from one anti-virus product, you may be the first person to test that file (due to frequent releases of updates). Run the scan again and the positive report should clear.

---

## 4.2 FAQ - Program Features

old-edit

- 4.2 FAQ - Program Features
  - 1. When I tune close to a station in the bandmap, the call appears in the frame above the callsign field. Do I have to retype the call to enter it?
  - 2. Is there any way I can avoid having the tab key jump to fields (like RST) that don't normally need to be changed?
  - 3. Why Doesn't CQ repeat work on VFO B? I already set it on VFO A.
  - 4. In ESM mode, the cursor jumps to the report field after the first time you press Enter, but what if the station doesn't come back to you, and now the program is in the wrong state to call him again? How can I change this behavior?
  - 5. Can I customize the bands listed in the Available Mults and Qs ("Available") window?
  - 6. How can I modify the bands that are used for general logging? Normally I am QRV from 160m up to 3 cm (10 GHz).
  - 7. The program just skipped a serial number (or sent a number out of order). Is this a problem?
  - 8. I started operating a serial number contest sending serial numbers by hand because the program wasn't incrementing. A little later I discovered that I hadn't entered "001" in the Sent Exchange. Now I'd like to re-start with my correct serial number and have it increment. How can I do that?
  - 9. When I change a callsign in mid-contact, the pre-filled exchange (if there is any) does not change. Is there a way to change this behavior?
  - 10. What will the program send when the exchange is a number? Sometimes, I don't get what I'm expecting.

- 11. While sending CW my keying speed slowed but the display did not change. What is happening?
- 12. I connect to packet, but no spots show up in the bandmaps. What's up?
- 13. How do I spot stations?
- 14. My friend wishes to use the same digital/SSB/cw button legends and contents as me. Is there a quick way of copying my buttons into his profile or do I need to re-type them in?
- 15. There is a missing section, county, oblast, etc. or a missing abbreviation for a section. Can I add it?
- 16. Is the score displayed anywhere?
- 17. Is my Sunrise and Sunset shown anywhere?
- 18. I'm sure the score shown by the program is not correct. What can I do?
- 19. When I start the program it changes the mode on my transceiver. Sometimes it is correct for the contest, sometimes not. What can I do?
- 20. How do you delete contests you don't want any more, such as those used for testing purposes?
- 21. I added notes to some QSOs. How do I find them again?
- 22. Why is offtime 31 minutes and not 30?
- 23. What does it mean when a callsign is colored yellow in the Log window, or an exchange is green or red?

These have not been changed from the FAQs for N1MM Logger Classic. Updating for N1MM Logger+ to be done later.

## **1. When I tune close to a station in the bandmap, the call appears in the frame above the callsign field. Do I have to retype the call to enter it?**

old-edit

No. If you press F4, or press Enter (in ESM mode), the call in the call-frame will be entered in the call-sign field and your call will be sent.

## **2. Is there any way I can avoid having the tab key jump to fields (like RST) that don't normally need to be changed?**

old-edit

Yes. Use the Space bar to jump from field to field, and it will skip the fields that normally do not need to be changed. Use the Tab key to stop at each field.

## **3. Why Doesn't CQ repeat work on VFO B? I already set it on VFO A.**

old-edit

CQ Repeat must be set on each VFO or radio independently. With the Entry focus on each VFO or radio, press Alt+R to toggle repeat mode on and off, and Ctrl+R to set the repeat interval. When repeat mode is set on a VFO, the letter "R" in white appears in the center of the red Transmit Focus LED.

#### **4. In ESM mode, the cursor jumps to the report field after the first time you press Enter, but what if the station doesn't come back to you, and now the program is in the wrong state to call him again? How can I change this behavior?**

old-edit

If you don't usually get a station on the first call, go to the Config > Configure Ports, etc.> Function Keys tab, and un-check the so-called "Big Gun switch", titled "ESM only sends your call once in S&P, then ready to copy received exchange". The cursor will then remain in the Callsign field, ready to send your call again the next time you press Enter. To go to the Exchange field, hit the Space bar.

#### **5. Can I customize the bands listed in the Available Mults and Qs ("Available") window?**

old-edit

Appropriate band buttons will appear in the Available depending on which contest you select. WARC bands are only shown in the DX and DXSerial "contests", and VHF bands are shown when you select a VHF contest.

#### **6. How can I modify the bands that are used for general logging? Normally I am QRV from 160m up to 3 cm (10 GHz).**

old-edit

If the program is connected to your radio, the program will track the radio's frequency. Alternatively, type the frequency in KHz in the call-sign field of the Entry window and press Enter.

#### **7. The program just skipped a serial number (or sent a number out of order). Is this a problem?**

old-edit

In SO2V, SO2R and multi-op modes, serial numbers are reserved during the QSO sequence, before the number is actually transmitted. Because of this, it is possible for serial numbers to be skipped or sent out of order, if a number is reserved and not used immediately, or never used at all. Major contest sponsors (all sponsors of serial number contests, so far as we know) do not object. The important thing to them (and to you) is that the program will never send a serial number that differs from that which is logged.

#### **8. I started operating a serial number contest sending serial numbers by hand because the program wasn't incrementing. A little later I discovered that I hadn't entered "001" in the Sent Exchange. Now I'd like to re-start with my correct serial number and have it increment. How can I do that?**

old-edit

In the Log window, select your last previous QSO. On the right-click menu, select Edit QSO and change the sent serial number to what it should be. Click Update, and when you enter the next QSO in the Entry window, you'll see the Sent Nr field increment properly.

## **9. When I change a callsign in mid-contact, the pre-filled exchange (if there is any) does not change. Is there a way to change this behavior?**

old-edit

Yes. Go to Config > Configure Ports, etc. and open the Other tab. At lower left, check the box labeled "Clear populated exchange on callsign change".

## **10. What will the program send when the exchange is a number? Sometimes, I don't get what I'm expecting.**

old-edit

There are two possibilities. Let's assume the last QSO you logged had QSO number 133. If the Callsign field is filled with a call, the **next** number will be sent. Example: 599 134. If the Callsign field is empty, the last number will be sent.

The reason it is this way is that in our experience, before you have added a new callsign, you are most likely to be responding to a request for a fill from the last station you worked.

## **11. While sending CW my keying speed slowed but the display did not change. What is happening?**

old-edit

Check the message you are sending for "<" or ">" characters, which decrease or increase CW speed. If the number of these characters in a message is unbalanced (like <<<5NN>>), then the speed will either increase or decrease each time you send that message. Annoying, at best.

## **12. I connect to packet, but no spots show up in the bandmaps. What's up?**

old-edit

The first thing to check is the packet filters. There is some useful help for this on the right-click menu of the Bandmap, labeled "Why don't I see spots?"

In addition to filters set at the cluster node, N1MM Logger provides two primary tiers of filters. They are selectable from the Packet/Telnet right-click menu. In order to see any spots at all, you must first select at least one of the Allow HF, Allow WARC, or Allow VHF options.

After spots pass through the first filter layer, additional optional filters may be applied to pass only spots from your own continent or country, from selected call areas, or certain contest mode(s).

The use of the Digital mode filter requires that Digital sub-band frequencies be added with the Config > Change Digital Sub-bands window.

Regardless of the filtering selections, the Bandmap frequency bar displays the three mode frequency ranges in different colors on every band. CW is blue, Digital is magenta, and SSB is black.

This sub-window also displays **your** current filter settings, as in this sample:

"The current user selections are:  
Spots are removed when older than 60 minutes.  
Allow VHF is not checked, No VHF spots allowed.  
Spots allowed from these call areas: K3 K4  
Filtering (removing) blacklisted spots is enabled for:

EW1OP  
EW1SJ"

If you do a SH/DX and nothing appears, check your program settings to ensure that the spots are not too old (Packet Spot Timeout, on the Bandmap right-click menu), and that your system clock is properly set, so that the correct GMT time is displayed at the top of the Log window.

### **13. How do I spot stations?**

old-edit

Spotting stations may be done from the Entry window. The station entered in the Callsign field will be spotted. If the Callsign field is empty, the **last** QSO with its correct frequency will be spotted.

- Alt+P spots stations
- Ctrl+P spots them with a comment

If you wish, you can also check "Spot all S&P QSOs" on the Config menu. This will cause every S&P QSO to be spotted as soon as it is logged, provided someone else has not spotted it recently, on the same frequency,

This setting is not "sticky" - that is, it will be unchecked every time you start the program, so that you will not accidentally be spotting all your S&P QSOs when you don't want to

### **14. My friend wishes to use the same digital/SSB/cw button legends and contents as me. Is there a quick way of copying my buttons into his profile or do I need to re-type them in?**

old-edit

First export your function keys. Select: >File >Export >Export Function keys to file, choose the mode you want, and save the .mc file in your program directory. Then send that file to your friend and have him put it in his program directory.

At this point he can either import it into his current database by using File >Import >Import function keys, or he can change the relevant file on the Associated Files tab of his Contest Setup dialog, and that file will then be loaded into the database whenever that contest is selected.

## **15. There is a missing section, county, oblast, etc. or a missing abbreviation for a section. Can I add it?**

old-edit

Yes. For QSO parties, you can edit the county list from the Contest Setup dialog, by clicking the Edit Section List button if it appears. Most other national contest have various lists of multipliers. These can be updated by finding the correct list and editing it with any text editor, and then clicking the Import Section List button in the Contest Setup dialog. Finally, the list of ARRL sections and their recognized abbreviations can be edited from the Config Menu item labeled "Change Exchange Abbreviations."

## **16. Is the score displayed anywhere?**

old-edit

Yes, the right-most pane in the status line at the bottom of the Entry Window is the score. The middle pane shows QSOs and multipliers. For a more detailed score summary, open the Score Summary window from the Windows menu.

## **17. Is my Sunrise and Sunset shown anywhere?**

old-edit

No. However, we keep track of sunrise/sunset times of stations you might wish to work. On the Bandmap, a "sun" symbol appears next to the callsigns of stations that are close to local sunrise or sunset. Also, when you enter a callsign or prefix, you have the option of displaying that station's sunrise/sunset times in the Info window. Check its right-click window to enable that and other options

## **18. I'm sure the score shown by the program is not correct. What can I do?**

old-edit

Don't over-rate the importance of this. Most major contests now require your log in Cabrillo format, and the sponsors will be re-scoring your log anyway. If you want to try to get closer to what you think is correct, you can try "Rescore Current Contest" on the Tools menu **after the contest**. Before you do so, we urge you to back up the current database and put the backup in a safe place. Problems are unlikely, but you've invested a lot of effort in your contest log, so why take chances. Then run Rescore, which can take some time for a large log. That, plus the advisability of a backup, is why we don't recommend running Rescore during a contest.

## **19. When I start the program it changes the mode on my transceiver. Sometimes it is correct for the contest, sometimes not. What can I do?**

old-edit

Go to Config > Config Ports, etc and look on the Mode Control tab. Select "Use Radio Mode" - it's the default, and is intended to avoid such confusion. Use the other options only if you must, and only after a thorough reading of the relevant manual portions.

## **20. How do you delete contests you don't want any more, such as those used for testing purposes?**

old-edit

Each contest created in a database is what we call a contest "instance." There is no reason why you can't have a dozen ARRLDX instances in the same database, and the only reason to delete any test versions is neatness. That said, deleting a contest instance is simple. Go to File > Open Log in Database, and Open the Contest Setup dialog. In the drop-down list of contests in the database, click on one you want to delete. Now press the Delete key, and double-check in the pop-up confirmation box to make sure it is the one you meant to delete, before you click OK or hit Enter.

## **21. I added notes to some QSOs. How do I find them again?**

old-edit

You can select Notes on the View menu to review any notes you have entered.

## **22. Why is offtime 31 minutes and not 30?**

old-edit

Let's say you worked the following stations, at the indicated times: N2IC 21:20:59 W5OV 21:50:01 If you leave out the seconds, like Cabrillo does, then it looks like you were off for exactly 30 minutes. However, a closer examination of the actual QSO times shows you have only taken a 29 minute, 2 second time-off. This is an example of "rubber clocking". And, yes, the log checkers have been this picky ! The CW and SSB NAQP log checker and the SS log checker will ding you if your log only shows a 30 minute time-off.

73, Steve, N2IC

## **23. What does it mean when a callsign is colored yellow in the Log window, or an exchange is green or red?**

Yellow simply means that the callsign was not found in the master.scf file. That color is the same as the highlight for ESM in the Function Keys area of the Entry window, and can be changed on the Config Menu by the Manage Skins, Colors and Fonts function. Red means that you worked the station before and he gave you a different exchange the first time. Green is special for CQWW, and means that the zone you logged is different from the one the call should be in, according to wl\_cty.dat.

---

## **4.3 FAQ - Digital Modes**

old-edit

- 4.3 FAQ - Digital Modes
  - 1. The callsign to grab already scrolled off the screen (RX window); how do I grab it now?
  - 2. In Digital contests the window "Available multipliers and QSOs" does not show any multipliers or QSOs. In Digital contests below the "Multiplier List box" no callsigns are shown.
  - 3. A message "lost sound" briefly appears in the MMTTY waterfall.
  - 4. Why do I have a long delay going from Transmit to Receive?
  - 5. The MMTTY RTTY Engine panel is always on top of the other windows.
  - 6. Strange things are happening on my 'slow' computer.
  - 7. When exiting the program an "Error" window pops up with "C:/Program Files/MMTTY/061010(\*)&&%;%^%\$%\$#@#".
  - 8. Digital Interface file not found error
  - 9. I am able to transmit PSK or RTTY with MMTTY but I do not see any received signals displayed on the waterfall or any other screen.
  - 10. The frequency readout does not match the incoming spots in the bandmap on my transceiver
  - 11. It appears that CRLF's are displayed as a block character rather than going to the next line.
  - 12. How can I make MMTTY/MMVARI remember my com port selection?
  - 13. Pressing a function key gives me a "wav file not found" error message

These have not been changed from the FAQs for N1MM Logger Classic. Updating for N1MM Logger+ to be done later.

## **1. The callsign to grab already scrolled off the screen (RX window); how do I grab it now?**

old-edit

You can pause the RX screen by clicking on the green strip on the left edge. This will pause the input so you can scroll back to where you need to and click on the callsign. The green strip will turn yellow while the input is paused. To turn input to the window back on, click in the yellow strip and everything that was held waiting to be printed to the window will now be displayed in the window and normal processing will resume.

## **2. In Digital contests the window "Available multipliers and QSOs" does not show any multipliers or QSOs. In Digital contests below the "Multiplier List box" no callsigns are shown.**

old-edit

The Digital sub bands are not defined ('Config | Change Sub bands | Digital Sub Bands'). If they are not defined then nothing will show up in this window in a Digital contest.

## **3. A message "lost sound" briefly appears in the MMTTY waterfall.**

old-edit

Try to bring up the sound card buffers under Misc settings in the MMTTY setup or the combination of MMTTY and N1MM Logger may be too much for your processor.

## **4. Why do I have a long delay going from Transmit to Receive?**

old-edit

It could be there are several spaces after the {RX} and by reducing those to just one space (or none) , the drop out from TX to RX should be almost instant. Evidently by putting several spaces after the RX it will cause a longer delay before dropping out.

## **5. The MMTTY RTTY Engine panel is always on top of the other windows.**

old-edit

This can be changed in the Digital Interface window setup (Setup>Settings, under the General/MMTTY Setup tab). If you don't want MMTTY to be always on top, uncheck the MMTTY Always on Top checkbox. There is also the ability to choose between Full-size (Normal) MMTTY window and Small window (no control panel or menu bar), or you can choose to have only the control panel or only the menu bar displayed in the MMTTY window.

## **6. Strange things are happening on my 'slow' computer.**

old-edit

Example: Occasionally, the RTTY receiver screen would flicker during reception. Reason: MMTTY requires a minimum of a 133 MHz processor that combined with the main logger which Tom sets as a minimum needed as a 500-800 MHz Pentium II/III computer with 128 MB memory and you could get strange things happening.

## **7. When exiting the program an "Error" window pops up with "C:/Program Files/MMTTY/061010(\*)&&%^%\$%\$#@#".**

old-edit

It seems that one of the saved logged files for MMTTY has become corrupt. Go to the directory that you have pointing to that contains MMTTY. Double click on the MMTTY.exe file and open it up in stand alone then click file and uncheck Log RX File. That will stop the file trying to be written to.. Go in to the the MMTTY directory and look for text file that looks like 06xxxx these are the files that were recorded while using MMTTY each indicating the date .I would delete them.

73's Rick N2AMG

## **8. Digital Interface file not found error**

old-edit

If you are experiencing a file not found error when trying to load the digital interface please look and see that you have the following files in these locations:

MMVARI.ocx This needs to be in the N1MM logger program directory

MMTTY.exe This file needs to be in the directory where MMTTY has been installed, and which is pointed to by the Path in the Configurer under the Digital Modes tab

MMTTY.ini This file should be in the directory where MMTTY has been installed. If not found, MMTTY will create it

Userpara.ini This file should be in the directory where MMTTY has been installed. If not found, MMTTY will create it

## **9. I am able to transmit PSK or RTTY with MMTTY but I do not see any received signals displayed on the waterfall or any other screen.**

old-edit

Review your hookup. For starters, plug a jumper from your transceiver's "line out" to your soundcard microphone input...no interface required. If that works, then you have a problem interfacing. If it doesn't work it looks like a more fundamental problem, like the microphone input on the soundcard is not working. As a last resort, make sure you can receive PSK with another program.

Maybe just the microphone input is deselected. Check the following in Windows:  
Open Control Panel, Open Multimedia, Click on Recording and make sure the microphone is selected and the slider not at the bottom..

## **10. The frequency readout does not match the incoming spots in the bandmap on my transceiver**

old-edit

In RTTY, it is the Mark frequency that is spotted and should be entered in your log. If you are using a transceiver with a dedicated RTTY mode (typically for FSK, and sometimes also for AFSK), the radio's dial displays the Mark frequency, and that is the frequency that should be spotted. However, if you are using a transceiver with no dedicated RTTY mode (e.g. with the radio in LSB or USB mode), the frequency readout on the radio will be the (suppressed) carrier frequency. This does not match the incoming spots in the bandmap, and the frequency will not be correct when spotting stations to the DX-cluster.

To correct for the offset in LSB or USB mode, open the DI window's Digital Setup window (Setup>Settings) and check the Use Auto TRX Offset in DI1/2 check box for that DI window. If you are using a dedicated RTTY mode that displays the Mark frequency on the radio's dial, make sure this box is unchecked.

If you use USB for PSK and FSK for RTTY, you may have to check this box when using PSK or other soundcard digital modes, and uncheck it when using FSK RTTY.

## **11. It appears that CRLF's are displayed as a block character rather than going to the next line.**

old-edit

There is a replacement richtext file on the website ('Download | Other files') that might correct seeing the block characters that represent a linefeed. This is why there are 2 macros: {ENTER} and {ENTERLF}. Some Windows versions would not properly show a linefeed. If something scrolls off the screen because of the use of many linefeeds it is easy to click on the Pause strip and scroll back to see what was missed. One more click brings you back to where you were. There is also a checkbox in the Digital Setup window to "Remove Excess Linefeeds from RX Window" that helps prevent this.

## 12. How can I make MMTTY/MMVARI remember my com port selection?

old-edit

In the Configurer (Config>Configure Ports, Telnet Address, Other menu item), under the Hardware tab (where you setup your radio, etc.) place a check in the Digital box for the desired com port. Click the Set button for that port. On the right side of the settings window there will be a box labelled Dig Wnd Nr. Set this to 1 for DI-1, or 2 for DI-2. This will automatically send the com port info to the selected digital engine whenever that DI window is opened.

## 13. Pressing a function key gives me a "wav file not found" error message

old-edit

This may happen if you are using AFSK for RTTY, or in sound card modes like PSK31. It indicates that the program is in SSB mode rather than Digital mode (e.g. Mode Control is set to use radio mode and the radio mode is SSB in sound card digital operating modes). Type RTTY or PSK into the call sign box in the Entry window and press Enter to put the program into the requested digital mode - this should change the function key message set from SSB messages (containing the names of wav files) to digital messages (containing {TX} and {RX} macros).

---

## 4.4 FAQ - Program Errors and Requests

old-edit

- [4.4 FAQ - Program Errors and Requests](#)
  - [1. Where can I download the program?](#)
  - [2. Why is all the data in a database?](#)
  - [3. What is the best way to learn about the program?](#)
  - [4. The program displays an error or just stops working. What should I do?](#)
  - [5. The program gives an error opening the database. What should I do?](#)
  - [6. What can I do if the contest I want to participate in is not listed?](#)
  - [7. Errors and possible solutions <Obsolete>](#)
  - [8. CW stutters \(using lpt or serial port keying\) or Voice keying stutters](#)
  - [9. The radio locks up in transmit](#)
  - [10. Suddenly Function Key F2 is sending my CQ, instead of F1. Why?](#)

These have not been changed from the FAQs for N1MM Logger Classic. Updating for N1MM Logger+ to be done later.

### 1. Where can I download the program?

old-edit

Full instructions for downloading and installing the software can be found [here](#).

## 2. Why is all the data is in a database?

old-edit

Here is another reason why I put the data into Access. You can easily query the data and import into Microsoft Excel.

If you have Excel, look in the data menu for the option "Get External Data". You will want to use "New Database Query". The database type to choose is "MS Access Database" and I would recommend leaving "Use the Query Wizard to create/edit queries" checked if you are not a programmer. This will display a list of databases. Navigate to your N1MM directory and choose the one you want. The table you want to look at is DXLOG. Press > to move that to the right hand column. Here is the tricky part. You need to select rows to be included. The column that filters that is ContestNR. You could also use ContestName, but if you have two contests with the same name, you will have to filter some more. You could also filter with TS (timestamp) using greater than and less than. Choose your Sort by columns in the next window and continue. You will want to choose the option to return the data to Microsoft Excel. You now have the contest data in a spreadsheet.

The other way to get data into a spreadsheet is to open the contest log in the program, then right click on the log window. Choose "select all", then right click and choose Copy/Generic Print String. The data in the clipboard can be pasted into Excel, and the put into columns using Data/Text to Columns.

73, Tom Wagner - N1MM

Yet another way is simply to generate your Cabrillo file and then load it into Excel. The Cabrillo fields are fixed width, which makes it easy to get the data into the columns you want.

## 3. What is the best way to learn about the program?

old-edit

- Read the [Getting Started section of the manual](#). It takes you through the whole process from downloading the software to operating a first contest and generating your log file for submission. After that, you will probably want to know more about some areas. That's what the [Digging Deeper section](#) is for. You can look things up by window, or by the function you're interested in. Often, using the search function will give you what you need.
- Print out the ((Key Assignments (Keyboard Shortcuts)|Key Assignments)) or the Key Assignments Short List? and keep it by your radio. Even long-time users will discover new keyboard shortcuts this way.
- Set up your next contest well in advance. That will give you a chance to iron out any wrinkles in the [contest setup](#). Make some dummy QSOs before the contest. When it's time to go, you can either create a new instance of the contest or clear out your dummy QSOs before "Zero Hour".
- If you have problems and you can't find the answer, don't hesitate to ask on the [N1MM Logger Plus reflector](#) . That's what it is for. In addition to the N1MM Development Team, there are many experienced users there who will pitch in to get you going.

## 4. The program displays an error or just stops working. What should I do?

old-edit

When the program displays an error or suddenly ends, this may be a bug in the program or a problem on your computer. Here are some hints on how to determine if it is a bug, what information to collect, and how to report it.

- Try to record step-by-step what you were doing when it happened. Record the exact error message, if any. If the program just failed, make note of when and under what circumstances
- Restart Windows, and then N1MM. Go back where you were when the problem happened. Particularly in cases where RFI is involved, Windows can easily become corrupted. If your problems with RFI are particularly severe, try a complete cold restart of your computer.
- After this, if you do the same thing again does it happen again?
- Do **not** immediately re-install the program; this rarely solves anything. Instead, rename your N1MM Logger.ini file (N1MM Logger.old, for example) and re-start the program. This will create another minimal .ini file, eliminating any user-selected options. Try the steps that caused the problem - does it still happen? Add back your radios, keying setup and other parts of your usual configuration, **one by one**.. Does the error recur? At what point?
- If the problem still exists, submit a [bug report](#) and fill in the form completely. A majority of the bug reports we currently receive are not program bugs at all, but problems with the user's understanding of the problem or in a particular set-up. Going through the steps above will help you know which your problem is, and filling out the form completely will help us help you without a lot of back-and-forth to fill in important details.
- If you need help with setup or **how** the program operates, you should refer to the manual, and if you don't find what you need, ask on the reflector. That's what it is for.

## 5. The program gives an error opening the database. What should I do?

old-edit

This may mean that your database is corrupt. A first step is to try opening the program using another **existing** database (File >Open database). If the error only occurs with one database, then it is possible that the database has become corrupted.

There are two approaches you can take:

- Use N1MM Logger's File >Copy(and Compact) Database function to make a new database from your old one. This process opens the database, checks for many common errors, and fixes them.
- If you can't do it this way - if, for example, the database won't open - then you should try the Microsoft [Jetcomp](#) utility. Before using any utility like this, **make a backup copy of the database. In extreme cases, we may be able to help you recover a database that just won't work, but not if you have lost it or damaged it further.**

## 6. What can I do if the contest I want to participate in is not listed?

old-edit

- First, double-check the [supported contests listing](#). If you have just been looking at the short contest names in the Contest Setup dialog, you may have overlooked the one you want.
- NA3M has developed a [User Defined Contest feature](#) , and over 100 contest definitions have been created. They are stored [here](#) . Please note, though, that while NA3M will try to help with these contests, the definition files were developed mainly by other hams, and we lack the resources to support them.
- If you do not find the contest you want, you have two options:

- Use the UDC editor to develop your own definition file. The process may seem intimidating at first, but there is real satisfaction in adding another contest to the USC roster, one that you programmed yourself. In the process, you'll learn a lot about what is involved in programming even the simplest contest so that all features of N1MM Logger operate correctly.
- Request that we add the contest to the roster of supported contests. If you do this, be sure to give us several months' lead-time for coding and debugging, and plan on being available yourself to help us test. Depending on the level of user interest, we may well suggest that you go the UDC route instead; there simply isn't enough time for everything people would like us to do.

## 7. Errors and possible solutions <Obsolete>

old-edit

EntryWindow (Program\_Initialize) - 3265 The database is corrupt. Select a new one or repair.

Run time error 32555 "Radio number error" Corrupt / bad entries in N1MM logger.ini, select a 'clean' version.

Run-time error - Automation error Windows 95 - This is mostly a problem with OLEAUT32.DLL. The version on the computer is too old for N1MM logger, replace it with a newer version. Use a version from Windows 98 or download VBRUN60SP6.EXE from the N1MM website ('Download | Other Files') or download it from the Microsoft Download center.

Windows 98 - This is mostly a problem with OLEAUT32.DLL. The version on the computer is too new for N1MM logger (probably a XP version).

1. Select Start -> Programs -> Accessories -> System Tools -> System Information
  2. Select Tools / System File Checker from the System Information menu bar,
  3. A dialog box appears, select "Extract one file from installation disk" and type OLEAUT32.DLL and click OK.
  4. Insert your Microsoft Windows 98 installation disk, verify the default locations of Windows directory and CD drive are correct, and click OK.
  5. The file will be replaced, and you will be prompted to restart the PC.
- NB The same procedure works for Windows 95.

- Try using using a clean N1MM Logger.ini file. You will reset many of your configuration settings, but this often fixes the problem. Sometimes this has something to do with wrong configuration of ports.

When upgrading I get 'Error 429' The 429 error is usually caused by having the wrong version of CW IF.exe in the directory where the logging program is installed. All the files in the NewexeV.x.xx.exe have to be installed in the program directory.

Run Time error 339 - Component RICHTX32.OCX Install Richtx32.zip from the N1MM website ('Download | Other Files'). Please read the instructions in the zip file.

Error message" DLPORIO.DLL missing Download Port95nt.exe, this is a port driver. A link to this file can be found in the installation section. To install just run the exe as the administrator of your computer.

A Telnet Communications Error Occurred. Error: 10061 Connection is forcefully rejected The selected Telnet cluster declines your request to log in for some reason. Reasons could be:

- The maximum number of users are already connected.

- You are trying to telnet to the wrong port.
- The firewall on your pc (like ZoneAlarm) or in your router is blocking the program
- The DX cluster's software isn't working properly.
- The DX cluster has just rebooted and it not yet ready for users.
- bad dns from your router that is sending the requests to an internal machine that isn't set up for telnet.

Runtime error 339 - Component N1MMWave.ocx or one of its dependencies not correctly registered: a file is missing or invalid Win98 (as opposed to win98se) doesn't have the proper version of a couple dll's like mfc42.dl/msvcrt.dll etc.

A work around could be to install Internet Explorer 5, then upgrade to version 6, and maybe next to install Office 97 and if that doesn't fix it upgrade to Office 2000. One or the other of those would add those dll's as they are common ones used by most Microsoft products.

Runtime error 4 - Opening recording device - flagging Record QSOs Configurer - Audio Tab: Select a lower bitrate for your soundcard. 8 or 16 bits will probably always work, 24 is probably to high for the selected soundcard.

Err 3 - Format not supported. Use PCM. This error message occurs when trying to play a Wav recording that was made with some other sound recorder that saves the file in a non supported Wav recordingformat. Try to record with: Ctrl+Shift+Fx (Fx is a functionkey like F1)

429 - ActiveX component can't create object" and "91 - Object variable or With block variable not set" When running Windows Fundamentals for Legacy PCs (Windows FLP) you have to add and register "dao360.dll. This file does not exist at all on Windows FLP. See below in this FAQ how to fix this.

\_\_When creating a new database the error below occurs:

HamTemp.mdb already exists, rename\_\_ This happens because at some time in the past, something did happen during the create new database process that left a hamtemp.mdb file in the program directory. This is a temporary file needed during the database creation process but should be automatically removed when done. If it is already there, the database creation process fails.

The solution is to use Windows explorer to locate and delete hamtemp.mdb from the N1MM logger program directory. After that creating a database from inside N1MM will work again.

Err10 "playback fmt (format) not supported" The OCX used to play .wav files in N1MM only supports uncompressed, basic .wav recordings. There are a number of other CODECs out there that produce files it doesn't recognize which gives this error message. Try to record using N1MM logger or record using Windows Sound Recorder and its default CODEC.

## **8. CW stutters (using lpt or serial port keying) or Voice keying stutters**

old-edit

Mostly this means your pc is too busy handling other stuff during transmit or is underpowered. This could be outside N1MM logger. What to do? Some 'tricks'.

Try not to run other programs not needed for contesting.

Try filtering spots at your packet cluster node so as to reduce the traffic that must be handled by N1MM logger.

Set your telnet filters for the minimum number of spots consistent with your needs, particularly including only the current contest's mode and maybe only spots from areas near your own  
Zoom the bandmap in so that it covers only a relatively small frequency range around your current

frequency.

Limit the number of bands you try to cover with the Available Mults and Qs window's spot pane (for the band that the particular PC is on).

## 9. The radio locks up in transmit

old-edit

This may result from an invalid PTT configuration.

Do not use more than one method of PTT control at the same time. Having two methods active, while it may look like a "belt and suspenders" approach, is less reliable than using only one method. The two methods can interfere with one another in such a way that the radio gets hung up in transmit when it receives two "switch to RX" commands simultaneously.

In particular, do not use "PTT via radio command" if you have another (hardware-based) PTT method working and active.

In digital modes, if you are able to do PTT from the main N1MM Logger program, do not also configure the digital engine (MMTTY or Fldigi) to do PTT; the only time you need to configure PTT in the digital engine is when you are not using any method of PTT control from N1MM Logger itself.

Another possibility is having a PTT keying line connected to a serial port control line (DTR or RTS) and having that control line set to "Always On"; this will result in the radio locking up in transmit whenever the Logger is started up.

## 10. Suddenly Function Key F2 is sending my CQ, instead of F1. Why?

old-edit

N1MM Logger assigns messages to function keys based on their position in the table, not on how they are labeled. Hence, the first non-comment line (one that doesn't start with #) is Run F1, the 13th line is S&P F1, and so on. Moreover, you can insert comments in your function key file, and the program skips over them in deciding which message goes to which function key.

The label you put on the function key button (the part to the left of the comma in each line) is strictly for the buttons in the Entry Window - it does not control which message goes to which key.

Most likely you accidentally omitted a # or made some other typo in one of the lines in the file, causing the program to skip one. Try counting lines, or play safe by deleting all comment lines from your file. Also, make sure that each Fkey line has a comma before the start of the text to be sent.

---

## 4.5 FAQ - Troubleshooting Soundcard Issues

old-edit

- [4.5 FAQ - Troubleshooting Soundcard Issues](#)
  - [1. Step-by-step soundcard troubleshooting from Dave, K1TTT](#)
  - [2. MMTTY Soundcard Alignment by Joe, W4TV](#)
    - [2.1. Calibration on Windows Vista or Windows 7](#)
    - [2.2. Calibration with Multiple Soundcards on Windows XP](#)

These have not been changed from the FAQs for N1MM Logger Classic. Updating for N1MM Logger+ to be done later.

## **1. Step-by-step soundcard troubleshooting from Dave, K1TTT**

old-edit

0. Close Audacity, Winamp, and any other sound recording or playback programs you may have open. DO NOT OPEN THEM AGAIN DURING THIS PROCESS.

1. There is apparently an interaction between the windows control panel and N1MM logger that I hadn't noticed before. The key is, select the default device with the windows control panel to the one you want windows to use... then don't change it. If you change it windows apparently renumbers the devices so the device index number that n1mm saves isn't valid any more. So if you ever change the windows default playback or recording devices you MUST go back into the n1mm configurer and reselect the cards AND ports if you use specific devices and not the 'default' card option.

The same rule also applies to MMTTY setup if you have selected a device other than -1 (default) in the Option/Setup/Misc tab.

2. Start N1MM logger and go into the 'Configurer / Audio' tab. Select '1 zero or single card' in the top list, then 'default' in the first 'select device' list. Save that settings. Close N1MM logger.

3. Plug your microphone directly into the mic input on the sound card, plug your headset directly into the speaker output.

4. Open the windows volume control, on the playback controls that come up first set all the sliders to mid range, and un-mute everything. You may have to go into options/properties to check the box to let you see the microphone and other sound sources.

5. In the volume control select options/properties, check the 'recording' box then make sure 'microphone' is checked in the list of controls. Do ok.  
Check the box to 'select' the microphone and set it's slider mid range. On the advanced microphone settings check the 'mic boost' box if you have one.

6. Now, when you talk in your mic you should be able to hear yourself in the headset. If you can't then something is wrong with your hardware or drivers. Recheck volume and mute settings, check that the mic is plugged into the right spot, try a different mic, try different speakers, try playing other wave files using the sounds control panel app to make sure your headphones are working, get your 8 year old kid to help.

**DO NOT PASS THIS POINT UNTIL YOU CAN HEAR YOURSELF!**

7. Open the windows sound recorder, it is usually found in the accessories/entertainment, DO NOT open audacity, the tools that came with your sound card, or your other favorite tool... some of them play with the mixer settings and we don't want that now that they are set.

8. Press the record button, say a couple words, then press the stop button. Press the play button and you should hear what you just said. If you didn't there is something wrong with your hardware or drivers. Check recording control settings, adjust volume, make sure the mic is selected as the recording source, get that 8 year old back to help again!

**DO NOT PASS THIS POINT UNTIL YOU CAN RECORD AND PLAY.**

9. Close the windows sound recorder.

**DO NOT PASS THIS POINT UNLESS YOU CAN HEAR YOURSELF IN 6 AND 8 ABOVE.**

If those don't work then N1MM likely won't work and since n1mm is much more complicated it is harder to troubleshoot.

10. Start n1mm. Put the radio on ssb, make sure the entry window title bar says either USB or LSB. If you don't have a radio connected type in 14000 and then USB.

11. Right click on the f1 button. In the wav file column make sure it says "C:\Program Files\N1MM logger\wav\cq-1.wav"... if not, type that in (without the quotes of course). Press ok to save it.

12. Watch the bottom of the entry window status bar. Press Ctrl+Shift+F1, status line should say 'recording started in C:\Program Files\N1MM logger\wav\cq-1.wav', if it doesn't then check the error message and see if that helps and NOW you can ask for more help on the reflector or direct to me, but don't change any settings or open another sound program or be prepared to go back through this again to make sure everything is set properly for the defaults.

13. If you got the 'recording started' message say a few words and press Ctrl+Shift+F1 again. Bottom of status bar should say 'recording saved in C:\Program Files\N1MM logger\wav\cq-1.wav'. If it gives an error message check out that or contact the reflector or me.

14. Press f1. you should hear what you just recorded. If not, check the status bar for an error message and check that one or contact the reflector or me. Now, if all that worked it is up to you to figure out how to get the audio to/from your sound card through whatever adapters, sound blasters, cabling, to the radio... I can't help with that except in very specific cases. But at this point if 11,12,13 worked then you have a working n1mm logger recording and playback system. Find the C:\Program Files\N1MM logger\wav\cq-1.wav file which should be under the n1mm logger installation folder and that is where to put other recordings, and the f1 line in the setup is how the other paths should look to the files. If you are going to do multi-op look up in the manual how to set up the macros to let each operator record their own voices separately.

## **2. MMTTY Soundcard Alignment by Joe, W4TV**

old-edit

### **2.1. Calibration on Windows Vista or Windows 7**

old-edit

If you are using Vista or Windows 7, the operating system does not allow individual applications which share the sound card to set the sound card's sample rate. Instead the operating system's hardware abstraction layer (HAL) will \*resample\* the data stream (interpolate data values) to provide audio samples to the application at the rate the application requires.

When the sound card's default format (Windows Control Panel, Sound, Recording Devices, <device>, Advanced) is 48000 and an application requests a sample rate that is not an integral divisor of the default sample rate the clock rate will not be exact - resulting in differences from transmit to receive.

The default format for most "motherboard" or add-in cards (PCI/PCI-E) is set by their custom drivers (supplied by the manufacturer) and is generally 44,100 Hz (CD Quality). However, the default format for external (USB) sound cards is set to 48,000 Hz (DVD Quality) by the Microsoft driver built into the operating system.

There are two solutions:

1) Set the clock rate in MMTTY (and MMVARI) to 12,000 - this removes the offset (48000 Hz Receive, 44100 Hz transmit) between the sample rates.

2) Reset the Windows "Default format" to 44100 Hz (CD Quality). This also removes the offset.

Either solution will work if your only sound card digital program is MMTTY. If you use other software - particularly if you use multiple programs at the same time or switch between programs, changing the MMTTY/MMVARI sample rate to 12000 may be a better idea since there are some programs that use fixed 48000 Hz sample rates.

## 2.2. Calibration with Multiple Soundcards on Windows XP

old-edit

If you are running multiple soundcard applications, Windows XP will behave just like Vista/Win 7. That is, the \*first\* to open the sound card will set the sample rate and XP will then virtualize the sound card to the second and subsequent applications. If the first app uses 48 KHz, the remaining apps will get 48 KHz samples.

The offset is because MMTTY/MMVARI/etc. think they are decoding the requested sample rate so they transmit at the assumed rate ... the calculations are off "by that much."

73,

... Joe, W4TV

---

## 4.6 FAQ - Other Questions...

- 4.6 FAQ - Other Questions...
  - 1. How do I make a file to upload to LoTW?
  - 2. I Logged some QSOs in the wrong mode. How to find them?
  - 3. How can I best handle multiple contests the same weekend?
  - 4. I want to import an ADIF file (not generated by N1MM Logger), but find it does not import all the information I need, or imports it improperly. What's the solution?
  - 5. Why do so many people recommend using a Winkeyer with N1MM Logger, instead of serial or parallel port keying?
  - 6. I can't get the program to accept the exchange I received. What can I do?
  - 7. Why doesn't parallel port keying (or control of a band decoder or SO2R box) work?
  - 8. Shouldn't I set my logging computer to GMT(UTC) rather than local time?
  - 9. I have accidentally logged a contest using the wrong selection from the Contest Setup dialog. What can I do?
  - 10. How can I import my contest log into my general logging program?
  - 11. How can I transfer a single contest from one database to another?
  - 12. I am using a USB-to-serial port adapter to control my radio, but frequency display and control are erratic or stop altogether.

These have not been changed from the FAQs for N1MM Logger Classic. Updating for N1MM Logger+ to be done later.

## **1. How do I make a file to upload to LoTW?**

Generate an ADIF file (File >Export >ADIF) from within N1MM and then process it using the TQSL program. That program will generate an encrypted \*.TQ8 file which is the format for uploading to LoTW.

## **2. I Logged some QSOs in the wrong mode. How to find them?**

For some contest types, the mode is shown in the Log window. If it is not, right-click in the Log window and check the menu option called "Show Mode". An additional column containing the mode will show up in the Log window. To make finding the wrong-mode contacts easier, you can click on this column heading to sort the contacts in your log by mode. Once you have found and edited the contacts in question, you can click on the TS column heading to restore the log display to the normal date/time order, and/or uncheck the "Show Mode" right-click menu option to remove the mode column.

## **3. How can I best handle multiple contests the same weekend?**

By Ted, W4NZ. If there are multiple QSO parties or contests that I want to work during the same weekend, I create a database for each QSO party or contest. And here's the key - name the database with the QSO party name, ie. CQP.mdb, PAQP.mdb, TnQP.mdb, etc. Then I build only the contest I want to work in the appropriate database. By doing this, when you open the menu, it will list the last 9 contests including the current one. Included in the listing is the name of the database that contains the contest log. Simply choose the listing with the database named for the contest you want to switch to and the proper log will be loaded. It only takes a few seconds to do this. When you select a new contest which is in its own database, the correct function key messages are automatically loaded with it.

## **4. I want to import an ADIF file (not generated by N1MM Logger), but find it does not import all the information I need, or imports it improperly. What's the solution?**

Unfortunately, there is a lot of variation in ADIF file output, depending on the logging program. Here's what to do:

Open the contest into which you want to import. Now log one or more imaginary contacts in that contest; if the contest has different exchanges from different categories of stations (e.g. HQ stations in IARU or W/VE vs. DX stations in ARRL 10), log an imaginary contact of each type. Export an ADIF file with those contacts. Now compare the ADIF tags in your file with the ones in the file you want to import. Make sure that the tags are the same as in N1MM Logger's ADIF output. If not, use a text editor to do a global search and replace to bring them into agreement. Also, make sure that the length modifiers in the ADIF tags are correct (i.e. in <tag:n>data, make sure that the number n is equal to the number of characters in the data in that record).

A couple of things to look out for in particular: First, the Logger will look for a field tagged with the CONTEST\_ID tag to ensure that the log you are importing is for the correct contest type (this is necessary to ensure that the exchange information is imported into the correct field(s) in the database). Make sure this field appears, in the same format, in the file you are importing. Second, for some contests N1MM Logger uses an ADIF field called APP\_N1MM\_EXCHANGE1 for part of the exchange. This field is not exported by other programs; you will have to figure out what goes into this field and insert it into each applicable record in the ADIF file. In some cases, you may find the same

data in two fields in the ADIF file exported from the Logger. In these cases, you may have to duplicate the data in the file you wish to import so that it can be imported into both fields.

After doing this, you can either delete the imaginary contacts from the contest before importing, or you can delete the entire imaginary contest and create a new empty contest of the correct type to import the ADIF file into. After importing the ADIF file, you should rescore the contest in N1MM Logger (Tools > Rescore Current Contest).

The N1MM Logger database can not contain QSO's with identical time stamps. Therefore, it will not be possible to import the same ADIF file into the same database more than once. Simply open another database and contest prior to importing.

## **5. Why do so many people recommend using a Winkeyer with N1MM Logger, instead of serial or parallel port keying?**

The Winkeyer offloads the process of generating CW, so that even older, slower computers can be used. It also provides CW and PTT for two radios, and the PTT functions in all modes. Finally, with Winkeyer you can interrupt stored CW messages with a simple touch of the paddle, which is all too often invaluable.

## **6. I can't get the program to accept the exchange I received. What can I do?**

N1MM Logger checks the exchange in most contests against what it "expects." That, in turn, is dictated by the requirements of the contest - for example, in a serial number contest like WPX, it will not accept letters in the exchange field. In contests with defined lists of multipliers, you may be using an outdated list, or the other station may have sent it incorrectly. Either way, the most efficient solution is to hit Ctrl+Alt+Enter, which will "force" the program to log the exchange as received. A note window will pop up, and if you put something in there to flag it, you'll be able to find it easily after the contest.

## **7. Why doesn't parallel port keying (or control of a band decoder or SO2R box) work?**

With parallel ports on the way out, those of us who choose to continue using them will often have to resort to after-market parallel port cards on the computer's PCI or PCIe bus. All too often, these port cards seem to use non-standard memory locations, so if your parallel port isn't working, you will need to check in Device Manager. Find the problem port, and check on its Resources tab. Typically you will see one or two memory ranges listed. Note the first number of the **first** memory range. Now go to Config >Configure Ports, etc., and on the hardware tab, click SET on the port. You'll see a place to enter the port address. If the one you see there (a default) differs from what you saw in Device Manager, change the address on the Hardware tab to match

## **8. Shouldn't I set my logging computer to GMT(UTC) rather than local time?**

No. The program understands how to make the translation. It even does the transition to and from DST automatically if it happens in the middle of the contest. It's easiest to just tell your computer what time zone you are in, including whether or not it uses DST, and just set the computer to the correct local time. The software does the rest. This saves having to change the time when you want to do e-mail or other things that use local computer time.

## 9. I have accidentally logged a contest using the wrong selection from the Contest Setup dialog. What can I do?

It's not easy but it can be done. This example assumes that you logged CQWWSSB in the general DX "contest".

- As with any operation that could potentially endanger the contents of your database, back up your database. Omit this step at your peril.
- Export the log in ADIF format.
- Create an instance of the correct contest and export a log with a couple of imaginary contacts, also in ADIF format.
  - If the correct contest has varying exchanges for different categories of stations (e.g. ARRL10, where W/VE/XE stations send state/province and DX stations send a serial number), make sure you include examples of both kinds of contacts.
- Change all contest IDs in the entire ADIF file to match the contest type you wish to import into. For example, if the original log used the general DX log, each QSO record will contain the field <CONTEST\_ID:2>DX . In order to import this into a CQWWSSB log, you will have to change all of these to <CONTEST\_ID:9>CQ-WW-SSB .
- Edit the ADIF log of your misplaced contest so that it has the same set of tags as the imaginary log you exported. You want the fields in the edited log to use the same tags as the corresponding fields in the sample log. A text editor is the best tool for this.
  - The field type you are most likely to have problems with is the APP\_N1MM\_EXCHANGE1 field. This field is used for different purposes in different contest types; depending on the contest types you are exporting from and importing to, you may need to remove or add this field in the edited ADIF file.
  - There is a number included with each tag in an ADIF file. This number is a count of the number of characters in the field. If you change the field name without changing the data, don't change the number. On the other hand, if you change the actual data, make sure the new number is the correct character count for the new data.
- Start a new CQWWSSB contest log in **another** N1MM+ database. The start date in the Contest Setup dialog does not matter, but you must do this in a different database, because the same contact (same datestamp) cannot exist in two contests in the same database.
- Import the modified ADIF file into the new contest log.
- Use the Tools > Rescore Current Contest menu item to update the score.

## 10. How can I import my contest log into my general logging program?

Export your contest log in ADIF. Compare the format (tags and lengths) with that which your general logger expects. Edit your exported file to match, if necessary, using a word processor .

## 11. How can I transfer a single contest from one database to another?

To copy a single contest from one database to another, you can either use the **File > Copy This Contest to Another Database** menu item, or you can:

- Export the log (Export ADIF to file...).
- Create an empty instance of the same contest (e.g., CQWWSSB)
- Import the ADIF file (Import ADIF from file...)

## **12. I am using a USB-to-serial port adapter to control my radio, but frequency display and control are erratic or stop altogether.**

Four things to check:

- Make sure that your computer is not powering down its USB ports. You need to check both in the Control Panel, under Power Options, and in Device Manager, in the properties of each USB hub (generic and root), on their Power Management tabs.
- If your USB-to-serial adapter is connected to a level converter which is in turn connected to a TTL-level input on the radio, and if that level converter is powered by one of the serial port control lines (DTR or RTS), make sure that or those control lines are set to Always On in the Configurer.
- If you are using a radio that requires RTS/CTS handshaking on its serial port (e.g. most Kenwood radios), make sure that RTS on that port is set either to Always On or to Handshake.
- If you are using an adapter which has a Prolific chipset, there are problems with Prolific drivers. At one time we suggested updating to the latest driver, but this is no longer the case, as a number of users have reported problems with the latest drivers that were resolved by switching to an older driver (specifically 3/12/2010 version 3.3.11.152). If the problem persists, you may need to switch adapters. Some versions of the Prolific chipset and/or some versions of the drivers are not compatible with programs (like N1MM Logger) written in Visual Basic.

---

## **4.7 FAQ - Website Questions and Answers**

- [4.7 FAQ - Website Questions and Answers](#)
  - [1. Who operates the N1MM Logger Documentation website?](#)
  - [2. Do I need an account to access the documents on this website?](#)
  - [3. What is the advantage of registering and logging in to this website?](#)
  - [4. Who maintains the contents of the documents on the website?](#)
  - [5. This website is described as a wiki. What does that mean?](#)
  - [6. I think I'd like to help. How do I volunteer?](#)

These have not been changed from the FAQs for N1MM Logger Classic. Updating for N1MM Logger+ to be done later.

### **1. Who operates the N1MM Logger Documentation website?**

This website was built and is maintained by K8UT - Larry Gauthier. Inquiries regarding the operation of the website (website bugs, website features, website enhancements) should be directed to him.

### **2. Do I need an account to access the documents on this website?**

No and Yes. Anonymous users can connect to the website and read or download all of the wiki website contents. However, you will need to register (free) in order to submit Bug Reports or Feature Requests.

### **3. What is the advantage of registering and logging in to this website?**

Registered users will be able to submit Bug Reports or Feature Requests, and set preferences for various options. For example, registered users can be notified of changes to specific pages in the wiki via a Watch List feature. Registered users can also maintain a list of wiki Bookmarks - making navigation to frequently visited portions of the wiki very fast and easy.

#### **4. Who maintains the contents of the documents on the website?**

The contents of the Manuals are maintained by a group of volunteer Editors who contribute their time and efforts to the program. You can see the names of the most recent editors at the bottom of each section when viewing the manuals on-line.

#### **5. This website is described as a wiki. What does that mean?**

A wiki is a special kind of website designed to allow a community of editors to collaborate and write a single piece of work (a manual, in this case). Let's compare the wiki model to the encyclopedia model.

Perhaps a door-to-door Encyclopedia Britannica salesman sold your parents a subscription to the encyclopedia. Each month, a new book - usually the next letter of the alphabet (A, B, C...) - arrived at your house. After 24 months you'd have the complete set. Each subsequent year you'd receive "updates" to information contained in the original series.

A wiki is the exact opposite of an encyclopedia. Rather than an expensive, tightly controlled, slow method of dispersing information; a wiki is a free, open participation, fast process for making information available. The content in a wiki is contributed by dozens, hundreds, maybe even thousands of authors whose work is immediately available to web browsers worldwide. The Wikipedia wiki is an excellent example of the power of a wiki.

#### **6. I think I'd like to help. How do I volunteer?**

If you'd like to volunteer as an Editor, send an email to N4ZR, Pete Smith.

---